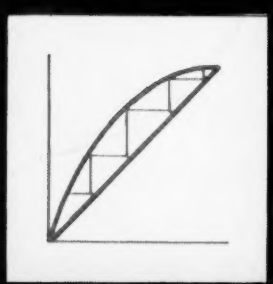
Chemical Engineering

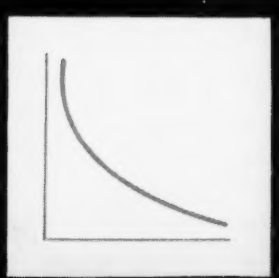
HOW TO MAKE
Butadiene
PAGE 306

SEPTEMBER 1954

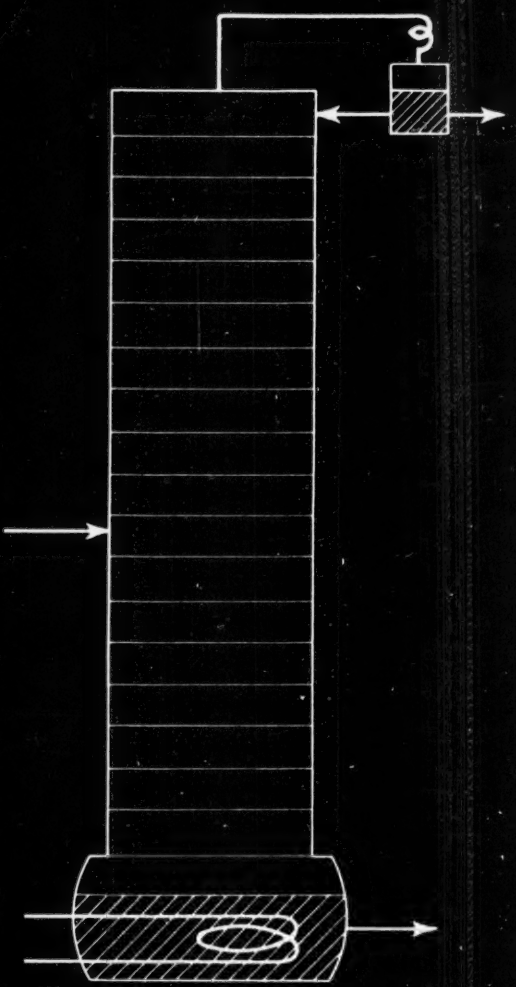
Vapor-Liquid Equilibrium Relationships

Fractionation Theory





Equipment Design & Performance



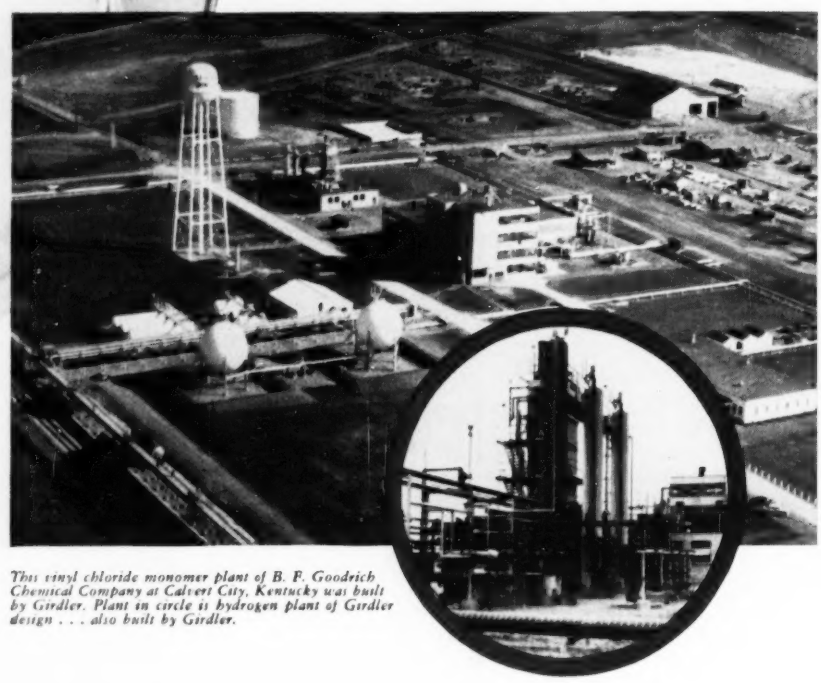
BINARY DISTILLATION

A CE REFRESHER REPORT

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

ONE DOLLAR

THIS IS GIRDLER



This vinyl chloride monomer plant of B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company at Calvert City, Kentucky was built by Girdler. Plant in circle is hydrogen plant of Girdler design . . . also built by Girdler.

Another Chemical Plant built by Girdler

HERE IS FURTHER EVIDENCE of continuing confidence placed in Girdler service. This is the fifth major project to be completed for B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company by Girdler. Starting with Goodrich's basic process data, Girdler engineered and built this vinyl chloride monomer plant. Included is a hydrogen plant of Girdler design and construction. Efficient *coordination* of all project phases and *centralized responsibility* by Girdler saves valuable time. If you are planning an expansion or new facility, call Girdler . . . and profit from this *complete service.*

GIRDLER DESIGNS processes and plants

GIRDLER BUILDS processing plants

GIRDLER MANUFACTURES processing apparatus

GAS PROCESSES DIVISION:

Chemical Processing Plants	Plastics Materials Plants
Hydrogen Production Plants	Sulphur Plants
Hydrogen Cyanide Plants	Acetylene Plants
Synthesis Gas Plants	Ammonia Plants
Carbon Dioxide Plants	Ammonium Nitrate Plants
Gas Purification Plants	Hydrogen Chloride Plants

Catalysts and Activated Carbon

VOTATOR DIVISION: COMPLETE EDIBLE OIL PLANTS
CONTINUOUS PROCESSING APPARATUS FOR . . .

Chemicals	Resins	Lard
Textile Size	Strained Food	Shortening
Shaving Cream	Salad Dressing	Bakery Ingredients
Lubricating Grease	Soup	Confectioneries
Paraffin Wax	Margarine	Citrus Concentrates
Paper Coating	And other Products	

THERMEX DIVISION: HIGH FREQUENCY DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT APPLIED TO . . .

Foundry Core Baking	Rubber Drying and Curing
Wood Bonding	Plastic Preform Preheating

The **GIRDLER** Company

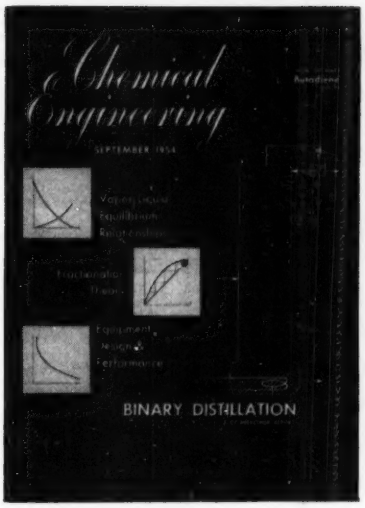
A DIVISION OF NATIONAL CYLINDER GAS COMPANY

LOUISVILLE 1, KENTUCKY

GAS PROCESSES DIVISION: New York, Tulsa, San Francisco
In Canada: Girdler Corporation of Canada Limited, Toronto
VOTATOR DIVISION: New York, Atlanta, Chicago, San Francisco

GUIDED TOUR

JOHN R. CALLAHAM, EDITOR



For Your Files

For a year we've worked hard to make it easier for you to file CE's articles and departments.

By developing a new format, by changing layout and by shifting page and article positions, we've been able to show these gains:

- Over 90% of all feature articles can now be clipped without destroying any adjacent reference material; last year's figure was 30%.
- All feature departments (such as Plant Notebook, Refresher, You & Your Job) can be clipped without damaging any other editorial at all.
- Most feature departments can be filed with no more than 35% of the ad pages formerly necessary.
- All items within feature departments can be clipped without any damage to back-up editorial; this was seldom possible in the past.
- The practice of "jumping" or continuing a feature article on widely separated pages has been dropped.

These changes have the hearty approval of the vast majority of our 38,500 subscribers—JRC

. . . This month's special: A roundup refresher on binary distillation.

In this issue's 21-page report, Aaron Teller reviews the fundamentals of two-component systems, then shows how to apply the more advanced principles and techniques. He covers vapor-liquid equilibria, how to apply principles of fractionation to basic problems in column design, the practical aspects of equipment design and performance. (p. 168)

Pick valves to combat corrosion.

Here are answers to the 75 questions most often asked by chemical engineers on valves and how to select them. They cover problems on corrosion, materials, installation, operation and repair. (p. 198)

How to shortcut with statistics.

It's easy, say Frank Proschan and Bud Babcock, if you don't bog down with theory. They prove it in this article

Please turn page

GUIDED TOUR

and show how statistics can solve engineering problems quickly. (p. 193)

Quick look at selective adsorption.

What's the trend in this up-and-coming fractional separation technique? What's ahead in continuous countercurrent operations? Here's a quick review of the present —and a squint at the future. (p. 189)

Flow meter with a 100: 1 range.

DuPont's Al McKinney comes up with a smart way to make a control valve serve as a flow meter measuring over a range of 100 to 1, shows exactly how to do it. It's a Plant Notebook prize winner. (p. 222)

Heard the latest in new equipment?

About one firm's brand new line of "off-the-shelf" pumps with custom-built features? Or about scores of other developments, all designed to help you do a better job? PEN covers the whole field. (p. 268)

Rejoin GUIDED TOUR page 286

Chemical Engineering SEPTEMBER 1954

CHEMENTATOR 105

WHAT'S HAPPENING IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Process for Making Phosphoric Anhydride 115
Power From the Atom—It's Almost Here 118
Knock Out Fumes and Complaints 124
Solved by Syneresis 128
Getting Sulfides Out of Waste Water 132
Model Traces Industrial Smoking Habits 136
How to Keep Track of Your Men and Jobs 138

PRODUCT NEWS

Lignin: Perpetual Source of Chemicals 144
Index to this month's new chemicals 146

EDITORIAL FOREWORD 167

FEATURE REPORT

Binary Distillation 168
Aaron J. Teller

FEATURE ARTICLES

Let's Look at Selective Adsorption 189
George Karnofsky
How to Use Shortcut Statistics 193
F. Proschan and A. B. Babcock, Jr.
Valves to Combat Corrosion 198
Get Rid of Fouling in Ion Exchangers 205
F. X. McGarvey and A. C. Reents

CE REFRESHER

Kinetics of Homogeneous Reactions—II 210
Thomas E. Corrigan

PLANT NOTEBOOK

Control Valve Serves as Flow Meter 222
Alfred H. McKinney

CORROSION FORUM

Nitrile Rubber for Oils and Solvents 230
James P. McNamee

YOU AND YOUR JOB

You vs. the Man in the Street 244

Pull Yourself to the Top 252

TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY

Chromatography Comes of Age 256

New Ball Mill Design 258

Recovering Solids from Anthracene Oil 260

Hydrazine Sheds Its Water Content 262

Your Checklist of New Patents 264

EQUIPMENT NEWS

"Off-the-Shelf" Pumps With "Custom-Built" Features 268

Index to this month's new equipment 270

PICTURED FLOWSHEET

How to Make Butadiene 306

CHEMICAL ECONOMICS

How An Investor Looks at Chemicals 313

OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Advertiser's Index 458

Book Reviews 330

Convention Calendar 140

Firms in the News 340

Man of the Month 320

Names in the News 322

New Technical Literature 444

Reader Service 433

Recent Pamphlets 336

Publisher ..... Wallace F. Traendly
Editorial Director ..... Sidney D. Kirkpatrick

Editor ..... John R. Callaham
Managing Editor ..... Lester B. Pope
Senior Associate Editor ..... Theodore R. Olive
Associate Editor ..... Cecil H. Chilton
Associate Editor ..... Morgan M. Hoover
Assistant Editor ..... Donald R. Cannon
Assistant Editor ..... Calvin S. Cronan
Assistant Editor ..... Raymond F. Fremed
Assistant Editor ..... Robert B. Norden
Assistant Editor ..... Hugh T. Sharp
Assistant Editor ..... Edward T. Thompson
Editorial Assistant ..... Roslyn K. Gitlin
Art Editor ..... Margaret Redfield
Midwest Editor ..... Frank C. Byrnes
Southwest Editor ..... James A. Lee
Western Editor ..... Elliot Schrier
Washington Editor ..... E. W. Olcott
Economics Editor ..... Richard W. Everett
Reader Service Editor ..... Alvin J. Babkow

Advertising Sales Manager ..... B. E. Sawyer
Assistant Advertising Sales Manager ..... R. S. Muller
Business Manager ..... A. J. Mangold
Promotion Manager ..... Fred E. Lesner
Market Service Manager ..... Adolph I. Losick
Sales Representatives ..... (See p. 458)

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
September 1954 Vol. 61—No. 9

Chemical Engineering (with Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering) is published monthly by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc., James H. McGraw (1860-1948), Founder. Publication Office: 99-129 North Broadway, Albany 1, N. Y.

▶**Executive, Editorial and Advertising:** 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. Donald C. McGraw, President; Willard Chevalier, Executive Vice-President; Joseph A. Gerardi, Vice President and Treasurer; John J. Cooke, Secretary; Paul Montgomery, Executive Vice President, Publications Division; Ralph B. Smith, Vice President and Editorial Director; Nelson Bond, Vice President and Director of Advertising; J. E. Blackburn, Jr., Vice President and Director of Circulation.

▶**Subscriptions:** Write to Chemical Engineering—Subscription Service, 99-129 North Broadway, Albany 1, N. Y., or 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. Allow one month for change of address. Please show position and company connection on all subscription orders.

Single copies $1 in U. S., Possessions and Canada; $2 in all other countries. U. S. and possessions, $3 per year, $4 for two years, $5 for three years; Canada, $4 per year, $6 for two years, $8 for three years; other Western Hemisphere and the Philippines, $15 per year, $25 for two years, $30 for three years; all other countries, $20 per year, $30 for two years, $40 for three years.

Entered as second-class matter Sept. 3, 1936 at Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Printed in U. S. A. Copyright 1954 by McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., All Rights Reserved.

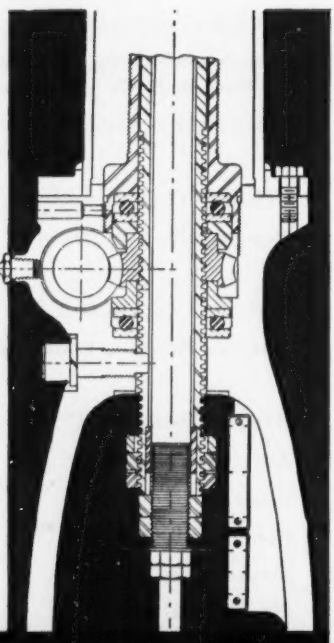
The Beauty of Functional Design

IN THE **HAMMEL-DAHL**

CONTINUOUSLY CONNECTED HANDWHEEL...

Achieved by integrating parts in the ***compact, completely enclosed*** gear housing illustrated below.

- STRAIGHT-LINE LIFT—No side thrust is exerted against the valve stem.
- COMPLETELY UNHAMPERED AUTOMATIC OPERATION—Permits limiting of valve lift if desired—but in the neutral position the handwheel mechanism offers *no resistance* to valve stem movement.
- INITIAL LUBRICATION LASTS INDEFINITELY.



COMPLETE Information in Bulletin 109-A

HAMMEL-DAHL COMPANY

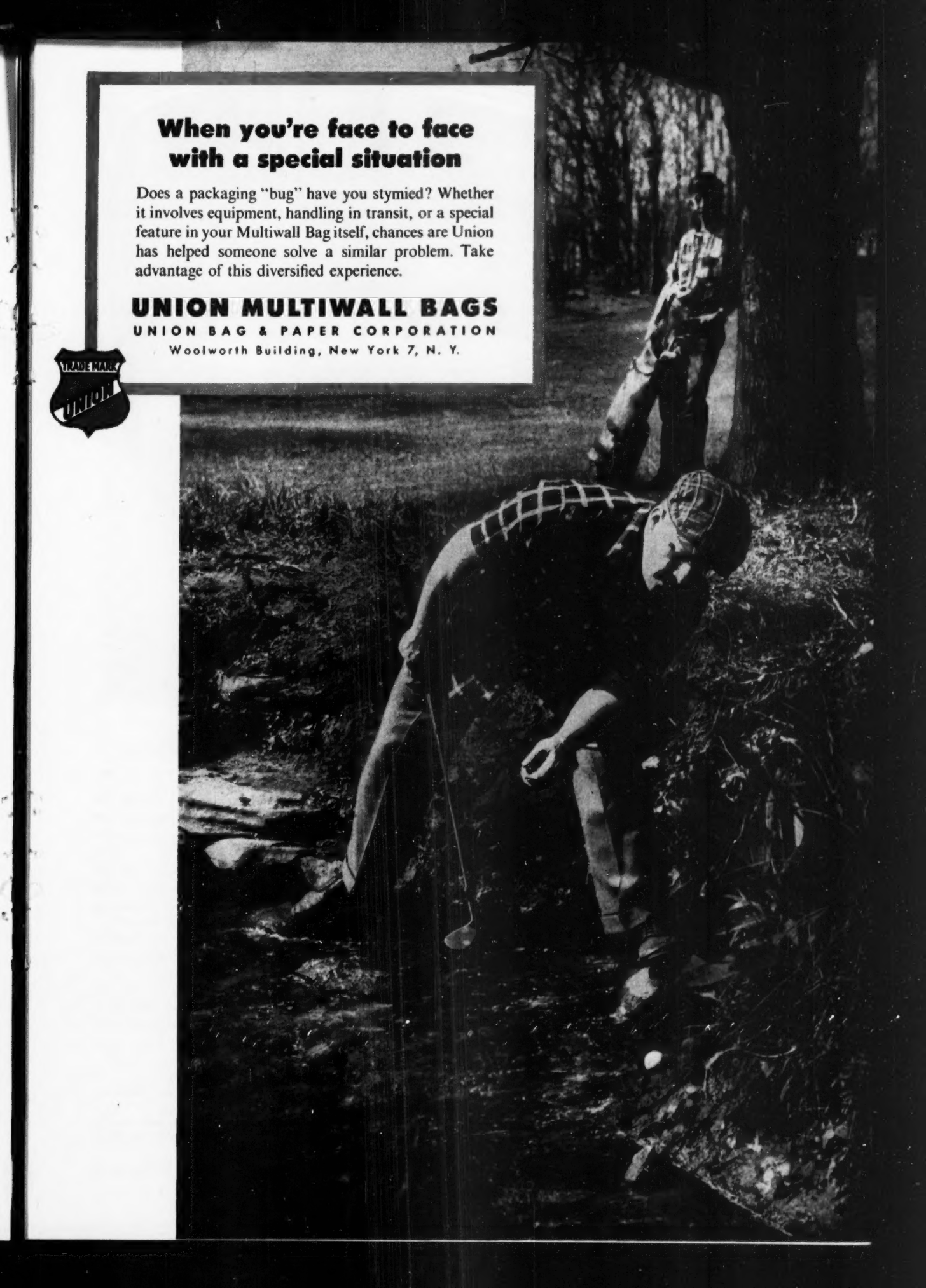
(H)---(D) 175 POST ROAD, (WARWICK) PROVIDENCE 5, R. I., U. S. A. (H)---(D)

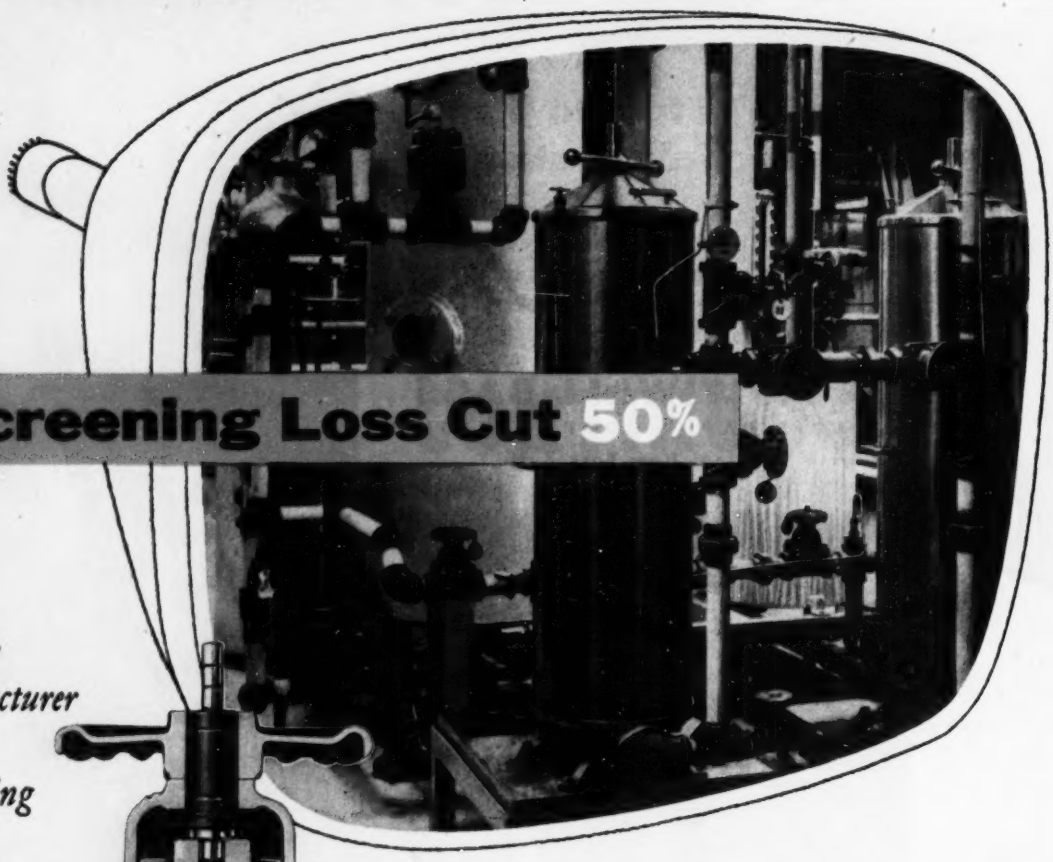
SALES OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

MANUFACTURING PLANTS IN WARWICK, R. I., U. S. A., CANADA, ENGLAND, FRANCE AND HOLLAND

CANADIAN MANUFACTURING AFFILIATE—GUELPH ENGINEERING CO., GUELPH, ONT.

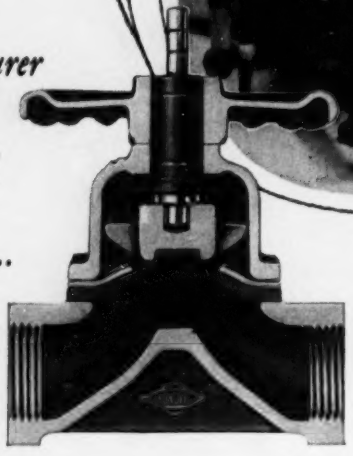
VISIT OUR BOOTH 410-412, FIRST INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENT EXHIBIT—PHILADELPHIA, SEPTEMBER 13 THRU 24


When you're face to face
with a special situation
Does a packaging "bug" have you stymied? Whether it involves equipment, handling in transit, or a special feature in your Multiwall Bag itself, chances are Union has helped someone solve a similar problem. Take advantage of this diversified experience.
UNION MULTIWALL BAGS
UNION BAG & PAPER CORPORATION
Woolworth Building, New York 7, N. Y.
TRADE MARK
UNION



Screening Loss Cut 50%

TV tube manufacturer reports big saving after installing...

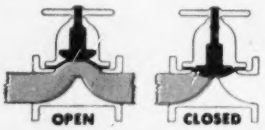


Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valves

Radio Valve of Toronto faces this problem. In making its TV tubes, large quantities of the purest water possible are needed. Obliged to use regular city water, Radio Valve's first job is to filter this water to make it sterile and free of minerals. Next, 2 or 3 gallons are introduced into each TV tube. A fluorescent powder is added, which is allowed to settle on the screen. After decanting the water, screens are checked for flaws. Obviously, impurities in the water mean flaws in the screen, and a loss of time and money.

Since the installation of Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valves, this user reports screening losses cut in half! Contamination of the purified water is eliminated, because the water passing through the valve is completely isolated from the valve mechanism. Of the Grinnell valves in this service, approximately 90% are stainless steel.

With the Grinnell-Saunders valve, the flexible diaphragm lifts high for streamline flow, in either direction; closure is positive against pressure or vacuum. There are no packing glands to demand attention; no metal-to-metal seats to become damaged or wire-drawn; no refacing or reseating. Body, lining and diaphragm materials are available to meet different service conditions. Write for full details.



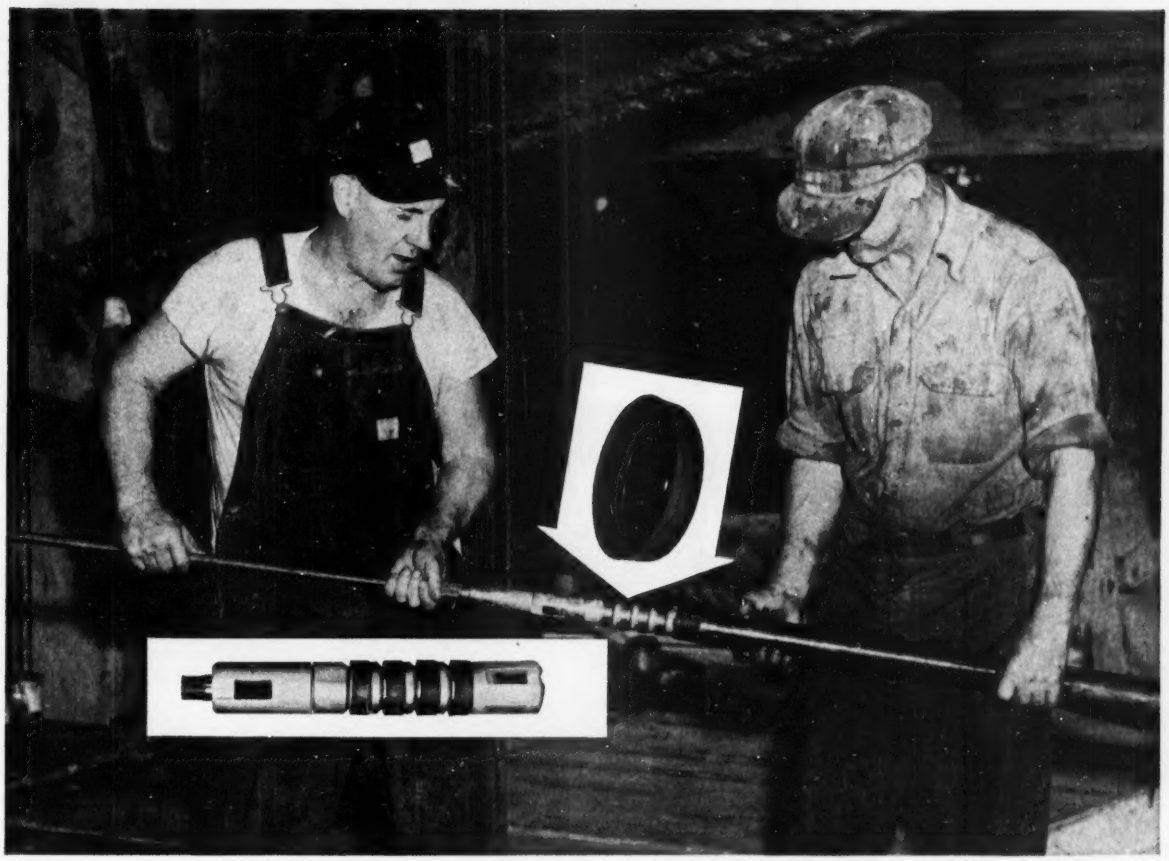
GRINNELL
WHENEVER PIPING IS INVOLVED

Grinnell Company, Inc., Providence, Rhode Island • Coast-to-Coast Network of Branch Warehouses and Distributors

pipe and tube fittings • welding fittings • engineered pipe hangers and supports • Thermolier unit heaters • valves Grinnell-Saunders diaphragm valves • pipe • prefabricated piping • plumbing and heating specialties • water works supplies industrial supplies • Grinnell automatic sprinkler fire protection systems • Amco air conditioning systems

Another new development using

B. F. Goodrich Chemical *raw materials*



The pump rod cups are made by The Dragon Manufacturing Company, Marietta, Ohio. B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company supplies only the Hycar rubber.

IT'S HYCAR-PHENOLICS FOR TOUGHER, LONGER LASTING PARTS

HERE'S a combination that can handle the *really tough* jobs—Hycar American rubber and phenolic resins. The oil well pump rod cups pictured above are molded from a Hycar-phenolic blend. They maintain high pump efficiency long after other cups would fail—extend the continuous operation of the pumps by as much as three months. Result—users gain higher well production and lower labor costs.

This outstanding performance is made possible by combining Hycar with a phenolic resin. The result is a compound with better shock, abrasion and fatigue resistance than ordinary rigid materials. Furthermore, Hycar-phenolics resist the deteriorating effects of oil and many chemicals and, because of their excellent processing characteristics, frequently solve the problem of molding intricate parts.

Hycar, either alone or in combination with other materials, may help you develop products that will stand up under severe conditions. For technical information, please write Dept. GE-9, B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company, Rose Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio. Cable address: Goodchemco. In Canada: Kitchener, Ontario.

B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company
A Division of The B. F. Goodrich Company

Hycar American Rubber

GEON polyvinyl materials • HYCAR American rubber • GOOD-RITE chemicals and plasticizers • HARMON colors

4027 stock items

You can plan for economical, efficient butt-welded corrosion piping with assurance of quick availability of *FLOWLINE* Fittings. Delivery can be made from stock by leading distributors. Made in sizes ½" through 12" — Schedules 5S, 10S, 40S, 80S — Stainless Types 304, 304L, 316, 347; Monel, Nickel, Aluminum. *Seamless fittings with all the plus values . . . at no extra cost.*

WELDING FITTINGS CORP.

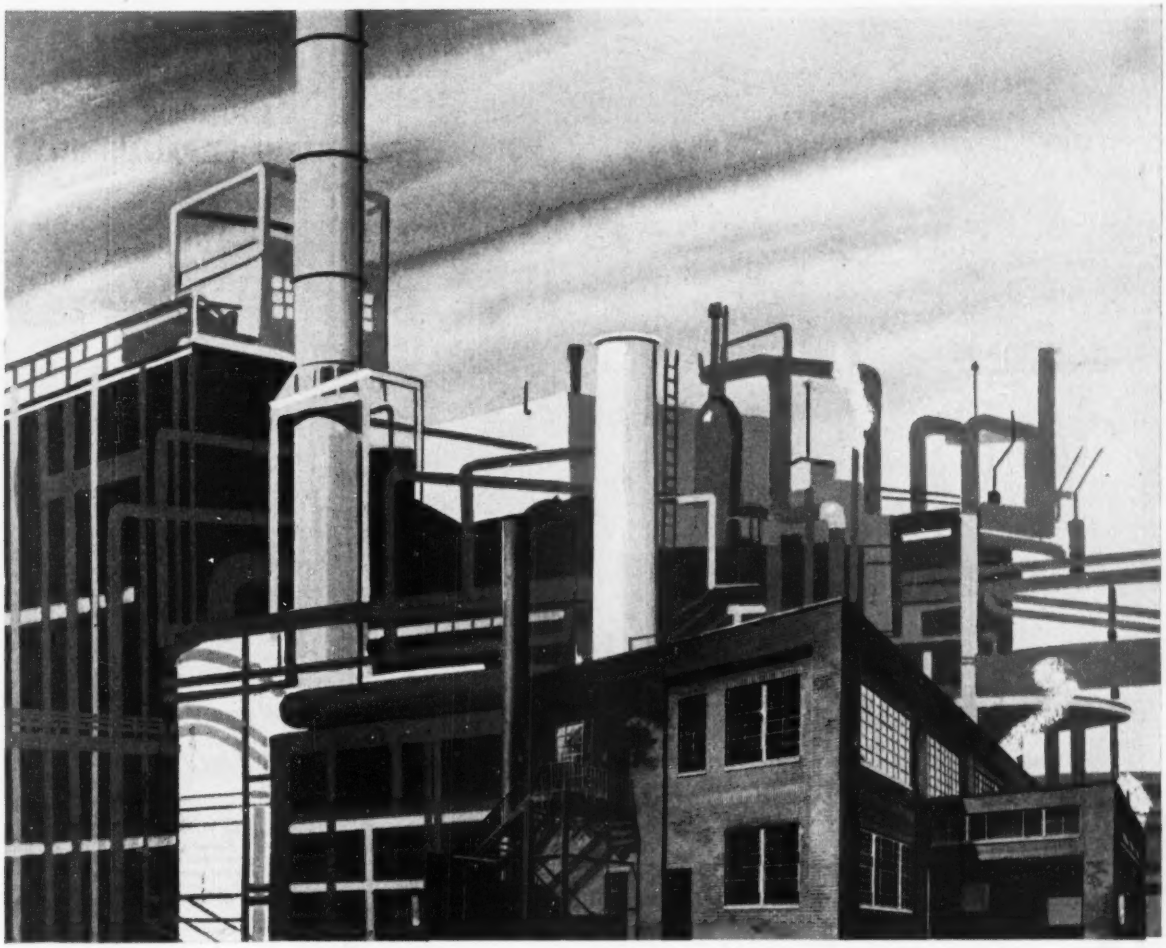
NEW CASTLE, PENNSYLVANIA

World's Largest Manufacturer of Stainless Welding Fittings

Remember **FLOWLINE®** WELDING FITTINGS

Forget CORROSION PIPING PROBLEMS

W-8



HERE'S A TEST PLANT THAT MAYBE YOU DIDN'T KNOW YOU HAD

It's a completely equipped, expertly staffed pilot scale laboratory devoted exclusively to the solving of solids-liquids separation problems.

It's already set up for you, to handle the running tests you'd make yourself if the complete facilities were right handy.

It gives you the facts and findings, quickly, confidentially and without restriction or prejudice, because tests are not limited to a single separation method or a single type of equipment. Bird builds, and can therefore make running tests on the widest range of equipment —

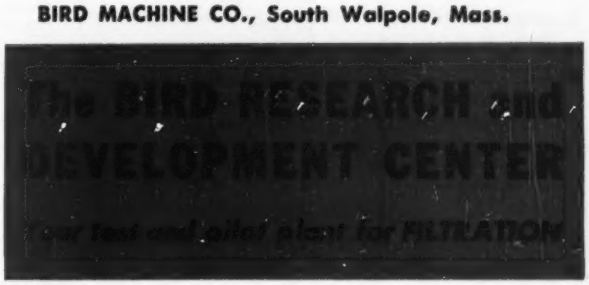
Continuous Centrifugal Solid Bowl Filters
Continuous Centrifugal Screen Filters
Continuous Vacuum Filters
Pressure Leaf Filters
Continuous Centrifugal Classifiers
Suspended Centrifugal Filters and Classifiers

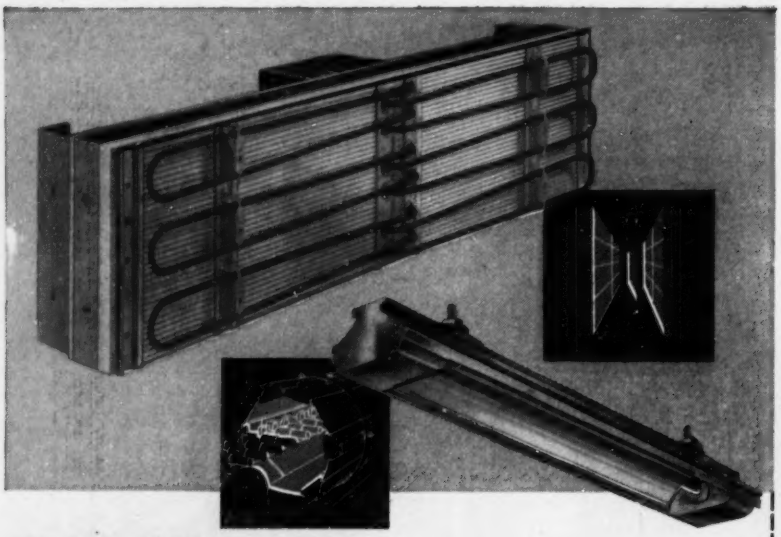
It's a test resource that gets you the facts on separating efficiency and economy *before* you make an equipment investment — not after!

It gives you a golden opportunity to check your present filtering, clarifying or classifying operations and see if they're as effective and economical as they should be.

This plant is YOURS TO USE. Are you taking advantage of it?

BIRD MACHINE CO., South Walpole, Mass.



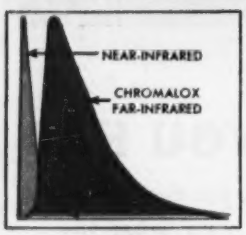


CHROMALOX *Far-infrared*

solves hundreds of heating problems

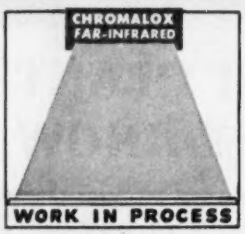
Here's your quick, economical and easy solution for curing, drying, degreasing, dehydrating, baking and other heating jobs. Pre-engineered Chromalox Units make oven building as simple as A-B-C, generate uniformly absorbed far-infrared heat for a multiplicity of processing needs. Temperatures up to 700° F. are easily selected, accurately maintained. Low initial cost, low write-off cost, low operating cost!

ONLY CHROMALOX GIVES YOU ALL THESE ADVANTAGES



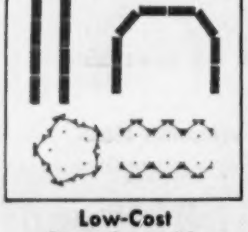
Color Blind Radiation

Longer far-infrared wave lengths are absorbed efficiently by all colors and textures.



Heat Without Hot or Cold Spots

Chromalox radiant energy goes to work in a uniform pattern to span widest conveyor.



Low-Cost Oven Assembly

Pre-engineered Chromalox units require minimum expense to erect into complete ovens.

Infinitely Variable Heat Output

Heat from 0 to 100% of capacity to fit the exact temperature needs of the work.

plus

- **SHATTERPROOF CONSTRUCTION**—nothing to break or contaminate the work in process.
- **NON-DIMINISHING OUTPUT**—with all-metal Chromalox tubular far-infrared generators.
- **HIGH INTENSITY RADIATION**—with top BTUs per square foot.
- **QUICK HEAT-UP**—with energy transformed instantly into heat on the work.
- **ADDITIONALLY SAFE**-for any work involving volatiles.
- **MINIMUM MAINTENANCE**—Because of metal-sheathed, shock-resistant, long-lasting Chromalox tubular generators.

CHROMALOX *Electric Heat*
FOR MODERN INDUSTRY

DATA SHEETS

available to you on

APPLICATIONS OF CHROMALOX RADIANT HEAT

ABRASIVES
- ☐ R-111: Drying Silicon Carbide Discs
- ☐ R-122: Drying Abrasive Cloth

ASPHALT
- ☐ L-1055: Melting Korite Sealing Compound
- ☐ R-105: Heating Asphalt to Improve Sealing of Batteries
- ☐ RP-203: Drying Asphalt Tile

AUTOMOTIVE
- ☐ R-126: Drying Tractor Parts
- ☐ R-118: Baking Synthetic Enamel on Gasoline Engines
  Also see: Paint Baking

BATTERY
- ☐ R-105: Heating Asphalt to Improve Sealing of Batteries

BOTTLING (see Glass)

CERAMICS
- ☐ R-115: Drying a Water-Base Glaze on Ceramic Tile
- ☐ R-134: Preheating Dinnerware to Prevent Warping
- ☐ R-137: Drying Pottery

CHEMICALS (see Plastics)

COMFORT HEATING
- ☐ L-1077: Keep Men Warm, Keep Work on Schedule
- ☐ R-114: Comfort Heating for a Foundry Worker

DEGREASING
- ☐ R-116: Vaporizing Oil from Sheet Metal Parts
  Also see: Paint Baking

DRUGS (see Glass)

ELECTRONICS
- ☐ R-109: Drying Cement Base in Television Tubes

FINISHES (see Paint Baking, Degreasing)

FOUNDRY
- ☐ L-1060: Skin Drying of Molds
- ☐ L-1085: Core Drying
- ☐ L-1096: Shell Molding Goes Automatic
- ☐ R-115: Comfort Heating for The Foundry Worker
- ☐ R-130: Drying Precision Plaster Molds
- ☐ R-135: Shell Molding

GLASS
- ☐ C & R-2: Sterlizing & Preheating Bottles
- ☐ R-127: Heating Television Tubes to Bake Interior Graphite Coating

PAINT BAKING
- ☐ L-1064: Drying Lacquered Metal Parts
- ☐ L-1065: Improves Enamel Baking Five Ways
- ☐ L-1066: Bakes Big Parts or Small, Fast or Slow
- ☐ L-1080: Baking Paint on Radiators
- ☐ R-118: Baking Synthetic Enamel on Gasoline Engines
- ☐ R-119: Baking Paint on Metal Awnings
- ☐ R-131: Baking Paint on Meter Parts
- ☐ R-138: Drying Ink and Paint on Toothpaste Tubes

PAPER
- ☐ R-134: Drying Glued Paper Sheeting

PLASTICS
- ☐ L-1086: Drying Vinyl Coating on Imitation Leather
- ☐ L-1091: Post-Forming Formica
- ☐ R-101: Molding Kapok Center for Softballs
- ☐ R-102: Drying Plastic Powders
- ☐ R-104: Preheating Micarta Strips for Punching
- ☐ R-121: Dehydrating Vinyl Sheets
- ☐ R-123: Drying Plastic Laminates
- ☐ R-128: Curing Plastic Coating on Spring Clips
- ☐ R-129: Fusing Vinyl to Chip Board
- ☐ R-132: Embossing Vinyl
- ☐ RP-210: Heating Plexiglas for Vacuum Forming
- ☐ RP-202: Heating Thermoplastic for Vacuum Forming

PRINTING
- ☐ L-1090: Silk Screen Process Drying
- ☐ R-103: Static Removal
- ☐ R-107: Drying Ink on a Miehle Vertical Press
- ☐ R-108: Ink Drying on 8-Unit Web-Fed Offset Press
- ☐ R-110: Eliminating "Offset" on Duplicating Machines
- ☐ R-124: Drying Ink on a Goss Press
- ☐ R-136: Silk Screen Process Drying

REFRIGERATION
- ☐ L-1055: Dehydrating Refrigerator Coils

RESTAURANT
- ☐ Far-Infrared Food Warmer

RUBBER
- ☐ L-1056: Curing Latex Foam Sponge Rubber
- ☐ R-125: Cementing Crepe Rubber to Wooden Soles

TEXTILES
- ☐ L-1068: Fusing Vinyl to Cloth Work Gloves
- ☐ R-112: Dehydrating Braiding Material

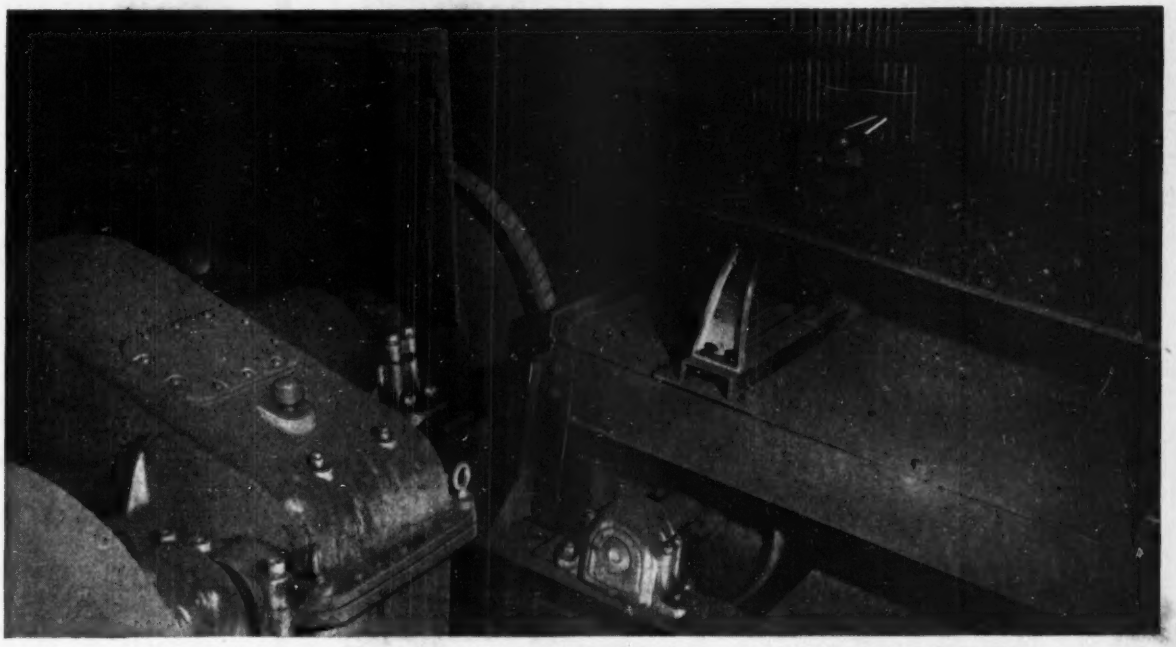
EDWIN L. WIEGAND CO., Radiant Heating Div.
7514 Thomas Blvd., Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

☐ Send me application reports I have checked.
☐ Have a Chromalox Application Engineer get in touch with me.

Name_____
Company_____
Street_____
City_____ Zone____
State_____ IC-71

BEAT HIGH TRANSPORTATION COSTS--

carry the load via belt conveyors



Engineered for long-life, this Link-Belt 48-inch wide, inclined belt conveyor employs Series 200 troughing idlers, welded steel pulleys (both plain and rubber lagged), roller bearings and an enclosed gear drive.

LINK-BELT offers you the "total engineering" so necessary for top efficiency

DESIGNED FOR OVERALL EFFICIENCY

Because of its unrivalled experience, Link-Belt can do a better job of gathering and analyzing all data. Proposals reflect this understanding of the most practical way to fit conveyors into your system requirements.

BUILT FOR LONG-LIFE PERFORMANCE

Link-Belt manufactures all components and related feeders and conveyors. You are assured of the right equipment because of this breadth of line. And Link-Belt will supply the highest grade belts engineered to the job.

DELIVERS FULL RATED CAPACITY

Link-Belt follows through on every detail of the job, including electrical controls and even wiring and foundations. What's more, Link-Belt will furnish experienced erection superintendents, staffs and skilled crews.

ASSURES SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE

When you rely on Link-Belt as a single source for your complete system, Link-Belt accepts responsibility for placing it in full operating readiness. We will also supervise modernization of existing systems.

Next time you're in the market for one belt conveyor or a complete system, call a conveying expert in the Link-Belt office near you. It's his job to help you get the best in belt conveying at the lowest possible overall cost.

LINK-BELT

BELT CONVEYOR EQUIPMENT

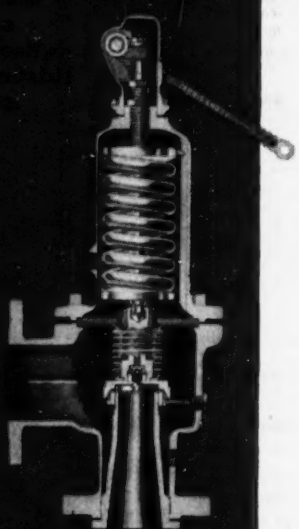
LINK-BELT COMPANY: Executive Offices, 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1. To Serve Industry There Are Link-Belt Plants and Sales Offices in All Principal Cities. Export Office, New York 7; Canada, Scarboro (Toronto 13); Australia, Marrickville, N.S.W.; South Africa, Springs. Representatives Throughout the World.

19,100-E

Farris

Modern design.... Accepted for dependability... Certified Safe

REALISTICALLY PRICED!



Farris

FULL-NOZZLE

Sizes 1" D 1½", to 8" T 10"

SEMI-NOZZLE

Sizes 1½" F 2", to 6" S 8"

BAR STOCK & HI-PRESSURE

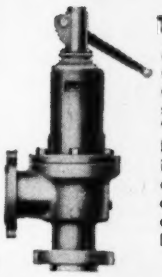
Type 2745—½", ¾", 1"
Type 2740—½" x 1", ¾" x 1", 1" x 1", 1" x 1½"
Type 1430—1¼", 1½", 2"

CORROSION TYPES

Type 1000—½" to 2"
Type 3725—½" to 1"
Type 3775—1½" to 2"

GENERAL SERVICES

Sizes ½" to 6" x 8"

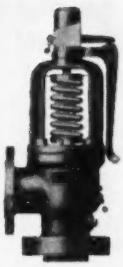


TYPE 2680

Made in Series 30, 60, 90 and 150 inlet flanges, R.F. and R.T.J. Series 15 outlet standard. Available with "FarriSeal" or "BalanSeal" bellows—with or without internal heat exchanger coil; stainless steel, Monel and Hastelloy trim. Plain or packed cap, and open lever types.

TYPE 2610

Made in Series 15 and 30 inlet flanges. Series 15 outlet standard. Parts interchangeable with heavy series valves. Full capacity, economical, for medium pressure range.

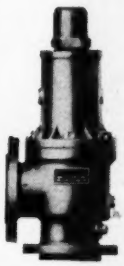


TYPES 2575 to 2578— Series A, B, C

A.S.M.E.—N.B. Steam Generator Safety Valve. Complies with A.S.M.E. Code for fired pressure vessels. The suffix A indicates maximum temperature of 650°. B indicates 750°, using alloy spring; C indicates 900°, using alloy spring and carbon-moly. body. Pressure limits:

2575—300# 2576—450#
2577—600# 2578—900#

These valves are famous for their non-sticking qualities. Available in oversize orifices for greater capacity at slight additional charge.

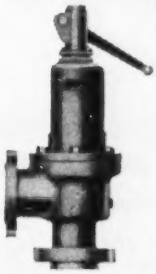


TYPE 2550

Made in Series 250 inlet, 125 outlet. Female outlet size available up to 4". Iron body, bronze or stainless steel trim. (Bronze trim has stainless steel disc as standard.) Stainless steel trimmed valves available with "FarriSeal" or "BalanSeal" bellows, with or without internal heat exchanger coil. Capacity advantages of full nozzle design

TYPE 2250

A.S.M.E.—N.B. Exposed Spring Boiler Safety Valve. 250# inlet, 125# female outlet to 4". Pressure and temperature limits 250# at 450°F. Available in stainless steel or bronze trim. Stainless disc on bronze trim, standard.



TYPES 2570 & 2550 - OL

Made in Series 250 inlet, 125 outlet. Female outlet size available up to 4". Iron body, bronze or stainless steel trim. (Bronze trim has stainless steel disc as standard.) Stainless steel trimmed valves available with "FarriSeal" or "BalanSeal" bellows, with or without internal heat exchanger coil. Capacity advantages of full nozzle design. Type 2550 - OL—Open Lever Construction; Type 2570—Packed Cap and Lever Construction.

TYPE 2745

Sizes ½", ¾" orifice No. 8 (area .019), No. 13 (area .077). 1" orifice No. 12 (area .045), No. 20 (area .250). By far the most outstanding advance in Safety Valve achievement. Nozzle capacity, blow down ring control, self aligning loose disc construction. Made from forged bar stock in four materials: brass, 304 and 316 stainless steel and cold rolled steel. Internal trim, 316 stainless steel. Both pipe connections in body for economical maintenance suitable for pressures to 10,000# on air, gas, oil and water. Type 2747—Packed Cap and Lever Construction.

TYPE 2740

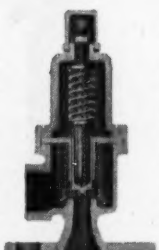
½" x 1", ¾" x 1" with .049 area, 1" x 1" and 1" x 1½" with .18 area. A rugged, simplified design, limited capacity Safety-Relief Valve. Used by refineries particularly where extreme accuracy of blow-down is not essential. Uses: thermal reliefs, pump by-passes, etc.

TYPE 1430

Sizes 1¼", 1½", 2" female inlet and outlet. Heavy duty Safety-Relief Valve, cast steel body, stainless steel trim, with flat seat and disc and blow-down ring for pressures up to 600#. Both pipe connections in body for economical maintenance. For gas or liquid service.

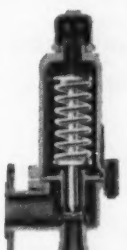
TYPE 1000

Diaphragm Control Relief Valve, sizes ½" to 2" male inlet, female outlet on bronze, 15 series inlet, 15 series outlet on Hastelloy "C" and type 316 stainless steel. Sensitive control with minimum bleed down. For chemical vapor-tight service—liquid or gas. Available with rubber, Neoprene, or molded Kel-F diaphragm and disc.



TYPE 3725

½" and ¾" orifice No. 13 (area .077). 1" orifice No. 20 (area .25). Made in female connections or Series 15, 30 or 60 flanges inlet. With rubber, Neoprene, or stainless steel "FarriSeal" bellows, Hastelloy "C" or 316 stainless steel body and disc. For highly corrosive acid services within the scope of 316 stainless steel and Hastelloy "C".



TYPE 3775

Sizes 1½" to 2", H orifice (area .785). Series 15, 30 or 60 inlet. Series 15 outlet. Rubber, Neoprene or 316 stainless steel "FarriSeal" bellows. Hastelloy "C" or 316 stainless steel body and disc. For highly corrosive acid services within the scope of 316 stainless steel and Hastelloy "C".

TYPE 1808

Sizes ½" to 2½". All Bronze Portable Pop Safety Valve. Male inlet, female outlet. A.S.M.E.—N.B. for steam or air services. Precise operation, economical first cost. Pressure to 250# steam.

TYPE 1400

Sizes ½" to 2½". Low Pressure Liquid Relief Valve, all bronze. Compact, adjustable range. Can be inspected and serviced without breaking pipe connection. Pressures to 250#.

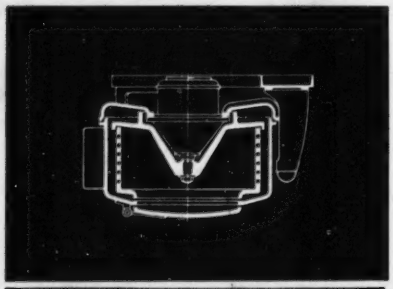
TYPE 2350

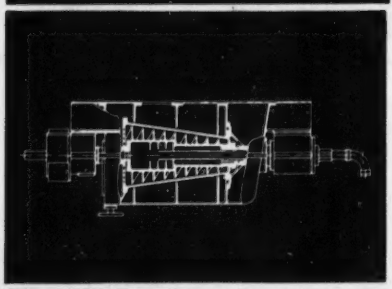
Sizes 1½" x 2" to 6" x 8". Wing guided construction cast iron body, bronze trim. A.S.M.E. — N.B. Boiler Safety Valve, exposed spring, test lever. 250# inlet, 125# or female outlet to 4"

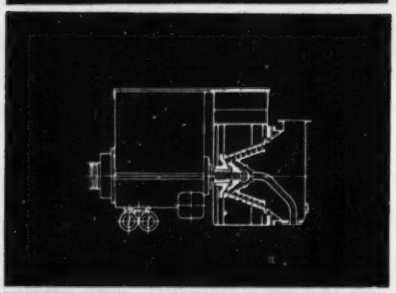
TYPE 2469

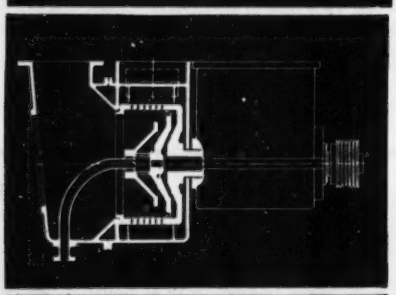
Sizes 1½" x 2" to 6" x 8". Wing guided construction, enclosed spring, test lever. A.S.M.E. — N.B. Cast iron body, bronze trim, 250# inlet, 125# or female outlet to 4".

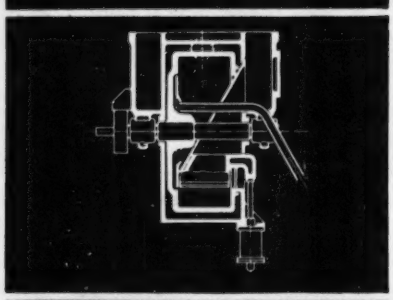
To separate solids from liquids!

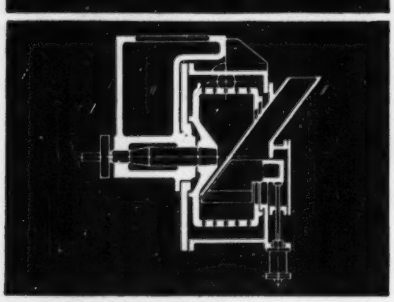












With a view to the large number of materials to be separated this problem can only be solved by applying special centrifuges. A single type can never treat all the materials to ensure most efficient separation.

Krauss-Maffei build the appropriate centrifuges for every application:

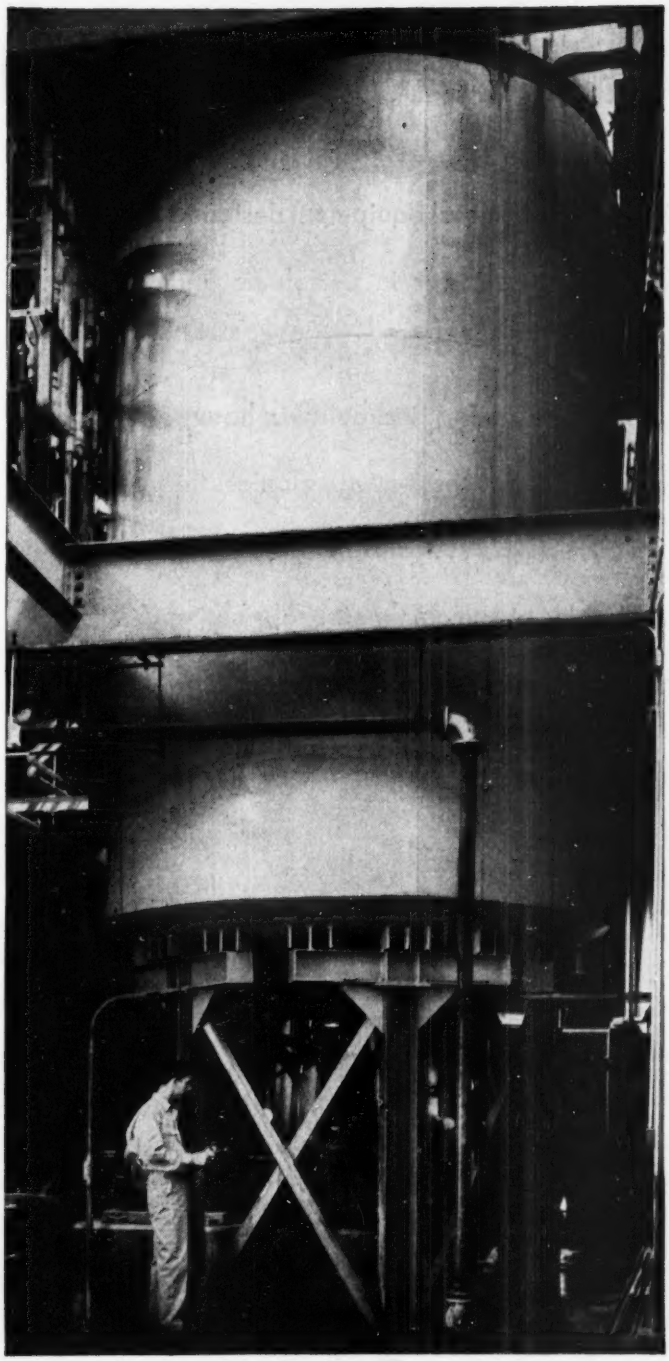
automatic screen centrifuges
automatic separators
continuous pusher centrifuges
continuous worm centrifuges with perforated basket
continuous decanting centrifuges
vertical and pendulum centrifuges.

Avail yourself of our experiences to find the right centrifuge for your material.

Ask for our prospectus!

KRAUSS-MAFFEI
MÜNCHEN
Germany

S-354



Keeping penicillin pure

may hold an idea for you

A pharmaceutical manufacturer formerly made penicillin in steel fermentation tanks. The problem was: how to keep the delicate organisms from being poisoned by the metal?

The answer: the 10,000 gallon tank shown above made of Enduro Stainless Steel. Enduro has no effect on penicillin organisms.

But the manufacturer also found extra advantages in Enduro. Like higher resistance to corrosion. Easy cleanability. Easy sterilization. And low maintenance costs.

No matter which of Enduro's properties you want most, you get the extra ones automatically. For no other commercial metal has the unique combination of physical and chemical properties you find in Enduro Stainless Steel. Republic will be glad to help you use them where they will do the most good. Write to:

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
Alloy Steel Division · Massillon, Ohio
GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

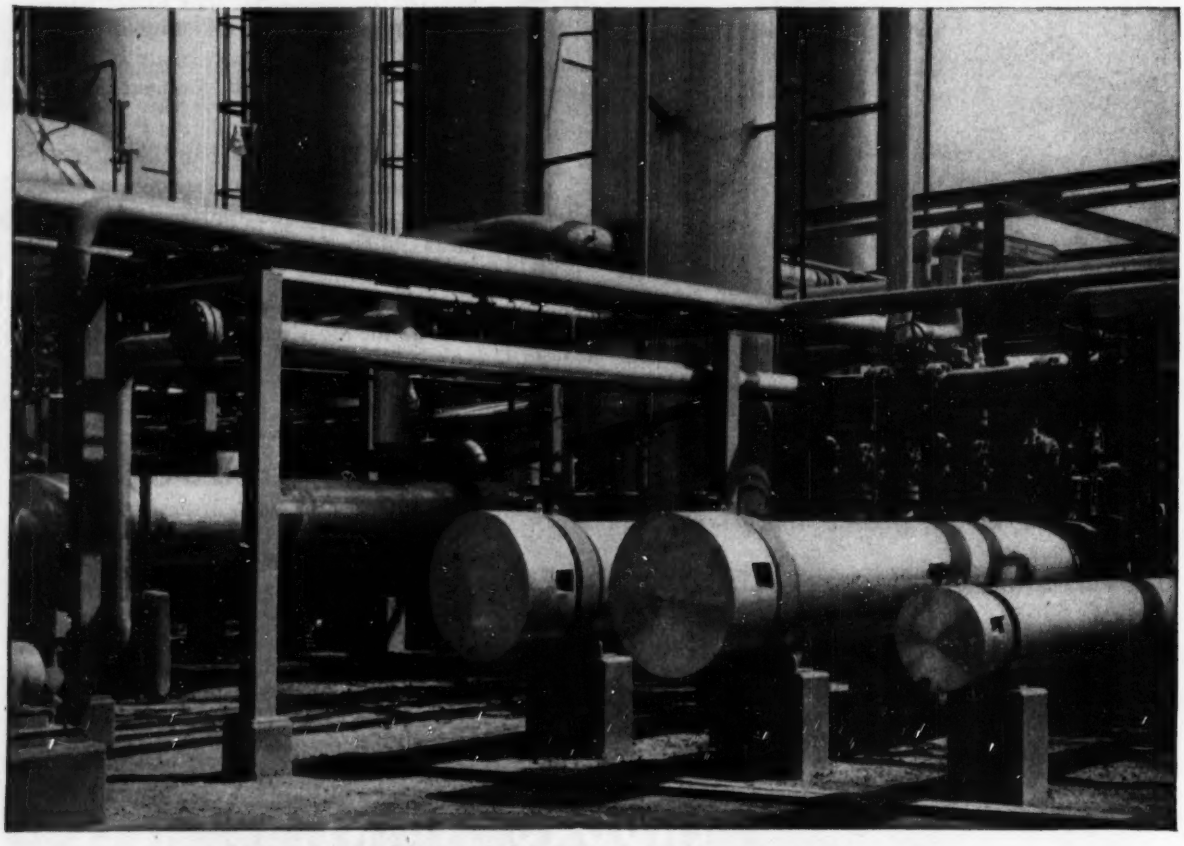
REPUBLIC STEEL

REPUBLIC
ENDURO STAINLESS STEEL

Other Republic Products include Carbon and Alloy Steels — Titanium — Steel and Plastic Pipe, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing, Barrels and Drums

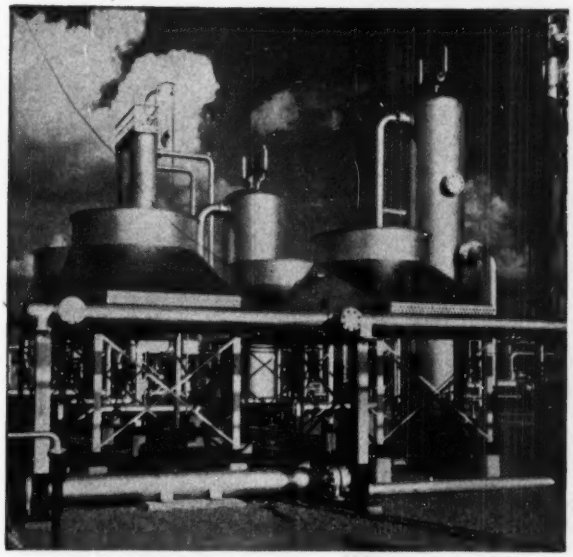
Profit-building answers to Modern

...examples of the wide variety of heavy-metal equipment designed and built by Alco to meet today's demands in petroleum and petrochemical processing . . . results of **Alco Experience** . . . gained through many years of designing and building heavy-metal equipment for refining and processing companies the world over . . . and **Alco Facilities** . . . capable of handling economically an extremely wide range of metal-fabricating operations . . . of meeting strictest customer requirements.

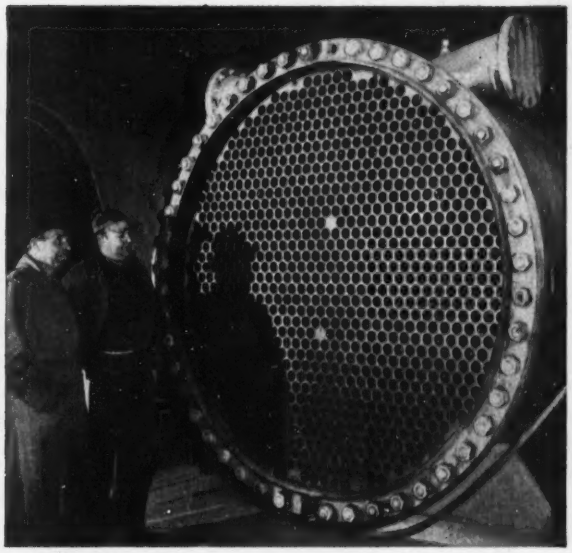


ALCO FEED EXCHANGERS AND REBOILER heat the product stream to the de-ethanizer column at Lion Oil Company's Diamond M-Sharon Ridge gasoline plant in Scurry County, Texas, "The richest county west of Fort Worth." All shell-and-tube heat-transfer equipment at this new, 50,000,000 cu ft-capacity plant is Alco built.

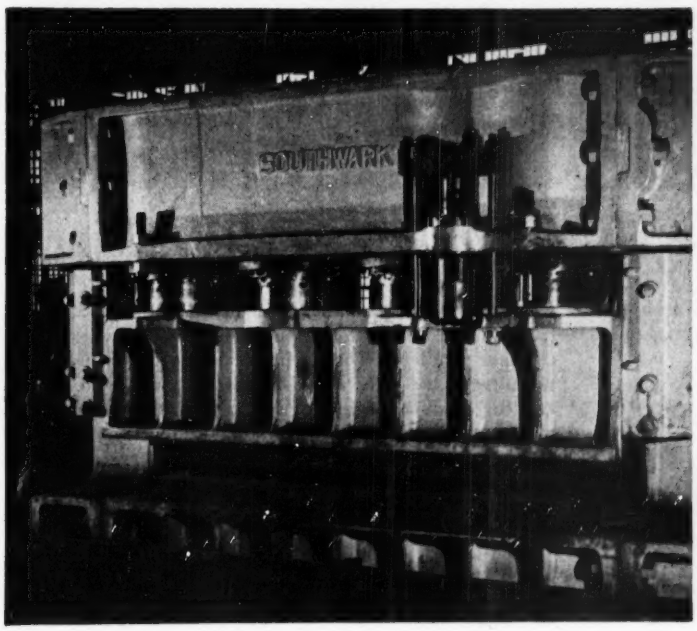
Processing problems



ALCO AIRCOOLERS help cut cooling costs at Sun Oil Company's pressure maintenance station at Allison Ranch, Texas. These modern, high-efficiency units are ideal answers to cooling problems caused by insufficient water supply or high relative humidity affecting evaporative units.



EXHAUST GAS COOLERS custom-engineered by Alco are part of the extensive facilities for testing supersonic aircraft, guided missiles and aircraft engines at the new Arnold Engineering Development Center at Tullahoma, Tenn. Also installed at the Center are 25,000 ft of Alco Steel Pipe.



SCORES OF PROFIT-BUILDING ANSWERS to modern processing problems have taken shape on this large press at Alco's 31-acre Dunkirk plant. This is just one of the many special machines that enable Alco to meet your strictest specifications—quickly and economically.

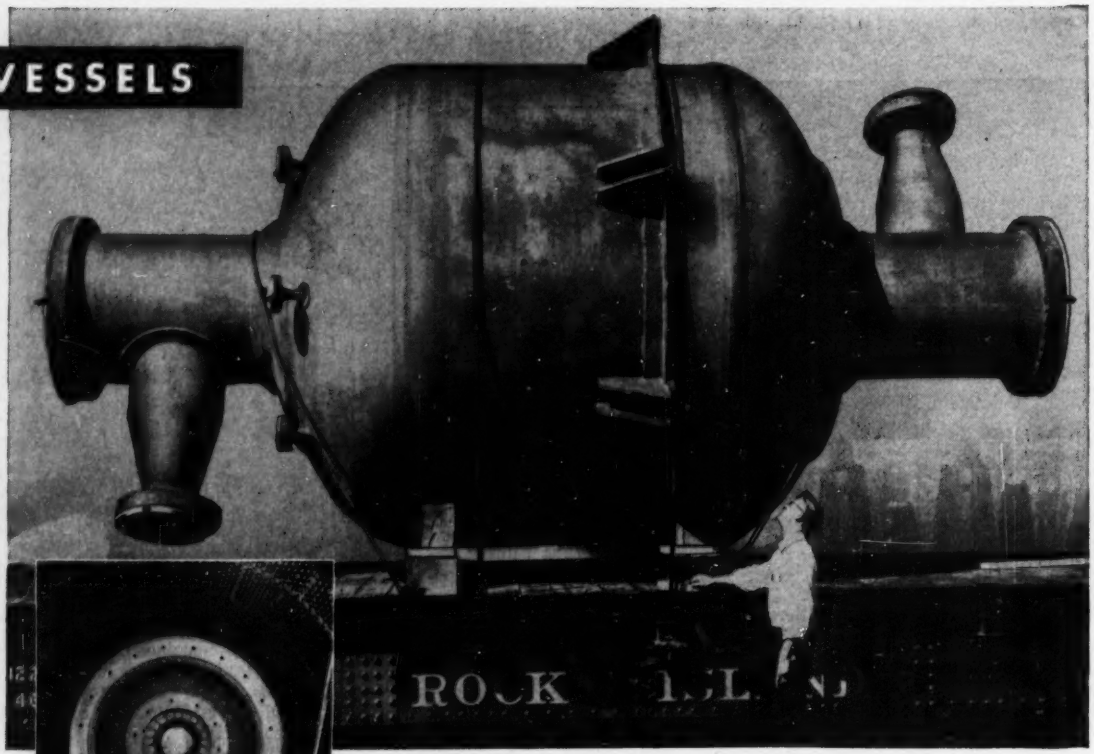
How about your own processing problems? Is heavy-duty equipment a factor? If so, contact your nearest Alco Products sales representative today—as the first step toward profit-building answers. Offices in Dunkirk, New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Kansas City, Houston, Tulsa, and Beaumont.

ALCO
PRODUCTS

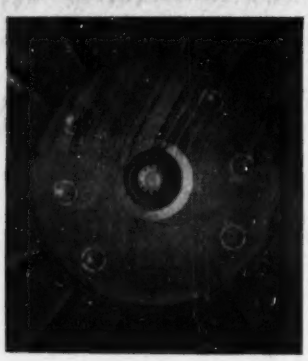
AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE COMPANY
Sales and Service Offices in Principal Cities

A.O.Smith for

VESSELS



Refractory-lined reactor ready for shipment from the Milwaukee plant. Overall length, flange-face to flange-face: 21 ft. 7 in. Three of these A. O. Smith reactors, when installed, become the heart of a catalytic reforming plant.



These interior views show, *at top:* expanded metal liner support prior to gunniting insulation. Grid platform support rings are visible. *Lower picture* shows shop-installed refractory lining covered by stainless steel lining designed with interlocking expansion joints.

HIGH TEMPERATURE

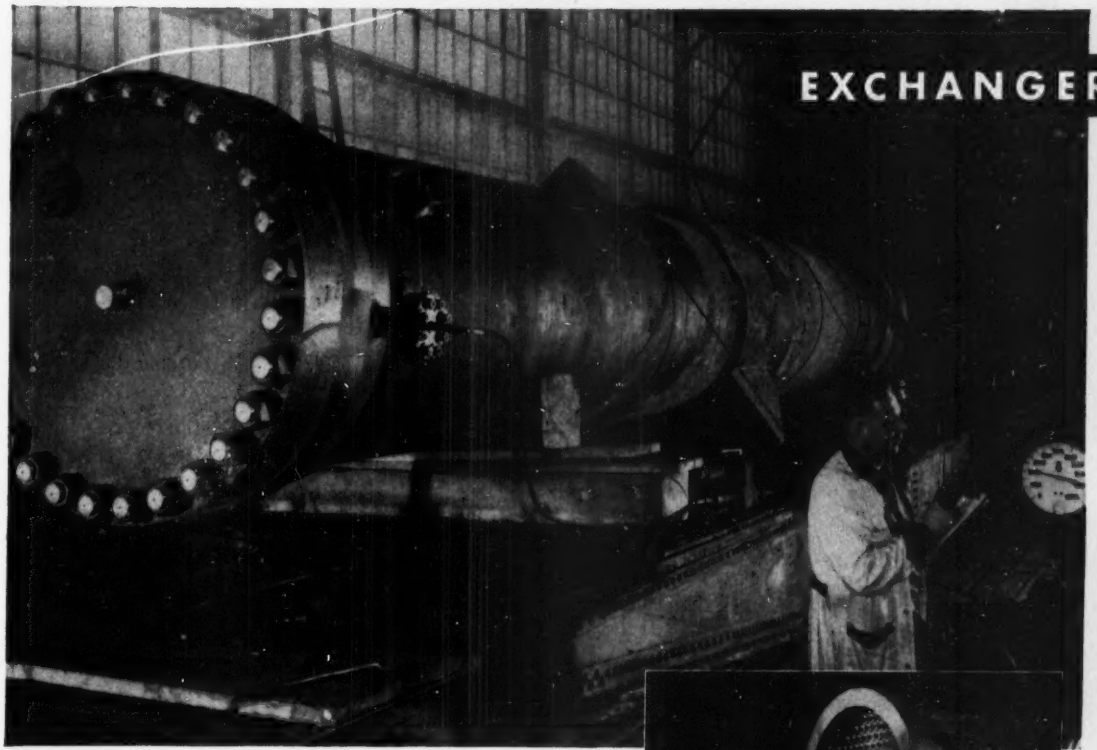
A. O. Smith lined and

For thirty years, petroleum and chemical industries have come to us with pressure vessel and heat exchanger problems. Their reliance on the unmatched advantages we offer in manufacturing know-how and the resourcefulness of our research laboratories and technicians, design engineers and shop men has proved to be well placed. The two reactors shown here are examples of our work.

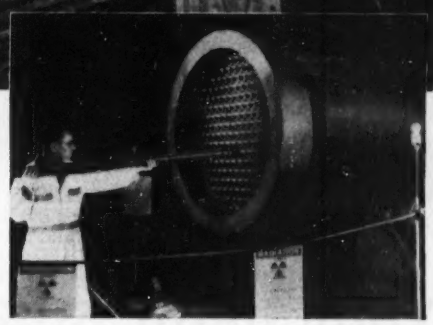
On this page is a special, refractory-lined vessel of A-212 steel, desigued for 650 psi. and temperatures starting at 900° F. The walls are protected by shop-installed refractory lining. Total weight of 50 tons includes 28,000 lb. of lining, its supports

Outstanding Advantages

EXCHANGERS



Shown here is one of twenty poly reactors going through our heat exchanger shop, undergoing tube side pressure test at 2160 psi. One-quarter inch wall tubes are welded to tube sheets and tubes rolled full depth on all poly reactors.



Radioactive cobalt being used for examination of welds during poly reactor construction. This method permits examining welds that are inaccessible to X-ray equipment.

HIGH PRESSURE
tubular reactors

and a catalyst grid platform on pedestal rings.

On this page is shown a poly reactor undergoing shop tests before shipment. Throughout fabrication and long before shop work begins, materials and processes are subjected to exhaustive tests to make sure quality demands are met. Metallurgical, spectrographic and pressure tests during and at completion of construction assure conformity to specifications.

YOU ARE INVITED

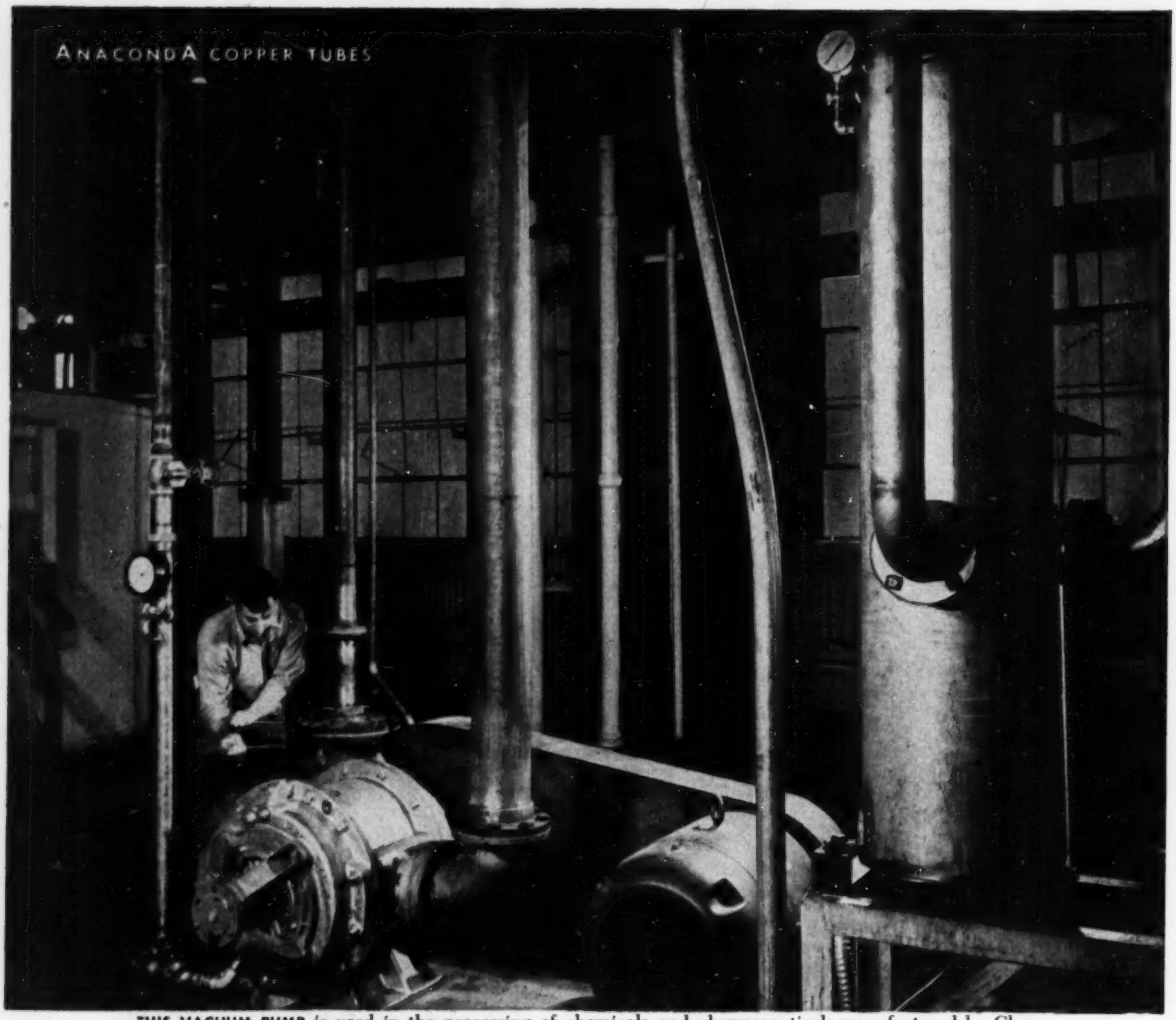
Whenever you have a pressure vessel or exchanger problem, write our Milwaukee office for information about the outstanding advantages which A. O. Smith research, engineering and construction offer.

Through research ... *a better way*

A.O.Smith
CORPORATION

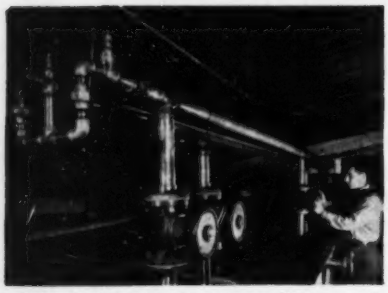
Process Equipment Division
International Division: Milwaukee 1
MILWAUKEE • HOUSTON • LOS ANGELES

For glass-lined process equipment, contact GLASCOTE PRODUCTS, INC., Cleveland 17, Ohio—A new A. O. Smith Subsidiary



THIS VACUUM PUMP is used in the processing of chemicals and pharmaceuticals manufactured by Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc. 4-in. copper tubes and 6-in. red brass pipe are used for suction and discharge lines.

Your plant piping will last longer —can cost less when it's copper



THESE CHEMICAL PROCESS LINES of 1¼-in. and 2-in. copper tubes in the Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc. plant use both copper solder-type and S.P.S. bronze fittings joined by silver-alloy brazing.

NOT ONLY the first cost, but how long it will last and how much it costs to install are the measures of true industrial piping costs.

Where corrosion shortens piping life, where rust and scale form to restrict flow and increase pumping costs, there you should consider copper's corrosion resistance and immunity to rust—properties that endow copper piping with its long life.

Lightweight copper tubes are far less costly to erect; when used with solder type fittings, they cost far less to install than heavy, threaded pipe. In fact, it is not unusual for labor savings to bring the installed cost of a copper tube, solder fittings system below that of rustable piping.

For examples of the wide use of copper in industrial piping and for detailed information on ANACONDA Copper Tubes and Solder Type Fittings, let us send you a copy of Publication C-24. Write to *The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Connecticut. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.* 5336

for copper piping call an

ANACONDA®

Distributor

Seagoing Bottles with a Message for You on Protecting Equipment with PLIOWELD

GOODYEAR INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS
GT-Specified
USES FOR PLIOWELD
PROCESSING TANKS—rectangular, cylindrical, all shapes • TANK COVERS—flat, box, arched types • STORAGE TANKS—vertical or horizontal, flat or dished heads • TRUCK TANKS • R. R. TANK CARS • FLANGED PIPE • FLANGED PIPE FITTINGS • FANS—wheels and housings • DUCTWORK • HOODS • SCRUBBERS—air purifiers • AGITATORS • CONTINUOUS VACUUM FILTERS • TROUGHS • CHUTES • PUMPS • FILTER FRAMES • MISCELLANEOUS FABRICATED ITEMS

LATEST move in the transportation of liquid chemicals is the recent launching of the S.S. Marine Dow-Chem. This is the first large-capacity, seagoing chemical tanker to be built in the United States. And the G.T.M.—Goodyear Technical Man—played an important part in its design and construction.

Nestled in the ship's forward hold are six huge, bottle-shaped tanks specifically built for the interchangeable transport of hydrochloric acid and concentrated caustic solution. To handle such corrosive chemicals on an alternating basis, these 40,000-gallon tanks are lined with a custom-made PLIOWELD compound, specified by the G.T.M., but only after six years of laboratory and field tests.

PLIOWELD is a dense, resilient rubber sheet. It can and does resist a wide range of acids, alkalies, salts, alcohols, fumes, gases and water. It also resists abrasion. It always is compounded to withstand the particular corrosives or abrasives to be handled. And it always is permanently bonded to the metal by an exclusive Goodyear process.

If your equipment is threatened by corrosion or abrasion, call on the G.T.M. for protection with PLIOWELD. You can contact him by writing Goodyear, Industrial Products Division, Akron 16, Ohio.

GOODYEAR

THE GREATEST NAME IN RUBBER

We think you'll like THE GOODYEAR TELEVISION PLAYHOUSE—every other Sunday—NBC TV Network

Plioweld—T. M. The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio

OUF INC.

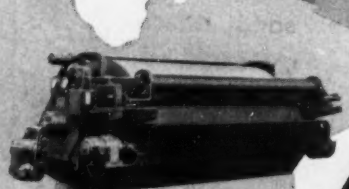
1953

Sweetland Pressure Filter

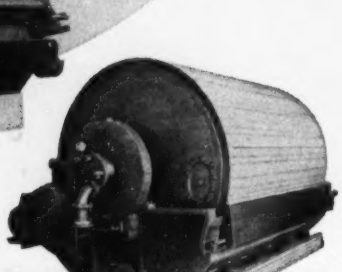
SCORES OF FILTERS

including Oliver Chemical and Metallurgical Filters; Sweetland Pressure Filters, Oliver-Campbell Cane Mud Filters, Oliver Horizontal Filters, Oliver Precoat Filters and American Disc Type Filters. It's interesting to note that in some cases these shipments required several months to reach their destination. One cargo went through five transshipments.

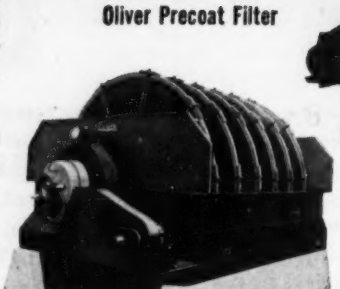
These filters cover only those manufactured in the States at our Hazleton and Oakland factories. Several times this number were manufactured during 1953 in other countries, by our world-wide sales and manufacturing representatives.



Oliver Precoat Filter



Oliver Continuous Vacuum Filter



American Continuous Vacuum Filter

Oliver Horizontal Filter

FOR HANDLING

such products as tin, nickel, aluminum, zinc, uranium and copper concentrates; foundry sand, paper pulp, cane sugar mud, beet sugar carbonates, petroleum products, phosphoric acid, flue dust, pickling liquor, streptomycin, rice bran, volcanic sulphur, titanium solutions.

Oliver-Campbell Cane Mud Filter

IN THE FOLLOWING 20 COUNTRIES:

Argentina	Cuba	Panama
Australia	Germany	Paraguay
Barbados	Hawaii	Peru
Brazil	India	Puerto Rico
Belgium	Jamaica	South Africa
Canada	Japan	Venezuela
Chile	Mexico	

EXPORT SALES

COULD WELL BE YOUR BEST GUIDE IN PLANNING 1954-1955 FILTER PURCHASES

This little 1953 export sales item provides some measure of the high regard in which Oliver United is held throughout the processing world. It's a high regard based on broad knowledge of filtration, wide selectivity of filter types, and world wide service.

Four vitally important requirements entered into all of these purchases. Bearing in mind that the filters were destined for operation thousands of miles from the place of manufacture, you can readily appreciate:

1. **that the filters had to be the right type for the job to be done.**
2. **that they had to assure satisfactory performance.**
3. **that they had to be durable.**
4. **that they had to be backed by competent servicing.**

Can you afford to consider lesser equipment and lesser service when you come to place your 1954-1955 filter order?

When you write or call for further information on Oliver United equipment, we suggest that you outline your filtration, washing or dewatering problem. It will help to expedite matters, if timing is an important factor.

Write or call our main office for bulletins you want.

WHICH OF THESE PUMPS CAN HELP YOU?

We can offer a choice of three distinctly different pumps:

ODS SLURRY-HANDLING
A Diaphragm Pump
(Bulletin 309-R)

OLIVER STAINLESS STEEL
A Centrifugal Pump
(Bulletin 310-T)

OLIVITE ACID-HANDLING
A Centrifugal Pump
(Bulletin 308-R2)

WORLD WIDE SALES, SERVICE AND MANUFACTURING FACILITIES

OLIVER UNITED FILTERS OUF INC.

FACTORIES:
Hazleton, Pa.
Oakland, Calif

NEW YORK 36—33 West 42nd Street • CHICAGO 1—221 North LaSalle Street
OAKLAND 1—2900 Glascock Street • SAN FRANCISCO 11—260 California Street
International Export Sales Office—New York • Cable—OLIUNFILT

KELLEY

Pioneers in HOMOGENEOUS LEAD BONDING

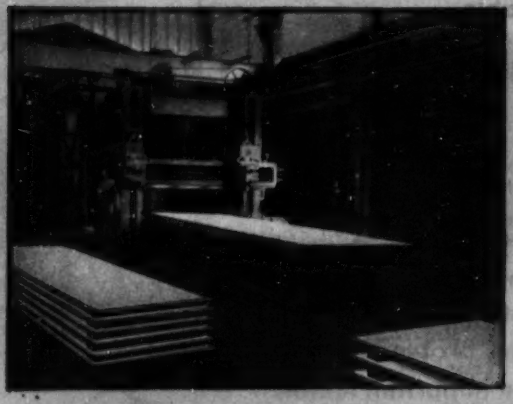
First Again with a "NEW MECHANICAL" Bonding Process

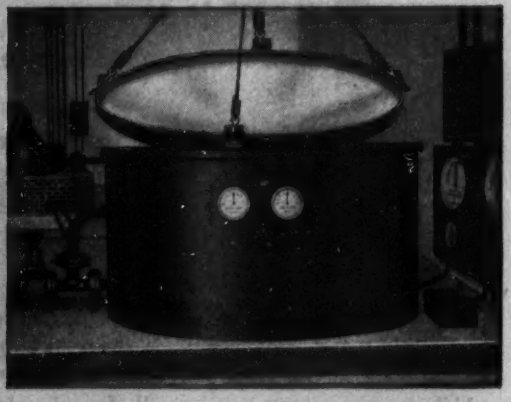
"Our newly developed "mechanical" process for applying Homogeneous Lead Bondings affords you a considerable saving in both delivery time and cost over the slower "hand-burning" method.

We suggest that you pay a visit to our plant and view this newly developed "Mechanical" cost-saving lead bonding process. Our Engineers are available for consultation without obligation. Your inquiries are solicited.

Homogeneous Lead Bondings are applied to any thickness of shell plates in the flat before shaping to your specifications. Plates as large as 10'-0" x 20'-0" are easily handled on our new unit, thus eliminating many unnecessary weld seams. Outlets and connections are Homogeneously Bonded regardless of size.

To insure uniform overall thickness of the Homogeneous Lead Bondings and eliminate the human errors occurring in other methods, lead is applied "oversize" to flat sheet plates and then planed to required thickness. In addition, this operation affords considerable savings in time over the general "Hand Scraping" method.





Dished Heads of all types and various irregular shaped pieces of equipment are Homogeneously Lead Bonded in our Special "MECHANICAL" Unit. Here again, considerable saving in time and cost is effected over the general method.

KELLEY Custom-Built for the Processing Industries

TANKS, LEAD COILS, LEAD & LEAD LINED VALVES
SHEET LEAD LININGS, CASTINGS & FITTINGS

STAINLESS STEEL
LEAD
WOOD
STEEL
Fabrication

O. G. KELLEY & CO.

ENGINEERS DESIGNERS FABRICATORS

96 TAYLOR STREET, BOSTON 22, MASS.

CLEVELAND, OHIO
JOHNSON CITY, TENN.
NEW YORK, N.Y.
HOUSTON, TEXAS
PITTSBURGH, PA.
ELIZABETH, N.J.

For Processes that Demand ACCURATE Adjustable Voltage

POWERSTAT
variable transformers
Hit the Voltage "On the Nose"

If the equipment you are designing calls for *accurate* adjustable voltage, take advantage of the "precision-accuracy" of a POWERSTAT variable transformer. Plus — its excellent regulation . . . high efficiency . . . cool operation . . . and long life.

And the cost? You can buy a POWERSTAT for as little as $8.50!

Dimension-wise and mounting-wise, a POWERSTAT is easiest to install . . . and maintenance is negligible. Write for full details.

Manually-operated and motor-driven POWERSTATS are offered in 120, 240 and 480 volt ratings — from 150VA to 100 KVA.

Be sure to see Superior Electric's Mobile Display when it visits your area.

THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC COMPANY

1409 CLARKE AVENUE, BRISTOL, CONN.

Manufacturers of: Powerstat Variable Transformers • Stabiline Automatic Voltage Regulators • Voltbox A-C Power Supplies • Powerstat Light Dimming Equipment • Varicell D-C Power Supplies • Superior 5-Way Binding Posts

THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC CO.
1409 Clarke Ave., Bristol, Conn.

Please send complete literature on Powerstat variable transformers

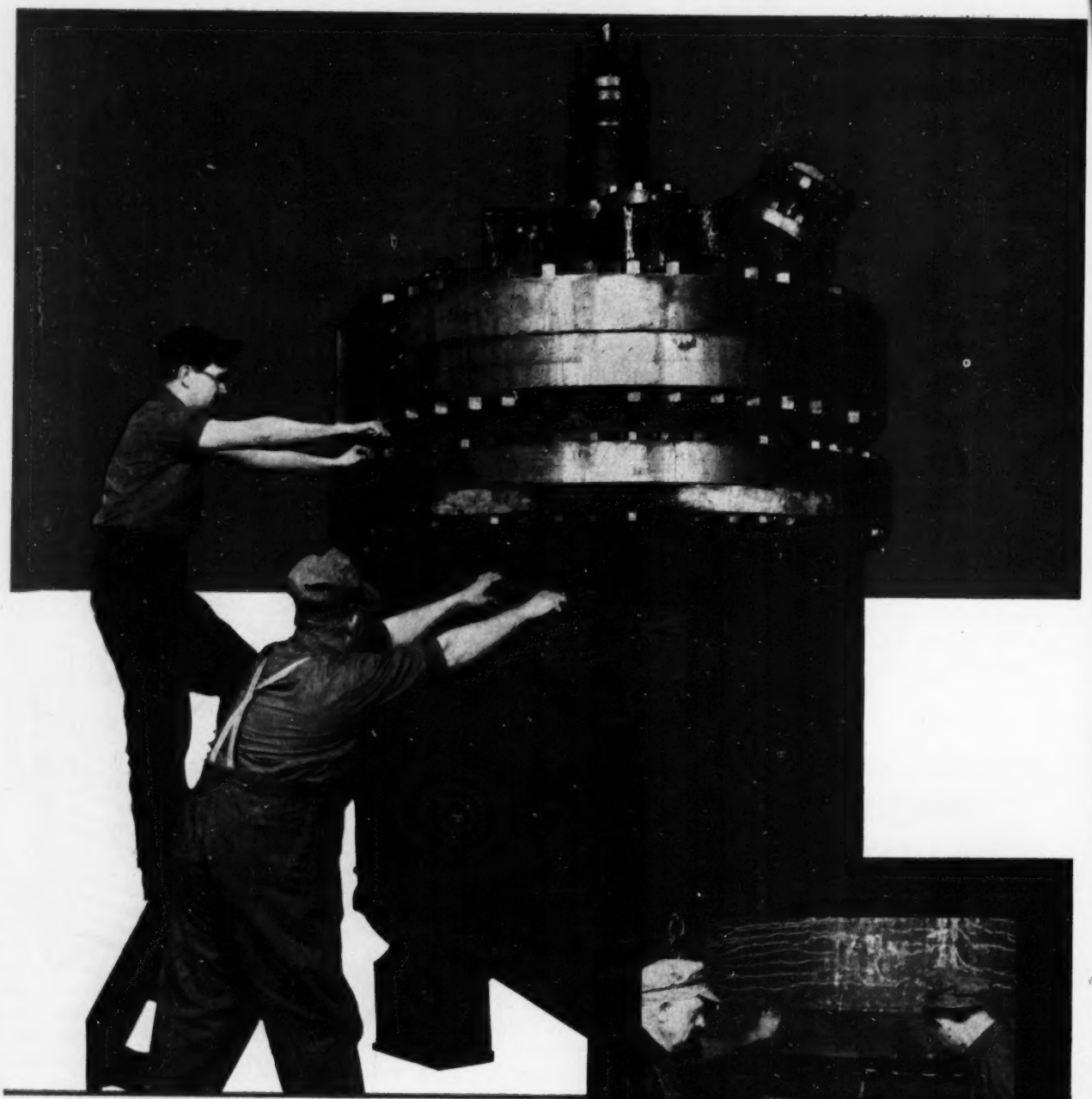
Name .....

Position .....

Company Name .....

Company Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....



(a) 600-gallon Ductile Iron autoclave, weighing 17 tons, made by Cooper-Bessemer for methylation process. Unit was produced to conform with Ohio Special Specification No. 258, revised, of April 30, 1953.

(b) Ductile Iron autoclave body. Note hole where test bar was removed straight through 9" section. Actual bar test showed 61,500 psi tensile; 49,900 psi yield point.

New life for pressure vessels with

HIGH STRENGTH DUCTILE IRON

There is proof today that Ductile Iron offers important new advantages in various temperature-pressure services. A case in point is the 600-gallon autoclave, shown opposite, produced by Cooper-Bessemer for use in a large chemical company's methylation process.

This unit is made of Ductile Iron as a result of extensive testing. Of all materials tested, including various alloy steels, stainless steels and even pure nickel, Ductile Iron showed the greatest resistance to the combination of corrosion and abrasion. And Ductile Iron not only assures this advantage, but provides the necessary strength for high pressure service as well.

Although Ductile Iron, with its unique characteristics, is relatively new, there is nothing new about Cooper-Bessemer's experience in producing pressure castings. We've been at it for *over 100* years. Let's talk about *your* need for autoclaves or other pressure castings.

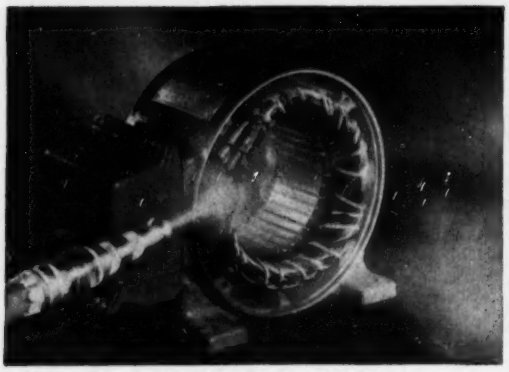
GROVE CITY, PENNA.

COOPER-BESSEMER

MOUNT VERNON, OHIO

Process Industries Division

OVER A CENTURY OF PRESSURE CASTING EXPERIENCE IN SPECIAL IRONS



Here's a Life-Line "A" stator that has been given multiple dips and bakes of Bondite. There is no evidence of vapor penetration after being exposed to the toughest insulation test—a jet of steam.

Try tearing a piece of Life-Line's slot insulation, Mylar*. Mechanical strength is eight times greater than ordinary slot cells. Dielectric strength is ten times greater than standard design requirements.

*Trade Mark for Du Pont polyester film

There's more to motor insulation than its ability to repel water

These demonstrations show how new *Life-Line A* insulating materials provide greater protection for wire, slots and complete stator.

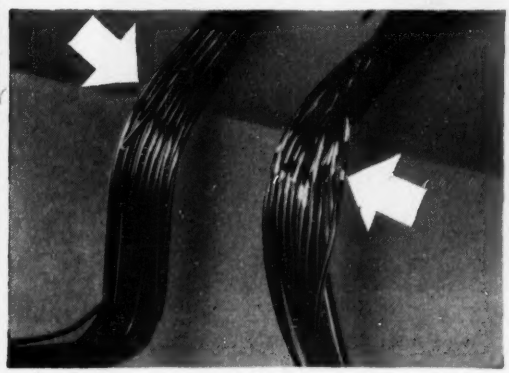
New and improved motor insulations are the word of the day. Actually, there is a considerable range between the run-of-the-mill "improved" insulations and the really outstanding types now available. There is only one way to judge them—by comparison.

For example, many new stator insulations do a more effective job of shedding water. But Life-Line's® new Bondite goes a step further . . . it repels vapors that penetrate ordinary water-shedding insulations.

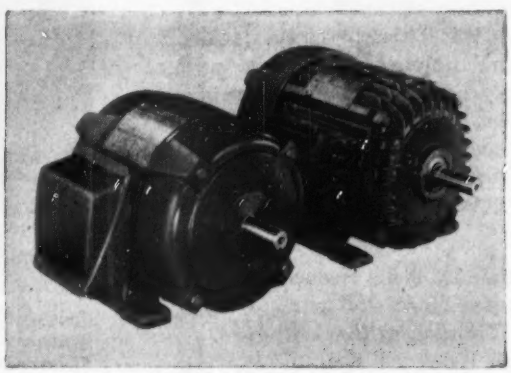
The secret is in the silicone additive that is impregnated throughout Bondite instead of being just applied as a thin outer layer. The complete story of Life-Line's Bondite, Bondar and other new motor improvements is contained in the new Life-Line Booklet B-6154. For your copy, write: Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 3 Gateway Center, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa. J-21847-A

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S Westinghouse

A duck's ability to shed water is only feather deep. A simple wetting agent dissolves the duck's protective coating and he sinks. Many water-shedding motor insulations react much the same; expose them to a simple solvent and they deteriorate.



These two coils have been baked for 50 hours at 400° F. Bent around a finger, the ordinary insulation on the right coil flaked off. Life-Line's Bondar insulation on the left remained intact.



Dependable performance takes balanced design. That's why *every* component in the new Life-Line "A" has been redesigned and integrated with the whole. The result is a motor with superior performance.

There's more to instrumentation than instruments

Instruments can do wonders, if they're given the chance. But some one has to put them to work in the most effective way. And that's where Honeywell Application Engineering steps in.

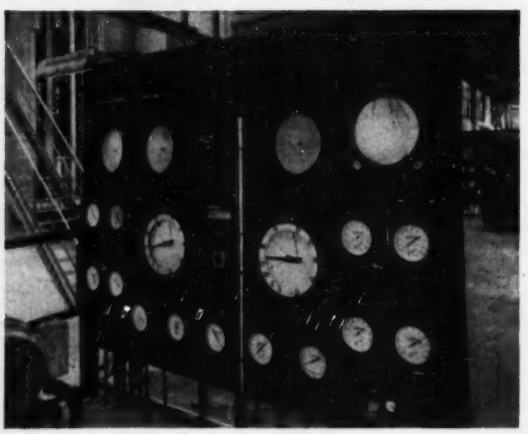
This service is one of the most important plus values you get in Honeywell instrumentation. It's a teamwork job. And every member of the team is an expert in his own field. Engineering begins right in your own plant, where a Honeywell field man digs out the vital facts about your process. He sits down with your engineers, production men and instrument technicians . . . and finds out everything he needs to know about what needs to be measured or controlled, to what accuracy, and under what conditions.

Then the problem goes to Honeywell's Application Engineering staff. Here's where you'll find groups of instrumentation specialists for every major industry. One group, for example, is devoted to the control problems of the metalworking industry. Another handles ceramic applications . . . another chemical . . . until together they cover the whole gamut of modern processes. These men know their specific field from years of first-hand experience. They're thoroughly familiar with the techniques of processing and the ways that instrumentation should be applied.

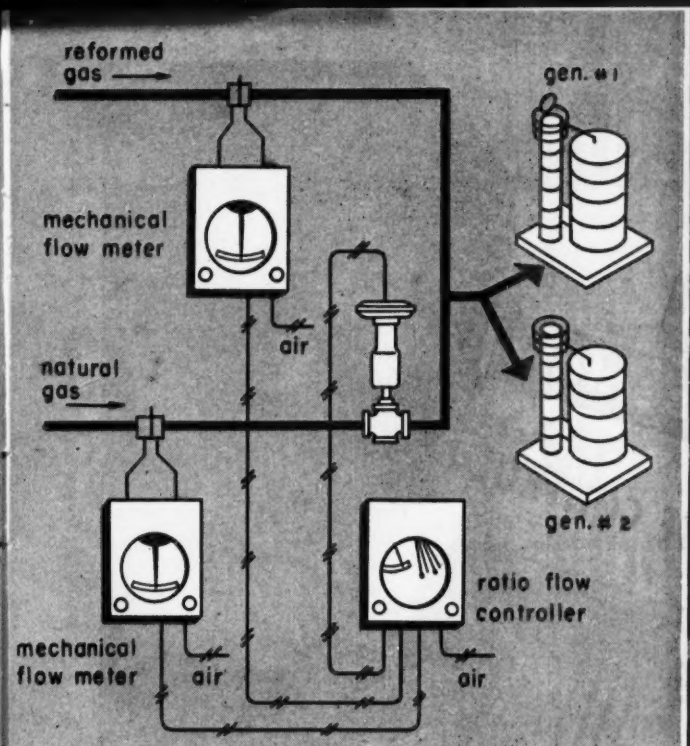
Honeywell Application Engineers develop detailed recommendations for the complete installation. They determine the most effective instruments, primary elements, types of control and valves for every phase of measurement and control. They add switches, signals, interlocks and other accessories which their experience indicates are needed in the interest of safety and convenience. Then they combine all components into a complete system—whether it involves a single instrument or a whole panel—that is designed for peak production efficiency, simple maintenance, and greatest convenience to operators.

This service saves time by doing engineering work that would tie up your own staff for many hours. And it pays off in assuring the excellent performance of which Honeywell instruments are capable.

Ratio controller regulates critical gas mixtures in



Control panel for carbon black generators includes (in upper right corner) Brown ratio flow controller . . . along with ***ElectroniK*** *instruments for checking temperatures inside the generators.*



Brown flow transmitters are mounted outdoors, next to natural gas and reformed gas lines. Diagram shows the complete ratio control system supplying a pair of carbon black generators.

carbon black production

Got a process in which two different gases must be supplied in exact proportion? Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc., were faced with a problem like this in their thermal carbon black plant near Franklin, Louisiana. And the Brown flow control system that was developed for this job in cooperation with The Gas Machinery Company may give you some ideas for your own applications.

The Cabot process cracks carbon out of natural gas, in cyclic reactors or generators designed and built by The Gas Machinery Co. To produce various grades of black, the natural gas fed to the generators must be diluted with reformed gas. A Brown two-pen ratio flow controller, working with two Brown mechanical flow meters, does the trick. The flow meters measure the flow in both the natural and reformed gas lines, and each transmits air pressure signals to actuate one of the ratio controller's pens. On the basis of these signals, the controller regulates a Honeywell diaphragm valve in the natural gas line, to maintain the required ratio of flows of natural gas and diluent.

This simple, rugged system provides excellent accuracy, to keep flow ratios at optimum values. It's versatile, too . . . can be readily set to allow feed of straight natural gas when coarse grades of carbon are required.

Many other types of flow instrumentation are available from Honeywell for the varied requirements of chemical processes. Your nearby Honeywell field engineer will be glad to discuss your specific applications . . . and he's as near as your phone.

Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., *Industrial Division*, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

● **REFERENCE DATA: Write for new Catalog 2320, "Flow Meters, Indicating, Recording, Integrating and Controlling."**

MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell
BROWN INSTRUMENTS
First in Controls

NOW

you can operate small valves economically & safely

with Limitorque® REMOTE CONTROL

The new SMA-00 and SMA-000 LimiTorque Valve Control is the latest and most advanced method of operating small valves, ranging from 1½" up to 8" in diameter. These units provide complete safety to workmen, by eliminating the need of climbing to high or hazardous locations for manual valve operation. The valve operating parts are protected by two limit switches ...One provides uniform valve seating thrust, giving positive protection to the parts from overload. The second switch is the geared limit, which controls the stem travel for both directions.

SMA-00 and SMA-000 LimiTorque Valve Controls offer an extremely economical, and simple method of motorizing smaller valves. These Operators can be readily applied to all types of Valves: Gate, Globe, Plug and Butterfly . . . and may be had to actuate by a wide range of power sources including Electricity, Hydraulic Pressure, Natural Gas or Air.

For full details and information regarding these new LimiTorque Valve Controls, write for latest Bulletin.

PHILADELPHIA GEAR WORKS, INC.

ERIE AVE. AND G ST., PHILADELPHIA 34, PA.
NEW YORK • PITTSBURGH • CHICAGO • HOUSTON • LYNCHBURG, VA.

Industrial Gears & Speed Reducers

LimiTorque Valve Controls

DESIGN and PRODUCTION NEWS

FOR PLASTICS AND MATERIALS ENGINEERS

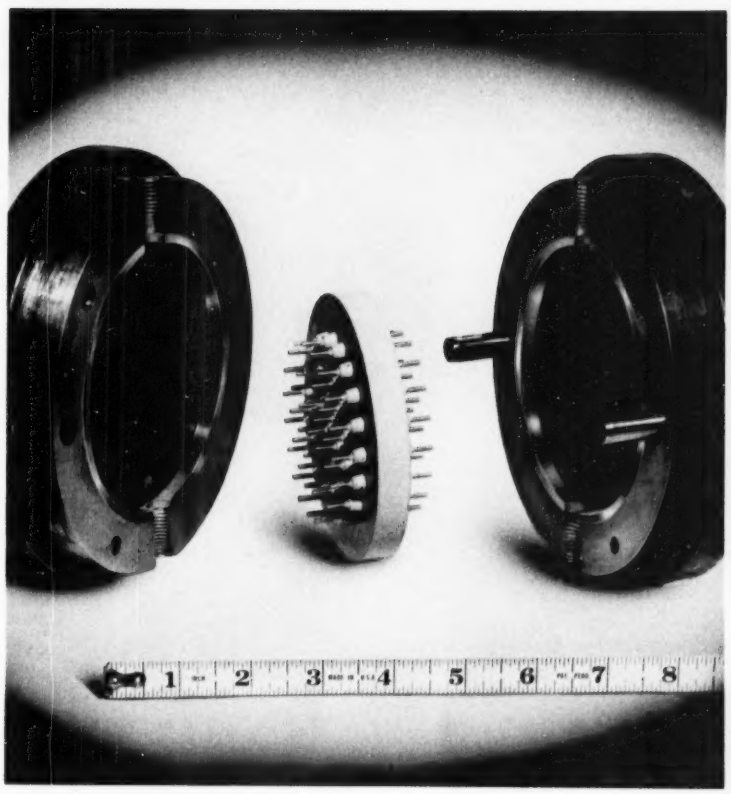
Published by TECHNICAL SERVICE, Chemical Manufacturing Division, The M. W. KELLOGG Company AUG.-SEPT. 1954

Casting Molds of KEL-F® Polymer Replace Plated Metal Molds... Cut Costs, Finishing and Rejects!

Complex electrical terminal boards, made of an especially abrasive epoxy compound, are now cast in molds of KEL-F polymer, replacing former metal molds. Advantages include lower original mold costs, lower maintenance costs, fewer rejects and higher product precision without extensive machining.

Excellent wear characteristics of the new molds result in longer mold life despite high silica content of the casting resin. The non-hesive properties of KEL-F polymer prevent pitting by the resin, result in damage-free release of the product without special coatings. Penn-Plastics Manufacturing Company, Glenside, Pa., produce these intricate new molds by transfer methods. Molded of KEL-F polymer Grade 300, they are designed to hold 40 terminal pins and to impress forty 1/16" numerals in both faces of the finished part. Terminal boards are manufactured by Penn-Plastics in conjunction with Woodmont Products, Inc., electronic parts manufacturers of Huntingdon Valley, Pa.

For further information ask for Application Report P-101



New Bearings of KEL-F® Polymer Eliminate Shaft Seizing... Need No Lubrication!

Shaft seizing is stopped and lubrication is eliminated when rotating metal plating racks are equipped with end bearings of KEL-F polymer. Chemically inert, the tough plastic bearings are unaffected by the most corrosive cleaning and plating solutions...allow smooth rotation. Bearing "drag" is low because the fluorocarbon is dimensionally stable. It will not swell or shrink in contact with water, steam or chemical vapors.

Kurz-Kasch, Inc., plastic molders of Dayton, Ohio, compression-mold the two-piece bearings from KEL-F polymer Grade 300 for use in plating equipment manufactured by The Stolle Corporation, Cincinnati, Ohio.

For further information ask for Application Report C-117

(SEE REVERSE SIDE)

DESIGN and PRODUCTION NEWS

CONTINUED FROM PRECEDING PAGE

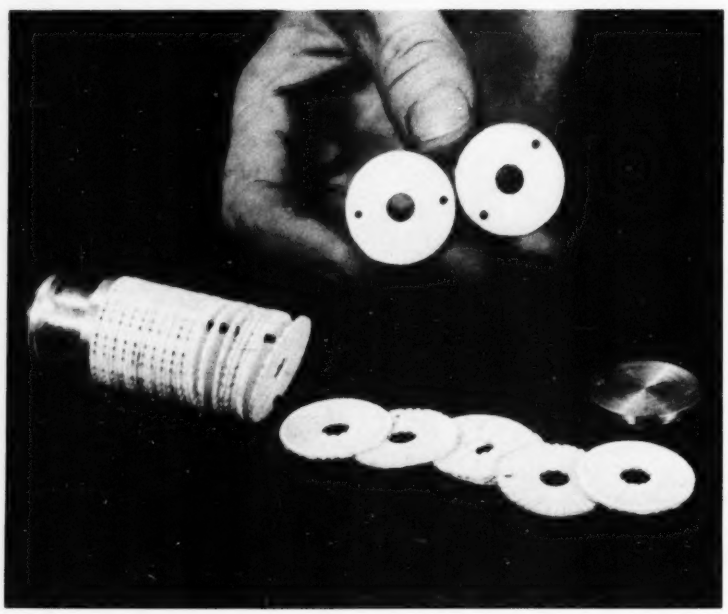
New Aircraft Fuel and Oil Filter Uses Porous KEL-F® Plastic . . . Gains Increased Efficiency, Longer Service Life

High strength in contact with corrosive aircraft oils and fuels at elevated temperatures, high filtering efficiency and simple field maintenance make this a superior filter.

Consisting of a "stack" of discs molded of KEL-F polymer, the porous plastic withstands pressure surges and thermal cycling without rupturing. Corrosives such as fuming nitric acid, hydrogen peroxide and hydraulic and lubricating oils are handled by the chemically-inert porous plastic. Throughput is increased simply by adding on more disc combinations.

The unique filters are manufactured by Aircraft Porous Media, Inc., Glen Cove, N. Y., and employ discs molded of KEL-F polymer Grade 300 by the Porous Plastic Filter Company, also of Glen Cove, N. Y.

For further information ask for Application Report C-11B



Molders & Fabricators of the Month

Leading molders, extruders and fabricators specialize in the production of materials and parts made of "Kel-F" . . . each month this column will spotlight several of these companies with their principal services and products.

Consolidated Molded Products Corp.
Scranton, Pa.
Compression & transfer molding
Injection molding

Cortland Industries, Inc.
Chicago, Ill.
Sealing of film
Production machining

General Plastics Corporation
Paterson, N. J.
Dispersion Coating

United States Gasket Company
Camden, N. J.
Extrusion
Forming & machining
Injection, compression & transfer molding
Rod, tube and sheet; tube sockets
Gaskets, gauge glasses & tower packing

The William Brand and Company, Inc.
Willimantic, Conn.
Insulated wire

Recent Significant KEL-F Polymer Developments . . .

Pyrex-to-steel seal is effected in a new centrifugal pump with a resilient O ring of KEL-F plastic. Damage to the glass observation plate, leaks at high pressures have been eliminated.

Electronic tubes used at high altitudes are now hermetically sealed in new sockets made of fluorocarbon plastic. Consistent hermetic seal over a wide temperature range, low "arc-over" and shock damage are major features.

Conductivity cell-valve units for testing potable water use KEL-F polymer as a structural and electrical insulating member. Immersed continuously in water at temperatures up to 250°F, machined insulator maintains critical electrode gap.

Pump vanes of molded glass-filled polymer have been found to have the necessary strength as well as complete chemical inertness to stand up under hot, extremely corrosive chemicals in a new transfer pump.

OFF THE PRESS . . .
Revised "BUYERS GUIDE" listing KEL-F polymer products, molders and fabricators.

For complete information regarding any item mentioned in DESIGN AND PRODUCTION NEWS, ask for detailed APPLICATION REPORTS, write

Technical Service
CHEMICAL MANUFACTURING DIVISION
THE M. W. KELLOGG COMPANY
P. O. Box 469, Jersey City 3, N. J.
or offices in Boston, Chicago, Dayton, Los Angeles and New York

M W KELLOGG PULLMAN

FINANCIAL AID TO HIGHER EDUCATION

What Business Can Do to Help Our Colleges and Universities

Is the financial squeeze now gripping our colleges and universities grave enough to warrant direct action by the business community? If so, what can business do about it? This editorial is addressed to these two questions.

In the previous editorial in this series of two, it was demonstrated that **our colleges and universities, and particularly the independent institutions, face financial difficulties, which, unless relieved, promise to get progressively worse and might ultimately result in a national disaster.** This state of affairs obviously gives the business community a crucial stake in helping to relieve the plight of these institutions. For our business organizations can be no stronger than the total community of which they are a part.

It does not follow automatically, however, that every business firm should give direct financial aid to education. Already the business structure is heavily burdened with activities unrelated to its main purpose. These include acting as tax collector for more than $65 billion of federal, state and local taxes in the year 1953. There is a limit to the amount of such public enterprise that can be loaded on the business system.

Business Holds Key to Answer

If, however, the survival of a key part of our educational system depends on its having financial help from the business community, that help should be provided. And this is the situation of our independent privately endowed colleges and universities.

Of course, our tax-supported institutions of higher learning must also be kept strong, financially and otherwise. But they have recourse to public support not available to the independent institutions. Largely on this account, their present financial difficulties are much less acute than those of the independent colleges and universities.

These independent institutions have seen price inflation eat away much of the value of their endowments. Moreover, there is no prospect that these endowments can be sufficiently replenished by gifts from the wealthy people who provided them in earlier years. Progressive income and estate taxes have seen to that. Thus, they are faced not only with a peculiarly acute financial problem, but also one which cannot be solved except by tapping other sources of aid.

Tax Support No Solution

It is conceivable that the independent colleges and universities might solve their financial problem by seeking support from tax revenues. If they did this, however, they would lose their distinctive character as independent institutions, and our system of higher education would lose one of its major elements of strength. That is the existence in our educational system of both independently financed and tax-supported colleges and universities. Each has its special contribution to make to a well-balanced system of higher education.

Business is directly dependent upon higher education to staff its increasingly complex and exacting operations. A key part in this process is played by the small, independent liberal arts colleges which are the hardest hit financially of all our institutions of higher learning. "These," states the Council for Financial Aid to Education, recently formed by a group of business leaders, "have contributed a high proportion of the intellectual, scientific and religious, as well as business leadership of the nation. Their programs are devoted to the teaching of values, particularly the values of freedom. They are a vital bulwark to our system of free enterprise."

Means of Providing Help

There are many means by which business firms can extend help to our colleges and universities. The most obvious, of course, is to make outright grants of money either to individual institutions or to groups of institutions for such uses as the institutions think best. Another means of help, increasingly employed by business firms, is to establish scholarships to pay the full cost of college or university courses of study. Sometimes the scholarships are open for general competition, sometimes they are limited to employees and children of employees of the firm granting them. Not infrequently those winning the scholarships spend some part of their school vacations working in the companies granting the scholarships.

A number of companies have recently provided for what have come to be called "scholarships in reverse." These companies pay a flat sum to a college or university for every one of its graduates they employ. Financing of university research programs also offers a broad avenue for financial aid to our universities by business.

Need Two-Way Communication

Some business firms have well-developed programs for financial aid to education. But they are exceptional. For most companies the problems involved are new and strange. These companies were created with the basic purpose to make money, not to give it away. Successful philanthopic operations involve a whole set of problems with which they have very little experience. Not the least of these is how to make business a dependable source of financial aid to education, since business has no assurance that the profits of one year will not be losses the next.

Considerations such as these emphasize the wisdom of a recent Industry-College Conference on aid to higher education by business, in making the first of its ten conclusions that "better communication, by direct contact, is needed for each [industry and the colleges] to understand the problems of the other." At this juncture the creation of mutual understanding is much more important than the raising of some money and letting it go at that. The problem of aid to education by business has its immediate urgency, but there is also a long-range program to be developed on which business and the colleges and universities must pull together in the years ahead to find a satisfactory solution.

As stated at the outset, failure to find a satisfactory solution could result in a national disaster. This means that, **to give proper heed to their own future prosperity and the future welfare of the nation, business firms generally must go to work on the problem of financial aid to higher education. They must go to work first, to understand the problem; second, to establish two-way communication with our colleges and universities about it; and third, to develop a program which pays proper heed to the needs and capabilities of both business and higher education.**

This message is one of a series prepared by the McGraw-Hill Department of Economics to help increase public knowledge and understanding of important nationwide developments that are of particular concern to the business and professional community served by our industrial and technical publications.

Permission is freely extended to newspapers, groups or individuals to quote or reprint all or parts of the text.

Donald C. McGraw

PRESIDENT

McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

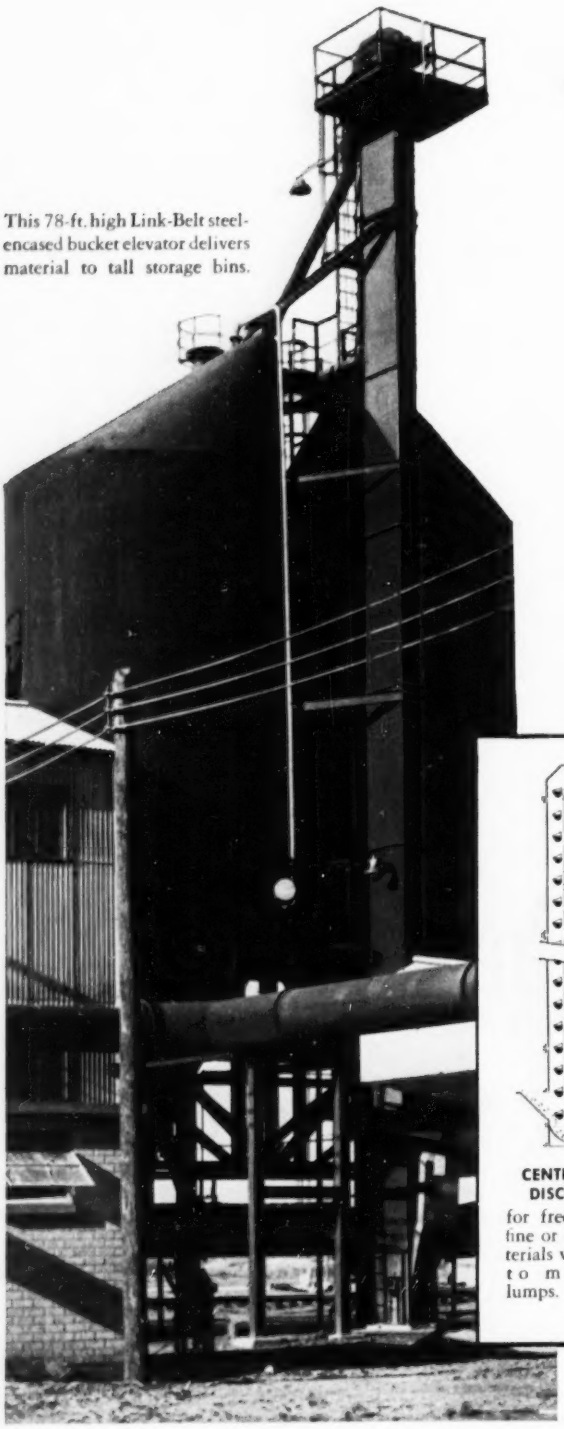
Sulfuric acid goes hungry here

Takes a pretty tough alloy to keep sulfuric acid on a starvation diet.

Yet these 8" gate valves of corrosion-resistant *Aloyco 20* do just that. They control the acid flow to four large absorbing towers in U.S. Industrial Chemicals' new 300-ton acid plant. Built by Leonard Construction Company at Tuscola, Illinois, it supplies acid for National Petro-Chemicals Corporation and the general market. *Aloyco 20* valves are standard throughout the plant for handling sulfuric acid.

Here, as in scores of industrial processing plants, Aloyco Valves speed the flow of chemical progress. **Alloy Steel Products Co., Inc., 1301 West Elizabeth Avenue, Linden, New Jersey.** 4.4

Keep your cost of lifting down



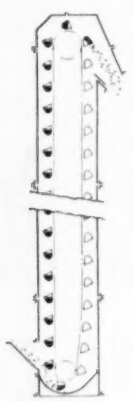
This 78-ft. high Link-Belt steel-encased bucket elevator delivers material to tall storage bins.

Let LINK-BELT recommend the bucket elevator that best meets your requirements from 13 types in 4 basic designs

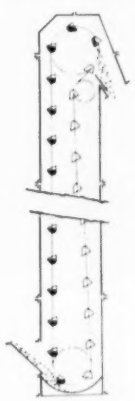
WHEN a materials handling problem occurs concerning the elevation of loose materials, the first solution is usually a bucket elevator. And, because Link-Belt builds a type and size for a complete range of materials and capacities—you're sure to get the one that's right for your job.

Equally important, when you choose a Link-Belt bucket elevator, you get the lowest possible installation, operating and maintenance costs. Rigid jig-built casings are self-supporting, require only occasional lateral tie-ins depending on height. Periodic inspection is speeded with easy access to both head and boot. Chain or belt tension is maintained at all times with screw or gravity take-ups.

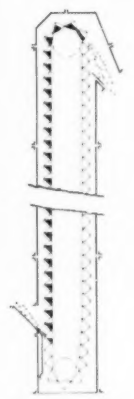
For expert engineering cooperation, call your nearby Link-Belt office. You'll get an unbiased recommendation . . . with no obligation, of course.



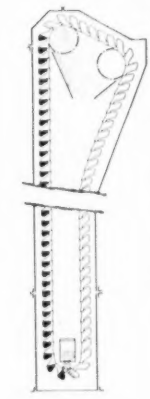
CENTRIFUGAL DISCHARGE
for free-flowing, fine or loose materials with small to medium lumps.



POSITIVE DISCHARGE
for light, fluffy, fragile or materials that tend to stick to the buckets.



CONTINUOUS DISCHARGE
for range of materials—light to heavy, small to large, abrasive lumps.



INTERNAL DISCHARGE
for gentle handling of pellets, washers, bolts, stampings, cartridge casings, seeds, etc.

LINK-BELT

BUCKET ELEVATORS

13,543

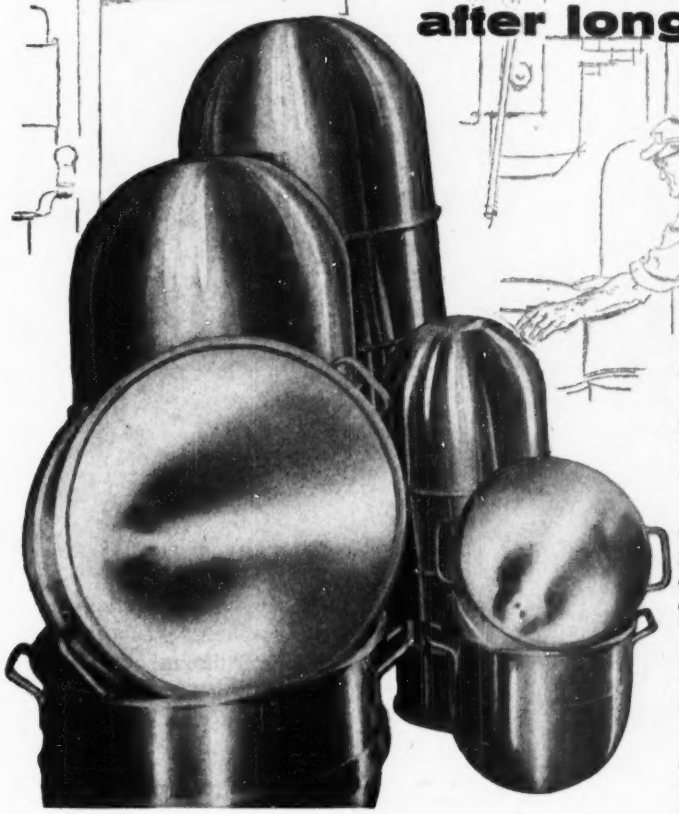
LINK-BELT COMPANY: Executive Offices, 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1. To Serve Industry There Are Link-Belt Plants and Sales Offices in All Principal Cities. Export Office, New York 7; Canada, Scarboro (Toronto 13); Australia, Sydney; South Africa, Springs. Representatives Throughout the World.

Mixing bowls made of Crucible stainless steel by American Car and Foundry Company, at its Milton, Pennsylvania plant.

CRUCIBLE STAINLESS STEEL

keeps its shine

after long, hard wear...



The fact is stainless steel improves with wear, for the more it is used the harder and smoother the surface becomes. And there is never any surface plating to wear on a stainless product, for stainless steel is *stainless* all the way through.

Yes, Rezistal® stainless is a *natural* for products that must take long hard service, or that must resist corrosion or wear, or stand up under daily cleaning with strong detergents. Take, for example, the stainless mixing bowls shown. They'll give many years of trouble-free service. And their smooth, sanitary surface makes them especially suited to the processing of baked goods, candy, cosmetics or chemicals.

Be sure you take advantage of all the money- and time-saving qualities of stainless steel. And be sure you specify Crucible stainless . . . made by the country's leading producer of special purpose steels. You'll get fast delivery of the grade and size you need when you call Crucible.

CRUCIBLE first name in special purpose steels

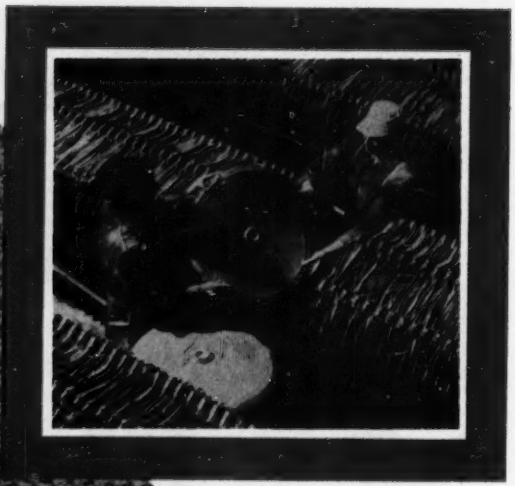
54 years of Fine steelmaking **STAINLESS STEELS**

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA, GENERAL SALES OFFICES, OLIVER BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

REX HIGH SPEED • TOOL • REZISTAL STAINLESS • MAX-EL • ALLOY • SPECIAL PURPOSE STEELS

UNIFORMITY

Makes The Big Difference In FILTER FABRICS



MT. VERNON EXTRA

Gives You Greater Fabric Uniformity

Checking evenness of roving with Belger Tester. One of a series of comprehensive laboratory controls throughout production to assure uniformity in all Mt. Vernon-Woodberry products.

FABRICS ENGINEERED TO FIT YOUR NEEDS

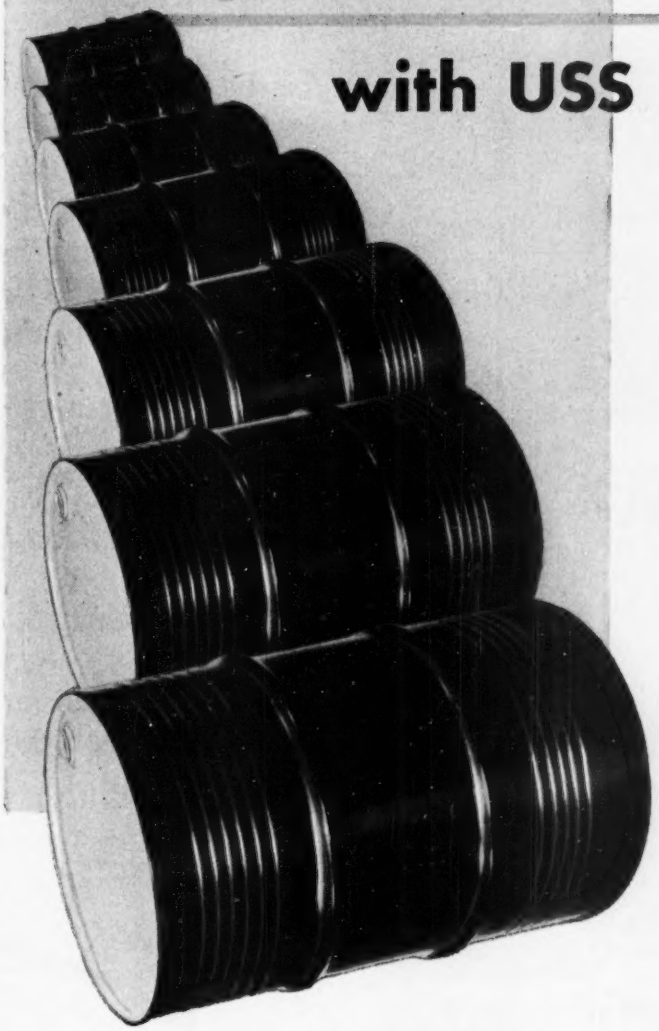
Need adaptation of an existing fabric to your special purposes? Or creation of an entirely NEW fabric – cotton, synthetic or blend – to meet your specifications? Mt. Vernon-Woodberry's staff of textile engineers is available on request to help you with your problems in development or application of industrial fabrics.

Mt. Vernon-Woodberry Mills

Main Office: 40 Worth St., New York
Branch Offices: Chicago • Atlanta
Baltimore • Boston • Los Angeles

TURNER HALSEY COMPANY
Selling Agents

You get "built-in" quality control with USS Steel Drums



EFFECTIVE quality control *can* be extended beyond your own manufacturing operations. It can go right along with your product after it leaves your plant . . . when you use USS Steel Drums. This means the end of costly customer claims that result from scale, dirt, grease and rust contamination. For now, with scale-free, rust-inhibited USS Steel Drums, you can guard the quality of your product between the time you ship it and the time the customer actually uses it.

These sturdy steel containers are made of high grade USS Steel. A truly effective rust-inhibiting coating has been applied to a surface that has been cleaned — physically and chemically — so completely that the protective coating will not flake off or be undermined by rust and corrosion. USS Steel Drums are better for you . . . better for your customers.

• • •

United States Steel Products fabricates stainless, galvanized, tinned, painted and decorated drums and pails. Furnished in a wide range of capacities with a variety of fittings and openings to meet your particular requirements.

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

If you want further information on this quality steel drum, write to us at New York for this full-color brochure, "USS Drums — 100% Scale-free and Rust-inhibited."

"It's Better to Ship in Steel"

UNITED STATES STEEL PRODUCTS
DIVISION

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION, DEPT. 294, 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

Los Angeles and Alameda, Calif. · Port Arthur, Texas · Chicago, Ill. · New Orleans, La. · Sharon, Pa.

USS STEEL DRUMS

USS

UNITED STATES STEEL

IT'S THE COMBINATION THAT HELPS YOU *Relax!*

COOPER ALLOY

THE COOPER ALLOY FOUNDRY CO. • HILLSIDE, N. J.

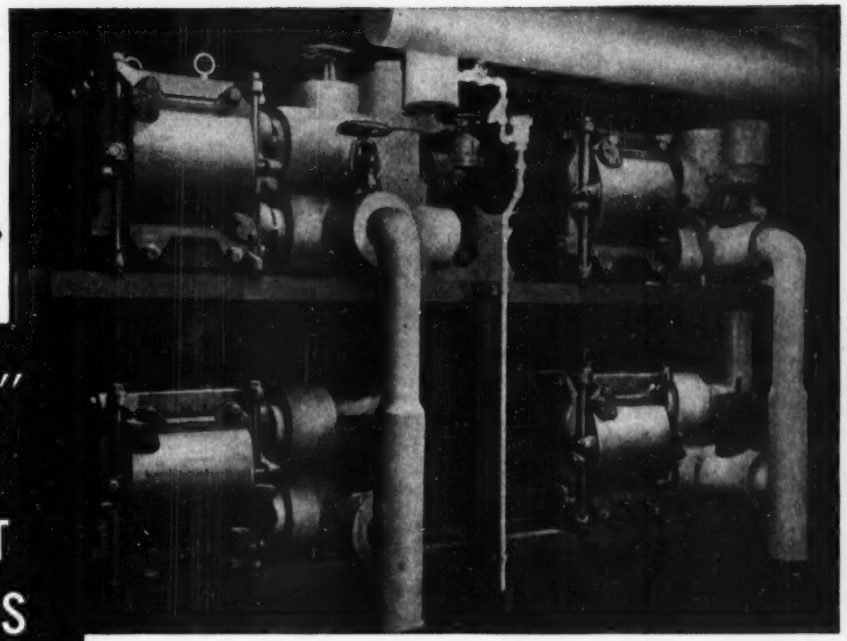
Los Angeles, San Francisco, Oakland, Houston, Chicago, Detroit, Philadelphia, Hartford

Leading producers of STAINLESS STEEL valves, fittings and castings

mixer fitting valve Quikup! impeller

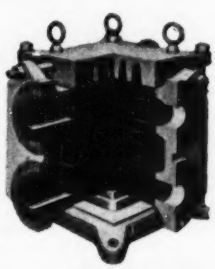
Whether it be the fast game and the cool drink, the hearty meal and the short nap, or the quick dip and the sun-bath, it's the combination that puts you at ease. And we at Cooper Alloy like to feel that our research and production specialists—our longhairs and our "do"ers form just the combination you need to relax. When stainless steel castings, valves or fittings are in the picture—give us a chance to carry the load for you—Cooper Alloy products are made to serve. Use them with confidence and relax.

One of several batteries of Delanium Cubic Heat Exchangers at Courtaulds (Canada) Limited.



"DELANIUM" GRAPHITE CUBIC HEAT EXCHANGERS

...save space, resist corrosion, and reduce maintenance at Courtaulds (Canada) Limited



In compression at all times, the Delanium Cubic Exchanger can be operated at pressures to 100 psi. Unit is highly versatile and may be adapted to a variety of uses in the chemical and allied industries.

It is being successfully used as a:

- **Heater**
- **Cooler**
- **Condenser**
- **Evaporator**
- **Crystallizer**
- **Interchanger**
- **Reaction Vessel**

CONSIDERATIONS of space, maintenance, and resistance to highly corrosive sulphuric acid liquors resulted in 15 repeat orders for Delanium Cubic Heat Exchangers for various installations at Courtaulds (Canada) Limited, world-famous producers of viscose.

CUBIC DESIGN SAVES SPACE

The high thermal conductivity and compression strength of Delanium graphite makes possible 50 sq. ft. of heat transfer surface in a 15" cube. No other corrosion-resistant exchanger offers the same area-to-volume ratio.

RESISTS CORROSION

Delanium Exchangers withstand the highly corrosive sulphuric acid liquors widely used in the manufacture of viscose. Actually, the dense, impervious Delanium graphite resists the attack of most acids, alkalies, salt solutions and organic chemicals.

REDUCES MAINTENANCE

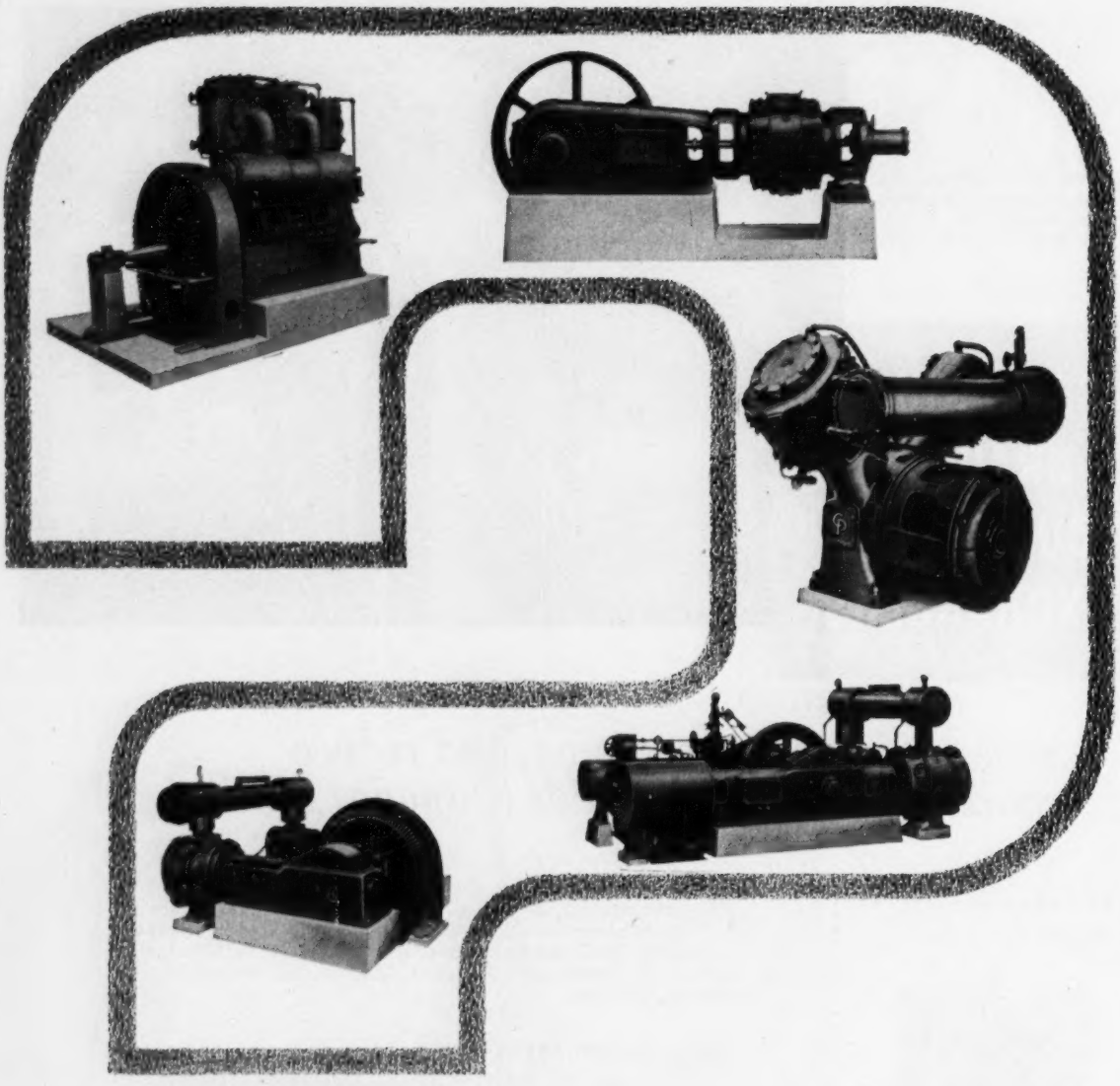
Cubic construction eliminates the breakage hazards present when handling fragile tube bundles. Headers are easily removed for inspection and cleaning.

These are but a few of the *many* advantages of Delanium Graphite Cubic Heat Exchangers. For complete descriptive material write Delanium Carbon Corporation, 18 East 48th St., New York 17, N. Y.

"Delanium"

Trade Mark

A Subsidiary of Great Lakes Carbon Corporation

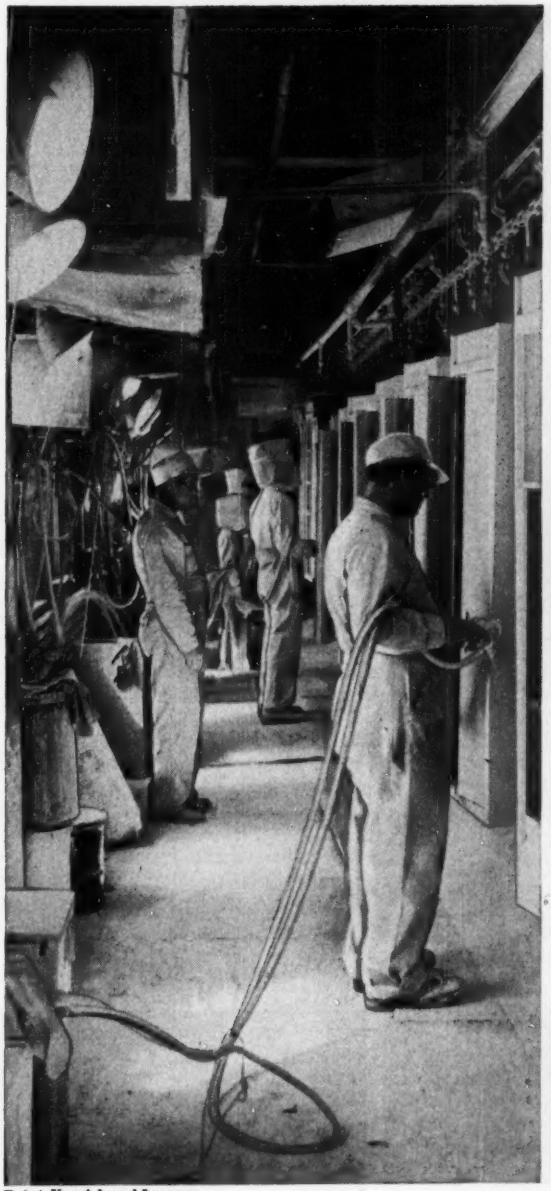


WHAT DO YOU WANT IN A COMPRESSOR?

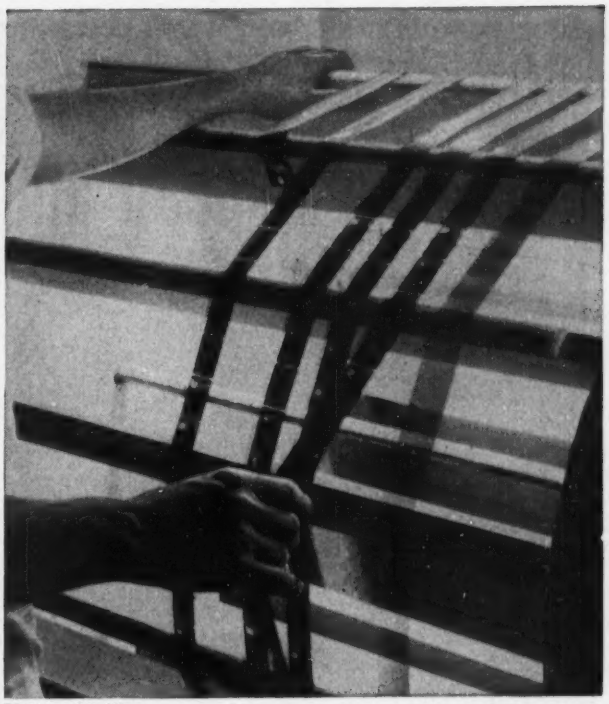
Whatever your requirements, there's a CP Compressor to fulfill your air needs at minimum operating and maintenance costs. Whether the type is portable or stationary . . . single-stage or multi-stage . . . lubricated or oil-less cylinder . . . vertical or horizontal . . . air-cooled or water-cooled . . . for air or gas compression, you can select from Chicago Pneumatic's wide line of compressors. Capacities range from 60 to 10,000 cfm., 7½ to 2000 hp. For complete information on the type compressor you have in mind, write *Chicago Pneumatic Tool Company, 8 East 44th Street, New York 17, N. Y.*

Chicago Pneumatic

PNEUMATIC TOOLS • AIR COMPRESSORS • ELECTRIC TOOLS • DIESEL ENGINES • ROCK DRILLS • HYDRAULIC TOOLS • VACUUM PUMPS • AVIATION ACCESSORIES



Paint, Varnish and Lacquer



Photographic Films

Heavy-duty Motor Oils (additives)

Success in the process! They all rely on ENJAY

for a complete line of high quality petroleum chemicals

PETROLEUM

PARANOX
PARATONE
PARAFLOW
PARAPOID
PARADYNE
PARATAC
PETROHOL
Methyl Ethyl Ketone
Dewaxing Aid
Ethyl Ether
Isopropyl Ether
Reference Fuels

SURFACE COATING

PETROHOL 91
PETROHOL 95
PETROHOL 99
JAYSOL
Secondary Butyl Alcohol
Secondary Butyl Acetate
Isopropyl Acetate
Acetone
Methyl Ethyl Ketone
Ethyl Ether
Isopropyl Ether
Dicyclopentadiene
Napththenic Acids
Iso-Octyl Alcohol
Decyl Alcohol
Denatured Ethyl Alcohol

CHEMICAL

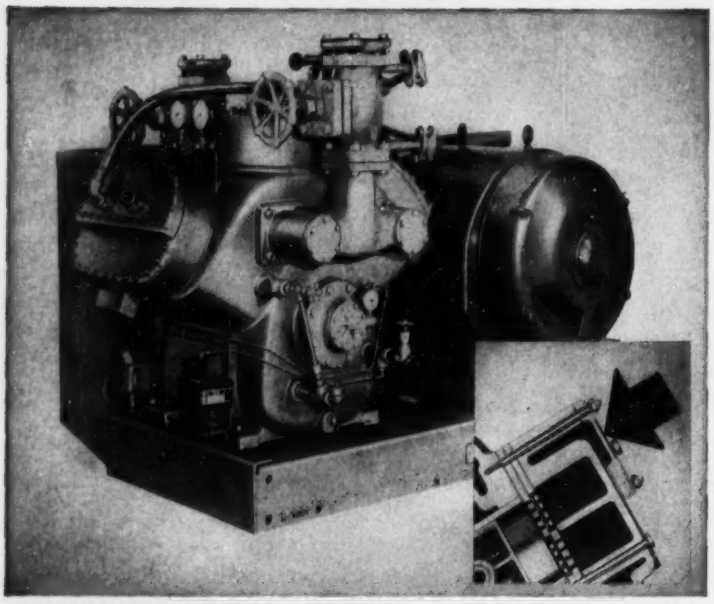
PETROHOL 91
PETROHOL 95
PETROHOL 99
JAYSOL
Iso-Octyl Alcohol
Decyl Alcohol
Denatured Ethyl Alcohol
Tridecyl Alcohol
Dicyclopentadiene
Isoprene
Butadiene
Ethyl Ether
Isopropyl Ether
Tetrapropylene
Tripropylene
Aromatic Tars
Benzene
Acetone
Methyl Ethyl Ketone

34 successful years of leadership in serving industry

To get proved results rely on a leader. The Enjay Company offers a wide variety of chemicals, backed up by 34 years of pioneering, research and experience. More and more industries in many different fields are depending on Enjay for successful results. Be sure you specify Enjay for *your* chemical needs.

ENJAY CO., INC. • 15 West 51st Street, New York 19, N. Y.

Look at all the features of Worthington's new high-speed ammonia compressor



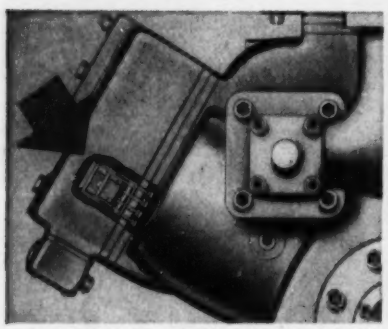
IMPROVED INTERNAL MANIFOLDING—cool suction gas completely surrounds the cylinder walls, providing longer valve life and increased overall efficiency. All passageways between suction discharge and shutoff valves are cast integrally within the crankcase, eliminating outboard fittings. Cross section shows water jacketing on one of the cylinders.

High operating efficiency and lighter weight make this modern unit the talk of the industry

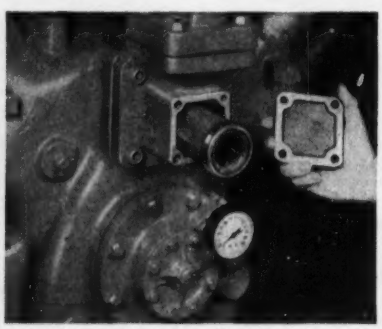
These lightweight, compact Worthington ammonia compressors have the same high operating efficiency and versatility as their lower speed counterparts.

Ranging in capacities from 18 to 150 tons, the new units can be used as high-stage or booster machines.

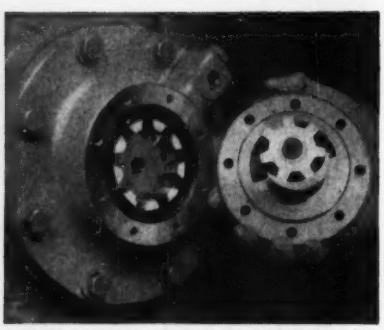
Get in touch with your nearest Worthington district office for more facts about these rugged compressors. Or write to Worthington Corporation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Division, Section A.3.56, Holyoke, Mass.



ELECTRIC UNLOADING—a new achievement in variable capacity control. You can start compressor with a normal torque motor; power consumption is automatically balanced against load. Separate unloader units allow easy maintenance . . . no oil or gas pressure lines to worry about.



NEW SUCTION MANIFOLD, with cover plate over suction strainer inlet, allows easy removal of the suction gas strainer for cleaning, without disturbing any of the pipes, valves or other parts. The strainer is unique in that it fits entirely within the crankcase manifold, requiring no additional space.

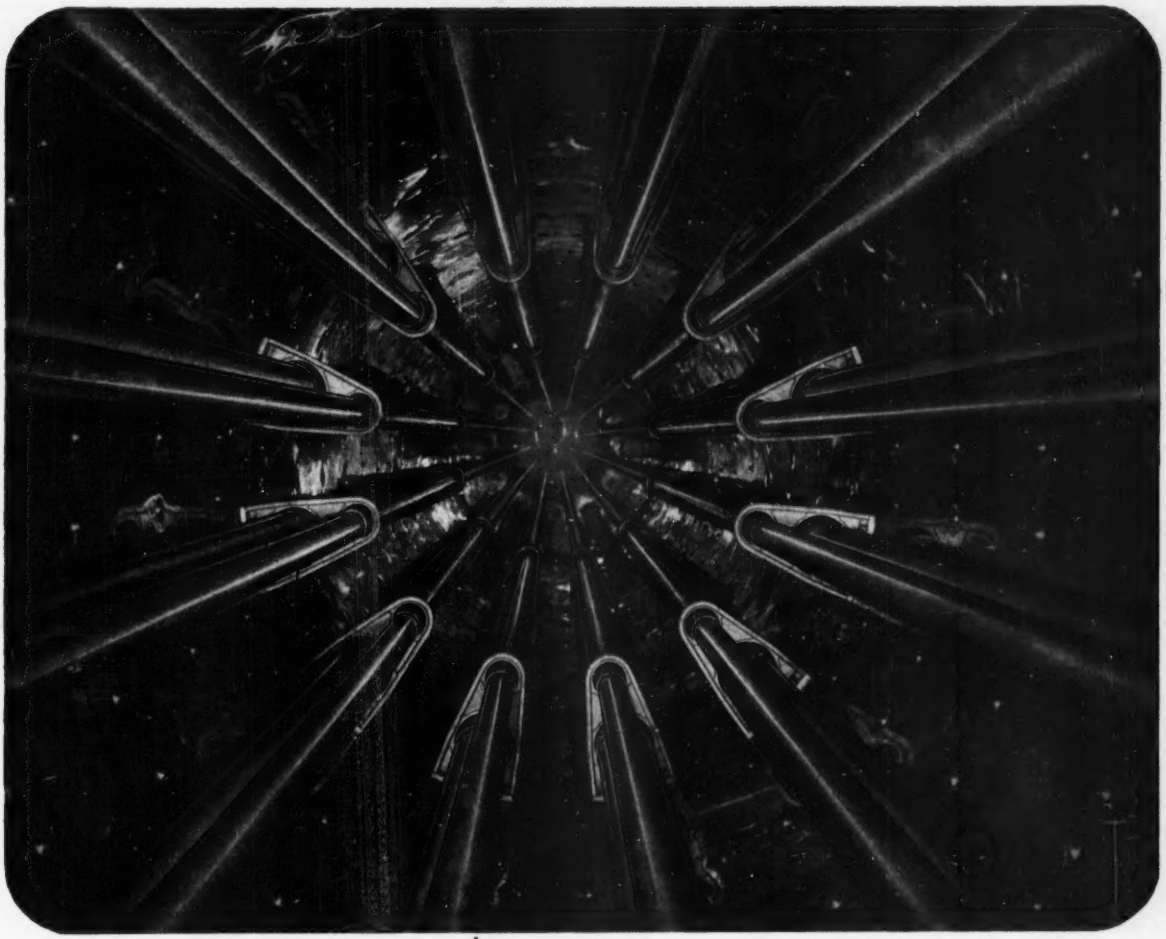


NEW FORCE-FEED LUBRICATION SYSTEM — full pressure, positive lubrication, regardless of rotation. A new rotary oil pump, driven directly by the crankshaft, eliminates complicated and noisy gear trains. Oil is filtered through a strainer in the crankcase for protection of pump and other moving parts.

A.3.56

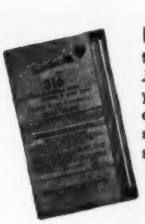
WORTHINGTON

CLIMATE ENGINEERS TO INDUSTRY, BUSINESS AND THE HOME



TRENTWELD STAINLESS TUBING

gives longer operating life...



FREE—Write for your copy of the new TRENTWELD price calculator. Just a tug at the selector slide gives you complete price information and weight per foot of the tubing size and grade you need. Better send for your free copy now.

TRENTWELD stainless steel tubing gives economical, trouble-free service over long periods of use. It's an ideal choice, for example, for applications such as the 60-foot rotary kiln dryer you are looking into in the photograph above . . . operating at high temperatures and where corrosive conditions are encountered.

In fact, you just can't buy better tubing than TRENTWELD for any application. That's because TRENTWELD stainless and high-alloy *welded* tubing is a product of tube mill specialists. Each tube has a uniformly sound weld indistinguishable from the parent metal and just as strong and corrosion-resistant.

Whether or not your job is as large and complex as a rotary dryer, you can specify TRENTWELD tubing with confidence. And when it comes to tubing sizes and finishes, Trent offers the widest range in the industry . . . from ⅛" to 40" O.D. and up. Next time you have a job involving tubing, remember—you can make it better with TRENTWELD.

TRENTWELD

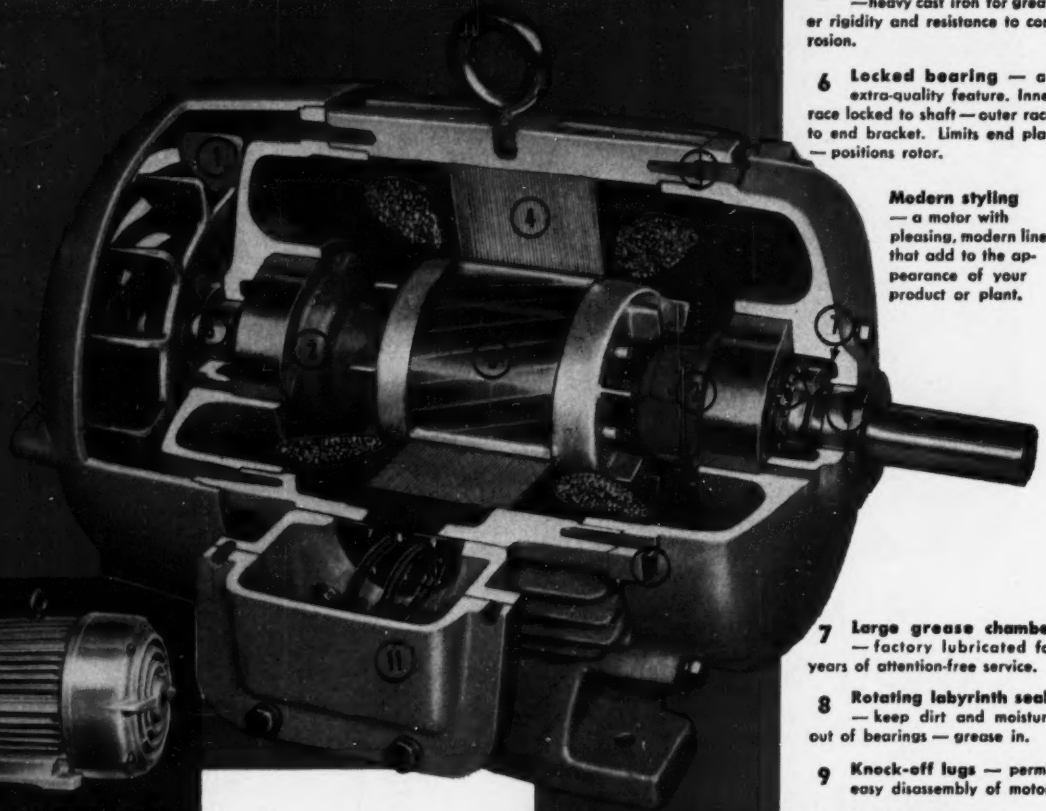
STAINLESS STEEL TUBING

TRENT TUBE COMPANY, GENERAL SALES OFFICES, EAST TROY, WISCONSIN (Subsidiary of CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA)

Here's the inside story of

the NEW L.A. *Line*

...your BEST enclosed and explosion-proof motor BUY



1 Fan — efficient, non-sparking fan. New aerodynamic design for more effective cooling.

2 Inner bearing cartridges — lock bearings to end bracket and form explosion-quenching seal along shaft.

3 Indestructable cast-aluminum rotor—dynamically balanced with fan for smooth, quiet operation.

4 Stator — prewound stator core utilizes Formvar wire insulated with a new Alkyd Asphalt Resin insulating varnish.

5 End bracket and housing —heavy cast iron for greater rigidity and resistance to corrosion.

6 Locked bearing — an extra-quality feature. Inner race locked to shaft — outer race to end bracket. Limits end play — positions rotor.

Modern styling — a motor with pleasing, modern lines that add to the appearance of your product or plant.

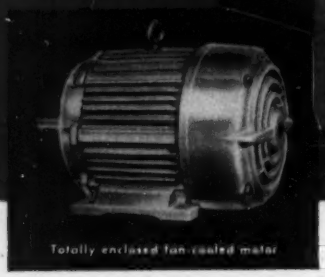
7 Large grease chamber — factory lubricated for years of attention-free service.

8 Rotating labyrinth seals — keep dirt and moisture out of bearings — grease in.

9 Knock-off lugs — permit easy disassembly of motor.

10 Lead identification—permanent, positive lead identification spacer in conduit box.

11 New split conduit box — rugged cast-iron conduit box diagonally split for easy connection.

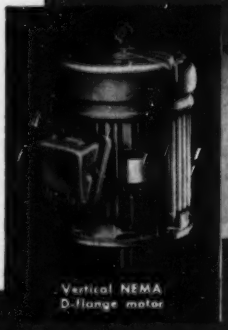


Totally enclosed fan-cooled motor

This is the completely new L.A. totally enclosed fan-cooled and explosion-proof motor. Every feature in this new line is designed for easier installation, longer service life, less maintenance and attention. You get the full benefit of the new NEMA standards in a smaller, more functional, completely modern design.

Your nearby Louis Allis Sales Engineer can show you all the reasons why these motors perform better and longer on your tough jobs — why they give you maximum resistance to corrosion wherever you need this extra protection. Call him today.

THE LOUIS ALLIS CO.
MILWAUKEE 7, WISCONSIN

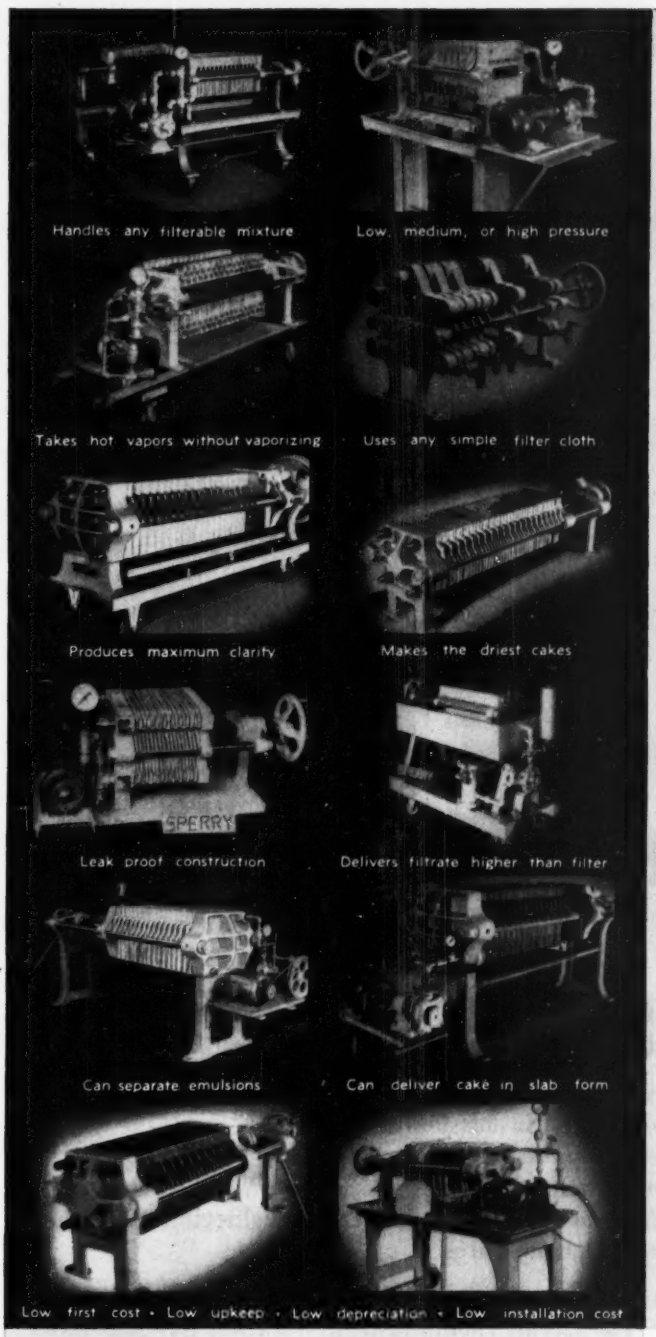


Vertical NEMA D-flange motor

NEMA C-flange motor

NEMA D-flange motor

We specialize in SPECIAL MOTORS — *and* PROMPT DELIVERY, TOO


Handles any filterable mixture
Low, medium, or high pressure
Takes hot vapors without vaporizing
Uses any simple filter cloth
Produces maximum clarity
Makes the driest cakes
SPERRY
Leak proof construction
Delivers filtrate higher than filter
Can separate emulsions
Can deliver cake in slab form
Low first cost • Low upkeep • Low depreciation • Low installation cost

THOUSANDS of SPERRY FILTER PRESSES

serving HUNDREDS of industries . . .

built to ONE standard of quality!

In *every* processing industry — *wherever* solids are to be removed from *any* mixture — Sperry Filter Presses are on the job . . . helping to produce products of maximum clarity at low cost. Living proof of the detailed research, custom engineering and standard of quality that has kept Sperry *first in filtration* for three generations.

If you can utilize the significant knowledge gained from this vast experience — consult *Sperry for filtration, today!*

SPERRY FILTER BASES

All types . . . all sizes. Plain or punched to your specifications. Besides cotton and paper, bases are furnished in wool, synthetics, glass, and woven metals.

NEW SPERRY Catalog & Specification Book *NOW AVAILABLE!*

Written more as a text and reference manual, this "encyclopedia of filtration data" improves your understanding of a vital process; aids in the selection of the proper equipment for your specific filtration requirements. Write for your *free* copy of this valuable booklet — today!

D. R. SPERRY & CO.

BATAVIA, ILLINOIS

Filtration Engineers for More Than 60 Years

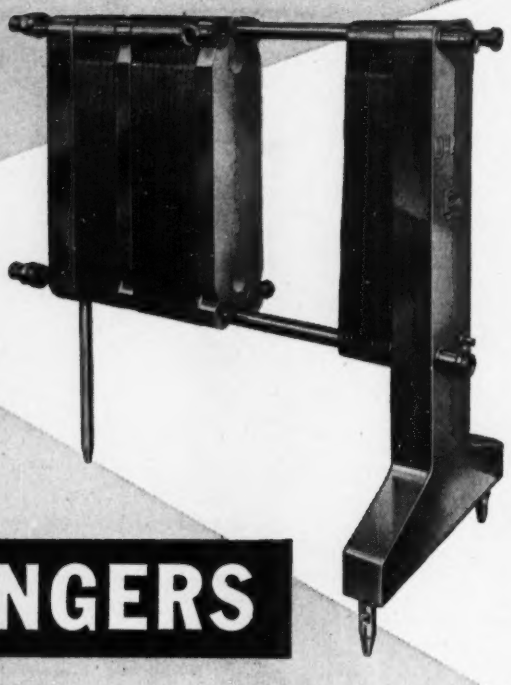
Eastern Sales Representative:

George S. Tarbox, 808 Nepperhan Avenue, Yonkers, N. Y. Yonkers 5-8400

Western Sales Representative:

B. M. Pilhashy, 833 Merchants Exchange Bldg., San Francisco 4, California DO 2-0375

LOOK TO DE LAVAL FOR HEAT EXCHANGERS ...as Well as Centrifugals



De Laval Plate Heat Exchangers are designed with the engineering "know-how" and manufactured to the same high standards of precision as De Laval Centrifugals, and offer these advantages:

Unsurpassed heat transmission
All heat-transmitting surfaces readily accessible for inspection and cleaning
Easy variation of assembly to meet changes in operation
Ease of assembly and disassembly—special design for precision tightening
Withstand high pressures

De Laval Bulletin PHX shows exactly how De Laval Plate Heat Exchangers are constructed and describes the De Laval Vacuum-Steam Heating System for closest possible temperature control. *Write for it.*

THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR COMPANY
Poughkeepsie, New York • 427 Randolph St., Chicago 6 • DE LAVAL PACIFIC CO., 61 Beale St., San Francisco 5

DE LAVAL
PLATE HEAT EXCHANGERS

A highly reactive chemical intermediate

Jefferson ETHYLENE OXIDE

Produced by *specialists* in "essential chemicals from hydrocarbon sources."

Made to traditional high standards of quality, Jefferson's Ethylene Oxide is used as a starting material in the manufacture of acrylonitrile and nonionic surface active agents, and as a sterilizing agent and fumigant. It is in general a very reactive chemical intermediate.

Available immediately in 4,000 and 10,000-gal. tank cars and 400-lb. net (ICC 5 P) drums. Samples for your preliminary investigation.

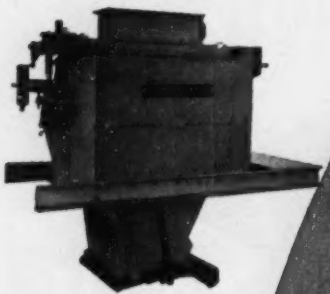
Jefferson
CHEMICAL COMPANY, INC.
260 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N.Y.

Branch Sales Offices: Chicago, Houston, Charlotte
West Coast Sales Agent: Nelson A. Howard, Jr., Los Angeles
Plant: Port Neches, Texas
Other Stock Points: Chicago, Houston, Charlotte, and Tenafly, New Jersey

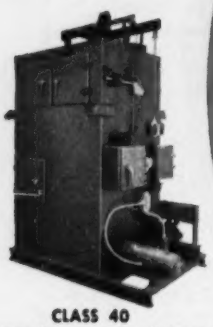
Ethylene Oxide,
Glycols, Dichloride
Ethanolamines
Nonyl Phenol
Morpholine
Ethylene Carbonate
Propylene Carbonate
Polyethylene Glycols
Glycol Ethers

what can WE do for YOU Mr. Processor?

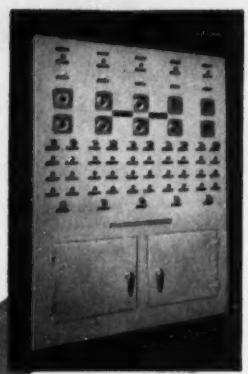
CLASS 50
Dust-tight, all-electric, high-speed, accuracy-indicating scale for weighing dry, ground, granular, dusty, non-free-flowing and some small lumpy materials. Bulletin 3649.



CLASS 38
Dust-tight, heavy-duty scale for dry, ground, dusty, non-free-flowing materials. Bulletin 8946.



CLASS 40
Accommodates screw, belt, or vibrating feeder for handling wide range of materials. Dust-tight, solenoid- or motor-operated discharge, accuracy-indicating. Bulletin 1449.



CONTROL PANEL
Richardson-designed panels such as this control whole automatic weighing systems composed of scales like those at the left.

Frankly, that's the reason we're running this ad—not to tell you about our products, but to ask you about your plant problems. Because if your business involves the handling of any materials or liquids by weight, we think you probably have an operation or two which just doesn't measure up in efficiency, economy, or speed. We'd like to know about it, because we think we can help.

You can call it pride, or conceit, or self-satisfaction, or self-confidence, but our engineers have never been stumped for long by a problem in materials-handling by weight—and in fifty years of working with the biggest names in American industry we've seen a lot of them! From aluminum sulphate, to zinc oxide, and back to almonds we've successfully installed Richardson units or systems to handle just about everything in the book, and built a lot of goodwill and a fair-size company in the process.

Naturally, if a Richardson Scale can contribute to the smoother, faster, or more profitable operation of your plant, we'd like to sell you one. We think that our products and experience can help in solving your problem in processing, and if you'll outline it, we'll be glad to have one of our field engineers arrange to go over it with you.

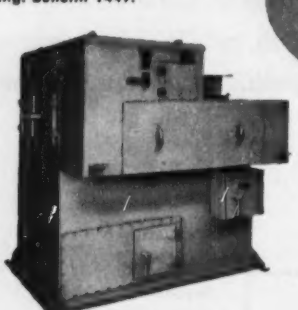
Or, if you'd just like to know more about Richardson Scales for possible future reference, simply clip this ad to your signed letterhead and mail. Bulletins 0450, 0550, and 0351 will be sent you by return mail—no obligation.

The Richardson Scale Company, Clifton, N. J., will be glad to supply information on:

Feeder-Weigher Systems • Automatic Bulk Weighing Hopper Scales • Automatic Bagging Scales • Bag Sewing Conveyors Packers • Process Control Panels and Select-O-Weigh

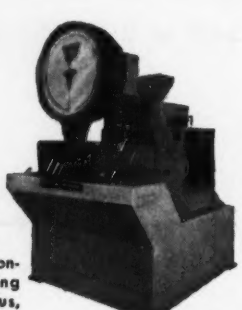
Please write direct to our Clifton office, or to the nearest of our branch offices located in Atlanta, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Detroit, Houston, Memphis, Minneapolis, New York, Omaha, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, San Francisco, Wichita, Montreal, Toronto, Havana, Mexico City, San Juan.

Richardson
MATERIALS HANDLING BY WEIGHT SINCE 1901



CLASS 39
Self-contained, dust-tight, belt-feeding and weighing unit. Accuracy-indicating for process or intermittent batch weighing of lumpy, crushed, sluggish materials. Bulletin 1549.

CLASS 56
Self-checking, automatic feeder-weigher for large tonnage; practically continuous stream delivery. Beam system has approval of all weighing authorities. Bulletin 2140-2.



SELECT-O-WEIGH
On electronic weight control system providing remote, instantaneous, dial-control formula changing and ingredient selection for all proportioning applications. Bulletin 0351.

8369

PROCESS EQUIPMENT NEWS

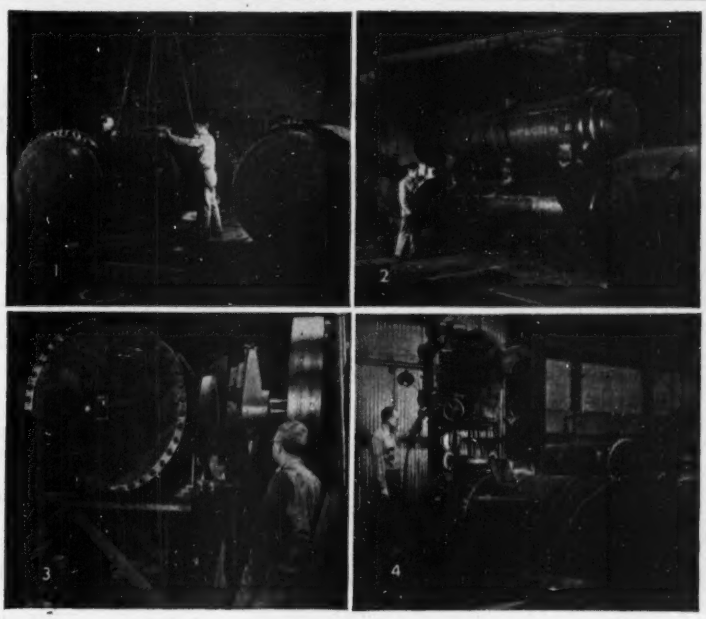
PUBLISHED BY FABRICATED PRODUCTS DIVISION, THE M. W. KELLOGG COMPANY AUGUST-SEPTEMBER 1954

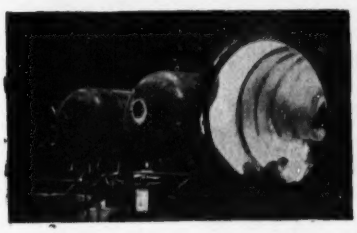
Five Giant Reactors For High Octane Gasoline Plant

In this impressive line-up in Kellogg's Jersey City, N. J., shops (below) are shown four of five identical pressure vessels currently being fabricated for a large Midwestern refiner of petroleum.

When completed, these giants will function as the reactors for a fixed bed catalytic reforming unit —a process that reforms low grade naphthas into high octane gasoline through the use of a platinum catalyst and high temperatures and pressures.

Each of the reactors is 9 feet in internal diameter by 10 feet





3 inches in length. To withstand internal operating conditions of more than 1000°F. and nearly 400 pounds pressure, they are constructed of carbon moly steel, 1-7/16 inches in thickness. When completed, each vessel will tip the scales at 39,000 pounds.

FABRICATED PRODUCTS DIVISION

M. W. KELLOGG COMPANY

KELLOGG PULLMAN

Extra Care in Stacking Exchangers Pays Off in Trouble-Free Operation

When an exchanger consists of two or more sections, with shell and tube fluids flowing in series, it is frequently possible to save space, piping, and supporting steel by stacking the units nozzle-to-nozzle. Kellogg, in the course of its 30 years experience in manufacturing exchanger equipment, has developed a number of special techniques for stacking units whenever this arrangement is called for which assure precise alignment of nozzles, easy assembly, and trouble-free operation.

The photographs above show a sequence in just one of the precautionary operations Kellogg uses to assure proper alignment of nozzles in two vertically stacked units. Normal manufacturing and assembly tolerances for nozzle locations, height of nozzles, and angular alignment have of course been taken into consideration in these sections.

At the start of the operation, both units have been inspected and tested hydraulically. With the shell and channel nozzles of one section left unmachined and undrilled, the two units are stacked in the shop (Photos 1 and 2). In this position, the top unit is leveled, supports are shimmed as required, and the nozzles are laid out for facing and drilling to match the nozzles of the lower one which were faced and drilled prior to welding into the unit.

After determining the alignment, machining requirements, and placement of flange holes on the unfinished section, it is taken down and set up in a boring mill (Photo 3) where the nozzle flanges are faced. In the final operation (Photo 4), flanges are drilled according to the layout determined while the units were stacked.

By following this careful procedure in the shop, Kellogg can assure perfect matching of the units when they reach the field. Final assembly is thus made easier, and chances of leaks, once the stacked exchangers are in operation, are reduced to a minimum.

It's the Nash!

The ability of Nash Compressors to maintain original performance over long periods is no accident. Nash Compressors have but a single moving element, the Nash Rotor. This rotor is precision balanced for long bearing life, and it revolves in the pump casing without metallic contact. Internal lubrication, frequent cause of gas contamination, is not employed in a Nash. Yet, these simple pumps maintain 75 lbs. pressure in a single stage, and afford capacities to 6 million cu. ft. per day in a single compact structure.

Nash Compressors have no valves, gears, pistons, sliding vanes or other enemies of long life. Compression is secured by an entirely different principle of operation, which offers important advantages often the answer to gas handling problems difficult with ordinary equipment.

Nash Compressors are compact and save space. They run without vibration, and compression is without pulsation. Because there are no internal wearing parts, maintenance is low. Service is assured by a nation-wide network of Engineering Service offices. Write for bulletins now.

No internal wearing parts.

No valves, pistons, or vanes.

No internal lubrication.

Low maintenance cost.

Saves floor space.

Desired delivery temperature Automatically maintained.

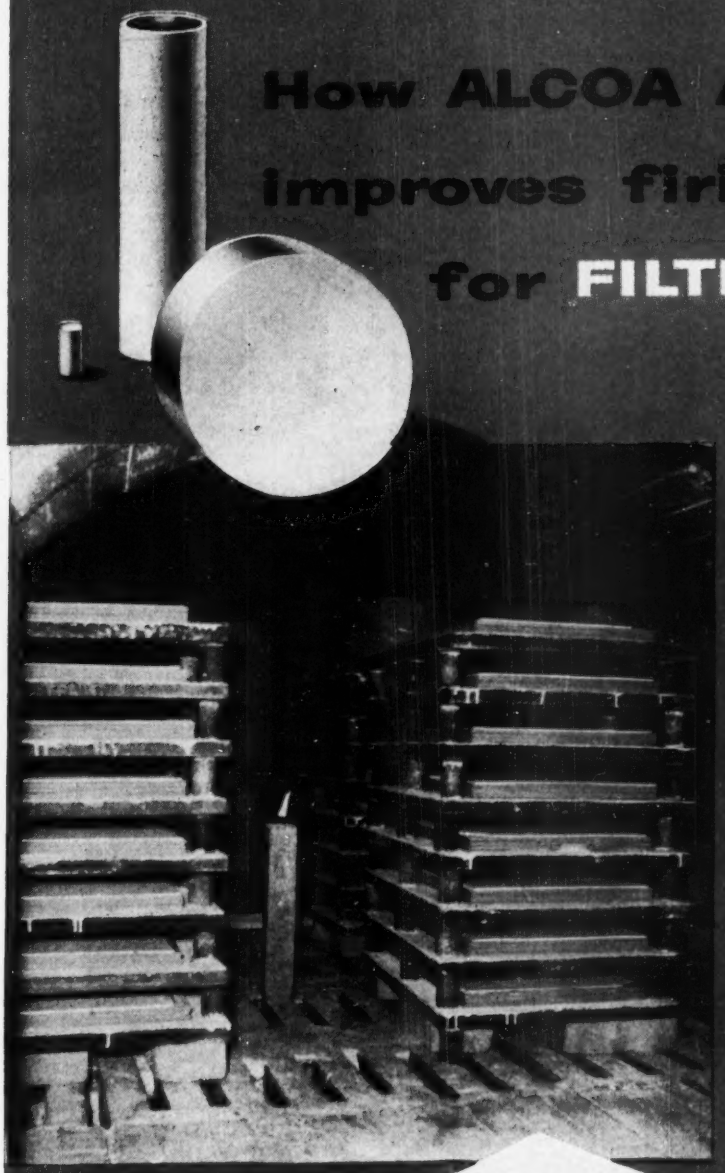
Slugs of liquid entering pump will do no harm.

75 pounds in a single stage.

NASH ENGINEERING COMPANY

312 WILSON, SO. NORWALK, CONN.

How ALCOA ALUMINA improves firing results for FILTROS, INC.



Muffle slabs at Filtros using Alcoa Alumina-fortified slabs and saggers manufactured by Richard C. Ramsey Son Co., Philadelphia.

For more than five years, Filtros, Inc., East Rochester, N.Y., has used ALCOA Alumina as a basic raw material in the manufacture of electrolytic diaphragms. They've found that ALCOA Alumina prevents "moving" in firing, reduces shrinkage to a minimum. Moreover, the plates do not crack even with moderate jumps in the firing cycle. ALCOA Alumina further assures the low electrical resistance required from an electrolytic diaphragm.

ALCOA Alumina is also used to fortify the slabs and saggers used in firing at Filtros. Alumina-fortified slabs last longer than ordinary slabs . . . increase load-bearing strength . . . reduce costs.

This is typical of how ALCOA Aluminas are used to improve products and reduce manufacturing costs. These versatile aluminum oxides enable *refractories* to withstand higher temperatures and last longer . . . improve the dielectric strength of *insulators* . . . increase thermal and mechanical shock resistance in *glass and ceramic products*.

For complete details and experimental samples, write to ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, CHEMICALS DIVISION, 702-J Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

ALCOA CHEMICALS

ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA

UNICHROME
Trade Mark

News about
COATINGS for METALS
Metallic . . . . . Organic . . . . . Decorative . . . . . Protective

New corrosion-control "tool" provided by spraying-type plastisol

Ucilon Protective Coatings solve many problems

A variety of Ucilon* Protective Coating Systems, using either air-drying or baking coatings are available to handle problems that cannot be solved with plastisols. Applied like ordinary paint, Ucilon Coating Systems resist the same corrosives as plastisols and even some that plastisols do not withstand. The line includes systems based on vinyl, phenolic, chlorinated rubber and other chemical resisting coatings. Detailed information is provided in Bulletin MC-8. Send for it – no obligation.

*Trade Mark

Four types of drum linings handle most needs

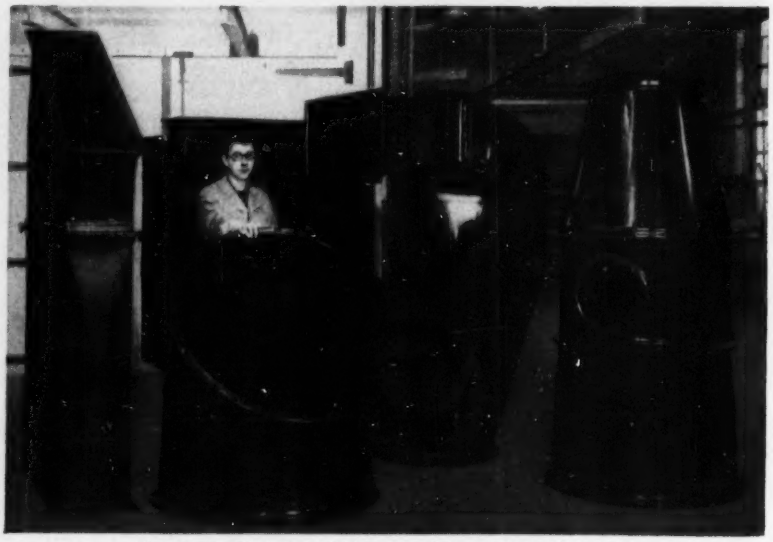
Protection against drum corrosion and contamination of product is being obtained by many major steel drum suppliers by four basic types of Unichrome Drum Linings.

These include: (1) Phenolic base linings which are well suited for packaging solvents, oils, acid products and are used extensively in shipping detergents. (2) An epoxy resin base lining that not only gives essentially the same chemical resistance as the phenolics but also better flexibility and alkali resistance. (3) Vinyl base linings which are used effectively for packaging foods as well as caustics, latex, potable mineral oils and the like. (4) Plastisol drum linings which resist a wide range of products and are good for multiple trips.

Bulletin DL-2 gives you more details.

UNITED CHROMIUM, INCORPORATED
100 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.
Detroit 20, Mich. • Waterbury 20, Conn.
Chicago 4, Ill. • Los Angeles 13, Calif.
In Canada:
United Chromium Limited, Toronto 1, Ont.

Unichrome Series 5300 Plastisols protect equipment with single coats up to 25 mils thick



These fume control ducts, better equipped to resist corrosion, typify the large areas which can now be protected with Unichrome Plastisols.

ANY metal surface that can be sprayed and uniformly baked can now be protected against severe corrosive conditions with vinyl plastisol. Development of Unichrome Series 5300 Plastisols, the first practical sprayable plastisols, offers engineers the solution to many chemical corrosion problems.

UNUSUAL PROTECTION

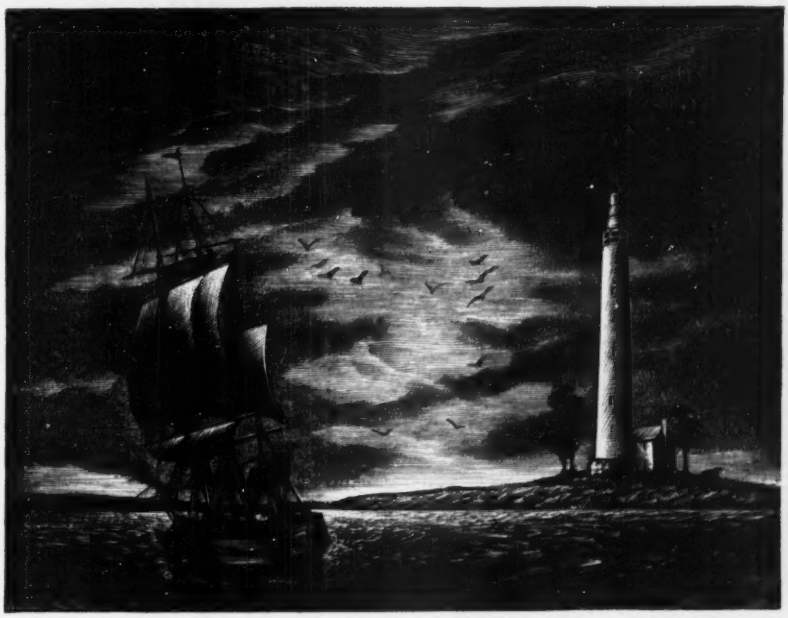
Unichrome Series 5300 Plastisols have many advantages over ordinary coatings. They offer continuous, seam-and pore-free protection against a wide variety of corrosives, including acids, alkalies, water, salt solutions, oxidants, reducing agents, and many others. They level surface irregularities and provide substantially greater protective film thickness, features particularly important in coating surfaces that are not smooth. 5300 Plastisols are resilient, resist abrasion, chipping and cracking. Single coat dry film thicknesses up to 25 mils can be obtained.

ASSISTANCE IN SOLVING PROBLEMS

United Chromium, with its unequalled experience in the plastisol field, provides detailed recommendations on solving corrosion problems with plastisols. Interested engineers need only provide details of their problems. The company can also provide the names of coating specialists qualified to apply plastisols to your equipment.

More information about Unichrome Series 5300 Plastisols may be obtained by sending for Bulletin VP-1.

FAMOUS LIGHTHOUSES OF AMERICA



Boston Light, America's first lighthouse, was built in 1716 at the north side of the entrance to the main ship channel in Boston Harbor. The scene of several bitter contests for possession during the Revolutionary War, it was destroyed by the British in 1776. A new tower for this famous light was built in 1783 and is still in use today.

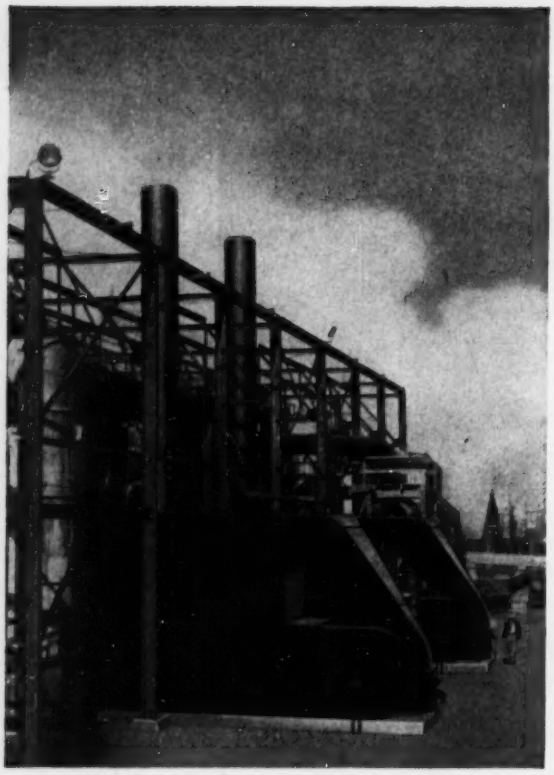
Guiding Light to users of electrochemicals is the integrity of Niagara Alkali Company, for over fifty years a pioneer in the development and production of these important materials. You can rely on Niagara for quality in...

Nialk® Liquid Chlorine, Nialk Caustic Potash, Nialk Carbonate of Potash, Nialk Paradichlorobenzene, Nialk Caustic Soda, Nialk TRICHLORethylene, Niagathal® (Tetrachloro Phthalic Anhydride)

NIAGARA ALKALI COMPANY

60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

How to get rid of industrial fumes



American Blower Fans help get rid of fumes in this catalytic fume disposal installation at a modern chemical plant.

Revolutionary, new Catalytic Combustion process uses American Blower Fans to help convert hazardous industrial fumes to odor-free, color-free gases

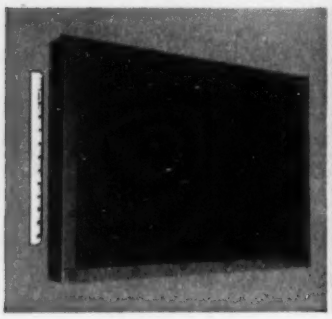
An ingenious, low-temperature oxidation process developed by the Catalytic Combustion Corporation, Detroit, Michigan, uses American Blower Fans to help convert organic industrial fumes into odorless, colorless (and harmless!) gases – plus useful heat energy.

The secret of this fume-destroying system is the Suter-Ruff Catalytic Element: a closely packed mat of heat- and corrosion-resistant metallic ribbons, coated with platinum alloy, and conditioned to produce catalytic action.

Catalytic Combustion occurs when burnable fumes are passed through this catalytic element. Fume destruction is complete, whether fumes are present in traces or heavy concentrations.

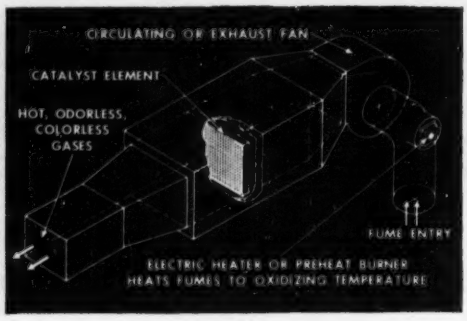
Good velocity and distribution of fumes through the mat is a *must* for effective use of the entire catalyst area. Catalytic Combustion Corporation relies on American Blower Fans in its installations to do this important job; they've found that American Blower Fans are efficient, long lived, quiet in operation.

If *you* have an air-handling problem, feel free to call on American Blower engineers – any time. Just phone your nearest American Blower or Canadian Sirocco Branch Office.



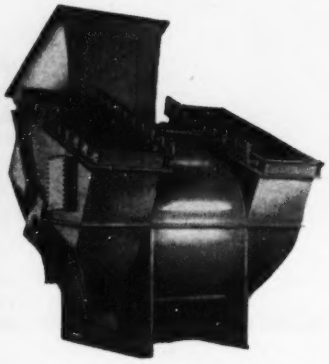
Suter-Ruff Catalytic Element

Small in size, the Suter-Ruff Catalytic Element is capable of handling large volume. During fume oxidation, temperatures jump as much as 600° F. – furnishing heat that may be utilized in manufacturing.


CIRCULATING OR EXHAUST FAN
CATALYST ELEMENT
HOT, ODORLESS, COLORLESS GASES
FUME ENTRY
ELECTRIC HEATER OR PREHEAT BURNER HEATS FUMES TO OXIDIZING TEMPERATURE

The Catalytic Combustion Process

For catalysis to take place, fumes must be preheated with an electric heater or preheat burner. American Blower fans provide the needed mixing, circulation and exhaust of fumes at elevated temperatures. Catalytic Combustion eliminates fire hazards, condensate in ducts, air pollution.



Sirocco Induced Draft Fan

American Blower Fans are used extensively for forced and induced draft, ventilating, air conditioning, drying, fume removal, and processing systems. Write to us for Literature on our complete line of products.

AMERICAN BLOWER CORPORATION, DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN • CANADIAN SIROCCO COMPANY, LTD., WINDSOR, ONTARIO
Division of American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation

YOUR BEST BUY AMERICAN BLOWER AIR HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Serving home and industry: AMERICAN-STANDARD • AMERICAN BLOWER • CHURCH SEATS & WALL TILE • DETROIT CONTROLS • KEWANEE BOILERS • ROSS EXCHANGERS • SUNBEAM AIR CONDITIONERS

BAD AIR IS COSTLY...

... as compared to the blower that keeps air fresh

Your men can't produce at top efficiency when stagnant, hot or fume-filled air robs them of their energy.

Wherever bad air slows down production . . . in shipholds, tanks, drums, boilers or other places where men need fresh, cool air . . . a Coppus Blower becomes both a safety device and a production tool.

Portable and easily adaptable for special purposes, Coppus "Blue Ribbon" Blowers and Exhausters fit all your "fresh air" requirements. The Coppus "Blue Ribbon" means premium performance at ordinary cost. Check and mail the coupon for specific information. Sales offices in THOMAS' REGISTER. Other "Blue Ribbon" Products in CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CATALOG, REFINERY CATALOG, BEST'S SAFETY DIRECTORY, MINING CATALOGS.

OTHER
COPPUS
"BLUE RIBBON"
PRODUCTS

HORIZONTAL TURBINE
Six frame sizes—
1 to 150 horsepower

VERTICAL TURBINE
Six frame sizes—
1 to 150 horsepower

FANMIX GAS BURNER

FANMIX GAS-OIL BURNER

MAIL THIS COUPON To Coppus Engineering Corp., 229 Park Avenue, Worcester 2, Mass.

PLEASE SEND ME INFORMATION ON SUPPLYING FRESH AIR TO MEN WORKING:

- ☐ in tanks, tank cars, drums, etc.
- ☐ in underground cable manholes.
- ☐ in aeroplane fuselages, wings, etc.
- ☐ on coke ovens.
- ☐ on steam-heated rubber processes.
- ☐ on boiler repair jobs.

COOLING:

- ☐ motors, generators, switchboards.
- ☐ wires and sheets.
- ☐ general man cooling.
- ☐ around cracking stills.
- ☐ exhausting welding fumes.
- ☐ stirring up stagnant air wherever men are working or material is drying.
- ☐ drying of walls, sheets; etc., after treated with coating material.

NAME.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....

(Write here any special ventilating problem you may have.)

EASY TO SERVICE...

a plus value of ASHCROFT *Maxisafe* DURAGAUGES

Turn the knob on the back of the *Maxisafe* and the plate comes off, fully exposing the entire mechanism for fast and easy inspection, recalibration or adjustment. This time and money-saving feature is highly favored wherever Ashcroft *Maxisafe* Duragauges are in service.

This Duragauge was named *Maxisafe* because it has an integrally-cast wall to separate the dial from the movement and Bourdon Tube assembly — a solid wall of safety that protects the viewer if the tube ever ruptures. Covering the back of the case is a double spring mounted safety release plate — a Teflon-coated plate tightly fitted on a rubber gasket and held in place by a knurled knob. Less than 0.5 psi pressure created by a ruptured tube forces this cover open — vents the discharge safely to the rear.

The Maxisafe is available in 4½", 6" and 8½" dial sizes. You can have a choice of standard Ashcroft Duragauge pressure ranges, case designs (except Types 1179 and 1279), and mountings. Get the utmost in sustained accuracy, durability, protection and convenient servicing. Specify Ashcroft *Maxisafe* Duragauges.

YOUR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY DISTRIBUTOR has complete facts about Ashcroft Gauges of all types. You can depend on his knowledge and experience to help you satisfy every requirement of the application. He maintains local stocks to serve you promptly and economically.

1850 ASHCROFT U.S.A.

ASHCROFT GAUGES

A product of **MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE, INC.** STRATFORD, CONNECTICUT

MAKERS OF 'ASHCROFT' GAUGES, 'AMERICAN' AND 'AMERICAN-MICROSEN' INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS, 'HANCOCK' VALVES, 'CONSOLIDATED' SAFETY AND RELIEF VALVES, AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS. BUILDERS OF "SHAW-BOX" AND 'LOAD LIFTER' CRANES, 'BUDGIT' AND 'LOAD LIFTER' HOISTS AND OTHER LIFTING SPECIALTIES.

"Million Dollar Magic"

Gives Paint a Brighter Future!

The extensive use of titanium pigments in house paint has put a new gleam in millions of homes all over America. Swenson is proud to have contributed to the economical manufacture of titanium pigments through the design and fabrication of suitable evaporator equipment necessary for the satisfactory processing of the titanium solutions. *Many* products—some new, some old—have benefited from Swenson's "magic" boost. This has been confirmed by the manufacturers of viscose rayon, instant coffee, fermentation products, and many other crucial and profitable materials. You may not know *what* possibilities *your* product has until you have talked it over with Swenson *process engineers*. Perhaps Swenson Evaporators, Spray Dryers, Crystallizers, or Filters . . . plus *Swenson know-how* . . . can open new million-dollar markets for *you*. Discuss your product with a Swenson engineer now!

SWENSON EVAPORATOR COMPANY
15669 Lathrop Avenue, Harvey, Illinois

SWENSON
A Division of WHITING Corporation
SINCE 1919

Whiting Corporation Manufactures:

OVERHEAD CRANES

TRAMBEAM

HOISTS

TRACKMOBILES

ELECTRIC FURNACES

TRAIN WASHERS

EVAPORATORS AND SPRAY DRYERS

. . . AND MANY OTHER PRODUCTS FOR SCORES OF INDUSTRIES!

Super Tough

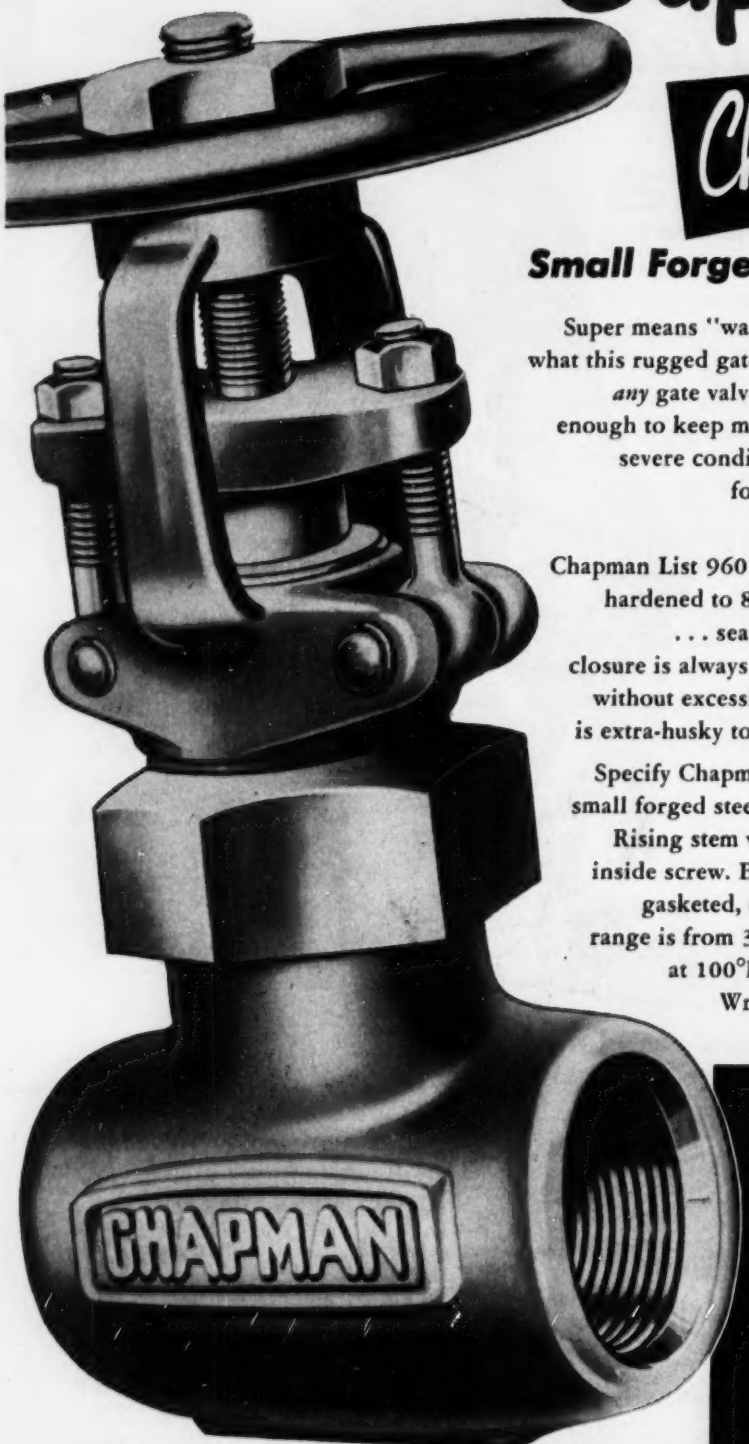
Chapman List 960

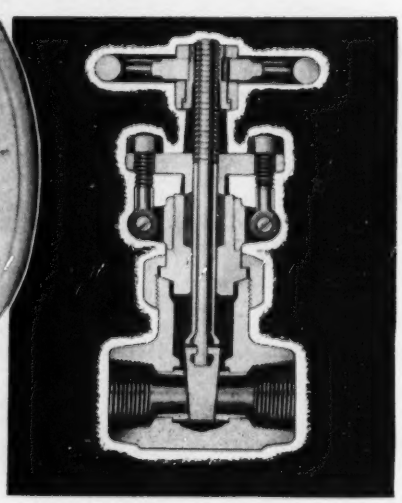
Small Forged Steel Gate Valve

Super means "way beyond the ordinary" and that's just what this rugged gate valve is . . . it's tough enough to lick *any* gate valve problem in its range . . . dependable enough to keep maintenance costs down under the most severe conditions. That's why List 960 is specified for more different applications than any other valve of its kind.

Chapman List 960 is tough because . . . wedge faces are hardened to 800 Brinell, so they won't seize or gall . . . seat rings are hardened stainless steel, so closure is always tight and operation is always smooth, without excessive wear . . . stem-and-gate connection is extra-husky to stand up under even unusual stresses.

Specify Chapman List 960 for every use you have for small forged steel gate valves. In sizes from ¼" to 2". Rising stem with yoke (shown) or rising stem with inside screw. Bonnet joint is either metal to metal or gasketed, depending upon application. Pressure range is from 380 pounds at 1000°F to 2000 pounds at 100°F. For higher ratings, specify List 990. Write today for your copy of Catalog 10.

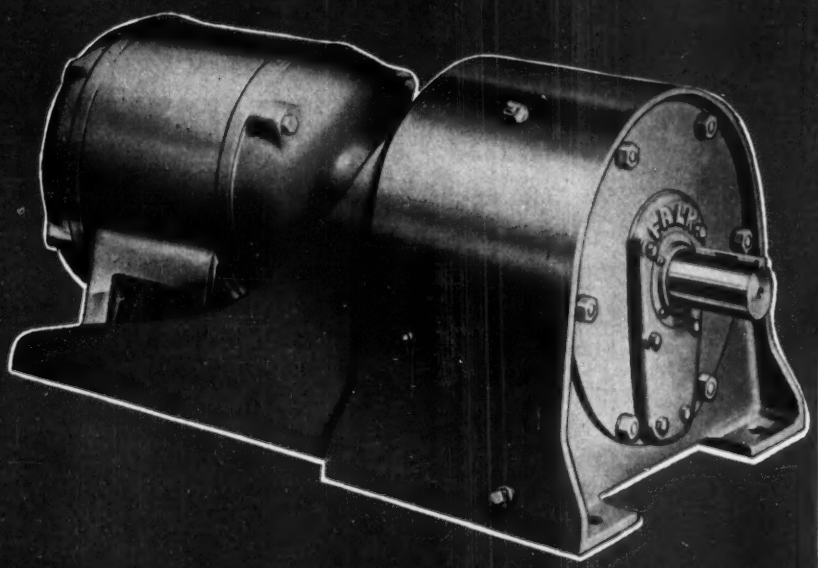




The CHAPMAN Valve Manufacturing Co.
INDIAN ORCHARD, MASSACHUSETTS

Choose the All-Motor type,

ALL-STEEL **FALK Motoreducer**



...with complete foot-mounted motor of ANY make ANY type ANY speed

Its exclusive, superior features mean LONG-RANGE ECONOMY!

You get more for your money in a FALK all-steel, All-Motor type Motoreducer. Here is the *only* compact motorized reducer with a separate foot-mounted, resilient Steelflex coupling-connected, standard motor without modifications! It accommodates *any* make, type, or speed of motor within the AGMA rating of the unit. Ratio can be changed within torque capacity of unit without modifying motor.

The simplified construction of the FALK All-Motor type Motoreducer means real long-range economy. Motors or reducer units can be quickly and easily interchanged from one line or plant location to another. Fully standard replacement motors from manufacturers' field stocks are always available without costly delivery delays or special motor or shaft modifications.

When you choose a FALK All-Motor type Motoreducer, you get the utmost in design, versatility of performance, and utility—plus the greatest possible dollar-for-dollar value throughout its traditionally long life... Available in any standard ratio from factory and distributor stocks throughout the country. Write for Bulletin 3104.

FALK ...a good name in industry

THE FALK CORPORATION 3001 W. Canal St. Milwaukee 8, Wis.

Every FALK motoreducer has these "IN-BUILT" FACTORS

1 **All-steel Housings.** Unbreakable, strong, rigid. Generous overhung load capacities provided by wide bearing spans, large shafts and bearings.

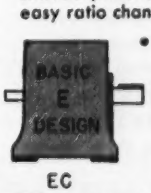
2 **Streamlined inside and outside.** Smooth, clean surfaces; machine welded construction conforms to NEMA motor frames.

3 **Sealed Housings.** Dual closures and one-way vents keep oil *in*, dust and moisture *out*. Units are splashproof, leakproof, dustproof.

4 **Positive Lubrication.** Large sump capacity ...oil-tight construction assures clean lubricant...direct dip of revolving elements provides positive lubrication at all speeds.

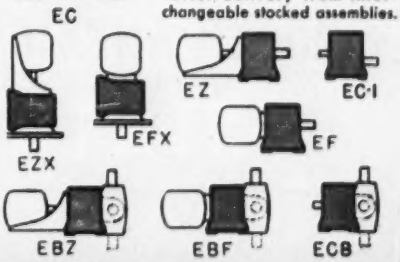
5 **Wide Speed Range.** Selective ratio combinations provide output speeds from 1.5 rpm to 1430 rpm with stock gears.

6 **Precision Gearing.** Heat-treated alloy steel, precision cut and shaved helical gearing throughout...quiet-operating crown shaved pinions...taper bored gears for easy ratio changes.



EC

The basic E design permits maximum use of standardized parts . . . closer control over materials, processing, inspection and assembly . . . resulting in faster delivery from interchangeable stocked assemblies.



WRITE FOR BULLETIN 3104

How to Ship Chemicals CLEAN, SAFE, SURE ..ALL THE WAY!

It's really simple. Go North American all the way. North American's specialized chemical tank cars transport your products with speed and safety anywhere there's a railroad main line, spur or siding. No contact with metal, no corrosive action, no chance for contamination, you specify the lining and we will obtain it for you . . . your chemicals arrive as clean and pure as you produced them. Specify North American, for chemical bulk shipping at its best.

For Special Products Requiring Special Care

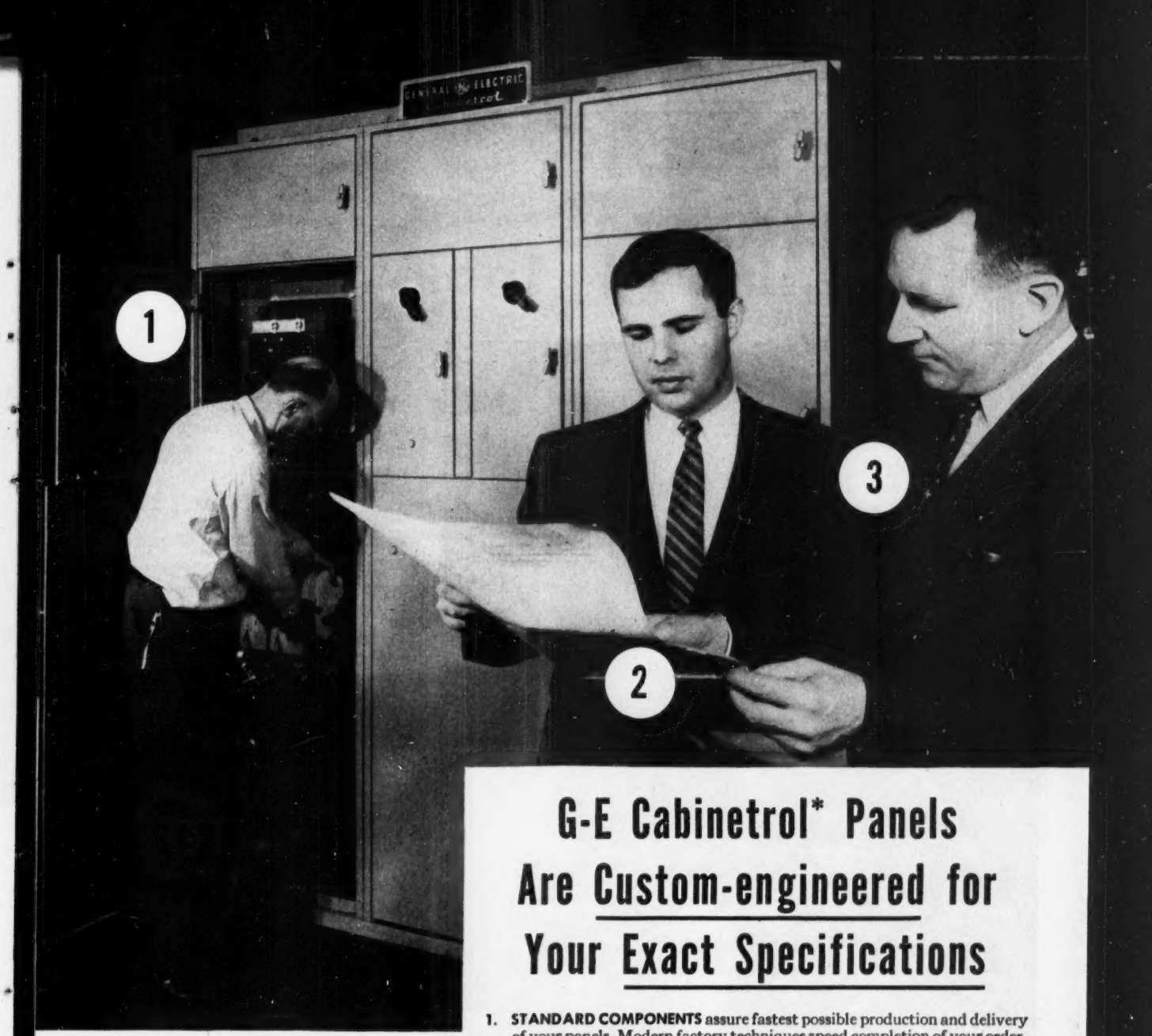
ROOM 1429 KIRBY BUILDING, DALLAS, TEXAS
739 PILLSBURY AVENUE, ST. PAUL 4, MINN.
SHELL BUILDING, ST. LOUIS 3, MO.
91 SOUTH MAIN STREET, FOND DU LAC, WIS.
681 MARKET STREET, SAN FRANCISCO 5, CALIF.
60 EAST 42ND STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.
341 KENNEDY BUILDING, TULSA, OKLA.

NORTH AMERICAN CAR CORPORATION

NORTH WESTERN REFRIGERATOR LINE COMPANY

231 South LaSalle Street, Chicago 4, Illinois

A NATIONWIDE ORGANIZATION WITH BRANCH OFFICES IN IMPORTANT MARKET CENTERS



G-E Cabinetrol* Panels Are Custom-engineered for Your Exact Specifications

1. **STANDARD COMPONENTS** assure fastest possible production and delivery of your panels. Modern factory techniques speed completion of your order.
2. **YOUR REQUIREMENTS** are followed exactly. Thorough examination and testing assure "job-tailored" performance.
3. **EXPERIENCED G-E ENGINEERS**—working closely with you—design the unit to meet your application.

Cabinetrol panels are not costly, improvised modifications of some other type of control center. These panels form a **standard** low-voltage control system which handles all motor types up to 600 hp from a central location. You get the time-saving and money-saving advantages of standard components which are custom-assembled.

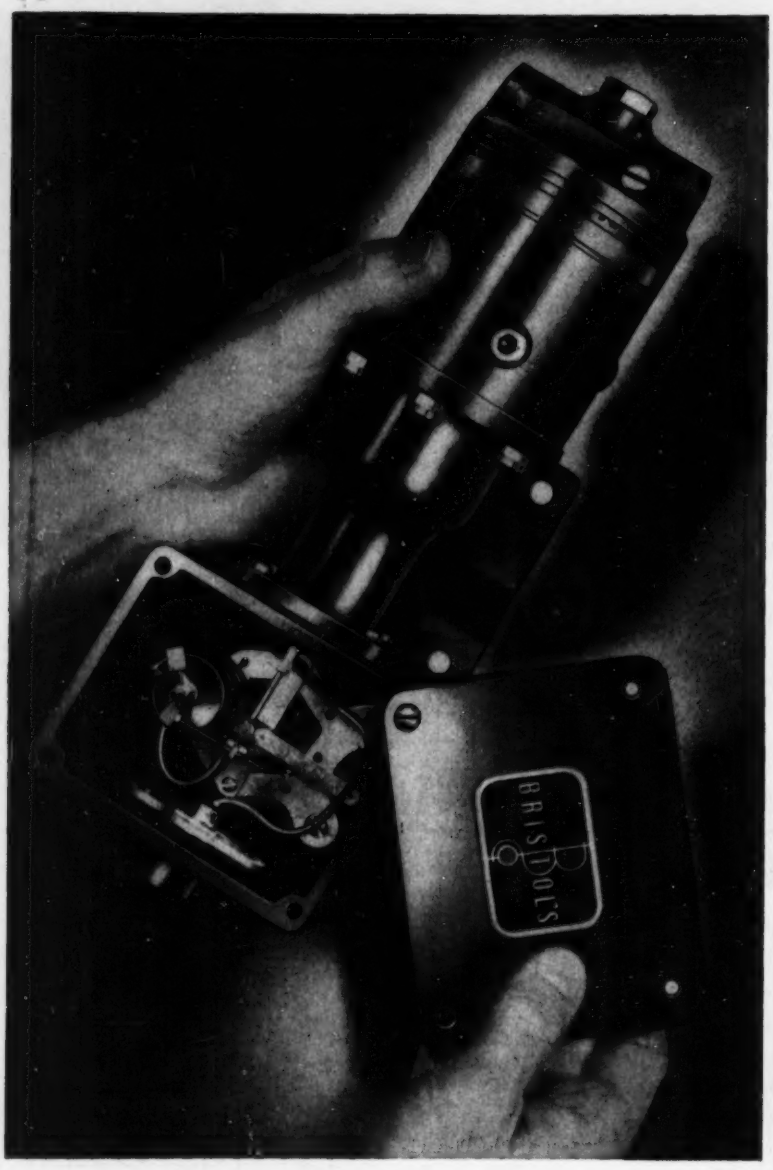
For complete information, contact your nearest G-E Apparatus Sales representative. Or write for the descriptive bulletin, GEA-3856. Section 780-4, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, New York.

*Reg. trade-mark of General Electric Co.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

WHAT'S NEW AT BRISTOL...

SIMPLICITY? Look inside!



Remove the cover from the new Bristol Metagraphic pneumatic transmitter. You see at once the inherent simplicity of Bristol's world-famous measuring element.

These Bristol measuring elements have chalked up as much as 35 years' continuous service without attention.

The Metagraphic transmitter sets new standards of accuracy and reliability in measuring and transmitting readings of temperature, pressure, vacuum, differential pressure and liquid level. Here are some of its features:

NON-BLEED BOOSTER PILOT for low air consumption. In balanced position, air consumption is only 0.07 scfm.

HIGH-SPEED TRANSMISSION and superior control result from large air capacity of the pneumatic relay – 3.0 scfm.

INDICATING DIAL GAUGE to show output pressure can be screwed into front of transmitter. No piping or fittings are needed.

Get the whole story on the Metagraphic transmitters. Write for free bulletin A105 to The Bristol Company, 109 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Connecticut.

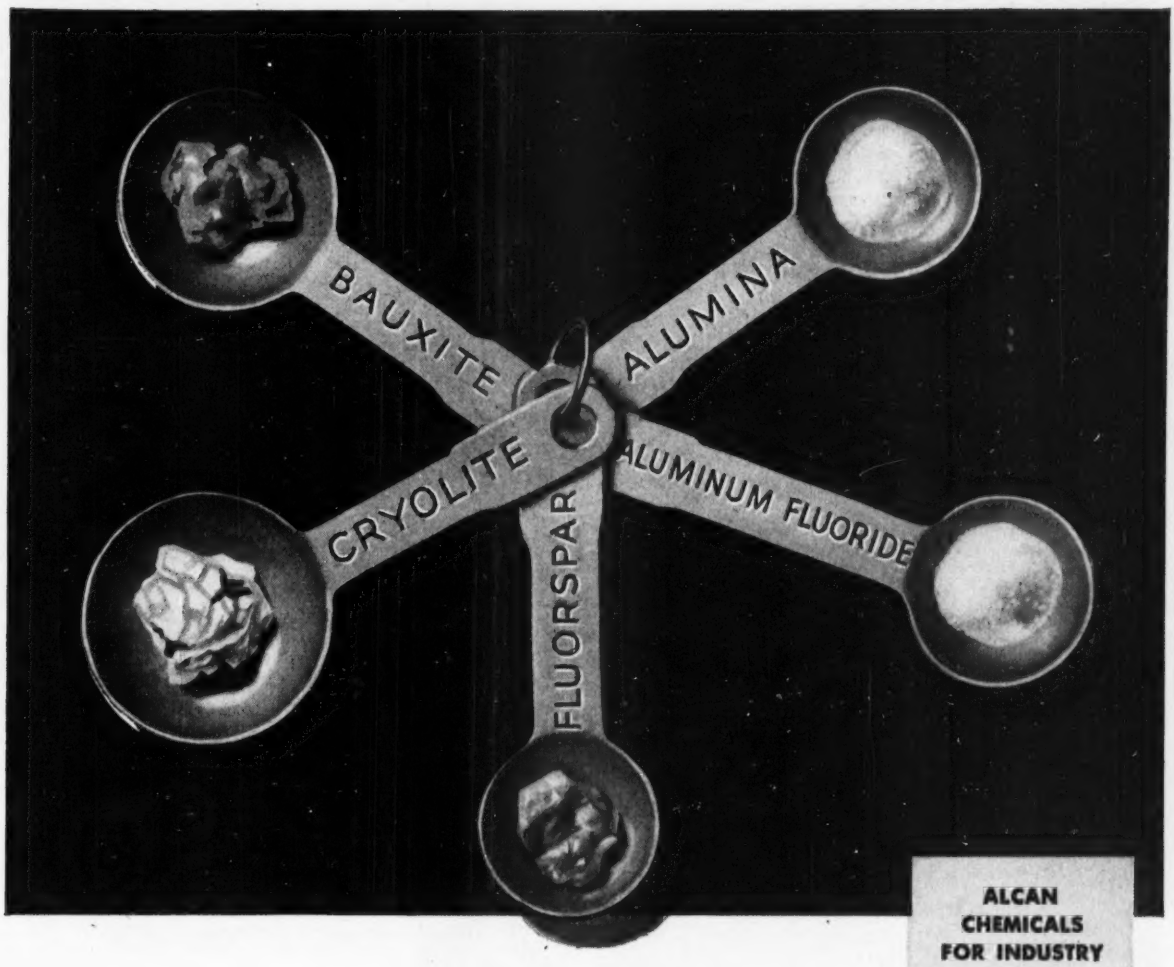
FRICTIONLESS METAGRAPHIC TRANSMITTER has only one pivot, no flexures. It's sensitive to extremely small changes in the measured quantity (as minute as 0.03% of range, including reversal). You can get the Metagraphic in a wide selection of ranges, with magnified ranges available and over-range protection standard.

4.24

BRISTOL

POINTS THE WAY IN HUMAN-ENGINEERED INSTRUMENTATION

AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS



In the recipe

for an ingot of aluminum . . .

go many chemicals including those shown here. As one of North America's great producers of aluminum, Alcan (Aluminum Company of Canada, Ltd.) must be sure their chemicals are right. You may depend on Alcan chemicals for your use, too. Co-operating in their production are Alcan's sister companies. Each of these affiliates specializes in its own field of endeavor:

- **Laboratory research and the exploring and surveying of material resources throughout the free world;**
- **Mining and processing of raw materials in many different countries;**
- **Development of up-to-date shipping methods for the protection and speedy delivery of the products.**

One of Alcan's sister companies, Aluminium Limited Sales, Inc., distributes Alcan Chemicals in the United States. The office near you will be glad to help you with your special chemical requirements.

ALCAN CHEMICALS FOR INDUSTRY

Alumina, Activated
Alumina, Calcined
Alumina Hydrate
Aluminum Chloride, Anhydrous
Aluminum Fluoride
Aluminum Sulphate
Bauxite
Chlorine, Liquid
Cryolite, Artificial
Fluorspar
Lime
Magnesia
Magnesium Chloride, Anhydrous
Sodium Fluoride
Sulphuric Acid

ALCAN Aluminum Chemicals

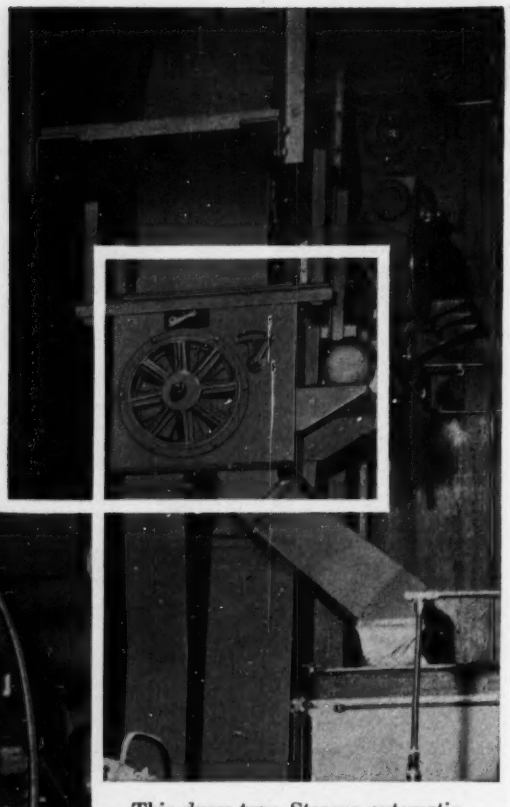
ALUMINIUM LIMITED SALES, INC.

One of the **ALUMINIUM LIMITED** group of Companies

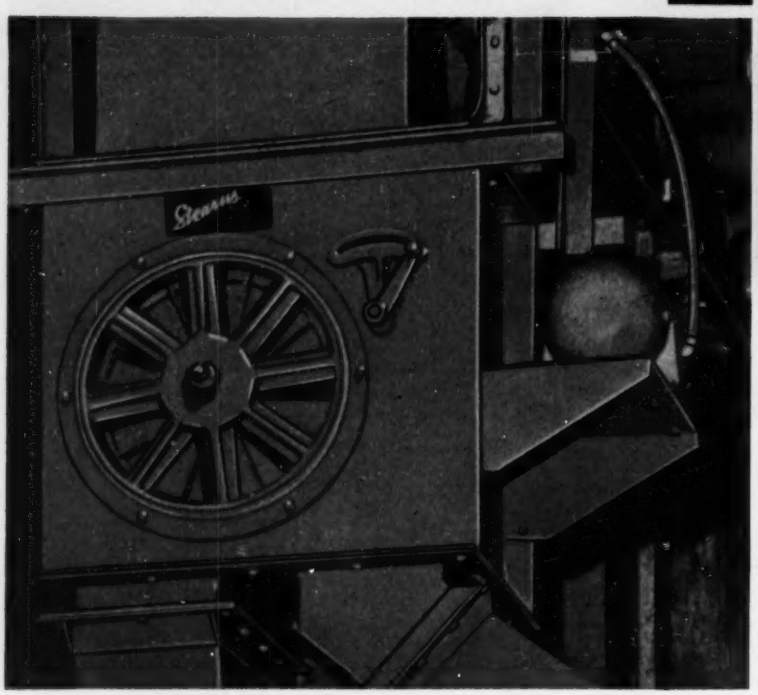
Offices or Agents in 40 cities
Cable: ALIMPORT

630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20
20 North Wacker Drive, Chicago 6
422 Terminal Tower, Cleveland 13
2842 West Grand Boulevard, Detroit 2
611 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles 17

Here's non-stop protection from tramp iron



This drum-type Stearns automatic spout magnet is removing tramp iron in a new push-button feed plant in Goshen, Indiana.



Install a Stearns drum-type magnetic spout separator and forget about tramp iron hazards. This efficient Stearns unit removes destructive bolts, nails, tacks, etc. from your product — *continuously, automatically!*

Stearns magnetic specialists study every aspect of your installation, then design and build a magnetic separator that's *tailored exactly to your plant and product.*

Take a positive step to plant safety and product purification. Write today for Stearns bulletin 93-E.

Here's how it protects your product

Material in process can be fed into the separator at any angle, over a stainless steel cylinder surrounding a stationary electro or permanent magnet. As this material passes through the magnetic field, the contaminating tramp iron is held to the face of the cylinder and carried to a point beyond the magnet's pulling force and dropped into a discharge chute! The purified product falls by natural trajectory into a separate chute and continues through its production process.

No levers — no cleaning — no time-wasting interruptions. Deep, powerful magnetic field of a Stearns separator insures positive protection — even with large amounts of fast-flowing material.

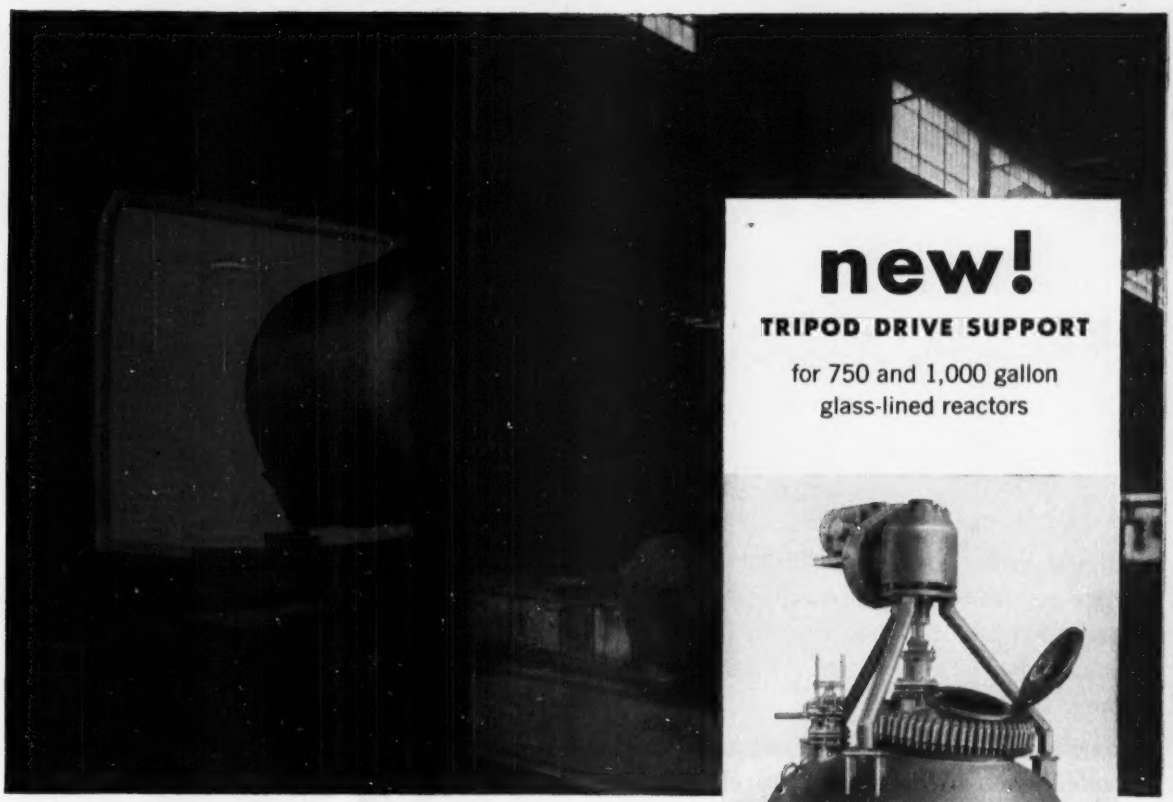
1079

MAGNETIC EQUIPMENT FOR ALL INDUSTRY

STEARNS MAGNETS

STEARNS MAGNETIC, INC.

629 S. 28th St., Milwaukee 46, Wis.



new!

TRIPOD DRIVE SUPPORT

for 750 and 1,000 gallon glass-lined reactors

Typical of the exclusives you secure with Glascote products is this true tripod drive support. It has excellent stability because of its heavy tubular construction. It simplifies piping layout, provides better accessibility to agitator stuffing box and maximum clearance of ports . . . a plus value obtainable only from Glascote.

Glascote

PRODUCTS, INC.

An A. O. Smith subsidiary

Where glass weds steel for corrosive service

We invite you to share in the advantages which are provided in glass-on-steel processing equipment obtainable under the Glascote name. As a producer of chemicals, petro-chemicals, pharmaceuticals, plastics or synthetics, you will appreciate the superior corrosion resistance and design of Glascote reactors, receivers, condensers, evaporators, storage tanks and transport tanks.

You will find our acid-resistant . . . or acid- and alkali-resistant . . . glass, fused to the appropriate steel backing, a dependable defense against corrosive attack. It withstands both thermal and impact shock. It assures extended life for the vessel and effectively protects materials in process from metallic contamination.

Look to Glascote for the corrosion-resistant processing equipment you need . . . in standard or custom designs.

Glascote

PRODUCTS, INC.

CLEVELAND 17, OHIO

A subsidiary of A. O. Smith Corporation

Sales offices or agents in Principal Cities
Export Sales: A. O. Smith Corporation, International Division, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

THERE'S NO MAGIC ABOUT IT

. . . NOR IS THERE ANY MAGIC in saving time on even the most complicated process construction job when it's in the hands of qualified men . . . Procon men.

Saving time is the logical result of a combination of factors . . . careful planning at the outset . . . engineering competence . . . broad experience that insures quick decisions, and right ones . . . proper coordination of all duties . . . a thorough knowledge and understanding of every operation involved . . . a willing acceptance of responsibilities . . . plus a sincere desire to make every hour productive to the fullest extent.

These are Procon's standards, and while the time saved will be of great value to you, it will cost you nothing extra . . . another important reason for entrusting your next process construction job to Procon.

PROCON *Incorporated*

PROCESS CONSTRUCTION

1111 MT. PROSPECT ROAD, DES PLAINES, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

IN CANADA | PROCON (CANADA) LIMITED
40 ADVANCE ROAD
TORONTO 18, ONTARIO

IN ENGLAND | PROCON (GREAT BRITAIN) LIMITED
112 STRAND, LONDON, W. C. 2

PROCON

TRI 55 CLAD THE LEADER IN MODERN MOTOR DESIGN

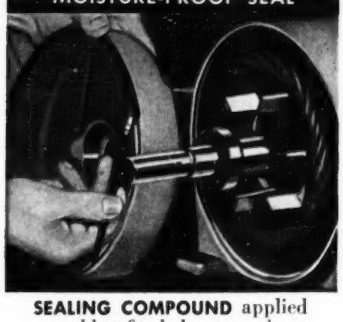
JET COOLING

A BLANKET OF AIR spreads over entire surface, cooling and cleaning the new Tri/Clad '55'.

CORROSION-RESISTANT FAN

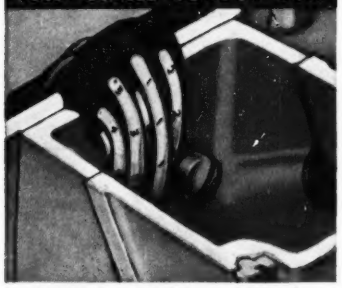
TEXTOLITE* FAN resists acids, alkalis . . . is one of chemistry's vital contributions to the motor.

MOISTURE-PROOF SEAL



SEALING COMPOUND applied on rabbet fits helps to seal out corrosives, moisture and dirt.

FULLY SEALED CONDUIT BOX



RUBBER GASKET waterproofs lead entry to stator of motor. Conduit box is also gasketed.

Now, the new chemical motor . . .

G-E TRI 55 CLAD enclosed motor resists corrosion and moisture!

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

General Electric's all-new Tri/Clad '55' enclosed motor meets the tough requirements of the chemical industry. Truly a chemical motor, the Tri/Clad '55' takes advantage of the industry's latest materials including silicone, polyester film, Textolite* and neoprene.

Because it's better protected, this standard motor gives you longer motor life in tough jobs. Frame and end shields are rust-resistant cast iron. Carefully machined rabbet fits are tightly sealed. Rubber gasket protects lead entry to stator.

New insulation materials also add life to this motor. A silicone Dri-film* coating on the stator sheds water—reduces insulation failure due to moisture. New polyester-film for slot and phase insulation is eight times stronger.

General Electric Tri/Clad '55' motors are available now in many ratings. The entire line, 1 to 30 hp a-c motors, available soon. For full details contact your nearby G-E Apparatus Sales Office or G-E Motor Supplier today. For bulletins on the complete line, write General Electric Company, Section 643-8, Schenectady 5, New York.

*Reg. trade-mark of General Electric Co.

Progress is our most important product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Make sure the screw conveyors you buy pass this quality test!

If they don't . . . investigate LINK-BELT's sound engineering and quality manufacture . . . your assurance of top performance

1. Is flighting accurately formed?

Link-Belt's specialized machinery assures accurate forming, producing uniformity of flighting curvature.

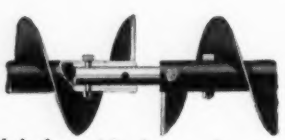
2. Are diameters uniform?

Only specially selected steels are used to meet Link-Belt's rigid specifications.

3. Will the hangers match your exact needs?

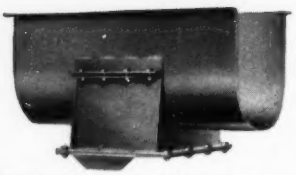
Hangers are available in gray iron or steel frames in a range of styles and with various bearing materials.

4. Will installation be easy?



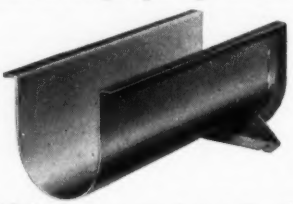
Straightness is checked before shipping, and extra care is taken in handling and loading. Jig-drilled coupling bolt holes facilitate assembly.

5. Can gates be installed on the job?



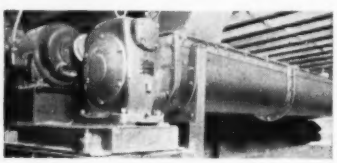
Gates are available for bolting or welding in place right on the job for ease of trough opening location.

6. Are troughs fabricated to your specifications?



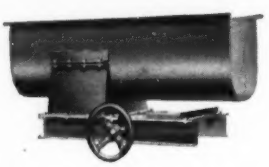
Link-Belt's accurate fabrication assures better fit of all components. Choice of metals to fit your need.

7. Is the drive fully integrated?



Only Link-Belt builds a complete line of gear and chain drives, couplings, bearings, shafting.

8. How wide a choice of spouts and gates do you have?



Discharge spouts and gates can be fixed or detachable. Hand or rack-and-pinion, flat or curved slide gates.

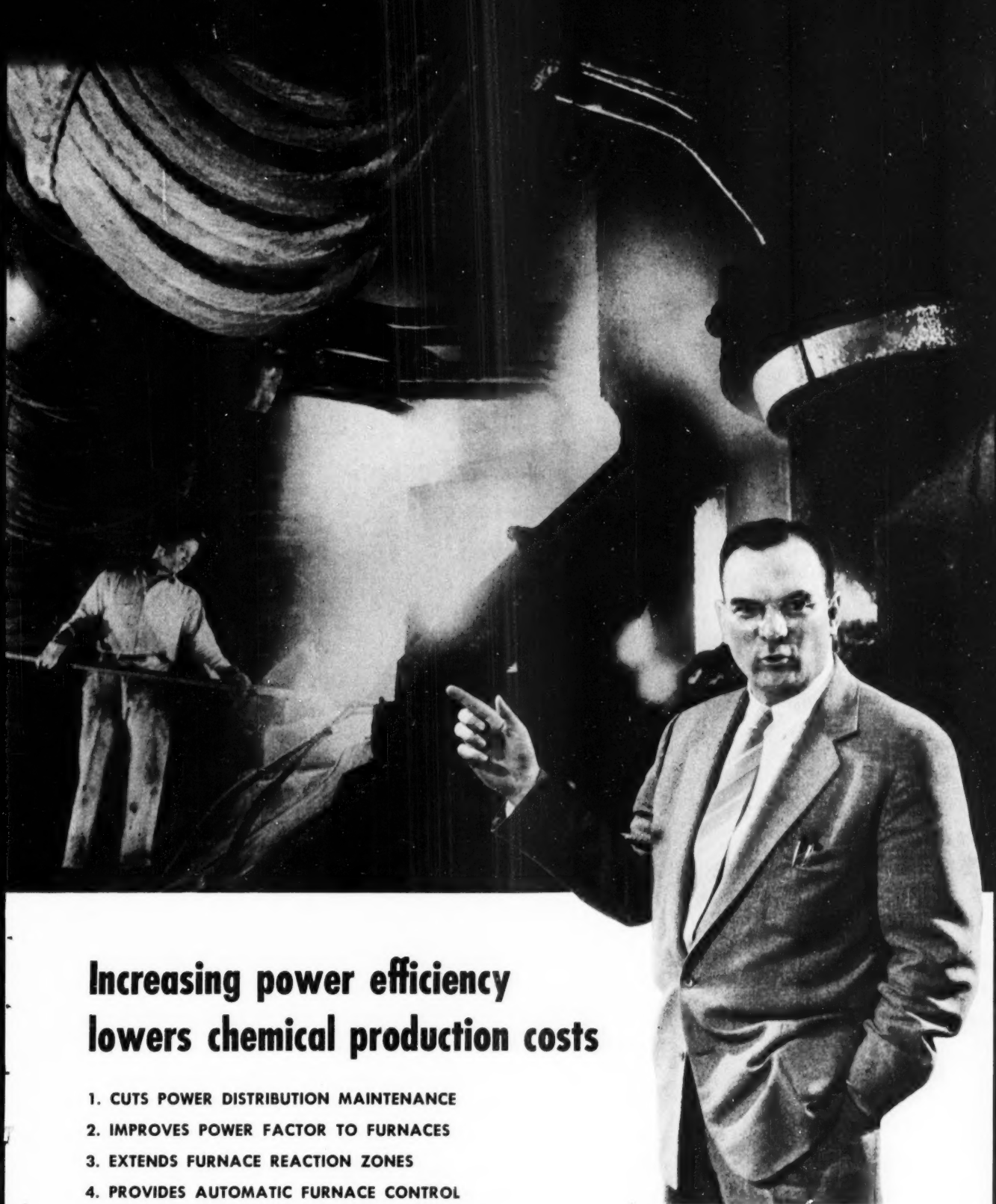
9. Is full ordering information readily available?

Link-Belt's 92-page Screw Conveyor Book 2289 contains complete ordering data. Ask your Link-Belt representative or distributor for your copy today.

LINK-BELT

13.820 **SCREW CONVEYORS**

LINK-BELT COMPANY: Executive Offices, 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1. To Serve Industry There Are Link-Belt Plants, Sales Offices, Stock Carrying Factory Branch Stores and Distributors in All Principal Cities. Export Office: New York 7; Canada, Scarboro (Toronto 13); Australia, Marrickville, N.S.W.; South Africa, Springs. Representatives Throughout the World.



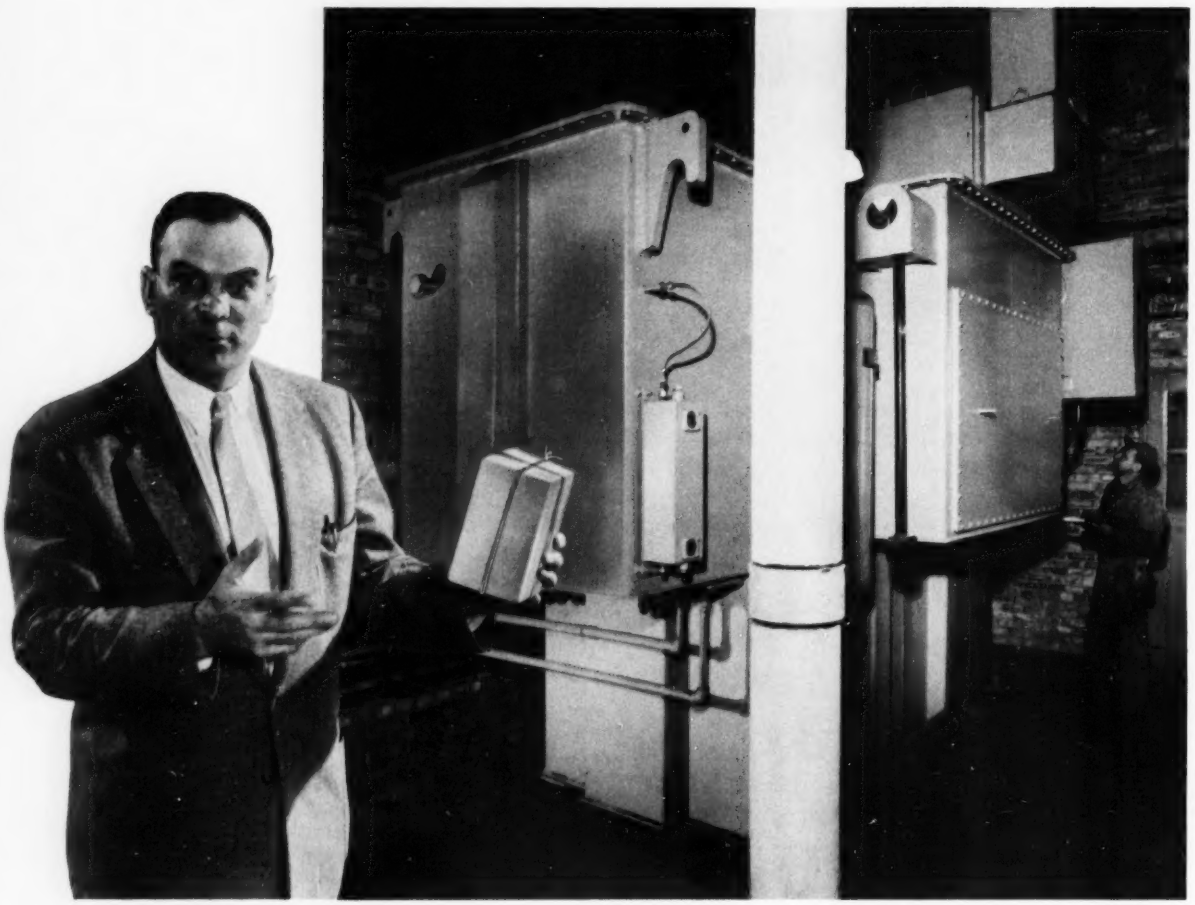
Increasing power efficiency lowers chemical production costs

1. CUTS POWER DISTRIBUTION MAINTENANCE
2. IMPROVES POWER FACTOR TO FURNACES
3. EXTENDS FURNACE REACTION ZONES
4. PROVIDES AUTOMATIC FURNACE CONTROL
5. INCREASES POWER RECTIFICATION RELIABILITY
6. REDUCES HAZARDS OF CORROSION
7. REDUCES TOTAL POWER CONSUMPTION

On the next 7 pages, Ira Coen, Manager, Chemical Industry Sales, Westinghouse Electric Corp., shows you how the right combination of electrical equipment cuts production costs.

YOU CAN BE **SURE**...IF IT'S Westinghouse

Packaged installation resulted in improved power efficiency gain at this plant



Shell-type Westinghouse Furnace Transformer serving phosphorus reduction furnace. Provided high power factor, cut total power costs.

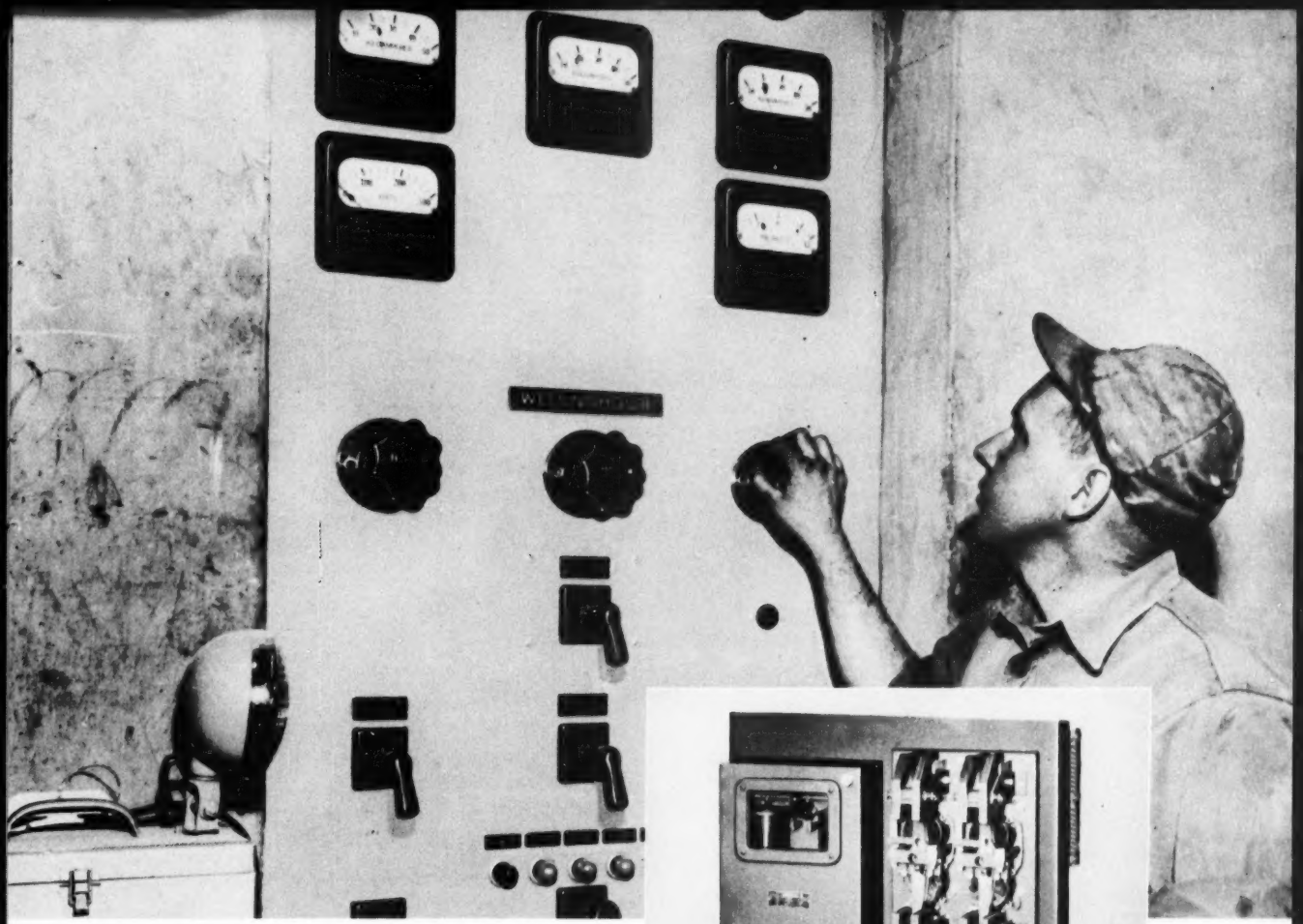
Shell transformer can be installed close to load to improve power factor

Basic producers — large, medium, or small — can bring power to unit processes more economically and use it more efficiently, for a net increase in production and reduction in power cost.

One company, in cooperation with Westinghouse Engineers, planned an electrical package from power supply to furnace that did just that.

The first important step was to bring furnace transformers as close to utilization points as possible, so that secondary leads were short. Resulting high power factor cut energy costs considerably. The furnace is operated at high voltage close to the load, providing electrical efficiency approximately 10% higher than usual.

The Westinghouse Shell-type Transformer is basically a far better performer, electrically and mechanically, for applications such as this where electrical equipment must stand the terrific punishment of cyclic loading and high current surges. Westinghouse Shell Transformers are more compact, provide better cooling, are gas and moisture tight. Maintenance is lower.



Operator's panel for arc furnace—current settings are made here.

Type AU Regulator assembly for one electrode; each is comprised of AU Regulator electrode element and reversing contactor.

Westinghouse Type AU Balanced Beam Regulator provides automatic operation and accurate control of energy to furnace

The second major step in this installation was the choice of the Westinghouse AU Regulator as the furnace control system. This regulator balances arc voltage and current to maintain the desired power input set by the operator, consistently and precisely.

If furnace conditions change, position of electrodes within the charge is automatically changed to maintain the current pre-set by the furnace operator. The Type AU Balanced Beam Regulator was the first arc furnace control which measured both arc current and voltage in positioning electrodes and is the only balanced beam type now available.

The Type AU Regulator acts fast to correct current unbalance but doesn't overshoot or hunt. The sensitivity can be adjusted to suit particular furnace conditions. Properly applied and adjusted, the Type AU regulator will maintain electrode position to insure maximum continuous protection from chemical arc furnaces. It is particularly adaptable to use with automatic power regulating systems.

Westinghouse Type AU Balanced Beam Regulator is recommended as the most suitable and economical for most chemical arc furnace applications. For the few applications where a rotating regulator is desirable, the Westinghouse Rototrol® is available.

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S Westinghouse

One man and dependable Westinghouse Ignitron Rectifiers run this chlorine line

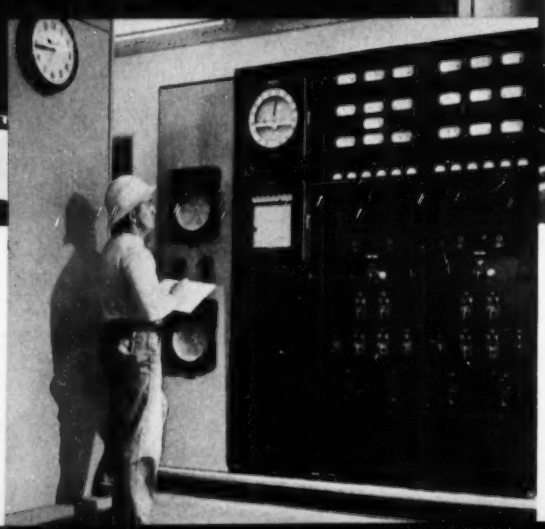
As this basic chemical producer has found, Westinghouse Ignitron Rectifiers bring a new standard of performance—high power conversion efficiency and low cost to electrolytic processes using power in the 250-3000 voltage range. The chlorine gas operation at this plant is comprised of 180 cells, connected in series, at 650 volts, and is served by a bank of 48 rectifier units.

The Ignitron Rectifier, developed by Westinghouse, introduces a basically new principle in the utilization of rectifying properties of the mercury vapor arc. At higher voltages, it is undisputably more efficient than motor-generator sets or rotary converters. Production cost savings are proportionally greater as voltages increase and, of course, as ratio of electrical energy per ton of finished product increases.

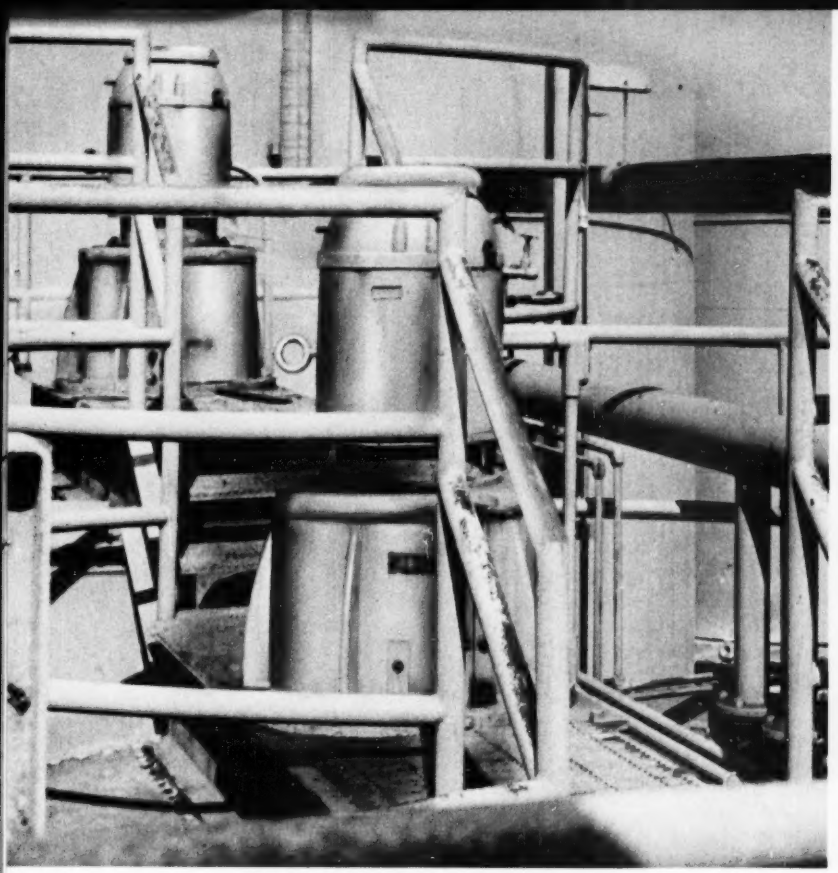
Operating headaches are eliminated, too—Ignitrons can be set up easily for automatic unattended operation. Availability of 99% or better in Ignitron installations often eliminates the need for stand-by equipment. Complete absence of moving parts drastically cuts maintenance. Ignitrons are inherently easier to protect against corrosion than any comparable rectifying equipment.

Westinghouse Ignitron Rectifiers offer you an unequaled opportunity for continuous throughput at rock-bottom cost.

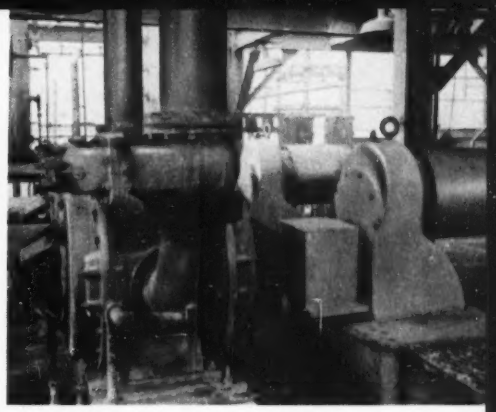
Bank of 48 Westinghouse Ignitron Rectifiers serving a chlorine production line.



Master chlorine rectifier control panel.



Life-Line Gearmotors, serving salt removal tanks, give automatic processing a boost with dependable, round-the-clock operation.



Life-Lines driving water recirculating pumps.

Westinghouse Control Center banks motor controls away from exposed production areas.

Gearmotors give vital 24-hour reliability driving pumps on salt removal tanks

Dependable, continuous circulation of tremendous amounts of water is critical in this plant. For the job, Westinghouse Gearmotors were chosen.

Both gear unit and motor in these compact units incorporate features that assure continuous service with a minimum of maintenance required. Accurately hobbed, specially treated gear teeth absorb heavy operating shocks and prevent damaging vibrations. Westinghouse Gearmotors have positive shaft sealing to prevent leakage of oil and entrance of foreign matter.

The Life-Line® Motor, an integral part of the gearmotor, is pre-lubricated—new 4-way seal bearings provide a continuous supply of motor grease without leakage and, above all, keep dust and dirt out.

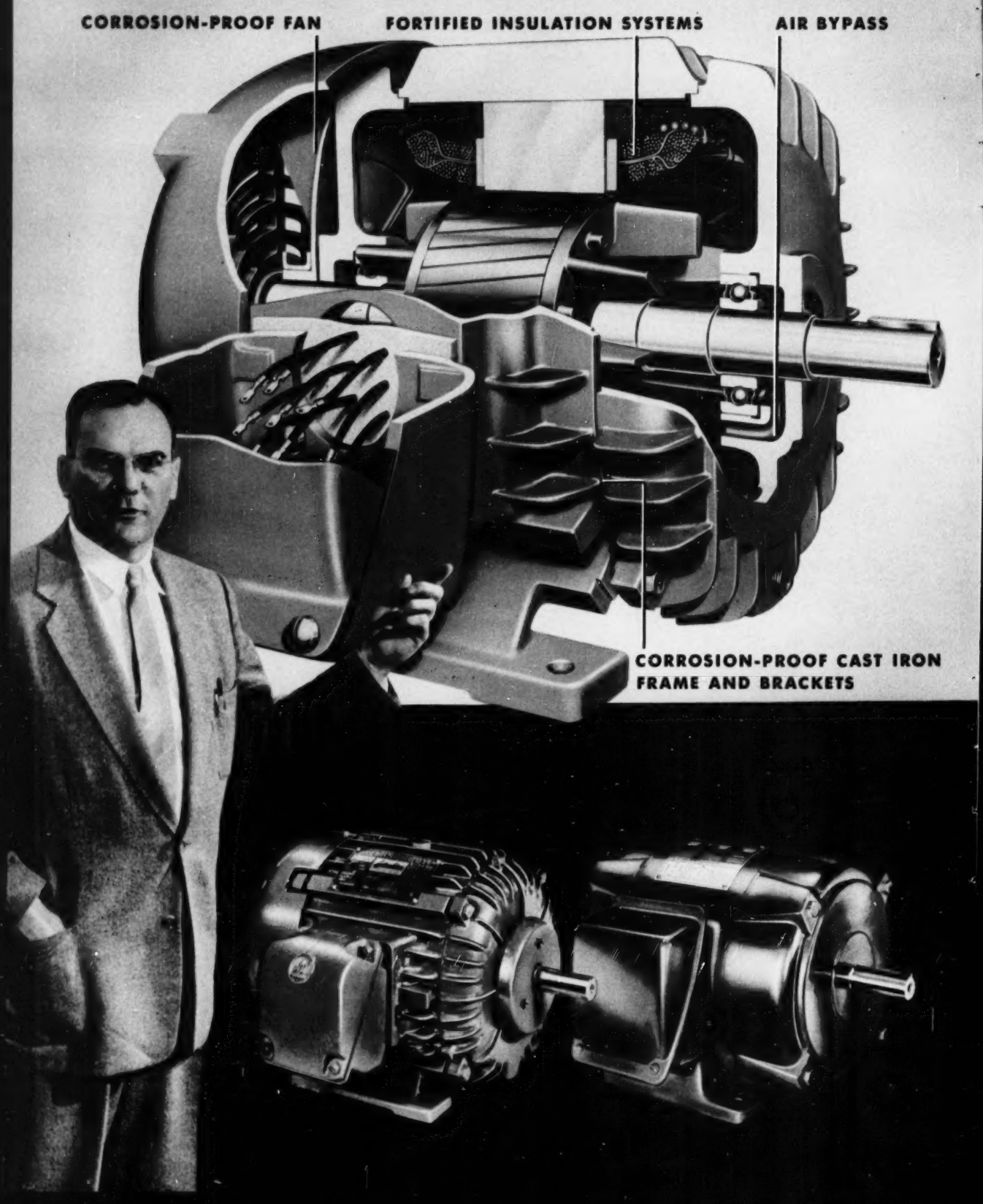
Westinghouse Control Centers locate control conveniently for emergencies, away from danger areas

For power or light, Westinghouse Control Centers offer the modern way to group motor starters in centralized, planned-away-from-production areas. They are particularly suitable in plants where atmospheres are heavily laden with dust or chemical gases. Maintenance people can get at them quickly and easily.

Individual control cubicles can be removed or replaced in a few minutes. Each unit is safely insulated from its neighbors.

YOU CAN BE **SURE**...IF IT'S **Westinghouse**

New Life-Line A motor in CAST IRON,



and matching control for corrosion resistance, more production

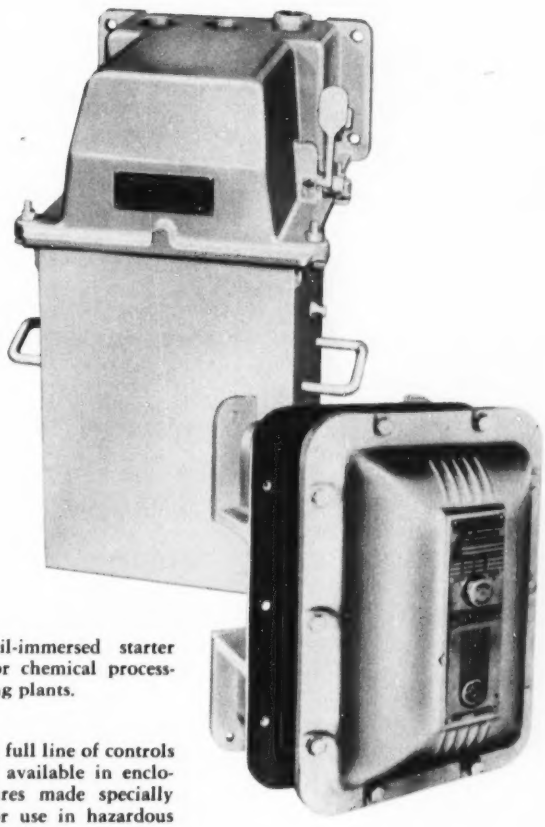
Setting big, new standards of performance is the new Westinghouse Life-Line "A" *better-protected* Motor. Here is a power package that is physically smaller, mechanically stronger and electrically longer lasting than *any* conventional motor.

Two basic models for all chemical plant applications—the dripproof for outdoor or other similar applications, and the totally-enclosed fan-cooled for corrosive applications—will assure you the same field-proved electrical performance Life-Lines have always given, but now in *CAST IRON* to withstand ravages of corrosive atmospheres. For 7-day week production, you now get:

1. Better protection for the lubrication system—new 4-way seal bearings, with double seals on each side of the bearing, effectively stop contamination. You still get the proved principle of prelubrication which prevents overgreasing or wrong grease—plus extra protection.
2. New fortified insulation: Mylar*, a slot insulation with greater dielectric and mechanical strength; Bondar, a wire insulation with more heat resistance; Bondite, a stator insulation with greater strength to withstand destructive elements.
3. New armorized enclosure, in *CAST IRON*, gives you even better protection against corrosion from chemicals, liquids or dirt, as well as protection against physical impact, and can be located anywhere and in any position.

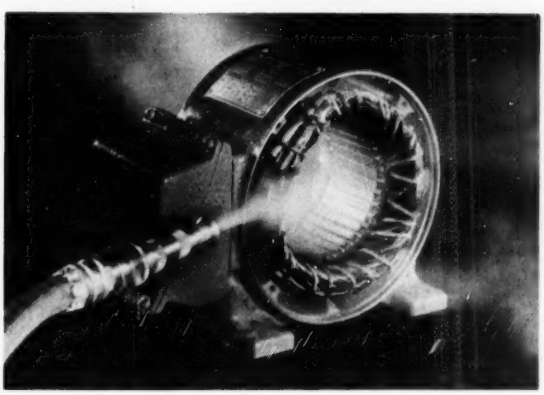
Rating for rating, horsepower for horsepower, the new Life-Line "A" Motor is the finest long-distance performer you can buy.

*DuPont Registered Trade-Mark



Oil-immersed starter for chemical processing plants.

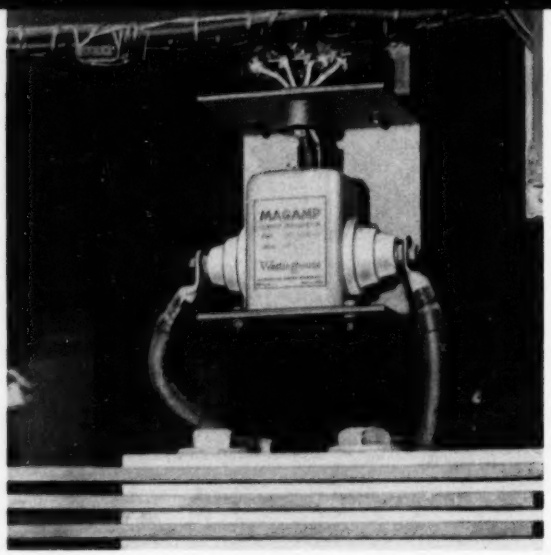
A full line of controls is available in enclosures made specially for use in hazardous locations.



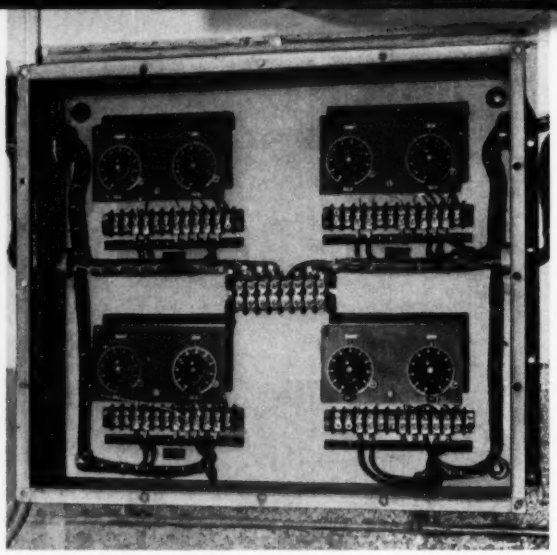
Life-Line's fortified insulation system provides higher thermal stability; resists moisture, oils, chemicals.

Here's a dust storm no motor will ever have to go through. Life-Line 4-way seal bearings stand up in any atmosphere.

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S Westinghouse



Westinghouse Magamp, transductor type, measuring amperage on a chlorine line.



Control panel serving Magamp unit.

Compact Magamp provides dependable check on d-c amperage consumed by Ignitron Rectifiers

A basic new regulating system, illustrated here on the chlorine line, is not only simpler and more compact than mechanical or rotating types, but is highly versatile as well. In this application, Westinghouse Magamp is used to totalize d-c amperage used in the banks of Ignitron Rectifiers.

Whether utilized for control of tension, voltage, current or speed, Magamp acts swiftly, accurately. Disturbances are instantly eliminated. Despite its small size and quick judgment, Magamp is ruggedly built, insensitive to normal shock and vibration. It has no moving parts — commutators, brushes, bearings — to wear, no tubes to burn out. It is a static device, and as such requires virtually no maintenance. Original resistor settings, made when the unit is installed, are permanent. Magamp is at your service and ready to go at the flip of a switch — no warm-up time needed.

For a low-cost production tool with high reliability in continuous operation processes, specify Westinghouse Magamp.

Westinghouse engineering can help you save power with the right combination of equipment

The most efficient, productive way to apply electrical equipment to arc furnaces or chemical processing lines is in an integrated system. Westinghouse builds all the necessary equipment, designed to work together. Why not put Westinghouse experience to work for you? Call us in early in the planning stage.

Inspection and repair needs are answered promptly by Westinghouse maintenance

Another important link in economical power supply can be the nationally recognized Westinghouse Maintenance and Repair Service, operated on the local level for fast — even emergency — service. To keep your plant producing, Westinghouse offers: equipment repair or reconditioning in 38 plants; inspection and on-the-spot repairs for equipment that cannot be moved easily through 56 field service offices; fast delivery of genuine Westinghouse Renewal Parts from stock in 31 locations.

MP-3028

For product literature, check the coupon below, and mail to Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 3 Gateway Center, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

- ☐ How to Get the Most Out of Arc Furnaces B-4695
- ☐ Life-Line Gearmotors B-5645
- ☐ Speed Reducers B-5646
- ☐ The New Westinghouse Control Center B-4213
- ☐ The New Life-Line "A" Cast-Iron Motor B-6154
- ☐ Motors & Controls in the Chemical-Processing Industries B-4792
- ☐ Power for Electrolytic Processes B-5466
- ☐ Preventive Maintenance B-5477
- ☐ How to Select AB Circuit Breakers B-6141
- ☐ Planning Circuit Protection with Breakers B-6145

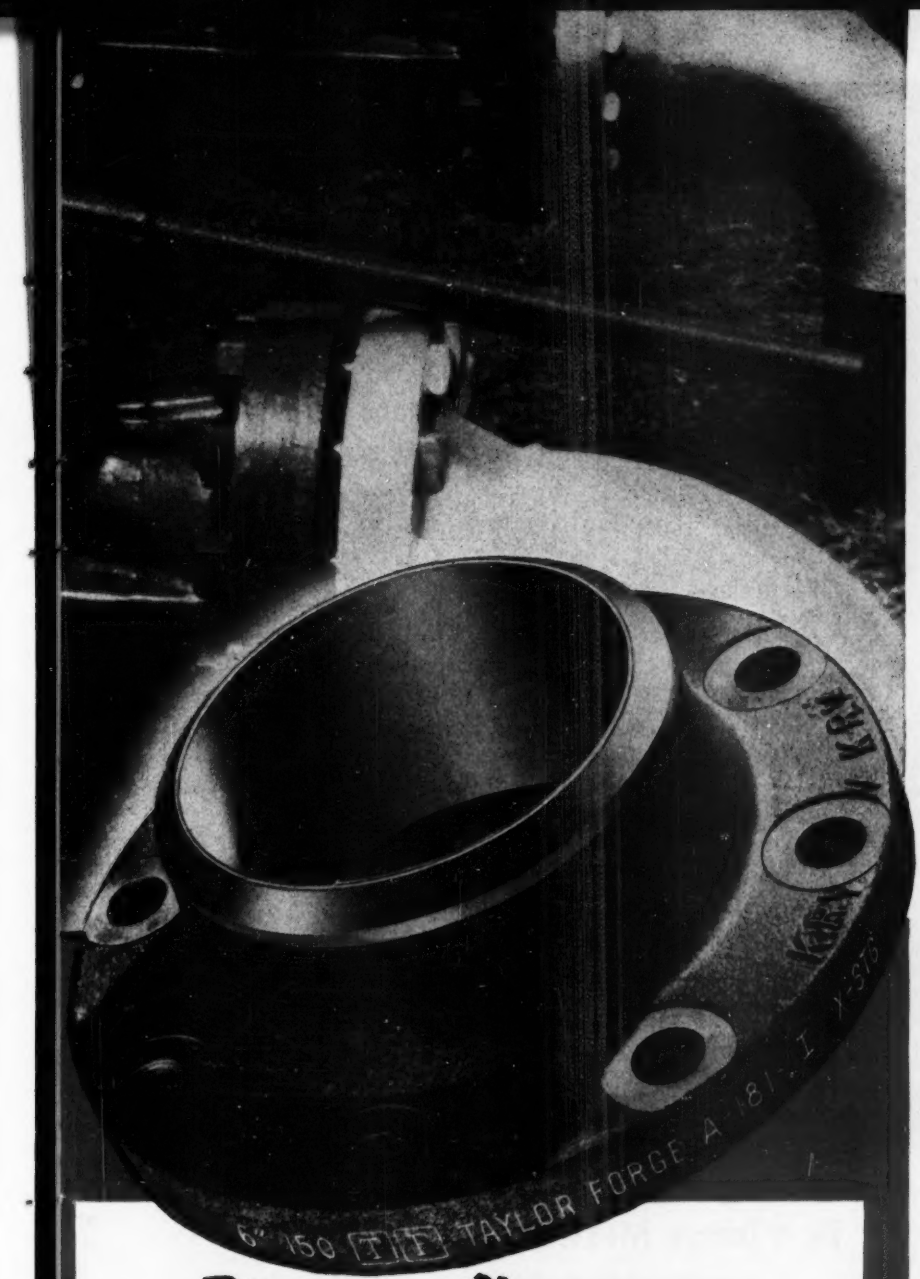
YOU CAN BE SURE... IF IT'S Westinghouse

Name_____

Firm_____

Address_____ City_____ State_____

MP-3028



First in flanges—

No organization has been so closely identified with the development of forged steel flanges as Taylor Forge. No organization or individual has had so much to do with the study of design, strength, bolting practices, and the establishing of flange standards.

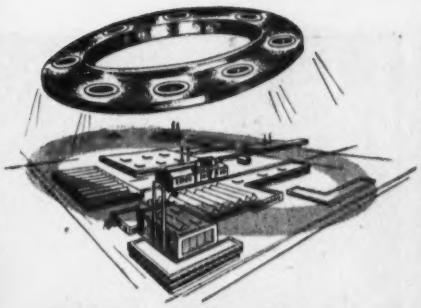
Taylor Forge started first and has remained first . . . in scope of flange types, sizes, weights, and materials . . . in volume produced.

See your Taylor Forge Distributor for up-to-the-minute facts.

TAYLOR FORGE

TAYLOR FORGE & PIPE WORKS • General Offices and Works: P.O. Box 485, Chicago 90, Illinois

Offices in all principal cities • Plants at: Carnegie, Pa.; Fontana, Calif.; Gary, Ind.; Hamilton, Ontario, Canada



A flange with a future—

Even though no one knew it at the time, the year 1905 was a significant year for Taylor Forge.

It was the year that Taylor Forge began the making of forged steel flanges.

The beginning was modest enough. Taylor Forge simply started out to make flanges for Taylor Spiral Pipe because the only flanges then available — cast iron flanges—had proved unsatisfactory. But it was soon apparent that the men at Taylor Forge had built better than they knew. In just a few years, the new and stronger Taylor Forge Flanges were in demand everywhere—not just for Taylor pipe, but for all types of pipe used by U. S. industry.

It was also apparent that the forging of flanges had taken Taylor Forge into the dawning field of designed piping. Pressures were beginning to climb. Knowledge of how to contain them was needed. By 1920, the late J. Hall Taylor and his associates began the intensive research that was to make Taylor Forge not only the world's largest manufacturer of forged steel flanges, but also the foremost contributor to flange design and standards.

In the mid-20's, big strides were made in flange development to meet the broadened needs of the growing petroleum industry. By 1927, as the reward of long, intensive research, the authoritative Taylor-Waters formula was published. This research work demonstrated the design advantages of the hub type flange and provided the means for producing flanges accurately proportioned for strength combined with economy.

Most of this research had been concerned with the American Standards—flange sizes through 24"—but in 1938 Taylor Forge published the first edition of its widely consulted "Modern Flange Design," based on methods proposed by E. O. Waters, D. B. Rossheim, D. B. Wesstrom and F. S. G. Williams, manager engineering standards, Taylor Forge (ASME Trans. Apr. 1937). It provided the first complete analyses of the effects of tapered hubs on flange strength and thus opened the way to predetermine design requirements of flanges of all types.

(An episode in the story of Taylor Forge leadership in designed piping)

Forty years of research made this book possible. It is available to those interested in flange design.

OIL-FREE COMPRESSORS

VACUUM PUMPS and BOOSTERS

The battery of equipment illustrated is a typically efficient Joy installation. There's nothing new about oil-free compressors of course. Joy pioneered in their development, and has built them for more than 35 years.

Right above: Five JOY WNO-112 Oil-Free Compressors for pressure-testing of food containers, oil-free ejection of metal stampings, paint spraying and general oil-free processing service.

Left foreground: Three JOY WGV-9 Vacuum Pumps handle the job of vacuum feeding of metal sheets.

Left background: These three JOY WGB-9's boost gas pressure for the burners in the soldering process.

W&D 1-4016

giving highly satisfactory service in a large Midwestern Can Factory

For dependable *oil-free* air, day in and day out—as you may need it for any chemical processing or other special operation, or on that exacting instrument control job—there's a JOY OIL-FREE Compressor to meet your particular requirements. Dual Cushion valves, surface-hardened wearing areas and replaceable wearing parts are some of the exclusive JOY design features, and there's a complete line from 163 to 8800 CFM at pressures up to 100 PSI. A complete line of standard Compressors, Vacuum Pumps and Booster Compressors, too—and a line of Oxygen Generators of exclusive design. ● Write for Bulletin A-92, or . . .

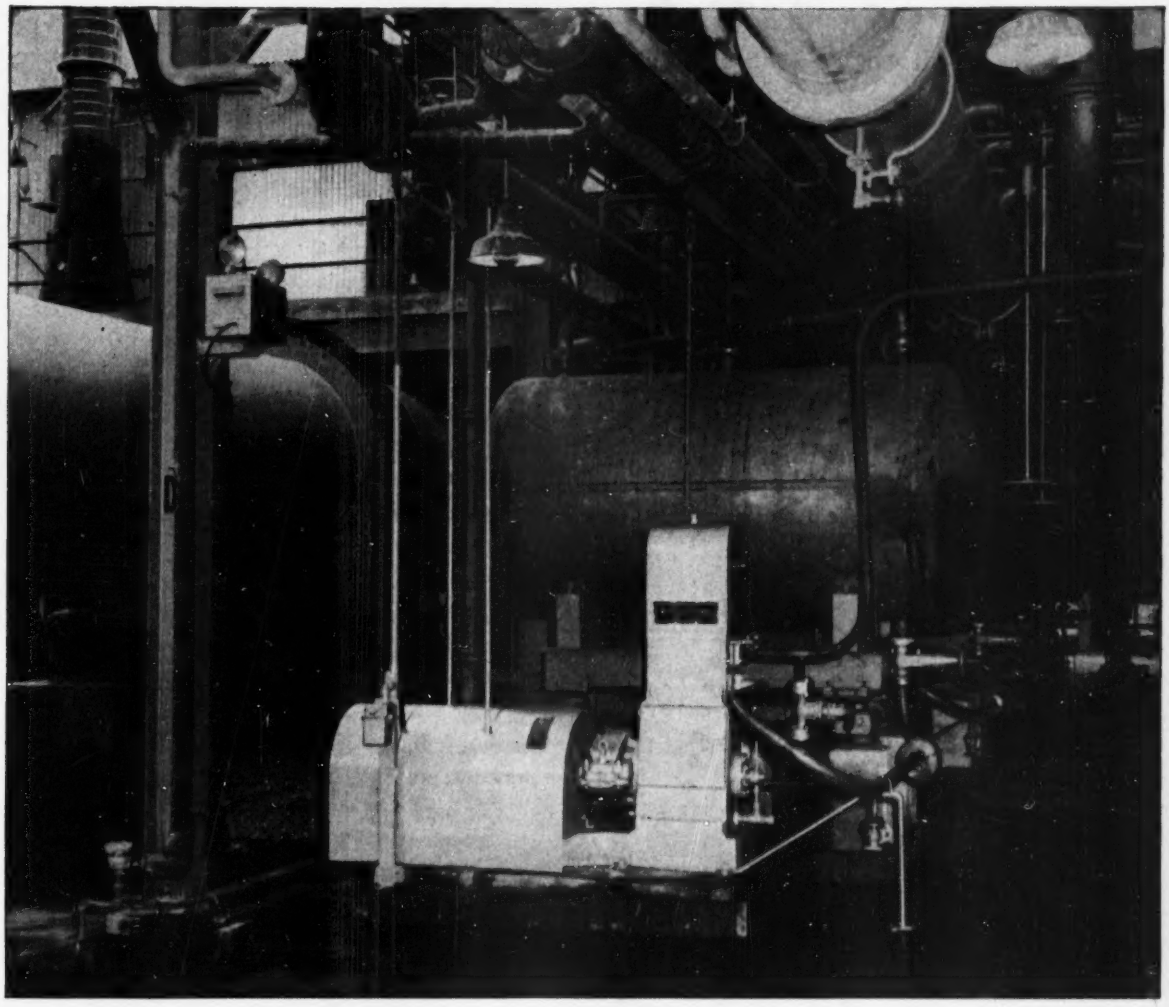
Consult a Joy Engineer

Over 100 Years of Engineering Leadership

JOY MANUFACTURING COMPANY

GENERAL OFFICES: HENRY W. OLIVER BUILDING · PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

IN CANADA: JOY MANUFACTURING COMPANY (CANADA), LIMITED, GALT, ONTARIO



Another Chemical Pumping Job—handled by ALDRICH

This scene is the plant of a leading manufacturer of explosives, where the Aldrich Triplex Pump pictured in the foreground pumps nitric acid at the rate of 185 lbs. per minute against 400 psi maximum pressure.

It's one of many jobs Aldrich Pumps are called upon to do in the chemical industries. These versatile pumps are ideal wherever applications involve corrosion, abrasive materials, high viscosity or high pressure. In addition to nitric acid, among the many liquids handled by Aldrich Pumps are caustic solutions, fatty acids, acetic acid, aqua ammonia, anhydrous ammonia, as well as liquids encountered in the petroleum refining, petroleum chemical and other industries.

Several types of Aldrich Pumps are available to meet your specific needs. For automatically controlled delivery Aldrich-Groff "POWR-SAVR" Pumps can handle any free-flowing liquid at discharge pressures from 300 to 15,000 psi and are available in six sizes—from 2″ to 6″ stroke and from 5 to 125 bhp. (For information, write for Data Sheet 65.) For medium to high pressure service you may need one of the many Aldrich Constant Stroke Pumps—the Direct Flow Triplex or Multiplex Pump (Data Sheets 64, 64A, 64B).

Take advantage of our broad experience in building pumps for the chemical industry and let us make specific recommendations to meet *your* chemical needs. No matter what your problem, we welcome your inquiries or requests for literature.

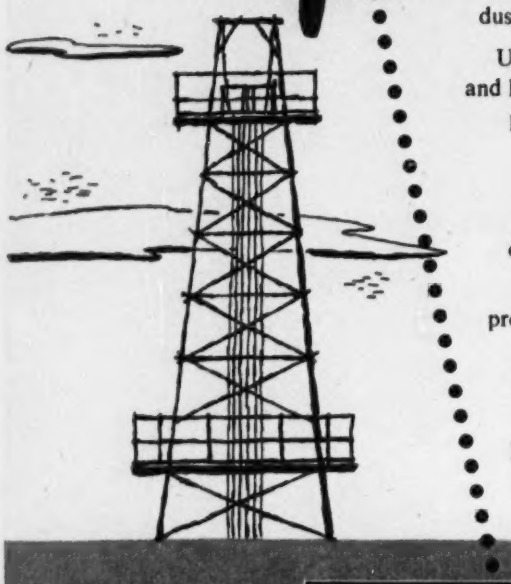
The Aldrich Pump Company

3 GORDON STREET • ALLENTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

Representatives in Principal Cities

ALDRICH

NO MUD IN YOUR EYE HERE!



Here's how Dracco application engineering ended a serious dust nuisance for a Texas company manufacturing drilling muds.

Used in oil well drilling operations for bit lubrication and hole sealing, drilling muds are produced from specially processed clays. Bagging of these clays created severe dust concentrations at two plants, exposing personnel to unhealthy conditions.

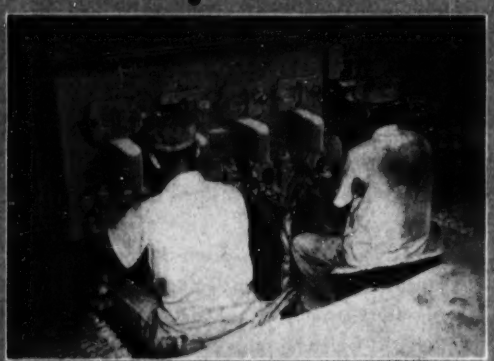
Dracco Multi-Bag Filters provided positive control of these dusts and brought immediate relief by eliminating all "dusty" mud.

Wherever Dracco Filters are put to work, they are constantly protecting plant efficiency . . . safeguarding workers' health . . . cutting housekeeping costs . . . reducing machine wear from abrasive dusts . . . or recovering valuable materials at collection efficiencies of 99½—100%.

If uncontrolled dust is muddying your profit picture, Dracco Filters can provide a proved method for solving your problem.

Men and machines (left photo) can now bag drilling mud materials at top efficiency in dust-free atmosphere.

Dracco Multi-Bag Filter (right photo) now controls nuisance dusts, assuring cleaner working conditions and higher production.



DRACCO CORPORATION
4040 East 116th Street · Cleveland 5, Ohio

DRACCO *Performance Proved*

Airstream **CONVEYORS · DUST CONTROL EQUIPMENT**

Dracco 40-page Bulletin 800 presents complete technical information on "Industrial Dust Control and Recovery". Write for your copy today.

This detailed line drawing of the new, patented Veelos TD and TE v-belt makes it easy to see how this new v-belt is designed to do a better job . . . easier!

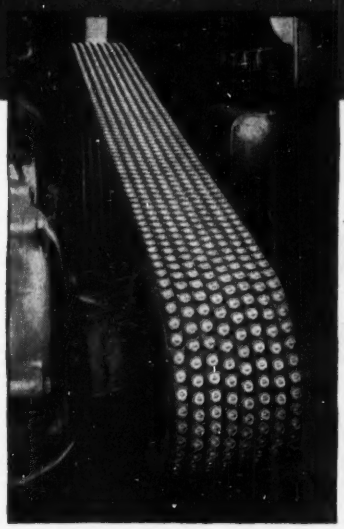
Link is beveled for extreme flexibility.

T-screw is made for strength and for easy coupling and uncoupling.

Cup-washer is shaped to resist belt wear.

Stud is anchored permanently in the link for added durability.

Individual link is designed for greater strength.



New VEELOS

TD and TE Adjustable V-belt

So easy to couple *it installs in minutes*

So strong and durable *it lasts for years*

The new Veelos TD and TE adjustable v-belt is the successful development of a specific v-belt designed for a specific service—D and E drives.

This new Veelos TD and TE v-belt has these basic advantages . . .

It simplifies installation. Links are quickly joined by easy-to-use cup-washers and T-screws to make up individual belts. It's the easiest v-belt to couple and uncouple ever developed. And you don't need to waste time removing outboard bearings.

It lasts longer—is more flexible. New high-tensile strength link combined with new stud, cup-washer, and T-screw gives added durability. New link construction provides maximum flexibility for cooler, wear-resistant running.

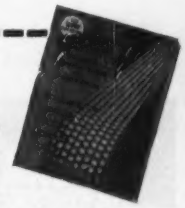
Get the complete story of this great new v-belt for D and E drives. Send coupon now for new 8-page illustrated catalog.

VEELOS
THE LINK
V-BELT

Veelos is known as Veelink outside the United States.

MANHEIM MANUFACTURING & BELTING CO.
602 Manbel St., Manheim, Pa.

Please send copy of your new Veelos TD and TE v-belt catalog.



Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

.....

207

ADJUSTABLE TO ANY LENGTH • ADAPTABLE TO ANY DRIVE

This Bailey Armortube* Cable can save you time and money

With this new material especially designed for pneumatic connecting lines you can make better instrument and control installations in less time and at less cost. Here's why:

Simple — Standard ARMORTUBE* cable is stocked in three convenient sizes: bundles of four, eight, or twelve ¼ inch O.D. aluminum alloy or copper tubes. Other sizes are available on special order. It's a ready-made, fully protected piping material for transmitting pneumatic signals between measuring units, instruments, and control units.

Safe — The flexible metallic covering guards against every hazard, internal or external. Patented rope-like arrangement of tubes eliminates danger of collapse at sharp bends—and damage from external blows or vibration is minimized by protective outer covering.

Compact — All necessary lines can be snaked through tight quarters or around corners with a minimum of connections. No need for unsightly, bulky channels, racks or other special mountings.

Economical — Installation is fast. 100 foot coils and 500 foot reels permit long unbroken runs. Colored tracer simplifies connections at terminals. Slightly higher first cost is quickly amortized by savings in materials, and installation time. For further information and specifications ask for Bulletin and Price List G91-9.

P-30

* Registered Trade Mark

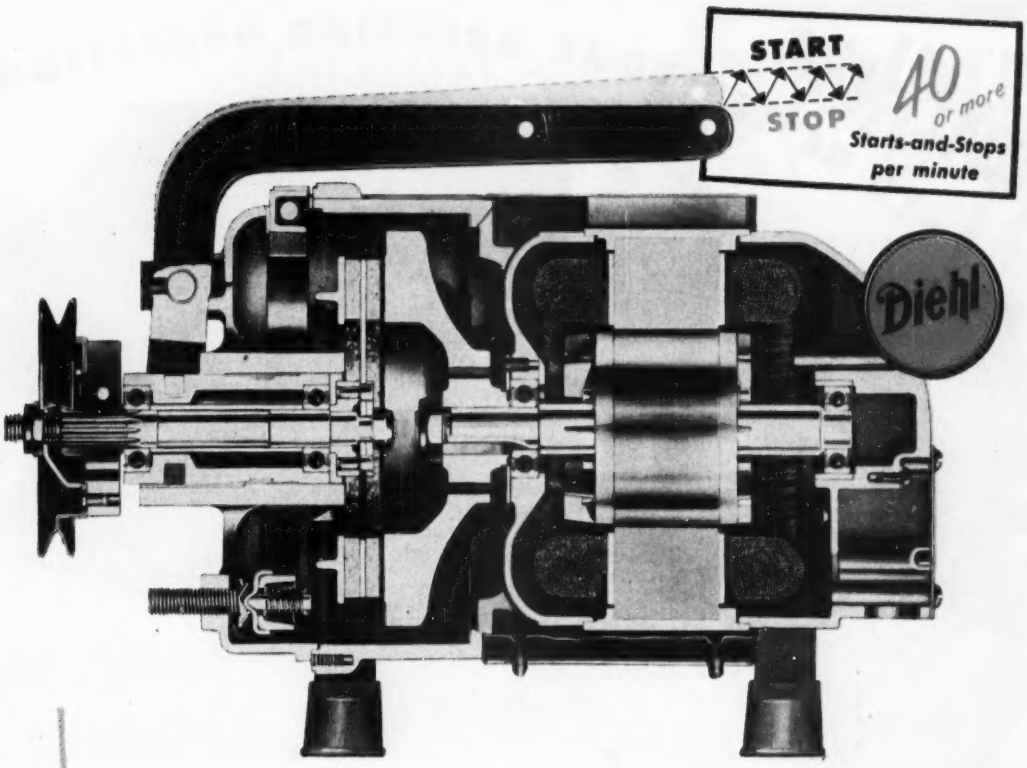
BAILEY METERS

BAILEY METER COMPANY

1054 IVANHOE ROAD • CLEVELAND 10, OHIO

INSTRUMENTS AND CONTROLS

For Power And Process



New

DIEHL Type "J" Power Transmitters

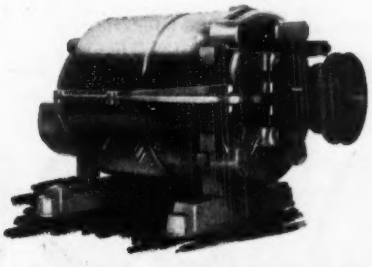
Unequalled for Repeated Start-Stop Machine Operation

V-BELT DRIVE PULLEY • HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH • POWERFUL BRAKE
HIGH INERTIA FLYWHEEL • TOTALLY ENCLOSED MOTOR

Repeated, rapid start-stop machine operation, impractical with conventional motor drives, is now obtainable with Diehl Power Transmitters. Forty or more starts and stops per minute, hour after hour, are commonplace with these drives. Many manufacturers have made substantial increases in machine output by the shortening of acceleration and deceleration waiting periods.

In one compact unit, the Diehl Power Transmitter incorporates a totally-enclosed fan-cooled ball bearing motor; a high inertia, dynamically balanced flywheel; a positive short-throw, lever-actuated clutch brake assembly. The actuation may be controlled mechanically or electrically.

These Power Transmitters are now used extensively on machine tools, textile machinery, winding and spooling equipment, conveyors and many other types of machinery where repeated starting and stopping is required. In countless instances, the use of Diehl Power Transmitters has made it possible to simplify machines, reduce costs, improve operation, save space and eliminate over-motoring solely for acceleration. Many of *your* troublesome machine drive problems may be solved with Diehl Power Transmitters.



Available in sizes from ¼ H. P. to 5 H. P.
900, 1200, 1800 and 3600 R. P. M.

DIEHL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Electrical Division of THE SINGER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Finderne Plant, SOMERVILLE, N. J.

Please send me the following bulletins

☐ Type "J" Power Transmitter Bulletin No. CE-3303.
☐ Consolidated Motor Catalog and Price List No. CE-3310

Name_____

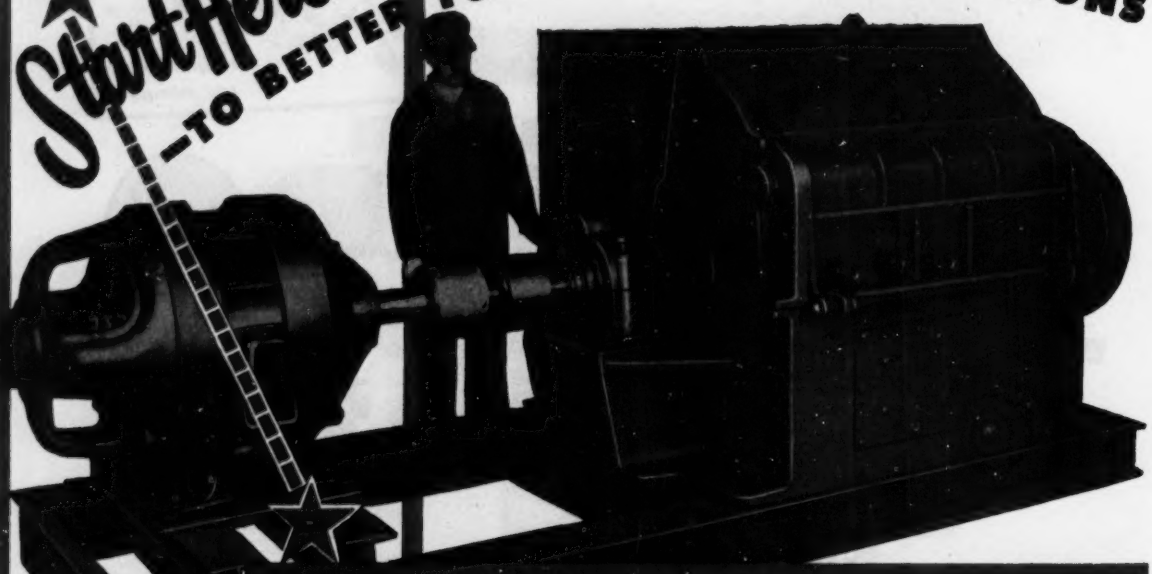
Company_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____

OTHER INTEGRAL AND FRACTIONAL HORSEPOWER MOTORS ARE AVAILABLE IN A WIDE RANGE OF TYPES AND SIZES

Start Here —TO BETTER YOUR GRINDING OPERATIONS



WILLIAMS Heavy Duty HAMMER MILLS

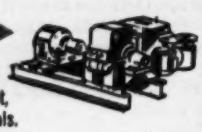
OTHER WILLIAMS EQUIPMENT

▲ **ROLLER MILLS**
—IMPACT and DRYER MILLS
—for fine grinding to 400 mesh or micron sizes

▲ **AIR SEPARATORS**
— any type; for precision control and high production in fine grinding

VIBRATING SCREENS
1 to 3 decks, — in any size for any job, open or enclosed.

HELIX-SEAL MILLS
—for dust-free grinding, and for wet, sticky, greasy materials.



Also: COMPLETE "Packaged" PLANTS for crushing, grinding, separating.

★ **INCREASE YOUR OUTPUT**
★ **IMPROVE PRODUCT QUALITY**
★ **REDUCE YOUR COST-PER-TON**

★ No matter how tough your grinding, crushing or shredding job—no matter what the material; mineral, vegetable, chemical or animal—there's a Williams Hammer Mill engineered especially to get the finished product you want in a single operation—A SAVING UP TO 50% IN PRODUCTION COSTS! Extra primary and secondary crushers are unnecessary—foundations and buildings for additional machines, drives, conveyors and other equipment are eliminated—A SAVING UP TO 75% IN EQUIPMENT COST!

Many Williams exclusive design and construction features assure greater accuracy to meet the most difficult product specifications—and promise continuous satisfactory performance under the most severe operating conditions with an absolute minimum of maintenance.

Consult with Williams about increasing your grinding output and reducing your costs. Tell us about your operation at the time you Write For Complete Catalog.

★ **WILLIAMS TESTING LABORATORY WILL HELP YOU**
Complete testing and research facilities are maintained by Williams to find the right answers for you on every size reduction problem. Write for information.

WILLIAMS PATENT CRUSHER & PULVERIZER CO.
2706 N. 9th St. ★ ★ ★ St. Louis 6, Mo.

WILLIAMS

CRUSHERS GRINDERS SHREDDERS

OLDEST AND LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF HAMMER MILLS IN THE WORLD

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED
FACTORY ADJUSTED
PRE-LUBRICATED

SEALED

—ready to mount on the shaft!

DODGE-TIMKEN *America's Quality Pillow Block*

Extra measures are taken to build superior quality into Dodge-Timken Bearings; and extra precautions are taken to keep that quality *intact*—from the factory to distributor to you to your machines.

These bearings are sealed in manufacture—an integral part of Dodge-Timken design. Their inbuilt precision is protected *both on and off the shaft.* That is one reason why they easily deliver a minimum of 30,000 hours of service. Want evidence? Look around you. No other pillow block is so widely used on the nation's tough jobs. Dodge-Timken dependability has been proved in *millions* of installations.

There are 5 types of Dodge-Timken Pillow Blocks for all types of service, in shaft sizes from 1 3/16" to 10". Also Dodge-Timken Hanger Bearings, Flange Bearings, Take-ups.

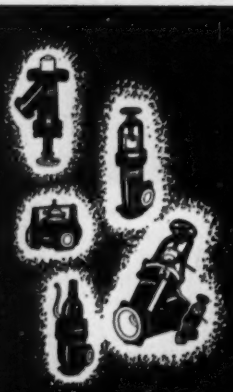
DODGE MANUFACTURING CORPORATION, 200 Union St., Mishawaka, Indiana

DODGE
of Mishawaka, Ind.

CALL THE TRANSMISSIONEER, your local Dodge Distributor. Factory trained by Dodge, he can give you valuable assistance on new, cost-saving methods. Look for his name under "Power Transmission Machinery" in your classified telephone directory, or write us.

Easy working and long life in chemical atmospheres ...for the Lapp Valve

Non-ferrous working parts in the Lapp Valve eliminate freeze-ups from scales of corrosion. Threaded stud, yoke bushing and nuts, and plug cap are all brass or bronze, which keep the valve smoothly operative in all but the most unusual conditions of chemical atmosphere. Flange, yoke and gland are of high strength malleable or ductile iron, and are protected with baked-on Epon-base acid-proof paint. Flanges are permanently bonded to porcelain or armor with acid-proof resin cement. *Write for bulletin with complete description, characteristics, and specifications. Lapp Insulator Co., Inc., Process Equipment Division, 306 Wendell Street, LeRoy, New York.*

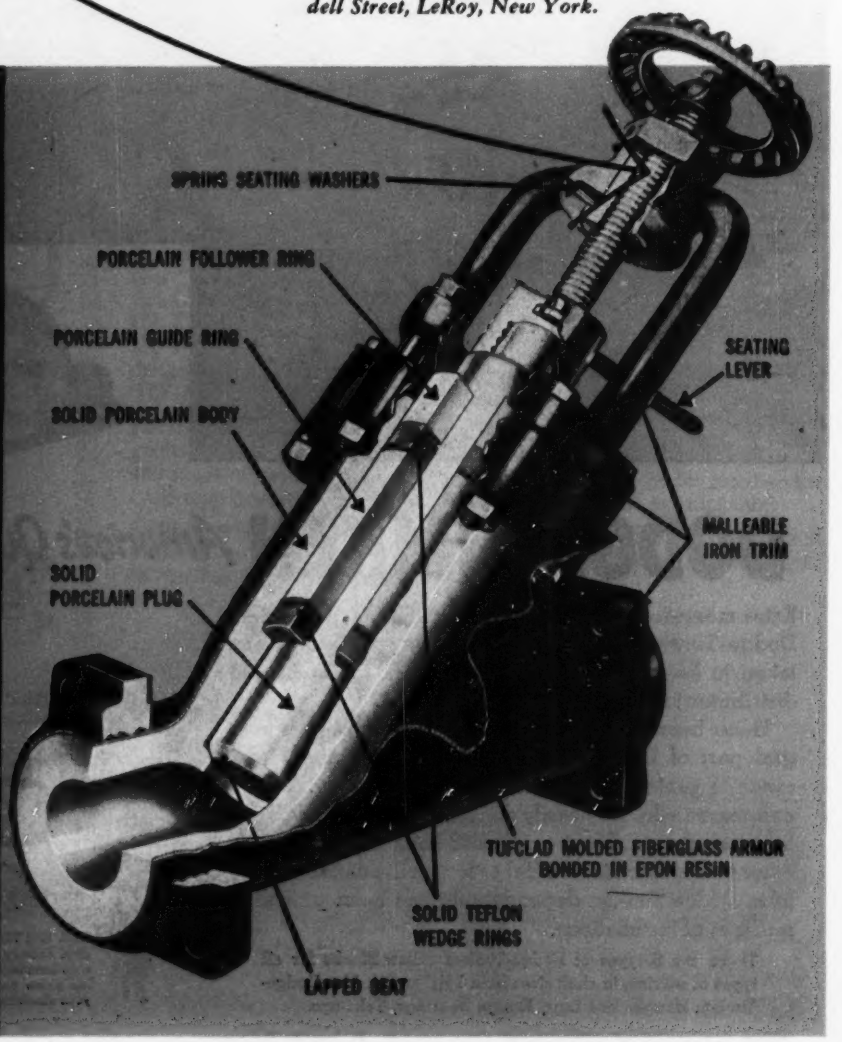


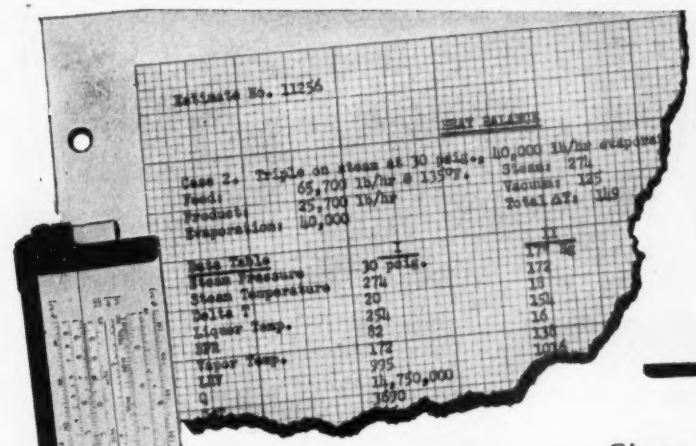
Y valves, angle valves, flush valves, safety valves and plug cocks of Lapp Porcelain have standard bolt-circle flanges for easy connection to all piping and equipment.

Lapp

PROCESS EQUIPMENT

Chemical Porcelain Valves
Pipe • Raschig Rings • Pulsafeeder
Chemical Proportioning Pumps

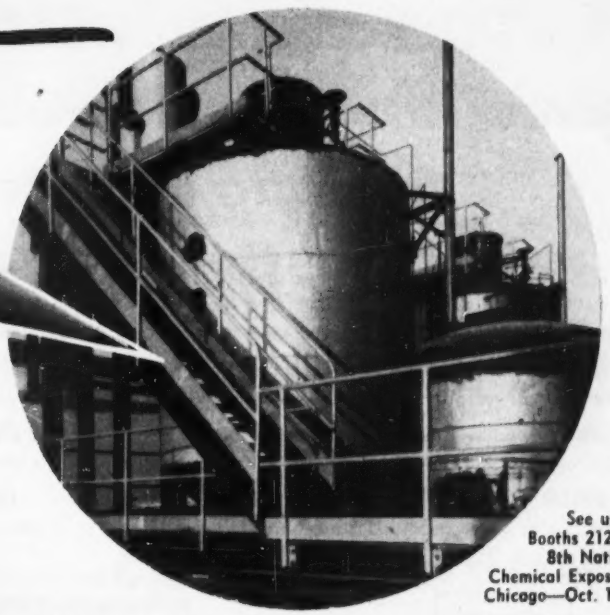




The right start here

cuts costs here—

Given only the process conditions, GOSLIN-BIRMINGHAM Engineers are prepared to design chemical process installations for your plant and take *full responsibility* for the process, workmanship and material. This complete responsibility, inside one fence, under one roof and by one organization . . . from slide rule to freight car . . . assures you of the ultimate in maximum efficiency at minimum cost!



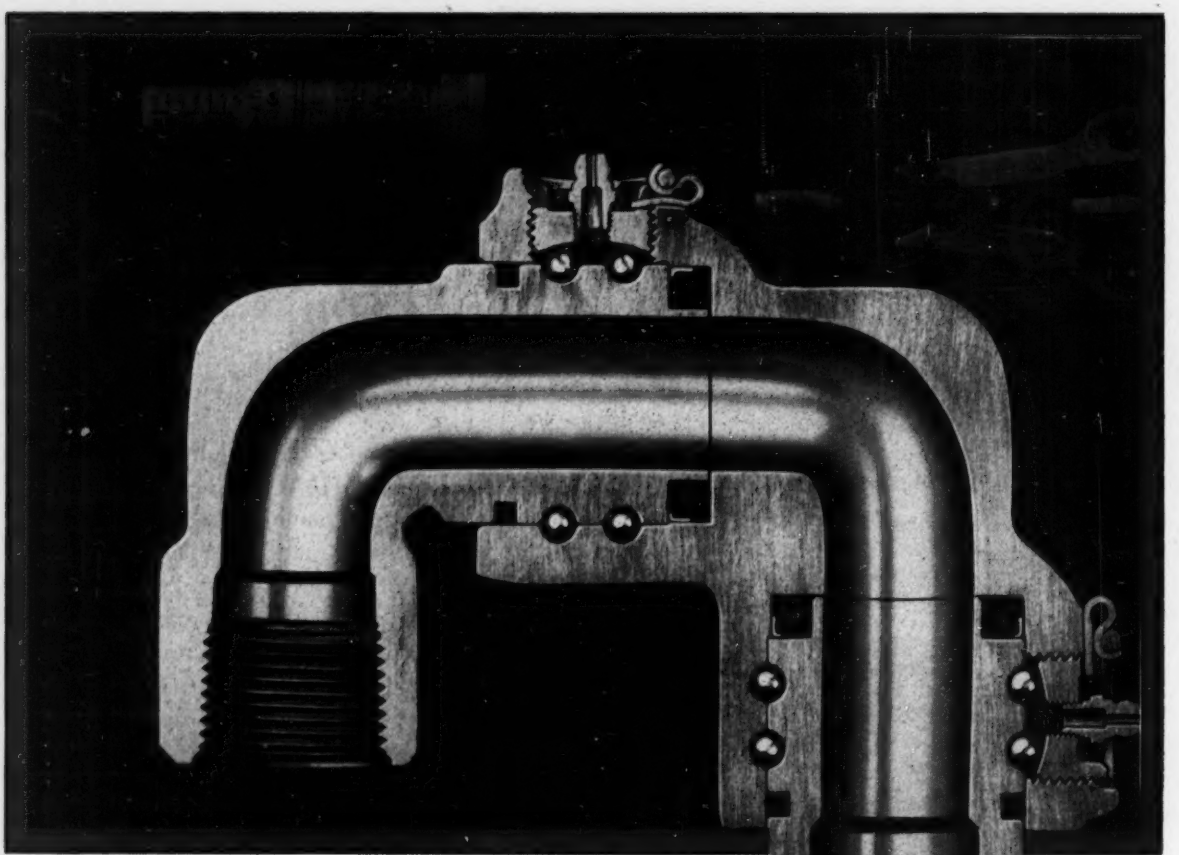
Single effect, long tube re-circulating type of evaporator of stainless steel construction for ammonium nitrate service at The Spencer Chemical Co. Plant Pittsburg, Kansas

See us at Booths 212-213 8th National Chemical Exposition Chicago—Oct. 12-15

G-B ENGINEERS are at your service any time to discuss your requirements . . . without cost or obligation.

GOSLIN-BIRMINGHAM MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

BIRMINGHAM · ALABAMA



precision engineered for long service

CHIKSAN Ball-Bearing Swivel Joints are precision engineered like a fine watch to give unlimited flexibility and unlimited service in the conduct of fluids, gases and liquids.

CHIKSAN is the originator and largest exclusive manufacturer of ball-bearing swivel joints in the world today.

CHIKSAN produces packing designs for specific service requirements, assuring constant torque at any given pressure.

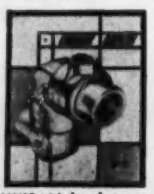
CHIKSAN has acquired a world-wide recognition for highest quality of product and lowest maintenance costs.

CHIKSAN has over a quarter of a century of "know-how" in the design, manufacture and successful scientific application of ball-bearing swivel joints in industry.

CHIKSAN offers the widest range of styles, sizes and pressures available for every major industrial use today.

CHIKSAN has complete nation-wide coverage of its products and applications by qualified field service engineers.

CHIKSAN will custom engineer for you the solution to any problems involving the transport of fluids, gases and liquids.



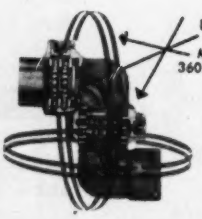
Write CHIKSAN for latest INDUSTRIAL CATALOG—G-4 Dept. 9-CE

Supply and Service of CHIKSAN Ball-Bearing Swivel Joints is always as near as your telephone.

The Flow of Enterprise Relies on

CHIKSAN

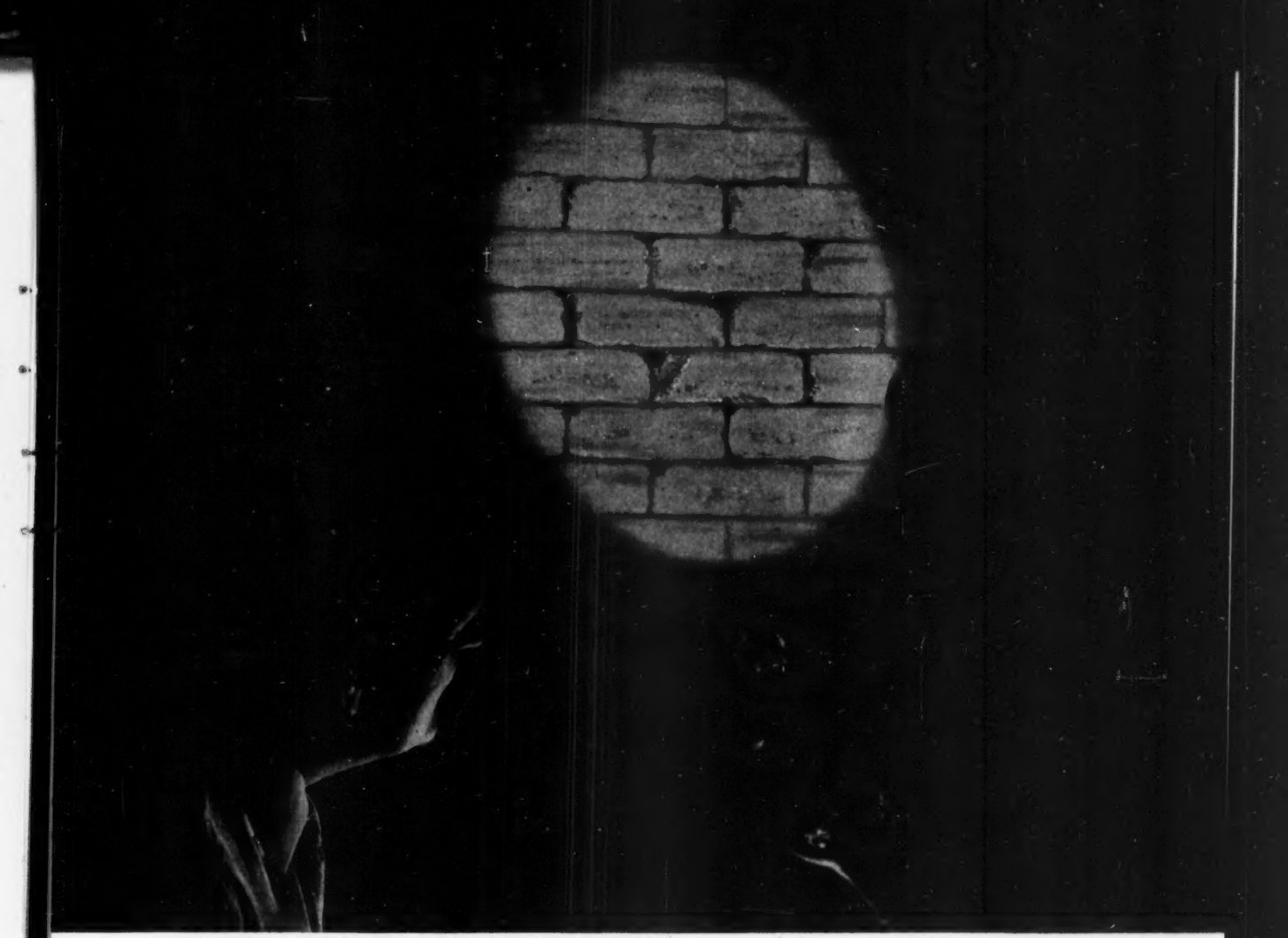
Ball-Bearing Swivel Joints



CHIKSAN Ball Bearing Swivel Joints are THE NEW TOOL of Modern Industry with full 360° rotation in 1, 2, and 3 planes. Over 1,000 different types, styles, and sizes have been developed for pressures and services from 28" vacuum to 15,000 psi and for temperature ranges from minus 70° to a plus 500° F. with packing materials for each specific service.

CHIKSAN COMPANY • BREA, CALIFORNIA • Chicago 3, Illinois • Newark 2, New Jersey

Well Equipment Mfg. Corp. (Division), Houston 1, Texas • Subsidiaries: Chiksan Export Co., Brea, Calif.; Newark 2, N. J. • Chiksan of Canada Ltd., Edmonton, Alta.



Why accept frequent furnace repairs and production losses as "routine"? Today, there's one . . .

Sure way to avoid shutdowns

WHAT CAUSES MOST REFRACTORY FAILURES? Usually one small area is at fault. A spot that had to take more abuse than the rest of the furnace . . . and couldn't. Couldn't because it was made of the same refractories as the rest of the furnace. Couldn't because it was not protected by materials *specifically designed* to resist corrosion . . . or flame impingement . . . or erosion . . . or extreme heat . . . or whatever combined conditions caused the localized failure.

That's where CARBORUNDUM's super refractories fit in. These products are "custom designed" to do what's above-and-beyond other refractories. They are the "armor plate" agents, designed to make emergency furnace breakdowns a rarity.

THEY ARE ALSO ENTIRELY DIFFERENT. Some of their properties have no inherent connection with ordinary refractories. For example, the diamond-like hardness of silicon carbide, which gives it superior wear resistance. Or the corrosion resistance of electric furnace mullite. Or the chemical stability of aluminum oxide.

They're also very different, one from another. Some conduct heat very rapidly. Others insulate. Some are made of bonded grain, others of bubbles or hollow spheres bonded together. Still others are cast, like metals, into an impervious, ivory-like structure. But all are inherently strong, resistant to extreme heat, and highly durable. And each, in its place, can pretty much eliminate emergency shutdowns, and extend on-line time.

WE'D LIKE TO WORK WITH YOU toward this end. Our engineers know what materials to apply—and where. For theirs is the experience of the world's largest supplier of super refractories. As a starter, send the coupon.

CARBORUNDUM
Registered Trademark

Dept. H-94, Refractories Division
The Carborundum Co., Perth Amboy, N. J.

☐ As a starter, send literature only.

☐ I'd like first-hand information. Please phone for appointment.

Name _____ **Position** _____

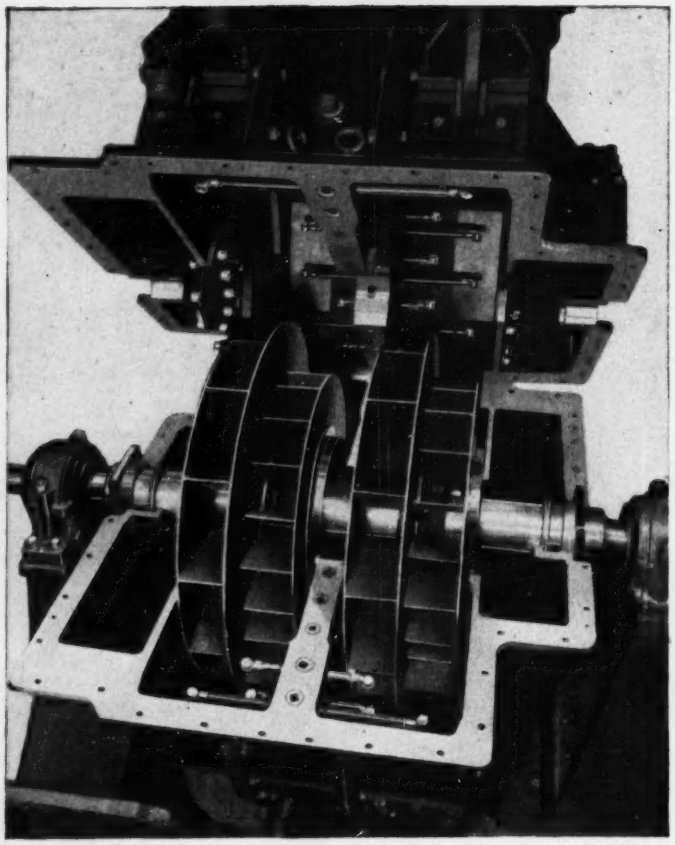
Company _____

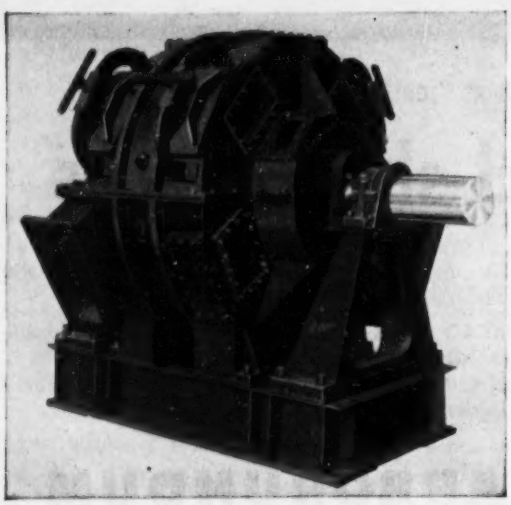
Address _____

HOW THIS COMPACT

CYCLONIC WET SCRUBBING CHAMBER

handles your most exacting gas cleaning jobs





FOR REMOVING TAR VAPOR — LAMPBLACK — METALLIC FUME — "Buffalo" Rotary Multi-Stage Gas Scrubbers have proven the ideal answer to low-volume requirements in the metallurgical and processing industries. Write for Bulletin AP-425 for details on these extremely sturdy units for high cleaning efficiency.

"BUFFALO" ROTARY MULTI-STAGE GAS SCRUBBER

In the above photo of a "Buffalo" Rotary Multi-Stage Gas Scrubber with upper casing lifted, you see a cyclonic gas scrubbing chamber which is ideal for removing easily wetted or slightly water-soluble dust particles. Where tar vapor, lampblack or metallic fumes are present to the extent of 5 to 10 grains per cu. ft. of gas, cleaning effects down to .006 grains per cu. ft. are being averaged in use.

Gas with its dust content is sprayed as it enters one side of the wheel. Wet scrubbing action takes place as the wheel revolves. Cleaned gas is discharged from the "inlet" of the other wheel. This "Buffalo" Scrubber is the only small-space unit to handle many of today's requirements for low but toxic initial loadings. You are urged to write our Engineering Sales Representatives or our Engineering Dept. concerning your specific air or gas cleaning problem.

"Buffalo"

BUFFALO FORGE COMPANY

501 BROADWAY BUFFALO, N.Y.

Publishers of "Fan Engineering" Handbook

Canadian Blower & Forge Co., Ltd., Kitchener, Ont.

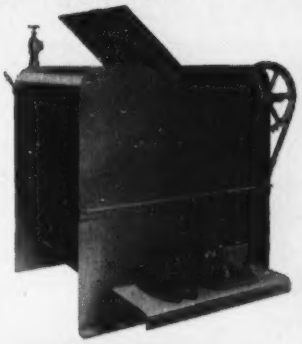
Sales Representatives in all Principal Cities

VENTILATING AIR CLEANING AIR TEMPERING INDUCED DRAFT EXHAUSTING FORCED DRAFT COOLING HEATING PRESSURE BLOWING

assure high accuracy—
enjoy efficiency—

specify INFILCO chemical feeding equipment

No Corners or "Dead-Spaces" with INFILCO Wet Chemical Mixers and Feeders for Volumetric Feeding



The preparation of a uniform slurry or suspension of sparingly soluble chemicals and the volumetric feeding of the prepared material is combined in one continuous automatic process in INFILCO Chemical Mixers and Feeders.

Because of the unique vertical agitation principle of operation, liquid circulates with an *up and down* motion in the mixer . . . thus eliminating stratification. The mixture is discharged by chemical measuring cups which revolve with the set of agitators at the delivery end. There are no corners or "dead spaces" in the half-round tank where solids can collect . . . there's no need for daily or weekly cleanouts. For complete detailed information request Bulletin 350-D.

Freedom from Mechanical Difficulties with INFILCO'S Type "E" Dry Chemical Feeder

The type "E" Feeder is a non-clogging feeder which delivers a measured amount of chemical by extrusion off both ends of a stainless steel pan as it follows a reciprocating and tipping motion. A linear setting is provided for adjusting the rate of feed throughout the entire capacity range of the feeder. Either constant rate or automatic proportional feeding may be furnished and the feeder may be equipped with a counter to total the number of pounds fed. Results are comparable to a gravimetric feeder without the expense, complications and maintenance of such feeders. The simple operating principle assures high accuracy, efficiency and freedom from mechanical difficulties. Request Bulletin 215-A for complete information.

Simple Operation of the Neusel Feeder is Your Solution for Solution Feeding

This PNEUmatically activated SOLution full-view plastic constructed pump, with no metal surface exposed to the liquids handled, permits accurate feeding of corrosive solutions. Self-priming and extremely flexible in its application to solution feeding problems the NEUSOL® Feeder, with a minimum of moving parts in the feeder and only one in the pump itself, is simple to operate and maintain. The rate of feed is determined by the position of the rate setter dial which may be set for any value between 0% and 100% of the feeder capacity. For descriptive literature request Bulletin 340.

Write for case histories and illustrated bulletins

INFILCO **INFILCO INC.** *Tucson, Arizona*

Plants in Chicago and Joliet, Illinois

FIELD OFFICES IN 33 PRINCIPAL CITIES IN THE U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

INFILCO INC. BOX 5033, TUCSON, ARIZONA

We are interested in mixing and feeding

_____
(name chemicals)

in one continuous and automatic process for

_____
(name process liquid)

Please send bulletin ☐ 350-D ☐ 215-A ☐ 340

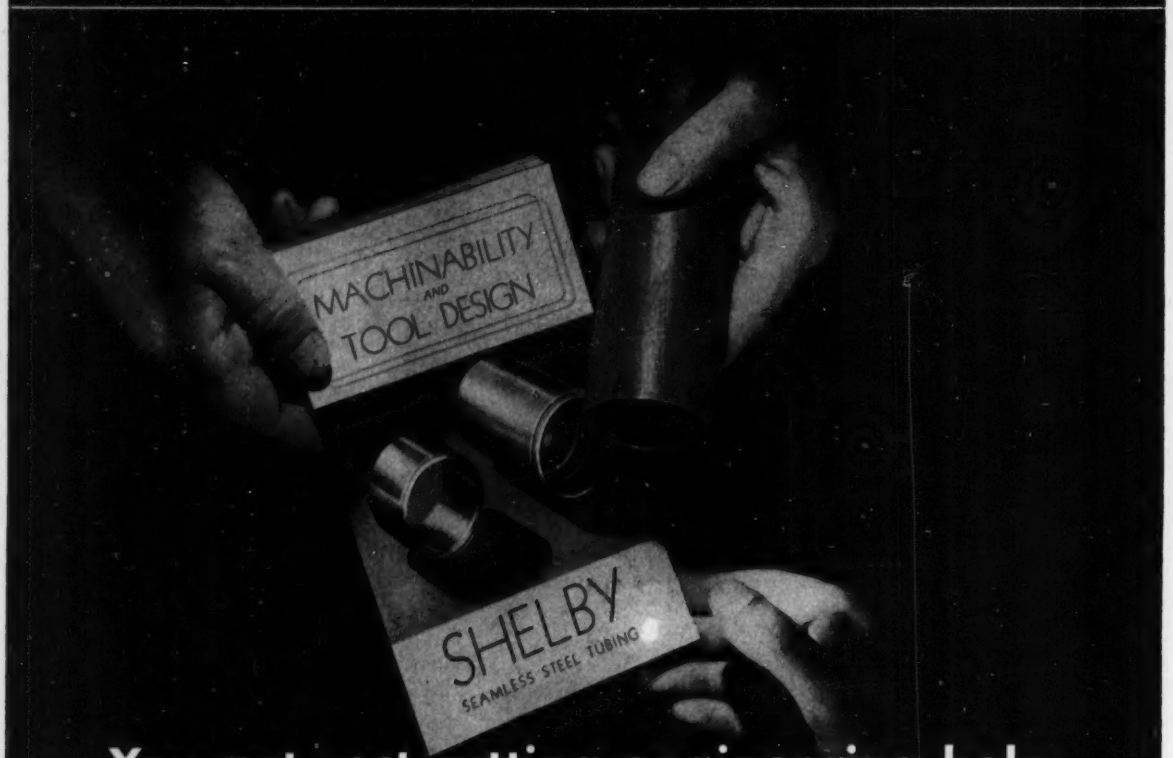
NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE ____ STATE _____

WHY IT PAYS TO BUY MECHANICAL TUBING FROM US



You get cost-cutting engineering help

● Our wide experience with all types of tubing problems has saved a lot of money for a lot of our customers. For example, we can often find a less costly type of tubing that will do a job as well or even better than a type that might cost more, but would not be "best" in that particular application.

You too may benefit from our accumulated "know-how." For no matter what type or size job you have, you can always depend upon us for thorough, up-to-date technical assistance.

And our more-than-complete tubing stocks—we carry 531 sizes of Shelby Seamless Tubing—means that you will get fast delivery of exactly the type you want. It's all top quality tubing too . . . manufactured by the National Tube Division of United States Steel.

So let *us* carry the costly, cumbersome tubing inventory that can meet your every requirement . . . competently, quickly. Call us when you need: mechanical tubing, round and square, seamless and welded; boiler tubing, pressure tubing and pipe; stainless steel tubing, seamless and welded, and stainless pipe.

TRIPLE SECURITY

What you want
When you want it
At the right price

U. S. STEEL SUPPLY
DIVISION

General Offices
208 So. La Salle St., Chicago 4, Ill.

Warehouses and Sales Offices
Coast to Coast

USS SHELBY MECHANICAL TUBING UNITED STATES STEEL

UNITED STATES STEEL

Built for SEVERE DUTY

frequent starting · inching · reversing · dynamic braking

ALLIS-CHALMERS

Type 256

AIR CONTACTOR

MOTOR CONTROL

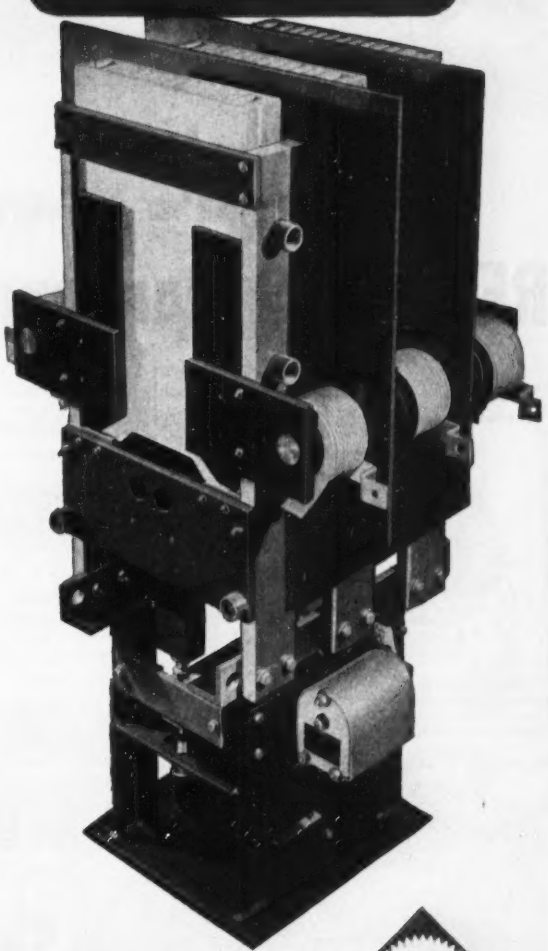
Durability and long-term dependability were given prime consideration in the design of the Allis-Chalmers Type 256 air-break contactor. As a result, the roughest repetitive duty becomes routine — contact operations are actually numbered in the millions with a minimum of servicing.

DESIGN FEATURES

By utilizing a simple vertical motion and double break contacts, troublesome maintenance factors, such as mechanical linkages, turning shafts, shaft bearings and flexible leads, have been eliminated. From the operation standpoint, two gaps in series cut arc voltage in half. Rapid arc extinction is further facilitated by magnetic blowouts at each gap, operating with arc chutes designed to take full advantage of dual blowouts.

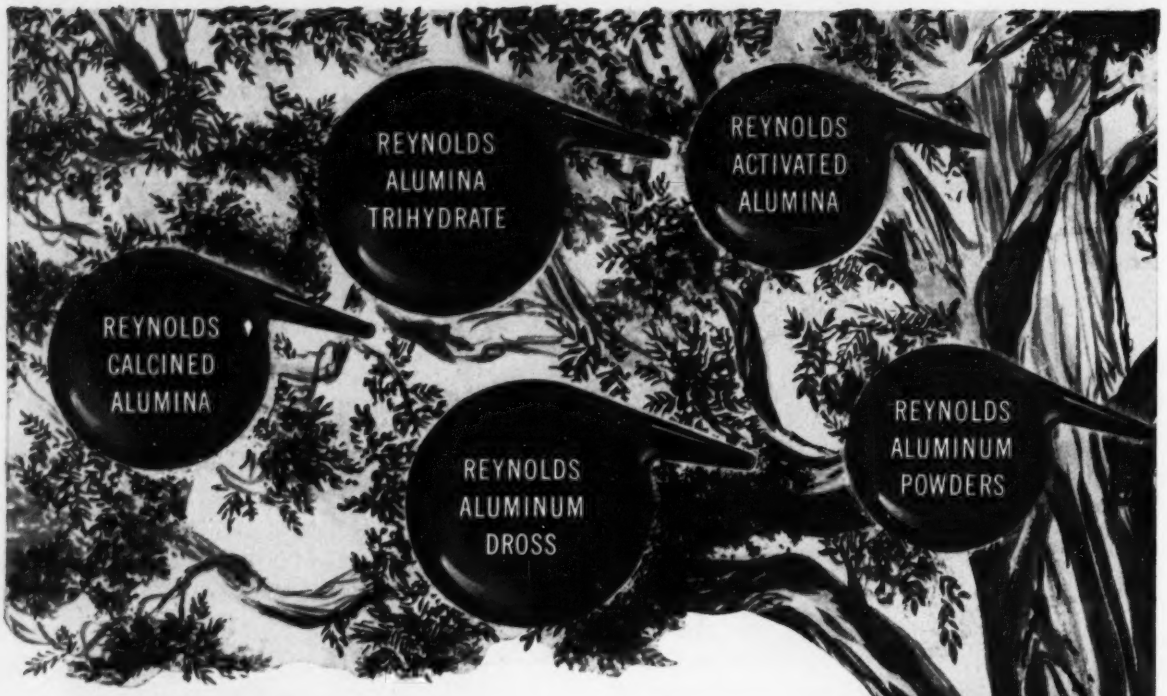
In Allis-Chalmers Type H high voltage starters, Type 256 air-break contactors — along with meters, overload relays, current limiting fuses, auxiliary switches — are coordinated to meet heavy duty demands — to provide high capacity interruption and complete protection for man, motor and machine. For complete information see your nearby A-C representative, or write Allis-Chalmers, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin. Ask for bulletins 14B6410B and 14B7303.

A-4325



ALLIS-CHALMERS

A-C ALLIS-CHALMERS



A family tree that's really growing...

REYNOLDS Aluminum CHEMICALS

Springing from a firm foundation of bauxite mines, Reynolds offers a growing family of high quality aluminum chemicals. If your products or processes are included below, look to Reynolds Chemicals.

Alum, chemicals, catalysts, glass: Reynolds Organic Free Alumina Trihydrates are whiter and purer than any other similar products.

Air or gas drying: Reynolds Activated Alumina is a high quality and efficient desiccant.

Abrasives, frits, glazes, refractories: Low cost Reynolds Calcined Aluminas may be able to replace more expensive aluminas.

Paints, explosives, reducing agents: Investigate Reynolds wide range of Aluminum Powders.

Test samples of any of these chemicals are available for your evaluation.

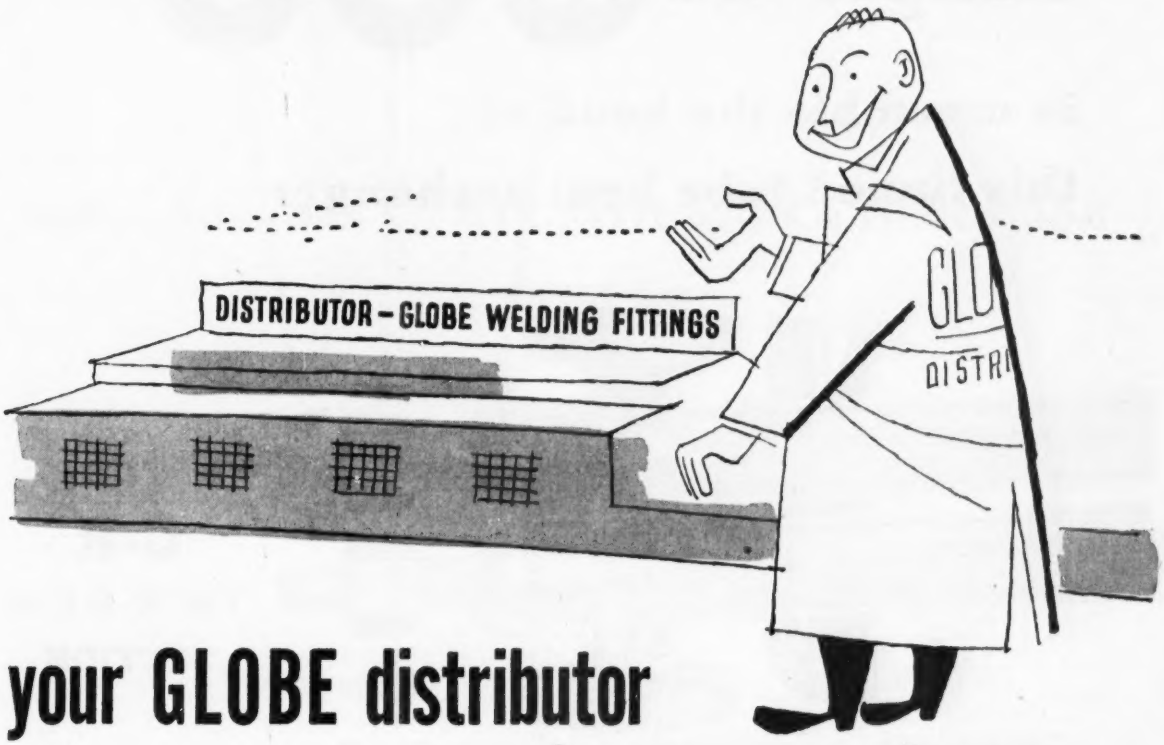
Write for free descriptive brochure "Reynolds Aluminum Chemicals," Reynolds Metals Company, 2567 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky.

A fresh approach to new applications and new solutions to your problems is available from Reynolds chemical and engineering specialists . . . in the field and home office.

REYNOLDS CHEMICALS

FROM THE PRODUCERS OF REYNOLDS ALUMINUM

When you need welding fittings...



your GLOBE distributor can be your warehouse

Among the many advantages you get by dealing with your Globe Welding Fittings distributor is the fact that you can hold inventory to a sensible minimum and conserve stockroom space.

That's because he carries a wide range of types and sizes of welding fittings in stock. Thus, your welding fittings supply is no farther away than the nearest phone. At the same time you can simplify much of the paperwork usually required for extensive inventory control, purchasing and bookkeeping.

Call your Globe distributor now — get the facts on the many ways he can serve you . . . help you save time and money.

GLOBE STEEL TUBES Co., Milwaukee 46, Wis.

For the name of your Globe distributor, call any of these District Offices.

Chicago • Cleveland • Denver • Detroit • Glendale, Calif. • Houston
New York • Philadelphia • St. Louis • San Francisco

Only Globe — among manufacturers of seamless Welding Fittings— produces its own seamless tubes. Only Globe offers you precision-processed fittings through every step of production — from billet to tube to fitting.

GLOBE
PRECISION PROCESS

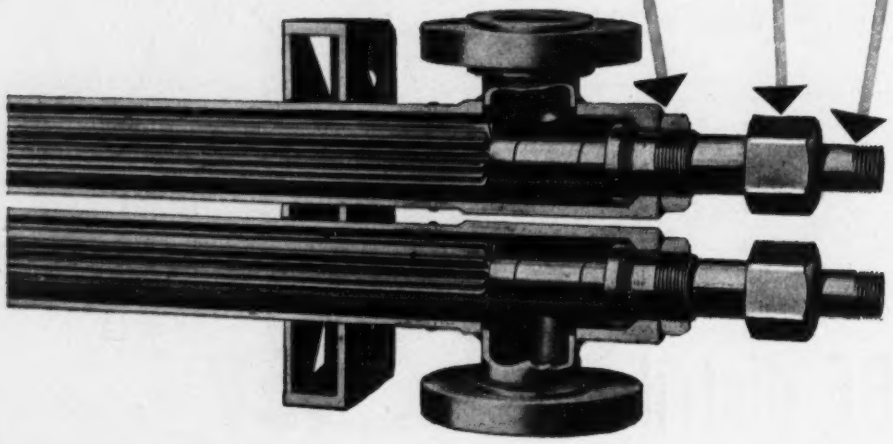
SEAMLESS WELDING FITTINGS

GLOBE TUBES

Producers of Globe seamless stainless steel tubes— Gloweld welded stainless steel tubes — alloy — carbon — seamless steel tubes — Globeiron (high-purity ingot iron) seamless tubes — Globe Welding Fittings.

Simple as A B C

to assemble the head of this finned tube heat exchanger



THE G-R TWIN G-FIN® SECTION

A **CONE PLUG LOCK NUT**

B **UNION NUT**

C **MALE TAILPIECE**

These are the only parts in the complete head assembly of the G-R Twin G-Fin Section. Similar simplicity is inherent in every other feature, such as:

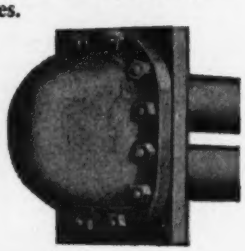
Simple Design—Consists essentially of a pipe within a pipe, without the complications of tube sheets, baffles and internal joints.

Simple Installation—These lightweight, standard, interchangeable units can be easily stacked and connected in series or parallel for the desired capacity and temperature ranges.

Simple Maintenance—Removable elements simplify cleaning of exteriors. There are no stuffing boxes to cause trouble, no rolled tube joints. Maintenance is low.

Simple Conversion—These units can be readily converted from one service to another. They are available in non-ferrous as well as ferrous alloys — can be used as heaters, coolers, condensers or heat exchangers for practically all liquids, vapors and gases.

Domed Shell Cover—This type of shell cover is particularly rugged, yet weighs only 17 pounds for the small sections and 43 pounds for the standard high capacity sections.

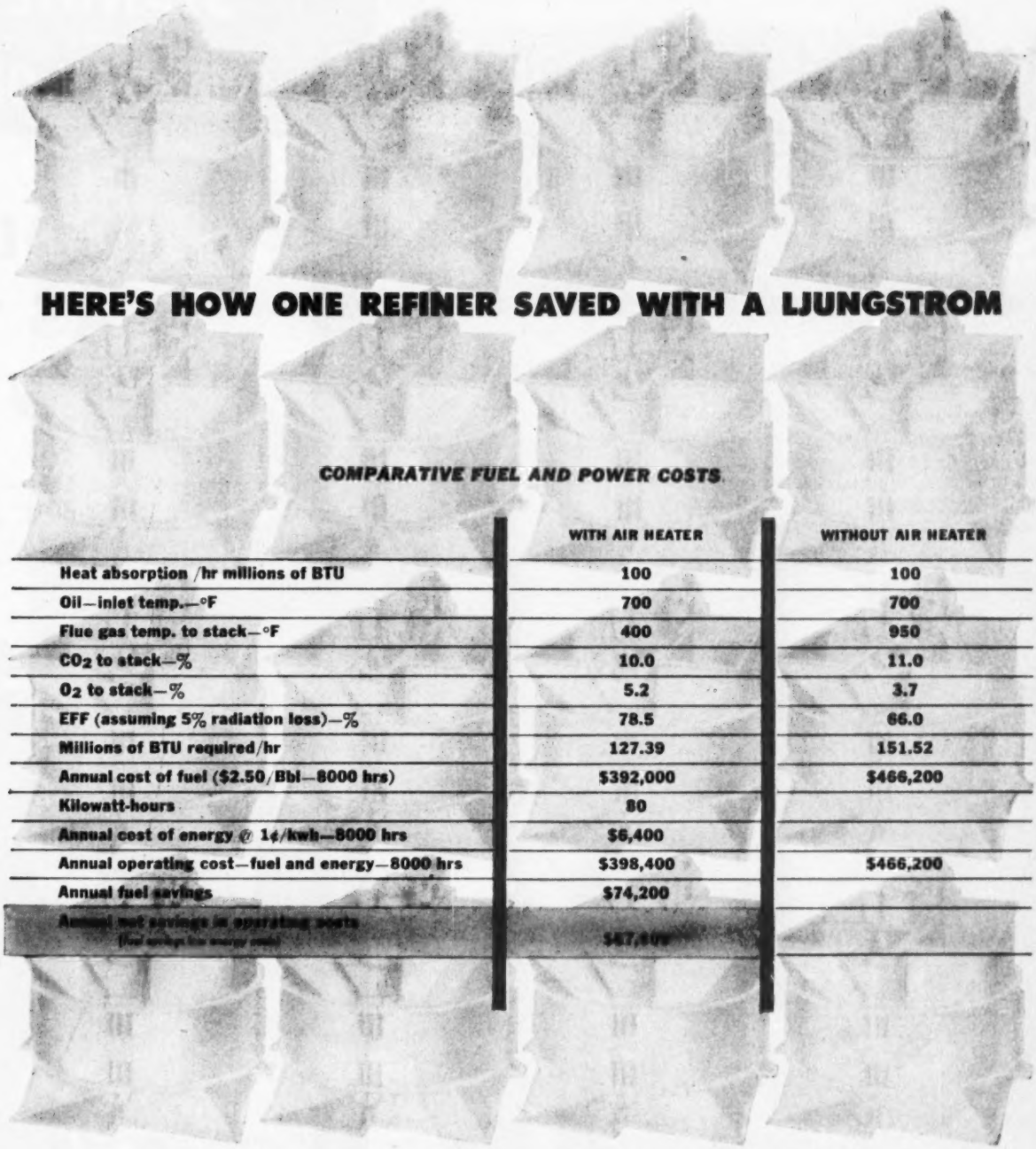


70,000 Trouble-Free Installations

THE GRISCOM-RUSSELL CO., MASSILLON, OHIO

G-R HEAT TRANSFER APPARATUS **Twin G-Fin Section**

GR-337



HERE'S HOW ONE REFINER SAVED WITH A LJUNGSTROM

COMPARATIVE FUEL AND POWER COSTS

	WITH AIR HEATER	WITHOUT AIR HEATER
Heat absorption /hr millions of BTU	100	100
Oil—inlet temp.—°F	700	700
Flue gas temp. to stack—°F	400	950
CO_2 to stack—%	10.0	11.0
O_2 to stack—%	5.2	3.7
EFF (assuming 5% radiation loss)—%	78.5	66.0
Millions of BTU required/hr	127.39	151.52
Annual cost of fuel ($2.50/Bbl—8000 hrs)	$392,000	$466,200
Kilowatt-hours	80	
Annual cost of energy @ 1¢/kwh—8000 hrs	$6,400	
Annual operating cost—fuel and energy—8000 hrs	$398,400	$466,200
Annual fuel savings	$74,200	
Annual net savings in operating costs (fuel savings less energy costs)	$67,800	

Wherever you burn fuel, you need LJUNGSTROM

Listed in this table are comparative fuel and power costs for operating two identical deFlorez stills, one with and one without a Ljungstrom® Air Preheater. Operating costs *without* the Ljungstrom reflect performance with a convection bank of tubes.

Remember: the initial cost of a Ljungstrom installation often is more than offset by the savings reflected in eliminating the convection bank.

Remember, too — operating savings are only part of the story. Higher flame temperatures developed through the use of preheat increases heat transfer to oil tubes — thereby increasing throughput.

The Air Preheater Corporation 60 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

12 years of the right oil keeps air compressor . . . .

■ Keeping this air-compressor trouble-free and always on the job is a "must" at General Chemical's fluorspar mine located near Boulder, Colorado. Under rough conditions of fluctuating loads the compressor supplies air for air tools, rock drills, slushers and other vital mining tools.

Constant operation calls for an oil that will keep wear to a minimum . . . and assure trouble-free compressor out-put to keep these tools working.

In a recent twelve year stretch, STANOIL #31 was the oil relied on to keep this unit on the job.

At the end of this period the engine was taken down for inspection. With this hard-working oil assuring day-in day-out protection these were the findings. There were no carbon deposits and no cylinder wear. Protection had been so thorough that the rings showed *no signs of wear whatsoever!* In fact, they were in such like-new condition that they were put back into use!

STANOIL
TRADE MARK
Industrial Oil

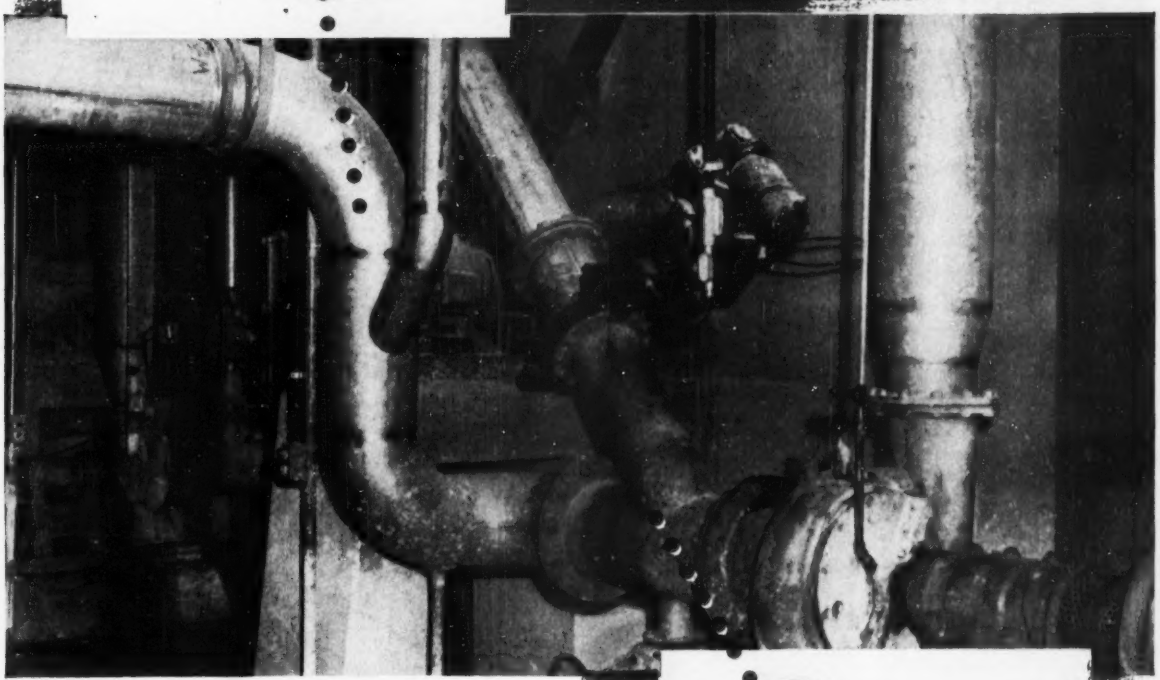
. . . GOOD AS NEW!

This is Standard Oil's E. K. Arnston who helped General Chemical save time and money with superior lubrication. For help like this call your nearest Standard Oil office or write to Standard Oil, Chicago.

STANDARD OIL COMPANY (*Indiana*)

STANDARD

Complex Piping Problems easily solved with Standard TRI-CLOVER Stainless Steel Fittings



NEKOOSA-EDWARDS

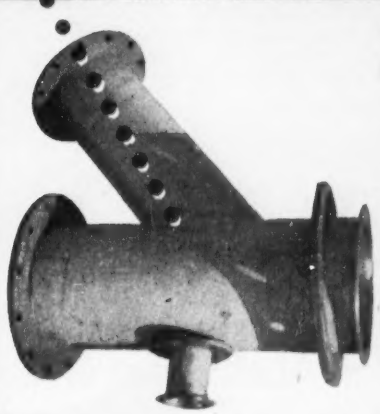
Multi-Million Dollar Expansion Program Includes TRI-CLOVER Fittings

The assemblies shown here are part of the stainless steel fittings and fitting assemblies manufactured by Tri-Clover to meet the requirements of Nekoosa-Edwards Paper Company. These particular units are part of the Vortrap assemblies, and are composed of standard Tri-Clover fittings factory-welded into assemblies and then fully annealed to provide maximum corrosion-resistance.

By utilizing "standard" fittings, together with Tri-Clover's specialized experience in the expert welding of stainless steel fittings, pipe and tubing, mills like Nekoosa-Edwards are assured of highest quality materials and workmanship, with *full* corrosion-resistance throughout.

Experience and craftsmanship make the big difference in the production of long-lasting, fully corrosion-resistant assemblies. That's why more and more mills and plants in the chemical-process industries are specifying TRI-CLOVER . . . for the highest quality stainless steel fittings, pipe, tubing and pumps.

Write for further details.



See your nearest TRI-CLOVER DISTRIBUTOR
EXPORT DEPARTMENT, 8 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago 3, U.S.A.

LADISH CO.
Tri-Clover Division
KENOSHA WISCONSIN

THE Complete LINE

HARSHAW FLUORIDES WORK

like magic

BORON TRIFLUORIDE

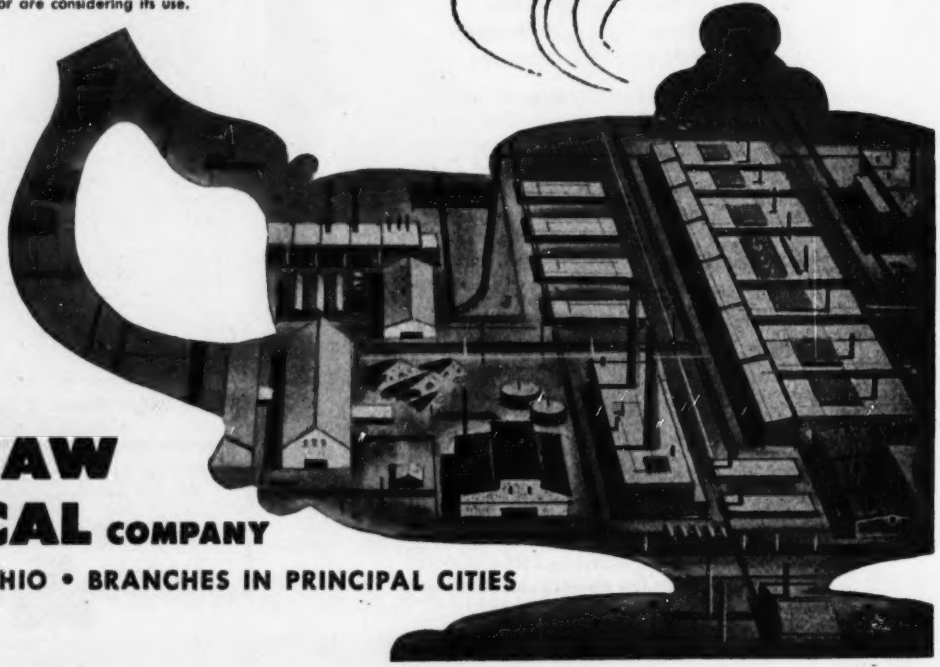
HYDROFLUORIC ACID

• ANHYDROUS • AQUEOUS

Here is an additional group of production-controlled, high-quality fluorides:

- Ammonium Bifluoride
- Ammonium Fluoborate
- Antimony Trifluoride Sublimed
- Barium Fluoride
- Bismuth Fluoride
- Boron Trifluoride
- Boron Trifluoride Complexes
- Chromium Fluoride
- Copper Fluoborate
- Fluorboric Acid
- Fluorine Cells
- Fluorinating Agents
- Frosting Mixtures
- Hydrofluoric Acid Anhydrous
- Hydrofluoric Acid Aqueous
- Hydrofluosilicic Acid
- Lead Fluoborate
- Metallic Fluoborates
- Potassium Bifluoride
- Potassium Chromium Fluoride
- Potassium Fluoborate
- Potassium Fluoride
- Potassium Titanium Fluoride
- Silico Fluorides
- Sodium Fluoborate
- Tin Fluoborate
- Zinc Fluoborate
- Zinc Fluoride

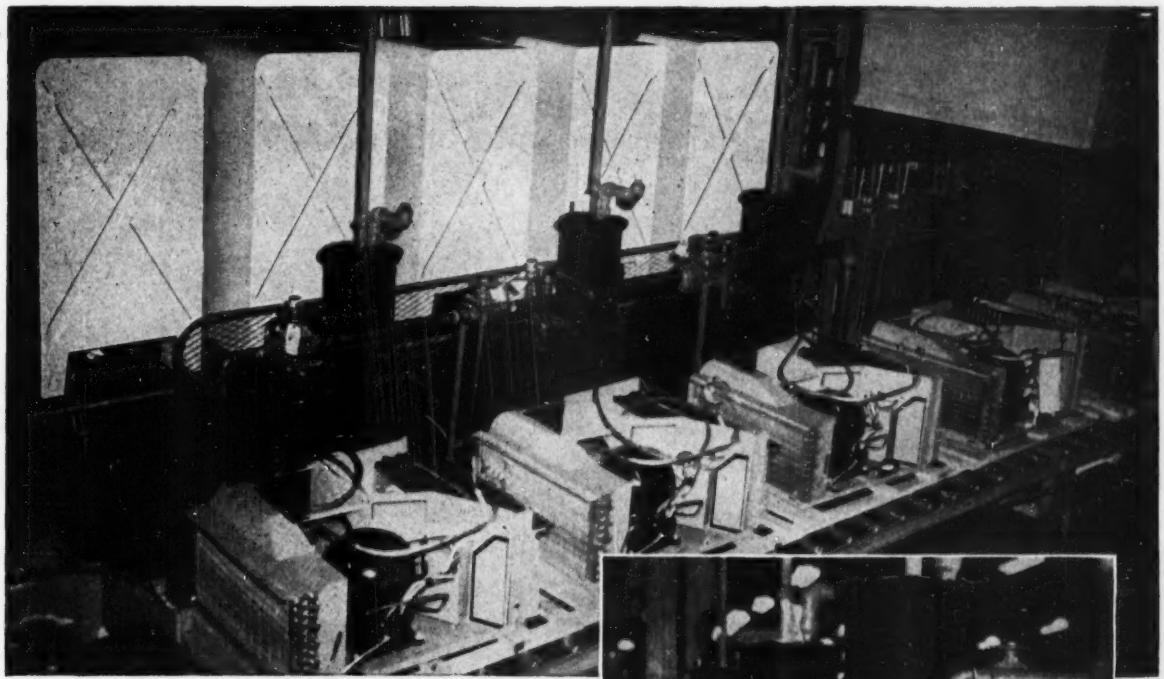
Write for Harshaw's 40-page Book on Hydrofluoric Acid Anhydrous. It provides helpful data for you if you now use HF or are considering its use.

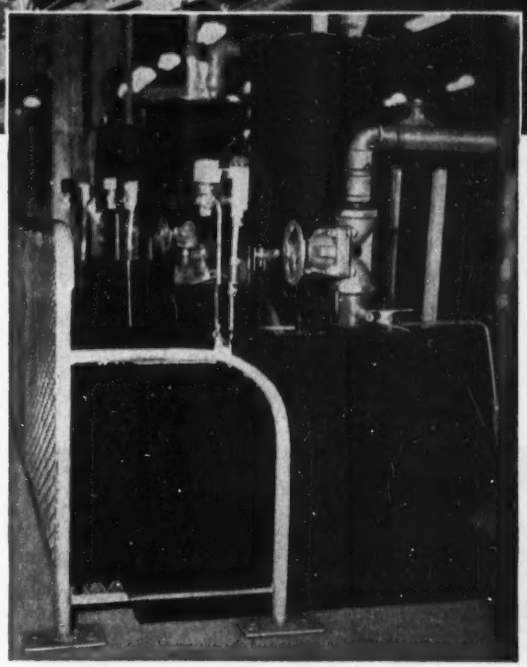


THE

HARSHAW CHEMICAL COMPANY

CLEVELAND 6, OHIO • BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES





FAST VACUUM speeds production at Amana

Amana Refrigeration, Inc., manufacturer of air conditioning and refrigeration units at Amana, Iowa, keeps production rolling with Kinney High Vacuum Pumps. During their many years of service at Amana, Kinney Pumps have fully demonstrated their reliability, ease of operation, and economy of maintenance. Here, as in hundreds of major vacuum processing systems throughout the country, Kinney Pumps create low absolute pressures fast and efficiently, and provide quick recovery speed for high production rates.

Whatever your vacuum problem — whether for laboratory, pilot plant, or full scale production — there's a Kinney Pump to fill your needs. Kinney district offices are staffed with competent vacuum engineers, ready to help you get the right vacuum pump for each application.

Send Coupon for Complete Details

Kinney

KINNEY MFG. DIVISION
THE NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY
3551 WASHINGTON STREET • BOSTON 30 • MASS.

☐ Please send Bulletin V54 describing the complete line of Kinney Vacuum Pumps.

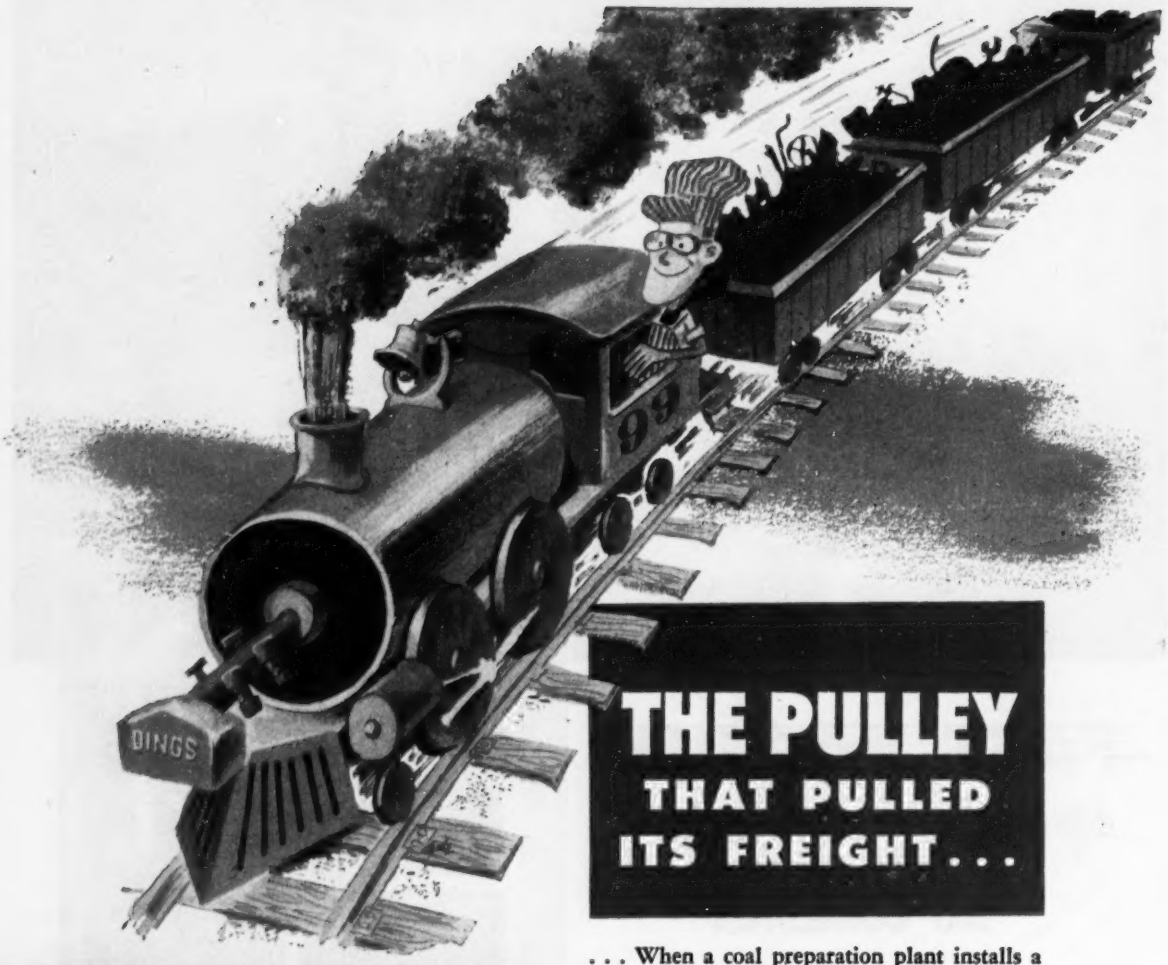
☐ Our vacuum problem involves .....

Name .....

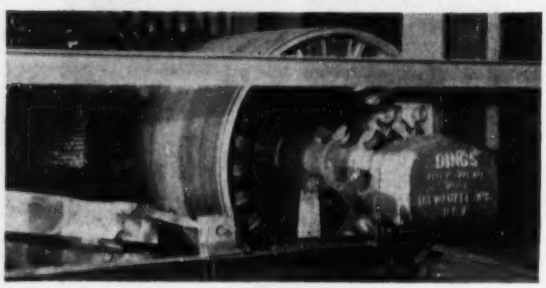
Company .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....



THE PULLEY THAT PULLED ITS FREIGHT...



This is the pulley that pulled its freight—amortized itself in 10 years while giving its owner an annual profit of more than $3.00 by salvaging its costs plus in scrap iron.

. . . When a coal preparation plant installs a magnetic pulley to protect equipment against bolts, spikes, cutter bits and other stray iron, the pulley is expected to cost something. But, a West Virginia producer found that his Dings Magnetic Pulley recovered scrap iron and tools of sufficient value (about $243 a year) to pay maintenance, power and depreciation costs ($239.64)—and show an annual cash profit of more than $3.00! Now the Dings pulley is still operating long after being amortized, and it's still bringing in that high annual return in scrap.

What is your tramp iron problem? Dings can solve it profitably. *Ask for Bulletin C-5000-B.*

Dings

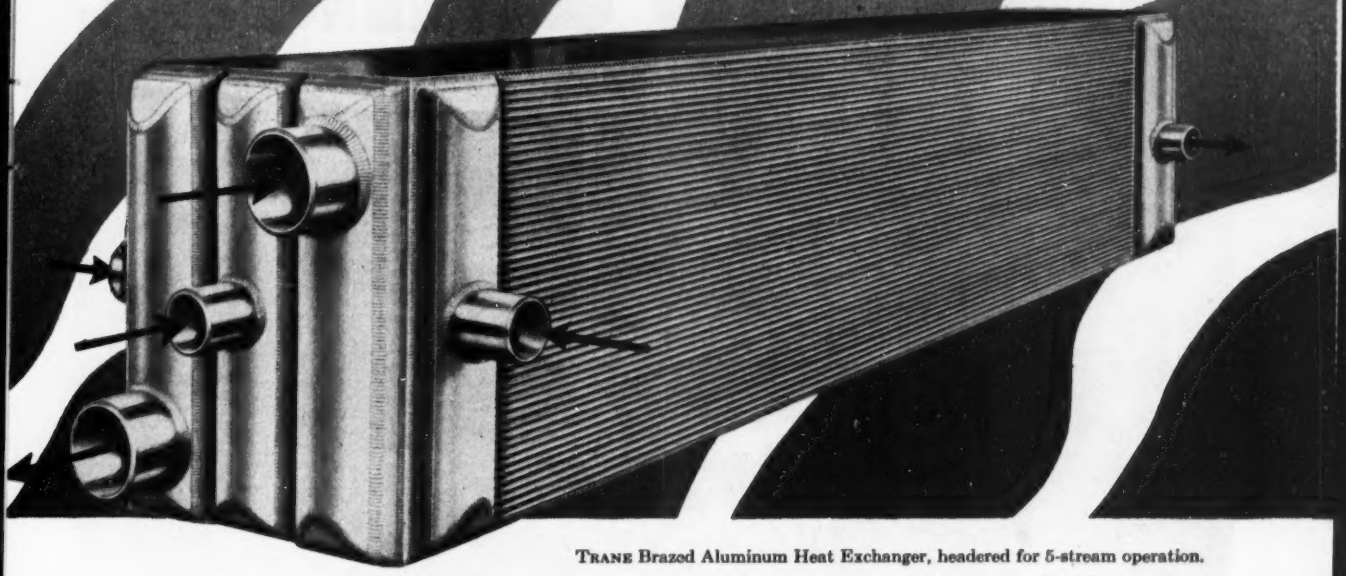
ELECTRIC AND NON-ELECTRIC MAGNETS FOR EVERY JOB

DINGS MAGNETIC SEPARATOR CO. • **4730 W. Electric Ave., Milwaukee 46, Wisconsin**

Magnetic Separation Leader for over Fifty Years

5 passes...5 gases...

with just one Trane heat exchanger



TRANE Brazed Aluminum Heat Exchanger, headered for 5-stream operation.

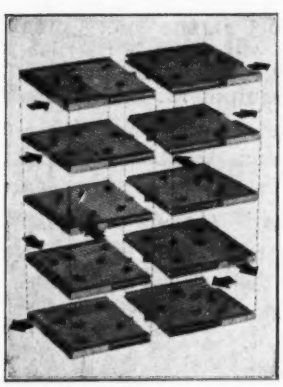
Multi-fluid heat exchanger for large scale process heat transfer saves space, saves cost

The problem of heat transfer between three, four, five or more liquids or gases in process operation can be solved by lighter, more compact, more economical TRANE Brazed Aluminum Heat Exchangers. One multiple-stream TRANE unit has in many instances occupied ⅓ the space at ¼ the weight of conventional heat exchangers, at far less cost . . . making it particularly well suited for processes using multi-stream heat transfer, such as air separation, helium and ethylene recovery. The reason . . .

More efficient heat exchange surface of TRANE brazed aluminum gives you a lighter weight heat exchanger that packs up to 450 sq. ft. of heat transfer surface into one cubic foot, yet operates at pressures up to 500 psig with temperatures as low as —350° F.

Whether your heat exchange problem involves close temperature approach, low temperatures or multi-fluid heat transfer, there is a TRANE Brazed Aluminum Heat Exchanger to fit your needs. Our 30 years' experience in all phases of heat transfer plus our laboratory facilities provide the solution to these problems.

For further information, ask your TRANE Sales Office for a copy of "Extended Surface Heat Transfer Equipment" or write TRANE, La Crosse, Wisconsin.



This symbolic drawing shows how one TRANE Brazed Aluminum Heat Exchanger can handle as many as five fluids simultaneously. Compact design simplifies headering. Units are available for cross-flow and counter-flow operation.

TRANE *brazed aluminum heat transfer surfaces*

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS OF AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, VENTILATING AND HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT

The Trane Company, La Crosse, Wis. • East. Mfg. Div., Scranton, Penn. • Trane Co. of Canada, Ltd., Toronto • 87 U.S. and 14 Canadian Offices.

EAGLE-PICHER

One-Cote Cement

INSULATES PROTECTS FINISHES

in one quick application

ONE APPLICATION saves valuable man-hours! Whether equipment is hot or cold (above 32 F), your crew simply trowels on the white, clean-handling cement to get a smooth, light-reflectent insulating surface.

ONE APPLICATION assures high thermal efficiency at temperatures up to 1000 F. One-Cote Cement sets quickly—and when installed indoors requires no finishing treatment. In outdoor installation, a weather-protective coating is recommended.

For a cement that INSULATES—PROTECTS—FINISHES in one application, you owe yourself a thorough investigation of Eagle-Picher One-Cote. For example, one of the many plus advantages you will value is its rust-inhibitive quality—it actually protects your valuable equipment. Get *all* the facts, today!

RECOMMENDED APPLICATIONS *Valves and fittings • storage tanks • digesters • breechings • glass and ceramic kilns • stills • ovens • steam cylinders • air preheaters • hot air ducts • turbines • piping*

Since 1843

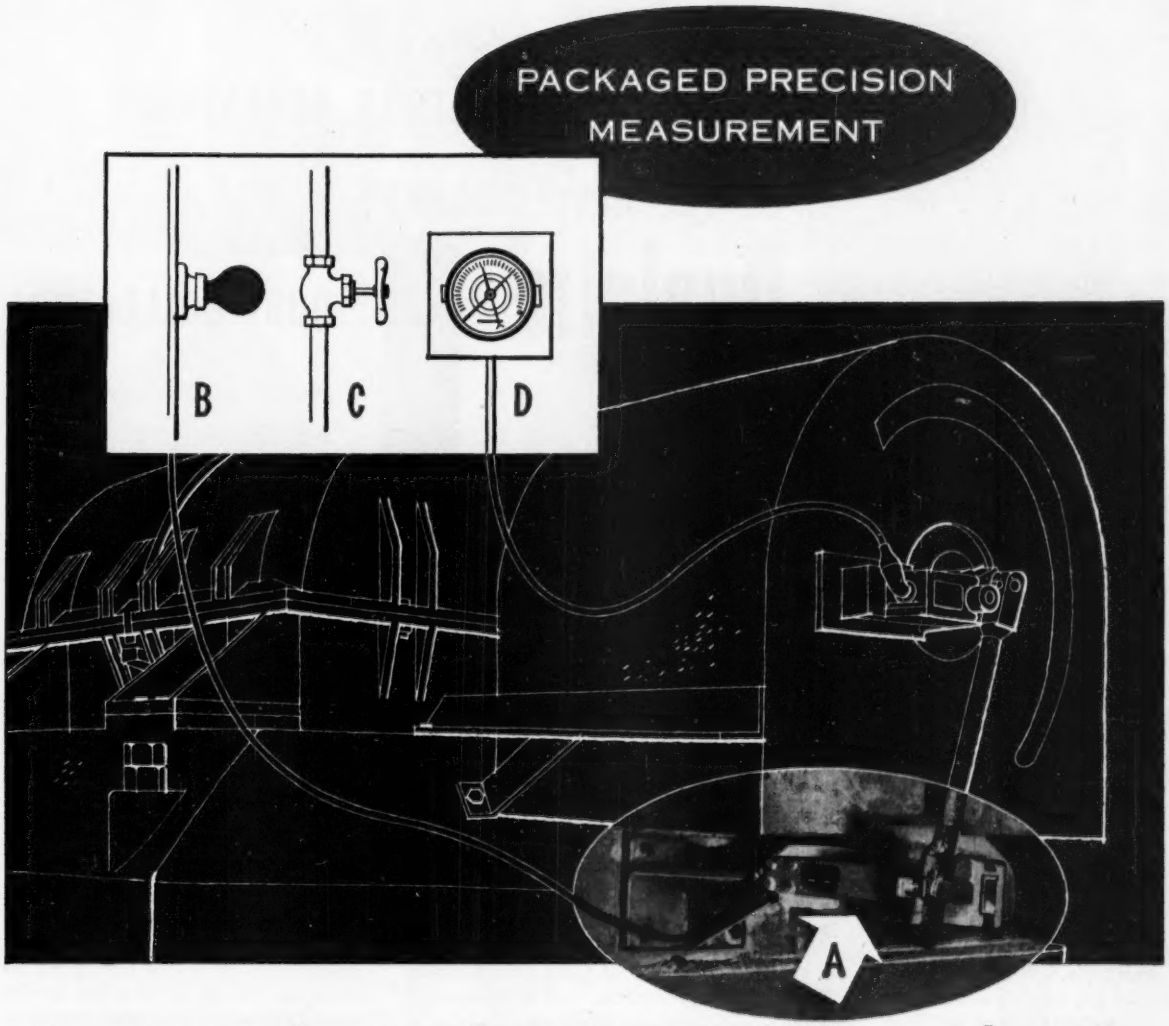
EAGLE EP PICHER

THE EAGLE-PICHER COMPANY

General Offices: Cincinnati (1), Ohio

For greater efficiency, protection and economy, specify these Eagle-Picher products:
Insulating Felts • Insulating Block • Blankets • Loose Wool • Mineral Wool Pipe Covering • Stalastic Stamastic • Insuheal • Finishing Cements • Insulating Cements • Swetchek • Insul-Stic • Fireproofing Cement

Member of Industrial Mineral Fiber Institute



Prominent plastics plant reports: "We avoid costly downtime by *automatic*, remote load control"

One of the leading plastics manufacturers reports they are getting three-way protection against downtime by using Baldwin's SR-4® Load Measuring System of simplified load control on centrifuges separating polyvinyl resin powders.

First, if the load, measured on an SR-4 Load Beam (A), exceeds a set value, the operator's attention is attracted by a signal lamp (B), and he reduces the feed rate by a hand control (C).

Second, if the load increases too quickly for manual feed reduction, the controlling electric circuit (D) shuts off the drive motor.

Third, shear pin (E) breaks to shut down drive motor only as last resort. SR-4 system virtually obviates this, avoiding downtime that would be necessary ordinarily.

This system results in almost continuous operation of the equipment at a far lower operating cost.

You can profit, too, by using a Baldwin Packaged SR-4 Measuring System to simplify operations and save you time and money . . . whatever your load, fluid pressure or torque measurement problem may be. Send now for our illustrated bulletins that will show you how. Write today to Department 3204, Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation, Philadelphia 42, Pa.

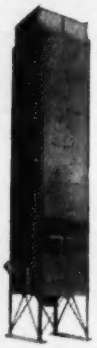
BALDWIN-LIMA-HAMILTON

General Offices: Philadelphia 42, Pa. • Offices in Principal Cities

In Canada: Peacock Bros., Ltd., Montreal, Quebec

If you use filter systems...

CHECK THESE MULTIPLE ADVANTAGES OF THE REVOLUTIONARY New Dualaire* DUST COLLECTOR!



No pressure surges!
No filter choking!
Efficiencies up to 99.99%!

Why The DUALAIRE Is Better!

Here's the heart of the DUALAIRE principle. Gas enters through top of filter tube (A). Dust is filtered out along length of filter surface and as it begins to build up (B), the slight change in differential pressure causes the reverse-jet blow ring to go into operation. This ring fits tightly around the filter tube and concentrates a jet of air (C) that blows from the outside *inwardly* through the filter fabric (D).

As the ring moves up and down the tube, the fabric is flexed and blown at the same time, thus loosening the dust *in small portions*. The blow ring travels up and down the filter tube until the filter is clean, then automatically stops until the tube again requires cleaning.

Cleaning action is uniform and steady. There are no sudden pressure surges as filter surface is cleaned — no destructive rapping or jarring operations to shorten life of filter element — no wide variations in gas flow or plant efficiency!

If you use bag-houses or other similar collecting systems in your plant operations, be sure to investigate the *many* vital advantages built into Western Precipitation's new DUALAIRE Dust Collectors. Backed by the same well-known organization that pioneered commercial application of COTTRELL Electrical Precipitators and MULTICLONE Mechanical Collectors, DUALAIRES bring entirely new performance and efficiency standards to filter-type collection systems.

As outlined at the left, heart of the DUALAIRE is a reverse-jet blow ring that travels up and down the cloth filter tube, keeping it clean without the alternate choking and pressure surges characteristic of conventional rapping, vibrating, or jarring systems of cleaning off the collected dust. *Result*—

▶ **UNIFORMLY LOW PRESSURE DROP** is assured, because the collected dust is removed steadily and in small increments — not by sudden surges!

▶ **UNIFORMLY HIGH EFFICIENCIES** — as high as 99.99% under actual field conditions — are maintained by the constantly-cleaned filter surfaces. There is no "choking" action — no variation in filter efficiency as dust accumulates!

▶ **LONGER FILTER LIFE** is obtained because the filter fabric is not subjected to destructive jarring, rapping and vibration of conventional filter cleaning methods. The Dualaire cleaning action is gentle — yet far more effective!

▶ **LESS EQUIPMENT IS REQUIRED** to handle a given capacity with the Dualaire because no standby sections need be provided for gas cleaning while other sections are shut off for rapping. The Dualaire filter is kept constantly clean — automatically — while it is filtering out the suspensions. The gas is filtered and the dust removed simultaneously — without interruption. Saves space, simplifies installation!

▶ **MAXIMUM ADAPTABILITY** to varying installation requirements is assured by the "sectionalized" design of the Dualaire. Each section is available in 5 different heights — and as many sections can be bolted together as desired to meet plant requirements. As needs increase, simply add more sections!

▶ **EFFICIENT STRAIGHT-THRU DESIGN** of filter tubes assures easier dust recovery, better flow. Dirty gas enters top of tube, is filtered through the walls, and dust drops by gravity through bottom of tube into collection chamber. Separated material does not re-entrain in the gas flow

WESTERN Precipitation CORPORATION

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF EQUIPMENT FOR COLLECTION OF SUSPENDED MATERIALS FROM GASES & LIQUIDS

Main Offices: 1013 WEST NINTH STREET, LOS ANGELES 15, CALIFORNIA
CHRYSLER BLDG., NEW YORK 17 • 1 N. La SALLE ST. BLDG., CHICAGO 2
1429 PEACHTREE ST. N.E., ATLANTA 5 • HOBART BLDG., SAN FRANCISCO 4
PRECIPITATION CO. OF CANADA, LTD., DOMINION SQ. BLDG., MONTREAL

There are many other advantages built into the DUALAIRE. *For further details send for this descriptive 12 page booklet. Or contact your nearest Western Precipitation representative!*

*"Dualaire" & "Multiclone" ®

Licensed by H. J. Hersey, Jr.

M·S·A

Safety Equipment Headquarters for the CHEMICAL INDUSTRY

ORDINARY WORK CLOTHES

M·S·A CHEMKLOS

HERE'S YOUR REAL PROOF THAT M·S·A ChemKlos LAST!

Both shirts shown above were worn by a worker handling aluminum chloride and perchlorethylene. After one week's wear, and one washing, the ordinary work shirt fell into holes, a total loss. It's a different story for the M.S.A. ChemKlos shirt. After five month's wear, and many washings, it was still in good condition, as you can see from the photo at top right.

M.S.A. ChemKlos *wear* ON when other work clothes *wear* OUT because they are made entirely of Dynel, a fabric that resists acids and caustics, and are loomed in a special weave that gives improved abrasion resistance. Washing qualities are excellent. Available in shirts, trousers, coveralls, laboratory coats and smocks for men and women. Write for details.

OTHER M·S·A PRODUCTS FOR GREATER SAFETY, PRODUCTION

- **EYE AND FACE PROTECTION**—Acid Hood, Ear Defenders, Faceshields, Plastic Hoods, Welder's Helmets, Goggles.
- **SAFETY CLOTHING**—Asbestos, Chrome Leather, Flame-Proof Duck, Plastic and Rubber Gloves, Aprons, Sleeves and Suits—Dynel Work Clothes, Safety Belts.
- **HEAD PROTECTION**—Skullgard Hats and Caps, Glass-Fiber Hats, Shockgard, Combination Skullgard-Welding Shield.
- **VENTILATION EQUIPMENT**—Air Mover, Portable Blower, Ultra-Aire-Space Filter, Welding Fume Exhauster.
- **ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION & OXYGEN THERAPY EQUIPMENT**—Pneolator, H-H Inhalator, Pneophore, Demand Pneophore.
- **INSTRUMENTS, DUSTS**—Cascade Impactor, Electrostatic Sampler, Midget Impinger, Dust Counting Microprojector.
- **INSTRUMENTS, GAS**—Carbon Monoxide and Combustible Gas Indicators & Alarms, Explosimeter, Infra-Red Liquid and Gas Analyzer, Oxygen Indicator; Hydrocyanic, Hydrogen Sulphide, Carbon Monoxide, Sulphur Dioxide and Aromatic Hydrocarbon Detectors.
- **MASKS**—Industrial Gas Masks, "All-Service" Gas Mask, Hose Mask.
- **OXYGEN BREATHING APPARATUS**—Chemox Oxygen Breathing Apparatus, Demand Mask, Work Mask.
- **RESPIRATORS**—Mechanical Filter, Chemical Filter, Air Line.
- **FIRST AID**—All-Weather First Aid Kits and Materials, Burn Treatments, Fend Protective Hand Creams, Fire Blankets, Stretchers, Salt Tablets and Dispensers.

MSA
SAFETY EQUIPMENT HEADQUARTERS

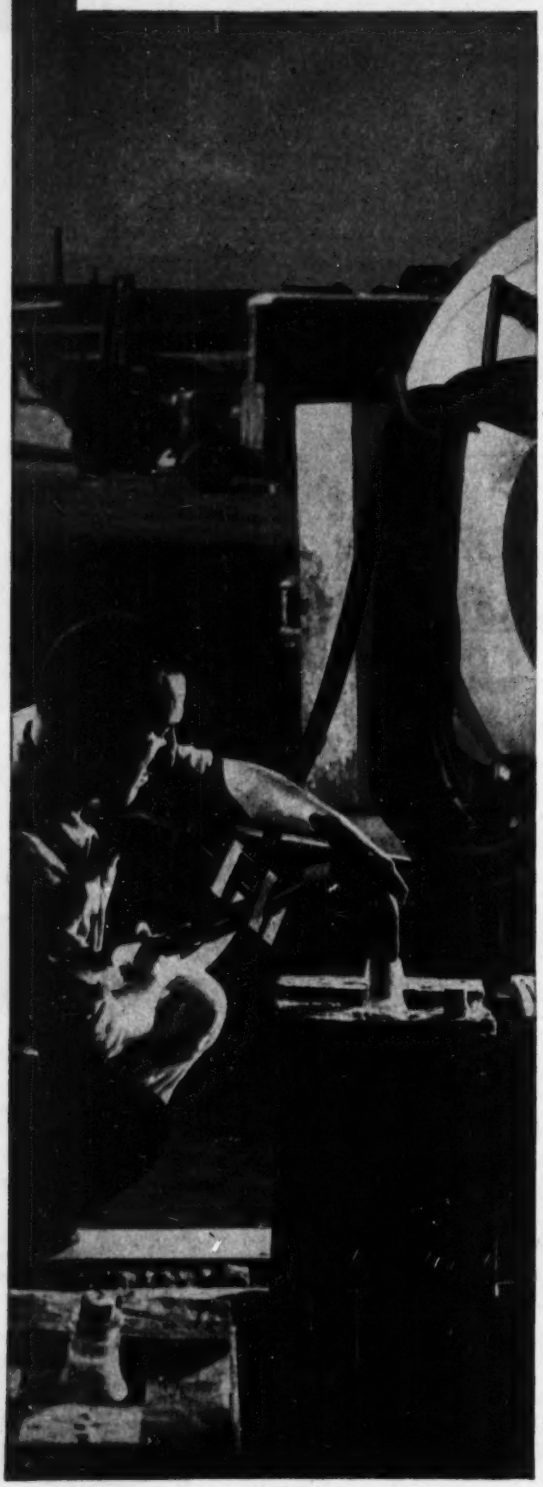
Call the M.S.A. man on your every safety problem . . . his job is to help you

MINE SAFETY APPLIANCES COMPANY
201 North Braddock Avenue, Pittsburgh 8, Pa.
At Your Service: 76 Branch Offices in the United States

MINE SAFETY APPLIANCES CO. OF CANADA, LTD.
Toronto, Montreal, Calgary, Edmonton, Winnipeg, Vancouver, Sydney, N.S.
Representatives in Principal Cities in Mexico, Central and South America
Cable Address: "MINSAF" Pittsburgh

SERVING SAFETY
40 YEARS
1914 ★ 1954

Pipe Corrosive Chemicals



through

TYGON TUBING

Today's better way to conduct corrosive liquids or gases is with rugged, heavy-duty, TYGON TUBING. This flexible, plastic pipe, in sizes up to 2" ID, is used extensively as temporary or permanent acid and alkali lines; as inlet and discharge ports for chemical pumps and filters; as drainage and supply lines to and from reactors and storage tanks; and as a safe, efficient conducting medium in many other applications.

Available in six standard formulations to meet a wide range of chemicals and other operating conditions, TYGON TUBING, ranging from crystal clear to glossy black, is highly resistant to acids and alkalies, oils and greases, alcohols and water. Its minimum extractability permits use with the most sensitive solutions. Its smooth surfaces afford faster flow and quicker, easier cleaning. Its full flexibility makes even the most difficult installation simple. Its high strength, abrasion resistance, and non-aging characteristics insure long service life.

Why not solve the gas or liquid transmission problems in your plant by writing today, for detailed information and technical data on TYGON TUBING? Ask for free Bulletin T-87. Address: U. S. STONEWARE, AKRON 9, OHIO.

Plastics and Synthetics Division

U. S. STONEWARE

AKRON 9, OHIO

421-D

SEPTEMBER
1954

Chementator

Edward T. Thompson

• With government backing, a non-electrolytic process for battery-active MnO_2 developed by E. S. Nossen Laboratories has reached the 1,000 lb. per hr. pilot plant stage. It uses nitric acid leaching and air oxidation of low-grade Maine ores to slash investment costs.

• National Distillers, by selling its insecticide plant at Fairfield, Md., to Food Machinery Corp. has now completely rid itself of all resin, antifreeze and insecticide operations acquired when it bought U. S. Industrial Chemicals, Inc., in 1951.

Sulfur by distillation

Elemental sulfur, distilled directly from pyrites, will soon be coming from a new Canadian plant. Product is slated for north-of-the-border pulp makers and other sulfur users.

Due to start initial operations this month, Noranda Mines, Ltd., at Welland, Ont., will sinter pyrites in two countercurrent stages using a process originally worked out at Battelle Memorial Institute. Noranda worked with the National Research Council of Canada to commercialize the method.

The first stage is deficient in oxygen, so part of the sulfur is distilled without oxidation. In the second stage, the rest of the sulfur is converted to sulfur dioxide. This will be piped as a dilute gas to the adjacent plant of North American Cyanamid for conversion to sulfuric acid.

Expected daily output, based on a charge rate of 370 tons of pyrites, will be 62 tons of sulfur, 240 tons of SO_2 and 252 tons of iron oxide sinter, the last for steel mills in the area.

Sweeping changes set for Bureau of Mines

No longer will shale oil research play a predominant role in Bureau of Mines activity. Instead, the emphasis is going to be on improving recovery of known oil reserves, an area neglected by the bureau in recent years. Statistical services to industry will also be improved.

Two projects in particular are scheduled for severe curtailment. At Rifle, Colo., oil shale experimental work will cease unless there is a "substantial contribution" by industry under a cooperative agreement. And at Morgantown, W. Va., and Bruceton, Pa., research on synthetic fuels from coal and lignite will be confined to small-scale activity. There will be no expansion into large pilot or demonstration plants. In addition, the number of bureau regional offices will be cut from nine to four.

These rather drastic policy reversals are based on the report of a five-man survey team that reviewed the agency's efficiency early this year. The report stressed, in part, that "the petroleum and natural gas work of the bureau should regain a position of leadership in the field of research and thus play a more important part in solving the problem of future liquid fuel supplies from any source."

Biological process treats pulp mill waste

West Virginia Pulp and Paper has just started building the largest waste treatment plant in the pulp and paper industry—at Covington, Va. It is the industry's first attempt to commercialize the activated sludge process developed by W. A. Moggio at Louisiana State University and pilot-planted at Covington.

Key to the process was the discovery that only nitrogen and phosphorus are needed in mill wastes to give a diet on which activated sludge organisms can subsist. Addition of 365 lb. of nitrogen (as 35% aqueous ammonia) and 95 lb. of phosphorus (as 75% phosphoric acid) to 16 million gallons of

Chementator ® contents copyrighted under the general copyright on the September 1954 issue — Chemical Engineering, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

waste flow daily at Covington will reduce the Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) from 140 to 15 ppm. About 8 million gallons of the mill's waste are low in BOD and don't need this treatment.

Feed to the $2 million plant will be in two streams, one from the first two bleaching stages, the other from pulping operations. The latter, because it's high in solids, goes through a primary settling (2 hours), then the streams are mixed.

Activated sludge, with makeup ammonia and acid, are added in a baffle mixing chamber and the flow is split for final treatment—aeration (3 hours) and settling (2½ hours)—in two parallel units. These are based on the Dorr Co. Currie design—a circular secondary settler surrounded by an annular shaped aeration chamber.

Recovered active sludge is returned to the mixing chamber, with all excess retained for 24 hours in a storage tank where its own BOD is reduced. This excess is then pumped to the primary settler and combines with settled solids from the pulping waste. The mixture, which has little biological activity, goes finally to a large fly ash settling basin.

Total residence time in the system, excluding fly ash settling, is 31¼ hours. Operation is completely automatic and requires only one operator and a part-time laboratory man per shift.

All is not serene in rubber plant sale

Although the total number of bids entered is impressive—56 first line, 19 alternates—right now it looks like the sale of government-owned rubber plants to private industry may have hit a snag—lack of competition.

According to unofficial breakdowns of the bids received, only five of the 27 plants for sale attracted more than one bid. And three weren't bid on at all, including the large GR-S plant at Institute, W. Va., notorious for its high operating costs. That leaves 19 plants that drew only one bid apiece.

Actually, the situation doesn't surprise too many people. Apathy has been growing since last winter and there was little the government could do to counteract it. Everybody, it seems, wants government out of the rubber industry, but few companies are really anxious to take over. As a top executive of one firm put it this spring: "We're going to bid on three plants. But frankly we'd like to end up with none."

That's not the kind of attitude that makes for hard bidding, but it's what the disposal commission has to contend with. Still, all is not lost and the negotiators have a couple of good bargaining tools that may change some minds.

First, not all the plants have to be sold. But if most of them are, the rest must be mothballed. Thus a company knowing it is the only bidder for a given plant might well feel forced to meet the commission's "fair price" rather than let the plant be shut down.

Secondly, the commission can recommend to Congress, which holds a veto power over all sales, that the whole sale be cancelled if not enough plants can be disposed of at a satisfactory price. With this stick over their heads, companies that lose out on their first choice might be more inclined to bid on less desirable plants of the same general type (which the law permits them to do).

On the brighter side, some of the facilities are in good demand. The 57,000-ton styrene monomer plant at Los Angeles reportedly received 11 bids. The 89,000-ton GR-S plant at Los Angeles is wanted by at least four companies. And multiple bids were received on three of the eight butadiene units—those at Lake Charles, La., Port Neches and Houston, Tex. In addition, the two butyl rubber plants, although bid on only by their present operators, Esso Standard Oil and Humble Oil, are expected to bring good prices.

And so negotiations continue: Congress dead set against a giveaway, industry not too sure it really wants the plants anyway.

Pure Oil buys more refining capacity

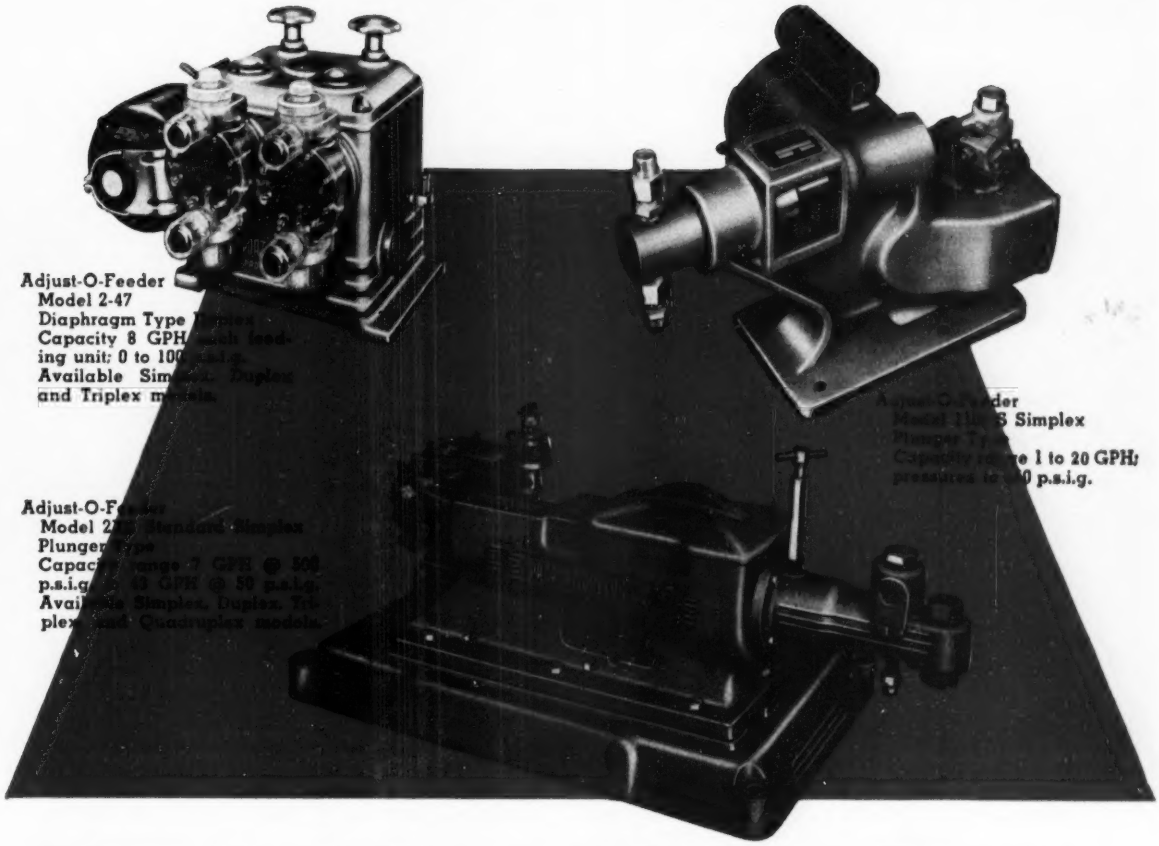
In one easy motion, Pure Oil Co., Chicago, recently upped its refining potential from 123,500 barrels a day to 170,000—by acquiring the Globe Oil and Refining Co.'s facilities at Lemont, Ill. Almost simultaneously, Pure cuts its purchases of Illinois crude oil by 20%.

The 47,500 bpd. Lemont refinery is in the midst of a major expansion. An alkylation unit was just completed there and cat cracking capacity is being doubled. Globe will continue in business as a marketer only, buying refined products from Pure.

High intensity arc—new engineering tool

Practical high temperature reaction technology may soon get an important shot in the arm from work now being done by Charles Sheer and Samuel Korman of Light Metals Refining Corp., New York. They use what's known as a high intensity arc—generates temperatures in the 15,000-20,000 F. range—to reduce compounds and refractory ores to their chemical elements by actual vaporization.

(Continued on page 110)



Chemical Proportioning Pumps

Right off the Shelf!

These versatile pumps are complete, self-contained and ready to operate. They need only electrical and piping connections to go to work. Most requirements for additive injection, application of treating chemicals, filling and dispensing, as well as sampling in chemical processing, are readily met by Adjust-O-Feeder proportioning pumps. Write for Bulletins. Proportioneers, Inc., 369 Harris Ave., Providence 1, Rhode Island.

ADJUST - O - FEEDERS — the economical, quick answers for chemical proportioning in process operations.

PROPORTIONEERS

DIVISION OF B-I-F INDUSTRIES, INC.

BUILDERS IRON FOUNDRY • OMEGA MACHINE CO. • BUILDERS-PROVIDENCE, INC.

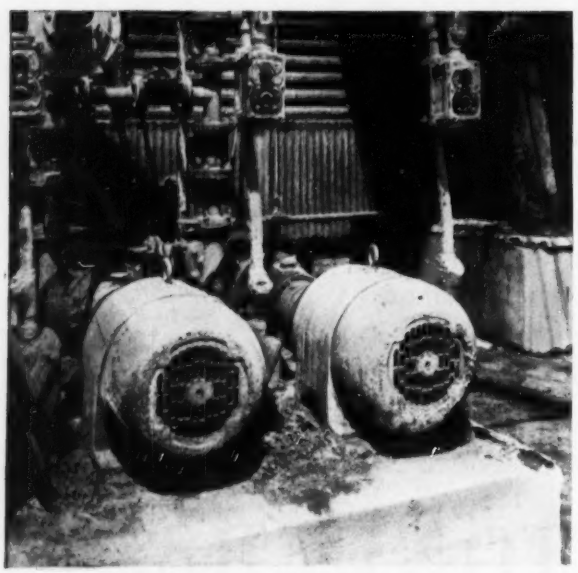
B·I·F METERS FEEDERS CONTROLS

TECHNICAL SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES OF THE UNITED STATES, CANADA, MEXICO AND OTHER FOREIGN COUNTRIES

ADVICE: Replace switches and fuses with compact G-E switchgear designed with adequate interrupting capacity. Place the equipment in ventilated room to combat corrosion.

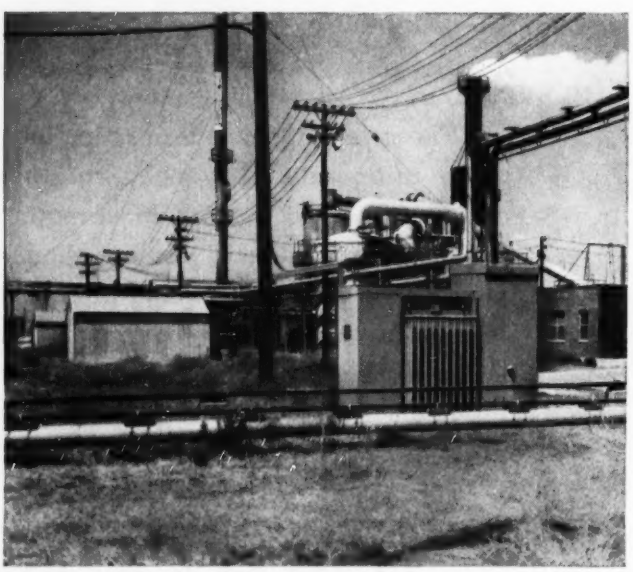
RESULT: Reliable primary power service from main substation. Corrosion problems minimized. Pre-assembly of this metal-clad switchgear at factory cut installation time.

G.E. helps convert wartime plant

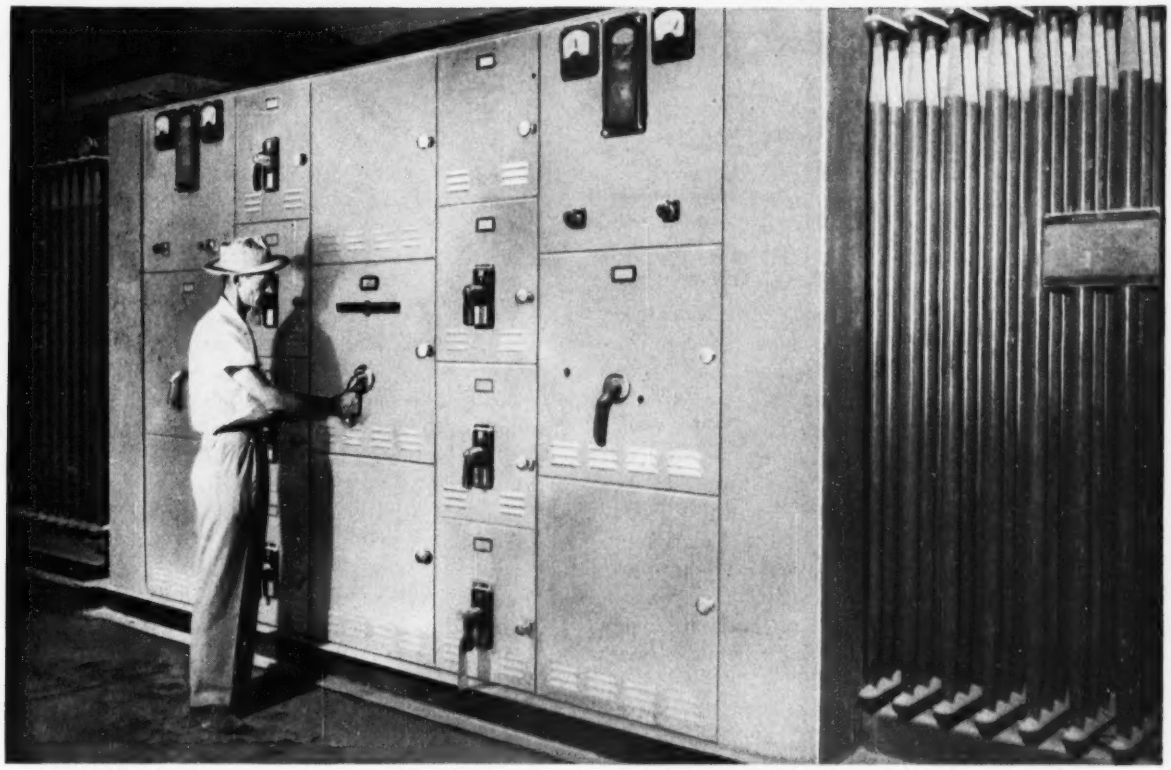


ADVICE: Replace open motors in corrosive areas with G-E totally enclosed, fan-cooled, corrosive resistant Tri-Clad* motors. **RESULT:** G-E motors, such as these driving recirculating pumps, last longer, require less maintenance.

Reg. Trade-mark of General Electric Company.



ADVICE: Place this 500-kva load-center substation near work load which is remote and in less corrosive atmosphere. **RESULT:** Reliable power supply, fewer power lines from primary station, selective fault isolation of secondary circuits.



ADVICE: Replace open pole lines for primary distribution with armored cable. Install G-E double-ended load-center unit substation in ventilated room in center of load area.

RESULT: Fewer and better protected primary lines. Selective tripping of load-center circuit breakers limits secondary power outages to faulty lines. Additional units may be added in the future.

into efficient fertilizer producer

Step-by-step installation of G-E electrical system keeps production smooth at ex-superphosphate plant

A large chemical company operates a superphosphate plant built during World War II, which has been converted to the manufacture of a high-grade fertilizer. The plant's electrical equipment needed to be replaced—and without interrupting production.

General Electric engineers—called in on the problem—made an extensive plant survey and recommended a step-by-step electrical modernization program. The program as adopted combined latest techniques and modern equipment to effectively combat the extreme corrosion caused by sulphuric acid, phosphoric dust, and other chemicals.

In succession, a compact G-E primary substation was installed in a ventilated room—vulnerable power lines were replaced with G-E armored cable—G-E unit substations were located near load centers to cut power losses—and open motors were replaced by G-E totally enclosed motors designed for chemical service. Result: the company reports complete satisfaction with the system.

Whether you plan to build, expand, or modernize a chemical plant, you too can profit by the services of G-E specialists in application and field engineering. These and other specialized engineering services are available to you through your local G-E Apparatus Sales representative. Call him early in your planning stage. General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

662-46

Engineered Electrical Systems for the Chemical Industry

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Applied first in big military searchlights, the high intensity arc differs radically from conventional arcs (which operate at about 6,000 F.). Current input and density are increased to a point where the anode crater covers the entire end surface. The anode material actually boils then and a high velocity (100 mph.) tail flame of highly ionized vapor shoots out of the current stream. It extends as much as two feet from the anode although electrode spacing may be only one inch.

In their experimental unit, which is primarily for the production of beryllium chloride, Sheer and Korman form anodes from a mixture of carbon and beryl ore. These are fed into the furnace continuously with a stream of chlorine. The latter quickly quenches and reacts with the ionized metals and the resulting chlorides, including iron, silicon and aluminum, are condensed successively in pure form.

Because as much as 90% of the input energy can be concentrated at the end of the anode, power needs are low—3-6 kwhr. per lb. for $BeCl_2$.

The ultimate aim of the process is to develop an effective new technique for high temperature chemical processing, conceivably extending into such fields as acetylene and nitric acid. For the present, though, the accent is on production of metal chlorides. Processes for electrolyzing these are being developed. In addition to chlorides of beryllium and other metals in beryl ore, aluminum powder (from kaolin clay), silica fumes and organo-metallics have been made experimentally.

Still another merger for Grace

Assuming approval by both groups of stockholders, W. R. Grace & Co. will soon acquire its third major chemical company in less than a year. Getting the nod this time is Dewey and Almy Chemical Co. of Cambridge, Mass., in which Grace has held a minority interest since 1952. The first two to come under the Grace wing were Thurston Chemical (Oct. 1953) and Davison Chemical (May 1954), both fertilizer producers.

Acquisition of Dewey and Almy, besides adding more than $26 million in total assets, will give Grace the facilities to diversify into the field of specialty chemicals and natural and synthetic rubber products. Grace also has a bid in on one of the government-owned rubber plants, reportedly the styrene monomer unit at Los Angeles.

Dewey and Almy sales and income have definitely been on the rise recently. For the first half of 1954, sales totaled $20 million, up nearly $3.9 million over the same period last year. Net income per share rose from 72¢ to $1.59 in the same period. The company now has 913,898 shares outstanding.

As plans stand now, Dewey and Almy stockholders will receive Grace common on a share-for-share basis. And D&A plants will continue autonomous operation, with headquarters at Cambridge.

Monsanto to increase stake in phosphates

Already the world's largest producer of elemental phosphorus, Monsanto Chemical is taking no chances on being left behind in the phosphorus chemicals market. Latest moves involve one completely new plant and expansion of five others.

The new installation will be located at Kearny, N. J., and will turn out phosphoric acid and sodium tripolyphosphate. Reasons given for picking this site are ready availability of deep water transportation and excellent cooperation from the Pennsylvania Railroad which runs close-by.

Biggest part of the expansion of existing plants will be at St. Louis, where a new tetrasodium pyrophosphate unit will be built and sodium tripolyphosphate facilities are scheduled for an increase. At Trenton, Mich., Monsanto will up production of phosphoric acid. A new acid burner will also be installed at Monsanto, Ill. And to increase raw material supplies, the company expects to double elemental phosphorus output at Soda Springs, Idaho, by completing a second electric furnace there this fall.

Ion exchange hits its stride in sugar

Long in development and often plagued by difficulties, use of ion exchange resins to purify and decolorize sugar has now reached smooth commercial operation. Layton Sugar Co. says it is getting consistently high yields and purity at extremely low cost from its Layton, Utah, refinery. What's more, the process works equally well to make either cane or beet granulated sugars.

Layton's first full-scale operations using ion exchange were on beet sugar in 1947. But it took seven years to perfect the technique and raise capacity to its present level—400 tons of melt daily. Now, with success at hand, other sugar makers who previously were unsuccessful with ion exchange are expected to get on the bandwagon, particularly those with plants designed for combined beet-cane output.

In cane processing, the only essential change Layton makes is the use of resins to replace conventional bone char for decolorizing. On the basis of

(Continued on page 112)

Which of these Fluorine Compounds do you need?

☑ for process uses ☑ for research

FLUORINE
Elemental Fluorine

ACIDS
Fluoboric Acid
Fluosulfonic Acid
Hydrofluoric Acid, Anhyd.
Hydrofluoric Acid, Anhyd. High Purity
Hydrofluoric Acid, Aqueous Tech.
Hydrofluoric Acid, Aqueous, Purif. & Reag.

ACID FLUORIDES
Ammonium Bifluoride
Potassium Bifluoride
Sodium Bifluoride

ALKALI FLUOBORATES
Ammonium Fluoborate
Potassium Fluoborate
Sodium Fluoborate

ALKALI FLUORIDES
Ammonium Fluoride
Potassium Fluoride, Cryst. & Anhyd.
Sodium Fluoride, Tech.
Sodium Fluoride, Reagent

DOUBLE FLUORIDES
Chromium Potassium Fluoride
Potassium Ferric Fluoride
Potassium Titanium Fluoride
Potassium Zirconium Fluoride
Sodium Zirconium Fluoride
Sodium Silico Fluoride
Potassium Aluminum Fluoride

METAL FLUORIDES
Aluminum Fluoride
Aluminum Fluoride, Crystal
Antimony Trifluoride
Antimony Pentafluoride
Barium Fluoride
Cadmium Fluoride
Calcium Fluoride
Chromium Trifluoride
Cupric Fluoride
Ferric Fluoride
Lead Tetrafluoride
Magnesium Fluoride (Not Optical Grade)
Mercuric Fluoride
Manganese Trifluoride
Molybdenum Hexafluoride
Nickelous Fluoride
Selenium Hexafluoride
Silver Difluoride
Strontium Fluoride
Titanium Tetrafluoride
Tellurium Hexafluoride
Tungsten Hexafluoride
Zinc Fluoride
Zirconium Tetrafluoride

NON-METALLIC FLUORIDES
Boron Fluoride Gas
Boron Fluoride Ether (Diethyl) Complex
Boron Fluoride Phenol Complex
Boron Fluoride Ammonia Complex
Boron Fluoride Diacetic Acid Complex
Boron Fluoride Di-n-Butyl Ether Complex
Boron Fluoride Dihydrate
Boron Fluoride Piperidine Complex
Boron Fluoride Ethyl "Cellosolve" Complex
Boron Fluoride Hexamethylene-tetramine Complex
Boron Fluoride Monoacetic Acid Complex
Boron Fluoride Para-cresol Complex
Boron Fluoride Triethanolamine Complex
Boron Fluoride Urea Complex
Sulfur Hexafluoride

METAL FLUOBORATE SOLUTIONS
Cadmium Fluoborate
Chromium Fluoborate
Cobalt Fluoborate
Copper Fluoborate
Ferrous (Iron) Fluoborate
Indium Fluoborate
Lead Fluoborate
Nickel Fluoborate
Silver Fluoborate
Stannous (Tin) Fluoborate
Zinc Fluoborate

HALOGEN FLUORIDES
Bromine Trifluoride
Bromine Pentafluoride
Chlorine Trifluoride
Iodine Pentafluoride

GENETRON® ORGANIC FLUORINE COMPOUNDS

Fluoromethanes	
Trichloromonofluoromethane	CCl_3F
Dichlorodifluoromethane	CCl_2F_2
Monochlorodifluoromethane	$CHClF_2$
Trifluoromethane (Fluoroform)	CHF_3
Monochlorotrifluoromethane	$CClF_3$
Fluoroethanes	
Difluoroethane (Ethylidene fluoride)	$CH_3 \cdot CHF_2$
Difluoromonochloroethane	$CH_3 \cdot CClF_2$
Tetrachlorodifluoroethane	$CCl_3 \cdot CClF_2$
Monochlorotrifluoroethane	$CH_2Cl \cdot CF_3$
Trichlorotrifluoroethanes	$CCl_2F \cdot CClF_2$ $CCl_3 \cdot CF_3$
Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes	$CClF_2 \cdot CClF_2$ $CCl_2F \cdot CF_3$
Monochloropentafluoroethane	$CClF_2 \cdot CF_3$
Fluoroethylenes	
Difluoroethylene (Vinylidene fluoride)	$CH_2 = CF_2$
Dichlorodifluoroethylene	$CCl_2 = CF_2$
Trifluorochloroethylene	$CClF = CF_2$
Monochlorodifluoroethylene	$CHCl = CF_2$
Fluorobromoethanes	
Dibromodifluoroethane	$CH_2Br \cdot CBrF_2$
Fluorinated Acetic Acids and Anhydrides	
Dichloromonofluoroacetic acid and anhydride	CCl_2FCOOH and $(CCl_2FCO)_2O$
Monochlorodifluoroacetic acid and anhydride	$CClF_2COOH$ and $(CClF_2CO)_2O$
Fluorinated Acetones	
Tetrachlorodifluoroacetone	$CCl_2F \cdot CO \cdot CCl_2F$
Trichlorotrifluoroacetone	$CCl_2F \cdot CO \cdot CClF_2$
Dichlorotetrafluoroacetone	$CClF_2 \cdot CO \cdot CClF_2$

Various Other Organic Fluorine Chemicals

Through aggressive research and development, General Chemical sets the pace in fluorine chemistry . . . making more and more of these versatile chemical "tools" available so that your development program today can become tomorrow's production.

Listed here are a hundred organic and inorganic fluorine compounds which General presently offers. Many are produced in carload, tank car or other commercial quantities. Others are made in pilot plants or intermittently on a laboratory scale for experimental uses. For some of these, studies of properties are in early stages. General has a number of other fluorine products under investigation in addition to those on the list; thus the company is geared to serve you well—now—and in the future.

That's why it's wise to see General Chemical when your work indicates the need for fluorine chemicals. With fifty year's experience in the field, we may be able to save you time, money and effort.

First in Fluorides

GC

Allied Chemical

For more information use the handy coupon.

GENERAL CHEMICAL DIVISION
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION
40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

☐ Please send me more information on_____
☐ Have a representative call on me_____
☐ I am interested in using this product for_____
Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone____ State_____ CE-9

2,500 cu. ft. of Dow MX cation and 1,700 cu. ft. of Chemical Process A-2 anion resins per thousand tons of melt per day, decolorizing costs about 2½¢ per 100 lb. bag. This compares with bone char costs as high as 7¢ a bag in many plants. Equally important, investment costs in ion exchange facilities are estimated to be only one-tenth those for bone char towers, excluding the cost of the char.

When making beet sugar most producers bleach organic impurities with sulfur fumes at a pH of about 8.0, then evaporate, filter and crystallize (in three stages). Layton, however, cools the liquor and sends it to a cation exchanger, where at a pH of 1.5-2.5 non-sugar salts are converted to acids. A pass through the anion exchanger adsorbs the acids and color bodies.

Filtration, evaporation and six-stage crystallization follow, yielding 25-32 lb. more sugar per ton of beets than conventional processes—normally about 280 lb. with top-grade beets. Layton also claims considerably higher product purity.

And resin costs are low. In over six years of operations on both beet and cane sugar, Layton has added only 5% resin makeup, still has about 90% of its original effective resin capacity.

End nears for alien property squabble

Huge General Aniline and Film Corp., seized from the Germans by the U. S. government during the war, probably will be sold to American citizens within two years. A bill sponsored by Sen. Everett Dirksen (R-Ill.), which would have required the sale, made real progress in Congress before it adjourned last month. And similar legislation has an excellent chance of passage in the next session.

The proposed law would give the German chemical industry, already pushing U. S. chemical exporters, a handsome windfall from American taxpayers.

Main purpose is to restore seized alien property worth about $500 million to its former owners—mostly German—in cash or in kind. About $200 million of enemy assets already sold by our government to compensate private American war claims will have to be made up by special appropriation.

GAF, which earned a $3 million profit for the government last year, almost certainly won't be returned physically to its former owners. A special clause in the Dirksen bill authorizes the President to require sale of former enemy property to U. S. citizens if he considers it in the national interest to keep the facilities in this country. This was expressly designed to keep GAF out of foreign hands.

Another former German chemical firm affected by the proposed legislation is Schering Corp., which makes pharmaceuticals. The company had a book value of $1.3 million when seized, but was sold in 1952 to its American stockholders for $30.8 million. The parent company, Schering A. G., would be paid at the latter figure and also probably would recover some of its seized patents.

Since the German and American companies compete, this is rather a sore point with Francis G. Brown, president of the American group. He recently complained to Congress that the proposal amounts to giving the former owners a war bonus.

Big new market for carbon black?

Soil conditioners, that always enticing, sometimes disastrous field, may soon have a new entry—carbon black. The potential, if the idea catches on, exceeds even the carbon black tonnages now consumed by the rubber industry.

Use of carbon black as an aid to agriculture has been under study for some time by a number of companies. But because of the price structure, there's been little interest or success. Now, however, the Lynn Furmatic process (*Chem. Eng.*, July 1953, p. 120), which claims to make a 50% cheaper carbon black, looks like it's going commercial. Further tests and process improvements are said to substantiate early claims and Consolidated Carbon of Chicago says it will build 10 full-scale plants soon.

Cheap black, say Chicagoans J. T. Plunkett, E. W. Hebestreet and J. F. T. Berliner, is the key to use as a soil conditioner.

Carbon black, bulk material, a binder and a dispersing agent are mixed, aerated and extruded as a spaghetti-like material. This would be drilled into the soil with conventional equipment. Sun and water break it down to a humus-like dispersion that conditions the soil by holding moisture and warming it through retention of the sun's heat.

Bulk material can be organic, inorganic, fibrous or tuberous matter. Most important is that it be available in bulk at low cost, presumably a waste material. On an experimental basis, sewage sludge, calcium sulfate and vegetable wastes have been used successfully.

If sewage sludge is the bulk it contributes some nitrogen, phosphorus and valuable trace elements. Eventually the developers expect to be able to mix in commercial fertilizer to give the product a double wallop.

For more of WHAT'S HAPPENING . . page 114

Mathieson Chlorine: *worth its salt*

Row upon row of mercury cells characterize the uniform high purity of Mathieson chlorine. These cells decompose a salt solution by electrolysis to form a sodium amalgam and wet chlorine gas. Subsequent processes dry the gas, liquefy and cool it, resulting in chlorine approximately 99.9% pure. Above is one of five producing units from which Mathieson supplies quality chlorine to industries from Canada to the Gulf.

Consistent product quality is typical of all Mathieson chemicals. In addition, Mathieson offers consumers the protection of multi-plant production facilities . . . 3 major alkali plants, 7 sulphuric acid plants, 6 caustic soda plants, 3 ammonia plants . . . as well as practical technical assistance with chemical handling and application problems.

In planning your chemical requirements call in your Mathieson representative. Perhaps you can buy to better advantage from one of America's largest producers of basic industrial chemicals.

OLIN MATHIESON CHEMICAL CORPORATION

INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS DIVISION

BALTIMORE 3, MARYLAND

MATHIESON

CAUSTIC SODA • SODA ASH • CHLORINE • SULPHURIC ACID • SULPHUR • AMMONIA • NITRATE OF SODA • BICARBONATE OF SODA • CARBON DIOXIDE • SODIUM CHLORITE • CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE
ETHYLENE OXIDE • ETHYLENE GLYCOL • DIETHYLENE GLYCOL • TRIETHYLENE GLYCOL • POLYGLYCOLS • DICHLOROETHYLETHER • ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE • METHANOL • SODIUM METHYLATE • ETHYLENE DIAMINE 2622

What's Happening

Feature News This Month

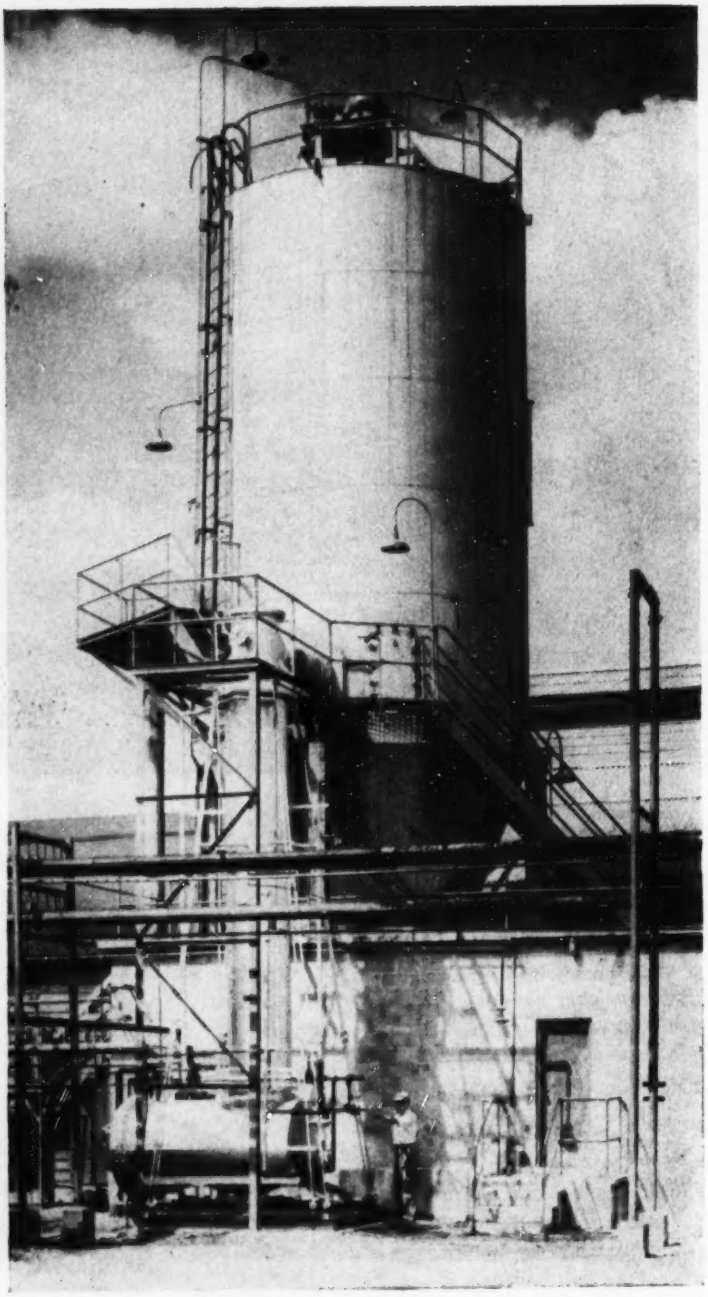
Phosphoric Anhydride.....115
Power from the Atom.....118
KO Fumes & Complaints....124
Drying by Syneresis.....128
Getting Out Sulfides.....132
Industrial Smoke Tracer.....136
Keeping Tabs on Your Jobs...138

New Anhydrous Ammonia Source: Coke Oven Gas

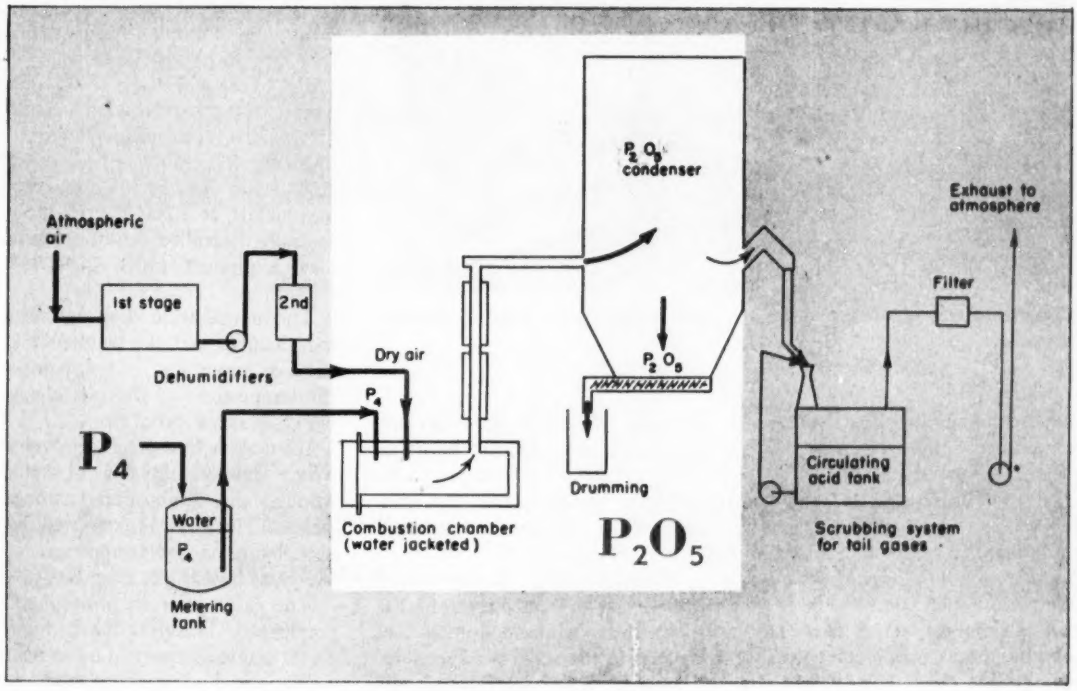
Watch for a new entry in the anhydrous ammonia market—U. S. Steel Corp. The company is now well-advanced in a study aimed at finding the most economical method of recovering hydrogen from coke oven gas. If successful, it will start making anhydrous ammonia at its Gary, Ind., and Geneva, Utah, by-product coke plants. Nitrogen would presumably be obtained by air liquefaction.

For a number of years many coke oven operators have recovered such products as benzene, toluene and pyridine, then passed the gas through sulfuric acid to produce ammonium sulfate. This practice will be continued at Gary and Geneva.

But after stripping the gas, U. S. Steel, for the first time, plans to remove hydrogen. One likely way is to compress the gas, condensing out all gases except hydrogen. At the same time it would be possible to scrub out various other desired gases.



PHOSPHORIC ANHYDRIDE—a new unit to meet new and rising demands.→



Process for Making Phosphoric Anhydride

In new unit, Virginia-Carolina makes this important chemical. Key factors in the smooth running process: drying of air feed; exact control of feed ratios.

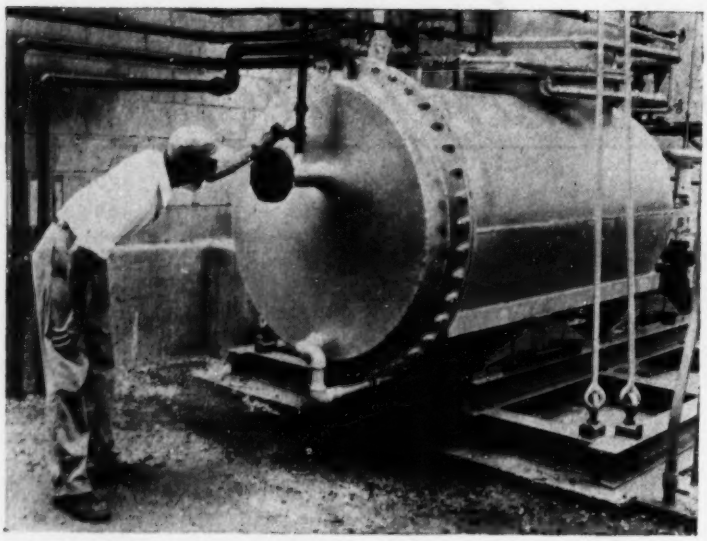
Phosphoric anhydride—P_2O_5—is better known as a short-lived intermediate in the manufacture of phosphoric acid from elemental phosphorus than as a commercial chemical in its own right.

But recent developments are beginning to focus more attention on the anhydride. Among them is the startup of a new anhydride manufacturing unit at Virginia-Carolina's Charleston, S. C., plant.

Production is aimed at meeting a steadily rising demand from plastic, chemical and asphalt manufacturers. One promising market—as a catalyst in the production of water-resistant paving asphalts. Other uses in order of tonnages—condensation and polymerizing agent; production of organic esters; production of polyphosphoric acids; as a drying agent; and miscellaneous uses. V-C sees a total potential U. S. yearly demand of over 20,000 tons before 1960.

Basically, the process used at Charleston is simply the burning of molten phosphorus in dry air. The unit consists of an air feed system, a phosphorus feed system, a combustion chamber and a condensing chamber. But each section has important process and equipment features:

• Air feed. A blower passes air through a two-stage activated alu-



COMBUSTION of phosphorous takes place in this water jacketed chamber.

mina dehumidifier. Reactivation of the alumina in the first stage takes place continuously.

• Phosphorus feed. Molten phosphorus is displaced from a feed tank by a metered stream of hot water. Phosphorus itself is not metered or pumped.

• Combustion. A fixed ratio of phosphorus to air going to the combustion chamber is maintained to get a pure P_2O_5. This is done automatically by an air operated ratio controller.

• Condenser. Solid P_2O_5 comes out in a 40-ft. high condenser. It's wiped off the sides of the "barn" by chains hanging along the full height.

▶ **Critical Step**—Certainly one of the most important steps in the process is drying of the combustion air. If there is too much moisture in the air going to the phosphorus burner, polymers form, and serious corrosion develops. By wringing the air practically bone dry (0.0011 lb. water in 1,000 cu. ft. air) V-C successfully uses mild steel up to the exit gas recovery system.

Dehumidification is carried out in dryers packed with activated alumina. A two-stage arrangement, the first stage involves continuous reactivation of the alumina.

This first stage dryer is divided into four horizontal, stationary sections—each section having an upper and lower bed of alumina, with an air space between beds. An end-view shows the sections arranged around a central shaft.

A rotary valve directs steam-heated air for reactivation to the spent beds; while delivering wet air feed to the reactivated sections. Flow of air is through the beds and out the air space.

Beds are continuously cut out of service onto reactivation, then back to service. Air coming out of the first stage has a dew point of −5 F.

The second stage has two absorbers which are used alternately and reactivated in a batch operation. Air comes out of the second stage with a dew point of -70 F. It's metered with a rotameter.

▶ **How to Feed Phosphorus**—A feed tank holds the molten phosphorus—which comes from an adjacent V-C arc furnace. Hot water is metered (rotameter) into the tank, displacing the phosphorus into the combustion chamber.

Instrumentation plays a big part here. Phosphorus feed to the chamber ties in electrically with the air blower—when air flow stops the phosphorus feed cuts off. Also, a strict ratio of air to phosphorus feed going to the combustion chamber is maintained (1 gpm. of phosphorus to 1,425 cfm. of air). It's done automatically by a ratio controller which adjusts for changes in the feed rates. This is to insure that all the phosphorus goes to P_2O_5 and that lower oxides are not formed. The ratio provides an 8% excess of oxygen.

▶ **Burning Phosphorus**—Combustion of phosphorus takes place at 3,000 F. in a 4-ft.-dia. by 10-ft.-long combustion chamber. Some of the heat developed is removed by water circulating in a jacket around the chamber. Gases coming out are at 1,200 F. All these carefully controlled conditions produce a product which is 99.9% P_2O_5.

The temperature drop between the chamber and the condenser is another important control point—the temperature of the exit chamber gases affect crystal size.

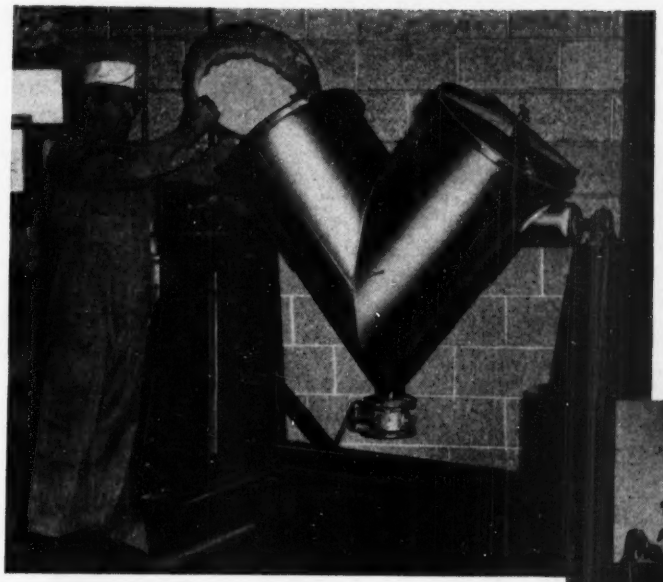
It's done with a diaphragm valve which regulates the flow of water through the combustion chamber jacket. This valve is actuated by any change in the temperature of the gases leaving the chamber.

The gases enter an atmospheric condenser. This is a 40-ft. high, 16-ft. dia. steel tower. Losing heat to the surrounding air, phosphoric anhydride comes out in a "snowfall" of white crystals.

Chains, connected to a revolving wheel near the top of the condenser, sweep along the side and clean off accumulated crystals. From the condenser, the crystals fall onto a screw conveyor. Phosphoric anhydride crystals are packed in air-tight steel drums, sealed with rubber gaskets. This is necessary, because of the great affinity P_2O_5 has for moisture.

Gases exiting (250 F.) from the condenser contain a small amount of P_2O_5. They go into a stainless steel clean-up system.

Here a Haveg venturi scrubber removes entrained P_2O_5—collecting it as phosphoric acid. This acid recirculates through the scrubber until it reaches a high concentration. Then, some is bled off, and water added to the main body of acid.



Charging a p-k Twin Shell Blender through one of the two large access ports at O. M. Franklin Serum Co. plant in Denver, Colo.

Complete discharging through butterfly type valve.

This p-k Twin Shell Dry Blender† gives Denver livestock supply house

"A Thorough Mix of Dry Materials" *

"I have been in charge of various types of production, for the past fourteen or fifteen years" says Kevin M. Curyea, manager of the manufacturing division of O. M. Franklin Serum Co., "but I think this machine (a 5 cu. ft. capacity p-k Twin Shell Dry Blender) is one of the best buys I have ever made. It is simple to load and unload, it is efficient and fast, and it takes up a very minimum of space."

"The average time to blend our dry powders," Mr. Curyea estimates, "is from four to six minutes." And, he adds, "the machine can be cleaned up easily in five minutes."

There is a p-k blender that will make *your* dry mixing operations faster, more thorough and more efficient. Write today for full information.

**All quotations on this page are from a signed letter from Mr. Curyea to the Patterson-Kelley Company, Inc.*

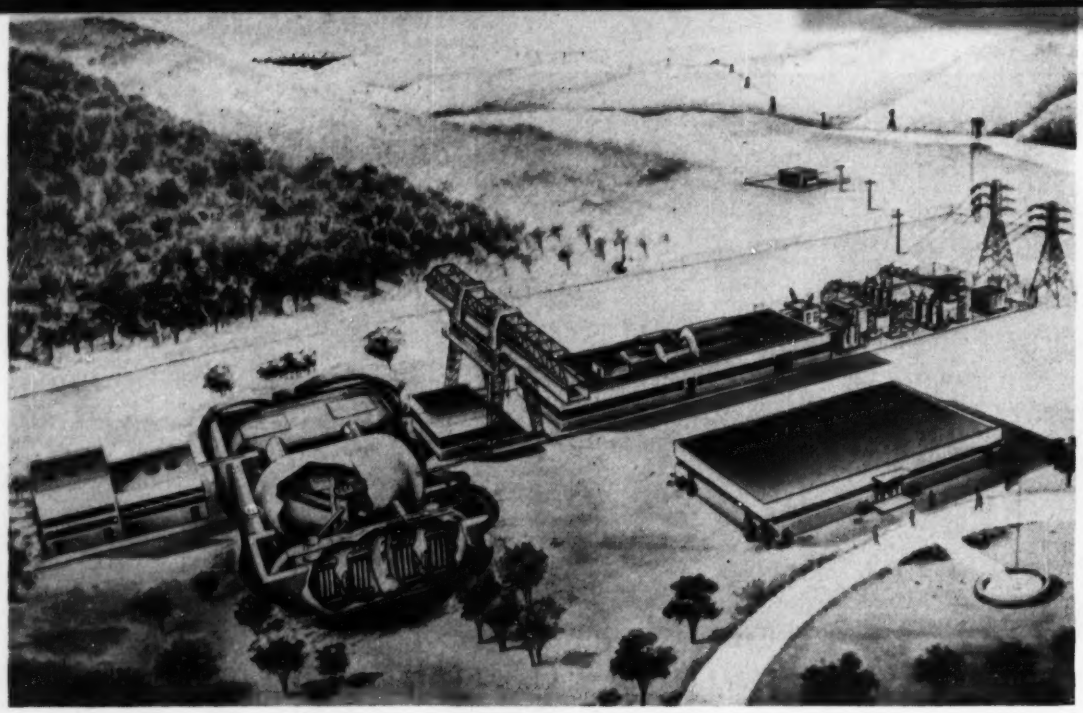
the Patterson-Kelley Co., inc.

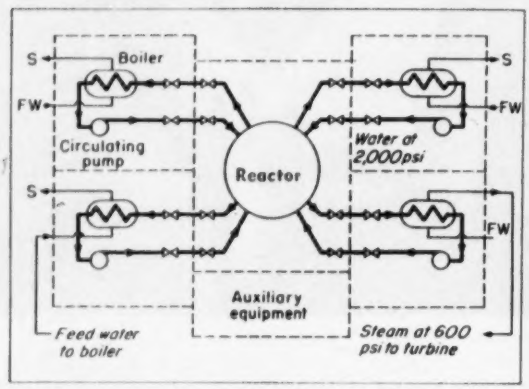
190 Lackawanna Avenue, East Stroudsburg, Penna.

† Patented

3832

101 Park Avenue, New York 17 • Railway Exchange Building, Chicago 4 • 1700 Walnut Street, Philadelphia 3 • 96-A Huntington Avenue, Boston 16 • and other principal cities.





ARTIST'S sketch, cooling system diagram, and site—Shippingport, Pa.—of first commercial nuclear power plant.

Power From the Atom—It's Almost Here

Latest cost studies make the prospects of commercial nuclear power look better than ever. Westinghouse-Duquesne's 60,000-kw. plant will help show how.

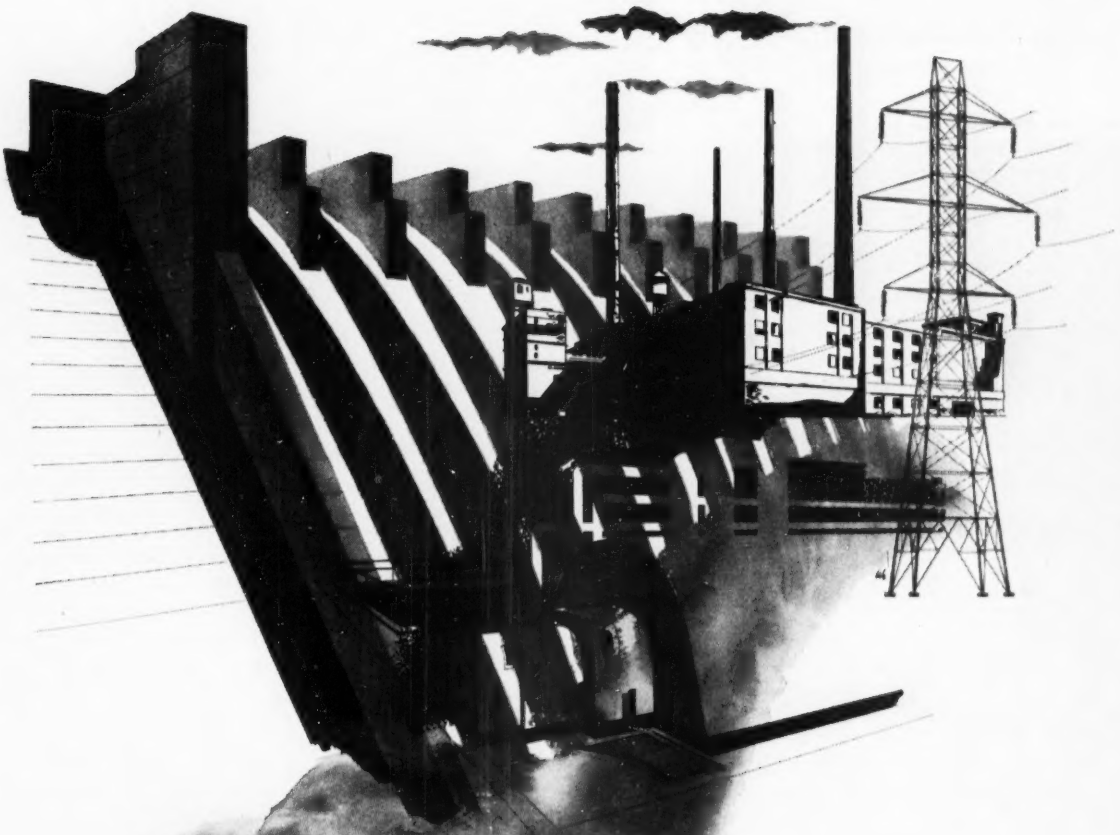
Nuclear power at competitive costs within the next five to ten years—that's the current thinking of those who ought to know.

Even conservative General Electric, previously pessimistic about the prospects of commercial nuclear power in anything less than 15 years, has changed its tune. GE now ventures to predict the cost of electricity from the atom at about 6.7 to 6.8 mills per kwh. At these rates nuclear power plants would be competitive with nearly one-fifth of the large conventional power-generating stations installed in this country in the past two or three years.

GE showed its hand at a meeting of the Atomic Industrial Forum in Washington on May 24. Also presenting their respective company viewpoints at this meeting were men from Westinghouse, Monsanto, Dow, Foster Wheeler and other firms and government agencies vitally concerned with nuclear power development.

▶ **Which Reactor Design?**—In spite of general agreement as to "if" and "when," Forum participants differ widely as to "how." Among the contending reactor designs are these:

• Westinghouse is backing the pressurized water reactor (PWR),



BROWN & ROOT...paces progress in power engineering

Today's power plants must embody sound engineering and practical economics. Structural, mechanical and electrical components must be engineered to meet operating requirements of utility engineers, operators and their consultants. Brown & Root has more than four decades of experience in engineering, design and construction of steam electric and hydroelectric power plants, and all types of process plants in various parts of the world. If you are interested in **one** organization that can handle a new plant problem in its entirety . . . an organization whose backlog of experience dictates faster, more economical completion . . . call on Brown & Root.

BROWN-BILT

BROWN & ROOT, INC. *Engineers · Constructors*

CABLE ADDRESS — BROWNBILT

P. O. BOX 3, HOUSTON 1, TEXAS

BROWN & ROOT, LTD., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada • BROWN & ROOT de MEXICO, S.A. de C.V., Mexico City, Mexico
BROWN & ROOT, S. A., Panama City, Panama • BROWN & ROOT CONSTRUCCIONES, C. A., Caracas, Venezuela

How General Electric Figures Cost of Nuclear Power

	Graphite Reactor	Boiling Reactor	Coal Plant
Electrical output capacity	700 mw.	300 mw.	300 mw.
Plant utilization factor	0.85	0.80	0.80
Steam temperature	370 F.	450 F.	1,000 F.
Pressure	180 psia.	421 psia.	1,450 psia.
Net thermal efficiency	23%	24%	35%
Heat generated	3,000 mw.	1,250 mw.	857 mw.
Pant investment, $/kw.			
Physical plant	214	195	140
Land	1	2	2
Engineering	17	15	11
Start-up	17	14	7
Nuclear fuel inventory	28	17	—
Total	277	243	160
Cost of electricity, mills/kwh.			
Fuel	1.0	1.35	3.4[2]
Operating cost	0.6	0.70	0.5
Fixed charges[1]	5.2	4.65	3.0
Total	6.8	6.7	6.9

[1]Fixed charges applied to plant, 13.7% of investment; applied to land, 11.4%; applied to nuclear fuel inventory, 9.6%. [2]Coal at $0.35 per million Btu.

in which ordinary water at 2,000 psi. moderates the reactor and transfers heat to exchangers, where steam is generated at 600 psia.

• General Electric is dividing its eggs between two baskets. One is a direct descendant of the graphite-moderated, water-cooled reactors which GE operates at Hanford to make plutonium. This design uses external heat exchangers for generation of steam at 180 psia.

• GE's alternative design is a boiling reactor, which delivers 420-psia. steam directly to the turbines without use of external exchangers.

• Nuclear Power Group* reports the possibility of 7-mill power from a 600-psi. heavy-water-moderated reactor generating steam at 175 psi. via external heat exchangers. NPG, not overlooking other potential designs, is now studying the boiling reactor.

• North American Aviation has worked with a graphite-moderated reactor using sodium as the heat-transfer medium.

• Oak Ridge National Laboratory is plugging its homogeneous reactor. Fuel for this type is carried in aqueous solution and may be reprocessed in a continuous cycle, whereas other reactor types use solid fuel elements that must be withdrawn completely for reprocessing.

• Pioneer Service-Foster Wheeler has dropped its study of a fluidized-solid-moderated reactor in favor of the aqueous homogeneous type.

*Consisting of American Gas & Electric Co., Bechtel Corp., Commonwealth Edison Co., Pacific Gas & Electric Co. and Union Electric Co. of Missouri.

▶Chemical Processing – Low fuel cost is the key to competitive price of delivered kilowatt-hours, regardless of reactor type. One way of keeping fuel cost down is to use natural or slightly-enriched uranium over a long "burn-up" period. GE figures on a burn-up of about 1% of the total atoms of uranium, which implies conversion of a significant number of U-238 atoms to plutonium and subsequent fissioning of the Pu.

Another way to minimize fuel cost is to lower the cost of reprocessing irradiated fuel. Although there is still a long way to go, Walter H. Zinn, director of Argonne National Laboratory, finds "a very positive air of optimism among the chemical engineers who are best qualified to judge." One of Argonne's projects is a breeder power reactor which incorporates in its fundamental concept the idea that fuel will be reprocessed and that the material consumed will be U-238.

Going a step further, Monsanto's Philip Powers argued at the Forum that nuclear power plants should turn out fissionable products for use in weapons and industry in addition to electric energy. He said further that radiation from the reactor might be used to make radioactive substances for the chemical industry.

▶PWR Design – Charles H. Weaver, manager of Westinghouse's Atomic Power Div., described in some detail the pressurized water reactor Westinghouse is designing for Duquesne Light Co.'s 60,000-kw. nuclear power plant to be built near Pittsburgh.

Reactor core will consist of a geometrical pattern of closely spaced fuel elements, composed of slightly enriched uranium protected by a corrosion-resistant metal. These elements will be formed into a cylinder about 6 ft. in diameter and 7½ ft. high. More than 10 tons of uranium will be used in the first core.

The stainless-clad vessel which contains the core will be large enough to accommodate cores bigger than the first one. Its shell will be about 9 ft. I.D., over-all height more than 25 ft.

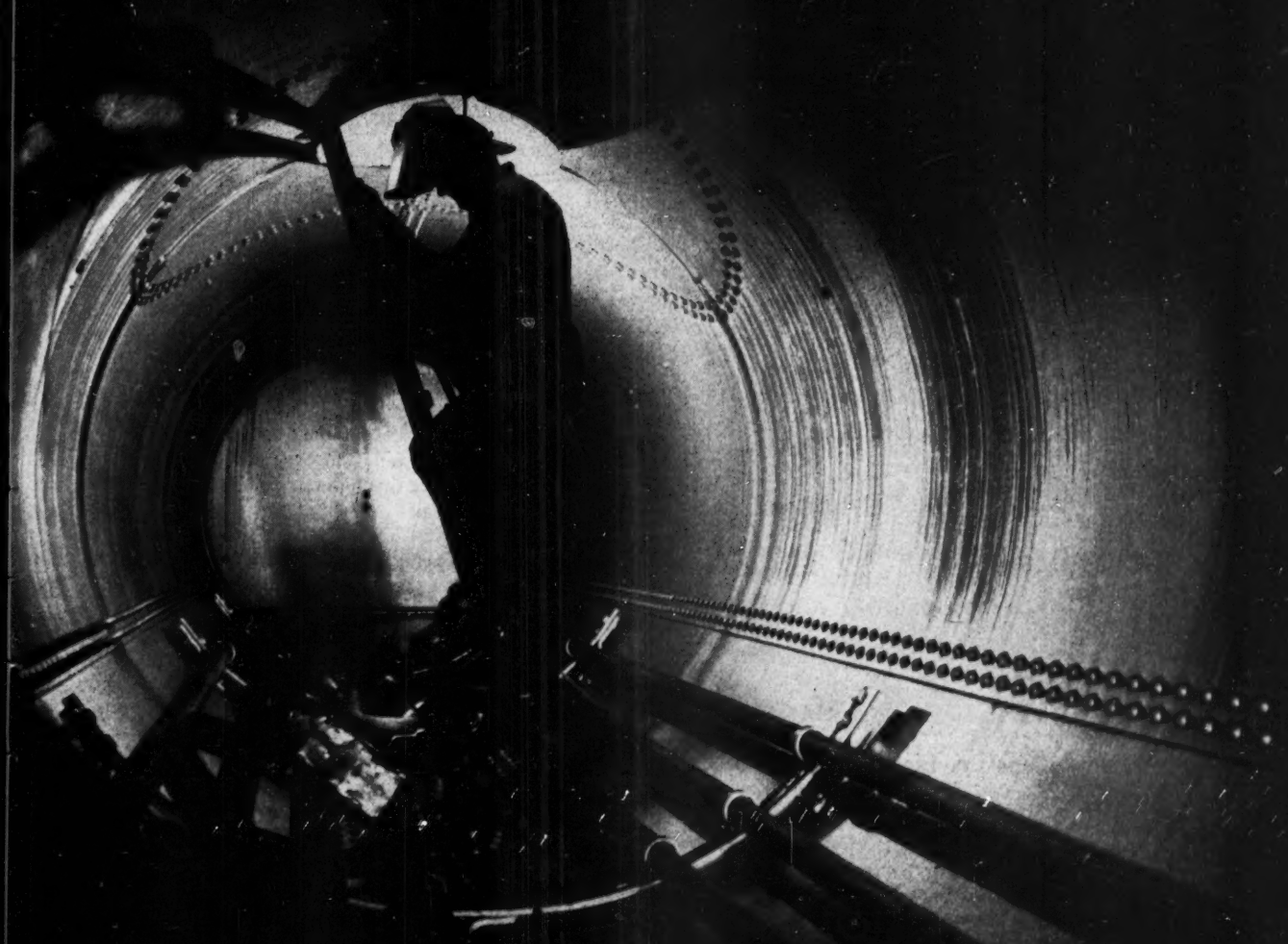
Main coolant system, which serves both to absorb heat generated by the reactor and to deliver heat to the steam generators, will consist of four separate loops. Comprising each loop are a pump, a steam generator, shut-off valves and interconnecting pipe. Each steam generator consists of a water-to-water heat exchanger, steam drum and separator.

With normal operation of three loops, water will circulate through the reactor at a rate of about 48,000 gpm. Water pressure will be 2,000 psi.; average temperature, about 525 F. Pressure will be maintained by a pressurizing tank which floats on the system. This tank is normally filled with about equal volumes of water and saturated steam at more than 600 F. Head of steam is provided by electrical heaters in the water.

"surgery" service for GATX tank cars

For minor or major repairs, GATX tank cars have their own "hospitals." More than 30 General American car repair shops are located throughout the country, so that no car is ever more than a few hours away from professional tank car maintenance. These shops have experts to service the 200-plus different types of GATX tank cars. They have the necessary tools, jigs and fixtures; the testing equipment; and parts inventories. All work can be done under A.A.R. and I.C.C. specifications.

When it comes to keeping the 47,000 cars in the GATX tank car fleet rolling, General American's car repair shops work with the engineering and traffic departments to give shippers more dependable service for transporting liquids in bulk.



GATX GENERAL AMERICAN TRADE MARK

GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION

135 South La Salle Street, Chicago 90, Illinois

Car repair shops throughout the U. S. A. Offices in principal cities

Pumps will be single-stage centrifugal units driven by canned motors. About 1,000 hydraulic hp. is required per loop, with a power input of 1,200 kw.

Coolant system pipe will be approximately 18 in. O.D., made of stainless steel. Gate valves for shut-off will be hermetically sealed and will operate hydraulically.

The entire primary plant will be enclosed in a steel container to retain any radioactive materials which might escape from the plant as a result of an accident.

▶**Time Will Tell**—Westinghouse feels that it's much too early—cost and technical data are too inadequate—to predict whether any one type of reactor is greatly superior to all others. Westinghouse favors PWR chiefly because it is today better understood than other types. (Westinghouse has already built two submarine engines of this type.)

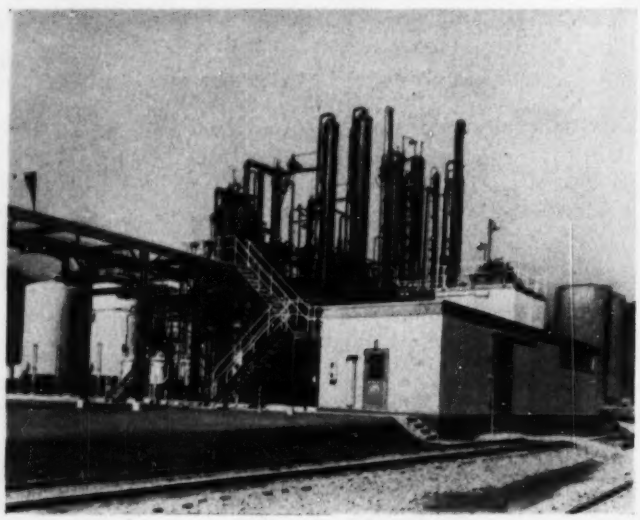
As an example of the difficulties in estimating the cost of a new reactor type without actually designing and building it, Weaver cited the results of a request for fixed-price sealed bids on the PWR steam generators, and also on a prototype main coolant valve. Both bid invitations were based on complete performance specifications. The bids received on each component varied by a factor of almost 5 to 1.

General Electric, in contrast, puts a lot of confidence in its cost estimate for construction of a Hanford-type reactor. This estimate is based on considerable experience in the construction and operation of a number of high-power graphite reactors. The figure of $277 per kw. should provide industry with some assurance that capital costs for nuclear power aren't going to be exorbitant.

Big unknown, however, is fuel cost. GE's assumed 1% burn-up (more accurately expressed as 10,000 megawatt-days per ton) looks good on paper, but remains to be demonstrated.

T. G. LeClair of the Nuclear Power Group pretty well summed up the situation with this statement:

"If we looked only at the unsolved engineering problems in the nuclear power field we would easily get discouraged. Instead, let's look at the rapid progress of the last few years. Compare this progress with that made in any other new industry and you can see that economic electric power generated from nuclear sources may not be far away."



Carbide Ups Production of Acrylic Esters

A "substantial expansion" of ethyl and methyl acrylate capacity has just been completed by Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co. The new unit (above), located at Institute, W. Va., can also make other acrylic esters used in manufacturing a number of polymers and copolymers.

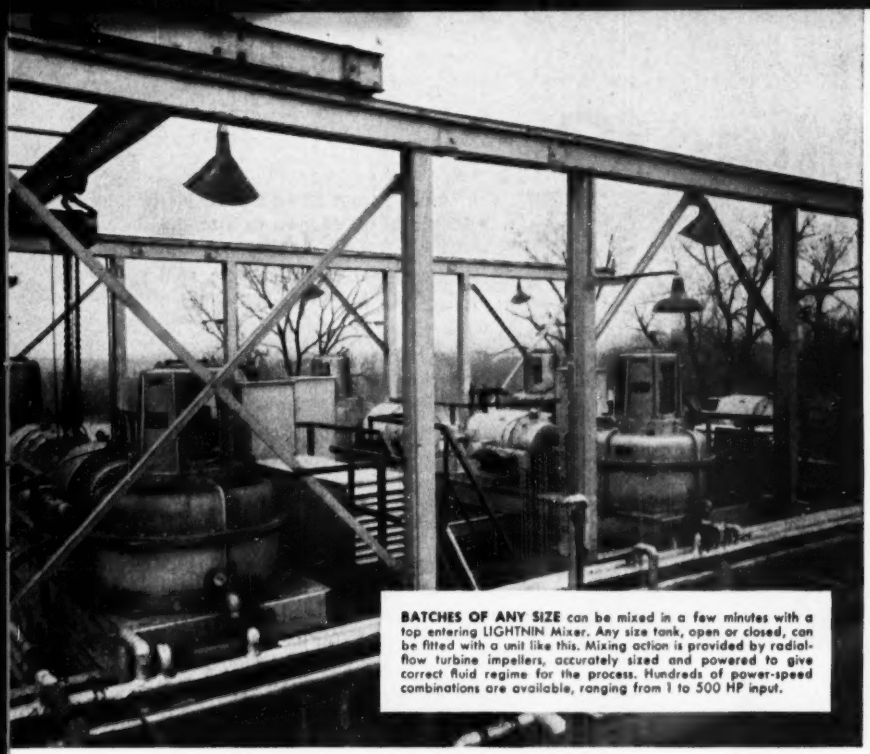
Biggest uses for acrylic polymers are in cast and molded plastics, pressure-sensitive adhesives and lubricating oil additives. The various copolymers find application in emulsion paints, textile and leather finishes, molding and laminating resins and synthetic fibers.

Electro Met Plans Huge Titanium Unit

Although there's been no official confirmation, it seems fairly certain that Union Carbide's Electro Metallurgical Co. is going to build a $30 million, 10,000-ton-per-year titanium plant at Ashtabula, Ohio. And instead of the usual Kroll process, it will probably use sodium to reduce titanium tetrachloride to the metal.

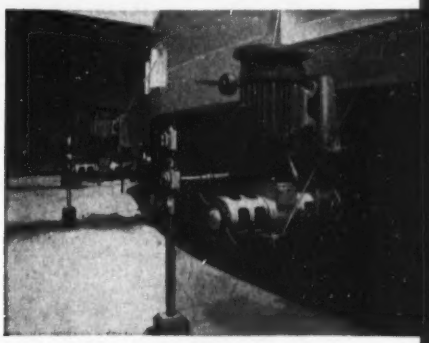
Just when construction will start depends to a large extent on the government. Electro Met is not looking for a loan, but does want a General Services Administration guarantee that the government will pay for the plant if it becomes obsolete (one of the biggest fears of titanium makers). It also wants the government to contract for part of the plant's production as it has done for other titanium makers.

Most likely supplier of sodium and chlorine for the plant is National Distillers. The substantial amount of these materials required would probably require expansion of National Distiller's Ashtabula plant to the tune of about $20 million.



BATCHES OF ANY SIZE can be mixed in a few minutes with a top entering LIGHTNIN Mixer. Any size tank, open or closed, can be fitted with a unit like this. Mixing action is provided by radial-flow turbine impellers, accurately sized and powered to give correct fluid regime for the process. Hundreds of power-speed combinations are available, ranging from 1 to 500 HP input.

MIXING AT AN ANGLE can save cost of baffling the tank. Axial-flow propellers, sized for the job, rapidly turn over and rotate tank contents for thorough mixing. You have a choice of 30 LIGHTNIN Mixers of this type, for open or closed vessels, ranging from ¼ to 3 HP. Many modifications are possible for special needs.



IN VERY LARGE TANKS, you can mix, blend, circulate, suspend solids, with a LIGHTNIN Side Entering Mixer—faster and more cheaply than by any other method. You save on shaft seal maintenance, too, thanks to new easy-to-get-at, easy-operating tank shutoff. Sizes from 1 to 25 HP, for tanks as big as 6 million gallons.

How to choose a fluid mixer

For best fluid mixing results, choose a mixer that:

1. gives you the right balance between fluid *flow* and fluid *shear* for the process
2. requires the least horsepower to do the job
3. pays off in years of maintenance-free service.

You get *all three* with LIGHTNIN Mixers.

Selection of the right mixing action for your process is based on test data *guaranteed accurate.*

You can be sure all the power you buy goes into the batch. Efficient use of power is assured by special load-test equipment, plus widest possible choice of standard mixer power-speed-torque combinations.

You get engineering refinements such as flex-protected gearing, interchangeable speeds, simple repacking, easy replacement or change of components—all adding many years of useful life to the mixers you choose—when you choose LIGHTNINS.

For quick, competent help on fluid mixing, call in your LIGHTNIN representative. Or write us today.

DO HUNDREDS of mixing jobs efficiently, at low cost with LIGHTNIN Portable Mixers. Thousands are in use today. Many in service 20 years and longer. Electric or air motors, direct or gear drive. More than 30 standard models. Sizes ⅛ to 3 HP. Full choice of motors, materials.

Lightnin® Mixers

GET THESE HELPFUL FACTS ON MIXING

LIGHTNIN Catalogs contain practical data on impeller selection; sizing; best type of vessel; installation and operating hints; full description of LIGHTNIN Mixers. Yours without obligation. Check and mail coupon today.

MIXCO fluid mixing specialists

- ☐ DH-50 Laboratory Mixers
- ☐ DH-51 Explosionproof Laboratory Mixers
- ☐ B-102 Top Entering Mixers (turbine and paddle types)
- ☐ B-103 Top Entering Mixers (propeller type)
- ☐ B-104 Side Entering Mixers
- ☐ B-105 Condensed Catalog (complete line)
- ☐ B-107 Mixing Data Sheet
- ☐ B-108 Portable Mixers (electric and air driven)

MIXING EQUIPMENT Co., Inc.
128-j Mt. Read Blvd., Rochester 11, N. Y.
In Canada: Greey Mixing Equipment, Ltd., Toronto 10, Ont.

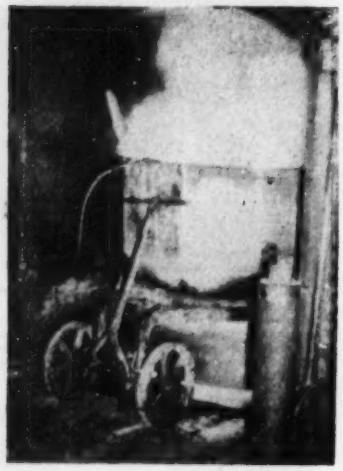
Please send me, without obligation, catalogs checked at left.

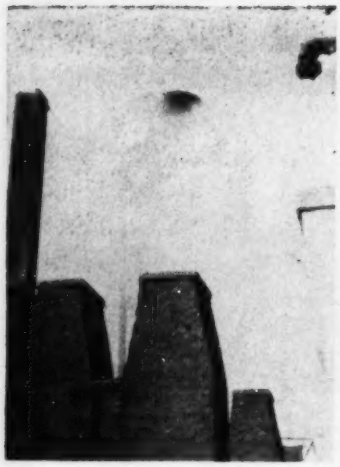
Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

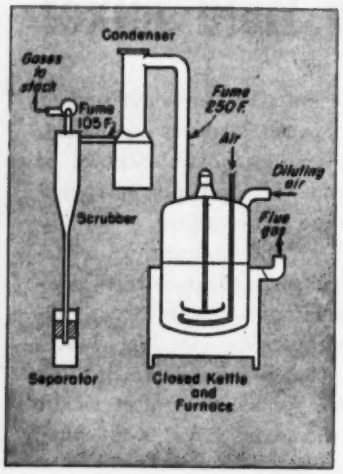
Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____





Fumes and Complaints . . .



. . . Knocked Out by Know-How

Cooking oils and resins over open fires in open kettles is a long-established way to prepare varnish . . . and, incidentally, to spew clouds of malodorous fumes.

So obnoxious were these vapors at Du Pont's varnish plant in Flint, Mich., that the company undertook a three-point control program.

• Closed kettles and fires hammered irritant fumes from 2,000 cfm. down to 45 cfm., yield loss from 100 to 50 lb. of oil per batch.

• Orifice-cyclone scrubber squeezed out 25 lb. more oil per batch, got fumes down to a barely passable level, cost less than $1,000 installed.

• Condenser dropped fume temperature low enough to liquefy all components, picked up remaining 25 lb. of oil per batch.

Result: a fume-free atmosphere.

▶ **Cutting Fume Down to Size**—Installation of a closed, 1,000-gal. kettle, supported by a prefabricated radiant gas furnace and equipped with vapor, fume and air lines, reduced fume volume to manageable size while maintaining production. New equipment isolates kettle fumes from combustion products, yet cooks as much varnish as Du Pont had been handling in four open kettles set over open fires.

Previously, kettle fumes, residue gas from air blowing, combustion products from the heat source and natural draft air from the cooking floor had added up to 2,000 cfm. of acrid smoke containing acrolein, acetic and formic acids, aldehydes and entrained oil. A unit to treat this amount of fume faced difficult mechanical problems and would have been impossible to justify costwise.

▶ **Cyclone Takes Over**—With fumes cut down to size, Du Pont's engineers next put to work an orifice-cyclone scrubber able to handle mist, fume and dust particles as fine as 5 microns in diameter. For the job at Flint, the unit is simple, low in first cost, low in operating cost and not at all critical in adjustment.

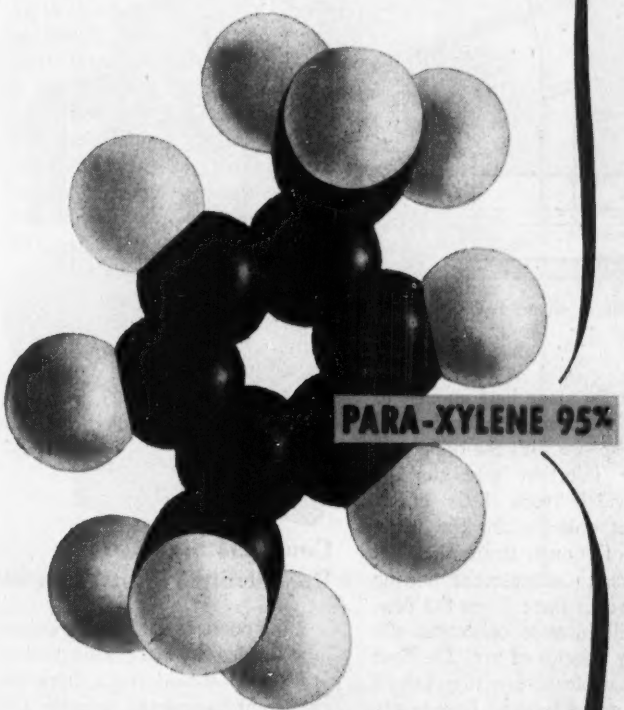
A centrifugal exhauster at the end of the system pulls fume and bypass air into the scrubber through an orifice plate which increases their velocity. Water dribbled into the line ahead of the orifice is atomized and mixed with the vapors. Additional mixing of fume and water, as well as particle growth, occurs between orifice and cyclone. As the fume enters the cyclone tangentially through a rectangularly shaped duct centrifugal force causes now-agglomerated particles to move transversally with respect to residual fume, completing the contacting operation and, finally, separation of the two. Liquids drain to a separator which acts as a seal to prevent short-circuiting of the cyclone and as a still chamber where water and recovered oils may separate.

▶ **Scrubber Highlights**—An inlet velocity to the cyclone of 50 ft. per sec. is a reasonable starting point for design. After sizing the

Oronite
PARA-XYLENE 95%

has many potential uses in chemical synthesis

This important chemical may be oxidized to terephthalic acid, a new dibasic acid useful as a chemical intermediate and in the production of polyesters, polyamides, and other high polymers. Inquiries welcomed.



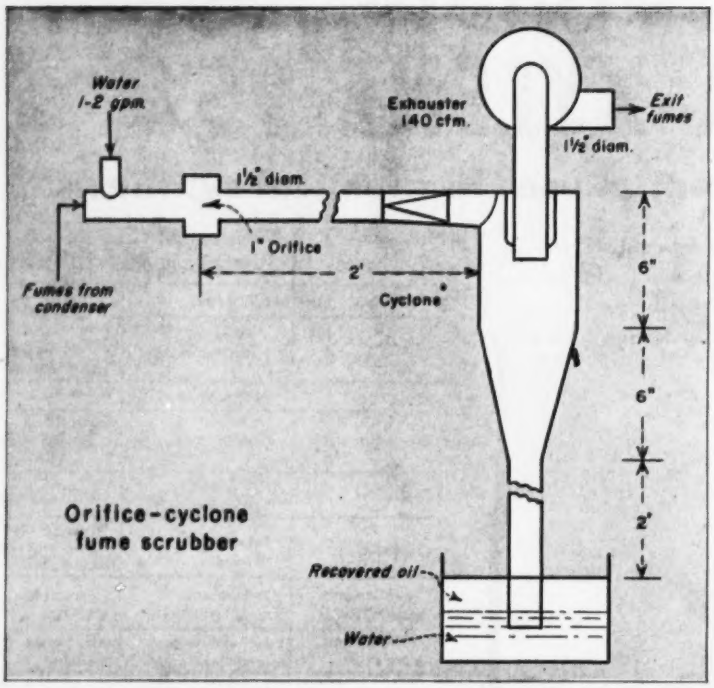
Chemical Synthesis Possibilities

Process	Product	Usage
Oxidation.	Terephthalic acid.	Formation of polyesters, polyamides, etc.
Oxidation.	Para-toluic acid.	Synthesis of dyes.
Oxidation.	Para-tolualdehyde.	Condensation with polyvinyl alcohol for adhesive resin.
Oxidation.	2, 5-Dimethyl-hydroquinone.	Stabilizing agent.
Oxidation.	Terephthalal-dehyde.	Resins by condensation with diamines or sodium acetate.
Oxidation and chlorination.	Tetrachloro-terephthalic acid.	Flameproof textiles.
Oxidation and chlorination.	Tetrachloro-para-toluic acid.	Alkyd resin modifier.
Chlorination.	Tetrachloro-para-xylene.	Dielectric, heat transfer medium.
Chlorination and hydrolysis.	Para-xylyl alcohol.	For xylyl phosphate. Waterproofing agent. Cellulose ethers.
Chlorination hot or in ultra violet light.	Para-xylyl chloride.	Lachrymatory.
Dichlorination at boiling or in ultra violet light.	Para-xylylene chloride.	Synthesis.
Chlorination and hydrolysis.	Para-xylylene glycol.	Modification urea - formaldehyde resins.
Chlorination in dark with iodine or iron as catalyst.	2-Chloro-para-xylene and 2, 5-Dichloro-para-xylene.	Solvent and/or intermediate.
Chlorsulfonation and reaction with ammonia.	Para-xylene 2-sulfonamide.	Aldehyde resins. Cellulose acetate solvent.
Nitration.	2-Nitro-para-xylene.	Solvent.
Nitration and reduction.	Para-xylidine.	Dyestuffs.
Dinitration.	2, 6-Dinitro-para-xylene.	Dye synthesis.
Sulfonation.	Para-xylene 2-sulfonic acid.	Intermediate.
Sulfonation.	Para-xylene 2, 5-disulfonic acid.	Dyestuffs.
Sulfonation and caustic fusion.	Para-xylenol (2, 5-xylenol).	Making dimethyladipic acid, antiseptics.
Acetylation in presence $AlCl_3$	2-Para-xylyl-methyl ketone.	Perfume bases. Pharmaceuticals.
Ethylation and dehydrogenation.	Vinyl para-xylene.	Molding compounds. Synthetic rubbers.

ORONITE CHEMICAL COMPANY

ORONITE CHEMICAL COMPANY
200 Bush Street, San Francisco 20, California
30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, New York
20 North Wacker Drive, Chicago 6, Illinois
714 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 15, California
Mercantile Securities Building, Dallas 1, Texas

7078



MODEST UNIT serves 1,000-gal. cooker, saves 50 lb. of oil per batch.

inlet to the cyclone on this figure (1¼ in., based on 45 cfm.), the other dimensions can be calculated (see Perry's Handbook, 3rd Edition, p. 1024, Fig. 120).

Since collection efficiency increases rapidly when the pressure drop across the system rises above 10 in. of water, the first blower used was rated at 1 in. Hg and 80 cfm. Bypass air admitted just above the kettle made up the difference between kettle air plus fume (45 cfm.) and the blower capacity. The unit can be run without the bypass but the efficiency of the cyclone improves rapidly as velocity through it increases.*

Geometry of the contacting unit is not critical; total pressure drop, other things being equal, is a measure of the expected collection efficiency. The pipeline contactor between orifice and scrubber may, therefore, be made long enough to develop sufficient frictional head loss to dispense with the orifice.

Water injection rate can be varied widely with little effect. Some authorities claim the introduction of enough steam ahead of the orifice to saturate the flowing gas to two or three times the dewpoint will increase collection efficiency by a factor of five. Du Pont noted that steam injection helped but did not determine how much.

▶ **Cooling Is a Must**—Although the scrubbing unit was yielding 25 lb. of oil per batch, at times a trace of odor was detectable on the ground 200 ft. from the stack. So Du Pont inserted an existing condenser in the system, dropping vapor leading to the scrubber to 105 F., the boiling point of the most volatile component in the varnish fumes, acrolein. Collected oil jumped to 50 lb. per batch and the fume problem was solved.

▶ **Final Touch**—But the explosion hazard urged Du Pont one step further. The last setup described provided only the very minimum amount of diluting air. In order to meet recommended specifications for combustibles concentration, Du Pont enlarged exhauster, cyclone, orifice and piping to handle 470 cfm.

Based on paper by C. R. De Bow, Supervisor in Du Pont's Fabrics and Finishes Dept., presented at 1954 Southern Industrial Wastes Conference, Houston, Tex.

* One day a flashfire occurred in the kettle and stack, a warning that fume concentrations in the system were above the explosive limit. The exhauster was upped to 140 cfm. at 70 F. and 3.6 in. Hg; diluting air was drawn into the scrubber through the kettle rather than from outside; natural draft air was admitted to the bottom of the stack to eliminate a possible pocket for spontaneous combustion.

National Lead to Make More Titanium Dioxide

Construction is beginning immediately on a new titanium dioxide plant for National Lead Co. at St. Louis, Mo. Additional annual capacity will total about 36,000 tons. Initial production is scheduled to begin in July 1955, with full operation set for the end of next year.

At present the St. Louis plant is limited to production of calcium base titanium pigments. The new facilities, however, will be capable of making either calcium base or pure pigments, thus greatly increasing the company's operating flexibility.

Employment at the old plant, which started up in 1923, currently runs about 1,200. After the expansion is completed, about 300 more workers will be required.

Contracts Signed for Rocket Fuel Pilot Plant

A big boost in engineering know-how needed to make solid rocket propellants should result from an agreement completed recently between the U. S. Air Force and Standard Oil of Indiana. Under its terms, Standard will build and operate a pilot plant at Seymour, Ind., to make certain new types of these solid fuels. The Air Force will supply construction funds.

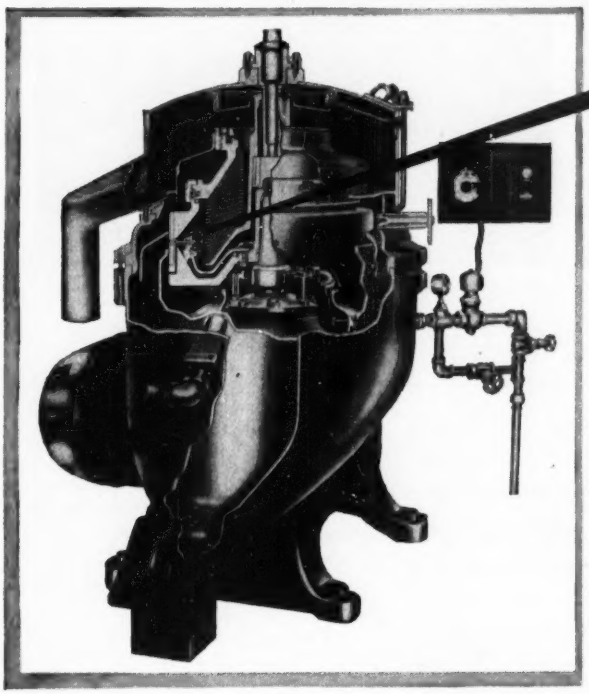
Probably the biggest potential value of solid propellants is their low cost, compared with other types of rocket fuels. Although their makeup is still secret, a large part comes from petroleum.

In operation, solid fuel burns in a closed chamber. Resulting gases are ejected through a nozzle to form a jet which generates a large thrust to drive the rocket.

SHARPLES DV-2

the centrifuge with

external control of solids consistency



Merely by setting two externally mounted timers, the discharge valves of the Sharples DV-2 may be controlled as desired—both for frequency and duration of valve opening. As a result, this high speed disc type centrifuge provides great flexibility for the control of the consistency of the solids which are discharged continuously—flexibility that means process control.

In many applications a firmer cake can be built up by lengthening the time between valve openings, with attendant drier discharge. By adjusting the duration of valve opening, contamination of solids by liquids can be minimized, or valuable liquids may be withheld from the solids discharge. By controlling both frequency and duration of valve opening, desired concentration can be accomplished.

The ten externally controlled valves in the DV-2 clarifier or separator, are operated by the admission of water or other operating liquor through a completely closed system, separate from the material being centrifuged. The large diameter valve ports are of the non-clogging removable type; wearing parts are selected for maximum abrasion and corrosion resistance.

It will pay you to investigate the advantages of the Sharples DV-2—the nozzle centrifuge with positive, externally controlled solids discharge valves.

Do you need accurate, rapid particle size distribution analyses? Ask for Bulletin 101 The Sharples Micromerograph

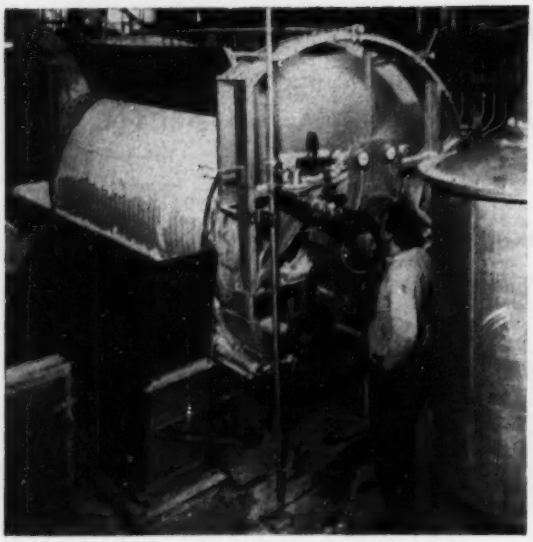
The Sharples Corporation will be glad to answer questions specific to your problem; Bulletin 1243 will be sent upon request

SHARPLES

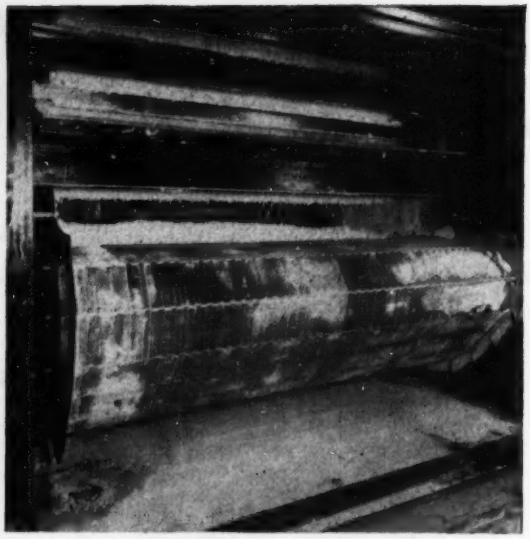
THE SHARPLES CORPORATION • 2300 WESTMORELAND STREET • PHILADELPHIA 40, PA.

NEW YORK • PITTSBURGH • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • CHICAGO • NEW ORLEANS • SEATTLE • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • HOUSTON

Associated Companies and Representatives thoughout the World



Problem: new resin in demand; continuous filter . . .



and conveyor dryer available for use. It was . . .

Solved by Syneresis*

Goodyear's technique for synthetic resins now successfully developed to plant scale. Unique process removes water without evaporation or mechanical means.

As a logical outgrowth of the war-fostered synthetic rubber industry, a series of copolymers known as rubber reinforcing compounds were developed. Like GR-S these resins were copolymers of butadiene and styrene. But by using a higher proportion of styrene than that used in GR-S, the products are hard thermoplastic resins instead of rubbers.

Commercial demand for these resins developed at the same time that the postwar demand dropped sharply for synthetic rubber. With surplus plant capacity as an incentive, Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. asked its chemical engineering laboratories if they could develop a resin manufacturing process requiring only a minor conversion of existing plant equipment.

According to P. M. Lindstedt, Goodyear's manager of chemical engineering, dewatering by syneresis is the successful solution to the problem (AIChE Cleveland Regional Symposium, April 1954). The technique has these four definite advantages to recommend it for use:

- Up to 50% of the original moisture in the resin filter cake can be removed without using either evaporation or mechanical means.
- Drying time is cut to less than half of that required by normal evaporation (see graph).
- Syneresis saves almost 5 lb. of steam per lb. of resin.
- Existing plant filters and

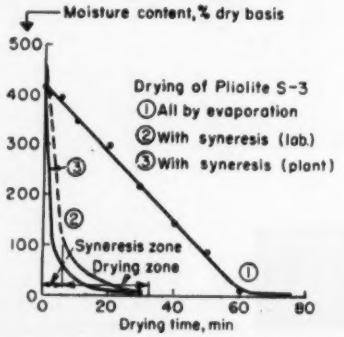
* What's Syneresis?

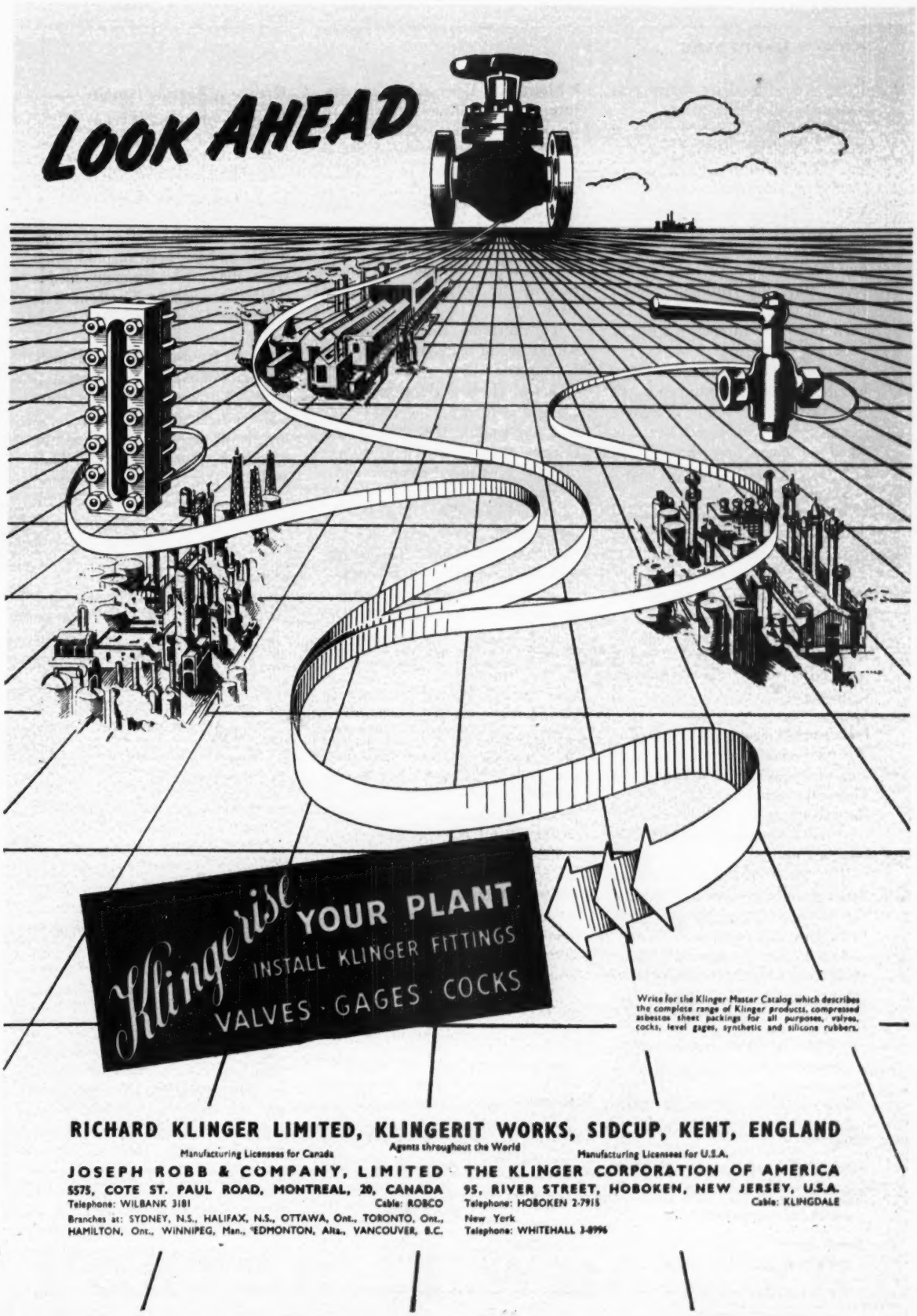
In many cases when a finely divided solid is dispersed in water, a slurry is obtained that thickens to a gel when left undisturbed. The gel is readily broken by simple stirring or shaking, but reforms on standing. This interesting phenomenon is called thixotropy and is a reversible change in consistency due to mechanical shear.

Many thixotropic gels show a tendency to densify slowly on standing with attendant sweating or squeezing out of solvent as a separate phase. This is known as syneresis.

If the temperature of Pliolite S-3 resin filter cake is elevated to its softening point without allowing it to dry, a sudden agglomeration results expelling the water as free liquid. The similarity to the shrinkage of colloidal gels led to the naming of this process "dewatering by syneresis" even though it is not reversible with temperature.

Drying curves for evaporation with and without syneresis are shown below.





Write for the Klinger Master Catalog which describes the complete range of Klinger products, compressed asbestos sheet packings for all purposes, valves, cocks, level gages, synthetic and silicone rubbers.

RICHARD KLINGER LIMITED, KLINGERIT WORKS, SIDCUP, KENT, ENGLAND

Agents throughout the World

Manufacturing Licensees for Canada

JOSEPH ROBB & COMPANY, LIMITED
5575, COTE ST. PAUL ROAD, MONTREAL, 20, CANADA
Telephone: WILBANK 3181 Cable: ROBCO
Branches at: SYDNEY, N.S., HALIFAX, N.S., OTTAWA, Ont., TORONTO, Ont., HAMILTON, Ont., WINNIPEG, Man., EDMONTON, Alta., VANCOUVER, B.C.

Manufacturing Licensees for U.S.A.

THE KLINGER CORPORATION OF AMERICA
95, RIVER STREET, HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.
Telephone: HOBOKEN 2-7915 Cable: KLINGDALE
New York
Telephone: WHITEHALL 3-8996

dryers can be used for the process with only minor conversion.

Application of the dewatering method to plant scale has been carried out with full confirmation of pilot plant results.

▶ **The Engineering Problem**—The conventional air drying equipment used in synthetic rubber manufacture consists of a perforated conveyor travelling through several zones in which heated air is circulated downward through the bed of material.

A crumb of wet rubber is uniformly distributed on the conveyor to a depth of 2-3 in. The layer is sufficiently porous and coarse to allow air circulation through the bed of material without excessive loss of fines.

When resin filter cake was dried under these conditions in the pilot plant, a large amount of shrinkage caused cracking in the bed of material. Non-uniform drying was the result.

In addition the product was too dusty for this type of drying equipment as well as for satisfactory handling of the resin during its end use.

▶ **Fortuitous Observation**—During the pilot plant stage of this problem, it was observed that the wet filter cake could not be stored or shipped for drying tests because the water soon separated from the resin on standing.

The search began to accelerate this removal of water by elevating the temperature of the wet resin to its softening point.

This couldn't be done in a stream of dry air because the evaporative cooling of the resin kept the wet bulb temperature below the softening point of the resin.

▶ **Moist Air Dries**—The temperature of the resin was elevated to the softening point—without allowing it to dry—by circulating air at nearly 100% saturation.

A sudden agglomeration of the resin resulted, expelling the water as free liquid. The exudation of water occurs so spontaneously during syneresis that a flooding condition in the bottom of the resin layer.

To overcome this difficulty, a porous bed of material 4-6 in. deep is formed which gives adequate drainage. This is done by coagulating and filtering the resin latex at a temperature that gives an extrudable filter cake. Then the wet material is extruded through a perforated plate.

To achieve the maximum dewatering effect, the temperature of the resin must be raised to the agglomeration point as quickly and as uniformly as possible. This is accomplished by carefully controlling the bed thickness and maintaining an air velocity of 200 ft./min. through it.

▶ **Advantages Proved in Plant**—In plant equipment the dewatering is even greater than that obtained in the laboratory. In actual plant practice, the relative humidity is controlled at 75% of saturation to prevent condensation on the walls of the dewatering chamber.

Furthermore, the dewatering in the plant is carried out at a higher wet-bulb temperature (165 F. instead of 150 F.). Consequently, the amount of water removed in production equipment is 80% of the original moisture present.

The savings in steam consumption in the syneresis process is shown in the table below.

Steam Savings From Syneresis Process

Moisture in wet cake	4.0 lb./lb. of dry resin
Moisture removed by syneresis	3.5 lb./lb. of dry resin
Total steam to evaporate all moisture (assuming 1.5 lb./lb. of water)	6.0 lb./lb. resin
Total steam to dewater and evaporate residual moisture	1.1 lb./lb. resin
Total steam savings from syneresis process	4.9 lb./lb. resin

Rubber Firms Battle Over Tubeless Tires

B. F. Goodrich Rubber Co. has filed a Federal Court suit accusing U. S. Rubber Co. of infringing on its tubeless tire patent rights. Goodrich claims invention of this type of tire and has been in production since 1947. The company filed a similar suit against Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. in May 1953 that is still pending.

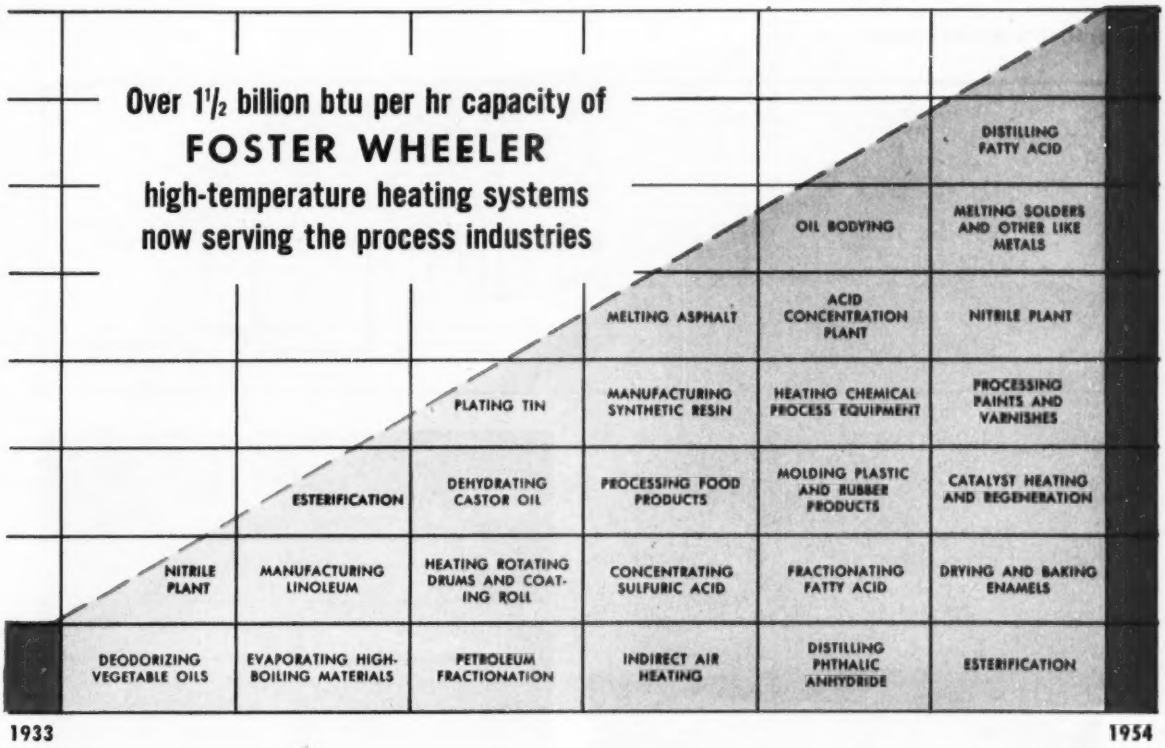
U. S. Rubber officials immediately countered that the patent is invalid because several companies and individuals developed and tested tubeless tires prior to the date of the Goodrich patent. They also said that U. S. Rubber found workable tubeless tires as long ago as 1934.

Oilseed Process Is Commercial Success

Net profit of more than $750 a day is reported by Mississippi Cottonseed Products Co., first user of the packaged oilseed filtration-extraction process developed by the Lukenweld Div. of Lukens Steel Co., Coatsville, Pa. The company's 150-ton-per-day plant at Greenwood, Miss., has met its guarantees in every way.

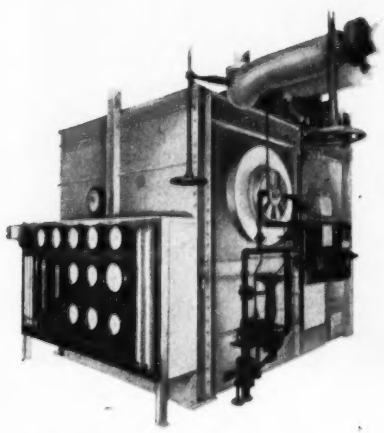
Introduced more than a year ago (*Chem. Eng.*, April 1953, p. 147), the process can alternately charge either cottonseeds or soybeans to make high quality oil and meal directly. And crushers, particularly the smaller firms, can convert economically to solvent extraction from either hydraulic or screw-press operation.

At Greenwood, daily cottonseed throughput over extended periods has been as high as 170 tons. Average operations use 150 tons and yield meal with less than 1% residual oil. Soybeans processed ranged up to 90 tons a day, also with lower than 1% residual oil in the meal. Better than 98% oil yield is attained without prepressing. Only two workers per shift operate the unit, which occupies a space only 20 by 40 by 45 ft. high.



WHAT THIS CHART DOESN'T SHOW—

is the technical knowledge needed to design a heating system right



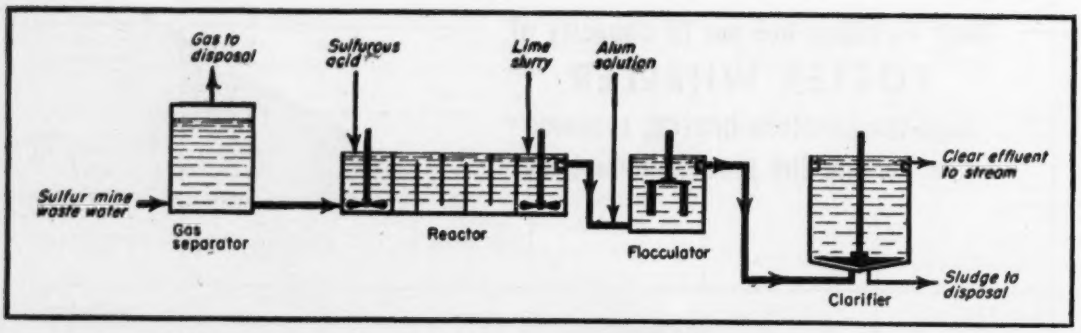
Foster Wheeler-designed Dowtherm Vaporizer, 4,000,000 btu/hr, 650F, 58 psig.

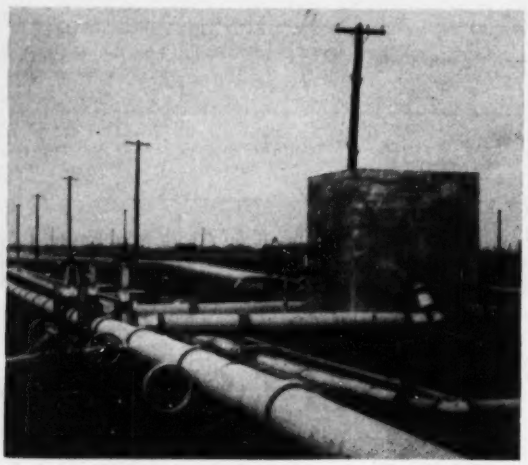
THE important elements which cannot be shown graphically are the experience and vast technical knowledge which Foster Wheeler engineers have acquired in the design and construction of the specialized equipment needed to do the job right.

Yet it is this know-how that has achieved an unparalleled record of fine performance in nearly five hundred installations. The result of over twenty-one years' experience in the development of Dowtherm high-temperature, low-pressure process heating systems, Foster Wheeler know-how has produced some of the largest systems in operation today (up to 45,000,000 btu per hr at 700F and 88 psi) as well as the smallest (44,500 btu per hr at 700F and 88 psi).

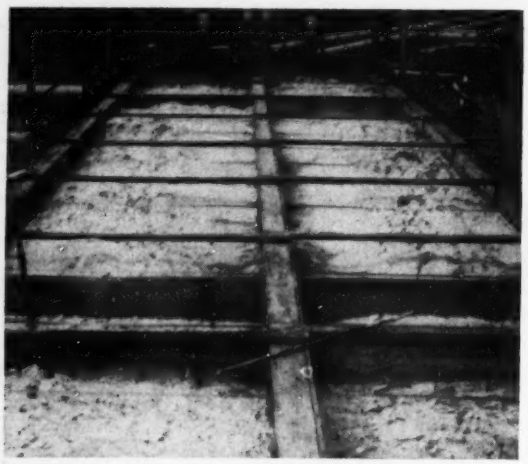
Foster Wheeler's specialized technical knowledge is your best assurance of the *cost reduction* and *product improvement* you are seeking as an economical solution to your critical processing problem. Foster Wheeler Corp., 165 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

FOSTER WHEELER

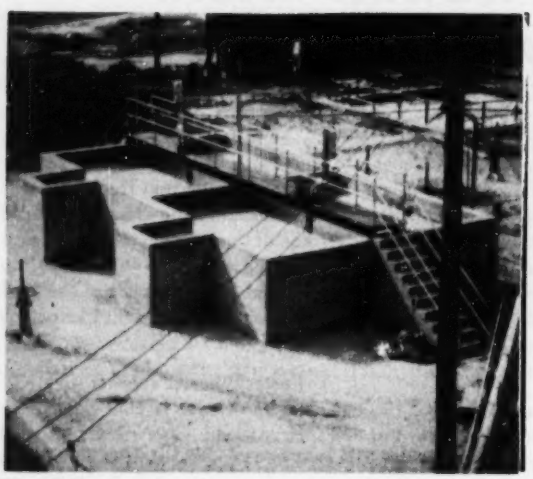




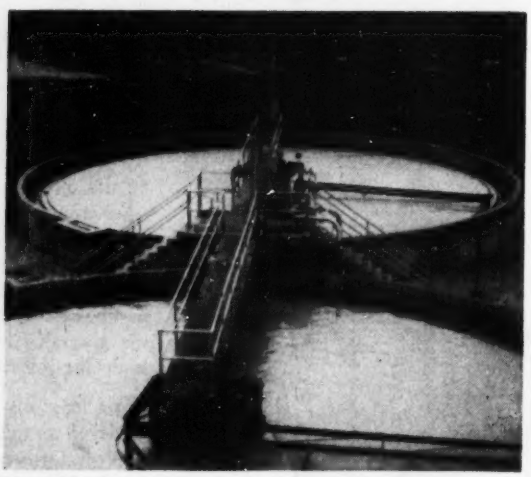
Gas Separator



Reactor



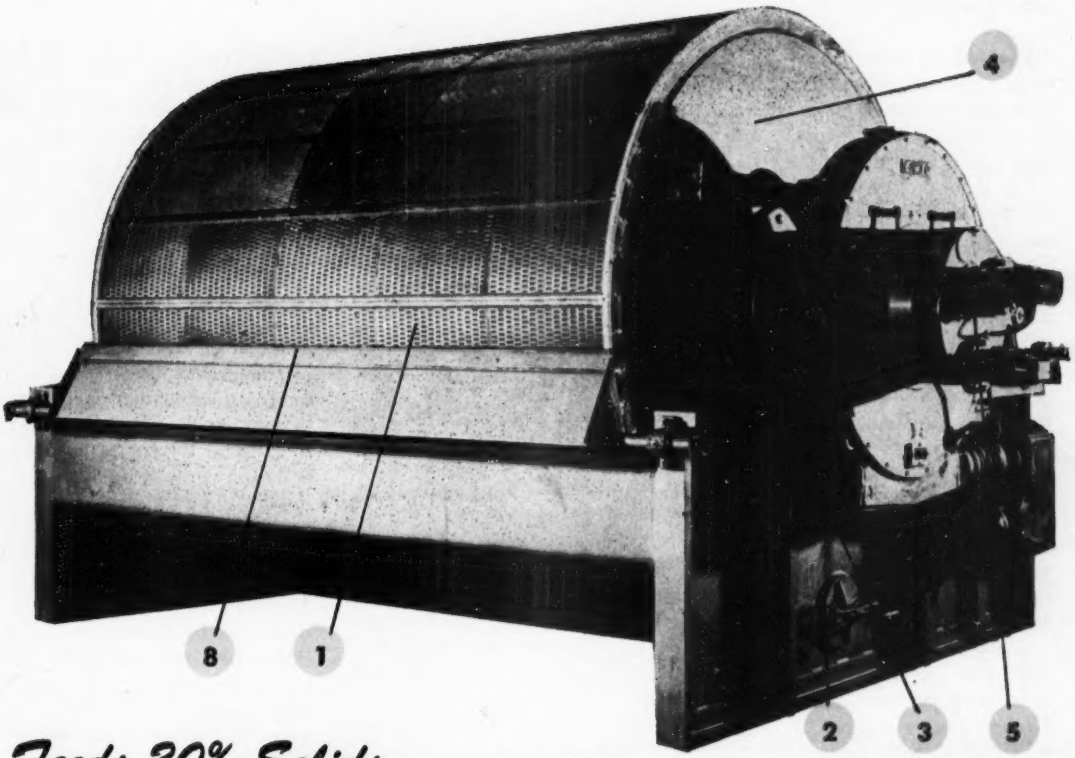
Flocculator



Clarifier

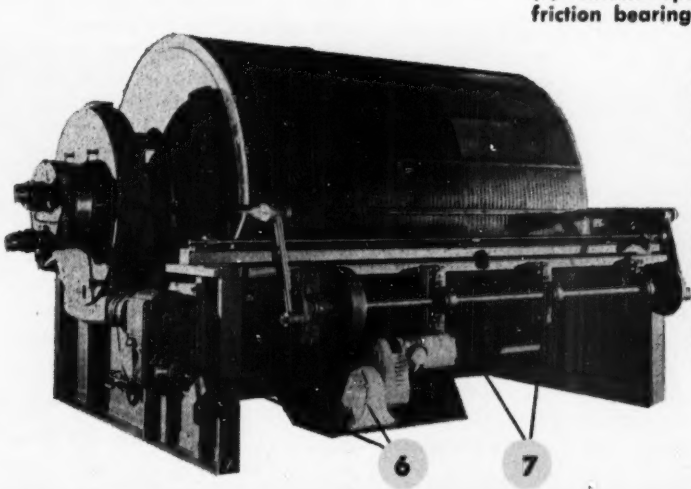
Getting Sulfides Out of Waste Water

Texas Gulf's problem: How to dispose of waste water from the new Spindletop Dome mine? Answer: Treat with sulfurous acid.



Feeds 20% Solids--
Cake 89% Solids

This filter, a standard drum continuous vacuum filter design with most advanced features adapted for the customer's problem, incorporates such items as (1) rubber grids of thermo plastic type, (2) easy access through quick opening tank covers, (3) counterweighted pin type agitators, (4) steel drum-heads mastic coated, snap blow, rubber base plastic piping, (5) marine bronze valve and wear plate, (6) variable speed drives on drum and agitator, (7) anti-friction bearings on agitator shaft.



In operation a dutch weave wire cloth is caulked in the grooves and the snap blow lifts the cake from the panel away from the drum surface so that the (8) rubber tipped blade never touches the drum.

All Eimco filters are engineered and designed with the idea of prolonging cover or bag life. Eimco engineers will consult with you in the selection of the correct media for best filtration and longest life and supply you with samples of Eimco media for your own laboratory work or will advise you on shipment of samples to Eimco Research Center for free filtration analysis.

THE EIMCO CORPORATION

Salt Lake City, Utah—U.S.A. • Export Offices: Eimco Bldg., 52 South St., New York City

New York, N.Y. Chicago, Ill. San Francisco, Calif. El Paso, Texas. Birmingham, Ala. Duluth, Minn. Kellogg, Ida. London, Eng. Paris, France. Milan, Italy

You Can't Beat An Eimco

Disposal of sulfur mine waste water is ordinarily no problem at all—not until you locate the mine near an urban area and remote from large bodies of water.

Up against such a problem for the first time in its sulfur-producing history, Texas Gulf Sulphur Co. has successfully developed and put into operation at its new Spindletop Dome mine a novel process for treating 1 million gal. per day of waste water containing 270 ppm. soluble sulfides and 74,000 ppm. NaCl.

Treatment involves reaction of the sulfides in the water with 0.6% sulfurous acid—made by burning sulfur to SO_2 and absorbing the gas in water. Reaction products are colloidal sulfur plus various thionates, polythionates, thiosulfates and sulfates. Sulfur and other insolubles are removed mechanically; the soluble salts remaining are discharged into the adjacent Neches estuary without ill effect.

▶**Playing It Safe**—Fortunately for sulfur producers, most commercial deposits to date have been on the shores of the Gulf of Mexico, usually in sparsely settled areas. Waste water has been ditched directly to the Gulf or to connecting bays. At other mines the water has been impounded and/or aerated to remove sulfides as H_2S and then discharged to a stream; if in fresh water, at low rates or during periods of high stream flow.

Although natural aeration in open ditches is entirely harmless physiologically, H_2S concentration in the surrounding atmosphere is still enough to cause paint blackening and objectionable odors in populated areas. And should sulfide-containing waste water be dumped into a stream, its chemical oxygen demand would adversely affect stream condition.

It's possible to remove sulfides as H_2S by scrubbing the water with flue gas and discharging the H_2S into the air via a stack. This treatment method is well known to the industry.

But company officials responsible for development of the Spindletop Dome mine wanted no part of an operation emitting H_2S to the atmosphere, since there was always the possibility that H_2S might reach ground level, no matter how tall was the stack.

▶**Treatment Process**—Faced with this situation, Texas Gulf chemical engineers turned to the traditional Wackenroder reaction, in which gaseous H_2S is passed into a dilute solution of sulfurous acid to produce a milky, opalescent suspension of colloidal sulfur and a solution of various sulfur acids.

The present process is a logical adaptation of this reaction. The waste water is treated with dilute sulfurous acid, with adequate mixing and retention time, at a pH between 2 and 4.

Although the exact chemical reactions which occur are not fully known, one thing is sure—the process works. It's been operating successfully for two years now, effectively controlling both air and stream pollution.

▶**How It's Done**—Water bled from the bottom of the formation (at the flanks of the dome) is pumped through a 16-in., 1,600-ft.-long Transite line to a gas separator. This is a concrete vessel, 8 ft. square and 15 ft. high. Here, hydrocarbon gases contaminated with H_2S are removed for disposal elsewhere.

The reactor is an open, rectangular redwood tank. At each end are a pair of 10-ft.-square mixing cells equipped with turbine agitators; in between are two parallel, baffled detention tanks, each 10 ft. wide and 90 ft. long. The mixing cells at the feed end, where the H_2SO_3 is added, are covered and sealed against gas evolution; this is the only point at which H_2S tends to be evolved.

Holdup in the reactor is about 2 hr., at a pH of 2.8. Lime slurry is added at the exit end of the reactor to raise pH to 7.2.

Alum is added as the waste water passes to a pair of concrete flocculators, each 18 ft. square and 12 ft. high. Here the liquid is slowly agitated to produce a precipitate with desirable settling characteristics.

Final operation is separation of the precipitate in two 50-ft.-dia. cone-bottom concrete clarifiers. Overflow from the clarifiers is completely free of sulfides and is a relatively stable, neutral, clear salt water.

Dow to Boost Titanium Output

Through a purchase contract with the General Services Administration, Dow Chemical Co. has agreed to substantially increase its titanium sponge capacity at Midland, Mich. Present capacity of 600 pounds a day will be upped to 1½ tons a day by the end of next year, to five tons a day by July 1, 1956.

The new contract brings total planned U. S. titanium capacity to 15,000 tons a year. The biggest producer will be Kramet, Inc., a subsidiary of Crane Co., with 6,000 tons a year. Titanium Metals Corp. of America and Du Pont will produce 3,600 tons each and Dow, 1,800 tons.

Pacific Northwest Set for Natural Gas

Two monstrous pipelines, totaling over 3,300 miles in length, have been approved by the federal government. One will bring natural gas from Colorado to the Pacific Northwest, the other, petroleum products from Texas to New Jersey.

Undoubtedly the most important of the two is the natural gas project because the Pacific Northwest is the only important area in the U. S. now without natural gas service. The 1,466-mile mainline (from Ignacio, Colo., to Bellingham, Wash.) will be built by Pacific Northwest Pipeline Co. of Houston, Tex., at a cost of $160 million. Plans call for transmission of 279 million cu. ft. of gas daily the first year, 365 million in the third year. Completion is expected late next year.

In approving this application, the Federal Power Commission turned down six other companies that proposed bringing the gas in from Canada. Biggest contender was

DAVISON BULLETIN

LIGHT AS A FEATHER — SYLOID® 244

Syloid 244 is a highly porous pure silica gel of extremely low density. A free-flowing white powder, it appears as a fluffy snow weighing 4-4.5 pounds per cubic foot as shipped. Syloid 244 has an apparent particle size of 2-3 microns, yet individual particles are predominantly below one micron.

The chemical and physical characteristics of Syloid 244 makes it adaptable for many uses including the following:

- anti-blocking of clear plastic film
- an additive to inks for quick-drying
- a vinyl flatting agent
- anti-caking for powdered products
- thickening agent for salves, lubricants and plastigels

Progress Through Chemistry

DAVISON CHEMICAL COMPANY

Division of W. R. Grace & Co.

Baltimore 3, Maryland

Producers of: Catalysts, Inorganic Acids, Superphosphates, Triple Superphosphates, Phosphate Rock, Silica Gels and Silicofluorides. Sole Producers of DAVCO® Granulated Fertilizers.

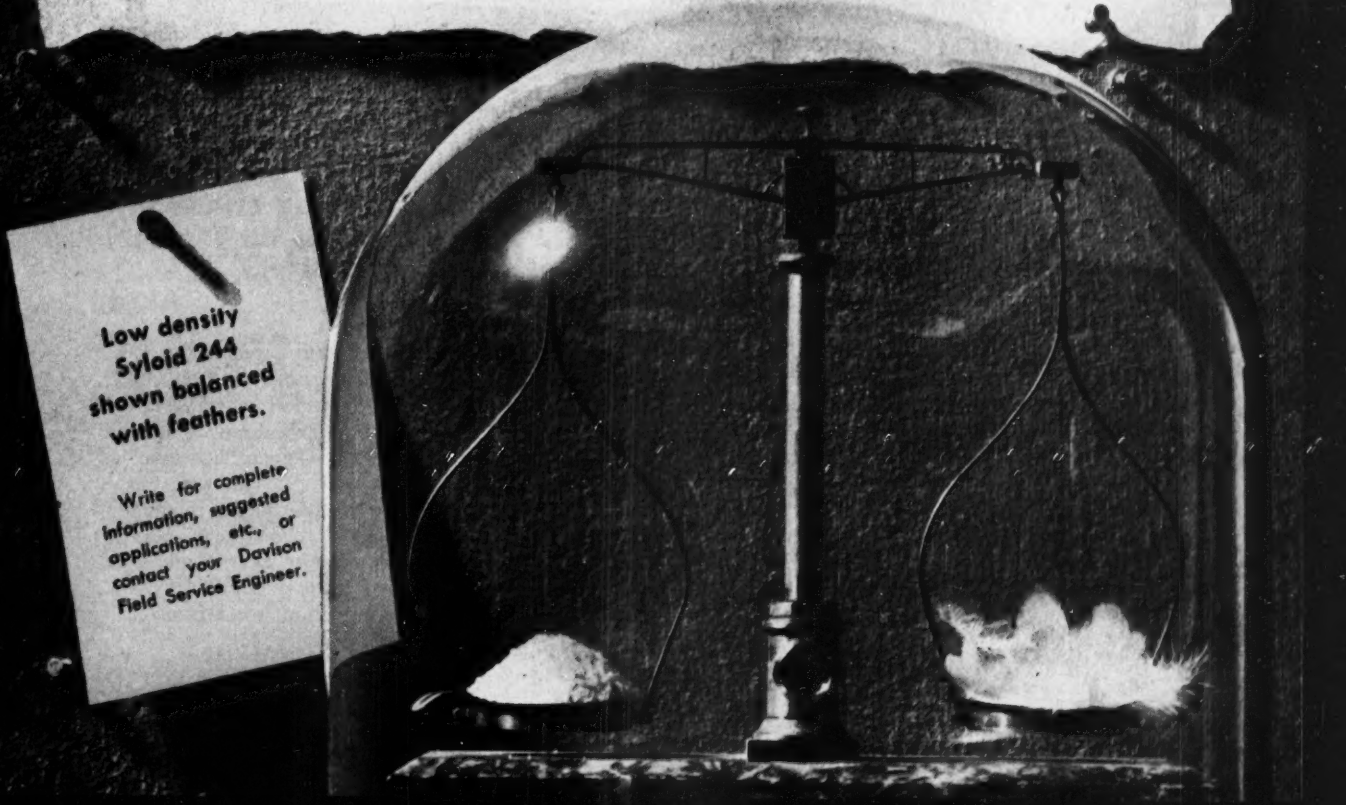
TYPICAL CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SYLOID 244

Color	white, 94 Hunter reflectometer; transparent in vehicles
Appearance	uniform, free-flowing powder
Density	
as shipped	4-4.5 lbs./cu. ft.
centrifuged in toluol	7.5 lbs./cu. ft.
true (specific gravity)	2.1-2.2
pH	7.2
Silica as SiO_2 (dry basis)	99.5%
Oil adsorption	240 lbs. oil/100 lbs. SiO_2
Surface area (nitrogen)	292 M_2/gram

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION BY WEIGHT

(water sedimentation)

5%	less than 1.1 microns
10	1.4
20	2.0
40	3.0
50	3.7
60	4.5
80	7.0



Low density Syloid 244 shown balanced with feathers.

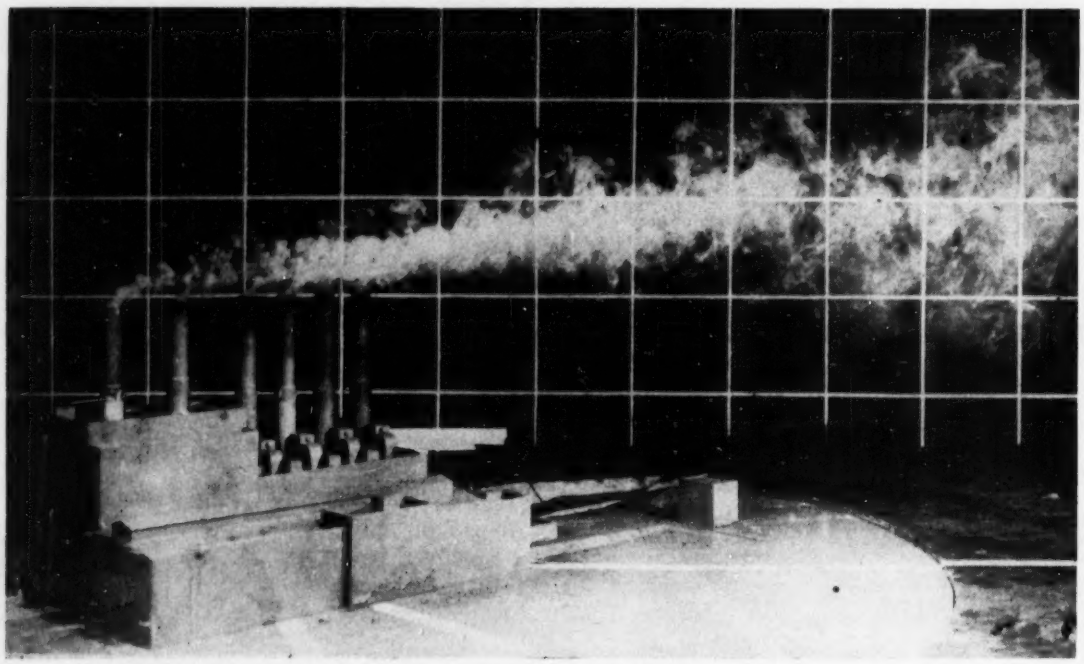
Write for complete information, suggested applications, etc., or contact your Davison Field Service Engineer.

Westcoast Transmission Co. of Wilmington, Del., which wanted to build 270 miles of mainline and 126 miles of branch lines from the U. S.-Canadian border near Sumas, Wash., to Portland, Ore., for an estimated $21.3 million.

The reasons given by FPC for picking the longer, much more expensive system was that the shorter lines would not serve as great an area and that it would not be in the public interest to have sole control of Pacific Northwest gas under control of a foreign power. Commission chairman Jerome K. Kuykendall dissented from the majority opinion, stating that the area might be "better and more cheaply served" by Canadian gas. Also, he did not share his colleagues' apprehensions over the use of Canadian gas as a major supply for the affected market area.

The other important pipeline decision was in favor of a 1,910-mile line from Beaumont, Tex., to Newark, N. J. It will be built by American Pipeline Co., New York City, for $170 million, 40% of which has received a fast tax write-off from the Office of Defense Mobilization.

Capacity of this line will be 500,000 barrels of liquid petroleum products a day, although only half of this will normally be used. The excess capacity will serve as defense stand-by. Line diameters are 26 inches from Beaumont to Louisville, Ky., 24 inches from there to Newark. There will be about 15 take-off points.



Model Traces Industrial Smoking Habits

Newest weapon in the war against air pollution is the use of scale plant models in a wind tunnel. Operating on the theory that air itself is the most efficient purifying agent, engineers at New York University are aiming at finding means of keeping gases afloat. If airborne industrial waste can be dispersed high and wide enough in the air, the biggest part of the problem is solved.

Unlike aircraft wind tunnels that study only air, the NYU pollution tunnel must simulate two fluids—the atmosphere and stack gases. In addition, a variety of temperature conditions must be produced and more complex measuring devices are needed. One of the most useful instruments is a light beam-phototube combination that detects exactly when and where smoke plumes touch the ground.

Once the contributing factors to downwash of gases have been determined, operators of the test can study effective means of controlling them. These include use of higher stacks or nozzles, vanes on the stacks to guide the gas, diluting the gas with air to increase its speed and using vanes to correct unfavorable wind patterns caused by the physical structure of the plant buildings.

Vinyl coating users agree . . .

YOU GET

MORE MILS PER GALLON WITH AMERCOAT 33

Amercoat's higher solids content gives you a thicker, heavier coating—more mils for every gallon applied.

THIS MEANS YOU SAVE MONEY TWO WAYS ON MAINTENANCE PAINTING

Lower Material Cost. You save on material because it takes fewer coats of AMERCOAT 33 to build the required film thickness.

Lower Labor Cost. You save on labor because fewer coats mean fewer man hours for application–less down time, too.

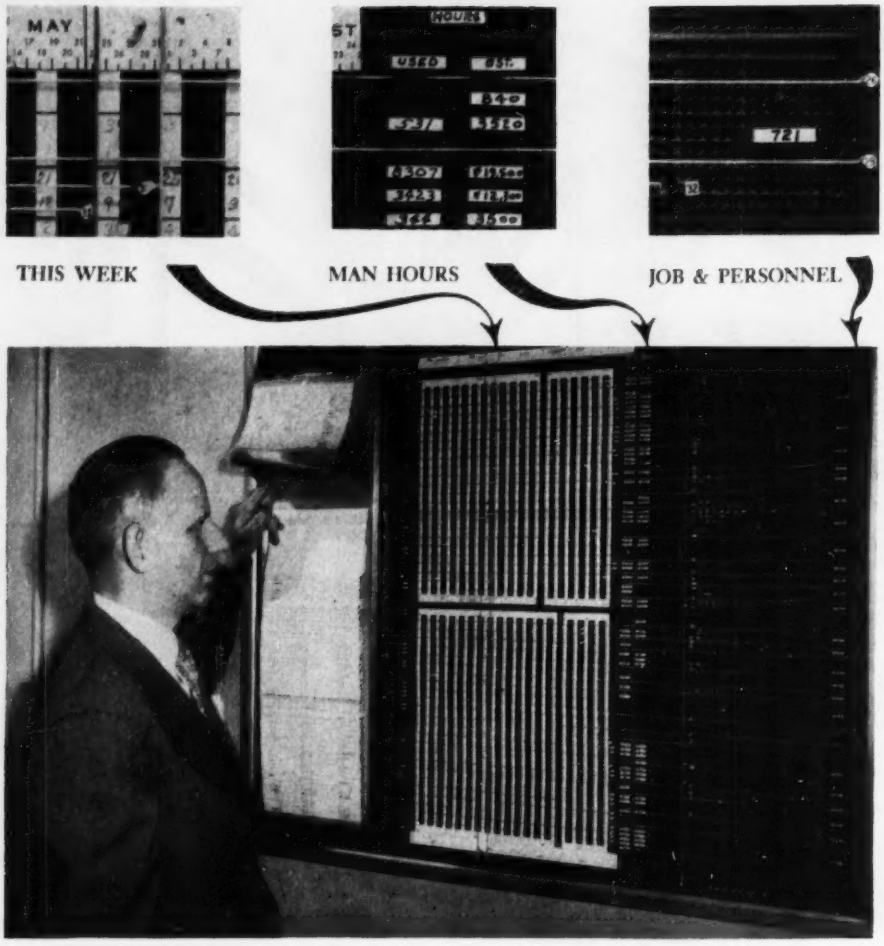
In addition to more mil thickness per gallon, you get more protection per gallon. AMERCOAT 33 is formulated specifically for maximum chemical resistance and for severe weathering conditions. In major industries from coast to coast – chemical, petroleum, pulp and paper, food, and many others – maintenance engineers look to AMERCOAT 33 for low cost, long lasting protection for all types of steel or concrete structures.

Amercoat pioneered the development of protective coatings especially designed for severe corrosion problems. Today it is the only organization that offers you... a complete line of corrosion resistant coatings...nationwide distribution... trained technical men to give you on-the-job assistance throughout the United States and Canada.

Amercoat **CORPORATION**
Dept. 00,
4809 Firestone Blvd.,
South Gate, California

CHICAGO, ILL. • KENILWORTH, N. J. • JACKSONVILLE, FLA. • HOUSTON, TEX.

Write today for the AMERCOAT 33 Technical Bulletin which gives a complete description of the coating's chemical and physical properties.



PEG BOARD, modified from the familiar production control board, solves problem of . . .

How to Keep Track of Your Men and Jobs

Many large engineering offices are plagued with a communication problem. How can management be kept informed—simply and quickly—of the status of various projects?

Until recently, there was a lot of talk about how to solve this problem, but nobody did much about it.

Now James P. O'Donnell Engineers*—faced with the task of keeping tabs on over 100 engineers, designers and draftsmen, working on 15 or more engineering projects at one time—has come up with an effective answer.

The solution? A modified pegboard (see cut), of the type commonly used in production control. Using colored pegs and strip cards, the board gives at a glance:

• A quick over-all picture of jobs in progress. It gives the answer to such questions as: how much of each job is complete? How many man-hours have been used?

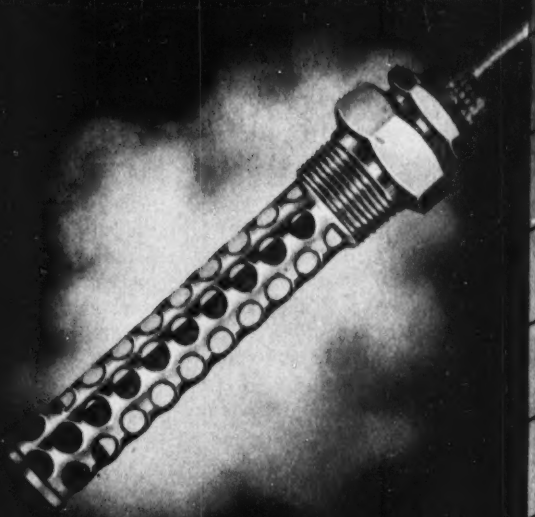
• Potentialities for new jobs. It does this by showing the estimated number of men required for each job—and the actual number. Any manpower deficiency or overload on any job is easily spotted by the use of colored (red and blue) pegs.

• Status reports to clients. This was an unexpected benefit. Before, when a client called for a status report, the information was not always immediately available. Now, it's taken off the peg board in a matter of minutes.

▶ **Other Controls**—Actually, O'Donnell—as with any well-run design

* A professional engineering organization, they are involved in surveys, specifications, detailed design drawings, construction supervision and field engineering.

Amazingly simple way to MEASURE DEW POINT



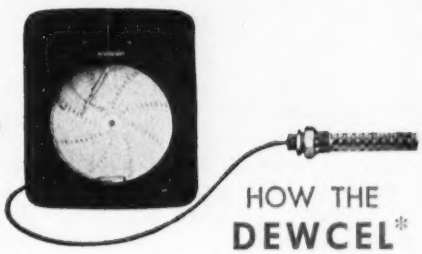
directly . . . accurately . . . continuously

Now you can measure or control the humidity of air or process gases with simplicity and accuracy never before obtainable!

An entirely new-type humidity-sensitive element, the exclusive Foxboro Dewcel*, opens many new possibilities for product improvement in industry. Coupled with a Foxboro Recorder or Controller, the Dewcel offers these outstanding advantages:

1. Direct recording in dew point temperature, at existing pressure.
2. Wide working range — even operates at sub-zero temperatures.
3. Neither adds nor removes water from atmosphere.
4. No water box or circulation of air required.
5. Simplicity that eliminates maintenance.
6. High sustained accuracy.
7. Initial and operating economy.

Investigate Foxboro Dew Point Control for your process. In successful use in nuclear fission, pharmaceutical, food and chemical plants, distilleries, photo film production, drying and storage operations. Write for Bulletin 407. **The Foxboro Company, 369 Neponset Ave., Foxboro, Mass., U.S.A.**



HOW THE **DEWCEL*** WORKS

The Dewcel element is a thermometer bulb (liquid-filled or electric-resistance type) jacketed with lithium-chloride-impregnated woven glass tape. Over this are wound two spaced gold or silver wires connected to an AC source. The lithium chloride absorbs moisture, allowing current to flow, generating heat, and raising the temperature. Equilibrium temperature is reached when vapor-pressure of the moist salt exactly balances that of the surrounding air or gas. The System translates this temperature into direct readings of dew point.

Thus, Foxboro Dew Point Instruments give direct readings or control of dew point from —50°F. to 142°F. at working temperatures from —40°F. to 220°F. Readings easily converted to absolute or relative humidity.

*Trade Mark

FOXBORO

RECORDING — CONTROLLING — INDICATING

INSTRUMENTS

FACTORIES IN THE UNITED STATES CANADA, AND ENGLAND

office—has used controls before the peg board.

One very important control: the engineering and progress schedule sheets on which a complete, detailed account is kept of each project. Usually one or more of these sheets are kept for each phase of a job. If there are five phases (general engineering and 4 design phases—civil, mechanical, electrical, instrumentation) and 15 jobs, that would amount to a minimum of 75 sheets.

Another control: the daily work board. This shows the daily assignments of men to projects.

The peg board does not replace the schedule sheets, or the daily board—each has a definite place in the organization. But the board fills the gap—it gives the over-all view at a glance, on a weekly basis, for a five-month period.

▶ **40,000 Holes**—James O'Donnell has always been interested in developing something to fill the gap between the daily board and the schedule sheets:

"One day I read an advertisement for a production control peg board. It said there were 40,000 holes in the board. And I thought to myself, let's get one of those boards. If we can't make use of 40,000 holes to solve this problem, then there isn't any solution."

▶ **How It Works**—The best way of understanding how the O'Donnell people work with the peg board, would be to trace the development of a typical job as it comes into the office:

1. Manpower requirements are established, based on preliminary engineering and design studies.

2. Usually a job is set up on the board in five major classifications or phases—general, mechanical, civil, electrical and instrumentation.

3. Engineering cards (located at the left side of the board) are filled out showing all pertinent job information.

4. Estimated manpower required for each department is marked in pencil on vertical strip cards. These cards divide the board into weeks of the month. This leaves six holes for each week. And these holes are used to indicate any shortage or oversupply of men in a particular week. Blue peg—oversupply. Red peg—shortage.

The strips are useful in another way. By summing all the scheduled manpower requirements shown on the strips, plus men on vacation—and subtracting this from the total number of men in the firm—you come up with a quick estimate of men available for new jobs.

5. The number of estimated hours for each phase is set up at the right of the strip cards. Every week, actual hours are posted.

6. Every two weeks, a survey is taken of actual percent completion of each phase. The position of round numbered pegs indicate the percent completion of each job.

7. At the extreme right hand section of the board, numbered pegs show the individual men on each job. Red pegs designate "light" personnel—draftsmen, etc. Blue pegs designate "heavy" personnel—designers to engineers.

Two 25,000 Barrel a Day Refineries Planned

At Pine Bend, Minn., Great Northern Oil Co. of St. Paul will build a 25,000 bpd. oil refinery to process Canadian crude. Major units, which will be designed, engineered and erected by Fluor Corp., Los Angeles, include a Thermofor catalytic cracker, an Ultraformer, a Hydro-Desulfurizer and a catalytic polymerization unit. When the plant is completed in August 1955, most of its output will be marketed by Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.

And at Guayanilla Bay, Puerto Rico, Lummus Co., New York, is designing and building a refinery for Commonwealth Refining Co., Ltd., to process 25,000 bpd. of Venezuelan crudes. A Houdry cat cracker and a Houdry cat reformer, plus alkylation and catalytic polymerization facilities, will be used to make aviation and motor gasolines, diesel oil and fuel oil.

Convention Calendar

1954 International Symposium on Combustion, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa., Aug. 30-Sept. 3.

Commercial Chemical Development Association, growth and effect of commercial development in the chemical industry, Hotel Statler, New York, N. Y., Sept. 12.

American Institute of Chemical Engineers, national meeting, Hotel Colorado, Glenwood Springs, Colo., Sept. 12-16.

First International Instrument Congress and Exposition, including many technical sessions, Philadelphia Museum and Convention Hall, Philadelphia, Pa., Sept. 13-25.

National Petroleum Association, 52nd annual meeting, Traymore Hotel, Atlantic City, N. J., Sept. 15-17.

Chemical Market Research Association, annual resort meeting, Equinox House, Manchester, Vt., Sept. 20-21.

Technical Association of the Pulp & Paper Industry and Canadian Pulp & Paper Association, joint symposium on "Fundamentals of the Paper Machine," Institute of Paper Chemistry, Appleton, Wis., Sept. 20-24.

Drug, Chemical and Allied Trade Section, New York Board of Trade, 64th annual meeting, Pocono Manor, Pa., Sept. 23-26.

Industrial Packaging and Materials Handling Engineers, ninth annual exposition, Chicago Coliseum, Chicago, Ill., Sept. 28-30.

Symposium on the applications of radioactivity in the rubber and plastics industries, sponsored by Tracerlab, Inc., Sheraton-Plaza Hotel, Boston, Mass., Oct. 6-8.

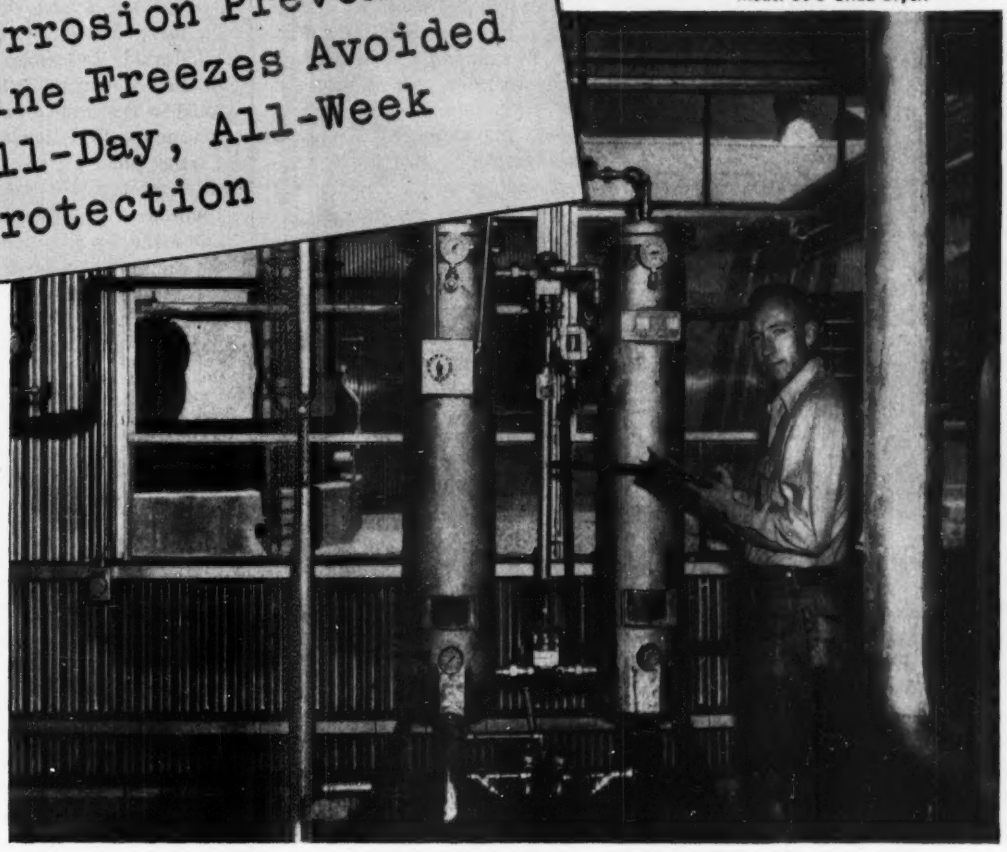
Commercial Chemical Development Association, growth and influence of foreign chemical developments, Bedford Springs Hotel, Bedford, Pa., Oct. 7-8.

American Institute of Chemical Engineers, New York Section, symposia on 1) new developments in the petroleum and chemical industries and 2) cost estimation, Hotel Statler, New York, N. Y., Oct. 13.

Case No. 108

Seaboard Oil Company Reports:

- Corrosion Prevented
- Line Freezes Avoided
- All-Day, All-Week Protection



Jerry Rea, plant worker, checks on the trouble-free operation of twin towers comprising Kemp Model 50-S Oried Dryer.

Sulphur Producer Gets Automatic Drying of Compressed Air with Kemp

During their processing of sulphur and sweetening of natural gas, the Powell, Wyoming, plant of Seaboard Oil Company of Delaware needs large quantities of dried, compressed air to operate complex control instruments.

When their Silvertip Field plant was opened, the operators turned to Kemp to provide this dried air, installing a Model 50-S Kemp Dryer. The machine operates on a manual switching and automatic timing device. Imbedded steam coils reactivate the towers . . . permitting 25 cfm capacity at an exit pressure of 50 psi. The installation is operating 24 hours a day on a seven-day week — preventing corrosion and avoiding costly delays caused by line freezes in the plant.

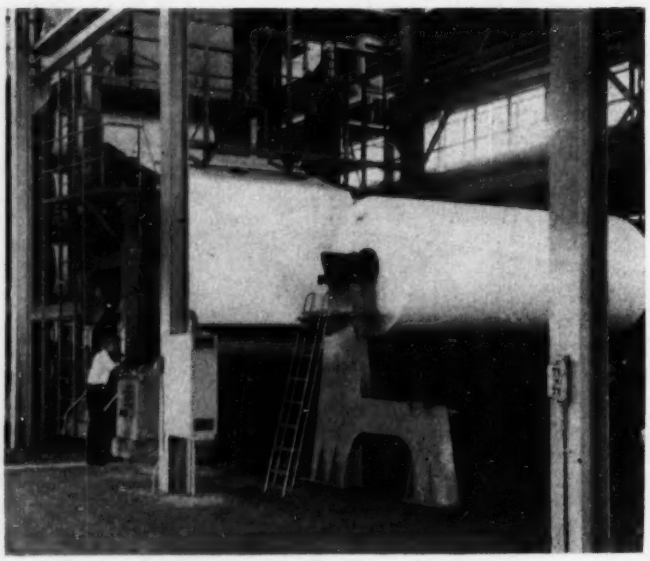
If drying air or other gases is a problem in your operation, it will pay you to discuss your problems with a Kemp Engineer. He can recommend specific equipment to handle your specific problem . . . and give you the benefits of *every* Kemp installation—simplicity of operation and maintenance, low installation cost and minimum maintenance expense. A Kemp Engineer is ready to discuss your needs—without obligation.

For detailed, technical information, ask for Bulletin No. D-29. Write to:
C. M. KEMP MFG. CO., 405 E. Oliver Street, Baltimore 2, Maryland

KEMP OF BALTIMORE

ADSORPTIVE DRYERS

ATMOSPHERE & INERT GAS GENERATORS
SINGEING EQUIPMENT • IMMERSION MELTING POTS
CARBURETORS • BURNERS • FIRE CHECKS



Brand New Process Makes Premium Cellulose

New in two important areas, digestion and bleaching, Rayonier's latest chemical cellulose plant (Jesup, Ga.) is now in full operation. Annual output is expected to approach 100,000 tons a year of high purity cellulose (above) for use in making high tenacity rayon.

The over-all process seems to combine some of the best features of sulfite, sulfate and Kraft processes, but is actually none of these. Closely-controlled digestion, which can operate over a very wide pH range (2-12), differs mostly in the choice of operating conditions. Bleaching is carried out continuously in a six-stage unit that uses chlorine dioxide in two steps.

Investment cost for the Jesup plant was about $23 million. This compares with much higher investments per ton of capacity for earlier chemical cellulose plants.

No Vacuum Needed for Freeze Concentration

Using a new freeze concentration process that eliminates vacuum treatment, Florida Chemists and Engineers, Inc., have succeeded in making frozen orange juice that tastes better and keeps longer. In a paper presented to the American Chemical Society in St. Petersburg, Fla., James B. Redd and Robert A. Nance described their technique in this way:

"Juice is frozen into a slush and passed through a separator. High ester juice (high in flavor compounds), having approximately 30% natural flavor solids, is first removed from the separator. Secondly, the ice crystals, which trap approximately 5% of the solids, are removed.

"The ice is melted and concentrated through standard low temperature evaporators (flash heated to 165-170 F. for 6-8 seconds). This yields concentrate which is blended with the 30% juice to give the desired citrus concentrate. This concentrate contains much more of the flavoring esters than standard citrus concentrates."

Pectin-splitting enzymes are normally responsible for poor storage characteristics. The new process permanently inactivates these in the flash heating step.

News Briefs

Butadiene: A fast tax write-off for 60% of a $2.3 million investment has been awarded to Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. for a butadiene plant at Seadrift, Tex. The certificate was first filed in August 1952, but was denied at that time.

Silicones: Dow-Corning Corp. is setting up a joint company with Sumitomo Chemical Co. in Japan to make silicone products.

Hydrogen Peroxide: The first substantial reduction in the price of hydrogen peroxide since before World War II has been made by Buffalo Electro-Chemical Co. Amounting to slightly over 6% for tankcar quantities, the cut covers 27.5%, 35%, 50% and 90% peroxide concentrations.

Terylene: Imperial Chemical Industries of Canada expects to have its $20 million terylene plant at Millhaven, Ont., in full production this month. It's Canada's first.

Teflon: Du Pont will double its present capacity for making Teflon—tetrafluorethylene resin—at its Washington works near Parkersburg, W. Va.

Styrene Oxide: A 25% price reduction (from 95¢ to 70¢ per lb.) is now in effect for Dow Chemical Co.'s styrene oxide. This product is used mostly as a reactive diluent in epoxy resins and in synthesizing aromatics.

Rubber Chemicals: A new rubber chemical accelerator plant which more than doubles present capacity has been opened by American Cyanamid Co. at Bound Brook, N. J.

Bisphenol A: Dow Chemical Co. has doubled its capacity for bisphenol A. Most of the output from a new plant just completed at Midland, Mich., will go into making epoxy resins.

The BECKMAN

Ultraviolet—Near-Infrared Quartz Recording

SPECTROPHOTOMETER

The Beckman Model DK Spectrophotometer is the first commercially-available instrument designed specifically for the near-infrared region of the spectrum—filling an important gap in spectrochemical analysis. Its lead sulfide detector and quartz monochromator permit high-speed transmittance recording at cost and performance unmatched by conventional infrared instruments. Using a photomultiplier detector for ultraviolet work, the Model DK offers a guaranteed wavelength range of 220 to 2700 mμ—wider than that of comparable spectrophotometers twice the price.

The DK's "double-beam ratio" principle is a unique system for percent transmittance recording. (1) It provides the stability of double beam operation, with a single receiver. (2) The fast beam chopping (480 times per second) takes full advantage of the sensitive lead sulfide detector.

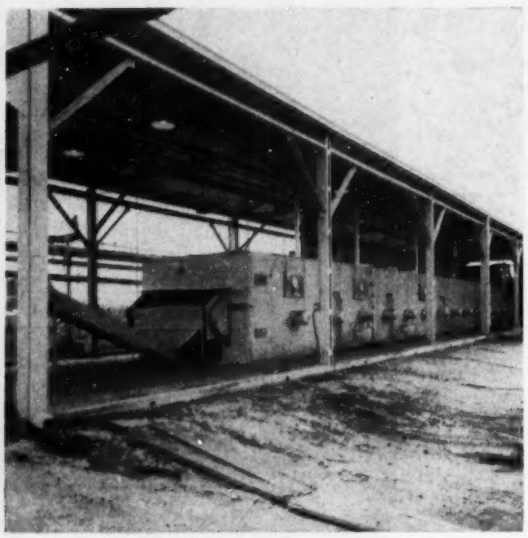
Resolution	0.1 mμ at 220 mμ; 2.5 mμ at 1000 mμ; 5 mμ at 2500 mμ—higher than any other instrument in its price range.
Scanning Speeds	For the entire 220 to 2700 mμ range, any of 5 speeds is selectable: 5, 15, 50, 150 or 500 minutes. At highest speed, the near-infrared is traversed in one minute, while very low speeds are available for extreme resolution.
Stray Light	Less than 0.2 percent 0.2 – 2.5μ
Recording Features	Ozalid-reproducible paper...adhesive strips for easy wavelength reference...chart speeds of ½, 1 and 2 inches per minute...

For additional information write for data file No. 98-14

Beckman *division*

BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS, INC.
FULLERTON 1, CALIFORNIA

SOURCE: Lignin is found in waste pulp-cooking liquor.



USE: Lignin-reinforced rubber moves through dryer.

Lignin: Perpetual Source of Chemicals

Wood pulpers have lignin coming out of their ears. They dump or burn most of it. But there's plenty of of reason to believe this byproduct deserves a better fate.

In the chemical pulping of wood tremendous quantities of lignin—25-30% of all wood is lignin—are unavoidably produced as a by-product. Last year nearly 10 million tons of lignin, leaving the pulping processes in spent cooking liquors, were either dumped into the nearest stream or burned for fuel.

▶ **Change of Heart**—Three developments are causing the paper industry to regard lignin with new interest and respect, however: stream pollution problems; sharpening insight into this complex substance's inner workings; and the growing industrial emphasis on squeezing raw materials dry of dividends and throwing nothing away without wincing.

Running pulp mill sulfite waste liquors into rivers means quick disposal but it also makes big demands on the water's oxygen content. Alkaline pulpers do not have as serious a problem because of the lower carbohydrate content of their wastes and the favorable economics of burning liquor concentrates for fuel and to recover valuable chemicals.

Research into the character of lignin has been both a cause and effect of quickening interest in the chemical. Although the exact structure of lignin still is not known, its components have been pretty well identified. Just how they are put together remains the poser.

Lignin now costs 6-8¢ a lb. Mass produced, it could easily sell for less than a nickel—a mighty attractive price for many applications. Mix this price with a potential supply of 10 million tons of lignin a year, spice with a little arithmetic and you have a juicy billion dollar pie to set before the pulp and paper industry. Surely it rates more than a nibble.

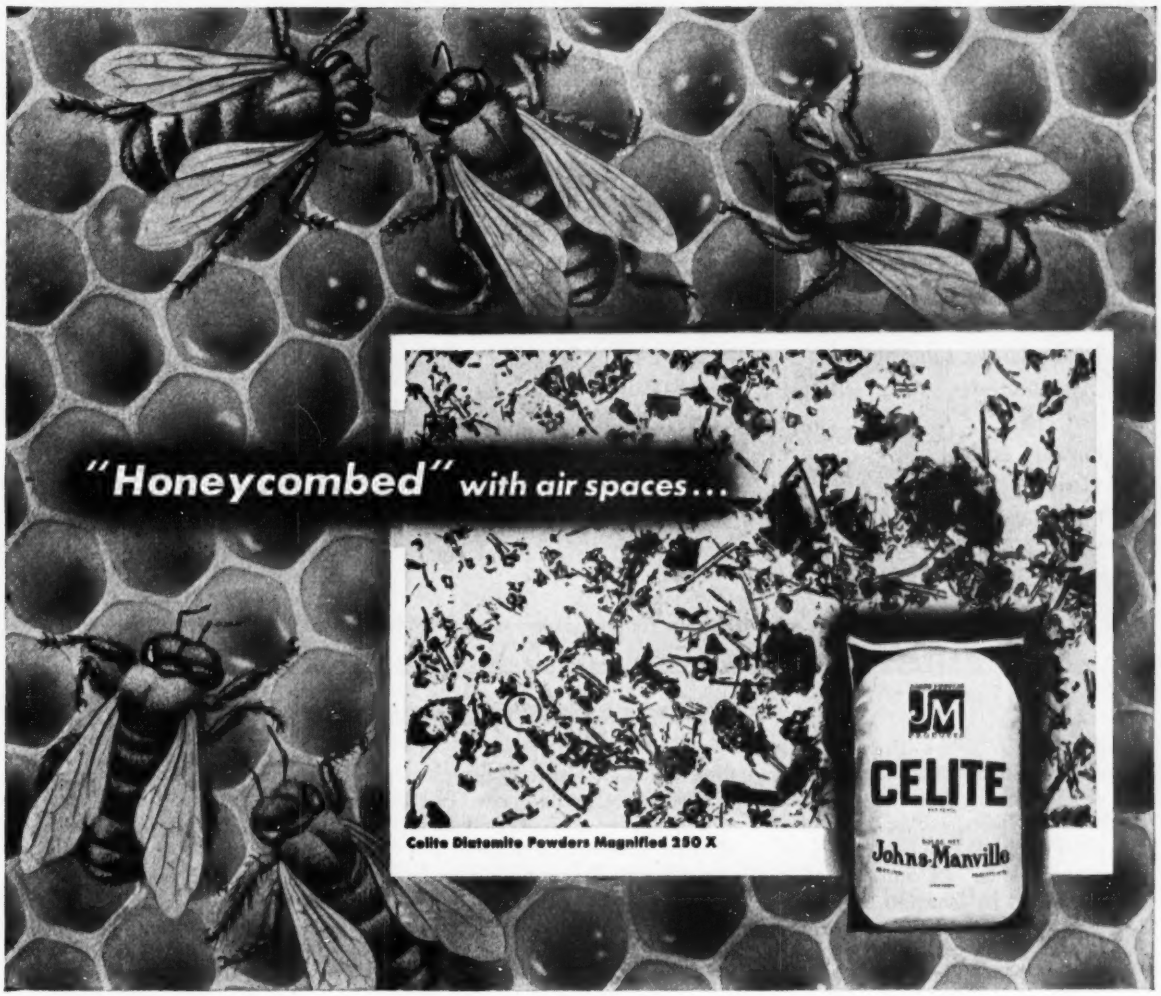
▶ **What Can Be Done**—Three roads to lignin utilization lie ahead, the first of which is starting to bear heavy traffic.

- Use of whole lignin, its salts and lignosulfonates as they are recovered from pulp liquors without further processing except for purification.
- Unit processing of lignin—chlorination, sulfonation, esterification, etc.—to produce useful derivatives.
- Controlled, systematic breakdown of whole lignin into lower molecular weight organic materials.

The first course, utilization of naturally occurring lignins, has been investigated the most and promises the quickest payoff in the near future simply because you don't always have to know what something is as long as you know what it can do for you.

Let's look at lignin's industrial uses.

▶ **Rubber Reinforcement**—Most



Celite Powders provide bulking action

3 to 10 times greater than any other inert mineral filler

POUND FOR POUND, Celite* diatomite powders supply more bulking action than any other inert mineral filler because their cubic volume is 3 to 10 times greater. Celite's unique "honeycombed" structure is composed of microscopic, irregularly shaped particles that won't pack down. In mass they weigh only about 10 lbs. per cubic foot.

That's why Celite is so widely used to add bulk and body to industrial formulations. For example, it extends white pigments in paints and papers . . . it improves dispersion of insecticides and fertilizers . . . it fluffs up dry powders such as household cleansers.

Also, from Celite's "honeycombed" structure comes its great absorptive capacity. This characteristic is profitably utilized to keep powders free-flowing . . . to provide a medium for shipping or storing liquids in dry form. And because of the physical structure of its individual particles, Celite has become the outstanding flatting agent for paints . . . it serves as a mild, non-scratching abrasive for fine polishes . . . it improves the surface appearance of plastics.

Which of the many Celite advantages can you use to build product performance or cut costs? A Johns-Manville Celite Engineer will gladly discuss your problem, without obligation. For his services or more information, write Johns-Manville, Box 60, New York 16, New York. In Canada, 199 Bay St., Toronto 1, Ontario.

*Celite is Johns-Manville's registered Trade Mark for its diatomaceous silica products.

JOHNS-MANVILLE JM PRODUCTS **Johns-Manville CELITE** INDUSTRY'S MOST VERSATILE MINERAL FILLER

Products on these pages this month made news . . .

Page number is also Reader Service code number

Chemicals from lignin....144A
Packaging tape....148A
Paint oil....148B
Sphere houses sub tests....150A
Dry lubricants....150B
Surfactant....150C
Pipeline enamel....152A
Plastics....152B
Filter felts....152C
More strength for paper....152D
Structural adhesives....154A
Acetate yarn....154B
Paper-based melamine resin....154C
Fatty alcohols....154D
25¢ a lb. plasticizer....154E
Cotton defoliant....154F
Protective lacquer for aluminum....154G
Chemically resistant clothing....154H
Fluid cracking catalyst....154I

. . . For more about any item, use Reader Service postcard (p. 465)

rubber compounds contain 25-30% of a reinforcing pigment which imparts toughness, wear resistance and other properties not possessed by rubber alone. In an application considered by many to be its biggest potential, lignin is dissolved in rubber latex (natural, GR-S, neoprene, nitrile), coprecipitated with the rubber by the usual acid coagulation and serves as a reinforcing agent akin to carbon black and mineral pigments.

Lignin-reinforced rubber's unusual qualities point to the wood chemical as a potentially valuable addition to pigments in use today. Its specific gravity, lower than that for other pigments, means a lighter weight rubber. Its opacifying power, lower than black reinforcers, permits lighter colors at no sacrifice to strength. At high loadings lignin yields an extremely tough compound with high tensile and tear strengths, elongation and hardness.

Not all of lignin's properties are superior to those of other fillers but its low cost and high reinforcing ability are not easy to shrug off.

▶ **Commercial Operations**—West Virginia Pulp and Paper is producing lignin-GR-S coprecipitates at its Charleston, S. C. lignin plant in quantities large enough (10-15 tons a day) for extended evaluation of both product and process. For this operation rubber latex must be brought in by tank car. In the long run, however, the logical place to make coprecipitates would be in synthetic rubber plants where shipment of latex with its high water content can be avoided. And, with rubber formulations so complicated, the compounders themselves are best qualified to explore all possibilities for lignin-reinforced rubber.

▶ **Asphalt Emulsion Stabilization**—Probably lignin's top commercial outlet at present is as a stabilizer for oil in water type, slow break asphalt emulsions where soaps are primary emulsifiers. Lignin prevents emulsion breaking reactions between soaps and calcium-bearing substances like road paving aggregates. Lignin's low ash content gives it an edge over inorganic stabilizers.

▶ **Ceramic Binders and Deflocculants**—As a deflocculant or dispersing agent, lignin maintains fluidity for shaping ceramic pieces with a minimum of water. It introduces little sodium, an advantage over inorganic deflocculants.

As a binder, lignin greatly strengthens dried but unfired bodies, prevents breakage at this point. Organic in nature, lignin burns out during firing without affecting color or other properties of the finished piece.

▶ **Dry Levelers and Dispersants**—In the dyeing of cotton and regenerated cellulosic textiles with vat and sulfur dyes the trick is to secure uniform, or level, coloring of the goods. Lignin compares favorably with other leveling agents in retarding the rate of dye adsorption and insuring uniform dyeing.

Large amounts of lignin are used as a dispersant for acetate rayon dyes which are insoluble in water and which dye by forming a solid solution with the acetate fiber. By dispersing large dye particles and preventing subsequent agglomeration, lignin helps secure uniform coloring.

▶ **Oil Mud Additives**—Lignin solutions reduce oil drilling mud viscosities and gel points. They have, by virtue of their colloidal nature, excellent sealing action on the bore wall and form barriers impervious to water but removable by oil.

▶ **Protein Precipitation**—Lignin re-

This article is based in part on a recent paper by Dr. Paul W. Wiley, Manager, Polychemicals Division, West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co., Charleston, S. C.

HCOOH

Points the way to better quality in many products . . .

Heyden Formic Acid possesses a combination of properties which make it the preferred acid for many industrial applications:

- VOLATILITY—elimination of acid residues, which may damage materials being processed, is simplified by the volatility of formic acid.
- SOLUBILITY—readily soluble in water, alcohol and ether.
- HIGH PURITY—careful supervision and technical control produce an exceptionally pure, uniform acid in 85% and 90% concentrations.
- HIGH IONIZATION CONSTANT—2.14×10^{-4}—one of the strongest organic acids (approximately 12 times as strong as acetic acid). Permits efficient adjustment of pH over wide range.
- LOW MOLECULAR WEIGHT—46.03—smaller amounts of acid are required for neutralization, resulting in economies.

Heyden Formic Acid can be advantageously employed in the dyeing and finishing of textiles, the tanning and dyeing of leathers, for coagulating rubber, for organic syntheses, and as a raw material for the manufacture of drugs, odorants, fumigants, catalysts, plasticizers and water-proofing compounds.

Shipped in 525 lb. stainless steel drums and 125 lb. carboys.

•

Heyden SODIUM FORMATE—a high quality, uniform product extensively used in tanning leather, making water-resistant wallpaper, and in dyeing and finishing of textiles. Shipped in 50 lb. multiwall paper bags.

•

Have you received your copy of our technical bulletin on Formic Acid? If not, send for it today.

HEYDEN CHEMICAL CORPORATION

FINE HEYDEN CHEMICALS

acts with proteins in aqueous mediums to form coagulates removable by filtration. This is the basis of a number of separation, purification and recovery processes, especially in the food and drug field.

▶ **Plastics Extenders**–Because of its phenolic groups, lignin is a good extender or replacement for phenols in the preparation of phenol-formaldehyde resins. Lignin can be substituted for up to 50% of the phenols used without adversely affecting quality.

▶ **Sodium Lignate**–Lignin's sodium salt is easily recovered from alkaline pulping liquors (and may be later acidulated to yield lignin). Sodium lignate may be used in place of lignin where water solubility (lignin is soluble in alkalis only) is an advantage: asphalt emulsions, ceramic dispersion, protein precipitation, etc. It's water solubility and inorganic content would be liabilities, however, in rubber reinforcement and ceramic binding, respectively.

▶ **Lignosulfonates**–In the acid sulfite pulping process lignin is converted to soluble lignin sulfonic acid and is recoverable as various salts or lignosulfonates. These salts have a number of uses: conversion to vanillin–an old but limited outlet, volumewise; as dispersing agents in concrete, pigment mixes, carbon black rubber masterbatches; as extenders for more expensive tanning agents such as quebracho; as viscosity controllers in water base oil drilling muds; as agents in ore flotation.

Sometimes lignosulfonates are not isolated and the whole waste liquor is instead used in several ways: as a road binder for dirt roads; in yards to lay dust; in the compounding of adhesives, especially for floor coverings; as a core binder in foundries.

▶ **Derivatives**–Although whole lignin can be converted to a number of derivatives by simple chemical reactions, little work has been done aimed at commercial production. Sulfonation of lignin to produce lignosulfonates has gathered momentum but products of chlorination and other unit processes are still under study.

▶ **Degradation Products**–The surface of this subject–commercial production of organic chemicals by systematic breakdown of lignin into its components–has been scarcely scratched. However, many lignin degradations are known experimentally.

• Oxidation yields a large number of benzene derivatives.

• Hydrogenation gives derivatives of cyclohexane.

• Other reactions produce a wide variety of phenols, acids, alcohols and hydrocarbons.

Many of these chemicals are obtainable from coal in which case lignin would be hard pressed as a competitive source. But some of them are much more unique.

▶ **Provocative Prospects**–Most lignin degradations performed in structural studies have been pretty drastic, resulting in fragmentary products of relatively low molecular weights and based on a single benzene ring. The inevitable question: Can a carefully controlled, milder degradation split lignin into fairly large pieces and thus give rise to a new series of chemicals of intermediate molecular weight?

No wonder paper men are giving lignin a close, hard look. This old "nuisance"–so abundant and so cheap–may be their No. 2 asset.

144A

Packaging Tape

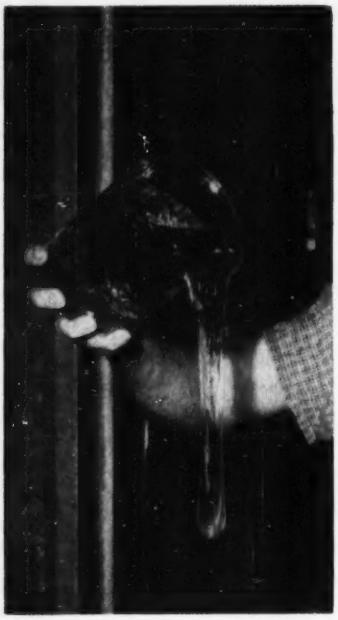
Water-resistant, paper backed, pressure-sensitive tape seals packages, protects merchandise.

Paper-backed, of high strength, and specially impregnated with a water proof rubber resin, P 17 tape is designed to withstand rough handling in shipment under wet and dry conditions. Unlike gummed tape, self-striking P 17 needs no activating solvent, permitting faster and cleaner application.

Although intended primarily for carton sealing, P 17 has other uses: heavy-duty splicing of paper board and parchments; protection of polished or machined surfaces against shipping or processing damage.–**Permacel Tape Corp., New Brunswick, N. J.** 148A

For More Information . . .

about any item in this department, circle its code number on the Reader Service Postcard inside the back cover.



C-Oil

Petrochemical will reduce paint makers' dependence on agricultural oils.

A heavy bodied, sticky, almost colorless liquid (see cut), based on butadiene, promises to make possible better surface coatings.

• Enamels and varnishes have lasting, smooth, hard, mirror-like gloss, permit easy removal of stains and smudges. Neutral colored varnishes bring out natural grain of wood products.

• C-Oil masonry paints are excellent for covering concrete playroom floors. Coatings stand up well for 2-3 years, particularly on rough patches of concrete where other paints tend to wear.

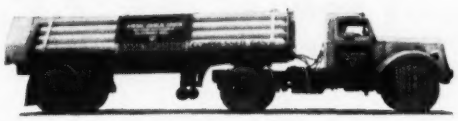
• C-Oil primers bond tightly to metal surfaces (believed 2-3

BORON FLUORIDE —*Versatile Catalyst*

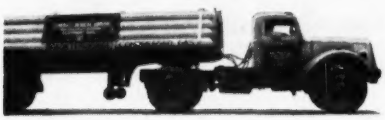
BF_3

The Process Industries Made it *Important*—

B&A Makes It *Available*—

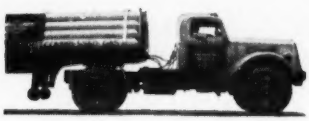


For Petroleum



Phenol Alkylates

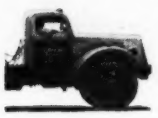
Synthetic Rubber



Resins

Solvents

Non-Ionic Detergents



Plastics

THE VERSATILITY of Baker & Adamson Boron Fluoride has rapidly made it a major catalyst in the process industries. Boron Fluoride's increasingly wide range of applications and its cost-cutting production advantages—such as its ability to decrease sludge formation in many operations—make it a truly "all-round" catalyst. Shown below are some of the important reactions "carried through" by Boron Fluoride and the advantages it can bring to *your* processes.

FIRST to introduce Boron Fluoride Etherate to industry, and a pioneer in shipping the compressed gas by tank transport, Baker & Adamson has long been a leader in the research and production of fluorine compounds. Today, a fleet of large trailer trucks answers industry's need for Boron Fluoride . . . and B&A maintains warehouses from coast to coast where 62 lb. cylinders of the gas can be stocked on request.

FOR SPECIAL applications, the complexes of Boron Fluoride offer more economical and even "delayed action" catalysis. B&A produces Boron Fluoride complexes with ether, phenol, ammonia, monoethylamine and other nitrogen bases. Send for free information today!

Use Boron Fluoride—

For Polymerization
For Alkylation
For Esterification
For Acylation
And *Many* Other Reactions

And Gain These Important Advantages:

- Wider operating temperature ranges
- Increased yields
- Easier separations with no bulky sludges
- Improved properties of end products
- More reactions carried to completion
- Fewer undesirable waste materials
- Greater catalytic activity from smaller quantities
- More easily controlled reactions

FINE CHEMICALS
B·A
REAGENTS

For more detailed information on the properties and uses of Boron Fluoride send coupon today.

BAKER & ADAMSON
Fine Chemicals
GENERAL CHEMICAL DIVISION
Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation
40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

BAKER & ADAMSON *Fine Chemicals*
General Chemical Division, Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation
40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

Please send me further information on Boron Fluoride
☐ I would like general information on the properties and uses of Boron Fluoride
☐ I would like specialized information on Boron Fluoride for the following use:_____

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone____ State_____ CE-9

times tighter than previous products). Base coats for autos, prefabricated wall panels and office furniture are potential applications.

• Surface coatings based on C-Oil strongly resist scratching even after submersion for 5 yr. in a harsh chemical solvent, and stand up well to alkalies, dilute acids and water.

Use of C-Oil as a base for industrial coatings will lend impetus to the trend away from natural paint raw materials by easing paint makers' dependence on linseed, soya, tung and other agricultural oils which vary in price and supply.

And the Glidden Co., licensed to develop C-Oil surface coatings, anticipates better quality control than is possible with present oils.–**Standard Oil Development Co., New York 19, N. Y.** 148B

Dry-Film Lubricants

Epoxy-based dispersions of graphite and molybdenum disulfide afford corrosion resistance and lubrication.

Two products offering advantages of epoxy resins as a base for dry lubricating coatings are 'dag' Dispersion No. 213–containing colloidal graphite–and 'dag' Dispersion No. 223–containing molybdenum disulfide.

Films formed with these dispersions show excellent adhesion and wear resistance, are unaffected by oils and solvents and can be used wherever temperatures do not go above 500 F. All types of surfaces, whether or not pretreated by chemical or mechanical means, can be coated with films imparting corrosion resistance as well as lubricating effect.

Typical uses: dry lubricating films for high-temperature screw threads, precision gears, bearings, shafts, etc.–**Acheson Colloids Co., Port Huron, Mich.** 150B

Surfactant

Possesses long lasting stability, broad solubility, good detergency.

Petro AA, an alkyl aryl sodium sulfonate, is soluble and stable in water, polar organic solvents, most acids, alkalies, alkaline salt solutions, and solutions of copper, iron, mercury manganese, calcium, etc. And it gives marked reductions in surface tension of water, acids and alkalis.

Petro AA, available in powder or liquor form, is used in the following:

• Chemical Reactions–surface tension lowering acts as catalyst. Example: superphosphate production.

• Textiles–Petro AA acts as a wetting, penetrating and dye carrying agent; a wetting agent and detergent in scouring, carbonizing, bleaching and rinsing.

• Paper–AA functions at any pH, temperature and pressure to promote rapid disintegration of chips in pulping processes and caustic cooking of rags.

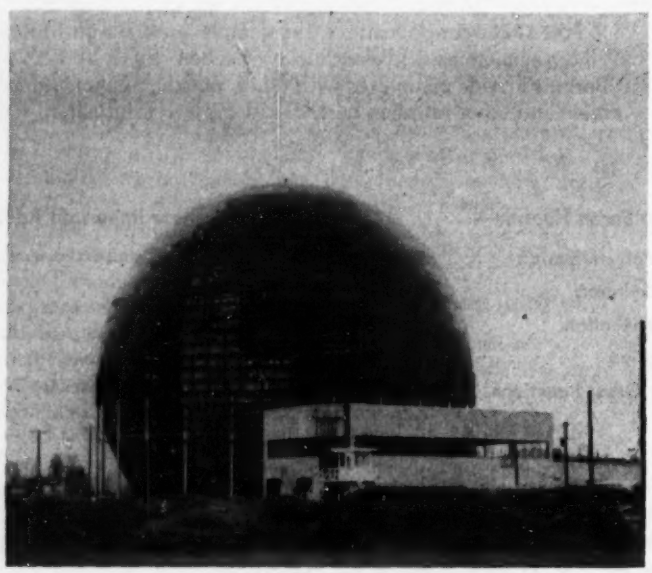
• Pigments–improves ease and degree of pigment dispersion without affecting character of finished product. Burnt umber, ultramarine blue, carbon black and chrome yellow medium are typical pigments, the wetting of which is improved by small amounts of Petro AA.

• Viscosity Reduction–in detergent slurries prior to spray or drum drying.

• Petroleum – water flooding, oil well acidizing, fluidizing drilling mud.

• Rubber–Petro AA is a wetting and grinding agent for pigments, sulfur, and in latex emulsions.

• Pickling Baths – Petro AA



Huge Hortonsphere Will House Atomic Sub Tests

Photo shows world's biggest Hortonsphere–225 ft. in diameter–being built near Schenectady, N. Y. In this giant ball Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory (operated by General Electric for the Atomic Energy Commission) will put a prototype atomic powered submarine through its paces. The sphere's steel surface is coated first with Insul-Mastic, a reinforced asphaltic coating, then with cellular glass insulation, and finally with a vapor and weather barrier of Insul-Mastic membraned with glass cloth. Insul-Mastic Corp. of America, Pittsburgh, Pa. 150A

New!

Announcing

SOLVAY® *Mercury Cell* CAUSTIC POTASH

New!

A New Standard for Premium Grade Caustic Potash

New Standard! Low Chloride

New Standard! Low Metals

New Standard! Chlorate-free

New Standard! Whiteness

Now for the first time—a reagent grade of caustic potash at a *price no higher than ordinary premium grade* low chloride material.

SOLVAY *mercury cell* Caustic Potash has only *trace quantities* of chloride or metals and chlorates are not detectable. This new material is produced in 2 forms: in pure white flakes, 90-92% and liquid 45%.

The flake is packed in 100-lb. and 350-lb. steel drums. The liquid is shipped in tank cars and in 660-lb. returnable steel drums.

Write today for prices, samples, technical information. SOLVAY's Technical Grade of Caustic Potash will still be available in all standard forms.

SOLVAY PROCESS DIVISION

Allied Chemical

Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation

61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

SOLVAY

Soda Ash · Snowflake® Crystals · Potassium Carbonate · Calcium Chloride · Sodium Bicarbonate · Ammonium Bicarbonate · Cleaning Compounds · Caustic Potash Sodium Nitrite · Ammonium Chloride · Chlorine · Caustic Soda · Monochlorobenzene Para-dichlorobenzene · Ortho-dichlorobenzene · Chloroform · Methylene Chloride Carbon Tetrachloride · Methyl Chloride

Mail Coupon and Get All the Facts!

SOLVAY PROCESS DIVISION
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION
61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me ☐ Prices ☐ Samples on Solvay mercury cell Caustic Potash
☐ Flake ☐ Liquid

Name_____

Company_____

Title_____

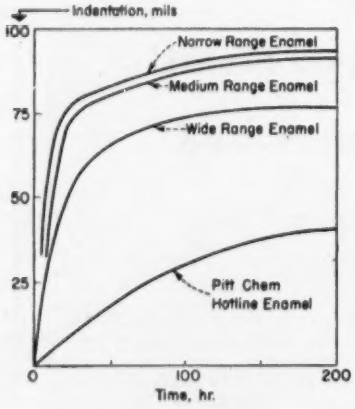
Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____ AK-9

reduces pickling time, decreases acids required, obtains a more uniform pickle, reduces drag-out, drying and rinsing times and inhibits corrosion. 0.1-0.25%, by weight of acid solution, is usually sufficient.

• Alkaline Cleaners—AA lowers surface tension, has good detergency, is very stable; especially useful for alkaline degreasing baths (0.078% Petro AA). AA liquid replaces nonionics in powdered alkali mixes to lay dust and give free-flowing, noncaking compounds.

• Plating Solutions—Concentrations of 0.05-1.0% Petro AA lower surface tension, give even distribution of metal ions and a more uniform plate. Unlike most surfactants, AA obtains maximum reduction of surface tension with lower concentrations, as salt solution temperature rises, and remains stable for prolonged periods at elevated temperatures.—**Petrochemicals Co., Long Beach, Calif.** **150C**



Pipeline Enamel

Protects against high temperatures prevailing on sections of gas transmission lines.

Temperatures as high as 180 F. occur on the pressure side of gas pumping stations — with temperatures of 120 F. 20 mi. from the station. Pitt Chem Hotline Enamel, a tar base coating, is designed specifically to protect pipelines under those conditions without sagging, flow-off and resultant pipe exposure. These qualities, coupled with extreme hardness, give Hotline Enamel high resistance to soil and pressure stresses, to penetration by stones and rough objects, to high ground temperatures anywhere.

The chart shows degree of penetration occurring when Hotline and the three popular enamels are subjected to 5 psi. for 200 hr. at 120 F.—**Pittsburgh Coke & Chemical Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.** **152A**

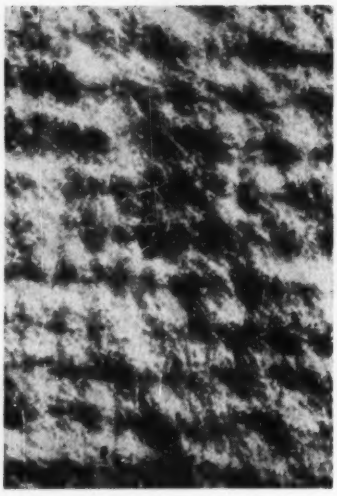
Plastics

Extra high impact polystyrene; glass-filled melamine; molding materials.

• Styron 480, Dow's new super high-impact polystyrene, is claimed 5-10 times tougher than general purpose polystyrene and to have greater elongation. Dow feels 480's premium price (41¢ per lb. compared with 36¢ for high impact grade) will be offset by industry's (particularly toy molders) desire for more durable, "metal-strong" plastic products.

• Melmac 3135 is American Cyanamid's new glass-filled, electrical grade melamine molding material with a heat distortion point in the higher magnitude (200 C. plus). Other properties: high dielectric strength, arc resistance, insulation resistance; low shrinkage and moisture adsorption; good arc-tracking characteristics.

• SMD-3500, RMD-4001, BMG-5000 Brown 15 are new Bakelite molding plastics. SMD, a styrene, flows easily in molding machines to produce parts faster and relatively free from strains and weld lines. RMD, an acrylonitrile styrene, is tough (tensile strength: 11,700 psi.; flex strength: 15,700 psi.) yet can be easily worked and is chemically resistant. BMG, a brown phenolic, has wide molding latitude and faster curing time, maintains critical dimensions at hot temperatures, releases easily from the mold.—**Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.; American Cyanamid Co., New York 20, N. Y.; Bakelite Co., New York 16, N. Y.** **152B**



Filter Felts

Nylon and dacron staple fiber felts make economical, readily fabricated filter media.

Filtaweb Felts, new group of nylon and dacron felts inert to many chemicals, are made from pressed staple fibers. Their dense, non-woven construction makes a uniform, fibrous material (see cut) which retains smaller particles than is possible with most woven cloths.

And since woven filter cloths employ nylon and dacron in the more expensive filament grades, Filtaweb Felts are available at lower cost per square yard. Their pressed structure gives smooth, non-raveling edges without sewing or heat sealing; the felts can be readily cut to size on the job without additional work.—**Brosites Products Corp., New York 7, N. Y.** **152C**

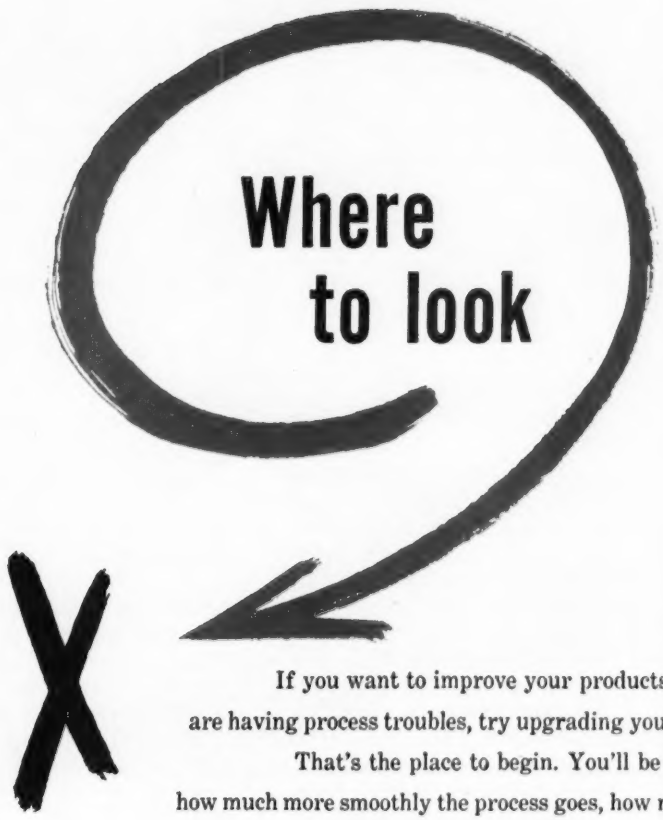
More Strength for Paper

Impregnating method preserves 90% of paper's tensile strength after water soaking.

Many more applications for impregnated paper are possible now where wet strength and abrasion resistance are factors. A new impregnating technique produces a paper which retains 90% of its tensile strength after soaking in water and has more than ten times the abrasion resistance of paper

LOOK TO MALLINCKRODT FOR YOUR CHEMICAL NEEDS IN THE COMPOUNDS OF . . .

H															
Li												C	N	O	F
Na	Mg									Al	Si	P	S	Cl	
K	Ca		Cr	Mn	Fe	Co	Ni	Cu	Zn			As		Br	
	Sr							Ag	Cd		Sn	Sb		I	
	Ba		W					Au	Hg		Pb	Bi			



If you want to improve your products – or if you are having process troubles, try upgrading your starting materials. That's the place to begin. You'll be surprised how much more smoothly the process goes, how much more dependable the end result. And – very often – you save in better operation, lower rejection rates, and fewer shutdowns – in addition to maintaining consistently higher quality of products. The leaders in more than 200 process industries served by Mallinckrodt know that Mallinckrodt products are rigidly controlled – precision manufactured to predetermined specifications.

Mallinckrodt

SERVING THE PROCESS INDUSTRIES

SINCE 1867

Mallinckrodt Chemical Works

Manufacturers of chemicals for industrial, medicinal, photographic and analytical uses

MALLINCKRODT STREET, ST. LOUIS 7, MO. 72 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK 8, N. Y.

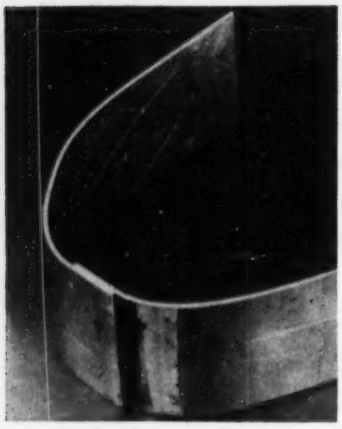
CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • LOS ANGELES • PHILADELPHIA • SAN FRANCISCO • MONTREAL • TORONTO

impregnated by ordinary methods.

• Tensile Strength: An impregnated sheet, 0.02 in. thick (with a dry tensile strength of 44 psi.), had a wet strength of 39 psi. after immersion in water for 28 days at 160 F. A 0.03 in. sheet (dry tensile strength of 80 psi.) had a wet strength of 76 psi. after similar treatment.

• Abrasion Resistance: A 0.03 in. thick sheet of stock impregnated by the new method showed little wear after 6000 one pound strokes with a wet hog bristle brush. Stock treated by ordinary methods was worn through after 600 strokes.

The new technique involves use of synthetic resins and elastomers; it can be applied to a variety of paper thicknesses and can be modified to meet various conditions of strength, porosity, flexibility and chemical resistance. – **Dewey and Almy Chemical Co., Cambridge 40, Mass.** **152D**



Structural Adhesives

One has high strength at normal temperatures; the other, flexibility at high temperatures.

Bondmaster M615, for metal-to-plastic adhesion at normal temperatures, yields shear strengths (Air Force Tensile Shear Method) of 3500 psi. with accompanying peel strengths (NEMA method) of up to 19 lb.

Bondmaster M616 joins metal-to-metal, provides shear strengths of 3000 psi. at 180 F. without sacrificing flexibility. Photo shows M616 –bonded strips of aluminum bent in a half circle, yet maintaining 1500 psi. strength after being subjected to temperatures above 300 F.–**Rubber and Asbestos Corp., Bloomfield, N. J.** **154A**

Acetate Yarn

New fiber may broaden acetate market, compete with cotton and synthetics.

X-100, a "modified acetate" yarn, has a higher melting point than conventional acetate, is said to have better launderability–pleats last through seven washings. X-100 has a higher dyeability and lacks the clamminess of some woven synthetic fibers; it can be spun and woven on conventional textile machinery.

The new yarn, it is darkly hinted, could be marketed commercially very soon and at a relatively small outlay of capital. This would indicate a switchover from existing operating facilities to the new product is possible.

X-100 is to be priced competitively with cotton and conventional acetate, is aimed at broadening the acetate fiber market and taking some of the play away from cotton and other synthetics. – **Celanese Corp. of America, Summit, N. J.** **154B**

Product Briefs

Polyester-modified, paper based melamine resin combines good properties of paper based phenolics and melamines. Phenolite Grade Y-2401 has better arc resistance, dielectric strength and mositure resistance than phenolics but, unlike unmodified melamines, is as easy to machine.– **National Vulcanized Fibre Co., Wilmington, Del.** **154C**

Two fatty alcohols, Makanol 8 and 9, claim greater percentages of unsaturation–88 and 91, respectively–than any other commercially available long chain alcohols.–**Stepan Chemical Co., Chicago 6, Ill.** **154D**

A 25¢ a lb. colorless primary plasticizer for polyvinyl chloride and vinyl copolymers is available. A butyl benzyl phthalate, Santicizer 160 reduces costs while adding stain resistance, increasing fusion rates and imparting greater tensile strength.–**Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis 4, Mo.** **154E**

Magron, a new cotton defoliant (magnesium chlorate), is being made available for late summer harvesting. A year of field testing has produced favorable results and commercial production has begun. – **Dow Chemical Co., Freeport, Texas.** **154F**

Structural aluminum surfaces are protected against fresh mortar by lacquers based on half-second butyrate, a cellulose polymer. Weather resistance of these lacquers is better, it is claimed, than any other clear, film forming material incorporable in an easily sprayable lacquer. – **Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Kingsport, Tenn.** **154G**

Chemically resistant clothing made from emulsion-treated Dynel fabric gives protection against splashing chemicals, yet retains porosity, keeps workers comfortable.–**Chem-Wear, Inc., Darien, Conn.** **154H**

Three grades of Aerocat MS fluid cracking catalyst will help petroleum refiners obtain higher efficiencies in these operations: low velocity with good catalyst recovery facilities; moderate to low velocity with average recovery; high velocity with limited recovery.–**American Cyanamid Co., New York 20, N. Y.** **154I**

He makes sure you get Uniformity with Esso

All Esso Petroleum Solvents are made under the most closely controlled modern refining methods. Backed by continuing research and testing, Esso Solvents are famous for their dependable high quality and performance.

6 good reasons why you can depend on Esso Petroleum Solvents

UNIFORMITY — made in modern refineries from carefully selected crude oil sources.

ECONOMY — there's a storage facility near you for low shipping costs and quick delivery.

CONTROLLED EVAPORATION — available in a wide range of evaporation rates with the precise characteristics to meet *your* needs.

SOLVENCY — Esso aliphatics and Solvesso aromatics cover both high and low solvency ranges.

AVAILABILITY — with water terminals in industrial cities, Esso Solvents are always available in bulk.

MODERN HANDLING METHODS — separate tank storage, pumping lines, tank cars and trucks are used throughout all Esso Solvent handling operations.

PETROLEUM SOLVENTS

SOLD IN: Maine, N. H., Vt., Mass., R. I., Conn., N. Y., N. J., Pa., Del., Md., D. C., Va., W. Va., N. C., S. C., Tenn., Ark., La.

ESSO STANDARD OIL COMPANY

Boston, Mass.—New York, N. Y.—Elizabeth, N. J.—Philadelphia, Pa.—Baltimore, Md.—Richmond, Va.—Charlotte, N. C.—Columbia, S. C.—Memphis, Tenn.—New Orleans, La.

Dewey & Almy Chemical Co. installation showing 300 GPH Gaulin Homogenizer used for making resin emulsions, shoe cements and adhesive formulations.

Know How a GAULIN Homogenizer

can improve your emulsions or dispersions

Here's what it's doing for others...

PIGMENT DISPERSIONS
Gives a faster, more uniform suspension with less temperature rise.

WAX OR OILS
Makes a smoother, better appearing product. Stops separation.

LATEX & RESINS
Provides more uniform monomer emulsions. Better polymerization control.

COSMETIC EMULSIONS
Improves texture. Boosts shelf-life. Locks perfume in against evaporation.

GREASES
Improves stability and uniformity or simplifies manufacturing. Improves lubricating value and increases service life.

What can it do for you?

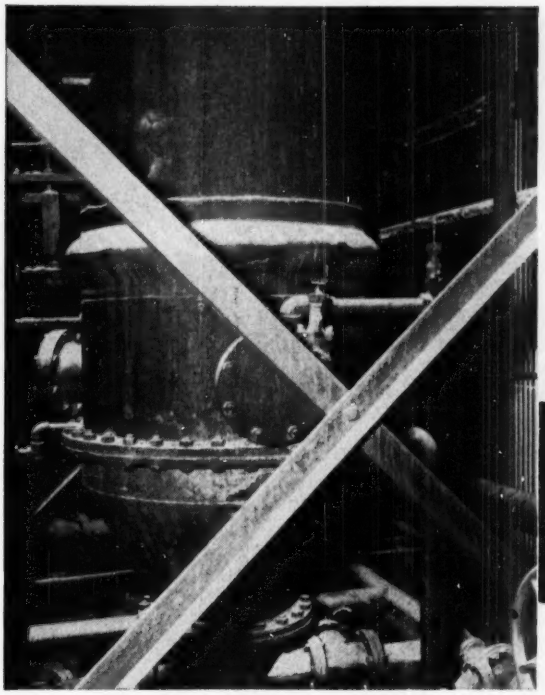
Send us a sample of your product today. Our complete testing facilities will give you the answer — without obligation.

GAULIN PILOT PLANT HOMOGENIZER
Ideal for experimental purposes, operation or process requiring up to 25 gallons per hour capacity. Handles quantities as small as one pint. Available on low rental basis.

GAULIN TWO-STAGE COLLOID MILL
Stator is jacketed for cooling or heating. Gap setting adjustable for .001" to .045". Only 45 seconds clean-up required in changing colors. 12" head room. 12" x 17" floor area.

Gaulin

Manton-Gaulin
MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
71 GARDEN STREET, EVERETT 49, MASS.
World's largest manufacturer of Homogenizers, Triplex Stainless-Steel High Pressure Pumps, and Colloid Mills



Halifax Paper Company uses

ELECTRUNITE
HEAT EXCHANGER TUBES

This unit is one of seven which make up the company's black liquor evaporator system. And all are in constant use.

That means the tubing must be dependable. It must last long. If it doesn't, frequent replacement can be costly because it interrupts the process.

Halifax uses Republic ELECTRUNITE Heat Exchanger Tubes in its evaporator system. And one reason is Republic quality.

This steel quality is controlled from the time the ore is mined until it becomes a finished tube. Before it's shipped, every length of ELECTRUNITE Tubing must pass rigid tests and conform to or pass all code requirements. It is produced to A.S.T.M. Specification A-214 or to your specifications.

Many Republic customers have benefitted from this quality control for more than twenty-five years. And they've used ELECTRUNITE Tubing in all kinds of processing equipment. Where corrosion is extremely severe, Republic ELECTRUNITE Enduro Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger Tubes are available.

Whether you're interested in new heat exchangers and condensers or re-tubing, you'll want to know about the economies of Republic ELECTRUNITE Pressure Tubes. Write for Booklet HEC-1 for carbon tube and HES-1 for stainless tube.

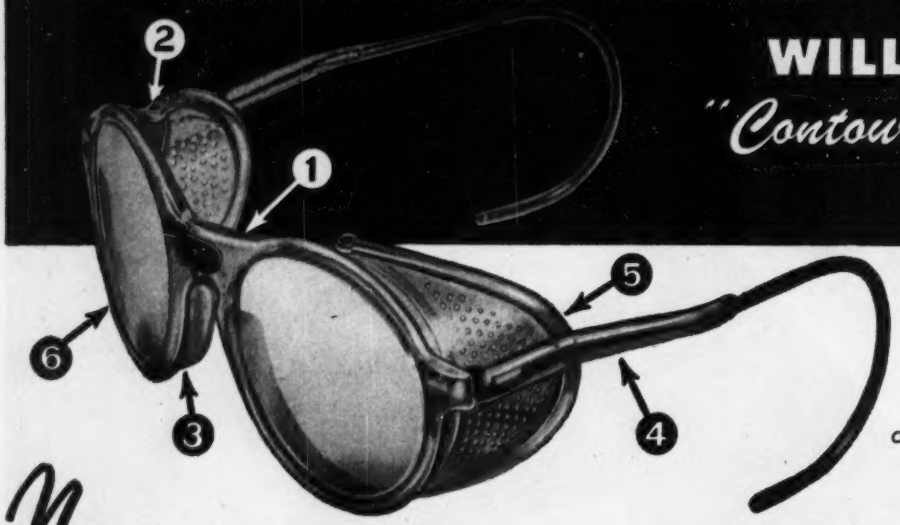
REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
Steel and Tubes Division
203 E. 131st Street, Cleveland 8, Ohio
GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

Republic STEEL
ELECTRUNITE

Made by the producers of ELECTRUNITE . . . The Original Electric Welded Boiler Tube

first really new *development in safety spectacles in years!*

WILLSON
*"Contour-Spec"**



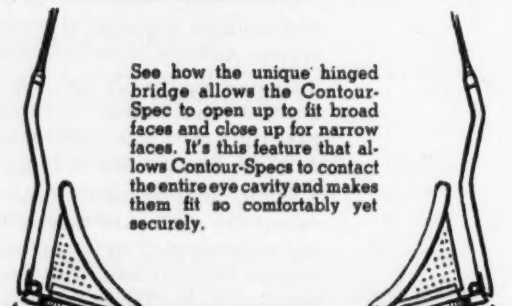
Style WCS47
Covered by Design Patent 168,988

New... hinged bridge gives snug, comfortable fit . . . self-adjusting to *any* facial contour!

1. **New hinged bridge** combines the flexibility of cup-type goggles with the lightweight, compact protection of safety spectacles.
2. **One all-purpose size** permits universal fit. Bridge hinge gives automatic adjustment to any bridge width from 18-26 mm.; one eye size—47 mm.—fits everybody. *No need to stock a variety of bridge and eye sizes.*
3. **Plastic nose-and-cheek pads** provide *full closure* around eye cavity.
4. **Contour-shaped** adjustable plastic-and-cable temples hold spectacles firmly in place.
5. **Matching sideshields** are perforated plastic, providing protection at sides—*fold back* for pocket compactness.
6. **Butyrate frame**—*toughest plastic used for spectacles.* Standard frame is flesh colored, fitted with 6-curve Willson Super-Tough® glass lenses. Available also with green frame and sideshields, fitted with Willsonite® Super-Tough green glass lenses.

Order a supply of Contour-Specs from your Willson distributor. Let your workers try their amazingly greater comfort, and see how they're preferred over ordinary safety spectacles!

Hinged to fit any face snugly!



See how the unique hinged bridge allows the Contour-Spec to open up to fit broad faces and close up for narrow faces. It's this feature that allows Contour-Specs to contact the entire eye cavity and makes them fit so comfortably yet securely.

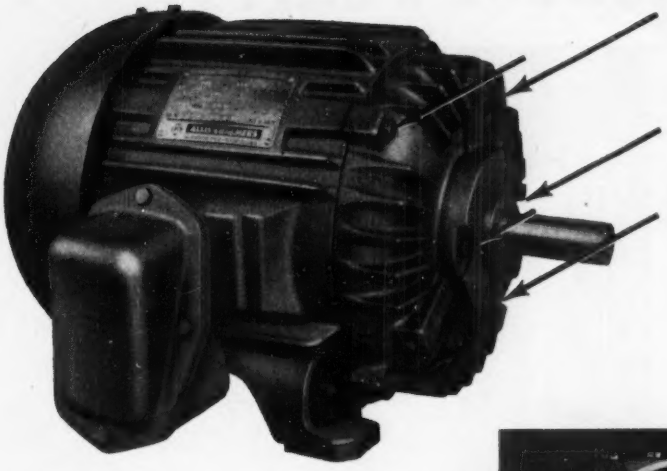
*Trademark

More Than 300 Safety Products Carry This Famous Trademark

WILLSON
Established 1870

WILLSON PRODUCTS, INC., 106 THORN STREET, READING, PA.

Here's motor superiority
you can see

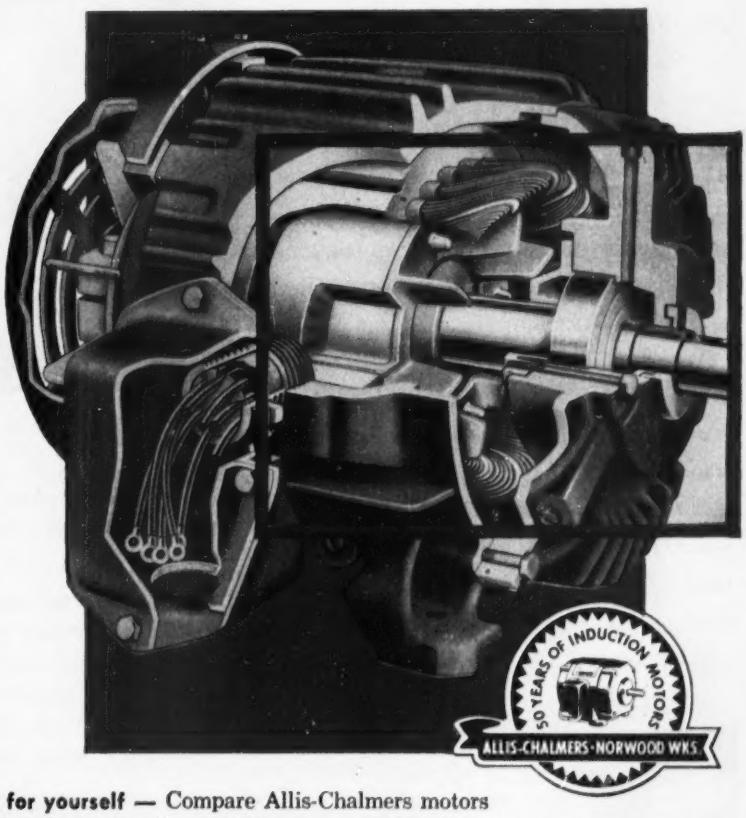


It takes 6 bolts not just 4 to give full bearing protection

THE TWO EXTRA BOLTS in the end housing of every Allis-Chalmers ball bearing motor are the proof of *extra* protection against bearing failure. These are the bolts that hold the bearing cap tightly in place against the inner face of the bearing enclosure. This cap, with its close running clearances, keeps grease from the interior of the motor . . . retains an ample supply within the bearing enclosure . . . protects the grease and the bearing against contamination from dirt and moisture.

At the outer side of the bearing, double labyrinth seals keep grease in, also keep dirt out. What's more, large grease reservoirs act as additional dirt traps.

Result? Allis-Chalmers motors pay off in longer, trouble-free bearing life, lower motor maintenance.



Get all the facts . . . judge for yourself — Compare Allis-Chalmers motors with other motors. Get the six-bolt construction that gives you complete bearing protection. For proof, see your Allis-Chalmers Office or Authorized Distributor, or write — Allis-Chalmers, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.

ALLIS-CHALMERS

A-C ALLIS-CHALMERS

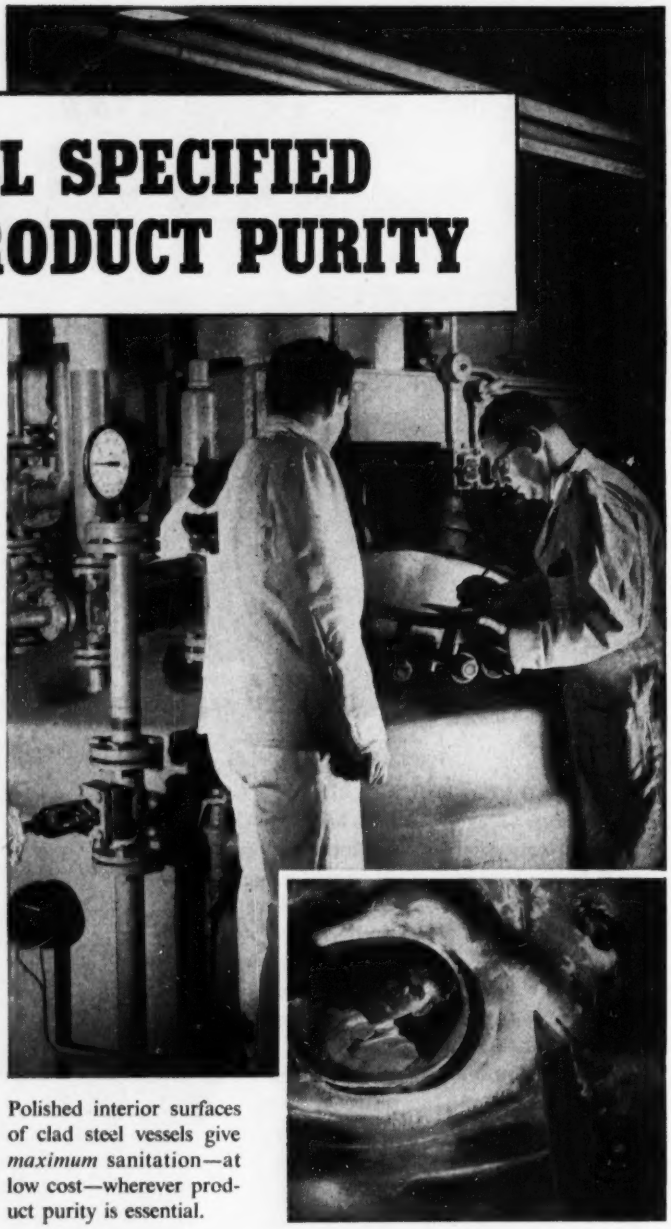
A-4441

CLAD STEEL SPECIFIED TO GUARD PRODUCT PURITY

Even submicroscopic quantities of foreign bacteria or metallic pick-up are taboo in this antibiotics plant. To safeguard purity *economically*, stainless-clad steel was specified for the 5,000 gallon fermenter, as well as for intermediate fermenters, filter cake receivers and adjustment tanks.

Stainless-clad steel—a layer of solid stainless permanently bonded over its entire surface to a low-cost carbon-steel backing plate—does the work of costly solid stainless plate at considerable savings: polished interior surfaces protect product purity, guard against contamination, are quick and easy to clean . . . completely sanitary. Carbon-steel exteriors are economically painted, too, to help increase plant cleanliness and maintain an attractive appearance.

Whatever demands your processes place on tanks and pressure vessels—product purity, resistance to corrosion, high heat transfer—you'll find clad steel equipment means low first cost and long life. When you're planning new units, call your equipment builder in early. He can give you cost-saving suggestions, help your engineers design equipment to fit your particular needs.



Polished interior surfaces of clad steel vessels give *maximum* sanitation—at low cost—wherever product purity is essential.

Ask one of your fabricators to show you the new Lukens clad steel movie, "Equip for New Profits." Here—in full color and sound—are factual accounts of how clad steel equipment brings new economies. The story can suggest new ideas to everyone concerned with production efficiency. Or contact Manager, Marketing Service, Lukens Steel Company, 678 Lukens Building, Coatesville, Pennsylvania.

LUKENS CLAD STEELS

STAINLESS-CLAD · NICKEL-CLAD · INCONEL-CLAD · MONEL-CLAD

PRODUCER OF THE WIDEST RANGE OF TYPES AND SIZES OF CLAD STEELS AVAILABLE ANYWHERE

Get in on the ground floor!

The circles on the map represent unclaimed territories for the production of complex fertilizer. The pin locates the only plant presently producing complex fertilizer by a continuous chemical process.

New economic frontiers don't remain undeveloped for long. There is still time to get a choice location before the rapidly moving trend toward high analysis complex fertilizer *completely engulfs the country.*

Get C&I's complex fertilizer plant using the PEC* patented carbonitric process that produces a superior and stable pelleted product for less than any existing process.

C&I will provide a complete and integrated plant or any of the individual units (ammonia, nitric acid, complex fertilizer) for the production of complex fertilizer in any desired capacity. Plants are erected at a fixed price with productions and efficiencies fully guaranteed.

C&I can also furnish the latest type ammonium nitrate solutions and solids plants.

C & I can now license Commercial Solvents' Stengel Reactor and furnish and erect the complete ammonium nitrate plant using the new Stengel Process

*Procédé de Engrais Chimiques

PEC

Specialists in C&I Processing Ammonia

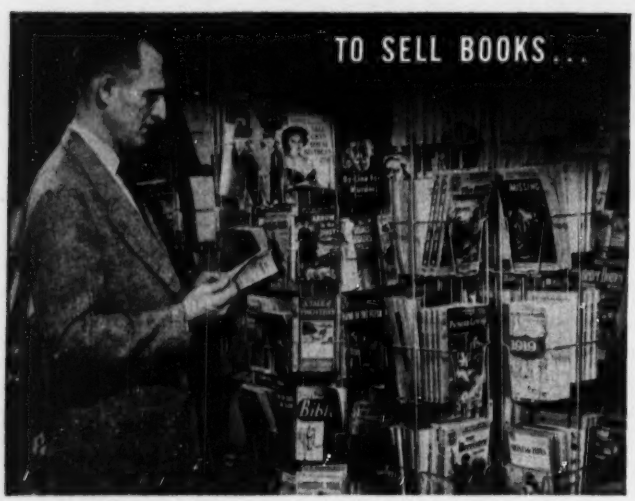
THE CHEMICAL & INDUSTRIAL CORP.

CINCINNATI 26, OHIO

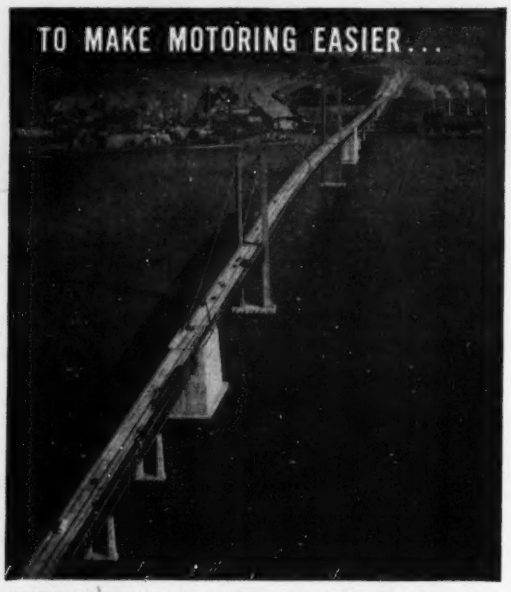
PRE-PASTED WALLPAPER, such as that manufactured by The Birge Company, uses Hercules® CMC to provide a non-staining type paste with adequate slip, permitting ample time for aligning patterns. And to retain its strength when wet, pre-pasted wallpaper relies on Kymene® resin.

HOW HERCULES HELPS...

Most businesses are helped today by Hercules' business . . . the production of synthetic resins, cellulose products, chemical cotton, terpene chemicals, rosin and rosin derivatives, chlorinated products, and many other chemical processing materials—as well as explosives. Through close cooperative research with its customers, Hercules has helped improve the processing or performance of many industrial and consumer products. We welcome the opportunity to work with you.



200 MILLION COPIES of pocket-sized, paperbound books are sold in the nation every year. Hercules resins go into the overprint varnishes that brighten up their covers and encourage impulse sales. Other Hercules chemical materials are used to improve the quality of the paper and printing ink.



BETTER DRIVING is in store for vacationists on highways and bridges protected during winter against ice or snow with Vinsol®, a Hercules-pioneered air-entraining agent in the cement. Also, Parlon®-based paints find wide use for road and crosswalk markings, and other traffic safety devices.

HERCULES

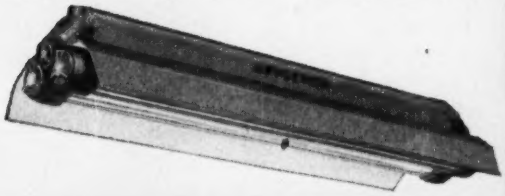
HERCULES POWDER COMPANY
INCORPORATED
952 Market Street, Wilmington 99, Delaware
Sales Offices in Principal Cities

954-8

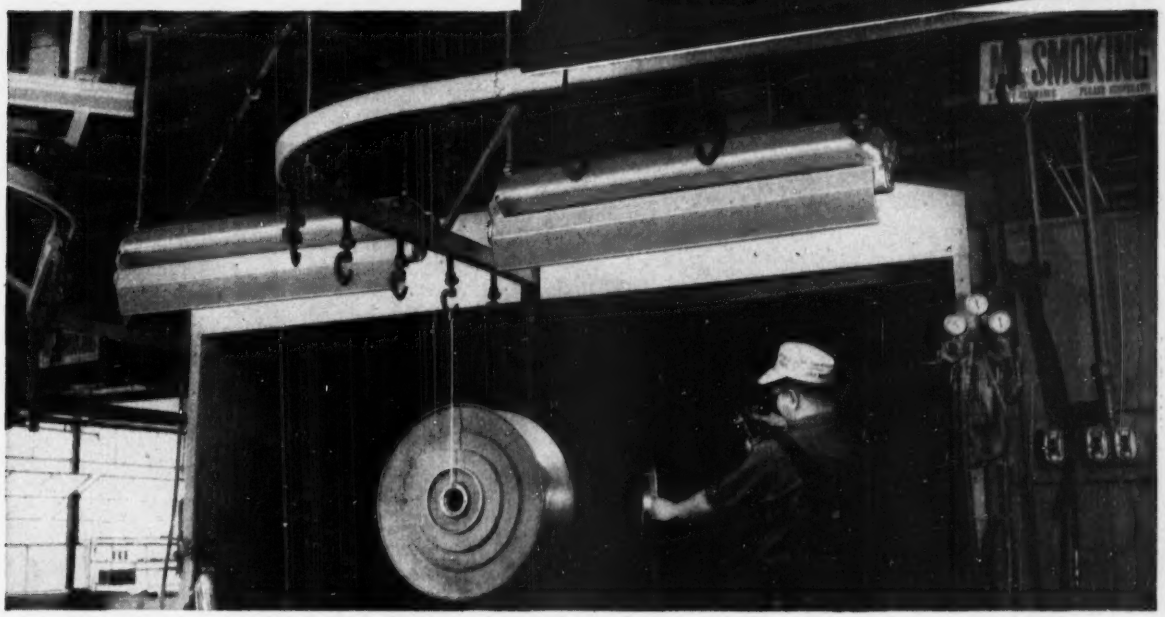
NOW . . . a NEW Rapid Start BALLAST

for longer lamp and ballast life

plus quiet, flickerless operation



"EFU" Explosion Proof



BRIGHT, SAFE ILLUMINATION FOR HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS

Complete protection against explosion hazards from lighting equipment is afforded this spray area through the use of APPLETON "EFU" Fixtures. Convenient angle mounting sheds light directly and evenly on the work area. Hazardous locations in refineries, grain mills, color printing plants, chemical plants, pharmaceutical concerns, etc., may be protected in the same manner.

● FOR SAFETY AND SAVINGS, specify *APPLETON "EFU" Explosion-Proof Fluorescent Fixtures and Fittings* . . . a complete quality line from one dependable source. Three different high power factor ballasts are available now, including a new "Rapid Start" for long lamp life, long ballast life without starters, and quiet, flickerless operation. Re-lamping is permitted from either end of fixture, and the APPLETON factory seal eliminates external seals normally required within 18 inches of arcing devices. Whatever the lighting problem, an APPLETON "EFU" installation assures maximum safety, high light output and trouble-free economical service.

Sold Exclusively Through Selected Wholesalers

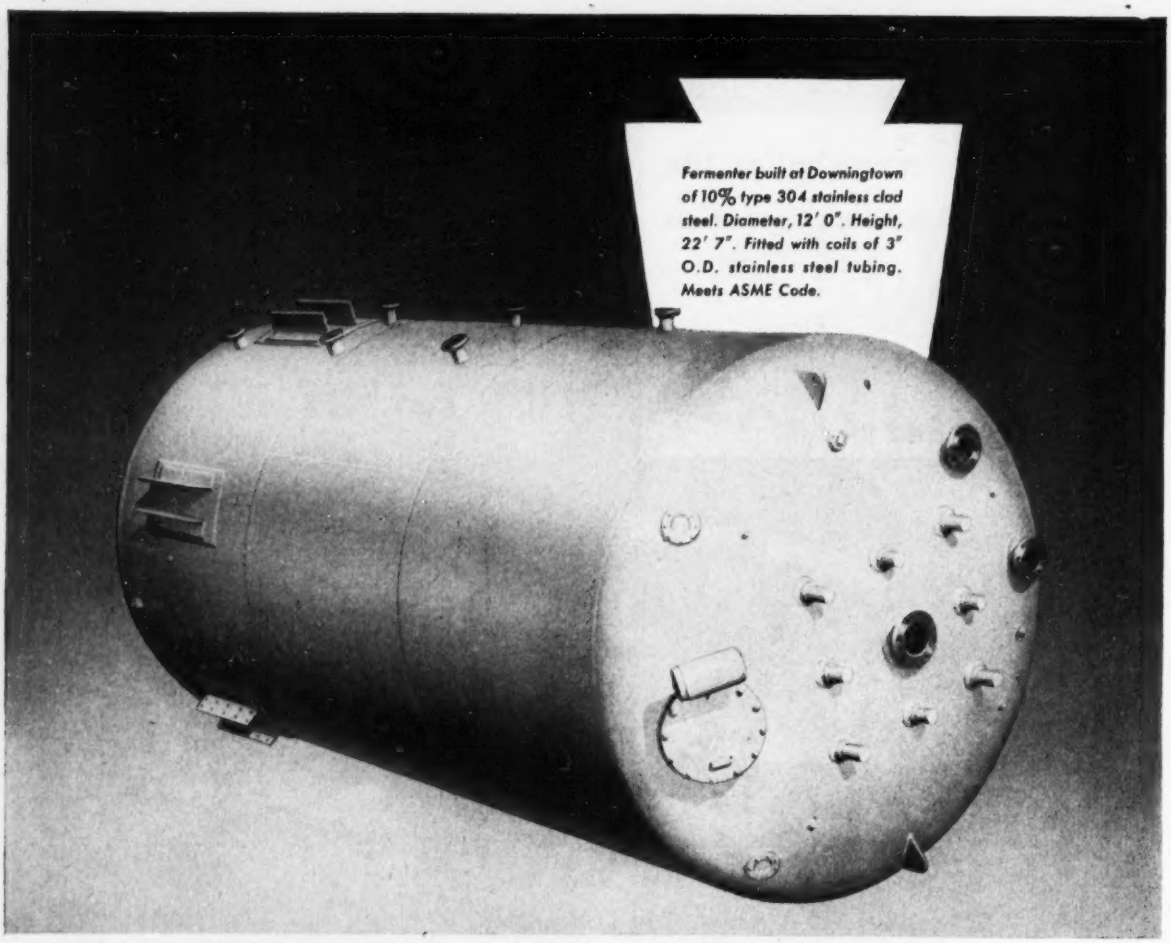
2, 3 and 4-Lamp Fixtures . . . Straight or Angle Mounting

Choice of "Pre-Heat," "Slimline" or new "Rapid Start" ballasts. Designed for use with 40-Watt, 48-inch, T-12, and 85, 90 or 100-Watt, 60-inch, T-17 fluorescent lamps. End housings are cast aluminum with line connections made to a terminal block in the junction chamber.

APPLETON ELECTRIC COMPANY
1742 Wellington Avenue, Chicago 13, Illinois

Also Manufacturers of:

Rely on **APPLETON** *. . . The Standard for Better Lighting*



Fermenter built at Downingtown of 10% type 304 stainless clad steel. Diameter, 12' 0". Height, 22' 7". Fitted with coils of 3" O.D. stainless steel tubing. Meets ASME Code.

Expert Welding...

Check for accuracy...for strength...for neatness. You'll find that pressure vessels and process equipment fabricated at Downingtown Iron Works rate high on any check list. *Expert welding* is one of the reasons why. It's a highly developed skill at Downingtown.

We've developed special welding techniques —approved for ASME Code work—which result in sound, strong, neat welds. Experienced welders skillfully perform automatic submerged arc, gas-shielded arc, and other welding processes. Welds are X-ray inspected as required.

Downingtown is thoroughly experienced in fabricating various grades of carbon steel, stainless steels, nickel clad, stainless clad, Monel clad, cupro nickel, aluminum, and many other alloys. Write for further information.

DOWNINGTOWN IRON WORKS INC. Hackney

Downingtown Iron Works, Inc.

HEAT EXCHANGERS—TOWERS—PRESSURE VESSELS
STORAGE TANKS—STEEL AND ALLOY PLATE FABRICATION

Downingtown, Pennsylvania
New York Office: 52 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

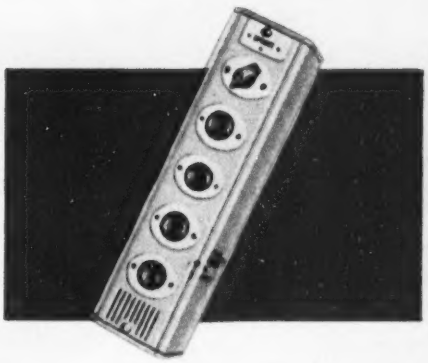
DIVISION OF: **Pressed Steel Tank Company**
Manufacturer of Hackney Products
Milwaukee 14, Wisconsin

CONTAINERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS FOR GASES, LIQUIDS AND SOLIDS

DIAL THE SPEED—CONTROL THE PROCESS

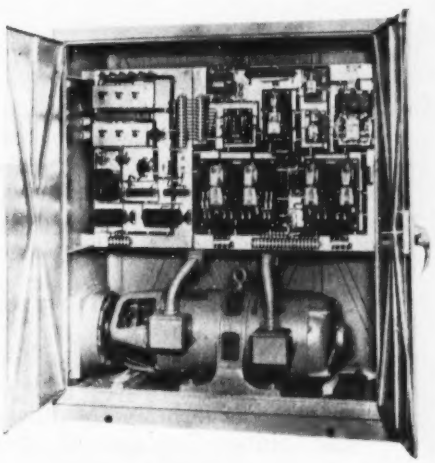
with a Performance Rated® Century SELECTIVE SPEED DRIVE

- **Offers automatic control integrated with your process.**
- **Covers a wide speed range—forward or reverse.**
- **Starts, stops—fast or slow.**
- **Allows forward or reverse jogs.**
- **Controls one or more motors.**



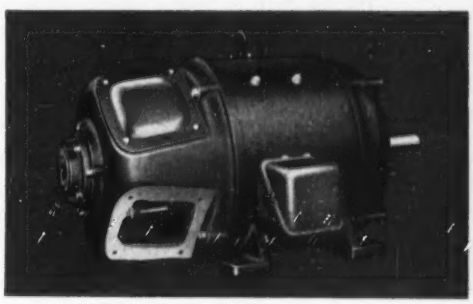
With a Century Performance Rated Selective Speed Drive, you can often integrate speed changes to cycle automatically as the process requirements dictate.

- You can automatically regulate metal cutting for optimum cutting speeds.
- Make the speed change automatically sensitive to changing temperature or pressure.
- Make the speed change automatically sensitive to changing diameter of a feed roll.
- Make the speed change automatically sensitive to the viscosity of a mix.
- You can use many different kinds of control devices in the control circuit to change speeds ... to jog ... to apply dynamic braking, etc.



You're welcome to full information on your specific drive problem. Call your nearest Century District Sales Office or Century Authorized Distributor, or write direct. See telephone listings.

Century makes A. C. and D. C. motors 1/8 to 400 H. P.



Century Motors

CENTURY ELECTRIC COMPANY
1806 Pine Street, St. Louis 3, Missouri
Offices and Stock Points in Principal Cities

Is there a better STAINLESS for you ?

2221 kinds, forms, finishes and sizes in our stock for quick shipment

So much improvement is being made every day in stainless. New extra-low carbon Allegheny stainless sheets and plates for special welding requirements, light stainless plates for polishing and stainless tubing to name but a few. There are so many new and better types. You may not be using the exact type that is best from a fabrication, long life or cost standpoint.

So we urge you to let our Ryerson stainless specialists help you select the right type for each particular purpose.

And whether you need stainless, or any other kind of steel, depend on Ryerson for immediate delivery from stock.

STAINLESS IN STOCK

SHAPES: Sheets & Strip • Plates • Rounds • Squares Flats • Hexagons • Angles • Pipe • Tubing Fittings & Fastenings

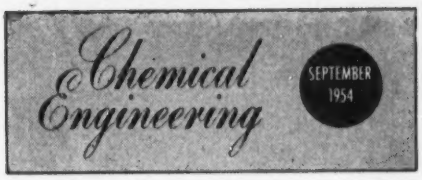
TYPES: 301, 302, 303-C, 303-S, 304, 304-L, 309, 310, 316, 321, 405, 410, 416, 430, 430-F, 440-C

CONDITIONS: Hot Rolled, Cold Drawn, Centerless Ground

FINISHES: #1, #2B, #2D, #3, #4

RYERSON STEEL

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC. PLANTS AT: NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • CHARLOTTE, N. C. • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND DETROIT • PITTSBURGH • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • MILWAUKEE • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • SPOKANE • SEATTLE



a NEW reference service

Within a few weeks you'll get another copy of *Chemical Engineering*: our 1st Annual Inventory Issue.

This will not be just another monthly issue of CE; it's something new and special, a bonus, a 13th issue to be published only on a yearly basis, an innovation in the chemical publishing field.

So we hope you'll take a close look at it as soon as it reaches you, for we have designed it as a handy reference tool that you can use throughout the coming year —and for years thereafter. It's the type of timely, yet permanent, reference you've asked us for.

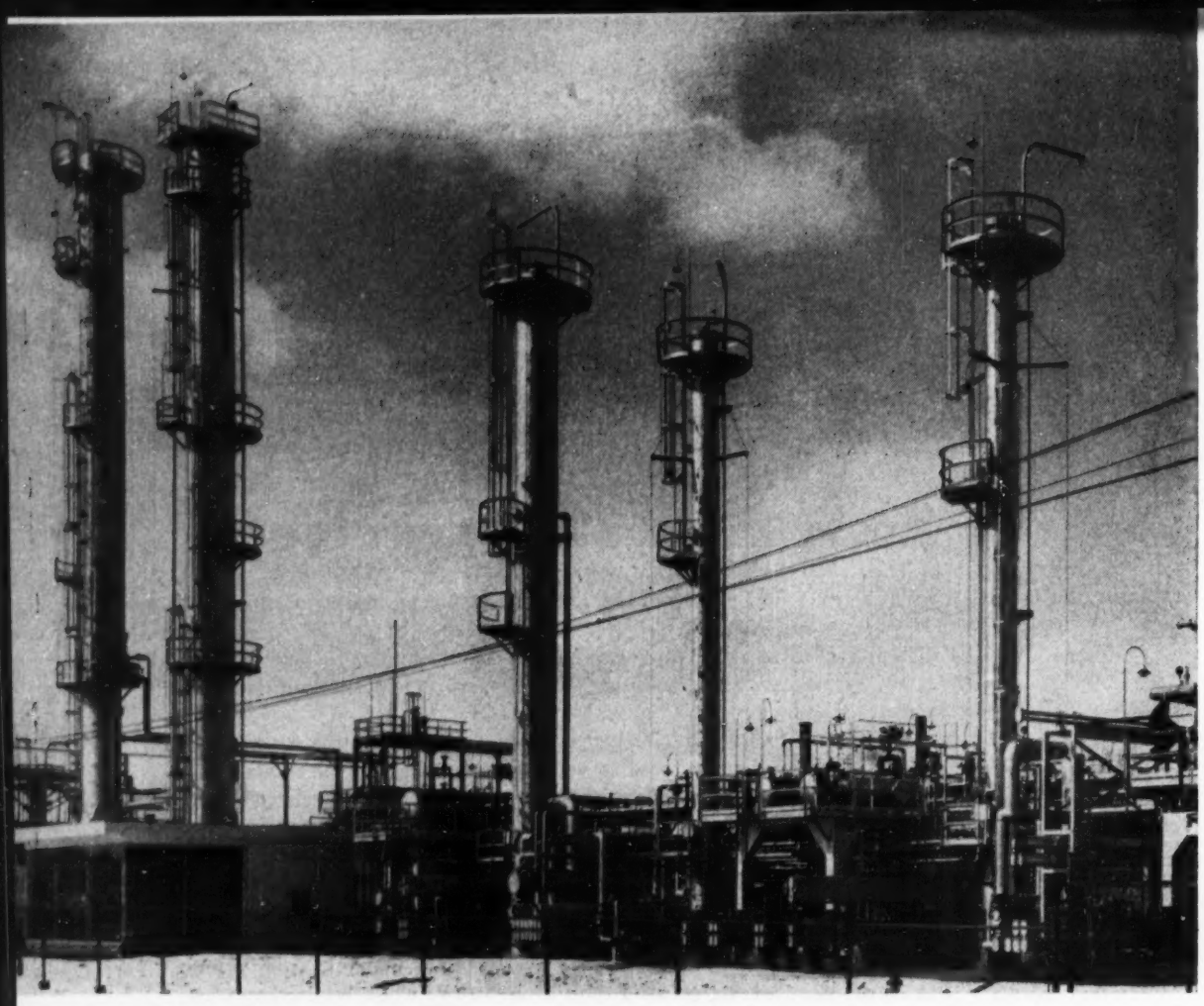
One idea—one objective—dominated all our work on this new Inventory Issue: To bring together and to make available in one place, a comprehensive "inventory" of the most important new and newsworthy developments during the previous twelve months in (1) process equipment, (2) chemicals and materials, (3) plants and facilities, (4) processes and technology, (5) technical literature from manufacturers. In a sense you can say it's a timely rundown of who's been doing what in these five fields during the past year.

But all this reference material isn't worth very much if you can't find what you want—and find it fast. So we've gone out of our way to digest each item down to its factual bone, to organize all items within easy-to-find categories, to develop a format that makes all material easy to scan, easy to find, easy to digest, easy to follow up for more information.

This annual Inventory Issue does not—and cannot—replace our regular monthly issues with their more timely, more detailed and broader reporting of significant developments in all fields of interest to chemical engineers. Instead, it supplements these monthly issues to offer a new type of reference service to chemical engineers everywhere.

Within a few weeks you'll receive your own copy of CE's 1st Annual Inventory Issue. We're confident you'll find it useful as a timely—yet permanent—reference.

John R. Callaham



Binary Distillation

Beginning with familiar fundamentals of two-component separations, this report shows how to apply the more advanced principles and techniques.

AARON J. TELLER

Transformation of the art of distillation into a science—a process still far from complete—can be credited largely to chemical engineers.

Modern distillation practice and the chemical engineering profession both began taking shape towards the end of the nineteenth century. Notable benchmark in distillation theory was publication by the Frenchman Sorel in 1893 of the mathematical theory of rectification of binary mixtures.

Most of us in our undergraduate chemical engineering curricula were exposed to the principles involved in the distillation of binary (two-component) mixtures. Even multicomponent systems often can be analyzed with a fair degree of accuracy by binary mixture procedures, using the method of Hengstebeck.[1]

This report reviews the principles of the behavior of binary systems and the analysis of binary separation problems. Although some of the elementary material will be familiar to many chemical engineers, it leads logically into some new and advanced principles and techniques which need to be better known and more widely applied.

Our first concern is with phase relationships, i.e., vapor-liquid equilibria. Next we see how to apply the principles of fractionation to basic column design problems. Finally, a practical section on equipment design and performance.

(For author biography, see p. 183.)

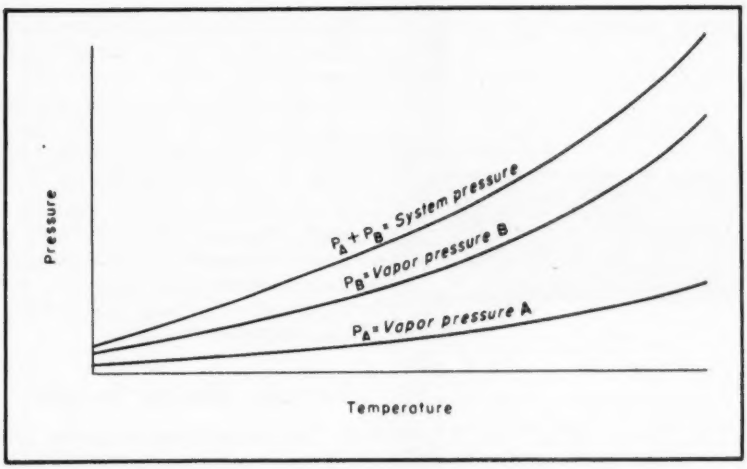


Fig. 1—VAPOR pressure relationships for an immiscible system.

Vapor-Liquid Relationships Are Basic

Here are the best methods for predicting or checking phase equilibrium data for ideal or nonideal systems.

Every liquid substance exhibits a vapor pressure—or escaping tendency—which increases as its temperature goes up.

The term "volatility" usually connotes the ease with which a liquid evaporates or is a measure of its vapor pressure at a given temperature. The lower the temperature at which a liquid boils or the higher its vapor pressure at a given temperature, the more volatile is the liquid. The difference in the volatilities of two substances is the basis of their separation by distillation.

In general, if we heat a mixture of two liquids the more volatile component tends to vaporize to a greater degree than the less volatile component. Thus, the vapor in equilibrium with the liquid mixture contains a higher proportion of the more volatile component than the liquid. The degree of enrichment of the vapor with respect to the more volatile component depends on the relative volatility α of the two substances:

$$\alpha_{AB} = \frac{y_A/x_A}{y_B/x_B} = \frac{y_A x_B}{y_B x_A} \qquad (1)$$

where x = mole fraction in the liquid phase, y = mole fraction in the vapor phase, subscript A denotes the more volatile component and subscript B the less volatile component.

Insofar as volatility relationships are concerned, we recognize four general types of binary liquid systems—completely miscible and normal; completely miscible and azeotropic; partially miscible; immiscible.

Immiscible Systems

Let's look at immiscible systems first (Fig. 1). If we heat a mixture of two immiscible liquids, each will tend to vaporize independently. Their vapor pressures are additive; the system will begin to boil when the summation of the two vapor pressures reaches the total pressure on the system. This point, of course, will be below the boiling point of either of the individual components.

We often take advantage of this phenomenon in steam distillation, where we have an immiscible mixture of water and another liquid. The second liquid might be an organic substance with a high boiling point, yet is heat sensitive. As long as two liquid phases are present, the system will boil below the boiling point of water at system pressure.

How much of each component will be in the vapor? Composition will be in proportion to the relative vapor pressures of the components:

$$\frac{\text{moles } A}{\text{moles } B} = \frac{P_A}{P_B} \qquad (2)$$

$$\frac{\text{weight } A}{\text{weight } B} = \frac{M_A P_A}{M_B P_B} \qquad (3)$$

where P refers to vapor pressure of the pure component and M is molecular weight.

Miscible Systems

Let's return now to miscible systems. The normal miscible system behavior is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 2. Fig. 2(a) is an isobaric equilibrium diagram with coordinates of temperature and composition. The upper curve is the vapor composition, the lower, the liquid composition. If we join the two curves with a horizontal line representing any fixed temperature, the intersections represent the liquid and vapor compositions in equilibrium with each other at that temperature. The vapor is always richer than the liquid in A, the more volatile component.

Fig. 2(b) represents the same system on composition coordinates. Again, y_A is always greater than x_A; that is, the more volatile component is always present in higher concentration in the vapor phase than in the liquid phase.

Such is not the case with azeotropic systems. Here we have a reversal of relative volatility at some composition intermediate between the two pure components. Over one portion of the composition range one component is the more volatile; over the rest of the range, the other component is more volatile.

In the case of the minimum boiling point azeotrope (Fig. 3), addition of the more volatile component A to the mixture lowers the boiling point of the mixture (with A still the more volatile) until the azeotropic point is reached. Here the liquid and vapor both have the same composition, $\alpha_{AB} = 1$, and the boiling point of the mixture is below that of either component. Beyond this point B is the more volatile component.

The reverse situation is true with the maximum boiling point azeotrope (Fig. 4), where the boiling point of

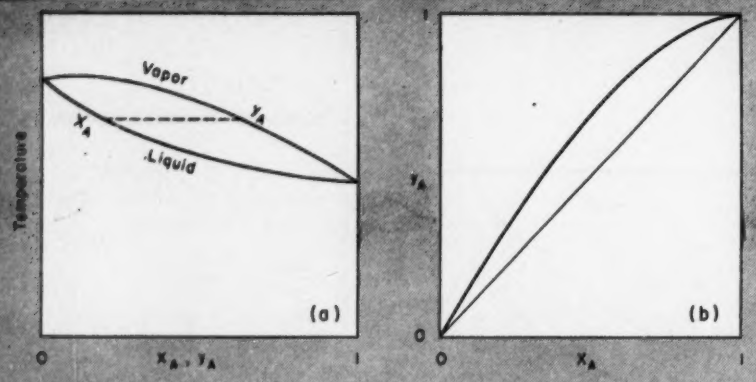


Fig. 2 - Normal miscible system

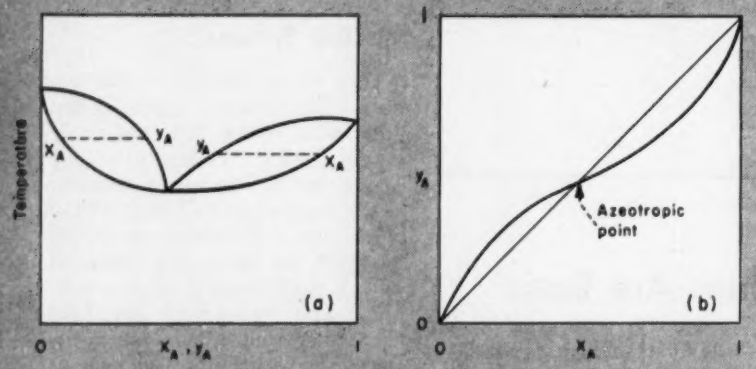


Fig. 3-Minimum boiling point azeotrope

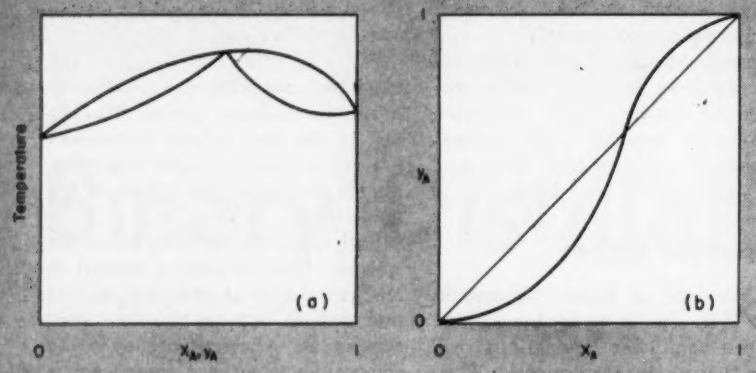


Fig. 4-Maximum boiling point azeotrope

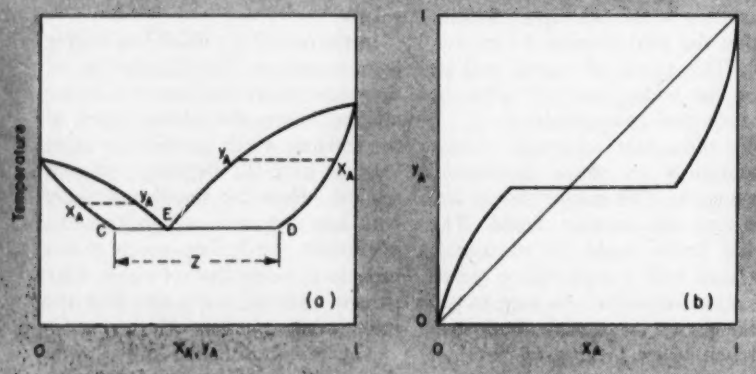


Fig. 5-Partially miscible system

the azeotrope is above the boiling point of either of the two pure components.

Figs. 3(b) and 4(b), the composition diagrams of these phenomena, can be misleading. Actually, Fig. 4(b) would look just like Fig. 3(b) if we plotted x_B vs. y_B instead of x_A vs. y_A. In order to avoid confusion we must consistently plot the compositions in terms of the component with the lower boiling point (normally the most volatile).

Partially Miscible Systems

The partially miscible system (Fig. 5) is a special case of the minimum boiling point azeotrope. Fig. 5(a) is merely Fig. 3(a) with the bottom flattened.

Basic distinction of this type of system is that over a range of liquid composition (instead of a single point) the vapor composition and the boiling point are constant. This is not surprising; over the liquid composition range Z there are two immiscible liquid phases of compositions C and D, each having an equilibrium vapor composition E. The only physical change that occurs as the over-all liquid composition changes within the zone Z is the variation of the relative amounts of the two immiscible liquid phases.

Ideal Systems

The "ideal" binary liquid-vapor system is a special case of the normal-miscible.

In the ideal system we assume that the components have no effect on each other. Each component acts independently and presents a tendency for volatilization only as a function of its concentration in the liquid phase and its vapor pressure at the temperature of the system. Raoult's law expresses this condition mathematically as follows:

$$p_A = P_A x_A \qquad (4)$$

If we divide both sides of the equation by the total pressure of the system π,

$$p_A/\pi = P_A x_A/\pi \qquad (5)$$

and apply Dalton's law of partial pressures, we get

$$y_A = P_A x_A/\pi \qquad (6)$$

How to Calculate the Equilibrium Curve for an Ideal System

Problem—Assuming constant relative volatility and Raoult's law, calculate the vapor-liquid equilibrium curve for the binary system, benzene-toluene.

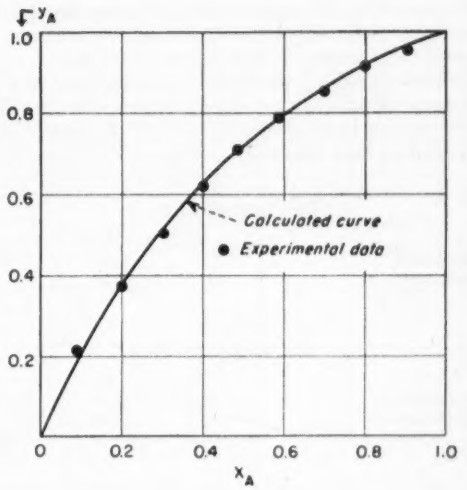
Solution—First determine the average relative volatility from vapor pressure data, then use Eq. (9) to calculate y_A for various assumed values of x_A.

Temperature	Vapor Pressure, P_A Benzene	Vapor Pressure, P_B Toluene	$\alpha_{AB} = P_A/P_B$
80.1 C.	760 mm.	270 mm.	2.81
110.6 C.	1,780 mm.	760 mm.	2.34

$$\alpha_{AB}\ (\text{avg.}) = (2.81 \times 2.34)^{0.5} = 2.52$$

$$y_A = \frac{2.52x_A}{1 + 1.52x_A}$$

x_A	$2.52x_A$	$1.52x_A$	$1 + 1.52x_A$	y_A
0.1	0.252	0.152	1.152	0.201
0.2	0.504	0.304	1.304	0.386
0.3	0.756	0.456	1.456	0.519
0.4	1.008	0.608	1.608	0.637
0.5	1.260	0.760	1.760	0.717
0.6	1.512	0.912	1.912	0.791
0.7	1.764	1.064	2.064	0.855
0.8	2.016	1.216	2.216	0.911
0.9	2.268	1.368	2.368	0.957



and

$$y_B = P_B x_B/\pi \qquad (6a)$$

Since

$$\alpha_{AB} = \frac{y_A/x_A}{y_B/x_B} \qquad (1)$$

then

$$\alpha_{AB} = \frac{P_A/\pi}{P_B/\pi} = P_A/P_B \qquad (7)$$

Thus the relative volatility of an ideal system at any composition is equal to the ratio of the vapor pressures of the two components at the boiling point of the mixture.

In many cases we can assume for calculation purposes a constant or average volatility for an ideal or near-ideal system. This assumption is quite valid for systems of homologous substances. To find an average relative volatility, we take the root mean square of the relative volatilities of the system at the boiling point of each component.

With the assumption of a constant or average relative volatility, we can develop a vapor-liquid equilibrium diagram analytically. By definition,

$$\alpha_{AB} = \frac{y_A/x_A}{y_B/x_B} \qquad (1)$$

Since

$$y_B = 1 - y_A$$

and

$$x_B = 1 - x_A$$

then

$$\alpha_{AB} = \frac{y_A/x_A}{(1 - y_A)\ (1 - x_A)} \qquad (8)$$

or

$$y_A = \frac{\alpha_{AB}x_A}{1 + (\alpha_{AB} - 1)\ x_A} \qquad (9)$$

By assuming various values for x_A in Eq. (9) we compute corresponding values for y_A and plot an equilibrium diagram. Above is an example of the calculation of the vapor-liquid equilibrium diagram for the benzene-toluene system and the results compared with experimental data. Average error by assumption of a constant relative volatility was 1.2%.

Nonideal Systems

Let's turn next to the more challenging group, the nonideal systems. Here the molecules don't behave in a mixture as they would independently. Their tendency to escape from the liquid phase to the vapor phase is not always reflective of their measured vapor pressure.

To understand the phenomena involved requires the use of thermodynamics. The second law tells us that in an equilibrium phase change at constant temperature and pressure, the free energy of a component must be the same in both phases. Stated mathematically,

$$F_A\ (\text{liquid}) = F_A\ (\text{vapor}) \qquad (10)$$

Free energy is related to fugacity f by

$$F = RT \ln f + B \qquad (11)$$

where R is the gas law constant and T is absolute temperature. Thus,

$$RT \ln f_A\ (\text{liquid}) + B = RT \ln f_A\ (\text{vapor}) + B \qquad (12)$$

or

$$f_A\ (\text{liquid}) = f_A\ (\text{vapor}) \qquad (13)$$

This f, the fugacity, is essentially the escaping tendency of component A from one phase to another. At equilibrium the escaping tendency from each phase into the other must be the same and, therefore, the fugacity of each component in both phases must be the same. Thus, the analysis of phase relationships requires only the application of fugacity data.

Deviations from ideality result from two factors: (1) Pressure-temperature effect on behavior and (2) interaction of one substance upon the other (attraction and repulsion of molecules).

How to Calculate Equilibrium Composition At Elevated Pressure

Problem—Find the vapor composition in equilibrium with a liquid whose composition is 30 mole % n-butane, 70 mole % n-hexane. System pressure is 70 psia.

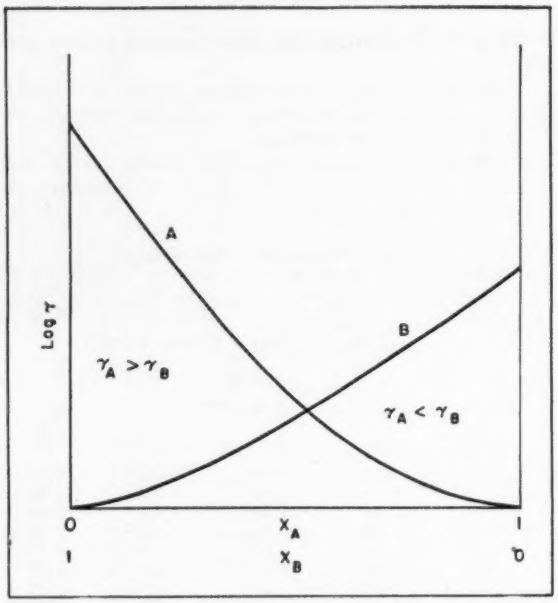
Solution—Assume a reasonable temperature and pick off corresponding values for the equilibrium constants from the Scheibel-Jenny nomograph or Perry's K charts. Calcu- y_A and y_B; they should add to 1.0.

Trial 1—Assume 160 F.

	x	K	$y = Kx$
n-butane	0.3	1.55	0.465
n-hexane	0.7	0.26	0.182
			$\Sigma y = 0.647$

Trial 2—Assume 200 F.

	x	K	$y = Kx$
n-butane	0.3	2.26	0.678
n-hexane	0.7	0.46	0.322
			$\Sigma y = 1.000$



In systems of homologous nature we can neglect the second factor, since intermixing of homologs does not normally cause intermolecular deviations from ideality. Thus in the case of homologous mixtures (applied most commonly to petroleum stocks) we can apply the Lewis rule for the fugacity of a component in a mixture. For the vapor phase,

$$f_A \text{ (vapor)} = y_A f_A^* \text{ (vapor)} \quad (14)$$

where f_A^* (vapor) is the fugacity of pure A at the temperature and pressure of the system. For the liquid phase,

$$f_A \text{ (liquid)} = x_A f_A^* \text{ (liquid)} \quad (15)$$

where f_A^* (liquid) is the fugacity of A at the temperature of the system and at the vapor pressure of A at that temperature.

Combining Eqs. (13), (14) and (15):

$$x_A f_A^* \text{ (liquid)} = y_A f_A^* \text{ (vapor)} \quad (16)$$

$$\frac{y_A}{x_A} = \frac{f_A^* \text{ (liquid)}}{f_A^* \text{ (vapor)}} = K \quad (17)$$

We have thus developed the x-y phase relationships for systems of homologous nature. These can be applied to multicomponent systems as well as binary systems. The relative volatility of any two components can also be represented by the K factors:

$$\alpha_{AB} = \frac{y_A/x_A}{y_B/x_B} = \frac{K_A}{K_B} \quad (18)$$

Thus application of thermodynamics can solve a simple nonideal system. The f^*'s can be determined from f/π vs. (P_R, T_R) charts or, for hydrocarbons, we can use the K-factor hydrocarbon nomograph developed by Scheibel and Jenny[10] or Perry's K charts.[11]

Nonhomologous Systems

We now come to the toughest case of liquid-vapor phase equilibria, the nonideal, nonhomologous system. Let's simplify our treatment by restricting it to systems operating at low or moderate pressures. (Actually this is not a severe restriction, inasmuch as many industrial problems observe this limitation in operation because of process and economic conditions.) By means of this limitation we simplify the complex analysis to the point where the nonideality of the components of only the liquid phase is considered, inasmuch as at low pressures the vapor phase behaves in an ideal manner.

Drawing again from thermodynamics, we utilize the activity concept, which is:

$$a_A = \gamma_A x_A \quad (19)$$

where a is the activity and γ is the activity coefficient.

Here is where it fits in. Back in the treatment of the ideal state we noted the use of Raoult's law:

$$p_A = P_A x_A \quad (4)$$

However, for nonideal solutions x_A is not the true effective concentration affecting the tendency of component A to "escape" from the liquid phase. Actually the activity a is the true measure of this concentration. Therefore

$$p_A = P_A a_A \quad (20)$$

$$p_A = P_A \gamma_A x_A \quad (21)$$

$$p_A/\pi = \gamma_A x_A P_A/\pi = y_A \quad (22)$$

or

$$y_A/x_A = \gamma_A P_A/\pi \quad (23)$$

Relative volatility can be expressed in terms of the activity coefficient in the following manner:

$$\alpha_{AB} = \gamma_A P_A/\gamma_B P_B \quad (24)$$

This equation differs from the ideal system relationship only by the introduction of the activity coefficient term. It helps explain the behavior of azeotropic systems.

If the system is ideal the γ's will have a value of 1. However, molecular attractions and repulsions of unlike compounds result in deviations from ideality. If the molecular interactions cause the escaping tendency of a component to be greater than the ideal $p = Px$, γ will be greater than 1. If the molecular interaction reduces the escaping tendency to less than Px, then γ will be less than 1.

Normally, as we shall see, we deal with the logarithm of the measure of

How to Calculate Equilibrium Data For an Azeotropic System

Problem—Calculate the vapor-liquid equilibrium curve at atmospheric pressurt for the system water-normal propanol. The system exhibits an azeotropic point at a mole fraction of propanol $x_A = y_A = 0.432$ and a temperature of 87.8 C.
Solution—Calculate the activity coefficients for the two components at the point of azeotropism via Eq. (22). Calculate constants C_A and C_B via Eqs. (30) and (31). Using these constants, calculate activity coefficients for various assumed values of x_A. At each value of x_A, estimate the temperature and calculate y_A and y_B via Eq. (22), adjusting temperature to get their sum = 1.0.

From Eq. (22),

$$\gamma_A = \frac{y_A \pi}{x_A P_A}$$

$$\gamma_B = \frac{y_B \pi}{x_B P_B}$$

At 87.8 C., $P_A = 524$ mm. and $P_B = 483$ mm. Since this is the point of azeotropism, $x_A = y_A$ and $x_B = y_B$. Therefore,

$$\gamma_A = 760/524 = 1.41$$
$$\gamma_B = 760/483 = 1.57$$

Calculating the Van Laar constants at the point of azeotropism,

$$C_A = 2.3 \log 1.41 \left(1 + \frac{0.568 \log 1.57}{0.432 \log 1.41}\right)^2 = 2.60$$

$$C_B = 2.3 \log 1.57 \left(1 + \frac{0.432 \log 1.41}{0.568 \log 1.57}\right)^2 = 1.13$$

Calculate activity coefficient at $x_A = 0.1$, $x_B = 0.9$, via Eqs. (28) and (29):

$$\log \gamma_A = \frac{2.60}{2.3\left[1 + \frac{(0.1)(2.60)}{(0.9)(1.13)}\right]^2}$$

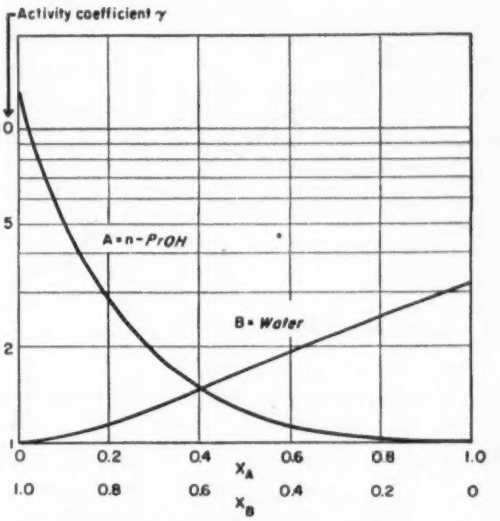
$$\gamma_A = 5.22$$

$$\log \gamma_B = \frac{1.13}{2.3\left[1 + \frac{(0.9)(1.13)}{(0.1)(2.60)}\right]^2}$$

$$\gamma_B = 1.049$$

Similarly, calculate γ_A and γ_B for various values of x_A. (These are shown on the graph above.) From γ_A and γ_B for $x_A = 0.1$, $x_B = 0.9$, calculate equilibrium vapor composition y_A and y_B.

Trial 1—Assume 88.5 C., at which temperature $P_A = 539$ mm. and $P_B = 496.7$ mm.



$$y_A = (5.22)\ (0.1)(539)/760 = 0.370$$
$$y_B = (1.049)(0.9)(496.7)/760 = 0.616$$
$$0.986$$

Trial 2—Assume 88.9 C., $P_A = 548$, $P_B = 504$

$$y_A = (5.22)\ (0.1)(548)/760 = 0.376$$
$$y_B = (1.049)(0.9)(504)/760 = 0.625$$
$$1.001$$

Similarly, calculate equilibrium compositions for various values of x_A. These are shown in the table, along with experimental data for comparison.

Comparison of Calculated and Experimental Equilibrium Data

x_A	γ_A	γ_B	y_A, Calculated	y_A, Experimental	% Difference
0.1	5.22	1.049	0.376	0.372	1.07
0.2	2.86	1.161	0.401	0.392	2.29
0.3	1.93	1.32	0.405	0.404	0.25
0.4	1.486	1.51	0.414	0.424	2.36
0.432	1.41	1.58	0.432	0.432	0.00
0.5	1.268	1.73	0.442	0.452	2.21
0.6	1.14	1.97	0.483	0.492	1.83
0.7	1.064	2.24	0.547	0.551	0.73
0.8	1.025	2.52	0.592	0.641	0.76
0.9	1.007	2.80	0.780	0.778	0.26

deviation from ideality. Thus if γ is more than 1, its logarithm will be greater than zero, and we have a positive deviation. If γ is less than 1, the logarithm will be less than zero; we have a negative deviation.

These deviations from ideal behavior vary with the composition of the mixture. Thus the relative volatility of the components is not constant, as in an ideal system. In fact, in azeotropic systems the effect of the variations in the γ's of both components with composition is such that a reversal of relative volatility occurs. This phenomenon is noted in Fig. 6.

Note that in spite of component A exerting the higher vapor pressure, γ_B can exceed γ_A by such an amount as to overcome the difference in vapor pressure. Referring to Eq. (24), when γ_B/γ_A is greater than P_A/P_B, then α_{AB} is less than 1, even though A has the higher vapor pressure.

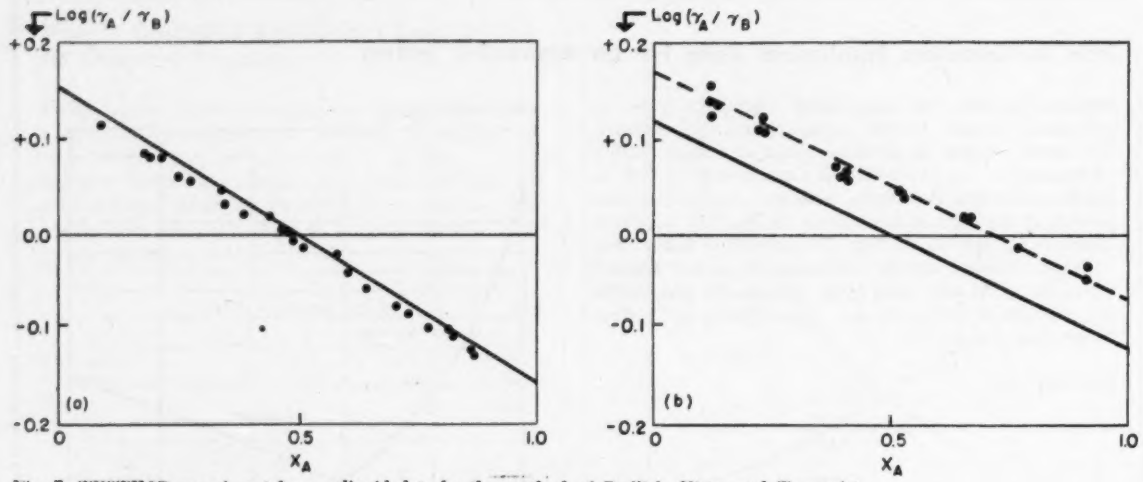


Fig. 7—TESTING experimental vapor-liquid data by the method of Redlick, Kister and Turnquist.

At the point of azeotropism,

$$\gamma_B/\gamma_A = P_A/P_B \qquad (25)$$

since $\alpha_{AB} = 1$. The relationship of the deviations from ideality of both substances is just sufficient to overcome the effect of difference in inherent volatility.

Predicting Nonideal Data

With this background of knowledge of the characteristics of nonideal mixtures we can now explain the methods of predicting the behavior of such systems.

All methods for analytical evaluation of binary system behavior relate back to the Gibbs-Duhem equation. For constant temperature and pressure,

$$x_A d\mathrm{G}_A + x_B d\mathrm{G}_B = 0 \qquad (26)$$

The G quantities are partial molal quantities, and we may substitute appropriate thermodynamic functions. Utilizing functions for free energy and its relationship with the deviation from ideality (still at constant temperature and pressure),

$$x_A\left(\frac{d \ln \gamma_A}{dx_A}\right)+x_B\left(\frac{d \ln \gamma_B}{dx_A}\right)= 0 \qquad (27)$$

With this equation we can predict the variations of γ_A and γ_B with composition. Of course, integration of this equation is necessary, and the most accurate integration is apparently still a matter of debate. The most useful solutions, however, are those by Van Laar,[9] and Redlick, Kister and Turnquist.[15] Their equations can be used only for approximations, inasmuch as actual systems vary in temperature over the range of composition studied. However, the results are quite good where the temperature change is less than 25 C. (If the temperature change were greater than that, separation by distillation would be so simple that we wouldn't need accurate equilibrium data!)

Use of these equations is twofold—prediction of vapor-liquid equilibria and smoothing out of experimental data.

For the prediction function let's use the Van Laar equation as an example:

$$\ln \gamma_A = \frac{C_A}{\left(1 + \frac{x_A C_A}{x_B C_B}\right)^2} \qquad (28)$$

$$\ln \gamma_B = \frac{C_B}{\left(1 + \frac{x_B C_B}{x_A C_A}\right)^2} \qquad (29)$$

where the constants C_A and C_B are

$$C_A = \ln \gamma_A\left(1 + \frac{x_B \ln \gamma_B}{x_A \ln \gamma_A}\right)^2 \qquad (30)$$

$$C_B = \ln \gamma_B\left(1 + \frac{x_A \ln \gamma_A}{x_B \ln \gamma_B}\right)^2 \qquad (31)$$

Thus, if we have one point of equilibrium data (for example, the point of azeotropism), we can calculate constants C_A and C_B. Once we have this information, we can calculate the γ-composition data from the Van Laar equation.

We know at this point that

$$y_A = \gamma_A P_A x_A/\pi \qquad (32)$$

and

$$y_B = \gamma_B P_B x_B/\pi$$

Thus we can calculate y_A and y_B for any x_A-x_B composition since we know γ_A, γ_B, x_A, x_B and π. The only data lacking are the vapor pressures P_A and P_B. These are functions of the temperature. Since we don't know the bubble points of these mixtures we must estimate them by a trial and error method. We estimate a bubble point, then find the vapor pressure of the components either from published data or from a Clausius-Clapeyron plot. We then compute y_A and y_B and see if they add up to 1. If not, we make successive trials.

Smoothing Nonideal Data

In engineering practice we're concerned not so much with the prediction of vapor-liquid equilibrium relationships as we are with the evaluation of the accuracy of experimental data. Smoothing out plots of log γ vs. x and having the two curves meet the Van Laar-Gibbs-Duhem requirements increases the utility of experimental data. The requirements are as follows.

(1) The slopes of the log γ vs. x curves should be of opposite sign at a given composition and in numerical ratio of x_A/x_B.

(2) At an x value of 0.5, log γ_A is approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ C_A and ln γ_B is approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ C_B.

Redlick and Kister's method is much more critical. Their integration

of the Gibbs-Duhem equation resulted in the following form:

$$\log (\gamma_A/\gamma_B) = dJ/dx_A \qquad (32)$$

where

$$J = x_A \log \gamma_A + x_B \log \gamma_B \qquad (33)$$

At $x_A = 0$, $\gamma_B = 1$, and at $x_B = 0$, $\gamma_A = 1$. Therefore, for either of the pure components, $J = 0$. Utilizing this fact we return to Eq. (32) and set it up in the integral form:

$$\int_{x_A = 0,\ x_B = 1}^{x_A = 1,\ x_B = 0} dJ = \int_0^1 \log (\gamma_A/\gamma_B)\, dx_A = 0 \qquad (34)$$

If, therefore, we plot $\log (\gamma_A/\gamma_B)$ vs. x_A, the area under the curve should be zero, as shown in Fig. 7(a).

Fig. 7(b) shows how to test experimental data. In this case the data form a smooth curve, but the summation of the area underneath the curve is not zero. Evidently there is a constant error in the experimental work. So we draw a curve, parallel to that formed by the data but displaced to meet the requirement of equal areas. This curve, then, correctly represents the vapor-liquid relationship.

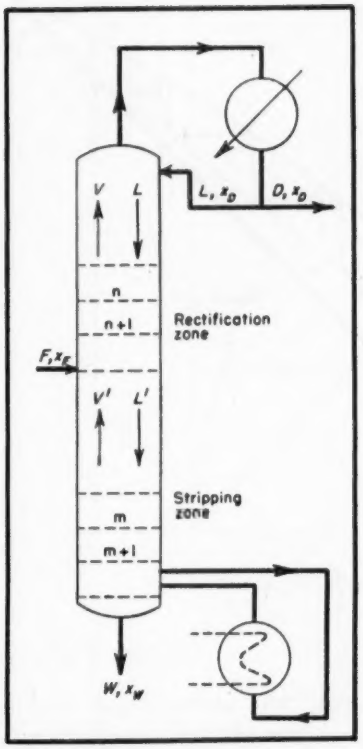


Fig. 9—MATERIAL balance diagram for continuous fractionation.

How to Apply Fractionation Theory

Here are methods for predicting the number of trays or transfer units for any condition, batch or continuous.

Now that we have reviewed the subject of phase equilibria, let's turn our attention to the profitable utilization of this material in design of distillation equipment.

We shall evaluate continuous distillation methods first, returning later to batch methods. This is because analysis of batch fractionation is based on continuous fractionation methods.

In addition we shall compare integral (stagewise) and differential mechanisms, both of which are applicable to batch and continuous fractionation.

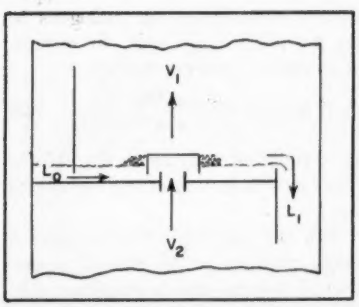


Fig. 8—UNIT of stagewise fractionation.

Fig. 8 illustrates the fundamental unit of stagewise fractionation, the plate or tray. Vapor V_2 rising into the plate meets with the cooler liquid L_0 coming down from above. Part of the vapor condenses, and the heat of condensation causes part of L_0 to vaporize. In the exchange process, vapor V_1 leaving the plate contains a greater proportion of the more volatile component than V_2, while liquid L_1 leaving the plate is leaner in the more volatile component than L_0, thus achieving fractionation.

The first analytical approach to fractionation was made in 1893 by Sorel. His method is still the only completely valid analysis of fractionation for both binary and multicomponent systems. It is based on a tray-to-tray calculation of material, enthalpy and equilibrium balances. However, its use is restricted—it takes too long, and sufficiently accurate enthalpy information if often not available.

McCabe-Thiele Method

The McCabe-Thiele method for analysis of binary fractionation has achieved widespread use, although, strictly speaking, it is limited to systems behaving in an almost ideal manner from the viewpoint of enthalpy considerations.

Basic assumptions of this method are: (1) Equal molal heats of vaporization of both components; (2) no heat of solution; (3) adiabatic operation.

Where these assumptions are valid we have equimolal overflow, i.e., one mole of incoming vapor V_2 condensing on the plate will release enough heat to vaporize a mole of material from liquid L_0. Thus the moles per hr. of vapor V rising from plate to plate and the moles per hr. of liquid L falling from plate to plate will both be constant. Under such conditions the analysis is greatly simplified.

Material balances on the column (Fig. 9) result in these equations:

Above the feed tray,

$$y_{n+1} = Lx_n/V + Dx_D/V \qquad (35)$$

and below the feed tray,

$$y_{m+1} = L'x_m/V' - Wx_W/V' \qquad (36)$$

where x and y refer to mole fractions of the more volatile component; D and W are moles per hr. of overhead and bottom products, respectively; subscripts *n* and *m* refer to trays above and below the feed, counting downward; and primes distinguish L and V below the feed from that above the feed.

Neither the vapor flow rate nor the liquid flow rate is necessarily the same in the two sections of the column, but they are constant within each section. The flow rates above and below

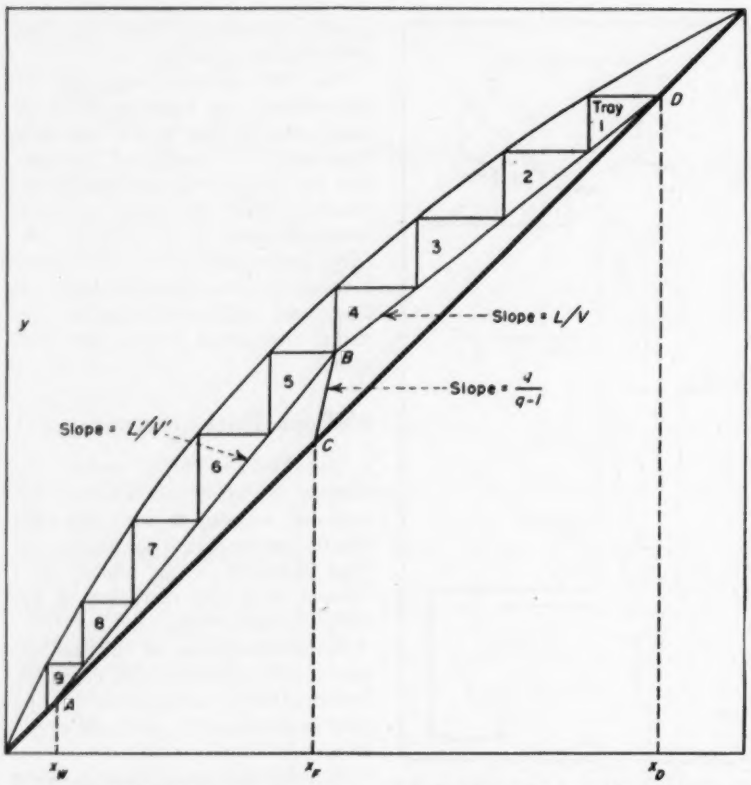


Fig. 10—GRAPHICAL analysis of continuous fractionation by McCabe-Thiele method.

the feed are related by the thermal condition of the feed:

$$V = V' + (1 - q)\,F \qquad (37)$$

and

$$L' = L + qF \qquad (38)$$

where q is the heat necessary to convert 1 mole of feed to saturated vapor divided by the molal heat of vaporization of feed, and F is moles per hr. of feed.

We find x_i, y_i, the intersection of lines representing Eqs. (35) and (36) —the operating lines—by simultaneous solution of Eqs. (35), (36), (37) and (38):

$$y_i = qx_i/(q - 1) - x_F\,(q - 1) \qquad (39)$$

We now have two material balance equations, (35) and (36), which relate the composition of the vapor rising from any tray with that of the liquid on the tray above. We also have the equilibrium curve, which relates the composition of the liquid on any (perfect) tray with the vapor rising from that same tray.

We can now perform a graphical analysis of a continuous fractionation column. Referring to Fig. 10, the procedure is as follows:

1. On the 45° line, locate points A, C and D, corresponding to liquid compositions x_W, x_F and x_D.
2. From point C, draw a line of slope $q/(q-1)$.
3. From point D, draw a line of slope L/V (rectification operating line), intersecting with the q-line at point B.
4. Draw line AB (stripping operating line).
5. Step off the theoretical plates.

We call L/V (the slope of the rectification operating line) the internal reflux ratio. This is different from the customary external reflux ratio R $(= L/D)$, but the two are related by:

$$\frac{L}{V} = \frac{L/D}{V/D} = \frac{L/D}{L/D + D/D} = \frac{R}{R+1} \qquad (40)$$

The extreme limits of column operation are minimum reflux and total reflux. At minimum reflux we need an infinite number of trays for the separation. This can happen in either of two ways:

(a) When the intersection of the operating lines (and q-line) occurs on the equilibrium curve (Fig. 11). We obviously can't get past B with a finite number of trays.

(b) When the operating line BD is tangential to the equilibrium curve (Fig. 12).

In the latter case, had we used the criterion of intersection of operating lines and q-line at the equilibrium curve (CD), the reflux ratio found would have been below the minimum. Thus it is essential to observe the physical characteristics of the equilibrium curve before applying any criteria for minimum reflux.

Minimum Number of Trays

The other condition of limitation, total reflux, is the case where all the overhead product is returned to the tower as reflux. Under this condition (Fig. 13), L/V and L'/V' are equal to 1 and the separation requires the minimum number of theoretical plates.

With total reflux, the vapor rising to any tray has the same composition as the liquid on that tray. As seen in Fig. 13, $x_2 = y_2$, $x_1 = y_2$, etc. This leads to an analytical relationship[7] between overhead and bottoms compositions and the minimum number of trays required for the separation:

$$(x_A/x_B)_D = \alpha_{AB}^{N_m}\,(x_A/x_B)_W \qquad (41)$$

where N_m is the minimum number of theoretical trays necessary for the separation. Stated in another way,

$$N_m = \frac{\log\,[(x_A/x_B)_D\,(x_B/x_A)_W]}{\log\,\alpha_{AB}} \qquad (42)$$

A variation of this equation (previously unpublished) is analogous to the x-y relationship used for systems of constant relative volatility:

$$(y_A)_F = \frac{\alpha_{AB}^{N_m}(x_A)_W}{1 + \alpha_{AB}^{N_m - 1}(x_A)_W} \qquad (43)$$

This equation reduces to Eq. 42 for direct determination of the number of trays.

We can use Eq. (42) to make a rough estimate of the ease of separation of systems with low relative volatilities. This procedure is based on a

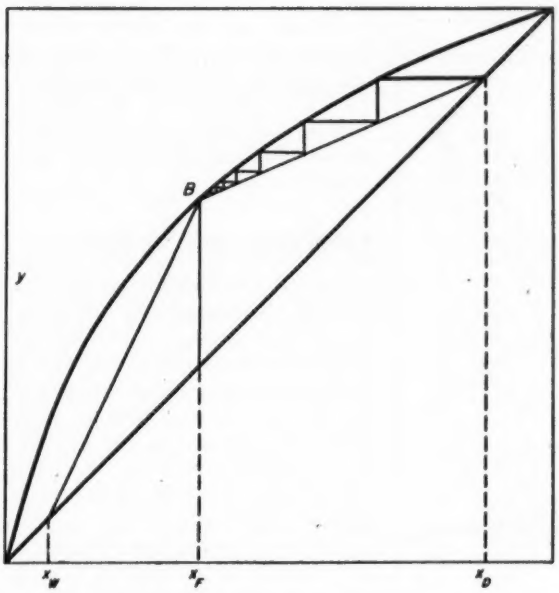


Fig. 11—MINIMUM reflux, usual case.

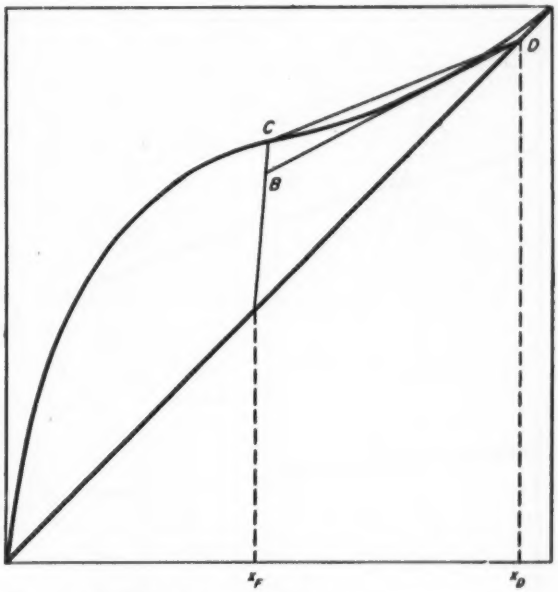


Fig. 12—MINIMUM reflux, special case.

distillate composition of 99% A and waste composition of 99% B. Thus

$$N_m = \frac{\log [(0.99/0.01)(0.99/0.01)]}{\log \alpha}$$

$$\sim \frac{\log 10^4}{\log \alpha} \qquad (44)$$

If α is close to 1.0, then $\log \alpha = \alpha - 1$. Therefore the minimum number of trays is $4\ (\alpha - 1)$.

Smoker's Method

So far we have reviewed the limiting conditions of fractionating column design and a graphical method of determining the number of theoretical plates required for a given separation at a finite reflux ratio. However, sometimes our system has a low relative volatility or our design conditions require a reflux ratio near the minimum. In such cases it is rather difficult to determine graphically the number of theoretical trays; the operating line is too close to the equilibrium curve.

Smoker[28] developed and analytical method that is adaptable to such situations. Based on a constant relative volatility, the relationship for rectification is as follows:

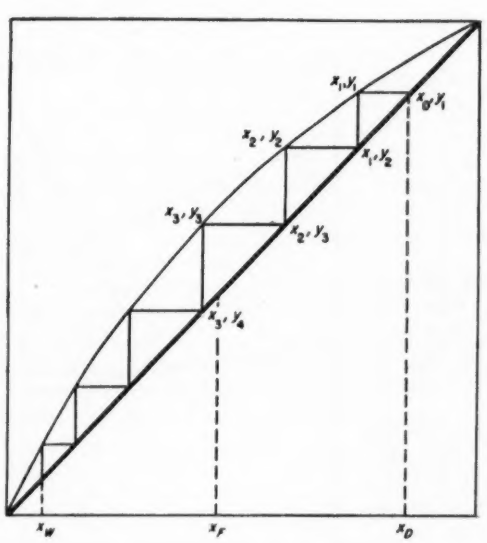


Fig. 13—TOTAL reflux gives minimum number of plates.

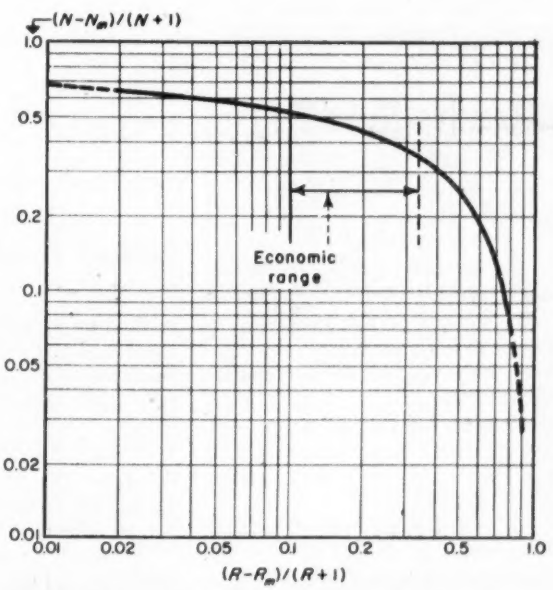


Fig. 14—GILLILAND correlation of plates and reflux ratio.

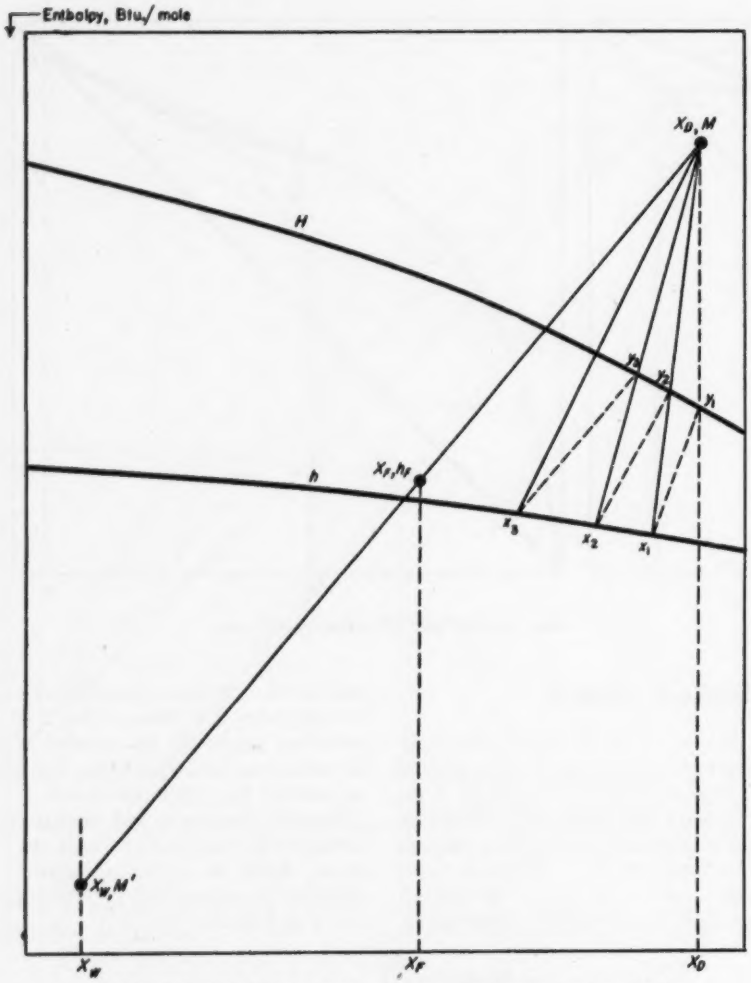


Fig. 15–PONCHON-SAVARIT method uses an enthalpy-composition diagram.

$$N = \frac{\log \dfrac{x_D'\left[1 - \dfrac{mc(\alpha - 1)x_F'}{\alpha - mc^2}\right]}{x_F'\left[1 - \dfrac{mc(\alpha - 1)x_D'}{\alpha - mc^2}\right]}}{\log (\alpha/mc^2)} \qquad (45)$$

First we find x_i, point of intersection of operating line and equilibrium curve. We can do this graphically, or we can solve simultaneously the equations for the equilibrium curve and the operating line.

We then compute $x_D' = x_D - x_i$ and $x_F' = x_F - x_i$. Quantity $c = 1 + (\alpha - 1)x_i$; m is the operating line slope L/V.

For stripping, we find x_i', point of intersection of stripping line and equilibrium curve, and get $x_W' = x_W - x_i'$ and $x_F'' = x_F - x_i'$. Use x_F'' for x_D' and x_W' for x_F' in Eq. (45), with $c = 1 + (\alpha - 1)x_i'$ and slope $m = \dfrac{Rx_F + x_D - (R + 1)x_W}{(R + 1)(x_F - x_W)}$

Gilliland Correlation

Gilliland[10] developed an empirical method for estimating the number of theoretical trays required for a given separation at any reflux ratio (Fig. 14). It is quite useful for initial approximations.

In order to use this method we first determine the minimum reflux ratio R_m and the minimum number of trays (at total reflux) N_m. Then for any reflux ratio R we compute $(R - R_m)/(R + 1)$, find the corresponding value of $(N - N_m)/(N + 1)$ from the graph, and finally get the value of N.

Gilliland observed that in all the columns he evaluated, economic operation was in the range of $(R - R_m)/(R + 1) = 0.1$ to 0.33. This may be used as a criterion in the initial estimation of reflux ratios for design purposes.

Ponchon-Savarit Method

This section, thus far, has used the McCabe-Thiele approach, with its inherent assumptions. Yet there are some binary systems that do not meet the requirement of equimolal heats of vaporization. In such cases we must have a more rigorous method of analysis, along with information concerning the enthalpy of the system as a function of composition.

Such a method is that of Ponchon and Savarit. In this method there is no assumption of equimolal overflow; it requires both material and enthalpy balances around the system. This gives, for above the feed plate (rectification):

$$\frac{x_D - x_{n-1}}{M - h_{n-1}} = \frac{x_D - y_n}{M - H_n} \qquad (46)$$

The operating line equation for the rectification zone is:

$$y_n = \left(\frac{M - H_n}{M - h_{n-1}}\right)x_{n-1} + \left(\frac{H_n - h_{n-1}}{M - h_{n-1}}\right)x_D \qquad (47)$$

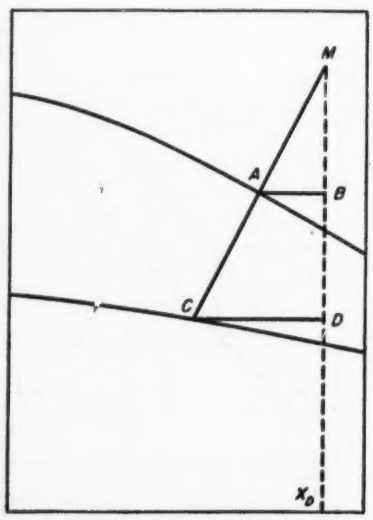


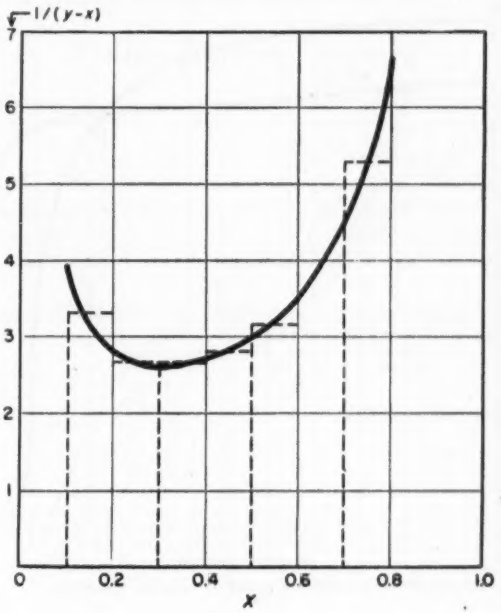
Fig. 16–PROOF of Ponchon method.

How to Calculate Simple Batch Distillation With the Rayleigh Equation

Problem—Given a two-component mixture whose initial composition x_o is 0.80 and relative volatility α is 5.0. Plot the instantaneous vapor composition vs. percent of material distilled overhead during a simple batch distillation.

Solution—From an x-y plot for $\alpha = 5.0$ (see Fig. 19) tabulate x and y values and from them calculate values for $1/(y - x)$. Plot x vs. $1/(y - x)$, as shown above, and graphically integrate in increments of $x = 0.1$. Equate each increment to $\ln (W_o/W)$. From the values of W_o/W thus found, calculate $[(W_o\text{-}W)/W_o]$ (100), the percent of material distilled overhead, and plot vs. y. See Fig. 17 for result.

x	y	y−x	1/(y−x)	Integral Area	W_o/W	$\frac{W_o-W}{W_o}(100)$
0.1	0.357	0.257	3.89	2.49	12.1	91.7
0.2	0.556	0.356	2.81	2.16	8.7	88.5
0.3	0.682	0.382	2.62	1.89	6.6	84.9
0.4	0.770	0.370	2.70	1.53	4.61	78.3
0.5	0.833	0.333	3.00	1.25	3.49	71.4
0.6	0.882	0.282	3.54	0.935	2.54	60.6
0.7	0.922	0.222	4.50	0.535	1.706	41.3
0.8	0.953	0.153	6.64	0	1	0



For below the feed plate (stripping) we have:

$$\frac{y_m - x_W}{H_m - M'} = \frac{x_{m-1} - x_W}{h_{m-1} - M'} \quad (48)$$

In these equations, H = molal enthalpy of vapor and h = molal enthalpy of liquid. M and M' are defined as follows:

$$M = (V_t H_t - L_t h_t)/D$$
$$M' = h_W - Q_W/W$$

where V_t = moles of vapor in overhead, L_t = moles of reflux and Q_W = heat input to reboiler.

In Fig. 15, the H curve represents the enthalpy of the vapor and h curve represents the enthalpy of the liquid, both as functions of composition. Point (x_D, M) is the operating focus for the rectification zone, point (x_W, M') is the operating focus for the stripping zone, and (x_F, h_F) represents the composition of the feed and its enthalpy. These three points lie on a straight line; therefore we need calculate only one of the quantities, M or M', in order to set up the diagram, since we know x_D, x_F, and x_W from the conditions of design.

Let's take a section of the diagram (Fig. 16) to see why and how it works. Note that similar triangles exist such that

$$\frac{CD}{MD} = \frac{AB}{MB} \quad (49)$$

If point A represents a condition of a tray (y_n, H_n) then C must represent the condition on the tray above (x_{n-1}, h_{n-1}) and

$$AB = x_D - y_n$$
$$CD = x_D - x_{n-1}$$
$$MB = M - H_n$$
$$MD = M - h_{n-1}$$

Substituting these values in Eq. (49):

$$\frac{x_D - x_{n-1}}{M - h_{n-1}} = \frac{x_D - y_n}{M - H_n}$$

thus fulfilling the requirements of the Ponchon-Savarit equation.

Seeing that a line originating at M connects the conditions of composition of two adjacent trays, and utilizing the equilibrium curve for correlating the conditions on each tray, we can proceed with a graphical analysis of the system. For example, in Fig. 15, $x_D = y_D$. From point y_D, the composition of the vapor rising from the top tray, we can find x_1, the liquid composition on the top tray, from the usual x-y equilibrium curve. Placing this point on the h curve (indicating the equilibrium by dotted line x_1y_D), we next connect x_1 to M. The intersection of Mx_1 with the H curve gives us y_2, and the analysis proceeds in a similar manner from this point on. We analyze the stripping zone in the same way, using M' as the focus.

Use of the Ponchon-Savarit method is desirable only where the molal heats of the mixture components are decidedly different and is possible only when enthalpy data for the system are available. Otherwise the McCabe-Thiele diagram is accurate enough.

Simple Batch Distillation

The earliest applications of differences in volatility for separation of liquids were via simple batch distillation (without rectification). This method is used industrially only for systems with high relative volatilities.

Rayleigh in 1902 analyzed simple batch distillation mathematically, getting this equation:

$$\ln (W_o/W) = \int_x^{x_o} \frac{dx}{y - x} \quad (50)$$

where W_o = moles of liquid of composition x_o in the pot at the start of operation and W = moles of liquid of composition x in the pot at any time.

For systems of constant relative volatility this becomes:

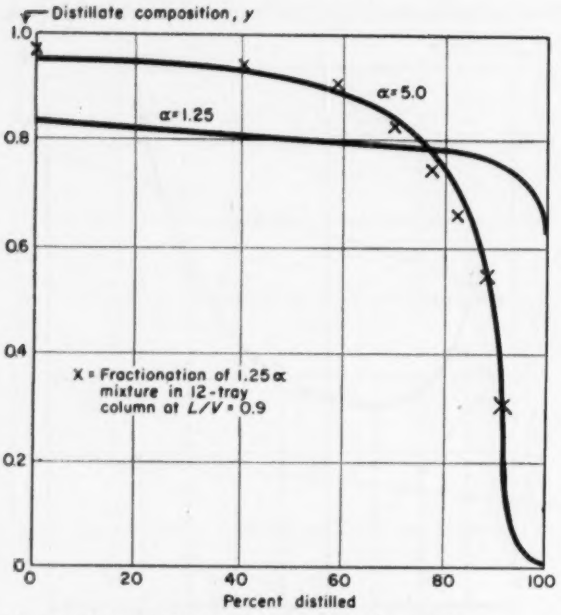


Fig. 17–BATCH distillation; effect of relative volatility.

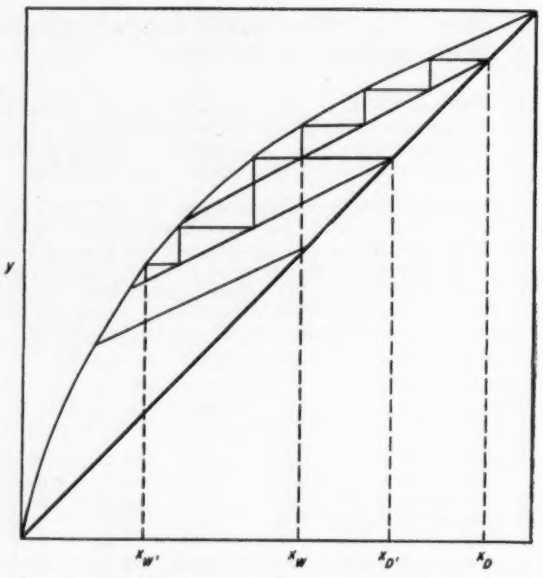


Fig. 18–BATCH fractionation analysis for three-tray column.

$$\ln (W/W_o) = \left(\frac{1}{\alpha-1}\right)\ln\left[\frac{x(1-x_o)}{x_o(1-x)}\right] + \ln\left(\frac{1-x_o}{1-x}\right) \quad (51)$$

Both equations relate the amount of material distilled with the instantaneous composition of the pot x at that moment.

These equations are useful in determining the cut-off point in batch distillation. Obviously, we must stop the distillation operation as soon as overhead composition falls below the minimum concentration specified for product purity.

To use Eq. (50) for determining the cut-off point, we proceed as follows:

1. Using the x-y phase equilibrium curve for data, make a plot of x vs. 1/(y-x). The area under the curve between values of x_o and x is equal to ln (W_o/W).

2. Calculate the quantity $[(W_o-W)/W_o](100)$ for each value of x and plot it against the y in equilibrium with x. This gives a plot of instantaneous vapor composition vs. percent of material distilled overhead.

Fig. 17 shows the results of such an analysis for systems having relative volatilities of 1.25 and 5.0, starting with a pot composition of 80 mole % more volatile component. Note that we can't get any effective enrichment of the more volatile component by simple batch distillation of the system having a relative volatility of 1.25. However, with the system of $\alpha \doteq 5$ we can get a product in excess of 90% purity having a mass of half that of the original charge and obtain the less volatile material in relatively high purity in the half left in the still.

Batch Fractionation

By adding a fractionation column to our batch still, however, we can achieve product purities with our 1.25α system comparable to those obtained with simple distillation of a 5α system. To make this kind of evaluation we must determine the instantaneous relationship of the overhead and the bottoms at a known reflux ratio in a column containing a given number of theoretical trays. Since concentrations vary with time in batch fractionation, we accumulate a sufficient amount of data concerning the instantaneous equilibrium conditions between bottoms and overhead and then plot a new equilibrium diagram for the system correlating instantaneous overhead and bottom compositions.

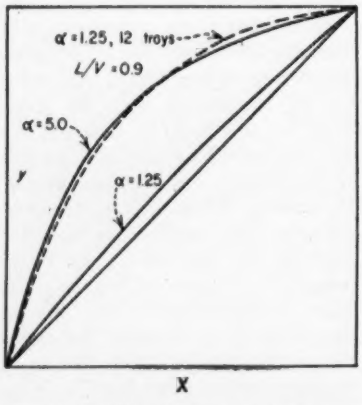


Fig. 19–HOW batch methods compare.

As noted in Fig. 18, we start with any overhead concentration x_D. We next draw the operating line, based on the predetermined reflux ratio, and step off the stated number of trays (in this case, three). At the end of three trays is x_W, the concentration of the bottoms in equilibrium with the overhead. We repeat this procedure (x_D', x_W', etc.) until we have sufficient data to plot a curve of x_D vs. x_W.

Fig. 19 shows the results of such a procedure with a system of relative volatility 1.25, a 12-tray column and an internal reflux ratio of 0.9. Note that batch fractionation of the 1.25α system in a 12-tray column gives approximately the same rectification as simple (one-stage) batch distillation of a 5α system.

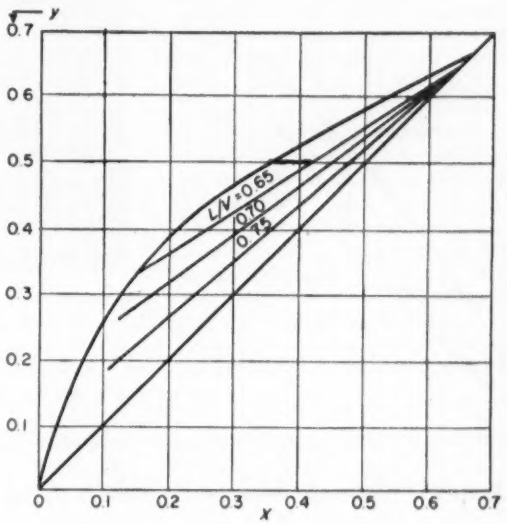
How to Calculate Continuous Batch Fractionation, Constant Distillate Composition

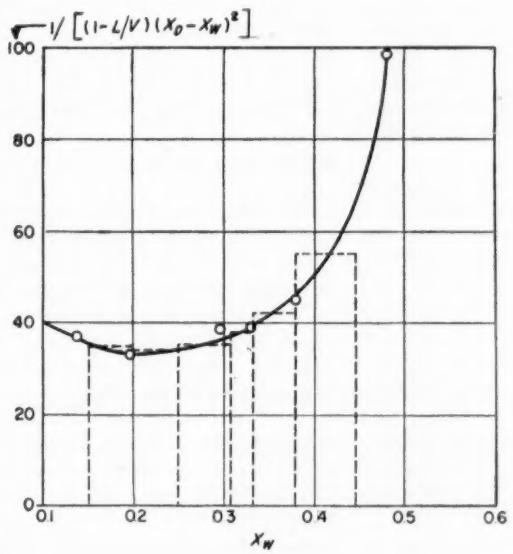
Problem—Given a still charge of 70 moles of a methyl acetate-methanol mixture with composition $x_s = 0.445$ mole fraction methyl acetate. The column has the equivalent of seven theoretical trays, and boilup rate is 225 gal. per hr., or in terms of distillate composition, V = 25.2 moles per hr. Determine the reflux rate-time relationship to get a constant distillate composition $x_D = 0.65$.

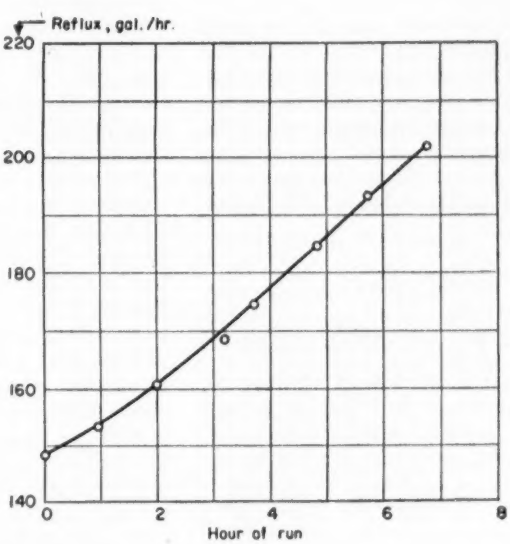
Solution—First check the molal heats of vaporization:

Methyl acetate = (98.09)(74) = 7,270 cal./gm.-mole
Methanol = (262.8)(32) = 8,100 cal./gm.-mole

These are close enough together to apply the McCabe-Thiele graphical method. Using the x-y diagram shown (which stops at the azeotropic point for this system), draw several L/V operating lines and step off seven trays to find the corresponding values of x_W. For each x_W value, calculate the quantity $1/[(1 - L/V)(x_D - x_W)^2]$ and plot vs. x_W. For increments of x_W, graphically determine the value of the integral of Eq. (52), then multiply by the constant term $W_s(x_D - x_s)/V$ (=0.561) to get θ. For each value of L/V, knowing V, calculate L, and plot this in terms of gal. per hr. vs. θ.







Data for Graphical Integration of Eq. (52)

L/V	1−L/V	x_W	$(x_D-x_W)^2$	$1/[(1-L/V)(x_D-x_W)^2]$
0.60	0.40	0.517	0.0151	165
0.65	0.35	0.480	0.0289	99
0.70	0.30	0.378	0.0741	45
0.75	0.25	0.330	0.1025	39.1
0.80	0.20	0.290	0.1295	38.8
0.85	0.15	0.196	0.206	32.3
0.90	0.10	0.135	0.265	37.3

Graphical Integration of Eq. (52)

x_W	L/V	Integral Area	θ	R	Reflux Rate, Gal./Hr.
0.445	0.66	0	0	1.94	148.5
0.417	0.682	1.68	0.942	2.14	153.5
0.380	0.715	3.57	2.0	2.51	160.9
0.330	0.750	5.70	3.2	3.0	168.5
0.305	0.775	6.65	3.73	3.44	174.3
0.248	0.820	8.63	4.84	4.55	184.5
0.200	0.857	10.28	5.76	6.0	192.6
0.150	0.895	12.01	6.75	8.5	201.5

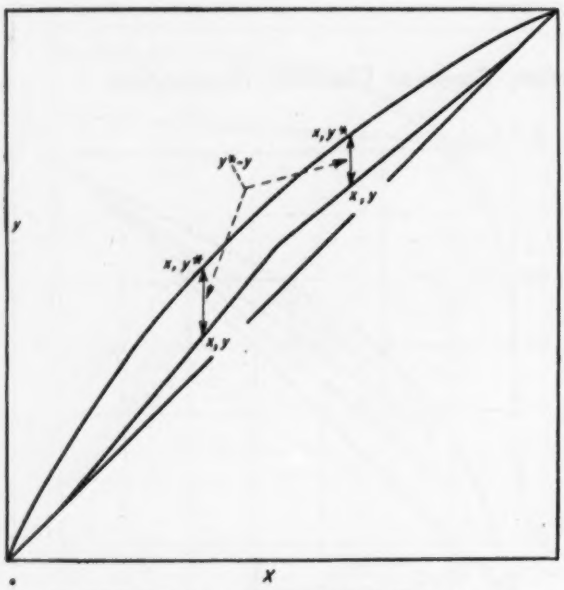


Fig. 20—DRIVING force in differential distillation is y* — y.

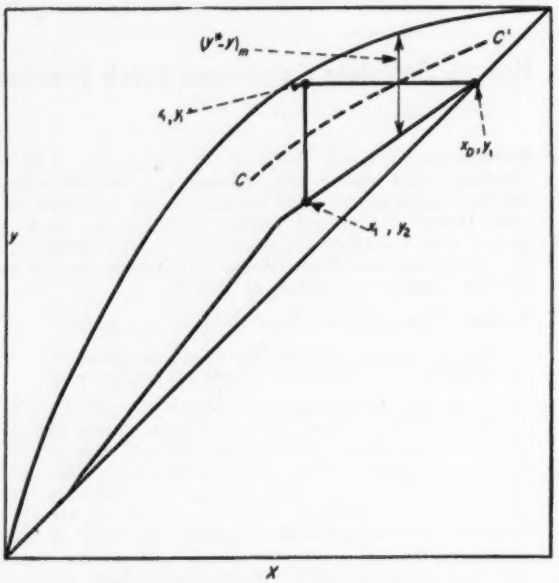


Fig. 21—GRAPHICAL method for estimating transfer units.

We have still another batch distillation technique that achieves results comparable with continuous fractionation. We can vary the reflux ratio with time, maintaining constant vapor rate, to get constant overhead composition

Bogart[1] developed an analytical treatment of the problem that is relatively simple to follow. His relationship is:

$$\theta = \frac{W_o(x_D - x_o)}{V} \int_{x_W}^{x_o} \frac{dx_W}{(1 - L/V)(x_D - x_W)^2} \quad (52)$$

where θ is the time at which the internal reflux ratio is L/V to get constant overhead composition x_D. By assuming various reflux ratios we find the pot composition for a constant overhead composition and a given number of theoretical trays. We then graphically integrate Eq. (52) by plotting:

$$\frac{1}{(1 - L/V)(x_D - x_W)^2} \text{ vs. } x_W$$

Differential Distillation

We have thus far concerned ourselves only with integral (stagewise) distillation, based on the assumption that vapor and liquid streams are in equilibrium on a theoretical tray. Plate columns represent the embodiment of integral distillation principles. Packed columns, however, operate in a different way, known as differential distillation. Here the changes in composition occur in differential amounts, and equilibrium is never achieved except in the limiting case.

Differential distillation is a true countercurrent process, similar to a single-pass countercurrent heat exchanger. The instantaneous driving force is in terms of concentration differences; it is the concentration of the more volatile component in a vapor that would be in equilibrium with the liquid phase minus the actual concentration of the more volatile component in the vapor phase. Diagrammatically the driving force is shown by the vertical distances in Fig. 20; algebraically it is the quantity $(y^* - y)$.

The same material balance used in integral distillation analysis applies to differential distillation, so that we use the same operating lines.

We can represent the actual compositions of the streams passing each other anywhere in the column by a point on the operating line. The y value represents the mole fraction of the more volatile component A in the vapor phase; the x value represents its mole fraction in the liquid phase. The y^* value represents the equilibrium composition of vapor for liquid composition x. Thus the driving force causing transfer of A into the vapor phase is $y^* - y$. We can see from Fig. 20 that this driving force varies continuously along the whole tower.

HETP and HTU

We should treat packed tower design, therefore, as a problem in kinetics, with the mass transfer rate as the major consideration. Yet the initial (and still used extensively) analysis of packed towers was based on stagewise design methods which assumed finite exchange steps.

Thus we have the HETP, which is the height of a packed section required to give the change in composition that would be provided by a theoretical plate. We can calculate the number of theoretical plates indicated by the performance of a packed column, divide the height of packing by this value and get an HETP. There are flaws in this procedure. The height of packing actually represents a time-area function which varies with rate of throughput. In addition the HETP will vary with composition.

Chilton and Colburn[3, 4] developed the concept of the transfer unit, based on differential mass transfer. Their derivation, based on a simultaneous solution of mass-transfer rate and ma-

terial balance, resulted in the relationships:

$$N_{OG} = \int_{y_1}^{y_2} dy/(y^* - y) \quad (53)$$

$$H_{OG} = Z/N_{OG} \quad (54)$$

where N_{OG} = number of transfer units necessary for the change in vapor composition from y_1 to y_2, H_{OG} = height of transfer unit and Z = packed height of column.

We can calculate the number of transfer units required for a given separation by plotting $1/(y^* - y)$ vs. y and graphically integrating the area under the curve.

From Eq. (53) we see that one transfer unit achieves a change in composition of the vapor phase equal to the mean driving force, or $\Delta y = (y^* - y)_m$. This suggests another approach (although less accurate) for the determination of the number of transfer units.

As seen in Fig. 21, we draw curve *CC'* halfway (vertically) between the equilibrium curve and the operating line. From x_D we draw a horizontal line intersecting curve *CC'* whose length $(x_D - x_1)$ is bisected at the point of intersection. The vertical dimension $(y^* - y)$ at the point of intersection is approximately (but not exactly) the mean driving force for the composition change x_D, y_1 to x_1, y_2. This change is thus approximately one transfer unit.

This graphical approach is convenient, inasmuch as it resembles the familiar McCabe-Thiele method. In the special case where the operating line and equilibrium curve are parallel, the transfer unit diagram will be identical with the tray diagram, and the number of theoretical plates will equal the number of transfer units. At total reflux the number of theoretical plates and number of transfer units are almost equal anyway, because the effects of convergence and divergence of the operating line and equilibrium curve are usually balanced at their extremities.

AARON J. TELLER is rapidly establishing a name for himself in the field of distillation.

And his name may become even more widely known via a new type of tower packing which he invented. Although Dr. Teller calls his packing the "rosette," Maurice A. Knight & Co., who has undertaken commercialization of this invention, has decided to name it the "Tellerette."

Dr. Teller's number one job is that of chairman of the chemical engineering and chemistry department at Fenn College, Cleveland, O. He spends his spare time in consulting work and professional activities. In fact, the rosette packing was developed in connection with a consulting job for Harshaw Chemical Co. He is active in the AIChE, having been chairman of the Cleveland section last year.

He holds degrees from Cooper Union, Brooklyn Poly and Case Institute.

Translating Theory Into Hardware

Here are the best methods for estimating height and diameter of full-scale distillation towers.

Equipment for integral distillation must provide a series of stages in which incoming liquid and vapor make intimate contact and then separate and travel to the next stage.

The bubble-cap tray is widely used for distillation work by the chemical and petroleum industries. In the last decade there has been a rash of new tray designs, most of which are variations of the bubble-cap or the older sieve plate, which had fallen into disuse.

In bubble-cap operation, the vapor travels upward through the riser, reverses its direction to pass through the cap slots, then bubbles through the liquid in a froth. The liquid can't flow down the vapor riser, even with zero vapor flow; thus the tray is stable even under variable operating conditions. Pressure drop per tray is rather high; it includes the liquid head on the tray as well as that contributed by flow restrictions and reversal.

The Uniflux tray,[8] which offers less pressure drop and allows easier fabrication, is essentially a bubble-cap tray. The Nutter float-valve tray[12] and the Koch Flexitray[21] are also modifications of the bubble-cap tray offering high stability with low liquid heads, thus achieving low pressure drop per tray.

The other basic type of tray, the sieve plate, boasts low construction cost and low pressure drop. However, an inherent weakness of this tray is its lack of stability under varying load conditions; that is, at low vapor velocities the liquid tends to drop through the perforations, leaving a dry, ineffective tray.

Among recent modifications of the sieve tray are the Benturi, the Turbogrid and the Kittel tray. The Koch Benturi permits low tray spacing and low pressure drop, while providing good mass transfer. The Shell Turbogrid[17] offers capacities exceeding that of bubble caps by 20 to 100%, with about one-half the pressure drop of the bubble-cap tray. The Kittel tray is also composed of perforated plates, made of triangular segments such that the liquid flow can be directed toward either the center or periphery of the tray by the angular motion of the vapor.

Tray Efficiency

In choosing the actual number of trays for a tower we must know how the performance of the tray compares with that of a theoretical or perfect tray. Unhappily most trays used com-

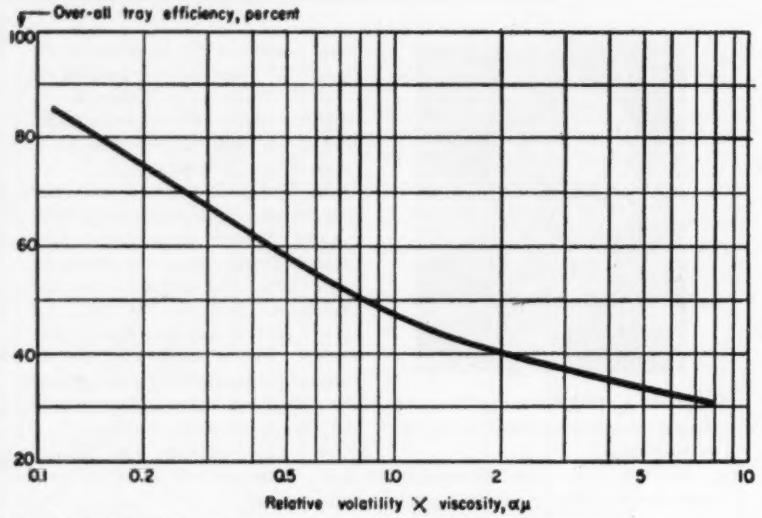


Fig. 22—OVER-ALL tray efficiency vs. relative volatility and viscosity.

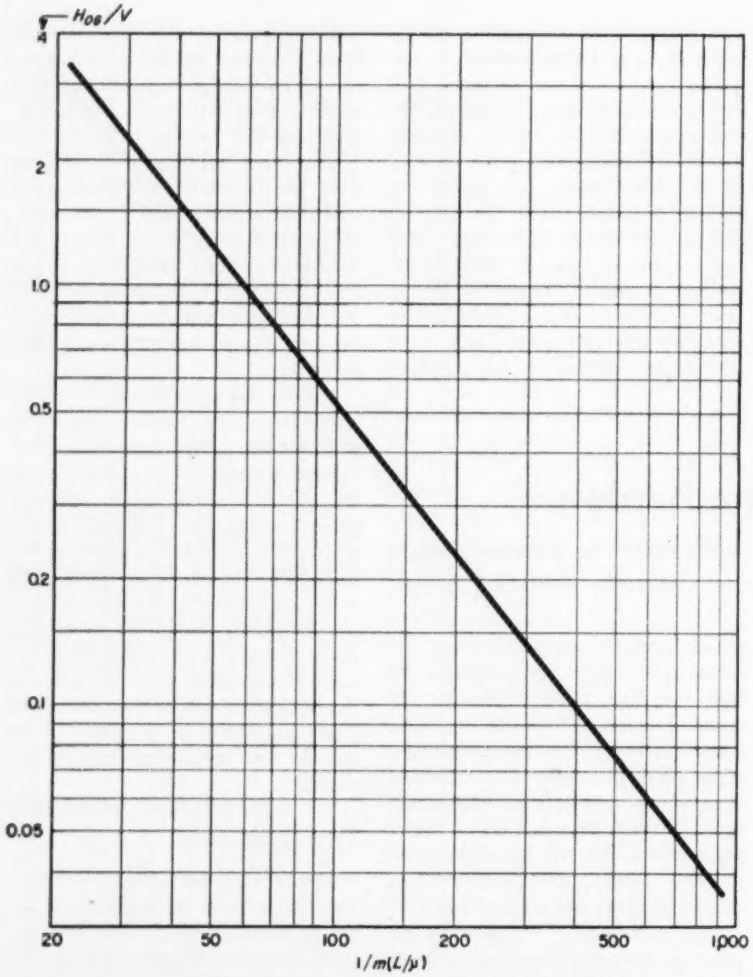


Fig. 23—GENERALIZED correlation of HTU data for rings and saddles.

mercially don't provide the equilibrium contact required of each unit by the theoretical calculations of the preceding section. Actually the number of real trays required for a given separation depends on the tray efficiency, which is a function not only of the tray design but also of the characteristics of the system being fractionated.

There are two methods of indicating the efficiency of a tray. One is the over-all efficiency:

$$E = \frac{N \text{ (theoretical)}}{N \text{ (actual)}} (100) \qquad (55)$$

The second is the Murphree efficiency:

$$E_{MV} = \frac{y_n(\text{av.}) - y_{n+1}(\text{av.})}{y_n^* - y_{n+1}(\text{av.})} (100) \qquad (56)$$

The Murphree efficiency relates the actual change in the vapor (or liquid) composition on the plate with that predicted theoretically (for example, by the McCabe-Thiele or Ponchon-Savarit relationships). It is valuable in actual tray design. Gerster et al[7] have developed generalized Murphree efficiency relationships for systems concerning which knowledge of transfer rates is available.

In general, however, chemical engineers prefer to use over-all tray efficiencies. Research in this area has not been too extensive and has in most cases been limited to bubble caps (although the new tray designs do not claim efficiencies much different from bubble-cap trays).

Drickamer and Bradford[8] found an empirical relationship of over-all tray efficiency with viscosity of the liquid. O'Connell[18] extended this relationship to include the relative volatility (Fig. 22), since with increasing α more mass has to be transferred per tray. Stated mathematically the O'Connell relationship is:

$$E = 49.2(\mu\alpha)^{-0.245} \qquad (57)$$

Williams[28] found that increasing the reflux ratio increased tray efficiency. However an attempt by Chu[5] to incorporate reflux ratio in O'Connell's relationship did not give any more accurate correlation with actual tower performance.

Thus, for general tower efficiency evaluation the O'Connell relationship is the best available.

In all the cases of tray efficiency evaluation we have discussed only sin-

Approximate Values of K_V in Eq. (58)*

Plate Spacing, In.	Liquid Seal, In. 0.5	1	2	3
12	0.09–0.11	0.07–0.09	0.05–0.07	
18	0.15	0.14	0.12	0.09
24	0.185	0.17	0.16	0.15
30	0.195	0.185	0.18	0.175

*Adapted from Perry's Handbook.

gle values of tray efficiency. This reflects a characteristic of bubble-cap columns—that efficiency is relatively constant over a wide range of boilup rates. This characteristic often favors the choice of tray columns over packed columns when other factors are equal.

Plate Column Diameter

The rate of vapor throughput of a tray tower is limited by two basic factors—entrainment of liquid in the vapor, leading to decrease in tray efficiency, and instability in operation, or flooding.

Many theoretical analyses have been made concerning the determination of limiting vapor velocities. However, because of the number and complexity of the contributing factors, empirical equations appear to be our best approach thus far. One that has achieved prominence in use is:

$$u_{max} = K_V \left(\frac{\rho_L - \rho_V}{\rho_V} \right)^{0.5} \qquad (58)$$

where u_{max} = superficial vapor velocity, ft./sec., ρ_L = liquid density and ρ_V = vapor density, both in lb./cu. ft., and K_V is a constant defined by materials and tray characteristics.

We determine minimum tower cross-section A_{min} from the maximum allowable vapor velocity. The zone in the tower where the maximum volume rate of vapor v_{max} occurs is usually at the top tray or in the feed zone. We compute the density of the vapor from the perfect gas laws (or from compressibility data if the column operates at high pressure). Then

$$A_{min} = \frac{v_{max}}{u_{max}} \qquad (59)$$

Although under some conditions liquid rate can affect tray stability (e.g., extremely high reflux rates), this factor is not encountered normally.

As a general rule of thumb, the minimum economic diameter for tray columns is in the range of 1½ to 2 ft. Below these diameters tray efficiency drops considerably because of a change in the type of liquid flow across the tray. In addition, fabrication costs are out of proportion for small-diameter columns.

Packed Tower Height

We can calculate the height of a packed tower required for a given fractionation by multiplying the number of transfer units times the height of a transfer unit, or by multiplying the number of theoretical plates required times the HETP. Data concerning HETP or HTU at total reflux for a large number of systems are given in the table on p. 187.

The efficiency of transfer (or HTU) of a packed column, unlike that of tray towers, varies with throughput. If only the effect of throughput is considered, then theoretically the column should lose slightly in efficiency as throughput is increased, since the quantities to be transferred go up as the first power of the throughput,

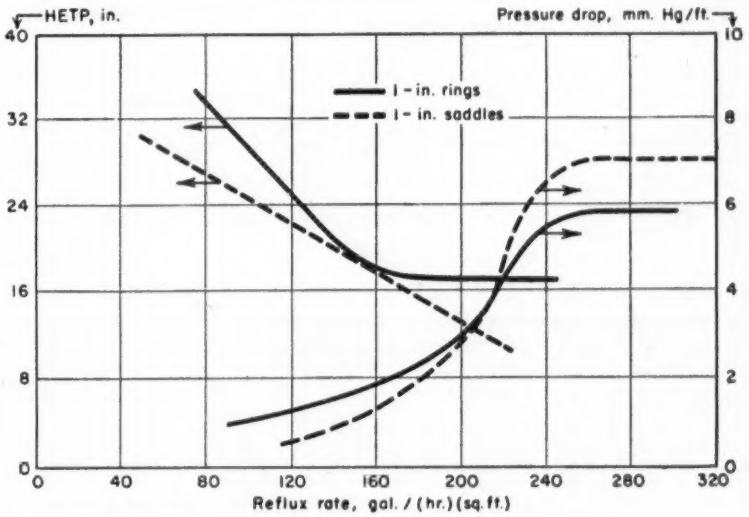


Fig. 24—COMPARISON of performance of 1-in. rings and saddles.

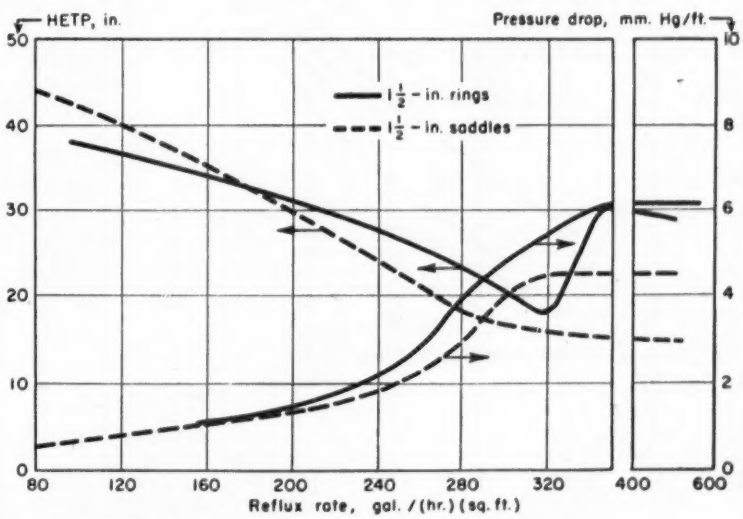


Fig. 25—COMPARISON of performance of 1½-in. rings and saddles.

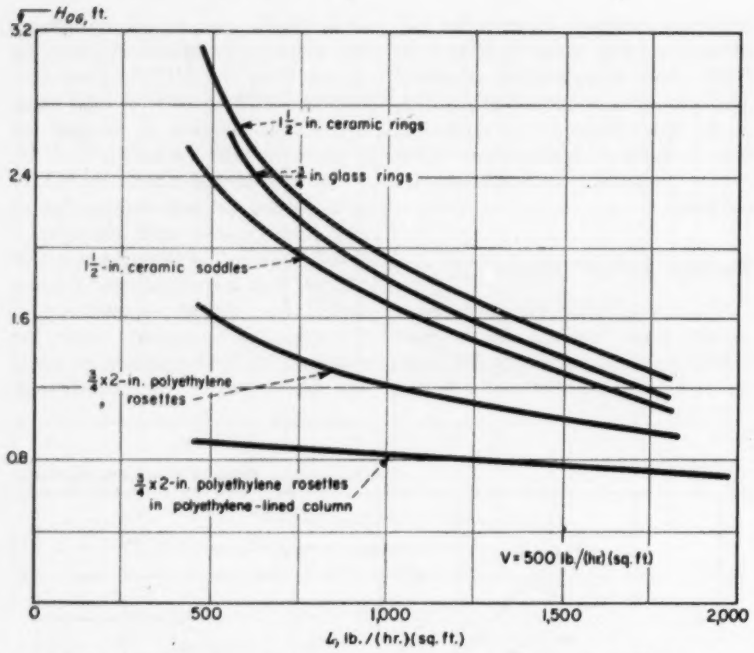
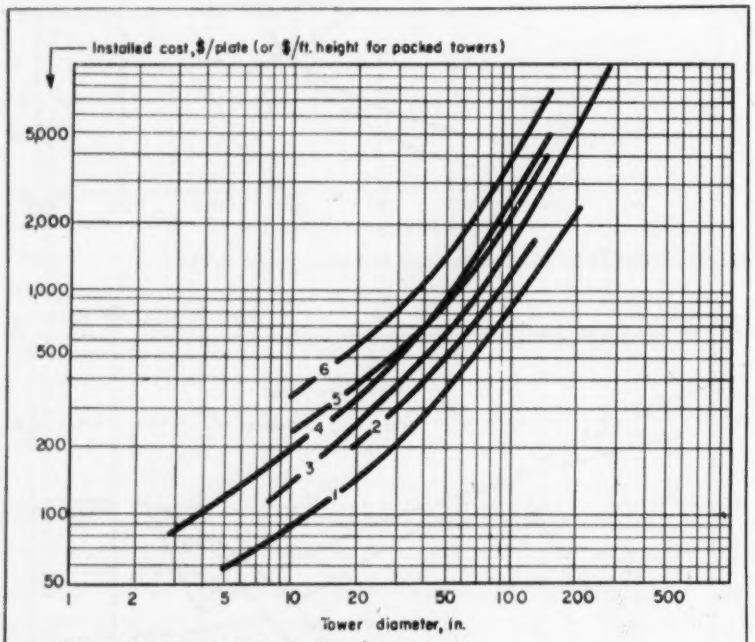


Fig. 26—ROSETTE packing performance compared with rings and saddles.



WHAT DO DISTILLATION TOWERS COST?

Curves represent approximate installed cost of distillation towers, obtained by correcting Chilton's data (**Chem. Eng.**, June 1949, p. 97) to June 1954 level (ENR index = 622, 1913 base). Tower cost = $/plate × number of plates or $/ft. × ft. packed height.

1—Packed, steel
2—Packed, Haveg
3—Packed, copper, or plate, steel
4—Packed, stainless steel
5—Plate, copper
6—Plate, stainless steel

whereas the mass-transfer coefficients go up presumably only as the 0.8 power of vapor and liquid velocities.

Despite such theoretical reasoning, performance of a packed column improves with throughput. Furnas and Taylor[8] indicated it might be due to improved wetting of the packing at higher liquid rates, whereas Teller[19] believed it was due to increased interstitial holdup at higher liquid rates.

Furnas and Taylor presented in graphical form an excellent evaluation of the performance of Raschig rings and Berl saddles (Fig. 23) in terms of transfer units. They indicated, in contradiction to generally accepted theories, that neither nominal size nor packing type affected efficiency of performance. Although the work was done on the ethanol-water system, we can use their HTU values for equivalent temperature and flow conditions with other systems by making the proper corrections to the gas-film and liquid-film HTU's.

In the general case, we make such corrections as follows:

$$\frac{H_G'}{H_G} = \frac{D_G}{D_G'} \qquad (60)$$

$$\frac{H_L'}{H_L} = \left(\frac{D_L}{D_L'}\right)^{0.5}\left(\frac{\rho_L}{\rho_L'}\right)^{0.5}\left(\frac{\mu_L'}{\mu_L}\right)^{0.5} \qquad (61)$$

where D_G = diffusivity in the vapor phase and D_L = diffusivity in the liquid phase.

To get the over-all HTU:

$$H_{OG} = H_G + (mV/L)H_L \qquad (62)$$

where m is the slope of the x-y equilibrium curve.

Actually, Furnas and Taylor claimed that liquid-phase transfer rate controlled the H_{OG}. Therefore, the only corrections we need make to convert their data to other systems are those of Eqs. (61) and (62).

Teller[20] compared HETP data for Raschig rings and Berl saddles in commercial sizes (Figs. 24 and 25). These data indicate that below flooding, equivalent sizes of these packings perform with similar results, but that the Berl saddle is more stable near the flooding zone and can be operated to 150% of flooding with stability and with slight increase in efficiency over that achieved just below flooding.

These two types have been the most popular tower packings of industrial size. In recent years several new indus-

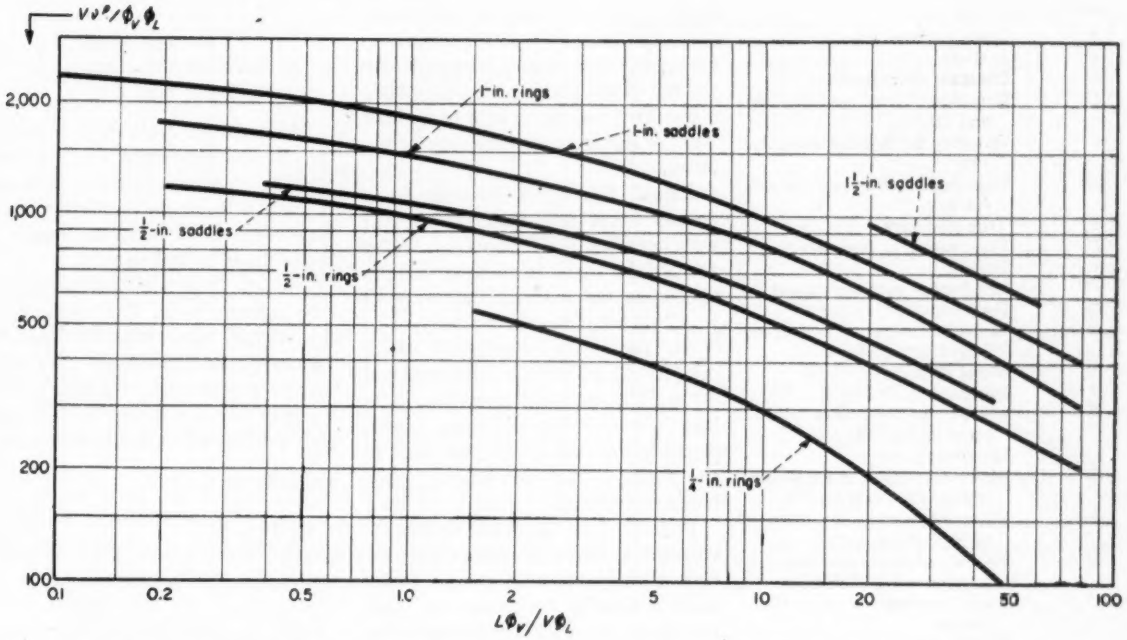


Fig. 27—FLOODING velocity correlation for various commercial tower packings includes corrections for density and viscosity.

trial packings have appeared on the market. Panapak packing, fabricated from metal lath, has a much higher capacity than rings or saddles. The Intalox saddle, apparently a modified Berl saddle, has also indicated high throughput with low pressure drop.

The Teller rosette (to be marketed under the name "Tellerette") was recently introduced for industrial use. Its design is based, not on wetted surface area, but on interstitial holdup; it can therefore be manufactured of nonwetting materials such as lightweight, corrosion-resistant polyethylene. Fig. 26 shows the performance of this packing as compared with other industrial packings.

There are other excellent packings, especially useful in laboratory columns, which provide efficiencies far greater than the common commercial packings. Among these are the Stedman, Fenske and McMahon packings.

Liquid, Vapor Distribution

To get top performance in packed columns we must have optimum distribution of liquid and vapor. Distribution is controlled by the method of loading the column with packing and by the type of distributor used.

Packing should be loaded so that only single units reach the packing zone at any instant. Otherwise there will be voids, and the packing efficiency will suffer. Where the packing is heavier than water, the units should be dropped individually through the column filled with water; if the packing is lighter than water (as in the case of some Tellerettes) the units should be dropped individually and tamped down at intervals. In all cases, after the column has been loaded it should be tapped or vibrated in some way. The settling action created by this procedure causes a contraction of packing volume as much as 10 to 15% and develops better distribution.

The liquid distributor is an important item. Unless the liquid is distributed evenly across the tower cross-section there will be zones where

Typical Performance Data for Experimental Packed Distillation Columns*

Packing	System	Column dia., in.	Packing depth, ft.	Liquid rate, lb./(hr.) (sq. ft.)	H_{oa} or HETP, ft.
½-in. ceramic or carbon rings	Isopropanol-water	6	4	150	0.3–0.6
	do.	6	4	450	0.3–0.6
	CCl_4-benzene	5	9	250	2.0
	do.	5	9	1,150	1.25
	Trichlorethylene-toluene	5	9	200	1.45
	do.	5	9	700	1.25
	do.	4.8	5	500	0.87
	do.	4.8	5	1,700	0.7
	do.	4.8	9	400	1.3
	do.	4.8	9	1,200	0.7
	Ethanol-water	5	9	550	1.0
½-in. ceramic saddles	do.	12	10	190	1.5
	do.	12	10	920	0.9
1-in. ceramic saddles	do.	12	9	150	1.4
	do.	12	9	960	1.1
1-in. ceramic rings	do.	12	10	785	1.2
2-in. ceramic rings	do.	12	10	816	2.2

* Adapted from Perry's Handbook

NOMENCLATURE

A	Cross-sectional area
a	Activity
B	Constant of integration
C	Constant defined by Eqs. (30) and (31)
c	Quantity defined following Eq. (45)
D	Overhead product rate, or diffusivity
E	Tray efficiency
F	Free energy, or feed rate
f	Fugacity
f^*	Fugacity of pure component
G	Partial molal quantity
H	Molal enthalpy of vapor, or height of transfer unit
h	Molal enthalpy of liquid
J	Quantity defined by Eq. (33)
K	y/x at equilibrium, or a constant in Eq. (58)
L	Liquid flow rate
M	Molecular weight, or a quantity defined following Eq. (48)
m	Slope of operating line, or slope of equilibrium curve
N	Number of theoretical trays, or number of transfer units
P	Vapor pressure of pure component
p	Partial pressure, or a packing constant
Q	Reboiler duty
q	Thermal condition of feed, defined in text
R	Gas law constant, or external reflux ratio
T	Absolute temperature
u	Superficial vapor velocity
V	Vapor flow rate
v	Vapor volume rate
W	Bottom product rate, or quantity in still
x	Mole fraction in liquid phase
y	Mole fraction in vapor phase
y^*	Mole fraction in vapor phase at equilibrium
Z	Packed height
α	Relative volatility
γ	Activity coefficient
θ	Time
μ	Viscosity
ν	Kinematic viscosity
π	Total pressure
ρ	Density
ϕ	Density correction factor defined in text

Subscripts

A, B	Component A, B
D	Overhead product
F	Feed
G	Gas
i	Point of intersection
L	Liquid
MV	Murphree, vapor
$m, m+1$	Plate in stripping section, counting downwards, or minimum, or mean
$n, n+1$	Plate in rectification section, counting downwards
o	Start of batch operation
OG	Over-all, based on gas film
t	Top of column
V	Vapor
W	Bottom product

little or no mass transfer will occur. The distributor, in addition to providing for even spread of liquid over the top of the packing, should provide a free area for vapor flow of at least 30% of the cross-sectional area of the tower.

Liquid flowing downwards in a packed tower will tend to hug the walls, causing maldistribution, below the first 10 to 15 ft. of tower height. Collectors and redistributors every 15 ft. will increase tower efficiency.

An alternative procedure,[19] which can produce an increase in efficiency of 30 to 50% in tower operation, is to insert a nonwetting wall liner. Liquid reaching the wall is reflected back to the packing, thus maintaining good liquid distribution.

Pressure drop in packed distillation columns is relatively unimportant except in high vacuum work. Under most distillation conditions the pressure drop does not affect the operating cost—at least not the way it does in absorption work, where gas pumping costs are significant.

Flooding Velocity

It is of greater importance that the column operate under stable conditions. The traditional limitation of stability has been the flooding point. However, Teller[20] recently showed that in some cases packed towers could operate under stable conditions above the flooding point.

Normally, packed distillation columns operate in the range of 70 to 90% of flooding, inasmuch as most columns show peak efficiencies just below flooding.

The most useful technique for the prediction of flooding rates for common industrial packings is based on Fig. 27, adapted from Perry's Handbook.[14] L and V are expressed in lb./(hr.) (sq. ft.). The factor ϕ_V corrects for vapor density as compared with the density of room-temperature air, or $\phi_V = (\rho_V/0.075)^{0.5}$; similarly, $\phi_L = (\rho_L/62.3)^{0.5}$ corrects for liquid density as compared with that of water. Correction for liquid viscosity is taken care of by the factor ν^p, where ν is the kinematic viscosity of the liquid μ/ρ, expressed in centistokes, and exponent p is a characteristic of the packing, as follows:

0.12	for ½-in. saddles
0.33	for ¾-in. rings
0.19	for ½-in. rings
0.15	for 1-in. rings

Although the correlation is empirical, it was developed from a large amount of published data. It is particularly valuable for distillation operations since it includes the effects of liquid viscosity and density.

Use of this relationship requires trial-and-error work. We usually know the internal reflux ratio L/V and the various physical constants. We must assume a value of L and find V from the graph, then compare the L/V ratio thus determined vs. the known value.

REFERENCES

1. Bogart, M. J. P., *Trans. AIChE*, **33**, 139 (1937).
2. Bowles, V. O., *Chem. Eng.*, May 1954, p. 174.
3. Chilton, T. H., and Colburn, A. P., *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **27**, 254 (1935).
4. Chilton, T. H., and Colburn, A. P., *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **33**, 459 (1941).
5. Chu, J. C., *Pet. Proc.*, **6**, 154 (1951).
6. Drickamer, H. G., and Bradford, J. R., *Trans. AIChE*, **39**, 319 (1943).
7. Fenske, M. R., *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **24**, 482 (1932).
8. Furnas, C. C., and Taylor, M. L., *Trans. AIChE*, **36**, 135 (1940).
9. Gerster, J. A., Colburn, A. P., Bonnet, W. F., and Carmody, T. W., *Chem. Eng. Prog.*, **45**, 716 (1949).
10. Gilliland, E. R., *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **32**, 1220 (1940).
11. Hengstebeck, R. J., *Trans. AIChE*, **42**, 309 (1946).
12. Nutter, I. E., *Chem. Eng.*, May 1954, p. 176.
13. O'Connell, H. E., *Trans. AIChE*, **42**, 741 (1946).
14. Perry, J. H., "Chemical Engineers' Handbook," 3rd ed., McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1950.
15. Redlick, O., Kister, A. T., and Turnquist, C. E., *Chem. Eng. Prog. Symposium Series*, **48**, No. 2, 49 (1952).
16. Scheibel, E. G., and Jenny, F. J., *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **37**, 80 (1945).
17. Shell Development Co. Engineering Staff, *Chem. Eng. Prog.*, **50**, 57 (1954).
18. Smoker, E. H., *Trans. AIChE*, **34**, 165 (1938).
19. Teller, A. J., *Chem. Eng. Prog.*, **50**, 65 (1954).
20. Teller, A. J., *AIChE St. Louis meeting*, Dec. 1953.
21. Thrift, G. C., *Chem. Eng.*, May 1954, p. 177.
22. Van Laar, J. J., *Z. physik. Chem.*, **83**, 599 (1913).
23. Williams, G. C., Stigger, E. K., and Nichols, J. H., *Chem. Eng. Prog.*, **46**, 7 (1950).

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Extra copies of this 21-page report available at 75¢ each. For fastest service use the Reader Service postcard. You will find it inside the back cover of this issue. Just check off Reprint No. 54.

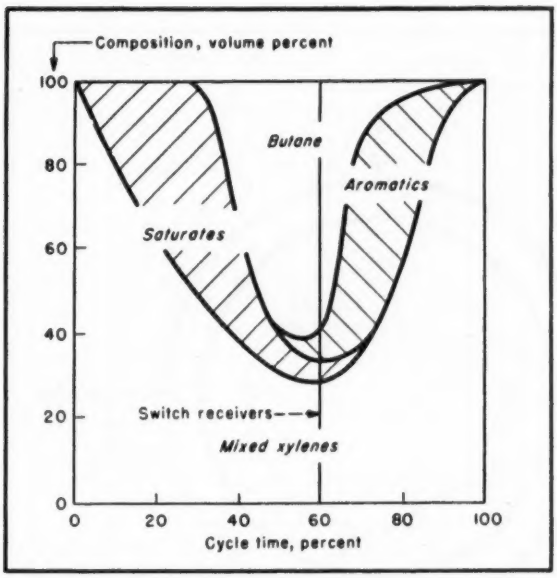


Fig. 1–SEPARATION by chromatography.

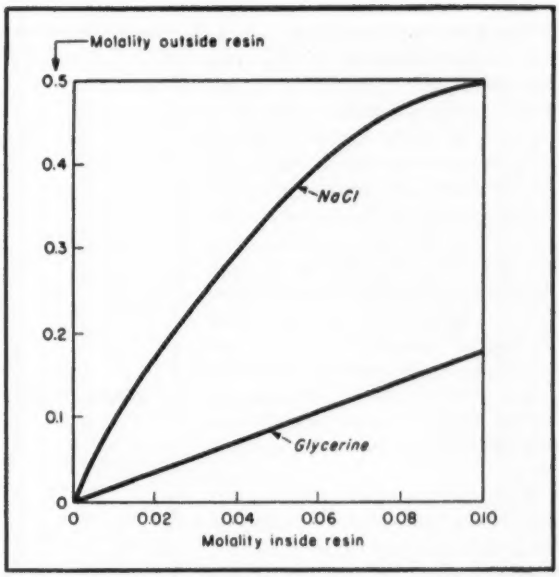


Fig. 2–SEPARATION by ion exclusion.

Let's Look at Selective Adsorption

Here's a fast review of the present status of this up and coming fractional separation technique, with some ideas on how continuous countercurrent operation—key to really broad usage—can be obtained.

GEORGE KARNOFSKY

Liquid phase separations based on adsorption are not as well understood as those more widely used like distillation and extraction. But the potential usefulness of fractional adsorption constantly becomes more apparent. Adsorbents now available include not only long-known materials like silica gel, activated carbon and alumina, but also a variety of synthetic resins whose properties can be varied for optimum performance. With increasing knowledge of these resins, the time may come when components of a liquid can be effectively separated by a made-to-order selective adsorbent.

Even now three techniques based on adsorption are available:

- Separation of non-ionics by selective adsorption on porous solids like carbon black and silica gel (chromatography).
- Separation of ions based on selective affinity for ion exchange resins.
- Separation of ionized substances from less ionized materials, in aqueous solution, based on selective exclusion from saturated ion exchange resins (ion exclusion process developed by Dow Chemical[1]).

For commercial use the processes described above will all benefit by continuous countercurrent operation. Well-known countercurrent liquid-solid contactors can be applied to adsorption processes and countercurrent systems can be designed by employing methods analogous to those used in other separation techniques.

GEORGE KARNOFSKY *is assistant to research director, Blaw-Knox Co., Pittsburgh 30, Pa. Previously, he was a senior engineer in the research and development dept. of Blaw-Knox.*

Scope of Our Discussion

For engineering purposes, adsorption may be defined as the unit operation concerned with mass transfer between fluid and solid surfaces. We think of adsorption first as a process by which minor constituents can be removed from a fluid, as in bleaching with earth or in odor removal. This is a saturation process like leaching, as distinguished from an exchange operation like rectification.

But we are concerned here with the less familiar exchange techniques by which adsorption is used to separate the constituents of a solution. A mixture can be separated into its components if they have different adsorbabilities. In a complete cyclic process they must be subsequently desorbed and the adsorbent returned to its original state to be reused. This is sometimes accomplished by heating the adsorbent, but here are described only those isothermal processes where the adsorbent is regenerated (made ready for adsorption) with a desorbing liquid.

Chromatographic Adsorption

If a dilute solution of the components to be separated is passed down through a column of adsorbent material the most strongly adsorbed component is captured at the top of the bed while less strongly adsorbed materials continue down the column to form individual zones. These zones are sharpened by pouring through the column a developer solvent which may be the same or different from the original. The individual adsorbed substances can be recovered, especially if they are colored, by carefully removing the adsorbent from the column and slicing it at the zone boundaries.

Adsorbed components can be separately recovered without cutting up the bed by passing through the column a strippant or elutant capable of desorbing them. The displaced components leave the bed in successive waves as eluate. Variations of this method are possible as exemplified by the following commercial operations:

• In the Sun Oil Co.'s Arosorb process, aromatics are separated from saturated hydrocarbons by selective adsorption on silica gel. First the feed mixture is poured through the bed where aromatics are more strongly adsorbed. The bed is first treated with butane, which displaces saturates which had been adsorbed to some extent, and then with mixed xylenes which desorb the aromatics. The adsorbent bed is now ready for more feed and the cycle is repeated. Fig. 1 shows the composition of the eluate during the cycle.[2]

• In the commercial separation of carotene, xanthophyll and chlorophyll[3], their dilute solution in hexane is first passed through a column of adsorbent carbon. Fresh hexane follows, develops the chromatogram and elutes carotene. Weak xanthophyll eluate from the previous run is pumped through the bed, followed by fresh xanthophyll elutant (a mixture of hexane and isopropanol). For chlorophyll elution, weak chlorophyll eluate from the last run passes down the bed first, followed by fresh chlorophyll elutant (a mixture of benzene and isopropanol). The column is flooded with benzene and the cycle repeated.

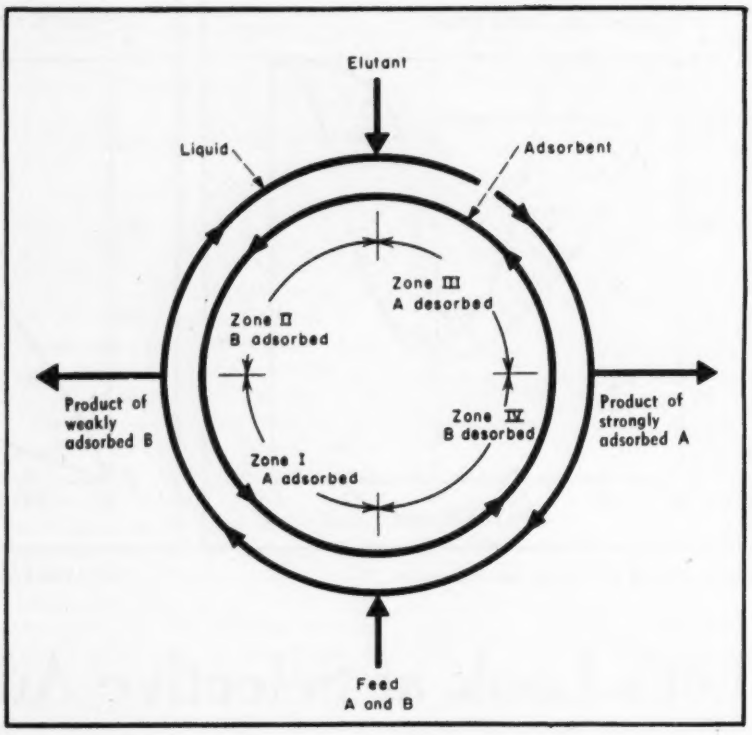


Fig. 3—PROCESS uses four-zone adsorption-elution cycle to separate components by continuous countercurrent selective adsorption.

Ion Exclusion

Glycerine in aqueous solution can be separated from sodium chloride by ion exclusion, using 50 to 100 mesh Dowex 50 (a sulfonated polystyrene type cation exchange resin), sodium form. Sodium chloride is much more strongly excluded from this resin than is glycerine.* They can be separated by a simple cycle in which a limited amount of feed solution is poured through a resin bed, followed by water for elution. The eluate will at first contain only salt and finally only glycerine and, if the bed is long enough, separation will be sharp.

Ion Separation

• Commercial separation of rare earth metals.

• Separation of lithium and potassium ions in dilute acid solution by selective adsorption on an ion exchange resin which is eluted by acid.

* The concentration of highly polar compounds like sodium chloride is often considerably greater (sometimes by a factor of ten) outside the resin particle than inside. Glycerine concentrations inside and outside are, on the other hand, nearly the same. See Fig. 2. The separation factor—equivalent to relative volatility in distillation—is, therefore, quite high.

Why Countercurrency

All the processes described have obvious faults characteristic of batch cyclic operation: excessive dilution of products by elutant; intermittent feed and product flow; constantly changing product concentration.

Intermittent flow and varying concentration can be largely overcome by providing a number of beds in parallel whose cycles are staggered, but excessive dilution can only be avoided by countercurrent operation. Reuse of weak eluate from the last batch, as practiced in the chlorophyll-carotene-xanthophyll separation, is a step in this direction. However, any scheme of recycling through a single bed which would give product concentration approaching what is possible by countercurrent separation would probably be commercially impractical.

How to Get Countercurrency

For complete separation of two components, A and B, in a continuous process using a single elutant, the operation shown diagramatically in Fig. 3 may be employed[4]. Here ad-

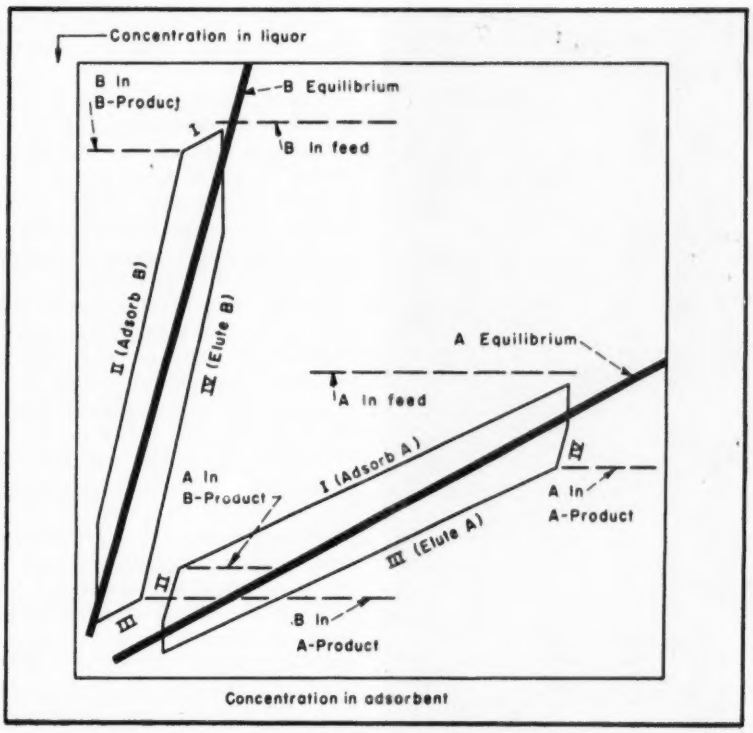


Fig. 4—DESIGN uses equilibrium diagram to relate concentrations in liquid and adsorbent at any cross-section of a continuous contactor.

sorbent material moves in a closed path through four zones countercurrent to a closed liquid path. In Zone I adsorbent, containing *B* and moving countercurrent to feed containing *A* and *B*, selectively adsorbs *A* and carries it into Zone IV. At the end of Zone I a portion of the circulating liquid, now free of *A* but still containing *B*, the less strongly adsorbed substance, is removed from the system. The rest of this solution moves through Zone II where freshly eluted adsorbent removes *B*, essentially the only component present, and carries it back through Zone I to Zone IV (adsorbing *A* from the feed all the while). The circulating solution leaves Zone II free of *A* and *B*, is joined by fresh elutant and moves into Zone III countercurrent to resin containing essentially only *A*. There it desorbs *A* and is, in part, withdrawn from the system; the rest continues into IV countercurrent to adsorbent containing *A* and *B* where it removes more easily desorbed *B* and finally merges with feed solution.

Just as in distillation where a column may consist of a stripping or rectification section alone, so here the complete four-zone cycle need not be used. Adsorbent must move in a closed path but the liquid path need not be closed. Thus a cycle may consist only of Zones I and III, in which case the product containing more strongly adsorbed *A* can never be completely freed of *B* since the adsorbent leaving I is in equilibrium with the feed and carries *A* and *B* into III where they will be eluted together. *B* will, however, be free of *A* although it will contain considerable elutant (carried over from desorption step in III and displaced by feed in I).

In a I, II, III cycle the product containing *A* cannot be freed from *B* but the *B* product will be pure and will contain little elutant (displaced by feed in II and moved to III).

A I, III, IV system will give complete separation of *B* from *A* but again, as in I, III setup, the *B* stream will contain much elutant.

Other variations from the basic cycle are possible. Eagle and Scott[6] described, for hydrocarbon separation, a modified three-zone cycle in which adsorbent was desorbed, first with hot then cold strippant. Hibshman[8] proposed the separation of iso-octane and normal heptane by a modified three-zone (I, III and IV) cycle using pentane as elutant. In this system a portion of the product containing more strongly adsorbed heptane is freed of pentane and returned to zone IV as reflux. Olsen[7] patented similar I, III, IV systems with reflux, especially as applied to aromatics separation, and Rommel[9] patented a four-zone cycle with reflux of elutant-free products to Zones I and IV.

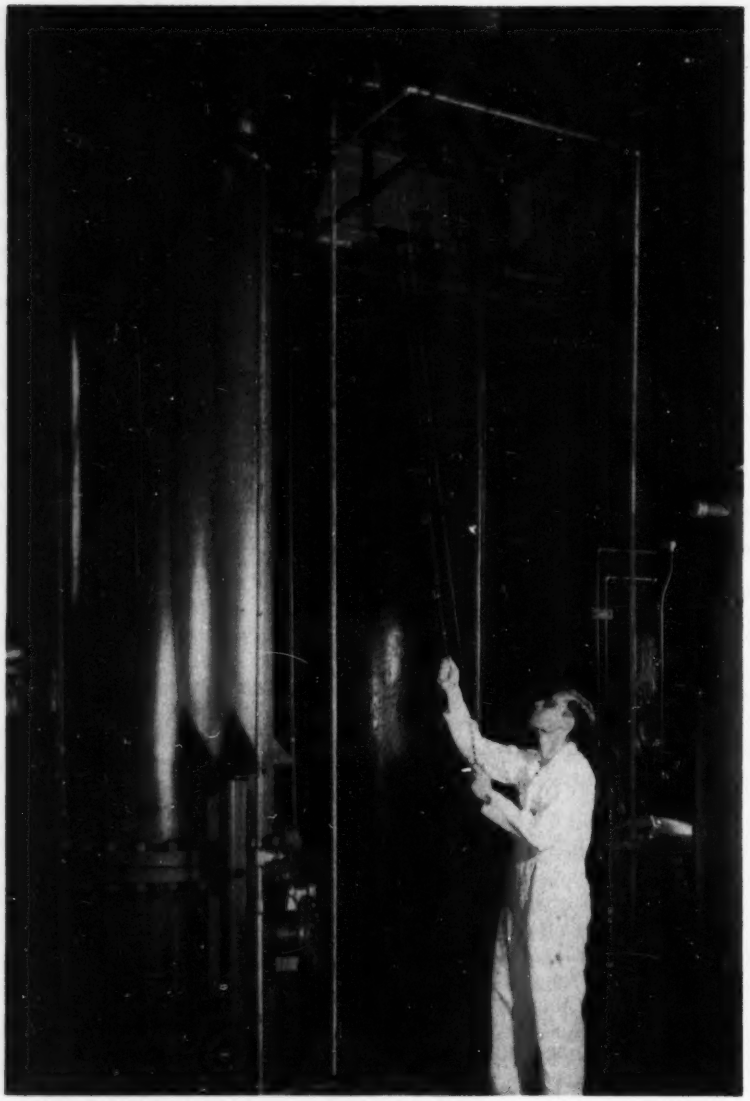
When such a process is applied to the separation of aromatics from saturated hydrocarbons, a portion of feed is first split into its components by distillation and used to prepare resin in zones I and II for adsorption. The choice of elutant is based on two considerations:

- It must be separable from the feed constituents by distillation.
- Since elutant must desorb feed components and in turn be desorbed by feed, its adsorbability should preferably approximate those of the feed components.

How to Design for Countercurrency

Suppose *A* and *B* are to be separated by an isothermal, countercurrent process using an elutant. If data are available a complete equilibrium diagram would express the relationships between the concentrations of each of the three components (*A*, *B* and elutant) in and surrounding the adsorbent, equivalent to isobaric vapor-liquid data required for calculating a ternary distillation system. In addition, the total of the three components adsorbed per unit weight of adsorbent would have to be determined for each composition although this probably will not change much.

The data for such systems resemble distillation data and binary systems can be plotted as familiar *x-y* curves where *y* is the fraction of more adsorbed component in the adsorbed phase and *x* is the fraction of more adsorbed component in the liquid phase (like the more volatile component in the vapor and liquid phases). Numerous binary systems



ION EXCLUSION unit at Dow Chemical's Midland plant.

have been investigated and give, as in distillation, x-y curves which lie entirely above the 45 deg. line, or curves which cross the line as the relative adsorbability reverses, equivalent to azeotropism.

In some cases, as in ion separation and ion exclusion, both of which employ exchange resins as adsorbants, feed is a dilute solution in elutant: water in exclusion separation of glycerine and salt; dilute acid in separation of potassium and lithium ions. For these cases of dilute solution it can be assumed for demonstration purposes that the equilibrium diagram of each component is unaffected by the presence of the others and that concentration of each in adsorbent is proportional to concentration in solution. This is equivalent to Henry's Law in multi-component distillation.

Fig. 4 indicates a method of design where two dilute components, *A* and *B*, are to be separated by the four-zone countercurrent scheme. In addition to the two equilibrium lines, operating lines are shown for each of the four zones, relating concentration in liquid to concentration in adsorbent at any cross section of a continuous contactor. The closed figures formed by operating lines correspond to the closed liquid and adsorbent paths of Fig. 3.

The change in concentration of *A* and *B* in the adsorbent as it moves through the cycle can be obtained by tracing the closed figures in Fig. 4 in a clockwise direction; liquid concentrations, by tracing counterclockwise.

The operating lines are determined by the following considerations:

1. The slope of each line is the ratio of adsorbent to liquid flow in that zone, so the slopes of corresponding operating lines applying to each component are the same (e.g. Zone II line for *B* parallels Zone II line for A).

2. Feed and elutant entrance are represented by vertical lines crossing the equilibrium lines, since at these points concentration in liquid changes abruptly while concentration in adsorbent is unchanged, and transition from adsorption to desorption takes place. *A* and *B* concentration in elutant are considered zero in this case.

3. Each operating line terminates at a point whose ordinate corresponds to a concentration in one of the product eluates.

4. Assuming the same stage efficiency for each component, the number of theoretical stages in each zone must be the same for each component.

How to Equip for Countercurrency

In order to realize a continuous countercurrent operation, the adsorbent must move in a closed path relative to fixed feed, elutant input points and product withdrawal points. Adsorption is very similar to extraction from solids in terms of equipment required. Countercurrent solid-liquid contactors employ moving beds; fixed beds and moving liquid feed and liquid take-off, as in a diffusion battery; solids immersed and conveyed through the liquid; and continuous mix and settle arrangements. Any of these methods can be applied in principle to adsorption.

References

1. Wheaton and Bauman, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 45, 228 (1953).
2. *Chem. Eng.*, Sept. 1951, p. 234.
3. Shearon and Gee, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 41, 218 (1949).
4. Hiester, Fields, Phillips and Radding, *Chem. Eng. Prog.*, 50, 139 (1954).
5. Eagle and Scott, *Petroleum Processing*, 4, 881 (1949).
6. Hibshman, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 42, 1310 (1950).
7. Olsen, U. S. Patents 2,564,717 and 2,585,490.
8. Rommel, U. S. Patent 2,646,451.

How to Use Short-Cut Statistics

CHECK YOURSELF

How reliable are your estimates of unknown values?
What evidence really exists for your comparisons?

TRY THESE WAYS

Short-cut statistical techniques can give you an objective analysis of engineering data—rapidly.

START IN NOW

You can begin using these techniques right after reading this article—no further training is needed.

F. PROSCHAN and A. R. BABCOCK, Jr.

RAPID statistical shortcuts, requiring little theoretical knowledge of statistics, can help you solve some of your common chemical engineering problems quickly and easily. Equally important, these shortcuts can be learned in almost no time and, since all necessary tables are provided with this article, you can start in using them right away, without any further training or reference.

Shortcut techniques can answer such questions as:

- How reliable is the estimate of an unknown value, when the estimate is based on the average of a set of several observations?
- How conclusive is the observed evidence that two methods, materials, categories, etc. really differ? Can the observed difference be explained on the basis of ordinary sampling or analytical fluctuations?

Why Shortcuts?

Unfortunately, many of the established statistical techniques to handle these common problems require either time-consuming calculations or a great deal of statistical erudition.

In other cases, the basic data may not warrant highly precise treatment. Here again, the shortcut method could be used to replace the more complex operations and yield a satisfactory answer, quickly.

How Reliable Is an Average Value?

How close is it to the true value?
How much error can be permitted?
How often will you be right?

One of the common problems facing the chemical engineer, be he in research, design, production or what have you, is how to determine the uncertainty of a measured value—how close is it to the true value.

Take an inventory control problem. The ABC Uranium Co. has a fellow charged with keeping track of uranium materials. He is required to take a complete monthly inventory of all the uranium present in various forms.

He naturally wishes to determine the uncertainty of each entry on his inventory sheet—in order to realistically evaluate the significance of any unaccounted for material.

Comparing Several Samples

First off, he obtains three independent samples from each tank and has them analysed for the uranium concentration (in percent). In one tank, say tank 7, the percentages are 37.5, 38.5, and 36.4—the average: 37.47.

If the sampling and assaying had been perfect, the three values would have been identical. However, because of unavoidable variations in sampling and analysis, the values display a certain amount of spread or range—here, 38.5 – 36.4 or 2.1. This range reflects the uncertainty of the measurement—the larger the range, the less reliable the average of the measured values.

Since conditions of sampling and analysis are essentially the same, a knowledge of the variability observed in previous months will be helpful. Therefore, he obtains the results of sampling tank 7 during previous inventories.

Month	Percentage Uranium			Range
March	37.5	39.9	37.2	2.7
April	41.5	40.1	42.5	2.4
May	31.6	31.3	32.9	1.6
June	37.5	38.5	36.4	2.1

FRANK PROSCHAN *is manager of quality control for Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Hicksville, N. Y. A. B. Babcock, Jr. is an engineer with the Chemical Div. of the Borden Co.*

These Factors Help Determine the Reliability of Your Average

Number of Sets,	Number of Measurements in a Set, n													
m	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14	16	18	20
1	6.35	1.30	0.716	0.506	0.399	0.333	0.288	0.255	0.230	0.194	0.169	0.151	0.137	0.126
2	2.43	0.901	0.576	0.433	0.353	0.300	0.264	0.237	0.215	0.183	0.162	0.145	0.132	0.122
3	1.87	0.808	0.539	0.413	0.340	0.292	0.257	0.231	0.211	0.180	0.158	0.143	0.130	0.120
4	1.67	0.767	0.522	0.404	0.333	0.287	0.253	0.228	0.208	0.178	0.158	0.142	0.130	0.120
5	1.56	0.747	0.512	0.398	0.330	0.284	0.251	0.227	0.207	0.177	0.157	0.141	0.129	0.119
6	1.49	0.730	0.505	0.394	0.327	0.282	0.250	0.226	0.206	0.177	0.156	0.141	0.129	0.119
8	1.42	0.713	0.498	0.390	0.324	0.281	0.248	0.224	0.204	0.176	0.155	0.140	0.128	0.119
10	1.38	0.706	0.493	0.386	0.322	0.280	0.247	0.223	0.203	0.175	0.155	0.140	0.128	0.118
15	1.32	0.692	0.488	0.385	0.321	0.277	0.246	0.222	0.203	0.175	0.155	0.139	0.128	0.118
20	1.30	0.686	0.486	0.383	0.319	0.277	0.246	0.221	0.202	0.175	0.155	0.139	0.128	0.118
30	1.27	0.679	0.481	0.381	0.317	0.275	0.245	0.221	0.202	0.175	0.155	0.139	0.128	0.117
60	1.25	0.675	0.478	0.379	0.317	0.275	0.245	0.220	0.201	0.174	0.154	0.139	0.127	0.117
120	1.24	0.672	0.478	0.377	0.316	0.274	0.243	0.220	0.201	0.174	0.154	0.139	0.127	0.117

This table gives a factor C. When you multiply this factor by the average of the ranges of m sets of measurements you obtain the 95 percent limit of error of the average of a set of n measurements. This table was computed from Table 4 of an article by E. Lord appearing in *Biometrika*, 34 (1947).

Now he averages the four ranges to get the average range, R_{AV}

$$R_{AV} = \frac{2.7 + 2.4 + 1.6 + 2.1}{4} = 2.2$$

Next he goes to the above table and finds the factor which establishes the confidence interval C. Where n, the number of measurements in a set, is 3, and m, the number of sets, is 4, C is 0.767. He then multiplies C by R_{AV} which yields the error limit E, 1.69.

He then can state his conclusion with 95 percent confidence: The June average, 37.47 percent, for the concentration of uranium in tank 7 will not differ (in either direction) from the true value by more than 1.69 percent. Putting it another way, the true uranium concentration is somewhere between 35.78 and 39.16.

Where the Truth Lies

At first glance it might seem somewhat surprising that the 95 percent confidence interval for the unknown true concentration of uranium in the tank should turn out to be wider than the range of the three measurements actually observed. In this case the three measurements ranged from 36.4 to 38.5, well within the limits given by statistical calculation based on past comparable experience.

As you can see it is not at all difficult to get three measurements that are all above (or all below) the unknown being measured. In fact the probability of obtaining the second and third measurements on the same side of the unknown true value as the first (assuming unbiased measurement) is clearly $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$. Therefore, when you make a set of three unbiased measurements you can expect to find all three measurements above or below the true value 25 percent of the time.

Hence, for you to be 95 percent confident of "bracketing" the unknown true value, you should use the statistically calculated interval rather than the observed range of the measurements.

Some Points to Note

Now let's amplify some of the points made above.

First of all, what do we mean by "95 percent confidence"? Well, if you were to use the same table in a variety of similar situations, then 95 times in 100 your conclusion would be correct and 5 times in 100 you'd be wrong. The interval in which the true value is presumed to lie, here 35.78 to 39.16 percent, is known as the "95 percent confidence interval."

Sometimes, of course, you won't have sets of previous measurements available. What happens then? Then the solution proceeds in the same way. The only difference is that you enter the table with m = 1.

One caution. In using the table it must be assumed that repeated measurements would follow the normal distribution curve of statistical theory. This assumption is generally a safe one—we have assumed it in this article. If in actual practice a marked deviation from normality exists, the risks of incorrect conclusion will differ from those given here.

The advantage of this method is the quick, yet fairly accurate, answer —a convenient test of reliability. However, it really doesn't use all the information that is contained in the data.

For the most efficient use of all the information, confidence intervals should be based on the "standard deviation" determined by more involved methods. The loss of statistical efficiency attributable to the shortcut is small, however, for relatively small sample sizes–up to and including 10 measurements.

A similar small loss of statistical efficiency occurs in using the tests based on range which are presented later on. In any case, the loss is generally compensated for by the greater convenience. However, when the decision to be made involves considerable money, the usual, more rigorous statistical methods are recommended.

Summarizing the Method

For convenience, let's summarize the shortcut technique.

Problem: Given m sets of n measurements each, determine the reliability of the average of the measurements.

Solution: (1) Find the range R of each set of n measurements, (2) Average the m ranges to get R_{AV}. (3) With the appropriate values of m and n use the table to find the factor C. (4) Multiply C by R_{AV} to yield E. (5) It can then be stated with 95 percent confidence that the true value will be no further than E (in either direction) from the average of the n measurements.

Critical Departure Values . . . . . For Up to 10 Measurements

Size of Sample, n	Critical value of τ
2	3.157
3	0.885
4	0.529
5	0.388
6	0.312
7	0.263
8	0.230
9	0.205
10	0.186

This table lists values of τ exceeded with probability 0.05.
This table is reproduced with the permission of Professor E. S. Pearson. It appeared in *Biometrika*, vol. 34, pp. 41-67 (1947).

Use These Critical Values for Comparisons . . . . . If You Have More Than 10 Measurements

Number of Sets, m	Number of Measurements in a Set, n								
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	3.157	0.885	0.529	0.388	0.312	0.263	0.230	0.205	0.186
2	1.161	0.487	0.323	0.246	0.203	0.174	0.153	0.137	0.125
3	0.796	0.370	0.251	0.194	0.161	0.139	0.123	0.110	0.101
4	0.636	0.309	0.213	0.166	0.138	0.119	0.105	0.095	0.086
5	0.544	0.270	0.188	0.147	0.122	0.106	0.093	0.084	0.077
6	0.484	0.244	0.171	0.133	0.111	0.096	0.085	0.077	0.070
8	0.403	0.207	0.146	0.114	0.096	0.083	0.073	0.066	0.060
10	0.353	0.184	0.130	0.102	0.085	0.074	0.065	0.059	0.054
15	0.280	0.149	0.105	0.083	0.069	0.060	0.053	0.048	0.044
20	0.240	0.127	0.091	0.071	0.060	0.052	0.046	0.041	0.038
30	0.193	0.103	0.074	0.058	0.049	0.042	0.037	0.034	0.031
60	0.135	0.073	0.052	0.041	0.034	0.030	0.026	0.024	0.022

The listed values of τ' are exceeded with a probability of 0.05.
This table was computed from Table 3 of an article by E. Lord appearing in *Biometrika*, 34 (1947).

Is Something New Superior to the Standard?

Does a difference really exist?
Is it merely a chance fluctuation?
How conclusive is the evidence?

Another quite common problem in chemical engineering is that of deciding whether a new method, material, piece of equipment or category of any kind is superior to a standard. Perhaps the observed difference is merely the result of a sampling or analytical fluctuation.

In any event, it is necessary to test the observations to determine just how conclusive the evidence really is. Here we run into three situations: Sometimes past data will be available and the sample size will be ten or less, other times we'll have past data and our sample size will be greater than 10, then again we may have no past data at all.

Relying on Past Data

For an example of the first situation, suppose XYZ Co. buys test quantities of a new raw material presumed to be better than that used currently. Analyses of the first seven test lots show a purity (in percent) of: 96.7, 97.1, 96.4, 96.1, 96.6, 95.9, 96.7. Average purity is 96.5 percent and the range is 97.1 — 95.9 or 1.2. Analyses of a great many lots of the standard material have given a purity averaging 96.2 percent. Is the salesman right when he says the new is better?

XYZ concedes that the new material does display a higher average purity, but it does not wish to switch over unless there is conclusive evidence that it is superior. If there's a reasonable doubt, they prefer to stick to the standard.

How can they quickly and reliably reach a decision?

Step by Step

The first step is to compute a measure of the departure of the average purity of the new raw material from the average purity of the standard raw material; this is τ

$$\tau = \frac{X_{AV} - \mu}{R}$$

where X_{AV} is the average of measurements of the new material, μ is the average based on a great many measurements of the standard material and R is the range of measurements for the new material.

Then

$$\tau = \frac{96.5 - 96.2}{1.2} = \frac{0.3}{1.2} = 0.25.$$

The question now is: Is this departure significantly large or is it small enough to be explained by the laws of chance?

The table of critical departure values is checked for the answer. For a sample* size of 7 the critical value is 0.263. This means that the value 0.263 is exceeded by chance only 5 percent of the time.

For example, if a great many batches of the standard material were analyzed and τ calculated for each sample, then 95 percent of these values would be 0.263 or less. Five percent would be larger.

Since the observed value, 0.25, is less than the critically large value, it is concluded that the observed difference between the new material and the standard could have resulted from chance—even if the new material were no better than the standard material. In other words, there is no conclusive evidence of superiority.

In this case the calculated value of τ, 0.25, is quite close to the tabular value, 0.263; therefore, a practical view would dictate an analysis of some more samples of the raw material to make a more reliable decision—especially since the present sample size, 7, is rather small.

For while there is no conclusive evidence of superiority of the new over the standard, neither is the evidence conclusive that there is *not* a superiority.

What Are Your Risks?

Clearly, from the way the table is constructed and the test performed, 5 times in 100, even if the materials did not differ, it would be falsely concluded that a superiority for the new did exist—just from chance variations. Thus, the risk of a false conclusion when the standard and the new are really alike in performance is 5 percent.

What, then, is the risk of a false

*Note that "sample" in statistical terminology refers to a batch of material taken from a larger batch, or a group of items taken from a population of items.

These tests are sharp tools which will aid—but not supplant—the use of common sense.

conclusion when the standard and the new actually differ in performance?

Evidently the risk of not detecting superiority when it exists depends upon the degree of superiority. If the new is just slightly superior to the standard the risk of a false conclusion is just under 95 percent. On the other hand, if the new material is vastly superior to the standard, then practically all of the time the observed value of τ will be larger than the table value, and the risk of a false conclusion approaches 0 percent.

In other words, the risk of failing to detect an actual superiority cannot be specified unless the degree of superiority is also specified.

In practice, experience and common sense would probably have led to the same conclusion as XYZ Co. obtained by statistical analysis. However, the point is that the τ-test of significance described above (and statistical tests of significance in general) represents a sharp tool to aid—not supplant—the use of common sense.

The test permits an objective and reliable decision with a known degree of risk in those doubtful cases where the data do not clearly show a difference one way or the other. You might say that it evaluates quantatively the amount of confidence you should place in the observed difference between the two.

Two Steps to an Answer

For convenience, here is a summary of the method to be used for evaluating an observed difference when past data are available and you have 10 or fewer items in your sample.

Problem: A standard item averages μ for a certain characteristic. A new item is tested to determine whether or not it is superior to the standard item. A sample of n (as high as 10) new items yields an average of X_{AV} greater than μ, and a range of R. (It is assumed here and throughout this article that the larger the characteristic for the item, the better it is. If in actual practice, superiority is associated with smaller values use $\mu - X_{AV}$ in place of $X_{AV} - \mu$. This same procedure holds for subsequent sections.) Is there conclusive evidence that the new item is superior to the standard?

Solution: (1) Calculate τ. And (2) check the table; if the calculated value is larger than the value in the table for the appropriate sample size n, conclude that the new is superior to the standard. Otherwise, decide that no conclusive evidence of superiority exists.

How About Big Samples?

If the sample size were larger than 10, it would not be advisable to use the τ-test because the range of the sample would not be a very efficient estimate of variability. Instead it is preferable to break up the sample into several subsamples, obtain the average range of these subsamples and apply the τ' test using the next table.

For example, a plant engaged in sulfuric acid leaching of ore has been using an oxidant in amounts equivalent to 0.5 percent of the ore weight. Solubilization of the desired constituent averaged 95.25 percent. The development division suspects that greater solubilization can be obtained if the oxidant used were increased to 1.0 percent of the ore weight.

As a test, 22 batches of ore are leached in the plant with all conditions as constant as possible except that the weight of oxidant added is hiked to 1.0 percent of ore weight. Test yields are: 95.8, 95.1, 95.0, 94.9, 95.1, 95.7, 96.1, 95.2, 95.4, 95.9, 94.8, 96.0, 96.2, 94.8, 95.4, 95.8, 96.2, 95.0, 95.6, 95.7, 95.4, 95.9. Average yield is 95.50.

In other words, the 22 test batches using 1.0 percent oxidant averaged 0.25 percent higher in solubilization than did the standard dosage of 0.5 percent of the ore weight. The observed superiority seems large enough to suggest an improvement, yet still small enough to be perhaps explainable as a result of sampling fluctuations. Is the devlopment division justified in recommending that the higher amount of oxidant be added?

Essentially, this problem is the same as the preceding one—except that the sample size is now larger than 10. First step in the solution is to break up the sample into several subsamples of equal size. A convenient grouping here would be three subsamples of seven batches each with the last batch left over.

Taking the first seven, the second seven and the third seven—omitting the batch left over—the average of the 21 batches is $X_{AV} = 95.48$. And the three ranges are 1.2, 1.4 and 1.2. Average range R_{AV} is 1.27

Next calculate

$$\tau' = \frac{X_{AV} - \mu}{R_{AV}}$$

where, as before, μ signifies the long-run average obtained using the standard process. Then

$$\tau' = \frac{95.48 - 95.25}{1.27} = \frac{0.23}{1.27} = 0.181$$

Entering the final table with $m = 3$ and $n = 7$, the critical value of τ' is found to be 0.139. Since the calculated value, 0.181, is larger than the tabular value, 0.139, it is concluded that an increase in oxidant weight *does* boost the solubilization efficiency.

What Is the Best Subsample Size?

A natural question at this point is: In general, what is the best way to break down a sample into subsamples? Statistical theory has shown that using subsamples of 8 batches or entries results in the most efficient estimate of variability calculated from range.

Hence, a good way to break up the sample is into equal subsamples each of a size close to 8, leaving a minimum of observations left over (and therefore unused).

Good Or Bad, Does It Differ?

Notice that in the last two situations the question to be answered was: "Is the new item better than the standard item?" Now if the question were: "Is the new item worse than the standard item?", the only modification in the above procedures is to reverse the algebraic sign of τ and τ'.

Suppose that the question is "Does the new *differ* from the standard?"

For example, suppose a "new" brand of synthetic urea is being tested

for resin glue formulation, and it is desirable to know whether the setting time using the new formulation will differ from the setting time using the standard brand. Note the distinction. In previous illustrations, the new item was expected to be superior to the standard. Here, superiority doesn't matter. What we want to do here is to determine whether a true difference in settling time exists—longer or shorter we don't care, we just want to know "Does it differ?"

The test to be performed (using τ or τ') is called a two-sided test.

For this test the algebraic sign of τ or τ' is disregarded. This doubles the risk of concluding that the experimental and standard items differ when actually they do not—increasing it from 5 percent to 10 percent.

The reason is apparent. In the one-sided case (say, of testing for superiority), a significantly large value of τ or τ' occurs only when $X_{AV} - \mu$ is large enough in the positive direction. In the two-sided case a significantly large value of τ or τ' can occur if $X_{AV} - \mu$ is large enough in either the positive or negative direction. Thus there is twice as much chance to get a significantly large value.

Summary of the Method

Now let's summarize the method for use when past data is available and the sample size is larger than 10.

Problem: As before, a standard sample averages μ for a certain quality characteristic. To determine the superiority of a new item over a standard, a sample of more than 10 new items is measured. Is there conclusive evidence of superiority?

Solution: (1) Divide the sample into equal subsamples of a size as close to 8 as possible that will leave a minimum of leftover observations. (2) Compute the average X_{AV} of the observations. (3) Compute the range of each subsample; average these to obtain R_{AV}. (4) Compute τ' and check it against the value in the table. If it exceeds the tabulated value, conclude that the new item in superior to the standard. Otherwise, decide that no conclusive evidence of superiority exists.

Nothing to Lean On

In some practical problems, no past data is available for either the standard or the new item. In other situations, a lack of control exists, so that the use of past data in comparing the standard to the experimental would be dangerous and misleading. In either case neither τ nor τ' can be used, since their use presupposes a known population average (μ). We then go to the τ'' test.

For instance, a new process for the purification of crude caustic soda is to be compared with the old process. Lack of control has forced us to throw past performance out the window.

A pilot plant experiment is run on 20 batches made by the old process and 20 batches made by the new process—under the same conditions and from the common lot of material. Product purity from each process (in percent NaOH) is

Old Process					Range
98.81	98.86	98.82	98.89	98.80	0.09
98.79	98.87	98.84	98.91	98.80	0.12
98.79	98.81	98.86	98.82	98.90	0.11
98.87	98.80	98.86	98.90	98.81	0.10

Average: $X_{AV1} = 98.840$

New Process					Range
98.86	98.88	98.91	98.90	98.82	0.09
98.92	98.88	98.91	98.85	98.80	0.12
98.86	98.81	98.88	98.83	98.93	0.12
98.88	98.90	98.83	98.82	98.91	0.09

Average: $X_{AV1} = 98.869$

The average obtained for the new process is higher than that for the old process. How significant is the difference?

To answer this, calculate

$$\tau'' = \frac{X_{AV1} - X_{AV2}}{2\,R_{AV}}$$

where R_{AV} is the average of all the ranges in both new and old samples. Thus in this case $R_{AV} = 0.105$ and $\tau'' = 0.138$.

The rest is simple. The computed value of τ'' is compared to the appropriate value in the table for a subsample size $n = 5$, and for the total number of subsamples $m = 8$ (there were 4 subsamples in each of the two samples). This value is 0.114.

Since the computed value, 0.138, is greater than the value given in the table, 0.114, it is concluded that τ'' is significantly large. That is, conclusive evidence does exist that the new process is superior to the old.

Summing Up the Method

Here's a summary of the short cut to use when you've no past data to lean on.

Problem: Given observations on an equal number of batches made by two methods, is conclusive evidence present to show that method "A" is superior to method "B"?

Solution: (1) Divide the set of values obtained by method "A" into subsamples of size n (close to 8); similarly for method "B". (2) compute τ''. (3) Check the computed value against the value of τ'' in the table. If the computed value is larger, conclude that method "A" is better than "B." Otherwise, do not.

Nomenclature

- C Factor for determining the 95 percent confidence interval.
- E $C \times R_{AV}$, the 95 percent limit of error of the average of a set of n measurements.
- m Number of sets of measurements.
- n Number of measurements in a set.
- N Total number of observations for the new material.
- R Range of a set of measurements—the difference between the largest and the smallest in the set.
- R_{AV} Average range of m sets of n measurements each.
- X_{AV} Average of a sample of n measurements for a new material.
- X_{AV1} Average of measurements for method "A."
- X_{AV2} Average of measurements for method "B."
- μ Population average (based on a great many measurements) of the standard.
- τ Measure of departure of the new material average from the standard material average for determining whether the new is superior to the standard. Past data available and the sample size 10 or less.
- τ' Measure of departure of the new material average from the standard material average for determining whether the new is superior to the standard. Past data available and the sample size greater than 10.
- τ'' Measure of departure of the new material average from the standard material average for determining whether the new is superior to the standard. Past data either not available or not reliable.

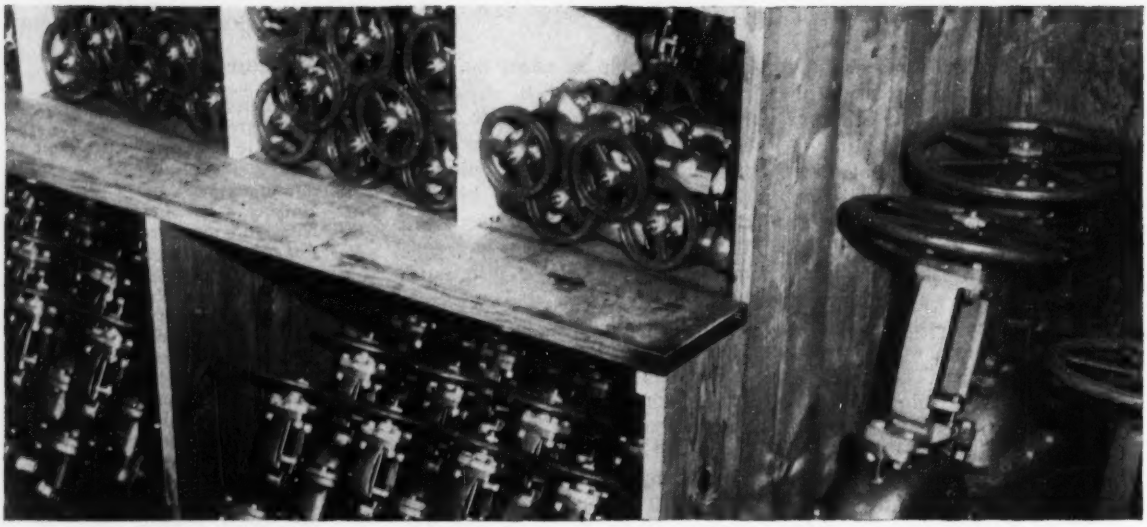
REFERENCES

Dixon and Massey, "Introduction to Statistical Analysis," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Chap. 9, 1951.

P. Ferencz and B. H. Lloyd, "Next Time, Use Statistics," *Chemical Engineering*, p. 219, April 1953.

P. Ferencz and B. H. Lloyd, "Statistics Can Help in Solving Process Problems," *Chemical Engineering*, p. 207, May 1953.

E. Lord, "The Use of Range in Place of Standard Deviation in the t-Test," *Biometrika*, p. 41, 1947.



75 Questions and Answers That Will Help You Select Materials for . . .

Valves to Combat Corrosion

Selection of proper valve materials will protect your investment in these high-cost equipment items, and minimize interference with production caused by their failure.

This article is a product of the recent valve clinics sponsored by the Cooper Alloy Foundry Co., Hillside, N. J. These clinics—held in Pittsburgh, Buffalo, Newark, Houston, St. Louis, Chicago, and New York—were attended by over 1,000 engineers concerned with all phases of valve construction and use. On hand to supply the answers to the hundreds of questions submitted was P. C. Shaffer, chief engineer and N. S. Mott, chief chemist and metallurgist.

From these questions and answers, we have selected and classified 75 that had most to do with materials that you would use in valves for corrosive service. The questions selected could not properly be limited only to what valve material is good for what corrosive service. For you have to consider also properties of materials that will make them suitable for valve construction from a mechanical standpoint. Too, there are certain phases of valve operation, installation, repair and fabrication that are directly tied up with the materials used in valve construction and therefore have a definite bearing on the selection problem.

Obviously this article is not intended to completely cover the subject of materials for valve construction. However, we believe you will find it stimulating and useful.

Value of this article will be greatly enhanced by using it in conjunction with the Dec. 1953 *Chemical Engineering* report on Process Piping. This report includes complete yet concise coverage of valve principles and construction features. Helpful also in this connection is the Corrosion Forum presentation on Cast High Alloys in the Oct. 1953 issue.—EDITOR.

What Valve Materials Can Handle These Corrosives?

What alloy do you recommend for **dilute sulfuric acid** solutions?

> **CF-8M up to 40 percent at room temperature, up to 10 percent between 160 and 175 deg. F., and up to 0.75 percent at boiling. With higher concentrations use CN-7MCu.**

Do you know if anyone is developing a better packing than Teflon for valves used 24 times per day in **94-98 percent sulfuric acid** at 40 psi. and 50-120 deg. F.?

> **At present Teflon is most widely acceptable, but other chemically-resistant materials are becoming available.**

What metal do you suggest for **60 to 98 percent sulfuric acid**; also for oleum?

These concentrations would be handled at room temperature by CN-7MCu; at 175 deg. F., by Illium; and at boiling by Hastelloy B or Duriron. Oleum is handled by CF-8M up to 200 deg. F.

Are CN-7MCu valves good for **all concentrations of sulfuric acid?**

CN-7MCu is good for all concentrations at room temperatures. At 176 deg. F., it is good for concentrations below 65 percent and above 85 percent. At boiling, it is good up to 20 percent.

What alloy would you use for **60 percent sulfuric acid and live steam** used together?

Illium is recommended.

Is CN-7MCu resistant to **hydrochloric acid?**

CN7-MCu is normally resistant up to 20 percent concentrations at room temperatures, and up to 2 percent at 175 deg. F.

What metal and valve do you recommend on **muriatic acid** lines in a hydrochloric acid plant?

Hastelloy C would be recommended with gate valves.

What alloy would you recommend for service involving intermittent use of **32 percent hydrochloric and 95 percent nitric acids?**

Hastelloy C or Chlorimet 3 are the only alloys that will stand up to both acids in those concentrations. In the latter acid they probably will not be too good. Durichlor is also resistant but is too brittle.

Do you recommend CF-8M over CF-8 for **oxidizing acids**, particularly **nitric acid?** Our experience is unsatisfactory, especially with the nitrates.

CF-8 is superior to CF-8M in nitric acid at all temperatures up to and including boiling. Low carbon 25-12 alloy, however, is best.

What type of packing would you recommend for service in **caustic solutions, sulfuric acid up to 98 percent,** and high temperature **sour petroleum products?**

Teflon in each instance if the temperature does not exceed 300 deg. F. At much above 300 deg. F., Teflon gets soft and starts to flow, giving a poor seal.

What metals handle **chlorine and caustic?**

Carbon steel or CF-8 will handle dry chlorine. If it is wet, Hastelloy C must be used. Monel is recommended for handling caustic.

What grade of nickel would you suggest for **molten caustic** at 1,690 deg. F.?

Pure nickel is best used to handle molten caustic under most conditions; Inconel if any particular strength condition is to be met.

What metal do you recommend for **hot brine** (up to 180 deg. F.,) **cold brine** (70 deg. F. and under)? What metal for **mercury** lines?

CN-7MCu handles hot brine, and CF-8M will handle cold brine. CF-8 is used for mercury when contamination is to be avoided; otherwise carbon steel is satisfactory.

What is the best alloy for **concentrated sodium chloride and glycerine** solution stressing lowest first cost?

CF-8M is recommended as the lowest cost alloy suitable for this combination.

How does CN-7MCu stand up under **wet sulfur dioxide** between 30 and 80 deg. C.?

CN-7MCu will stand up well.

What metal and valve type do you recommend with **molten sulfur?**

CF-8 would be used to handle molten sulfur in "Y" valves.

How Do These Materials Stack Up for Use in Valves?

Do you have any information on corrosion properties of **titanium-stablized stainless** steels?

Titanium-stabilized stainless is not as resistant as columbium-stabilized material in boiling 65 percent nitric acid, usually used to test such alloys for susceptibility to intergranular corrosion. It is about equivalent in resistance in other media.

Is there any advantage in using a valve of **columbium-stabilized stainless** when properly heat-treated valves are available? What is the

Cast Alloy Compositions Referred to in This Article with Equivalent Wrought Types

Cast Alloy Designation	Wrought Alloy Type*	Composition Percent							
		C Max.	Mn Max.	Si Max.	P Max.	S Max.	Cr	Ni	Other Elements
CF-8	304	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	18-21	8-11	.....
CF-8M	316	0.08	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	18-21	9-12	Mo 2.0-3.0
CF-8C	347	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	18-21	9-12	Cb 8×C min., 10 max.; or Cb-Ta 10×C min., 1.35 max.
CN-7MCu†	...	0.07	1.50	†	0.04	0.04	18-22	21-31	Mo-Cu†

* Composition of equivalent wrought types approximately but not exactly the same.
† Several proprietary alloy compositions fall within the stated chromium and nickel ranges and contain varying amounts of silicon, molybdenum, and copper. These are alloys of the "20" designation such as Durimet 20, Cooper Alloy FA 20, Alloyco 20, etc.

difference in cost between valves of columbium-stabilized stainless (CF-8C) and CF-8M?

> Columbium is used as a stabilizer and if the valve is to be welded, it would be advisable to use a stabilized material to lessen carbon precipitation. Cost for CF-8C material would be approximately 5 percent more than CF-8M.

Will the new **ELC stainless** (extra-low carbon stainless) alloys give as good all-around performance and corrosion resistance as columbium-stabilized alloys?

> ELC stainless will provide the same resistance to intergranular corrosion as the columbium-stabilized alloy. Remember, though, less than 0.03 percent carbon is necessary to insure that intergranular corrosion will not take place.

In view of shortages of **columbium**, is **18-8 with titanium** a satisfactory substitute?

> Titanium additions to 18-8 are reasonably satisfactory, but at the present time all the stainless foundries are finding it difficult to get titanium into the metal. The extra-low carbon grade of CF-8 is recommended as the better substitute.

What metal do you recommend to be used in conjunction with **CN-7MCu** where galvanic corrosion might attack it if used alone?

> Galvanic action only occurs when two metals or alloys relatively far apart in the galvanic series are used together. It is worse as the area of the noble metal becomes larger than that of the less noble metal. Best metal to use against CN-7MCu is CN-7MCu itself.

What advantages are anticipated for **V2B?**

> Considerable increase in erosion and galling resistance is expected since it can be hardened to as high as 350 Bhn.

Is there a stainless steel with the welding properties of **CF-8C** and the corrosion resistance of **CF-8M?**

> Extra-low carbon CF-8M fits this description pretty well.

What are the possibilities of using **titanium** for valves?

> Titanium, besides being difficult to cast, is not too resistant to sulfuric acid and hydrochloric acid, having about the same resistance as CF-8M. It's resistance is the same as CF-8 in boiling 65 percent nitric acid. It is, however, very resistant to aqua regia, oxidizing acid chlorides and wet chlorine, in which all of the stainless alloys are very poor.

How do you justify **blue African asbestos** packing against relatively soft stainless steel material?

> We do not recommend pure asbestos for packing. We use an asbestos packing that is impregnated with other materials, such as petrolatum, and finished outside with mica. This type is comparatively soft and pliable and lends itself to compression very readily for stem packing.

It has been suggested to us to use a **packing lubricated with mica** instead of graphite when used against stainless steel. Do you feel this is advantageous?

> We do. For general use, we hesitate to

use graphite in conjunction with stainless steel because, in the presence of moisture, it will set up a galvanic corrosive action.

Is a **Teflon** seat in a gate valve feasible?

Yes, it is feasible but would require a special design.

Have you ever attempted facing with a material such as **Teflon** in small valves?

Yes, but only on an experimental basis.

In what forms is **Teflon** packing available?

Teflon is available for packing in a variety of forms including solid, impregnated asbestos, shredded, chevron and braided.

What progress has been made in using **Teflon** in the packing gland?

Considerable progress has been made in the use of Teflon for stem packing and many types have been tried with some success—the most common at present being a series of rings formed into chevrons that have proved superior to other types from the seal angle and with a minimum amount of friction.

Have you ever used **"S" Monel** for valve trim? If so, were any difficulties experienced in its machining?

This material is exceptionally hard and requires special tools for machining. We have used it satisfactorily, however, on a number of occasions.

What About Problems Met in Valve Operation?

Is the mechanism of **galling** a physical or chemical phenomenon?

Galling is a physical action. In galling or seizure of sliding metals under loads of a certain value, intense local pressure produces plastic flow at the summits of the surface irregularities, resulting in localized cold welding. This adhesion may cause freezing at slow slipping speeds; shearing, dragging or plowing at high speeds. Although friction is not markedly dependent on the metal hardness, adhesion is. Sufficient hardness will prevent galling.

Why haven't hard surfacing alloys come into more use to relieve **galling?**

In hard surfacing stainless steels, corrosion resistance is lost in the base material because the excessive heat produces carbide precipitation. Water quenching from 2,000 deg. F. will correct the carbide condition, but because of the differences in the coefficients of expansion of the hard facing material and the stainless, the facing often will either crack or break off.

Do you ever lubricate your valve packing with molybdenum disulfide or the silicones to prevent **galling?**

No, we don't. The packing has no connection with galling. Sound design prevents the stem from contacting any metal adjacent to the stuffing box.

Can a valve with CN-7MCu disk seated in body of the same alloy be used without danger of **galling?**

No. This alloy tends to gall as do all the stainless alloys.

Do you manufacture a non-lubricated plug valve? If so, how is metal-to-metal **galling** overcome?

We make such a valve, but the galling problem, to be perfectly frank, is the customer's headache at present. Cocks have to be operated by someone who is entirely familiar with opening and closing them. The operation consists of loosening the nut on the bottom, raising the plug off its seat, then turning very carefully and tightening up the nut on the bottom. This can be done only in specific cases under pressures as the plug will not be tight when lifted off the seat. Non-galling plug valves using a V2B plug are now available.

Does electropolishing tend to reduce **galling?**

Yes, since anything that produces a smoother surface lessens the tendency toward galling.

Is there any material, with some corrosion resistance, that can be used for retaining nuts without danger of **galling?**

We use valve metal (brass 85-5-5-5) for yoke nuts in all our standard valves. This lessens the danger of galling. Since it is an external member subject

only to corrosion from the atmosphere, it usually has sufficient resistance.

Does **galling** occur as often in Monel and nickel as it does in stainless?

Yes. Monel and nickel are as susceptible to galling as the stainless alloys.

Do you consider the use of stainless materials of different hardnesses effective in preventing **galling** when used in contact?

A differential of 50 or more Brinnel points between working parts is effective in lessening tendency to gall. The corrosion resistance of the hardened member is generally lowered and can cause trouble in severe conditions. The answer to galling seems to be in new hardenable corrosion-resistant alloys like V2B.

What thread lubricant and/or material combinations would you recommend to prevent stud **galling** in 950 deg. F., 600 psi., heavy hydrocarbon service?

Molybdenum disulfide is gaining popularity as a non-galling lubricant, and has done a good job preventing stud galling.

Where corrosion is not severe, wouldn't nickel cast iron result in reduced **galling** and lower cost?

This material is relatively hard and would reduce galling, but it could not replace stainless in corrosive applications. No conflict exists here since it would be economically unsound to use a stainless valve where a cast iron valve is satisfactory.

Have you observed **distortion or creep** in nickel valve bodies that result in bonnet leaks or leaks past the disk of gate valves? If so, what has been done about it? If not, how do you avoid it?

The condition of creep in valves of nickel has not been called to our attention, but at elevated temperatures it can happen. Design of disks should compensate for this creep and prevent leaks past the disks. With the ball and socket design, the disks go with the body in any direction and should remain tight at all times.

What type material would be recommended where a **valve is used as a cutting valve**—where it is used partly-opened to open and then close in sulfate solution, hot and abrasive?

Sulfate solutions, hot and abrasive, are resisted well by V2B.

What type of valve do you recommend for **handling abrasive slurries** without line or valve blockage?

A "Y" valve with renewable Teflon disk if your temperature does not exceed 300 deg. F.

What is the reaction to aluminum handwheels? We are troubled with **breakage** because our maintenance people use "persuaders."

Take the persuaders away. Properly-designed valves have large handwheels and rotating-type ball and socket disks so they can be closed with one hand. Wrenches are not needed and they should not be permitted because excessive tightening induces galling. Generally speaking, large handles are preferred. If you're troubled with breakage of aluminum handwheels, we suggest you order malleable iron.

For corrosive service where **long time shutoff** is required, which is more desirable; a hard disk such as Stellite, or a soft disk such as Teflon?

Service conditions dictate the most desirable disk material. Where temperatures permit, a soft disk generally provides more positive shutoff.

We are wondering about bronze **yoke nuts that can melt out** during a fire and allow the valve to open. Are these nuts available in stainless?

They are, but we do not recommend their use because of possible galling. Pure nickel nuts are available that will stand 2,000 deg. F. and won't gall, or the nuts can be made in special stainless alloys that will minimize galling tendencies. Bronze nuts are satisfactory to 1,700 deg. F.

Are columbium stabilized castings ever **magnetic?**

Yes. Columbium is a ferrite former and will help promote magnetism. If the composition balance is such that the alloy is nearly magnetic, a columbium addition may make it positively so.

Since it was stated that **slight magnetism** in CF-8M cast stainless does not indicate an inferior product, I should like to know if a greater degree of magnetism would indicate improper composition and possibly foretell failure in service?

Since the degree of magnetism bears a direct relationship to the chemical

composition, cast 316 stainless that is highly magnetic might be unsatisfactory due to off analysis.

Is there any guide that will indicate when **too much magnetism** is present in CF-8M?

There is a chart available that enables you to estimate the amount of ferrite in the alloy. Using the guide that at least 5 percent is beneficial to prevent intergranular corrosion and that 10 percent is the maximum for satisfactory service, it becomes a rather simple job to check the material.

What to Look Out For During Installation and Repair of Valves

What **electrode materials** do you recommend **for repair** of stainless steel valves?

Since the corrosive handled determines the alloy used for the valve, whenever possible use the same alloy electrode.

Are there any suggested methods for **welding** CF-8 in the field? Must **heat treatment** always follow welding?

Base metal and electrodes must be stabilized with columbium or titanium, or must be of the extra-low carbon (ELC) grade, if post-heat treatment cannot be applied.

What are the **heat treatment** specifications recommended after **welding** alloy CN-7MCu and CF-8M?

When these alloys are welded, the post-heat treatment consists of heating to 1,950–2,050 deg. F. for one hour followed by water quenching.

Is it necessary to post **heat treat** CF-8M if Heliarc **welding** is used?

Yes. The degree of carbide precipitation depends on the carbon content and the time and temperature of heating, and these factors are comparable in Heliarc and metal-arc welding.

How would you **weld** nickel to steel?

Nickel can be welded to mild steel by the arc method using No. 141 nickel or No. 140 Monel electrodes.

How would you **weld** Monel to carbon steel?

Monel can be welded to carbon steel by the arc method using No. 140 Monel electrode or No. 132 Inconel electrodes.

To what temperature should CN-7MCu be **preheated before welding?**

Weld at room temperature using small electrodes and maintaining a 200 deg. F. maximum interpass temperature.

What **welding** procedure would you suggest for installing a nickel valve for molten caustic service?

For caustic applications, arc welding using No. 131 nickel electrodes is suggested.

Does **resurfacing of seats** by machining have any effect on corrosion resistance of CN-7MCu gate valves?

Resurfacing by mechanical means has negligible effect on corrosion.

What is recommended in **valve inspection?**

Frequency of inspection depends on the medium, valve type and frequency of operation. It is suggested, however, that valve inspection be tied in with some existing routine function of the maintenance department.

How Do These Fabricating Procedures Affect Valve Quality?

Does **casting** produce any difference in the corrosion resistance of the same alloy as compared with other forming procedures?

If you bear in mind that the smoother the surface, the less opportunity for corrosion, it might be stated that the rolled or extruded materials have surfaces that are more "stainless." However, the inherent corrosion resistance is based on composition—and there is little if any difference in corrosion resistance between cast and wrought stainless.

Can you cast Type 321 stainless? What are your difficulties in **casting** this alloy? Do you cast 25–12? Do you find it difficult?

In pouring castings of Type 321, there

is a tendency for titanium to fade during extended pours. The cause and remedy for this fading is being investigated by the Alloy Casting Institute. 25–12 alloy is cast regularly without any difficulty.

Do you have any trouble **casting** CF-8C?

No, it is cast without difficulty.

You mentioned a standard heat treatment of a quench from about 2,000 deg. F. Have you attempted to use the 1,650 deg. F. anneal?

As we understand it, quenching from the lower temperature tends to disburse the carbides and sets up greater danger of intergranular corrosion. This anneal has been used for CF-8C but there is no apparent advantage.

We have sometimes thought that 2,000 deg. F. is too high during **heat treatment,** and we have reason to believe that a lower temperature held longer might give better corrosion resistance. Have you any comments?

Carbides in 18–8 will, given sufficient time, go into solution at as low as 1,600 deg. F. However, they will also reform very rapidly just below this temperature. When castings are transferred from the furnace to the quenching tank they lose heat rapidly. Unless they are sufficiently hot to avoid going below the carbide formation temperature during transfer, full heat treatment will not be accomplished.

Are any of the **case hardening** processes of value for stainless valves, stems and seats?

Various methods of surface hardening of stainless are available for valve parts but we do not recommend them in cases where corrosion is of prime importance. Hardening processes invariably lessen the corrosion resistance of the material hardened.

What **hardening treatments** are suitable for Monel and nickel?

Ordinary Monel and nickel are not hardenable. "S" Monel, a silicon bearing Monel, can be hardened by heating for 3 to 4 hr. at 1,100 deg. F., followed by furnace cooling.

Please explain **beryllium hardening** with respect to increased corrosion registance in 275 deg. F. and up, 45–60 percent sulfuric acid?

Our method creates a new alloy similar in basic composition to CF-8 but with greater galling and erosion resistance. Its corrosion resistance is equal to or better than CF-8M. This new alloy is superior to CF-8M in resistance to sulfuric acid, but not as good as CN-7MCu. At 275 deg. F. and up, the atmospheric boiling point of this strength sulfuric is exceeded. Here not even CN-7MCu is suitable and Hastelloy B must be used.

Do the **finishing** operations provide a completely rustproof surface?

The finish is a combination of mechanical cleaning, pickling and—when required—electro-polishing. Generally speaking, it produces a completely passivated surface which is entirely free of contaminants that are liable to cause rusting.

One of the causes listed for rust formation on stainless castings is the fact that particles from shot blasting were left on the surface during the **finishing** operation. Will wire brushing remove these particles and eliminate the rusting?

Generally speaking, if you wire brush with stainless wire brushes, you will be able to satisfactorily remove the particles that are left on after shot blasting with steel shot. However, in most cases, it is more economical to remove the iron contamination by immersing in a solution of nitric acid.

During **finishing,** can anything other than nitric or hydrofluoric acid be used to passivate stainless steel equipment where use of these acids is precluded by the hazards of handling them?

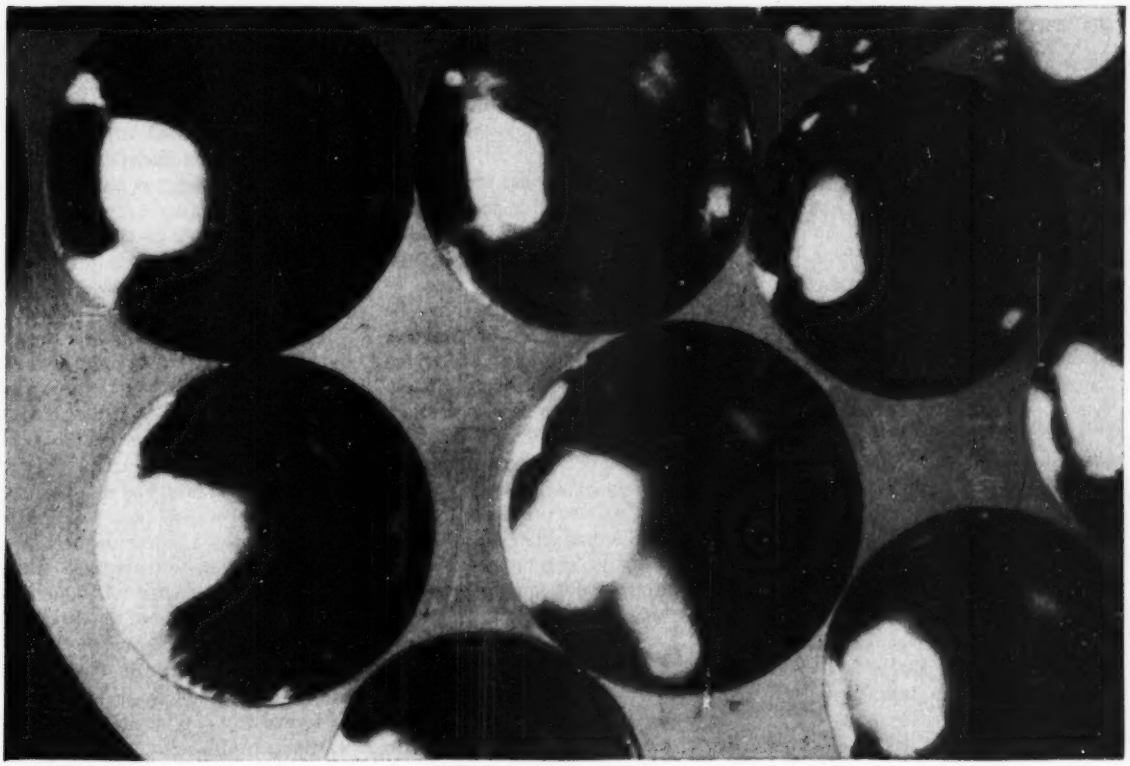
Stainless steel is usually pickled by the use of nitric and hydrofluoric acids, and passivated by the use of nitric acid alone. Hot solutions of chromic acid may also be used to passivate stainless.

Could you go a little deeper in the purpose of passivating during **finishing?**

Stainless steel will in time acquire a passivated surface in air. However, immersion in hot nitric acid will accelerate this. It will also clean the surface of iron contamination. Passivity of surface is necessary in stainless steel for high corrosion resistance.

Does the passivating step of the **finishing** operations increase corrosion resistance materially?

Yes. Many types of so-called "stainless" alloys depend almost entirely on surface passivity for their corrosion resisting properties.



HIGH POROSITY exchange resins for water deionization systems; one of three new techniques to help you . . .

Get Rid of Fouling in Ion Exchangers

- **One way—use highly porous resins in the exchanger.**
- **Another way—cleanup the fouled resin by chemical treatment.**
- **A third method—chemically pretreat the raw water feed.**

F. X. McGARVEY and A. C. REENTS

If you use ion exchange systems for deionizing surface waters or water containing organic wastes — you've probably run into this problem:

Just after the system was put in, everything worked fine. A high quality effluent was produced. But after a short time, the effluent quality started to drop, until it was substantially below the expected value.

What's the cause of this drop in effluent quality? It is due to organic fouling of the resin; resulting in an inability of the anion resin to absorb appreciable quantities of water-soluble organic materials. These organic materials are present as large ions in the water supply.

To avoid or correct this situation, we've found that one or more of the following steps are necessary:

1. Use an ion exchange resin of greater porosity, which will remove large organic ions and release them when regenerated.

2. Use a clean-up procedure to rejuvenate the resin. Acids, alkalies and oxidizing or reducing agents have proved effective.

3. Use a water pretreatment technique. Chlorination is an effective method of eliminating troublesome organic materials in the raw water, before ion exchange.

This whole problem of organic fouling is not confined to any one type of deionization system. In addition to weak base anion resins it has occured in strongly basic quaternary type anion exchanges. And in either multiple bed or mixed bed installations.

Mixed bed systems, with anion resins, which could normally produce water having a resistivity in the range of 5 to 10×10^6 ohms-cm., have been

F. X. McGarvey *is an engineer with Rohm and Haas Co., Philadelphia, Pa.* A. C. Reents *is with Illinois Water Treatment Co., Rockford, Ill.*

found to deliver water having a resistivity of only 5 to $7x10^6$ ohms-cm. Also, the pH of the effluent would be about one unit less than the value obtained with well water.

Similar, though less marked reductions have also been noted in the performance of two and three bed deionization systems. Because these systems normally produce water in the 1 to $5x10^6$ ohms-cm range, the reduction in the quality of the effluent is smaller.

WHY LOSS IN WATER QUALITY?

It has only been recently that the cause of losses in quality—and means for correction of the situation—have become known.

Commercially available anion exchange resins have a limited capacity to absorb large ions — particularly those having a molecular weight greater than 250. Large ions leak rapidly through the resin bed, well ahead of other ions.

This organic leakage largely accounts for lowered effluent resistivity. The most careful analytical procedures do not reveal the presence of inorganic ions.

Previous research by other workers supports this conclusion. Kunin and Myers[5] have reported on the effect of ion size on anion exchange. Gregor[3] and Kressman[6] have shown that ion separations can be made on the basis of ionic size. Hale and others[8] have studied the effect of large ion pick-up on polystyrene-based cation exchangers. They reported that quaternary ammonium ions diffuse into the resin at rates which were inversely related to their molecular weights. The pH of the solution was also found to have an influence on the completeness of exchange. Furthermore, they found that highly cross-linked resins lose cross-linkage and swell irreversibly when fully exhausted with large ions. The exchange of other ions was found to be retarded by the exchange of large ions.

HOW LARGE IONS EFFECT EXCHANGE

Before describing the corrective procedures which have been applied to problems in the field, some information about the difficulty of exchanging large ions should be presented. A fully satisfactory explanation must also account for the irreversible nature of the exchange on the anion resin as well as an irreversible swelling of the cation resin.

Although no theory has yet been developed to answer all aspects of the problem, a simple qualitative explanation can be given based on well-known ion exchange principles.

The size of the ion which can be exchanged is limited by the pore size of the resin. In this case, pore size is the space available in a three dimensional network for an exchanging ion. Surface area plays only a minor role in the exchange of large ions—although, in some cases, the only capacity available may be on surface groups. Commercially available exchangers are relatively highly cross-linked and have limited capacity for ions greater than 250 in molecular weight.

THE EFFECT OF DIFFUSION

When large ions do exchange on the surface of these materials, they have a tendency to diffuse slowly into the resin structure. Materials which diffuse slowly into a resin structure will diffuse out equally slowly.

It therefore is exceedingly unlikely that usual regeneration, which takes a relatively short time, can free the resin from these fouling ions which have been diffusing inwardly for a much longer time. In addition, polyfunctional ions have considerable affinity for the exchangers so that it is not easy to remove them by the usual regeneration.

Physical adsorption may play a role with some of these compounds. It is also possible that polymerization condensation reactions, which are catalyzed by the exchanger groups, may take place and lead to the formation of large resinous bodies trapped inside or on the ion exchanger surface.

WHY POROUS RESINS?

One solution to this problem is to modify the porosity of ion exchange resins by varying the degree of cross-linkage. Several slightly cross-linked resins have been developed. They have a porosity large enough to permit the adsorption of ions having molecular weights in the range of 1,000.

Large ions diffuse more rapidly into these resins than into their highly cross-linked homologues. These exchangers should reduce large ion leakage and should be more easily regenerated. It is true that large ions can diffuse farther into the resin structure so that the exchangers may become seriously fouled after long use. However, since they are regenerated more easily than the highly cross-linked exchangers, a net compensating effect may result.

It is argued that as large ions force their way into resin structures, high pressures will be created which may rupture chemical bonds in the reinous structure. The pressure required to rupture chemical bond is quite large but may be approached by osmotic pressures in the exchange zone. Hale et al[8] reported a reduction of 4 percent in apparent cross-linkage when studying the exchange of tetraethyl ammonium ions on a sulfonated polymer of styrene divinylbenzene (15 percent DVB). The extent of exchange was about doubled by increasing the pH from 7 to 12. This dependency on pH is probably due to adsorbtive forces.

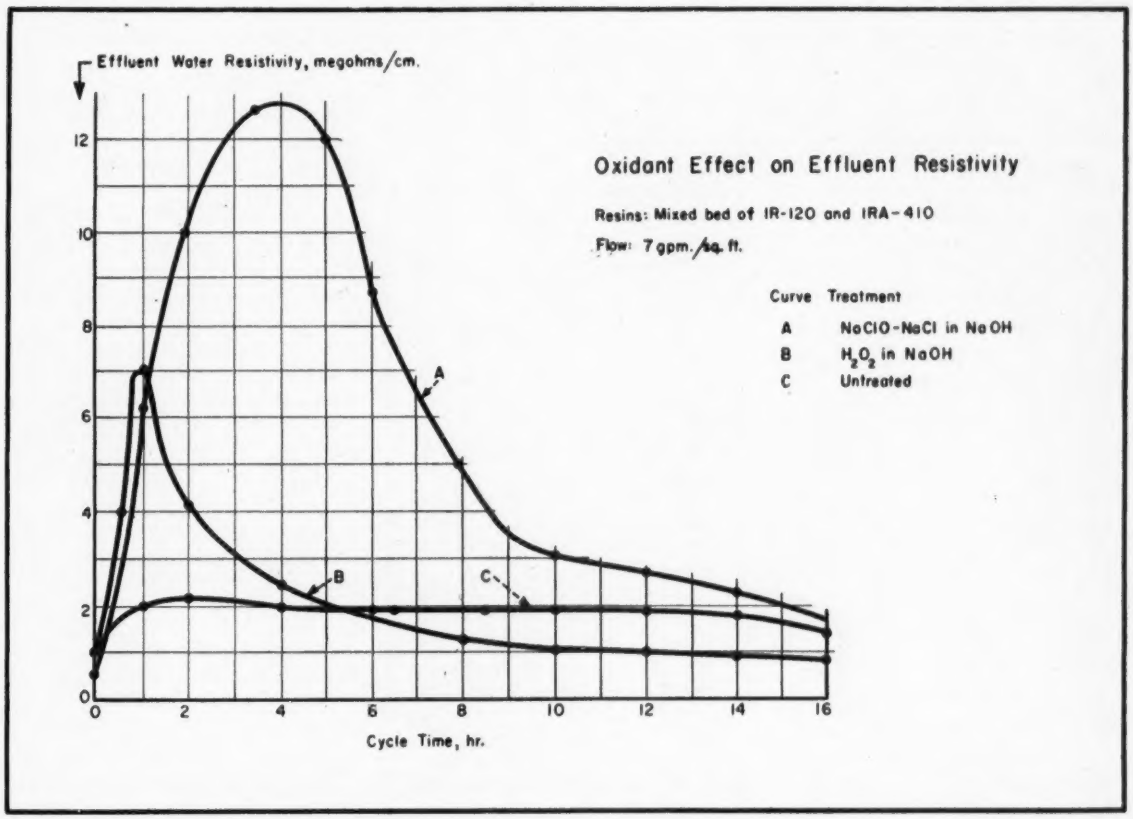
A TYPICAL EXAMPLE

An example of a deionization system in which the substitution of more highly porous resin gave much improved results is this:

The system consisted of a cation exchange unit containing Amberlite IR-120, followed by an aerator, and a mixed-bed unit, containing Amberlite IRA-400 and IR-120. The influent water was drawn from a surface supply. With this system, the resistivity never exceded $1.5x10^6$ ohms-cm.

Another factor generally associated with the large organic ion problem was given particular attention in this instance. The effluent pH from the mixed-bed deionizer was found to be in the range of 5.5 to 5.8. When organic acids are not present, the pH is usually 6.5 to 7.0. Mineral ion removal apparently was not affected. The deionized water did not contain sulfates, chloride bicarbonates, or silicates in any greater amount than was normally found in the effluent of a mixed-bed operating with organic free water.

The anion resin was removed, and Amberlite IRA-401, the porous version of the resin, was substituted. With this porous resin, used along



with the original IR-120, resistivities averaging 10×10^6 ohms-cm. were obtained. The pH of the effluent was 6.8. Operation has been entirely satisfactory since this change.

WHY CLEANUP CAN BE HELPFUL

For many years, workers in the field of ion exchange have attempted to rejuvenate anion exchange materials. Until 1949, these anion exchange materials were of the weak base type, and were relatively unstable to chemical treatment. The methods employed to rejuvenate these early materials could be applied easily and with more assurance to the strong base exchangers developed in 1949, since these later exchangers are stable chemically to oxidizing and reducing agents in dilute solution. Some of the following treatments have been applied:

1. Rinse with sulfuric and hydrochloric acids, at concentrations varying from 2 to 30 percent.
2. Rinse with alkalis such as sodium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, and ammonium hydroxide at concentrations of 2 to 20 percent.
3. Treatment with reducing agents such as sodium sulfite, sodium hydrosulfite, and nascent hydrogen.
4. Wash with salt solutions of 5 to 15 percent concentration using sodium chloride or sodium sulfate.
5. Treatment with mild oxidizing agents such as hydrogen peroxide and sodium hypochlorite.

DRASTIC ACTION NECESSARY

The amount of organic material adsorbed or exchanged by ion exchange resins is undoubtedly quite small in comparison with the total anion capacity. However, many of these organic materials are held quite tenaciously and are not completely removed by the usual hydroxide or acid regeneration.

Once the resin structure has been fouled with large ions and/or their condensation products, rather drastic treatments may be required to free the exchanger of these materials. Since the hydrocarbon structure of the exchanger is quite inert chemically, it should be possible to remove the more highly reactive organic groups by chemical treatment.

Both oxidants and reductants should be considered and both may be required. Dilute solutions of hydrogen peroxide and sodium hypochlorite have been used for this problem. The reduction of complex aldehydes to their alcohols by sodium hydrosulfite has been proposed. These reagents will free the exchanger structure of organic matter by breakdown of the contaminant into smaller groups which can diffuse easily from the resin particle. Such treatments have been used successfully in many field operations.

HOW CLEANUP WORKS

An example of a fouling problem that was solved by resin cleanup involved a mixture of Amberlite IRA-410 and IR-120. Conventional cleanup procedures using acids, alkalis and

salts were ineffective. Next a mixture of 3 percent hydrogen peroxide and 3 percent sodium hydroxide was tried. After 12-hour contact with this solution, the resins were placed in a pilot mixed-bed unit, backwashed and regenerated.

The column was then operated on a raw water containing dissolved organic ionized materials. Average resistivity was raised to about 6×10^6 ohms-cm. for a period of one hour, and thereafter decreased.

This indicated that sufficient organic material was removed to reactivate some exchange groups so that removal of organic acids was again possible. However, in order for the treatment to be practical, the resins should have produced a water of high resistivity for a much longer time. Two additional cycles were made using the hydrogen peroxide treatment, but in this particular instance, no better results were obtained.

IMPROVEMENT WITH CLEANUP

The next type of treatment used was 10 percent sodium chloride-3 percent sodium hypochlorite solution. The same resins were employed as above. The solution was left in contact with the resins for a period of 12 hours. After this treatment, the resins were placed in the small mixed-bed unit and regenerated. With three hours of operation, the resistivity rose to 14×10^6 ohms-cm. A total of three cycles were made, using this treatment.

Specific resistance readings of from 8×10^6 to 14×10^6 ohms-cm. were recorded. This was a definite improvement over previous methods of operations and was chosen as the most promising cleanup procedure for this particular water. The results of the hydrogen peroxide and sodium hypochlorite cleanup procedures are shown. Time of operation is plotted against resistivity of the effluent water.

Good temperature control is essential when the bed perfomance is evaluated with resistance readings. The most suitable technique for controlling deionization quality is by the combined measurement of resistivity and pH. Silica concentration should also be checked frequently, since the presence of silica does not appreciably lower resistivity values.

Typical Problem

A field unit was installed with weak base anion exchange resins and a sulfonic type cation exchanger, in a two bed system. The unit was designed to deionize raw water during part of its cycle. And then deionize recirculated rinse water.

When raw water was in process, conductivity readings showed residual salts of about 5 ppm. as NaCl. A pH of 5.5 was recorded for the effluent.

However, when deionization of recirculated rinse water began, the effluent water pH dropped to about 3.9. Conductivity readings showed an ion concentration in the effluent of 20 ppm. When raw water was again passed through the exchanger, the pH and conductivity readings became normal.

The difficulty was traced to the presence of an organic acid, probably a lignin derivative. The weak base anion resin would not exchange this acid, even though it was dissociated. Molecular weight of the acid was very high, hindering diffusion through the resin particles.

The organic acid was eliminated by pretreatment of the rinse waters. After that, operation of the exchanger system became normal.

WHY YOU NEED A PRETREATMENT

The third possible solution to large-ion fouling—in addition to the use of large-pored resins and resin cleanup—is chemical pretreatment of the water supply.

Obviously, it would be helpful to be able to identify exactly the organic materials that cause contamination. But unfortunately these materials are very complex and usually occur in mixtures that are difficult to separate. Contaminants can be expected to occur in surface waters from decaying vegetable matter and would contain hydrolysis products from the cellulose structure of wood; pigments and fibrous fragments from bark and leaves; and proteinaceous materials from animal life.

Initial treatment would remain colloidal and suspensoid substances, and only truly soluble materials would reach the resin bed. Many of these are nitrogenous compounds, which, as reported by Taras[8], are highly complex and amphoteric. You would, therefore, expect to encounter compounds with amino acid properties as well as polysaccharides and partially oxidized sugars.

In the field it is particularly difficult to make a quantitative analysis of organic materials present. Color index and chemical oxygen demand—about the only convenient field tests—are shown by Nordell[6] to be unrelated to each other.

In some cases the amount of oxygen consumed may be greater for slightly colored waters than for highly colored ones. Nor can color be used as an index of the total amount of organic matter present, although color does definitely indicate the presence of some organic material.

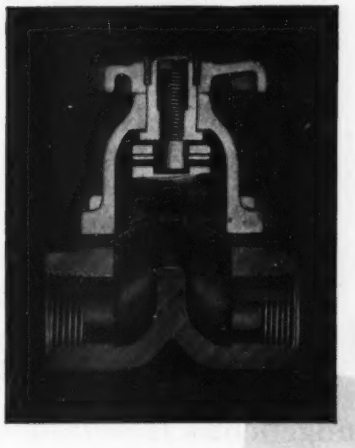
PRETREATMENT BY CHLORINATION

Color bodies in water are known to be one of the factors that influence the operation of strong base anion exchange resins. This color is relatively easily removed by coagulation, sedimentation and filtration. This treatment is well known, having been reported many times in the literature. However, despite coagulation and filtration, "before-and-after" oxygen-consumed tests showed that some organic ions still remained in the water.

Chlorination is one of the methods employed for eliminating organic bodies by oxidation. The process of so-called "super-chlorination"—with one to four hours retention—is probably the most satisfactory. Other oxidants such as hydrogen peroxide, potassium permanganate, and ozone can be used. But their cost and problems in handling must be considered carefully.

REFERENCES

1. Gregor, H., Bregman, T., Gutoff, F., Bradley, R., Baldwin, D., and Overberger, C., *Jour. Coll. Sci.*, 6, 20 (1951).
2. Hale, D., Packham, D., and Pepper, H., *J. Chem. Soc.* 844 (1953).
3. Kressman, T., *J. Phys. Chem.* 56, 118 (1952).
4. Kunin, R., and McGarvey, F., *Ind. Eng. Chem.* 43, 734 (1951).
5. Kunin, R., and Myers, R. J., *Discussion Faraday Soc.* 87, 114 (1949).
6. Nordell, E., "Water Treatment," Reinhold Pub. Corp., New York (1951).
7. Reents, C., and Kahler, F., *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 43, 730 (1951).
8. Taras, M., *J.A.W.W.A.*, 45, 47 (1953).
9. Taylor, E., "The Examination of Water and Water Supplies," 6th Ed. Blakiston Co., Philadelphia (1949).
10. Thompson, J., and McGarvey, F., *Chem. Eng. Prog.* 49, pp 341-348 July, pp 437-442 Aug. (1953).



now!

diaphragm valves

. . . of chemical-resistant ACE SARAN or PARIAN (Polyethylene)

Here's an all-purpose valve that combines the unique corrosion resistance of Ace plastics with the efficient Saunders diaphragm principle . . . a valve that cuts costs wherever corrosive liquids or gases are handled at normal temperatures and pressures.

Body is molded of Ace Saran or Parian. Diaphragm may be rubber, neoprene or polyethylene. Corrosives never touch metal. Bonnet assembly is sealed off from the solution. No stuffing box to leak. It can be serviced without removing from line – all parts are interchangeable. All sizes from ½ to 2 in., standard pipe threads. Working pressure 50 psi. at 77 deg. F.

Use Ace Saran and Parian pipe and fittings too, to make a completely protected system. You'll also be interested in the complete line of Ace hard rubber and rubber-lined chemical equipment. Write today for bulletins.

REAGENT	ACE PARIAN RATING	ACE SARAN RATING
Sulfuric acid, conc.	Good	Good
Sulfuric acid, 80%	Good	Excellent
Sulfuric acid, 30%	Excellent	Excellent
Sulfuric acid, 10%	Excellent	Excellent
Hydrochloric acid, conc. (37%)	Good	Excellent
Hydrochloric acid, conc. (10%)	Good	Excellent
Nitric acid, conc. (70%)	Unsuitable	Good
Nitric acid, 10%	Fair	Excellent
Acetic acid, glacial	Unsuitable	Excellent
Acetic acid, 10%	Poor to Fair	Excellent
Hydrofluoric acid, 48%	Fair to Good	Excellent
Oleic acid, conc.	Unsuitable	Excellent
Sodium hydroxide, 50%	Good	Good
Sodium hydroxide, 10%	Good	Good
Ethyl alcohol (denatured)	Good	Excellent
Acetone	Good	Fair
Carbon tetrachloride	Unsuitable	Good
"Ethyl" gasoline	Unsuitable	Excellent
Benzene	Unsuitable	Fair
Xylene	Fair	Good
Lubricating Oil	Unsuitable	Excellent
Calcium chloride, 15% aq.	Excellent	Excellent
Calcium hypochlorite	Excellent	Excellent
"Duponol" ME, 10% aq.	Excellent	Excellent
Triethanolamine	Excellent	Good
Camphor Oil	Unsuitable	Excellent
Ferric sulfate, 15% aq.	Excellent	Good
Linseed Oil	Fair	Excellent
Formic acid	Good	
Saturated salt water	Excellent	Excellent

• This is partial list only . . . ask for complete data.

ACE rubber and plastic products

AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY
93 WORTH STREET • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

CE REFRESHER

Chemical Engineering Fundamentals

Kinetics of Homogeneous Reactions—II

THOMAS E. CORRIGAN, Research Engineer, Mathieson Chemical Corp., Brandenburg, Ky.

Last month we outlined a procedure for determining the order of a reaction and included a tabular summary of rate equations (*Chem. Eng.*, Aug. 1954, p. 208). In this second installment on the kinetics of homogeneous reactions, we'll start by working out some problems involving order of reaction and the calculation of reactor size. Then we'll consider complex reactions including some sample calculations.

Problems Involving Order of Reaction

Problem—Determine the order of reaction and the rate constant for the reaction

$$A + B \longrightarrow R + S$$

The initial concentrations are: $C_A = 0.564$ moles/liter and $C_B = 0.311$ moles/liter. Conversion data are as follows:

Time, t (min.)	Conversion, x (moles/liter)
0	0
6.55	0.077
11.15	0.117
16.82	0.153
21.5	0.176

Solution—Since the equation has a molecularity of two, we will first guess that the reaction is second order. The assumed equation would be: $dx/dt = k(a-x)(b-x)$. The integral form of this equation is:

$$[1/(a-b)] \ln [b\,(a-x)/a\,(b-x)] = kt$$

Thus, a plot of

$$[1/(a-b)] \ln [b\,(a-x)/a\,(b-x)]$$

vs. t should give a straight line. Since a and b are the initial number of reacting molecules,

$$a - b = 0.564 - 0.311 = 0.253$$

$$1/(a-b) = 1/0.253 = 3.96$$

t	x	$a-x$	$b-x$	$b\,(a-x)$
0	0	0.564	0.311	0.1755
6.55	0.077	0.487	0.234	0.1518
11.15	0.117	0.447	0.194	0.1390
16.82	0.153	0.411	0.158	0.1279
21.5	0.176	0.388	0.135	0.1206

t	$a\,(b-x)$	$\frac{b\,(a-x)}{a\,(b-x)} = f$	$\log f$	$\frac{2.3 \log f}{(a-b)}$
0	0.1755	1.000	0	0
6.55	0.1320	1.150	0.061	0.709
11.15	0.1094	1.268	0.1035	1.205
16.82	0.0890	1.435	0.158	1.835
21.5	0.0760	1.582	0.200	2.320

Fig. 1 is a plot of the last column of calculated values vs. time in minutes. You will note that 2.3 log $f/(a-b)$ is the same as

$$[1/(a-b)] \ln [b\,(a-x)/a\,(b-x)]$$

Since the plot is a straight line, we have guessed correctly that the reaction is second order. The rate constant is the slope of this line; $k = 0.107$ liters/mole-min.

Problems Involving Reactor Size

Problem—The reaction A going to R takes place in the gas-phase in a batch reactor and is non-reversible. When the temperature is 500 R. and the pressure is 1 atm., 21.5% is converted at the end of one hour. At the same temperature but at 2 atm. pressure, 35.5% is converted in one hour. What would be the percent converted in one hour at 6 atm. and 500 R.?

Solution—Use as a basis of calculation the volume of

Nomenclature (Consistent units)

a, b, c	Number of reacting moles of a, b, c, etc.
A, B, C, D, E	Reactants
C_A, C_B, C_C	Concentration of A, B, C, etc.
C_{A_0}	Initial concentration of A
C_{A1}	Concentration of A, increment 1
d	Differential operator
e	2.7183
I	Constant of integration
k	Rate constant
k'	Rate constant, reverse reaction
K	Equilibrium constant
r, r_f, r'	Rate, forward rate, reverse rate
t	Time
x	Conversion
Δ	Finite change in a property

HOW MUCH DID YOUR Over-Age Filter Presses COST YOU TODAY?

Obsolescence sneaks up on you while you're not looking. The filtration equipment that was doing a good job by yesterday's standards can be an expensive luxury today. That's why it's a good idea to take a look at your production records . . . check cloth costs, filtering cycle time, cleaning time and labor, product loss costs. Then see how they stack up against these day-after-day records of a Niagara Style "H" Pressure Leaf Filter:

☆ Flow rates two to five times greater than cloth covered presses.

☆ Positive removal of all suspended solids to almost any desired degree of clarity.

☆ Can be drained, opened, cleaned, closed, filled and precoated in a matter of minutes, not hours . . . a part-time job for one man.

☆ Cake entirely removed in 10 to 15 minutes . . . drops into receptacle for immediate dry disposal.

☆ No cloths or pads required for most operations . . . a tremendous saving in material and labor.

Figure it out in dollars and cents. See how much obsolescence cost you today. Chances are the savings you could make with one or more new Niagara units would soon pay their entire cost. Let us tell you more about the fine job Niagara Pressure Leaf Filters, both vertical and horizontal, are doing in hundreds of process operations. Mail the coupon for our new illustrated catalog.

NIAGARA ENGINEERS ARE AT YOUR SERVICE

Niagara engineers are practical filtration specialists with years of experience. They'll study and analyze your filtration problems . . . test samples for filterability . . . pilot the filtration for you. Then . . .when they have all the answers, they're ready to build a Niagara unit that will meet your most exacting requirements.

Niagara Filters
DIVISION
AMERICAN MACHINE AND METALS, INC.
DEPT. CE254, EAST MOLINE, ILLINOIS
In Europe: Niagara Filters Europe, Post Box 1109, Amsterdam-C, Holland

Niagara Filters Division, American Machine and Metals, Inc.
Dept. CE254, East Moline, Illinois
YES . . . we'd like to know more about Niagara Pressure Leaf Filters
for_____(product or operation)
☐ Have representative call
☐ Send new catalog NC-1-53
Name_____Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____Zone_____State_____

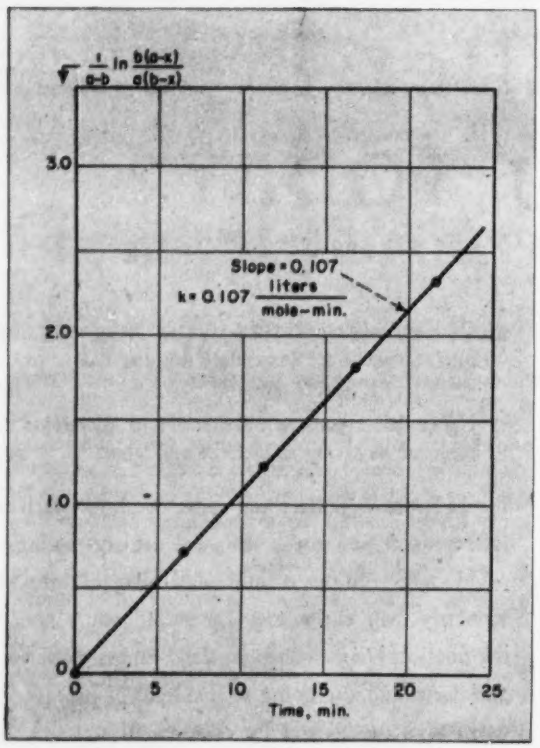


Fig. 1—Straight line proves reaction is second order.

reactor which will contain 1 lb.-mole of gas. Since this is a batch reaction we will use concentrations and express our rate equations in terms of concentrations.

The first step is to find the proper rate equation and evaluate the constant. The second step is to use this rate equation to determine the conversion at the last set of conditions.

Let's assume that the reaction is first order:

$$-dC_A/dt = kC_A \qquad dC_A/C_A = -kt$$
$$\ln (C_{Ao}/C_A) = kt$$

For the first set of conditions,

$$t = 1.0 \qquad C_{Ao} = 1.0 \qquad C_A = 0.785$$
$$\ln (1.0/0.785) = kt = 2.44$$
$$k = 2.44/1.0 = 2.44$$

For the second set of conditions,

$$t = 1.0 \qquad C_{Ao} = 2.0 \qquad C_A = 2\ (0.645)$$
$$C_{Ao}/C_A = 2/1.290 = 1.55$$
$$\ln (1.55) = 0.44 = kt$$
$$k = 0.44/1.0 = 0.44$$

Since k is not a constant for the two cases, the reaction is not first order. Assume zero order:

$$-dC_A/dt = k \qquad dC_A = -kdt$$
$$C_A = -kt + I$$

When $t = 0$, $C_A = C_{Ao}$ and $C_{Ao} = I$. Therefore,

$$C_A = -kt + C_{Ao} \text{ or, } C_{Ao} - C_A = kt$$

For the first set of conditions, $C_{Ao} = 1.0$; $C_A = 0.785$; $C_{Ao} - C_A = 0.215$ and

$$k = 0.215/1.0 = 0.215$$

For the second set of conditions, $C_{Ao} = 2.0$; $C_A = 2(0.645)$, or 1.290; $C_{Ao} - C_A = 0.710$ and

$$k = 0.710/1.0 = 0.710$$

Once again the value of k is not constant. The reaction is not zero order. Try second order:

$$-dC_A/dt = kC_A^2 \qquad -dC_A/C_A^2 = kt$$
$$1/C_A = kt + I$$

When $t = 0$, $1/C_{Ao} = I$ and therefore,

$$(1/C_A) - (1/C_{Ao}) = kt$$

For the first set of conditions,

$$t = 1.0 \qquad C_{Ao} = 1.0 \qquad C_A = 0.785$$
$$(1/C_A) - (1/C_{Ao}) = 0.275$$
$$k = 0.275/1.0 = 0.275$$

For the second set of conditions,

$$t = 1.0 \qquad C_{Ao} = 2.0 \qquad C_A = 2\ (0.645) = 1.290$$
$$(1/C_A) - (1/C_{Ao}) = 0.275$$
$$k = 0.275/1 = 0.275$$

This time k is a constant. Therefore the reaction is second order and

$$k = 0.275 \frac{\text{unit reactor volumes}}{\text{lb. mole-hr.}}$$

Now we can solve for the conversion at the third set of reaction conditions. At 6 atm., $C_{Ao} = 6.0$ and $C_A = 6\ (1 - x)$.

$$(1/C_A) - (1/C_{Ao}) = kt$$
$$1/(6 - 6x) = 0.275 + 1/6$$
$$x = 0.623 = 62.3\% \text{ converted}$$

Complex Reactions

Up to this point we have considered only the case where a single reaction proceeds in a clean-cut manner without any other complications such as side reactions or reverse reactions. A single irreversible reaction

$$A \longrightarrow R + S$$

or

$$A + B \longrightarrow R + S$$

is relatively easy to study but seldom occurs by itself.

There are usually other complicating reactions taking place at the same time. These make the study of the reaction more difficult; the combinations are termed complex reactions.

Almost all complex reactions may be classified as one of three general types or combinations thereof. They are:

Reversible reactions	$A \rightleftarrows R$
Consecutive reactions	$A \longrightarrow R \longrightarrow S$
Side reactions	$A \longrightarrow R$ $A \longrightarrow S$

Reversible Reactions

Reactions in which the products will react to form the reactants are reversible reactions. Such reactions

TWO FINE NAMES THAT WORK TOGETHER

Camden and REVERE

REVERE COPPER is so versatile
*Readily fabricated
*Resists corrosion of many fluids and gases
*Economically soldered, brazed, welded
*High heat and electrical conductivity
*All types available NOW

UNUSUAL DESIGN for a chemical manufacturer. Note angle of ends of the 839 copper tubes. Fixed and floating heads are aluminum bronze. Photo from Camden Copper Works, Camden, N.J.

TWO COPPER mixers, used for coating and blending powder. Made by Camden Copper Works, including the rotating mechanism.

These two pictures show the versatility of Revere Copper. One, made for a chemical company, contains 839 copper tubes, and an unusual feature of the design is that the ends are cut at an angle. The fixed and floating heads are aluminum bronze. The other photograph shows two copper mixers, which rotate and are used for blending and coating powder. They are much like equipment employed in making coated candies.

These are examples of the special adaptability of copper. Both items were fabricated by the Camden Copper Works, Camden, N.J., which manufactures equipment to individual designs. Like Revere, it offers technical collaboration. It is an important Revere customer.

Remember, the copper shortage is over. Revere Copper is freely available now in plate, sheet, strip; rod and bar; tube and pipe; extruded shapes; forgings; lockseam tube and rolled mouldings. See the nearest Revere Sales Office. Write for free booklet, "Life Extension for Condenser Tubes."

REVERE

COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

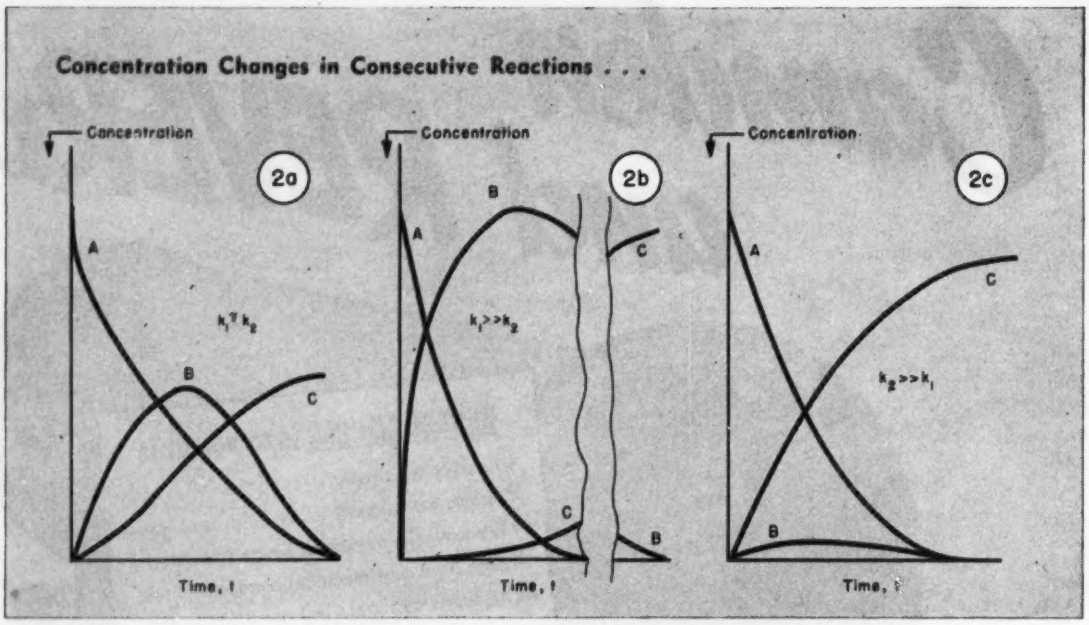
Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

• • •

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.— Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributors Everywhere

SEE "MEET THE PRESS" ON NBC TELEVISION, SUNDAYS



will come to equilibrium before the limiting reactant is used up. In the case of a simple order reversible reaction of the type

$$A + B \rightleftarrows R + S$$

the rate of the forward reaction is

$$r_f = kC_AC_B$$

and of the reverse reaction is

$$r' = k'C_RC_S$$

The net rate would be the difference of the two reaction rates.

$$r = r_f - r' = kC_AC_B - k'C_RC_S$$

The ratio of the forward and reverse rate constants is equal to the equilibrium constant. At equilibrium $r_f = r'$. Therefore, $kC_AC_B = k'C_RC_S$. Thus, k/k' equals C_RC_S/C_AC_B. By definition K (the equilibrium constant) equals C_RC_S/C_AC_B. Therefore,

$$K = k/k'$$

We can also write the net rate equation as:

$$r = k\,[(C_AC_B) - (C_RC_S/K)]$$

The numerical value of K corresponding to concentration must be used in this equation. Thus care must be exercised in selecting the proper standard state before calculating a value for K (see *Chem. Eng.*, June 1954, p. 246).

The net rate equation above is for the simple order reaction only. It has not been established, however, in the case of reactions that are not simple order that there is necessarily any relationship between the order of the forward and reverse reactions.

In investigating a reversible reaction it is usually recommended that the rate be studied by approaching equilibrium from both directions.

Consecutive Reactions

The simplest example of a consecutive reaction is one of the type

$$A \xrightarrow{k1} B \xrightarrow{k_2} C$$

This example is treated by Daniels ("Chemical Kinetics," Cornell Univ. Press, pp. 27-30, 1938). The concentrations of A, B, and C are given at any time, t, by the following equations:

$$C_A = e^{-(k1)(t)}$$

$$C_B = 2\,(1 - e^{-(k1)(t)}) - 2\,(1 - e^{-(k2)(t)})$$

$$C_C = 2\,(1 - e^{-(k1)(t)}) - (1 - e^{-(k2)(t)})$$

Even for this simple case the integral conversions are quite complicated. Typical plots of the concentrations of A, B, and C vs. time are shown in Fig. 2.

Fig. 2a is the case where k_1 and k_2 are of the same order of magnitude. In Fig. 2b, k_1 is very much greater than k_2; in Fig. 2c, k_2 is much greater than k_1.

Side Reactions

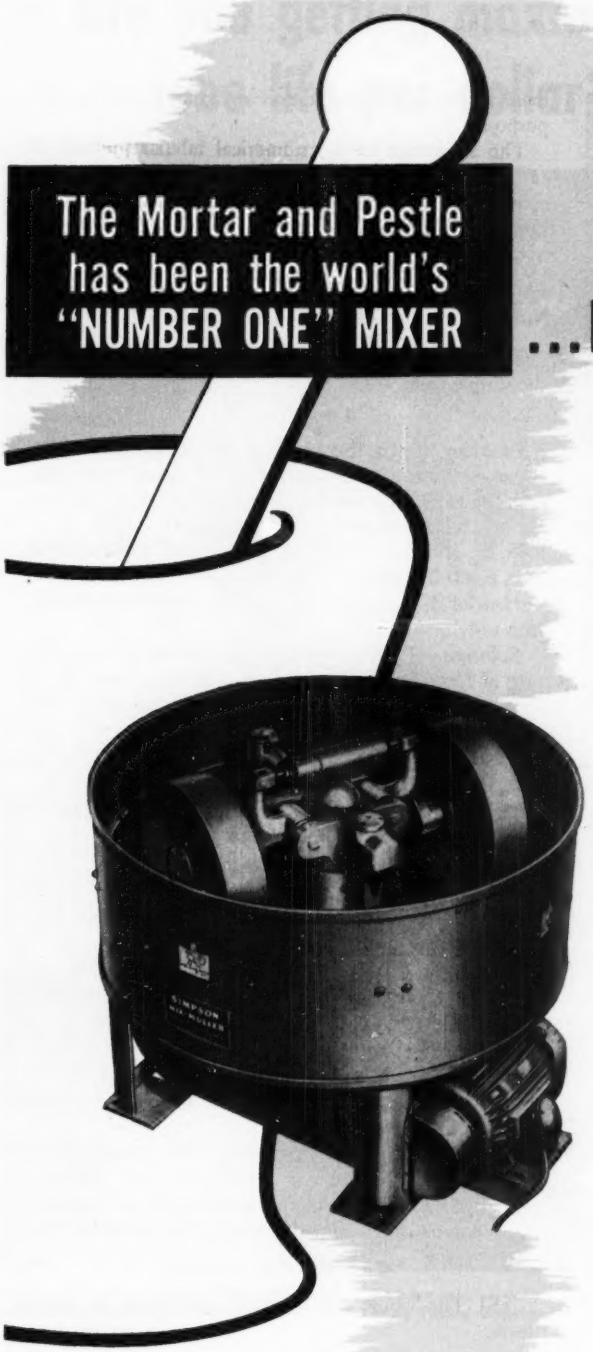
Competing reactions which take place at the same time are called side reactions. A simple example would be:

$$A \xrightarrow{k1} B$$

$$A \xrightarrow{k_2} C$$

If each of these reactions were simple first order, the rate equations would be:

The Mortar and Pestle has been the world's "NUMBER ONE" MIXER



...BUT WHY LIMIT ITS USE TO YOUR LABORATORY?

SINCE the days of the ancient Greeks, the *mortar and pestle* has been one of the primary means of preparing materials where intimate blending is vital. The rubbing, smearing action accomplished in a mortar and pestle is the basis for present-day mixing practice . . . although *all* mixing equipment does not produce these desired results. In processing work, true *intensive* mixing is called MULLING, because it can be accomplished only in a muller-type mixer. Here, the components are not merely placed next to each other—but are thoroughly blended together to form a completely uniform, inseparable mass.

Utilizing a special pair of revolving mullers and plows, the SIMPSON MIX-MULLER is designed to duplicate the controlled uniformity which you may now be producing by the mortar and pestle method in your laboratory. Thus, with SIMPSON MIX-MULLERS, you can be sure that your production mixing can be just as carefully and accurately controlled as laboratory or pilot plant mixing. Manufactured in 13 basic models, in batch capacities from 1/10 to 60 cu. ft., SIMPSON MIX-MULLERS may be equipped to meet your processing needs . . . as a reaction vessel . . . for heating or cooling while mixing . . . in stainless or other special metals. Backed by 40 years of specialization in mixing equipment and problems, our engineers will welcome the opportunity of helping you to bring "laboratory control" to your production floor.

Write for literature.

SIMPSON *MIX-MULLER*® DIVISION

NATIONAL ENGINEERING CO., 636 Machinery Hall Bldg., Chicago 6, Ill.
(Not Inc.)

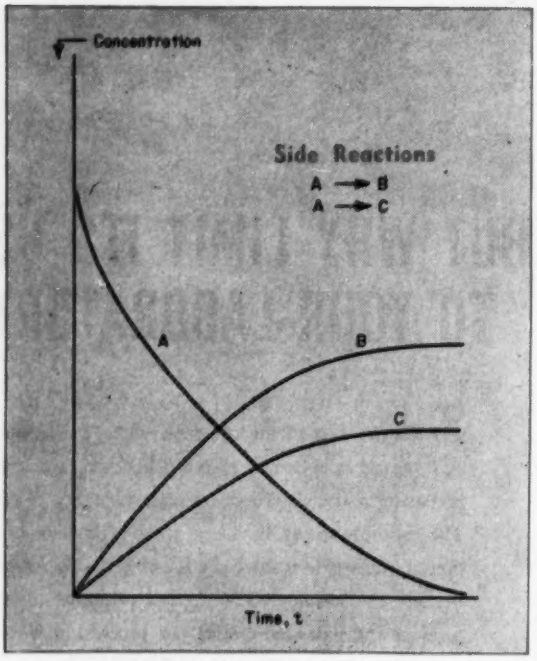


Fig. 3—Concentration changes in competing reactions.

$$-dC_A/dt = (k1 + k_2)\, C_A$$
$$dC_B/dt = k_1 C_A$$
$$dC_C/dt = k_2 C_A$$

The integrated forms of the equation for the concentration of component A would be similar to the equation for simple first order reactions.

$$\ln (C_{Ao}/C_A) = (k1 + k_2)\, t$$

The equations for C_B and C_C would not be simple. A typical plot of the concentrations vs. time is shown in Fig. 3.

Combinations of Complex Types

Most industrial reactions are combinations of these complex types. Consecutive reactions, side reactions, and parallel reactions are usually all going on simultaneously in a typical industrial reactor. The combination shown below is probably more representative of actual conditions in an industrial reactor.

$$A \rightleftarrows B \longrightarrow C$$
$$\Updownarrow$$
$$D \rightleftarrows E$$

Usually only one of the products formed is the desired one and the others appear as impurities. For such a complex combination of reaction as this the use of integral conversion equations is not feasible. They are too complex.

It is possible to calculate the concentration of each constituent as a function of time providing the rate constants for the indicated reactions are known. Numerical methods of integration are usually used for this purpose.

The advantage of the numerical tabular method: it can be used when combinations of reactions are too complex to be handled by analytical methods. The best way to explain the method of numerical analysis is to work out an example.

Numerical Analysis of Complex Reactions

To illustrate the tabular method, let's first consider the simple case.

$$A \longrightarrow B \longrightarrow C$$

Problem 1—In the unimolecular consecutive reactions above, the rate constant for A going to B is k_1 and the rate constant for B going to C is k_2. When the reactions are carried out at constant volume, $k_1 = 0.35$/hr. and $k_2 = 0.13$/hr. The initial concentration of A is 4.0 lb.-moles/cu. ft. Show a plot of the concentrations of A, B and C vs. time using numerical integration only.

Solution—There are three rates involved, r_1 is the rate of formation of component A, r_2 is the rate of formation of B and r_3 is the rate of formation of C. We can write these rate equations:

$$r_1 = -dC_A/dt = k_1 C_A$$
$$r_2 = dC_B/dt = k_1 C_A - k_2 C_B$$
$$r_3 = dC_C/dt = k_2 C_B$$
$$C_A = -k_1 C_A \Delta t = -r_1 \Delta t$$
$$C_B = k_1 C_A \Delta t - k_2 C_B \Delta t$$
$$C_B = (r_1 - r_3)\, \Delta t = r_2 \Delta t$$
$$C_C = k_2 C_B = r_3 \Delta t$$

The procedure for the numerical integration method is:

(1) Assume an increment of time.

(2) Assume average concentrations during that increment and calculate r_1, r_2 and r_3 for the average concentrations.

(3) From r_1, r_2 and r_3 calculate the change in concentration during the increment, ΔC_A, ΔC_B and ΔC_C.

(4) Using the calculated increments of concentration, correct the assumed average concentrations thus,

$$C_{A1} = C_{Ao} + (\Delta C_A/2), \text{ etc.}$$

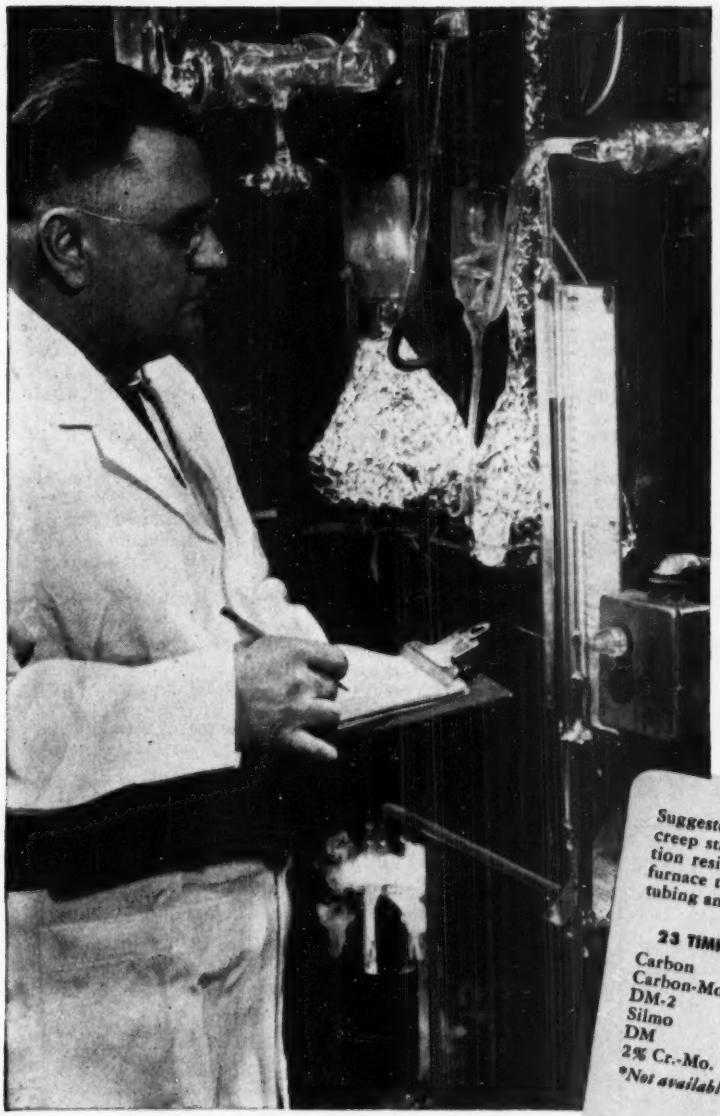
(5) The whole calculation is best done in tabular form.

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

You can now get reprints of the first three sections of the CE REFRESHER series. Price 50¢ each. Use your Reader Service postcards inside back cover for fastest delivery.

Thermodynamics . . . . . Reprint No. 42
Compression-Expansion . . Reprint No. 45
Chemical Equilibrium . . . Reprint No. 49

Are you getting maximum high temperature tube life per dollar? *Ask the experts!*



Vacuum fusion apparatus used to determine gases in steel. It's just one of the many phases of research on high temperature steel carried on by the Timken Company.

SEVERAL of the high temperature steels listed below are probably adaptable to your particular conditions of heat, pressure, oxidation and corrosion. But, only *one* will give you maximum tube life per dollar, the best life/cost ratio.

To find that one, ask the experts!

Who are the experts? Metallurgists of The Timken Roller Bearing Company. They're recognized authorities on high temperature steels. Backed by over 20 years of experience, they'll help you choose the one best steel for your application from the 23 different analyses at their disposal.

You can be sure you'll get uniform quality, too. The Timken Company rigidly controls the quality of its steel with the most modern equipment known to the industry.

Ask the experts! The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel & Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

This month the Timken Company reports on:

DM-2 STEEL

Suggested as a substitute for 0.50% Mo. steel. Has greater creep strength and somewhat better corrosion and oxidation resistance than 0.50% Mo. steel. For use in cracking furnace tubes, high pressure boiler tubing, superheater tubing and high temperature steam piping.

23 TIMKEN STEELS FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE SERVICE

Carbon	Sicromo 2	Sicromo 5S	16-13-3
Carbon-Mo.	Sicromo 2½	Sicromo 5MS	25-20
DM-2	2½% Cr.-1% Mo.	Sicromo 7	25-12
Silmo	Sicromo 3	Sicromo 9M	25-15*
DM	4-6% Cr.-Mo.	18-8 Stainless	16-25-6*
2% Cr.-Mo.	4-6% Cr.-Mo.-Ti.	18-8 Cb	

*Not available as seamless tubing at the present time.

YEARS AHEAD—THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH

SPECIALISTS IN FINE ALLOY STEELS, GRAPHITIC TOOL STEELS AND SEAMLESS TUBING

Numerical Analysis Solution to a Complex Reaction Problem

t_1	Δt	t_2	C_A (Assumed Values)	C_B (Assumed Values)	C_C (Assumed Values)	r_1	r_2	r_3	ΔC_A	ΔC_B	ΔC_C	C_A (At End of Increment)	C_B (At End of Increment)	C_C (At End of Increment)
						k_1C_A	$r_1 - r_2$	k_3C_B	$-r_1\Delta t$	$r_2\Delta t$	$r_3\Delta t$	$C + \Delta C$	$C + \Delta C$	$C + \Delta$
		0	4.000	0	0							4.000	0	0
0	0.1	0.1	4.000	0	0	1.400	1.400	0	−0.1400	0.1400	0			
			3.930	0.07	0	1.380	1.371	0.0091	−0.138	0.1371	0.0009			
			3.936	0.068	0.00045	1.380	1.372	0.0082	−0.138	0.1372	0.00082	3.862	0.137	0.00082
0.1	0.1	0.2	3.867	0.137	0.00090	1.355	1.337	0.0178	−0.1355	0.1337	0.00178			
			3.868	0.135	0.00134	1.355	1.337	0.0178	−0.1355	0.1337	0.00178	3.726	0.271	0.0026
0.2	0.2	0.4	3.732	0.269	0.00312	1.305	1.270	0.035	−0.261	0.254	0.0070			
			3.737	0.262	0.0048	1.310	1.276	0.034	−0.262	0.254	0.0068	3.464	0.525	0.0094
0.4	0.2	0.6	3.333	0.655	0.0162	1.168	1.081	0.0865	−0.234	0.216	0.0173			
			3.347	0.633	0.0181	1.175	1.093	0.0820	−0.235	0.219	0.0164	3.229	0.744	0.0258
0.6	0.2	0.8	3.112	0.854	0.0422	1.090	0.879	0.111	−0.218	0.1758	0.0222			
			3.120	0.832	0.0369	1.091	0.983	0.108	−0.218	0.197	0.0216	3.011	0.941	0.0474
0.8	0.2	1.00	2.902	1.041	0.079	1.015	0.880	0.135	−0.203	0.176	0.0270			
			2.909	1.029	0.061	1.018	0.884	0.134	−0.204	0.177	0.0268	2.807	1.118	0.0742
1.00	0.2	1.20	2.705	1.206	0.0876	0.945	0.788	0.157	−0.189	0.158	0.0314			
			2.712	1.197	0.0899	0.949	0.793	0.156	−0.190	0.159	0.0312	2.617	1.277	0.1054
1.20	0.2	1.40	2.527	1.357	0.1254	0.885	0.708	0.177	−0.177	0.1416	0.0354			
			2.528	1.348	0.1231	0.885	0.710	0.175	−0.177	0.142	0.0350	2.440	1.419	0.1404
1.40	0.4	1.80	2.280	1.549	0.1804	0.796	0.594	0.202	−0.319	0.238	0.0808			
			2.280	1.539	0.1808	0.796	0.596	0.200	−0.319	0.238	0.0800	2.121	1.657	0.2204
1.80	0.4	2.20	1.980	1.790	0.280	0.693	0.460	0.233	−0.277	0.184	0.0930			
			1.983	1.749	0.267	0.694	0.466	0.228	−0.278	0.186	0.091	1.843	1.843	0.3114
2.20	0.4	2.60	1.740	1.920	0.365	0.609	0.359	0.250	−0.243	0.1435	0.100			
			1.721	1.915	0.361	0.602	0.358	0.249	−0.240	0.1415	0.100	1.603	1.985	0.411
2.60	0.4	3.00	1.510	2.040	0.490	0.528	0.263	0.265	−0.211	0.1052	0.1060			
			1.497	2.038	0.464	0.524	0.259	0.265	−0.210	0.1035	0.1060	1.393	2.089	0.517
3.00	0.6	3.60	1.300	2.140	0.650	0.455	0.177	0.278	−0.273	0.106	0.167			
			1.257	2.142	0.601	0.440	0.152	0.288	−0.264	0.091	0.173	1.129	2.180	0.690
3.60	0.6	4.20	1.020	2.200	0.840	0.357	0.071	0.286	−0.214	0.0426	0.172			
			1.022	2.393	0.776	0.357	0.046	0.311	−0.214	0.0275	0.186	0.915	2.208	0.876
4.20	0.6	4.80	0.800	2.230	1.000	0.280	−0.010	0.290	−0.1680	−0.006	0.174			
			0.831	2.202	0.963	0.291	+0.005	0.286	−0.175	+0.003	0.172	0.740	2.211	1.048
4.80	0.6	5.40	0.670	2.200	1.160	0.238	−0.048	0.286	−0.149	−0.0288	0.172			
			0.665	2.196	1.134	0.233	−0.053	0.286	−0.140	−0.0318	0.172	0.600	2.179	1.220

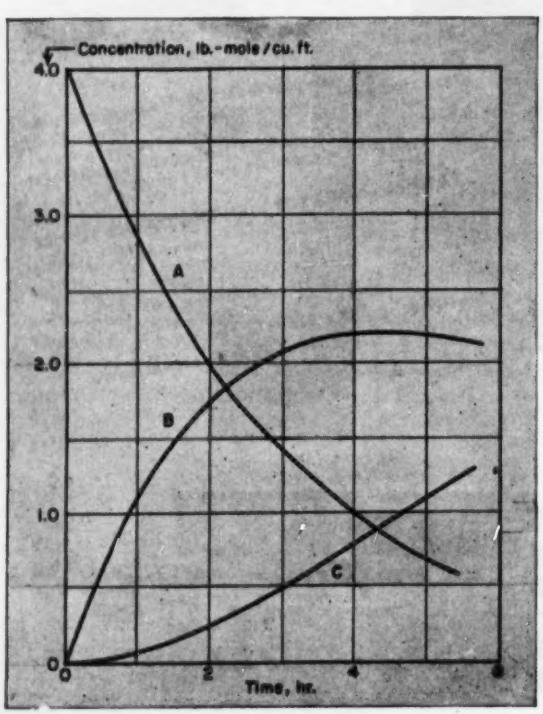
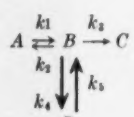


Fig. 4—Concentrations at end of increments

It is also helpful in making assumptions if you continue to plot the points as they are calculated.

The table above gives the results of the numerical calculation and Fig. 4 is a plot of the results.

Problem 2—Use the same numerical method and plot the concentration of each compound vs. time in the following system.



The initial concentration of A is 4.0 lb. moles/cu. ft.; $k_1 = 0.35$/hr.; $k_2 = 0.10$/hr.; $k_3 = 0.50$/hr.; $k_4 = 0.20$/hr. and $k_5 = 0.02$/hr.

Solution—The solution of this problem is left to the reader.

NEXT MONTH

Kinetics of Homogeneous Reactions—(III) will include the calculation of reactor size, for complex reactions and flow reactions, and a discussion of the latest homogeneous reaction theories.

WILFLEY
ACID PUMPS

for HCl

$CuCl_2$

$FeCl_2$

H_2SO_4

NaOH

KCl

and other solutions

These are the pumps with the enviable reputation for efficiency. They operate without attention, delivering trouble-free, cost-reducing performance on "'round-the-clock" schedules.

Available with pumping parts of the machinable alloys, as well as plastic, to meet all requirements. Individual engineering on every application. Write or wire for complete details.

Wilfley Model "AF" Pump with wetted parts of durable, corrosion-resistant plastics.

Wilfley Acid Pump
COMPANIONS IN ECONOMICAL OPERATION
Wilfley Sand Pump

A. R. WILFLEY & SONS, INC. Denver, Colorado, U.S.A.
New York Office: 1775 Broadway, New York City

The new $25 million-plus plant at La Platte, Nebraska, built for Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation, America's leading producer of nitrogen for agriculture and industry. First of its kind in this great feed-producing area, plant will use natural gas to produce 75,000 tons of ammonia annually, most of which will be used to make 110,000 tons of urea a year.

CATALYTIC *ON-TIME...ON-BUDGET* SERVICES

for the chemical, petrochemical and oil refining industries • Project Analysis • Process Design • Economic Studies • Engineering • Procurement • Construction • Plant Operation

"THANK YOU, CATALYTIC,

For a big job done on time and well."

We at Catalytic are proud of our performance in this major construction facility. Catalytic's on-time, on-budget record in the fields it serves is a highly regarded asset. It permits clients to plan closely on production and sales—on which, of course, profit expectations can be based.

Nitrogen Division
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION
40 HECTOR STREET
NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

June 23, 1954

Mr. T. Ellwood Webster, President
Catalytic Construction Company
1528 Walnut Street
Philadelphia 2, Pa.

Dear Mr. Webster:

Congratulations on your completion of the ammonia-urea plant you built for us at Omaha, Nebraska, well ahead of the time schedule and comfortably within our cost estimates. It was a big, complicated job, involving some of our new process developments never before incorporated in a commercial plant. Few craftsmen were available familiar with the type of construction required, which was new to the Omaha area. In spite of these and other difficulties, it was altogether a fine performance and your organization is entitled to commendation for it.

Best personal regards.

Sincerely yours,

Hugo Kiemer
President

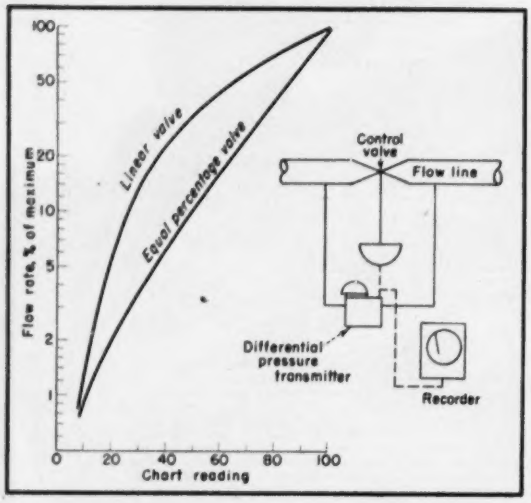
CATALYTIC
CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

1528 Walnut Street, Philadelphia 2, Pennsylvania

In Canada: Catalytic Construction of Canada, Limited: Sarnia, Ontario

The Plant Notebook

Edited by Theodore R. Olive



Control Valve Serves as Flow Meter With Hundred-to-One Range

ALFRED H. MCKINNEY, *Engineering Service Div., Engineering Dept., E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, Del.*

★ **June Contest Prize Winner**

The assemblage of standard parts shown here will provide flow measurement over a range of at least 100 to 1. By comparison, the usual orifice plate gives a range of 4:1, or a rotameter a range of 10:1. This wide range is gained, of course, at a sacrifice of accuracy and sensitivity. However, the method does give a uniform rate of change of about 5% change in flow per percent change of chart reading. Since the scale is substantially logarithmic, the relative accuracy compared to the actual flow is essentially constant throughout the chart reading. This is in marked contrast to either a linear chart or a square root chart.

As the diagram shows, the flow passes through a control valve which serves as a variable orifice. A standard differential pressure measuring instrument is connected across the control valve and its pneumatic output is connected directly to the control valve and also connected in parallel to the flow recorder. Thus, as the differential pressure changes, the valve moves in unison. At no flow the control valve will be closed. As the flow starts it creates a small differential pressure and the valve opens to a certain extent. As the flow increases the differential pressure increases and the valve opens farther. The actual flow, therefore, is measured as the product of the area of the valve at a given position, times the square root of the differential pressure across the valve.

Calculated Calibration Curves for Variable-Orifice Meter.

	Linear Valve		Eq. Percent. Valve	
Pressure Drop, %	Valve Opening,* C_v, %	Calculated Flow, %	Valve Opening,* C_v, %	Calculated Flow, %
0	0	0.0	2	0.0
10	4	1.3	3	1.0
20	13	5.8	4.5	2.0
30	26	14	6.5	3.6
40	38	24	10	6.3
50	50	35	14	9.9
60	61	47	21	16
70	71	60	31	26
80	81	72	46	41
90	90	85	68	65
100	100	100	100	100

* Data from Hammel-Dahl Co. Eng. Data Bull. 200, p. 4 (1948). Note calculated flow equals $C_v\sqrt{\Delta p}$.

The accompanying table gives the arithmetic for the calculations of the expected flow rates and corresponding chart readings (as plotted on the chart). Obviously, the flow characteristics depend exactly on the valve characteristics. For the purposes of the table the valve characteristics were taken from the Hammel-Dahl Co.'s catalog, showing the relative flow rates for different percentages of valve travel for both a linear valve and an equal percentage valve. Presumably, valves from any other supplier would have substantially the same characteristics. For highest accuracy it would, of course, be appropriate to put a positioner on the valve so that an exact valve opening could be produced to correspond with any pressure drop.

★ **July Contest Prize Winner.**

"For Quicker Results Make Your Own Steam-Heated Drum Melter."

A prize of $50 in cash will be awarded to Paul Vandeven, pilot plant engineer, Monsanto Chemical Co., St Louis 4, Mo. Mr. Vandeven's simple and useful melter will appear in the October Plant Notebook.

$50 PRIZE FOR A GOOD IDEA—Until further notice the Editors of *Chemical Engineering* will award $50 cash each month to the author of the best short article received that month and accepted for publication in the Plant Notebook. Each month's winner will be announced the second following month and published the third following month.

$100 ANNUAL PRIZE—At the end of each year the monthly winners will be rejudged to determine the year's best Plant Notebook article, which will then be awarded an additional $100 prize.

HOW TO ENTER CONTEST—Any reader of *Chemical Engineering*, other than a McGraw-Hill employee, may submit as many entries for this contest as he wishes. Acceptable material must be previously unpublished and should be short, preferably not over 500 words, but illustrated if possible. Acceptable but non-winning articles will be published at regular space rates ($10 minimum).

Articles may deal with plant or production "kinks," or novel means of presenting useful data, which will interest chemical engineers. Address Plant Notebook Editor, *Chemical Engineering*, 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

10 years of research . . . over 75 years of pump manufacturing experience . . .

THE NEW PATENTED HILLS-McCANNAMETER "the meter that pumps . . ."

A. POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT METERING

. . . plus

B. NO FRICTIONAL PARTS IN LIQUID END

. . . plus

C. CONTINUOUS FLOW CHARACTERISTICS

Check and compare with any other pump

- No stuffing boxes
- High speed, self cleansing valves
- Hydraulically balanced
- Stepless volume control
- Automatic vapor venting
- Downhill* metering

*From high suction to lower discharge pressure.

The Hills-McCannameter—"the meter that pumps"—establishes an entirely new set of standards for precision, accuracy and reliability in small volume metering and proportioning.

SPECIFICATIONS—Series "A"

Effective capacity range: 5 c.c. to 6 gal. per hr.
Standard pressure range: to 2500 psi (special designs to 10,000 psi).

If you have been looking for a pump that will *precisely* meter a wide output range of small volume flows, here is the answer. Write today. HILLS-McCANNA CO., 2341 W. Nelson St., Chicago 18, Illinois.

***See** the Hills-McCannameter in action at the Instrument Show, Sept. 14-24. Tickets for the demonstrations can be secured at Booth 101.*

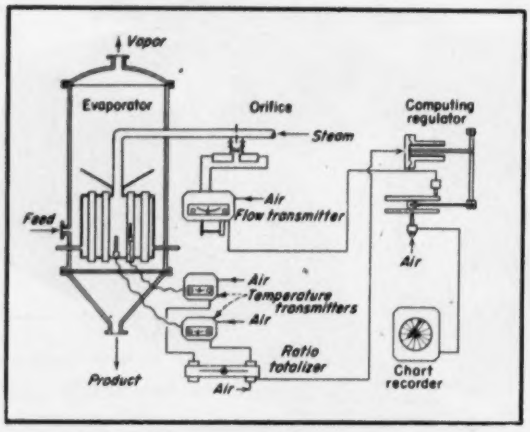
HILLS-McCANNA

metering and proportioning pumps

Also Manufacturers of

SAUNDERS PATENT DIAPHRAGM VALVES • FORCE FEED LUBRICATORS • MAGNESIUM ALLOY SAND CASTINGS

This set-up was devised initially to prevent back-flow, rather than for flow measurement. Obviously, as the pressure reverses, the valve will close and remain closed. It thus constitutes a positive check valve. When the assembly was put together in this combination its wide-range flow characteristics became apparent. It was then that calculations showed the actual flow characteristics of the system.



Instrument Set-Up Gives Continuous Record of Heat Transfer Rate

LEONARD STEBER, *E. R. Squibb, Inc., Div., Mathieson Chemical Corp., New Brunswick, N. J.*

Several methods have been described in the literature for finding the optimum economic operating time between cleanings of evaporators. When a true scale is formed the value of the heat transfer coefficient can be plotted as the inverse of the square of the coefficient, against time, using linear coordinates. This gives a straight line. The operating cycle can then be evaluated from the coefficient plot so as best to fit into production schedules and operating rate requirements.

In many evaporator installations, however, there is an unpredictable rate of change of the heat transfer coefficient with time. In such a case the value of the coefficient is commonly determined at any given time by measuring the variables in the equation $Q = UA\Delta T$.

A refinement of the method uses instruments to make the necessary measurements continuously, and convert them into an actual value of the overall heat transfer coefficient in the evaporator. This can be accomplished only if the liquid level in the body or tubes can be held constant, since the method assumes a constant heat transfer area in the above equation. The method is as follows:

1. The flow rate of steam to the tube bundle or calandria basket is recorded on a conventional orifice-type flow meter and transmitter; if appreciable steam pressure variation occurs, a record of the pressure vs. time should be maintained to correct the value of the heat transferred at any time as given by $Q = UA\Delta T$.

2. The temperature of steam in the tube bundle or basket, and the temperature of the boiling liquid at the mid-point of the liquid level, are transmitted to a ratio totalizer arranged to measure the difference between two input signal pressures.

3. Air output from the transmitter connected to the flow measuring device, and the air signal pressure from the ratio totalizer, are combined in a computing regulator to give an output air signal that is a measurement of the quotient of heat input divided by the temperature difference.

4. Output air from the computing regulator is transmitted to a recording chart instrument for plotting the values of $Q/\Delta T$ vs. time.

The overall heat transfer coefficient at any time is the value of $Q/\Delta T$ divided by the heat transfer area. The accuracy and consistency of this method depends on maintaining a constant value of the area of the tubes covered by the liquid. Changes in liquid level will result in changes in the average temperature drop and effective heat transfer area and result in indeterminate values of heat transfer coefficients.

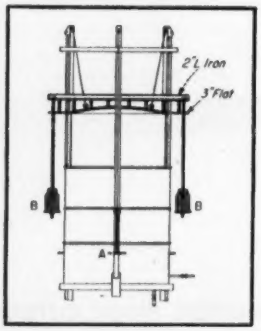
Determining apparent heat transfer coefficients can be accomplished by installing the thermowells of a temperature recorder in the vapor space above the liquid level, and in the steam chest, The corrected heat transfer coefficient at any time can then be determined by subtracting the average boiling point rise (based on a fixed liquid level) from the temperature drop given by the chart recorder; and dividing the product of that value and the area into the recorded heat transfer rate (Btu./hr.) at any time given by the flow rate of steam.

One advantage of this method compared with visual observation of factors involved in heat transfer coefficients is that rapid development of fouling can be measured on a second-to-second basis.

Weighting Arrangement Adds Pressure To Laboratory Gas Holders

H. K. JOSHI AND M. U. PAI, *Chemical Engineering Div., National Chemical Laboratory of India, Poona 8, India.*

Small gas holders of about 50-100 cu. ft. capacity are often employed for storing gases for use in further operations. The gas is collected as usual under slight suction obtained by the use of counterweights.



Sometimes the stored gas must be retrieved for short periods under pressures greater than those obtainable with the help

DARCO Digest

DARCO DEPARTMENT • ATLAS POWDER COMPANY
Darco General Sales Offices—60 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.
ATLAS POWDER COMPANY, CANADA, LTD., BRANTFORD, CANADA

CHOOSE THE GRADE OF DARCO THAT'S BEST FOR YOUR APPLICATION

Sample cans of Darco for your laboratory tests

Every problem of purifying, decolorizing or deodorizing by means of Darco activated carbon presents its own individual requirements. To take care of these varied applications, a total of twelve different grades of Darco have been developed. Seven of these are powder; five are granular carbon.

The various grades of Darco differ in type of activation, particle size, and secondary physical properties. To match these variables with the variables presented by a particular application is a rather complex process.

How, then, do you select the most effective grade?

If you let us know some of the vital facts about your job, we can generally narrow the choice down to two or three grades. Specifically, the information that is needed to make the choice falls into these classifications:

Liquor: is it aqueous or non-aqueous; liquid or solid at room temperature; pH; boiling point; viscosity; affected by heating?

Impurity: nature and amount?

Application: decolorizing, deodorizing, or general purification?

Send us this information, and we'll mail you free samples of several grades of Darco. The optimum grade, minimum dosage and best treatment conditions are then determined by simple tests in your laboratory.

For a brief description of evaluation methods, write for a copy of the booklet, "8 Ways to Get The Most From Darco."

Darco activated carbon is made from materials of vegetable origin

Activated carbon can be made from practically any material that has a high carbonaceous content.

Darco activated carbon, however, is entirely vegetable in origin. Much of it is made from Texas lignite, which the Germans know as brown coal. Some grades are derived from wood sawdust. Darco G-60, the premium-purity grade, is manufactured from high quality wood charcoal.

The activation process used for making Darco consists of heating to high temperature under mild oxidizing conditions. Following this, all extractable contaminants are thoroughly removed by successive washing in acids and water.

DARCO'S low retention saves valuable product

Any activated carbon used for purification will hold back some of the liquor being processed. The amount of liquor that stays in the filter cake can represent a sizeable economic loss. When dealing with pharmaceuticals, edible oils and chemicals which have a high cost per pound, it pays to choose a carbon that provides the minimum retention loss.

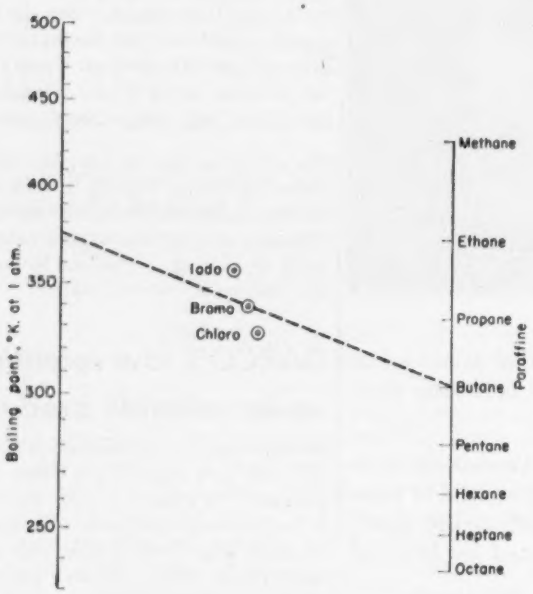
Darco G-60 is recommended for applications where retention loss can prove costly. Because it often holds back only half as much product in the cake as other carbons, Darco G-60 frequently pays for itself in greater yield at the filter press.

If you're purifying valuable product, we suggest that you send for a sample of Darco G-60. Test it thoroughly in your own laboratory. Compare its retention against any other carbon. You'll probably find that this premium grade will prove the most economical for your application.

of the weight of the holder drum alone. Storage of water on top of the drum to increase its weight and pressure requires considerable modification of the drum. Use of a blower may not always be possible or convenient.

We have successfully used a simple device that can be easily fabricated. As the sketch shows, it consists of a cross beam of angle iron joined to a bent flat plate resting on top of the drum. Two pans are suspended at the ends of the beam. Care should be taken in installing it to avoid undue local stresses on the top of the drum.

To obtain the desired outlet pressure after the gas holder is filled under suction, we move weights from counterweight pans *A* and add them equally to pans *B*. Additional weights can also be added to *B* to obtain the desired pressure. The whole device is simple to install and dismantle and does not need special equipment or important modifications in the gas holder.



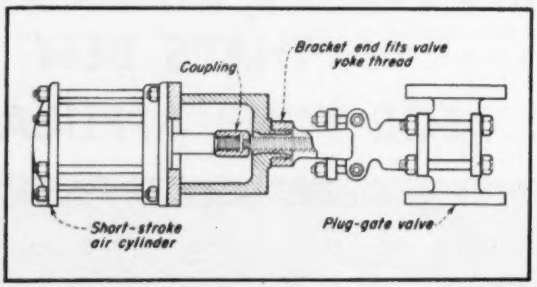
New Nomograph Finds Boiling Points Of Halogenated Paraffines

JOSEPH T. HOGAN, *Chemical Engineer, New Orleans, Louisiana.*

In a recent study Varshni (*J. Indian Chem. Soc.*, 30, 169, 1953) has found a simple relationship to exist between the boiling points of a normal paraffine and its monhalogen derivative, which can be represented by the formula $T^{\circ}_{a} - T^{\circ} = K$, where T and T_a are the boiling points (°K. at 1 atm.) of the paraffine and the corresponding monohalogen derivative, and K is a constant.

The results of this study lend themselves to simple nomographic representation and a line coordinate chart is shown above. As an example of its use, what is the boiling point of *n*-butyl bromide? A straight edge, connecting butane on the right scale with the point coordinate for the monobromide derivative, intersects the left scale at 375°K. Therefore, the boiling point is 375 − 273 = 102°C.

It should be noted that *n*-octyl iodide decomposes at its boiling point.



In an Emergency— Construct Your Own Control Valve

L. O. ALFORD AND C. E. DRYDEN, *Pilot Plant Div., Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.*

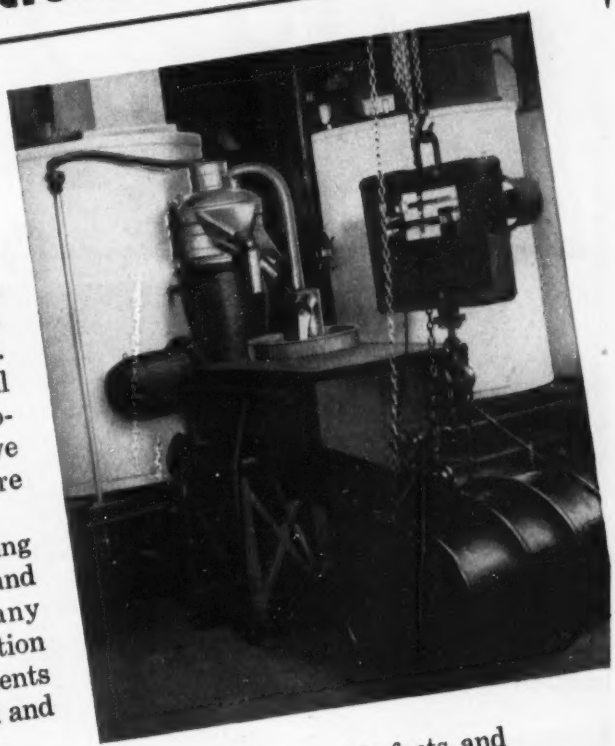
In cases where a diaphragm or solenoid valve for on-off control is immediately required and the delivery date for standard equipment is not suitable, a standard type hand valve can easily be converted to automatic control.

As one example, the accompanying drawing shows how an outside-screw-and-yoke type gate valve was coupled to a short-stroke air cylinder. The mechanical connection was accomplished by fabricating a bracket, one end of which was threaded to fit existing threads in the valve yoke, the other flanged for bolting to the air cylinder. A special coupling was also made to connect the cylinder rod and the valve stem. This coupling made use of the existing threads on both the rod and the stem.

Thus, only two new parts were required and the only alteration made to the valve was the removal of the hand wheel and the nut, in which the threaded section of the stem normally operates. This may be done with any type of rising-stem valve, provided suitable alterations are made in the bracket and valve body or yoke.

The size of the air cylinder required varies with the valve size and the available air pressure. It was found that 600 to 1,000 lb. force on the stem was required with the 1½-in. valve used in this case. A relay-operated pilot air valve or a small electric solenoid valve connected to a thermocouple-potentiometer type control instrument regulates the air supply to the driving cylinder.

DE LAVAL CENTRIFUGALS
Break Production Bottlenecks



De Laval Separators and Clarifiers *speed* production by making processing *continuous*.

They complete in *seconds* jobs that would take filters or settling tanks *minutes* or even *hours*. *They break production bottlenecks.*

In many instances De Laval Centrifugals not only cut production costs but also improve the product by doing a more thorough job of separation.

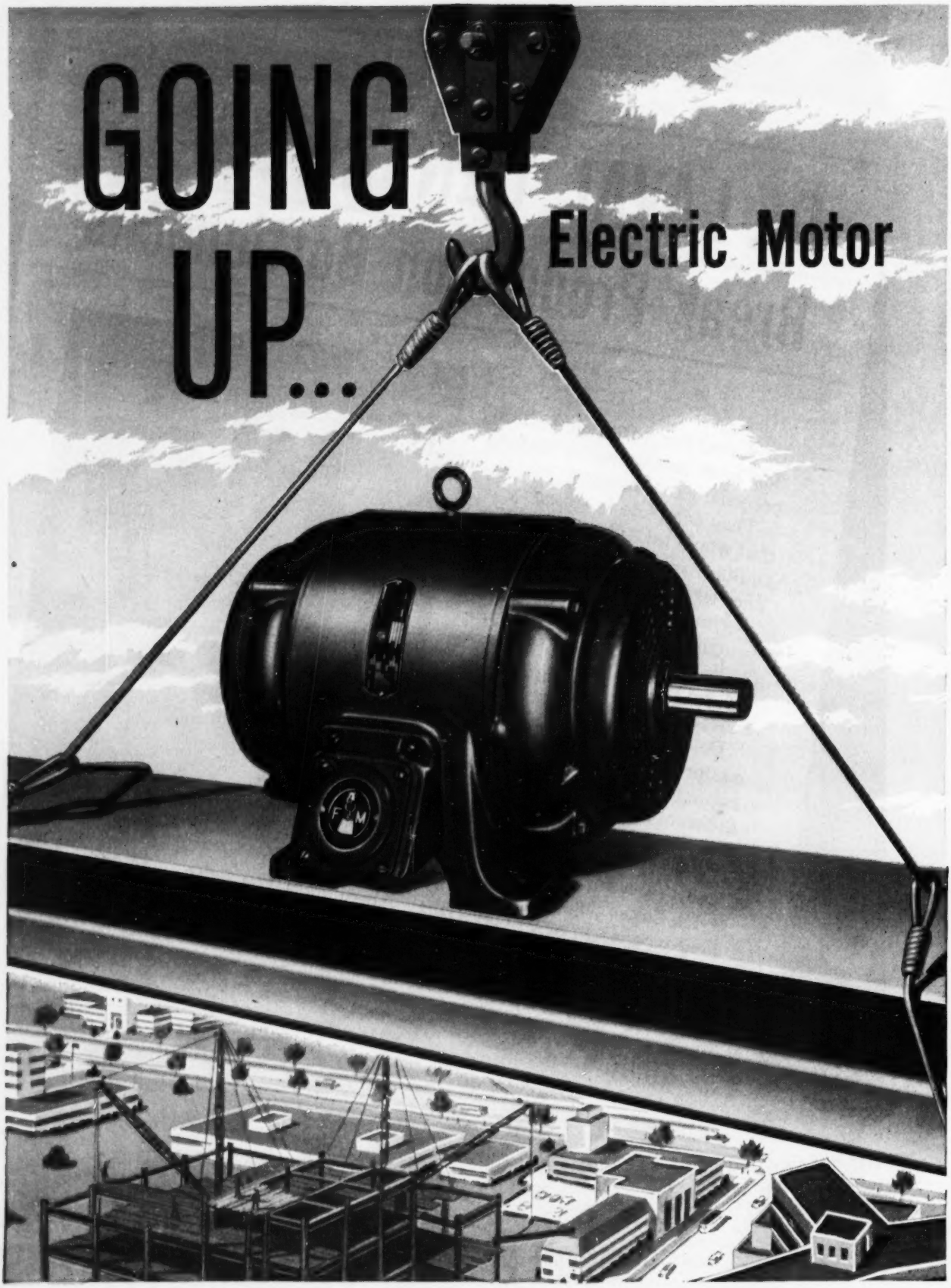
De Laval makes centrifuging equipment of various types and capacities to meet the many different separation, clarification and concentrating requirements of chemical, pharmaceutical and food processing.

De Laval Engineers know, by long experience, how to prescribe exactly the right machine to handle each specific job most efficiently and economically. Let them show you, with facts and figures, how De Laval Centrifugals can speed up production in *your* plant.

THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR COMPANY
Poughkeepsie, New York • 427 Randolph St., Chicago 6
DE LAVAL PACIFIC CO., 61 Beale St., San Francisco 5

DE LAVAL

FOR FASTER PROCESSING SYSTEMS


GOING UP...
Electric Motor

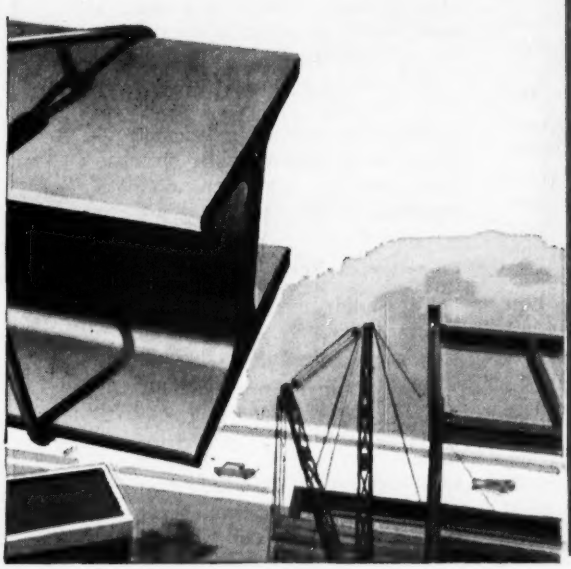
Performance!

To a towering structure of design achievement Fairbanks-Morse adds still another outstanding member . . . a compact new enclosed motor . . . backed by an engineering tradition which has been a-building for more than a century.

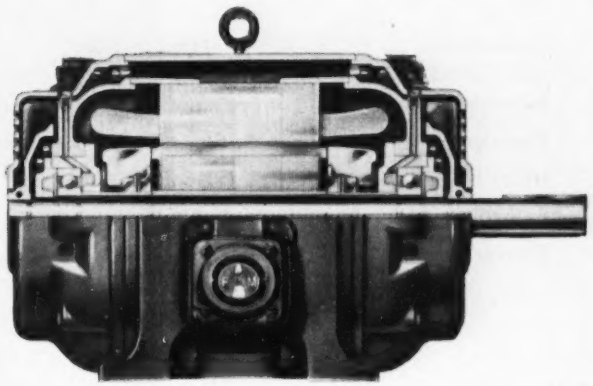
That tradition is
More Performance in Less Space.

You, as a buyer of electric motors, will benefit by that tradition . . . just as the users of Fairbanks-Morse diesel engines, pumps, scales, locomotives and the many other F-M products are today enjoying the advantages of finer performance.

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 600 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Illinois.



NEW FAIRBANKS-MORSE
TOTALLY ENCLOSED FAN-COOLED MOTORS



TOTALLY ENCLOSED—Wherever adverse operating conditions are encountered, F-M totally enclosed construction effectively insures electrical parts and bearings against contamination by dirt, abrasive dusts, metal particles, corrosive gases and steam.

DOUBLE-END VENTILATION—Cooling air is drawn through guarded openings in both fan shields and uniformly circulated through cored passages surrounding the sealed inner shell. Efficient heat-transfer action insures uniform internal cooling. Exhaust air is discharged through bottom of frame—not across motor and driven machine.

COPPERSPUN ROTOR—Exclusive Fairbanks-Morse feature—an indestructible one-piece rotor—homogeneous, free from flaws for maximum strength and lifetime service.

CONDUIT BOX—New, gasketed, cast iron conduit box permits easy pulling of cables without insulation damage. Fairbanks-Morse exclusive: recess feature allows elimination of conduit box where space is limited.

BEARINGS—Precision ball bearings are effectively sealed against grease leakage and contain ample lubrication for extended periods of rugged service. Convenient means are provided for flushing and relubricating if desired. Cartridge bearing construction is standard on all larger ratings.

FAIRBANKS-MORSE
a name worth remembering when you want the best

ELECTRIC MOTORS AND GENERATORS • DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES AND ENGINES • PUMPS • SCALES • RAIL CARS • HOME WATER SERVICE EQUIPMENT • FARM MACHINERY • MAGNETOS

Trade Names	Manufacturer	Number of Crude Polymers Available
Butaprene	Firestone Tire and Rubber	4
Chemigum	Goodyear Tire and Rubber	4
Hycar	B. F. Goodrich Chemical	12
Paracril	United States Rubber	8
Polysar	Polymer Corp., Ltd. (Canada)	3

Nitrile Rubber for Oils and Solvents

More expensive and more difficult to fabricate than natural rubber, nitrile nevertheless has many important uses as solid forms and sheet linings.

JAMES P. McNAMEE

First article in this series (Aug. 1954, p. 234) dealt with natural rubber and type GR-S synthetic rubber. This second article will extend the presentation to include the special-purpose nitrile type synthetic rubbers.

Nitrile rubbers are so named because they are formed by combining acrylonitrile with butadiene. You will recall that the GR-S synthetic rubbers are made from styrene and butadiene. Substitution of acrylonitrile for styrene produces a synthetic rubber (or as it is more properly called, a synthetic elastomer) having excellent oil resistance and good resistance to aging and attack by chemicals.

Vulcanized items made from natural rubber and GR-S will swell and deteriorate rapidly in contact with various oils and solvents, such as lubricating oils and gasoline. Vulcanized nitrile elastomers may, however, be used for considerable periods in contact with these materials.

JAMES MCNAMEE *is a chemical engineer with the U. S. Rubber Co., Providence, R. I.*

Manufacture of Nitrile Rubber

Crude nitrile rubber is produced by copolymerizing a mixture of acrylonitrile and butadiene to which various modifying agents are added. The ratio of acrylonitrile to butadiene in the crude polymer has a great influence on its physical and chemical properties—particularly swelling in oil and low temperature flexibility.

Crude nitrile rubbers are now made by five companies each producing a series of polymers with varying acrylonitrile content. The table lists the manufacturers' names, as well as the trade names, of the crude polymers.

These materials may be purchased by any rubber manufacturer for fabrication into industrial rubber items such as molded gaskets, diaphragms, O-rings, tubing, hose and roll coverings. They may also be fabricated into sheet linings for tanks and pipe.

Products made from crude polymers of the same acrylonitrile content produced by different manufacturers will have, approximately the same physical and chemical properties.

Processing of Nitrile Compounds

Crude nitrile polymers are compounded, processed and vulcanized in much the same manner as natural rubber using the same factory equipment.

They are more expensive to handle than natural rubber, however, because of the inherent dryness of the crude polymers. Even the use of large quantities of softeners does not completely equal the processability of natural rubber.

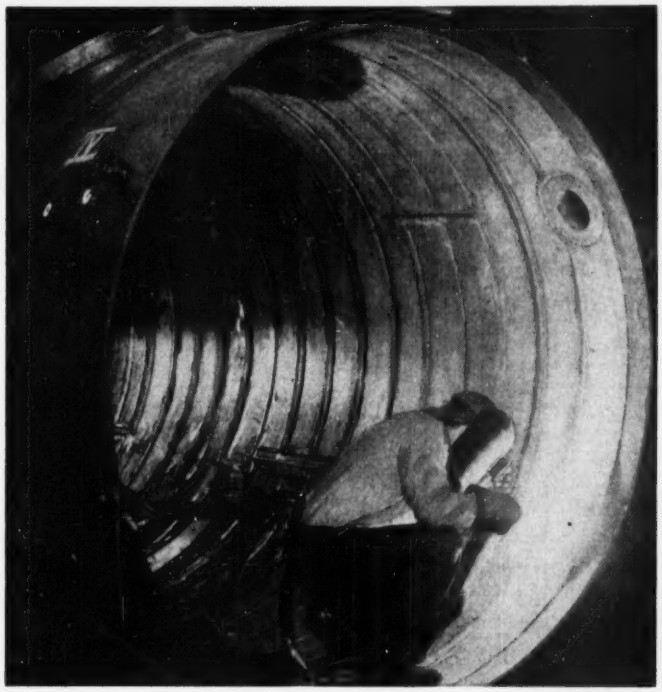
Nitrile polymers also differ from natural rubber in one other important respect. Carbon blacks must be used as fillers to obtain good physical properties in the vulcanized elastomers.

Depending on the end product desired, nitrile rubbers may be vulcanized by molding in hydraulic presses or by heating under open steam pressure, hot water or atmospheric steam.

Properties of Nitrile Rubbers

Vulcanized nitrile elastomers having physical properties in the same range as natural rubber can be made by proper compounding. Since carbon black must be used to accomplish this, it is not possible to make products of a pure-gum type, such as can be made from natural rubber. Practical light-colored compounds can be made

Made to Last in Severe Corrosives

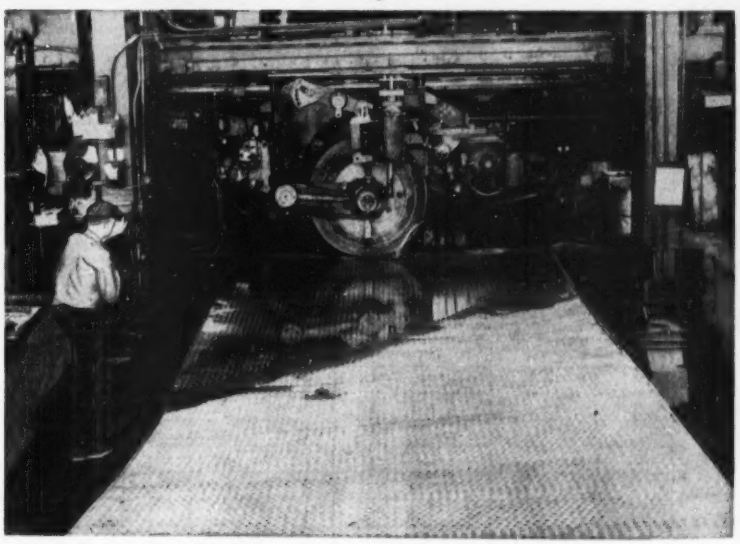


A TOWER OF RESISTANCE

Strips of HASTELLOY alloy C are being arc-welded to this 44-ft. long tower to give it added corrosion resistance. The entire inside surface of the vessel is covered with ⅛-in. thick sheet.

SEALING OUT CORROSION

This lining of HASTELLOY alloy F will resist acids and alkalies. It is attached to steel by the Smithlining* spotweld process, one of the many ways of attaching HASTELLOY alloys to steel. Use of lined-sheet is an economical means of handling severe corrosives.



HASTELLOY alloys can help solve your corrosion problems, too. For further information, contact the nearest Haynes Stellite Company office.

*"Smithlining" distinguishes an exclusive process of the A. O. Smith Corporation, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

HASTELLOY *alloys*

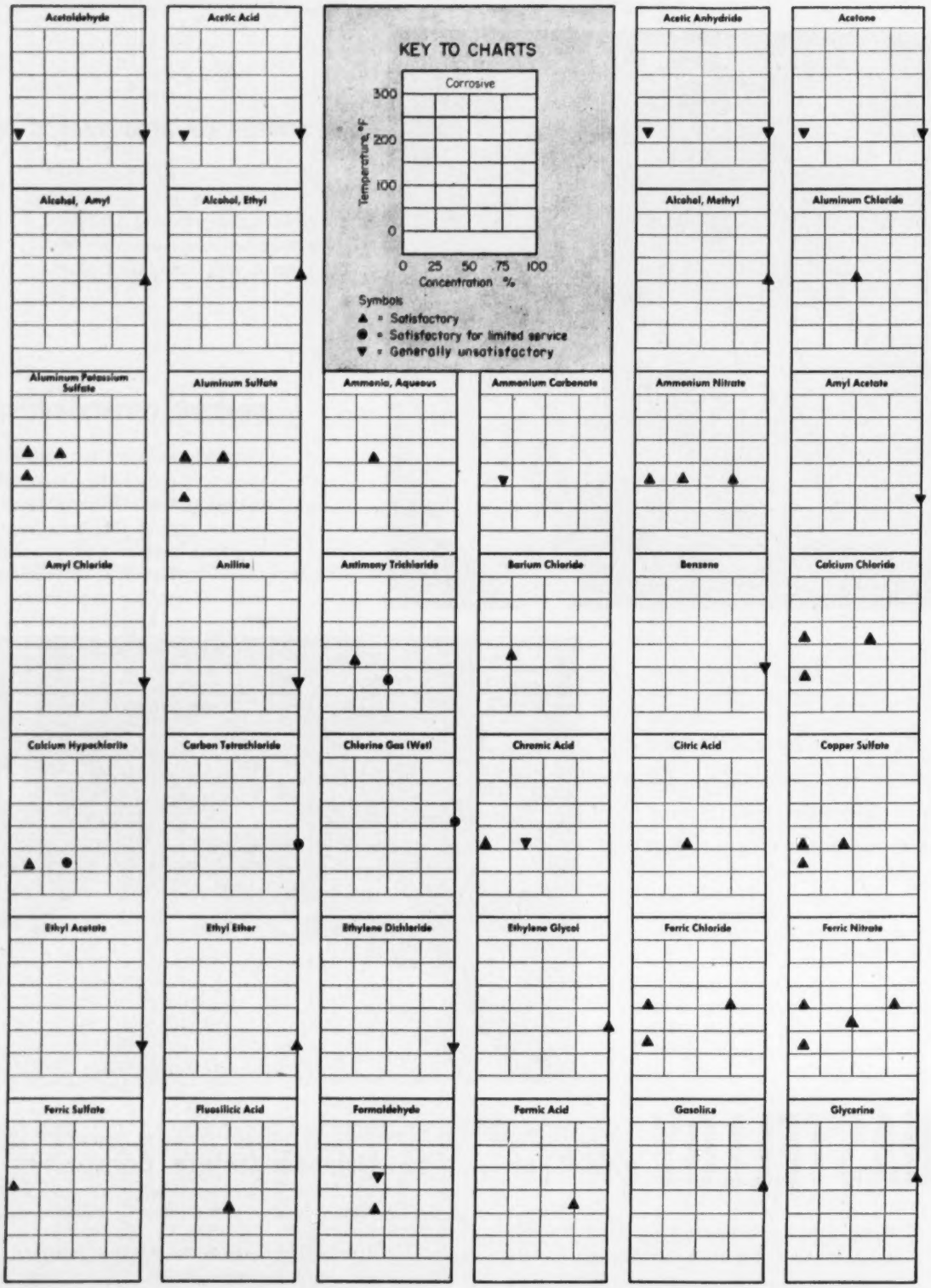
TRADE-MARK

Nickel-base, corrosion-resistant alloys available as sheet, plate, bar stock, welding rod, welded tubing and pipe, cast pipe and pipe fittings, sand and precision-investment castings.

"Hastelloy" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

Haynes Stellite Company
A Division of
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
UCC
General Offices and Works, Kokomo, Indiana
Sales Offices
Chicago — Cleveland — Detroit — Houston
Los Angeles—New York—San Francisco—Tulsa

Corrosion Resistance of Nitrile Rubber

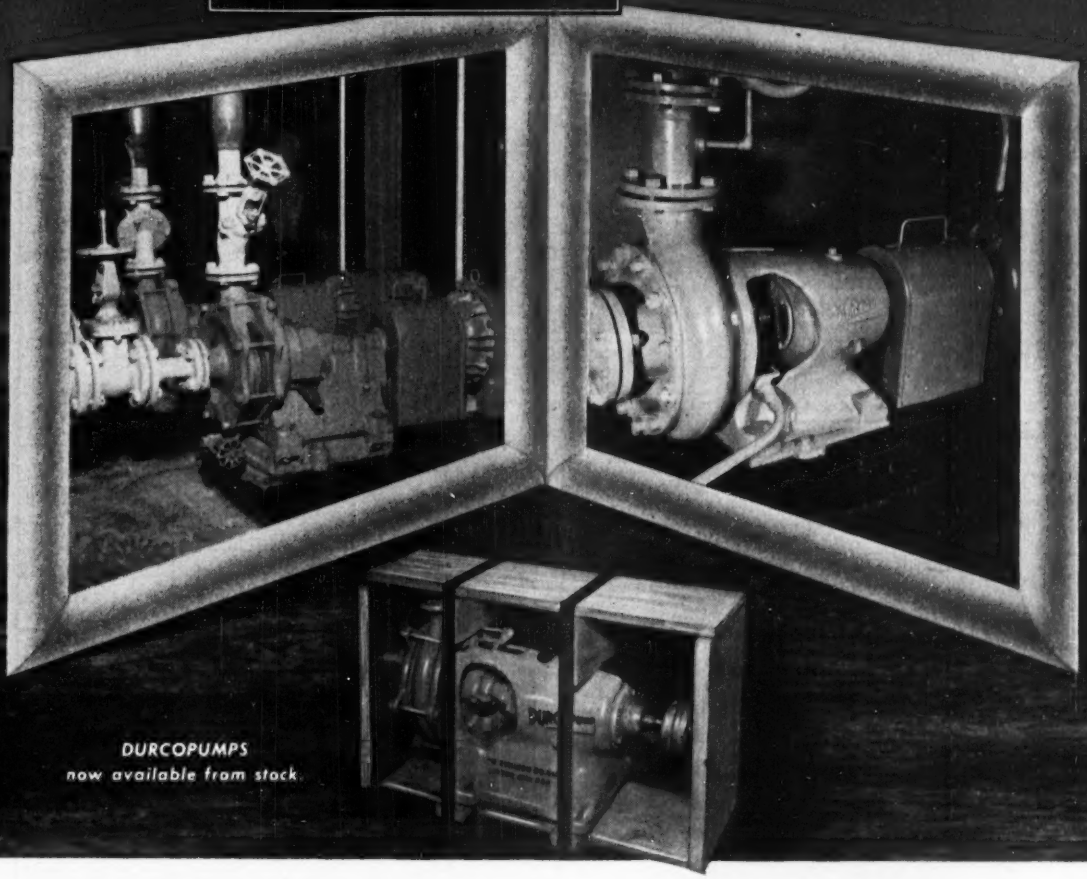


(Continued on page 234)

We're proud of DURCOPUMPS' long service at

HERCULES

HERCULES POWDER COMPANY
PARLIN, NEW JERSEY



DURCOPUMPS
now available from stock.

Durco has served Hercules for many years. The model 30 pumps pictured at the left *(above)* were installed about 1939, and are still in daily operation. The Model 40 pumps at the right *(above)* have been in continuous service for about eight years. Recently during Hercules' expansion program at Parlin, Durcopumps were again specified.

Hercules is a leading producer of cellulose products, resins, terpene chemicals, rosin and rosin derivatives, chlorinated products, industrial explosives, and many other materials.

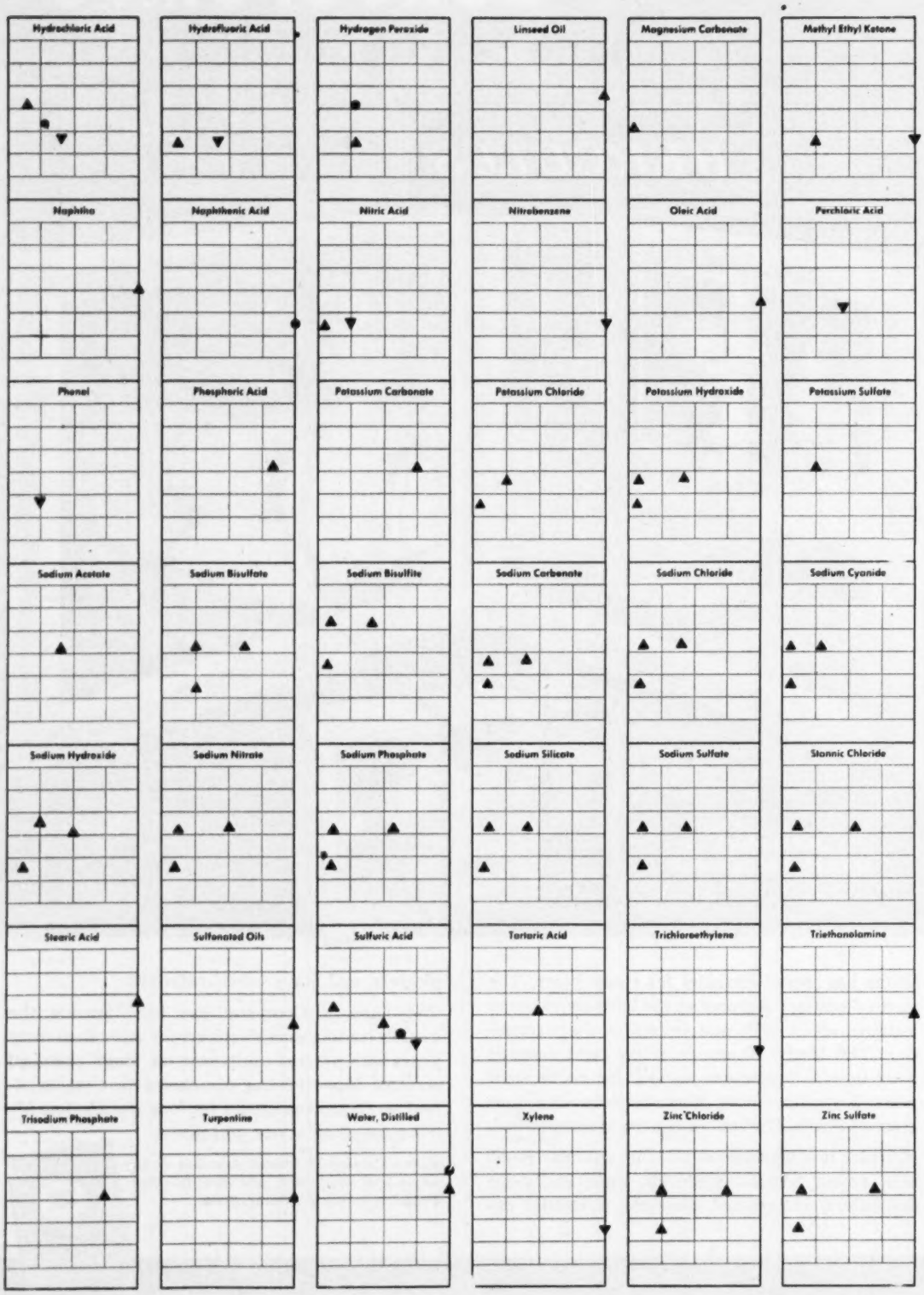
The Duriron Company has been serving the world's leading manufacturers for more than forty years with process equipment for tough chemical services. Many leading companies have standardized on Durco equipment for long trouble-free life when handling severe corrosives.

Durco Catalog 54 briefly describes Durco alloys and equipment, and lists detailed bulletins covering specific items.

DURCO
CORROSION RESISTING ALLOYS & EQUIPMENT

THE DURIRON COMPANY, INC. / DAYTON 1, OHIO

Corrosion Resistance of Nitrile Rubber



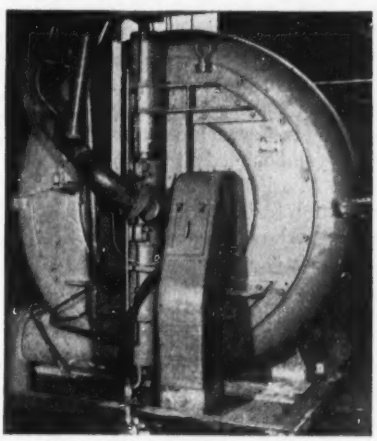
(CORROSION FORUM, continued on page 236)

the *Complete line* of Reineveld Centrifugals is now available through Heyl & Patterson

No matter how difficult your separating or drying problem may be . . . whether you require large or small capacity, very high or relatively low centrifugal force, perforated basket or solid bowl . . . you'll find the answer to your problem in the *complete* line of Reineveld Centrifugals.

The Reineveld Centriplane . . .

is a vertical perforated basket centrifugal designed for continuous operation. The standard models of the Centriplane have bowl diameters of 8", 16" or 25", the use of each size depending upon the material being processed and the tonnage required. The Reineveld Centriplane is especially advantageous on quick-draining materials such as ammonium sulphate, Glauber salt or wherever else CONTINUOUS operation is best applied.



The Reineveld Horizontal-Basket Centrifugal . . .

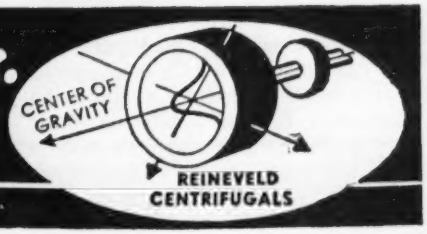
uses either a perforated basket or solid bowl. This is an automatic batch-type machine ranging in drum size from the 16" laboratory or pilot plant model to the 100" double-basket model. In addition to its use on quick-draining materials the Reineveld horizontal-basket Centrifugal gives outstanding performance on products that are difficult to de-water.

Compare the COMPLETE line of Reineveld Centrifugals on price, production, capacity, maintenance costs or on any other factor you choose. See for yourself why the Reineveld Centrifugal is your best buy.

Heyl & Patterson, Inc.

"SINCE 1887"

55 FORT PITT BLVD. PITTSBURGH 22, PA.



by using high loadings of clay or silicate fillers.

Physical and chemical properties of nitrile elastomers depend on the acrylonitrile content of the crude polymer from which they are made. As the percentage of acrylonitrile is increased, the swelling in various types of oil is reduced—but the low temperature flexibility is seriously impaired.

Reducing the acrylonitrile content of the polymer results in greater swelling in oils but considerably improves the low temperature flexibility. A compromise must be reached on this point depending on which property is more important in the final product.

Reason for this change in oil resistance is due to the incompatibility of the acrylonitrile component of the elastomer and pure hydrocarbons such as oils and aliphatic solvents. These oils and solvents will swell the butadiene part of the elastomer but not the acrylonitrile part. Increasing the acrylonitrile content of the polymer, therefore, directly decreases the oil swelling.

Vulcanized nitrile elastomers are more resistant to heat aging than natural rubber and may be exposed to higher operating temperatures.

Properly-compounded nitriles also have good abrasion resistance and compression set. They have permanent set values comparable to natural rubber.

Since nitrile elastomers are vulcanized with sulfur in the same manner as natural rubber, the hardness can be increased to ebonite by increasing the amount of sulfur combined in the elastomer. In the soft rubber range, hardness variations are best accomplished by changes in the filler loading.

Blends of nitrile rubbers and phenolic resins are being used in ever increasing quantities to produce many industrial products. Ratio of phenolic resin to nitrile rubber can be varied from low amounts (10 to 25% based on the nitrile) which have a reinforcing effect, to equal amounts of nitrile and resin. Equal amounts produce hardnesses in the ebonite range but without the brittleness of ebonites made from high sulfur. Blends of nitrile rubbers and polyvinyl chloride also produce very useful cured compounds.

Oil Resistance of Nitrile Elastomers

With respect to their swelling action on vulcanized nitrile compounds, oils and solvents may be grouped into three classes:

1. Those which do not swell the elastomers. Examples: aliphatic hydrocarbons such as gasoline, mineral spirits and kerosene; lubricating oil and grease; turpentine and linseed oil.

2. Materials having a limited swelling affect on nitriles. Elastomers may be exposed to these oils and solvents for extended periods unless the rubber item is one in which very critical dimensions must be maintained. Examples: aromatic aviation gasoline, sulfonated oils.

3. Solvents which definitely swell nitrile elastomers. Items made from nitrile elastomers cannot be used in continuous contact with these solvents. Examples: chlorinated solvents such as ethylene dichchloride and trichloroethylene, and aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene and xylene.

These general statements on the oil resistance of nitriles refer to the highest acrylonitrile polymer of each manufacturer. Since the medium and low acrylonitrile polymers have less oil resistance, a Class A solvent may drop into Class B for the lower acrylonitrile polymers. In the same manner Class B solvents may drop into Class C.

Another important factor must be considered when discussing the oil resistance of nitrile rubbers. Relatively large amount of softeners, such as coal-tar derivatives and organic esters, are used to improve the processing properties of the unvulcanized compounds. Certain of these softeners considerably improve the low temperature flexibility of the vulcanized elastomers and are added for that purpose. Since these softeners are soluble in oils and solvents, exposure of the vulcanized nitrile elastomer to various solvents will result in extraction of the softeners.

Two reactions, then, take place at the same time when a vulcanized nitrile product comes in contact with a solvent. The elastomer is swollen to a greater or lesser extent depending on the factors already discussed and the softeners will be extracted to an extent depending primarily on the type of solvent, type of softener, and length of contact. If the solvent is one which does not swell the elastomer, extraction of softener will result in a loss in volume. In some cases swelling and extraction will take place simultaneously and result in no volume change.

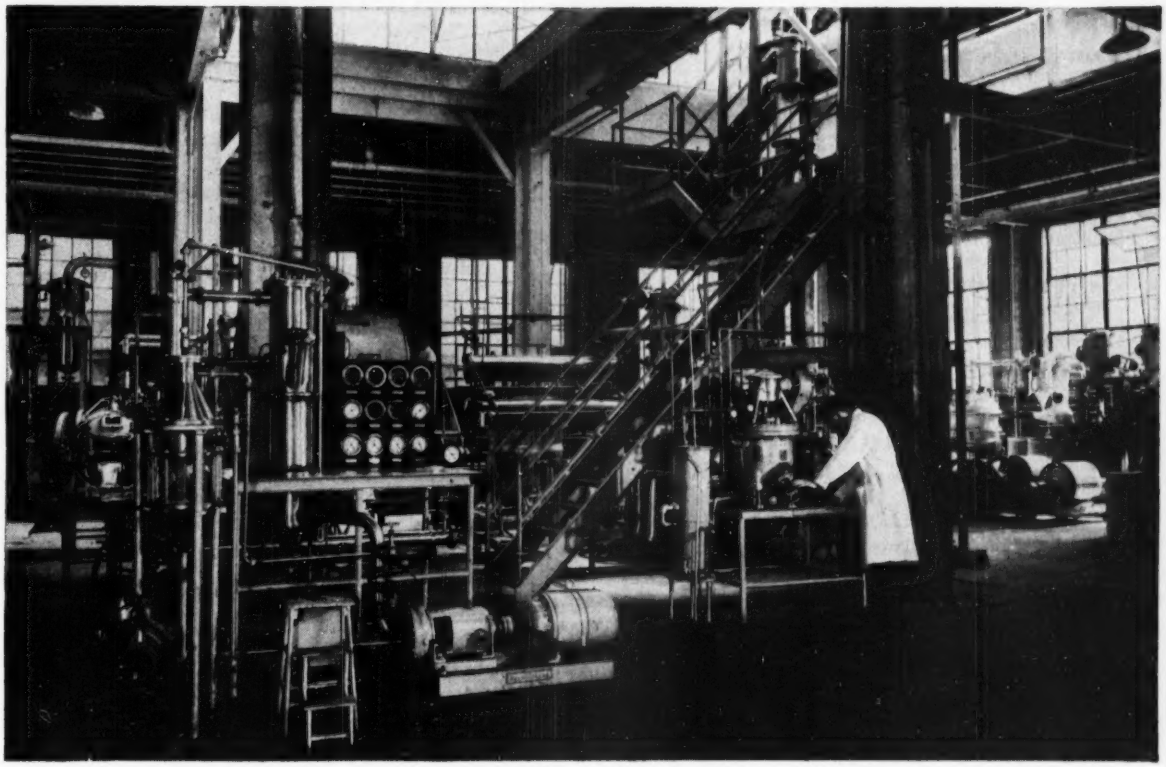
Extraction of softener, even if it seems to keep the volume constant, is undesirable because it makes the elastomer harder and spoils its low temperature flexibility.

INDEX

For your information and convenience, here is a tabulation of the materials of construction which have been covered thus far in the current Corrosion Forum series:

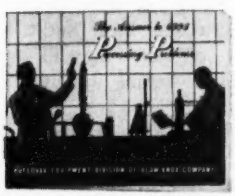
Aluminum	May 1952
Alphaltic Mastics	May 1954
Carbon & Graphite	Sept. 1953
Cast High Alloys	Oct. 1953
Chlorimet 2	Feb. 1954
Chlorimet 3	Mar. 1954
Durimet 20—Carpenter 20	Dec. 1953
Epoxies	Apr. 1954
Furane Cements	Dec. 1951
Glassed Steel	Mar. 1953
Hastelloys C, B & D	June-Aug. 1952
High Impact Styrene	Jan. 1953
High Silicon Iron	Jan. 1954
Lead & Lead Alloys	Feb. 1953
Natural Rubber, GR-S	Aug. 1954
Nitrile Rubber	Sept. 1954
Phenolic Cements	Jan. 1952
Polyethylene	Oct. 1952
Polytrifluoro-chloroethylene	June 1954
Reinforced Polyesters	Dec. 1952
Saran	July 1954
Silicate Cements	Mar. 1952
Stainless Steels	Apr.-Aug. 1953
Sulphur Cements	Feb. 1952
Tantalum	Apr. 1952
Unplasticized PVC	Nov. 1952
Worthite	Nov. 1953
Zirconium	Sept. 1953

Reprints of most of the above are available at 50 c. each (Hastelloys and Stainless Steels, 75 c. each.) Address Reprint Dept., Chemical Engineering, 330 W. 42 St., New York 36, N. Y.



Some of the Pilot Plant Equipment in the Buflovak Research and Testing Laboratory

. . . to find the best processing method pre-test your product in the Buflovak Testing Laboratory



To get full information about the most completely equipped processing laboratory in the world, write for your copy of Catalog 358.

When you're faced with a tough processing problem, you can pre-test both equipment and processes under production conditions in this Pilot Plant of the *Buflovak* Research and Testing Laboratory.

These facilities plus experienced engineers and technicians are maintained to help you solve problems in drying, evaporation, extraction, solvent recovery, crystallization, and food processing . . . including low-temperature evaporation and drying, and other advanced processes that lead to improved operations.

The tests range from a few beakers of precious chemicals and antibiotics to tank cars of material requiring round-the-clock operation on a production scale. The data obtained from this pre-testing has resulted in the right answer to more than 7000 processing problems in the chemical, food, pharmaceutical and similar industries.

When you want to pre-test a new process to determine what equipment to use or to improve your present processing method, ask *Buflovak*. We'll be glad to make our Pilot Plant facilities and our engineering staff available to help you. The results will be held in strictest confidence.

BUFLOVAK EQUIPMENT DIVISION
BLAW-KNOX COMPANY
1551 Fillmore Avenue, Buffalo 11, New York

BLAW-KNOX

BUFLOVAK PRODUCTS: evaporators • dryers (atmospheric and vacuum) • solvent recovery and distillation equipment • chemical plant equipment • food processing equipment • kettles • fabricated processing equipment • vulcanizers . . . plus a complete Pilot Plant for pre-testing processes and products.

An actual or simulated service trial is the only method of resolving these various factors for a particular application. It should be carried out if there is any doubt concerning suitability.

Chemical Industry Applications

The chemical industry is finding an ever-increasing number of uses for products made from nitrile rubbers. Since the nitriles are more expensive and more difficult to fabricate than natural rubber, their use is limited to service conditions which require exposure to oil and solvents. Chemical resistance of vulcanized nitriles follows the general pattern set by natural rubber.

Molded items used in oil field operations are made from nitrile compounds, generally of the high acrylonitrile type. These include oil well sleeves, pipe protectors, seals and packings of all kinds.

Molded gaskets for gasoline storage tanks and other units containing oils or solvents are successfully manufactured from nitriles.

Hose to handle gasoline and fuel oil is made either entirely of a nitrile compound or with an inner tube of nitrile and an outer covering of a less expensive material.

Conveyor belts are fabricated with an outside covering of a nitrile compound for transporting various oily materials.

Army and Navy specifications for oil and gasoline hose, items to be exposed to hot oil and coolants, and many others require the low oil swelling properties of nitrile compounds. In most cases, these specifications also contain a requirement on low temperature flexibility. Medium or low acrylonitrile elastomers with carefully chosen low temperature plasticizers are used to meet these specifications.

Quick-acting valves handling aviation gasoline on aircraft carriers are now made with a nitrile-covered plug. The resilient covering provides a vapor tight seal against leakage of gasoline fumes. These plugs may be covered with nitriles either by molding or by the hand application of unvulcanized calendered stock.

Sheet linings of nitrile compounds may be applied to any type of process or storage tank, pipe, valves and blowers. Units protected in this manner can be used in contact with acid and salt solutions containing aliphatic solvents or sulfonated oils.

Nitrile compounds of this type are applied in the unvulcanized form and then heated either in a steam pressure autoclave, in hot water or dry heat, to bring about the vulcanization process. These linings can be applied in the field to equipment already erected in place.

Industrial rolls covered with nitrile compounds are satisfactory for use in contact with solvent solutions used to coat paper, metal and textiles. These few examples will give an idea of the various ways in which nitrile compounds may be used in various industrial applications.

The accompanying graphs will serve as a guide in determining the suitability of this type of rubber for service conditions of particular interest to the reader.

These graphs are based on the resistance of practical nitrile compounds. Even more important than in the case of natural rubber, samples of the particular nitrile compound under consideration should receive a thorough evaluation test under actual or simulated service conditions before deciding to use the item in contact with a certain solution.

Towards Better Containers . . .

Users of chemicals have a big stake in research being done to improve the performance of steel shipping containers as it affects handling costs and product quality. Recently announced are results of work being done on phosphate treatments at Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, for the Steel Shipping Container Institute, Inc.

This work has shown that the phosphate pre-treatments must still be considered mainly from their performance on container exteriors and in unlined containers.

It appears that the general use of phosphate treatments for container interiors with organic linings may not be entirely satisfactory since the phosphate coatings may actually decrease the resistance of linings to some hard-to-package products. Apparently, the question of phosphating the container interior must be decided with each particular product to be packaged and possibly with each specific coating used.

• *What is the best weight of the zinc phosphate-type coating to use for container interiors and exteriors?*

This question might be answered differently by different drum manufacturers, depending upon their individual requirements. Certainly, if the drum manufacturer desires a high degree of resistance to reverse impact for his linings, or if he desires to paint the flat sheet and then form the container, he will keep his phosphate-coating weight down.

However, for the very best salt-spray resistance, somewhat heavier coatings seem to be necessary (400 to 500 mg./ft.^{2}). Therefore, some compromise of salt-spray requirements may be necessary if the same phosphate treatment is to be used for both the interior and the exterior of the steel container, or if forming operations follow the painting.

• *How does the iron phosphate-type coating compare with the zinc phosphate type?*

In these tests, the best pretreatments of the iron phosphate type were comparable to the best zinc

Wolverine Trufin*—Type S/T—The integral finned condenser tube—boosted production, kept units on stream longer . . .

Boosting Production of Cracked Gasoline by retubing with Wolverine Trufin Type S/T Condenser Tubing*

THE SITE: A gulf coast refinery
THE WORK: Condensing thermo-cracked straight run gasoline from a re-run tower.
THE UNIT: A pressure distillate overhead condenser

	PRIME SURFACE TUBE	TRUFIN—TYPE S/T
No. of tubes	500	500
Outside surface, Sq. Ft.	1522	3280
Metal	16 BWG Admiralty	16 BWG Admiralty
Tube size	¾" O.D.	¾" O.D.
Shell Side, Flow, Lbs./Hr.	19780	27350
—Temperature in	261° F	261° F
—Temperature out	125° F	101° F
Heat Load, BTU/Hr.	3,960,000	5,820,000

Here is a case where retubing with Wolverine Trufin paid off two ways for a southwestern refinery.

Before the change, it was necessary to pull the prime surface unit for cleaning every 90 days. After Trufin, the cleaning schedule was extended to every eight months!

In addition, more capacity was needed; space, however, was at a premium.

Because Trufin provides more condensing surface per foot of tube this was the easy part of the job. Daily capacity jumped 38%. Condensers—located on a superstructure—required no additional space.

Result: more in-line surface—added production—less bother.

*REG. U. S. PATENT OFFICE

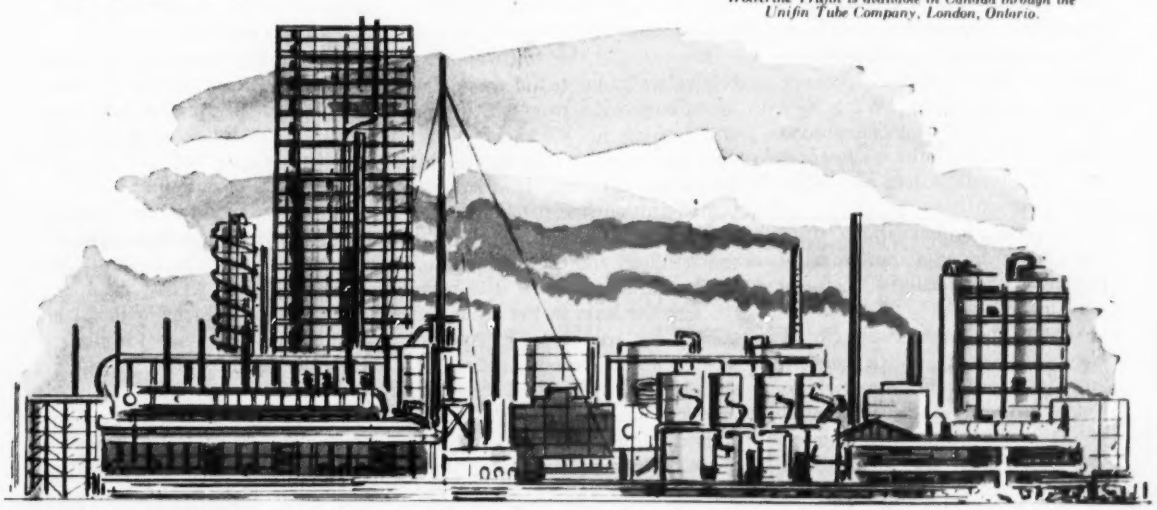
The Facts Speak For Themselves:

With Trufin on the job, condensers and heat exchangers do a bigger job. If you are faced with retubing, specify Trufin—reap similar benefits. It's obtainable in copper (and its alloys), stainless steel, electric-welded steel, aluminum, and bi-metal.

You'll find similar examples of actual case histories in Wolverine's new technical Trufin book. Write today. WOLVERINE TUBE, Division of Calumet & Hecla, Inc., 1443 Central Avenue, Detroit 9, Michigan.

WOLVERINE TUBE
DIVISION OF CALUMET & HECLA, INC.
Manufacturers of Quality-Controlled Tubing

Wolverine Trufin is available in Canada through the Unifin Tube Company, London, Ontario.



PLANTS IN DETROIT, MICHIGAN, AND DECATUR, ALABAMA. SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES.
EXPORT DEPARTMENT, 13 EAST 40TH STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

phosphate types on an overall basis. In reverse-impact and ductility tests, they were actually better than the zinc-phosphate coatings.

• How does the phosphate-type scale remover compare with the metal-phosphate treatments?

The phosphate-type scale remover was comparatively poor in salt-spray and humidity tests. Otherwise, it compared rather favorably with the metal-phosphate treatments. It appears to hold considerable value as a simple treatment for hot-rolled steel.

• What are the comparative performances of the phosphate coatings on ordinary and descaled hot-rolled steel?

There seems to be little doubt that scale removal is necessary before phosphating. Phosphate coatings on ordinary hot-rolled steel (with scale) were of little or no value for improving outdoor-exposure performances. Improved outdoor durability is probably the most important reason for using the phosphate treatment. On the other hand, performance was considerably improved by any type of pretreatment which removed the scale.

• What is the effect of the chromic acid rinse?

The chromic acid rinse was necessary for best performance in the salt-spray and water-immersion tests. It seemed to make little difference in outdoor-exposure results.

• How effective are the phosphate coatings for inhibiting corrosion in unlined containers until they are filled?

With but few exceptions, there was less rust on the metal-phosphated panels exposed to high humidity than on either the clean cold-rolled or hot-rolled steel. Therefore, they were generally effective in decreasing the rate of rusting of steel.

The as-received hot and cold-rolled steel, however, rusted considerably less than the cleaned steel, probably because it was protected by an oil or grease film. Rusting on most of the phosphate-treated panels was about comparable to the rusting on the uncleaned steel.

When the interiors of phosphated drums were fogged with protective oil, they were very effectively protected against rusting during storage.

• How do the various phosphate coatings affect the reverse-impact resistance of container linings?

Heavy zinc phosphate coatings impair the reverse-impact resistance of organic linings applied over them. It is difficult to establish a definite maximum-coating weight which will be satisfactory in this respect, although something around 200 mg./ft.^{2} would seem to be satisfactory. Considerably lower weights of phosphate coating would be necessary to withstand forming operations.

• How do the phosphate coatings affect the resistance of container linings to various chemicals?

Considerably more information is needed before this question can be answered. However, it appears that the effect of the phosphate coating is specific with each hard-to-package product.

Salvaging Process Equipment

Extension of the productive life of processing equipment through maintenance impregnation is now an accomplished fact, according to engineers of American Metaseal Manufacturing Corp., West New York, N. J. The Metaseal process completely seals all the microscopic pores in pumps, valves and other cast equipment.

Complete impregnation stops leaks, and in filling up porous areas, prevents concentration cell corrosion in these areas.

Stevens-Thompson Paper Co. of Greenwich, N. Y., had a problem involving a paper mill drying drum which leaked in the area around the journal. Examination showed that this drum had been brazed on the inside to secure the plate, which holds the journal, to the inside of the drum. Because of its size, the drum itself was used as the impregnating vessel.

Processing started with draining residual water from the drum, followed by pressurization with steam, and a check for leaks. Then vacuum was pulled and the impregnant drawn in. The stress involved prevented any outside patching.

Steam was introduced into the drum to heat and exert pressure on the impregnant, causing it to come through the leaks in the drum and around the trunion. This process was continued until all leaks stopped. A careful check for leaks revealed successful impregnation.

The impregnant was pumped out with steam pressure, after which the drum was washed, using a fire-hose through the manhole. After replacing the manhole cover, steam was introduced to heat the drum again, then quickly drained. With the cover again removed, compressed air was played over the hot metal to dry the section where leakage had occurred.

Finally, the cover was replaced, the drum pressurized with steam and a final check for leaks was made. None were found and the machine was turned over to production for operation.

Recently, maintenance impregnation salvaged another piece of equipment at Felt Process Co., Jamaica Plain, Mass. A drying drum, 48 in. diameter with 60 in. face, leaked sufficiently to interfere with the drying.

A similar process was used.

According to a Felt Process Co. spokesman, there is no sign of a leak, after four months, and the machine has been used continually for production.

Each incoming shipment matches your current inventory —when you standardize on Hooker caustic soda.

Keep your process "on the beam" with UNIFORM Hooker Caustic Soda

Give your process this extra safeguard, at no extra cost. Buy Hooker caustic soda for the *uniformity* it gives you.

Hooker uniformity can be your key to a smoother-running operation. It lets you keep methods constant, with consistent results. Carload after carload, month after month, Hooker caustic soda is the same—always what you expect it to be.

Why you're protected—Every step in the manufacture of Hooker caustic—from salt brine to tank car—is controlled by Hooker. More than 20 inspections and analyses safeguard the uniformity of every drum, every carload, every barge load you buy.

This is why leaders in 30 industries specify Hooker caustic soda —and why many have specified it for nearly 50 years.

Hooker uniformity can pay off for you, too—in smoother, better processing. Try it and see. A letter or phone call to the nearest Hooker office will bring you product data and contract information.

Buy the UNIFORMITY Hooker Caustic Soda gives you

Forms: Liquid 50% and 73% • Flake • Solid • Special fine flakes
Containers: Tank cars • Tank wagons • Barges • Drums

For fast service, phone:

CHICAGO	CEntral 6-1311
LOS ANGELES	NEvada 6-3826
NEW YORK	MUrray Hill 2-2500
NIAGARA FALLS	6655
TACOMA	BRoadway 1215

HOOKER CHEMICALS

4-1102

HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY
5 Forty-seventh St., Niagara Falls, N. Y.

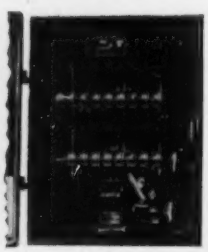
Please send ☐ data sheets on Hooker caustic soda; ☐ Bulletin 100 describing Hooker products and services.

Name.....Title.....
Company.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

From the Salt of the Earth

HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY

Taylor takes the



3. Automatic sequencing of batch operations. The Taylor FLEX-O-TIMER* Time Cycle Controller "does its own thinking"—takes care of as many as 36 operations automatically. Provides automatic timing of the sequence and duration of processing operations involving temperature, pressure, mechanical motion, electrical energy or combinations of each—precisely in accordance with a pre-determined schedule. Provides push-button operation for such jobs as: hydraulic press operation; batch charging and dumping; plastic molding operations; hydrogenation of edible oils and fats; dry ice molding; backwashing of catalyst and filter beds, etc.

4. Lifetime high accuracy in laboratory, routine testing. The name Taylor is your protection on etched stem thermometers and hydrometers. A.S.T.M.'s, Plain, Armored or Pocket-Type-thermometers are precision built and designed for maximum readability. Expertly annealed for minimum breakage. Specially aged before pointing and graduating for permanent accuracy.

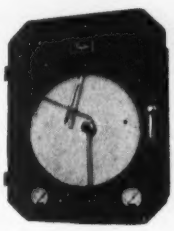
Taylor EASYKLEEN* Plain and Thermo-Hydrometers are built with the same precision. Streamlined designs assure correct readings, no trapping of bubbles on surfaces. They sink rapidly to floating point. Available with all scales recognized by the Bureau of Standards.

*Trade-Mark

World's Temperature -

and that's not all . . . There are Taylor instruments for indicating, recording and controlling pressure, flow, liquid level, speed, load, density and humidity as well as temperature. We can supply you with a matched set of ASTM precision thermometers, or a completely-equipped graphic panel. And throughout the U. S. A., Canada, Australia, Europe, Latin America and many other parts of the world there are Taylor trained Field Engineers to help you with your instrumentation problems. Write for the name of your local man to Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, N. Y.

1. Graphic Panels requiring miniature instrumentation. The rapid advances of automation in recent years have necessitated the development of the graphic panel—and consequently miniature instrumentation. Taylor was one of the first in this field and the well known TRANSET* System carries many refinements of design based on actual field experience. For example, the need for more accurate measuring devices, due to separation of the functions of measurement and/or control and indication or recording, led to the use of the force-balance principle in transmitters. Thus the small power generated by minute changes of measurement can be transmitted with high accuracy to receivers. Taylor also contributed the TRANSET Plug-In Controllers and Receivers which reduce panel size, simplify mounting, mean fewer piping connections, easier maintenance and lower labor and material costs—*at no premium to you!*

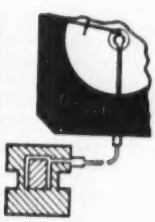


2. Complete local or point of measurement control. Fifteen years of unparalleled performance on all types of control problems have established the FULSCOPE* Controller as pre-eminent in accuracy, dependability and economy of operation. It is extremely versatile because the same control mechanisms are available for temperature, pressure, flow and liquid level—in either recording or indicating models, as locally mounted controllers, transmitters or controlling receivers. Interchangeable unit construction permits a small inventory of parts. Pre-calibrated units eliminate expensive checking. Easy accessibility means minimum down time. And the FULSCOPE Controller is adaptable to any control problem because of three control effects: Proportional Response, Automatic Reset Response, and PRE-ACT* Response (rate action) . . . another Taylor "first".

5. Dependable Non-Indicating Controllers for routine applications. The Taylor *Self-Acting Temperature Controller* (shown) is ideal for any process where air or electricity is not available and where "on the nose" control is not absolutely essential. Many ranges between 10° and 610°F. Can be used for valves up to 2"—direct or reverse acting.

The Taylor Type-P *Expansion Stem Temperature Controller* is designed for applications where "on-off" control is acceptable and where there's space for the 12" or 15" rigid expansion stem. Air operated: control point easily changed.

For simple pressure applications the Taylor *10RF Non-Indicating Controller* is available in direct or reverse-acting types. Air operated; sturdily built; inexpensive.



6. Simple, economical measurement of load or force. Taylor Volumetric Load Measuring Elements are rugged, self-contained units for measuring force *directly* on the chart or scale of a recording or indicating instrument. No auxiliary source of power is required. This is one of the simplest methods of determining tension, compression loads and combinations or both on most any type of equipment. The paper and textile industries have proved their design, accuracy and performance over many years, and recent developments have extended their utility to many other applications such as: measuring tension on conveyor belts; film tension; thrust on bearings; forces applied by pneumatic or hydraulic cylinders on squeeze rolls; weight of suspended solids or corrosive liquids in tanks, and force applied on testing apparatus.

Taylor Instruments MEAN ACCURACY FIRST

You vs. the Man in the Street

- **What does he think of you?**
- **How important are his opinions?**
- **What can be done about his beliefs?**

ACTUALLY, the man in the street has a pretty high opinion of chemical engineers and chemical engineering. Only trouble is that he really has no idea of what a chemical engineer is or what he does.

That's the gist of a recently completed study by Victor E. Muniec, Malcolm Klein and Dr. Nathan Maccoby of the School of Public Relations and Communications of Boston University. These gentlemen surveyed a group of 750 better-than-average high school graduates, and came up with a few findings which you can extrapolate to include most of the population.

These findings bear directly on your job security and even on your paycheck.

NEXT MONTH . . .

Looking for a way to become a more effective engineer. One sure way is to learn to be a better problem solver. To do this you'll need a definite approach to problem solving—one that works. Look for one in next month's YOU AND YOUR JOB.

How You Look to the Man in the Street

- **Who's looking at you?**
- **What does he see?**
- **What does he think?**

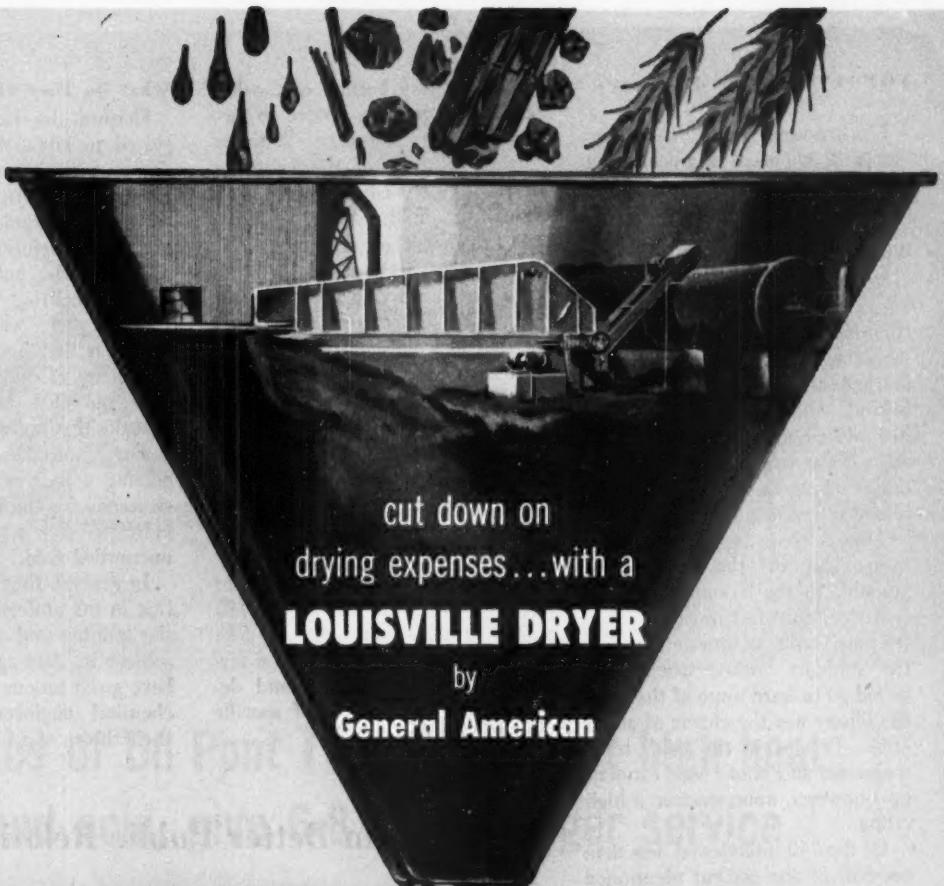
First off, let's find out something about the people interviewed.

All were freshmen in the various schools of Boston University—about a third were women. Approximately 75% of the students interviewed were 19 or younger. But almost 20% were over 21—nearly all veterans.

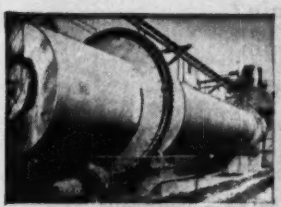
Though young, these people were already better educated than the national average. Their parents too had a somewhat better-than-usual education—about 70% of the fathers and 75% of the mothers finished high school and many had gone on to college.

The vast majority of the interviewed came from families with an annual income of over $4,000.* About half worked during the school year.

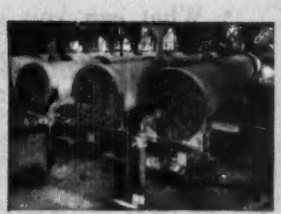
* Some 35% either stated that they did not know the family income or did not answer the question.



cut down on
drying expenses... with a
LOUISVILLE DRYER
by
General American



Louisville Rotary Cooler with rotary shell and external water sprays.



Louisville Rotary Steam-Tube Dryer —indirect type using steam as heating medium, and utilizing 85% of that steam for useful work.

There is a LOUISVILLE DRYER for better drying in the following industries: Brewing • Canners By-Products Chemical • Distilling • Fertilizer • Fisheries • Feeds • Foods Mining • Packing House Products • Wood Products

LOUISVILLE DRYING MACHINERY UNIT
GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION
General Offices: 135 South LaSalle Street, Chicago 90, Illinois
Dryer Sales Office: 139 S. Fourth Street, Louisville 2, Kentucky
OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

Know the results before you buy!

A Louisville engineer can tell you every saving, every improvement, every bit of increased efficiency *before* you invest. A Louisville Dryer is fitted to your job. It's the result of a Louisville engineer's complete analysis of your particular problem, of *knowing* your problem thoroughly... and solving it by applying 50 years of drying experience, and using the testing facilities of General American's laboratories.

More than once, a Louisville Dryer has turned a losing operation into a profitable one. Write or call for a Louisville engineer to make an obligation-free survey of your operation.

Few reported any first-hand contact with chemical engineers, but nearly all had heard of the field at one time or another.

Where Did They Look?

Some 37% list newspapers as the biggest source of information on chemical engineering, with popular magazines, school classes, trade journals and friends coming close behind. About 10% said that they had picked up no information at all. Of the other 90%, about two out of three feel that the field is relatively unknown.

This is some indication of the meagerness of the information available to the layman.

A significant fact was revealed in the next series of questions asked the students. Asked where they would go to learn more of the field, the library was the choice of about 30%. Persons in the field, trade magazines and books were runners-up—however, none received a high rating.

Of the 750 interviewed, less than one-half of one percent mentioned the American Chemical Society and none listed the American Institute of Chemical Engineers as a place to find information on chemical engineering. Whether these organizations are even known to high school students is questionable.

Remember, that compared to the general population these college men and women were a pretty "savvy" group. Most had breezed through high school with grades over 80. Therefore, if anyone could be expected to have a fairly accurate idea of just what chemical engineering is and what the chemical engineer does, they could.

See if you think they do.

How Do They See You?

The majority of the group regard the chemical engineer as the stereotyped "scientist" of fiction and the movies—a highly intelligent, very "busy" introvert who works in a laboratory doing God-only-knows what.

The students place interest in people, ability to get along with people and understanding of people at the very bottom of the list of personal qualities needed to succeed in the profession. This is further evidence of the existence of the stereotyped, Hollywoodized "engineer" in the minds of most.

Virtually all guessed that a college degree was practically prerequisite to entering the field, and many felt that two or more years of study beyond college is needed. But darn few could tell you what the chemical engineer studies in school or does on the job—or even what the profession and its members have accomplished.

In fact, when asked to list some of the specific achievements of chemical engineers, 65% could think of none. Some 10% credited atomic energy to the ChE, 11% listed synthetics and plastics, 7% said medical advances and a few mentioned clothing, war and defense and a sprinkling of specific products.

What Do They Think of You?

Despite the fact that few appeared to know very much about chemical engineering, the profession enjoys a pretty good reputation.

About two-thirds believe that the chemical engineer will respond readily to the public needs. The majority feel that the chemical engineer is pretty well paid for whatever it is that he does, that there are plenty of opportunities in the field and that the profession is virtually depression-proof.

They consider chemical engineering a progressive field, highly respected by the public. For the individual they see an unrestricted, uncrowded field.

In general, they feel that a position in the profession is well worth the training and work required to achieve it. And approximately 8% have given serious consideration to chemical engineering in making their choice of a future occupation.

Profit From Better Public Relations

- **What can you gain?**
- **Where do we begin?**
- **What has to be done?**

Despite the fine reputation which the profession appears to enjoy, there is little doubt that chemical engineering—in fact, engineering itself—is virtually the unknown profession so far as the general public is concerned.

It seems ironic that, living in the midst of an engineering civilization and literally surrounded by the handiwork of the engineer, the man in the street has only the foggiest notion of what an engineer is or what he does. He knows that doctors can make him well; lawyers will help him out of trouble; mechanics will fix his car and bankers will loan him money. Engineers? "With what railroad?"

Fortunately, the engineering societies and many individual engineers are increasingly aware of the fact that the profession itself is responsible for this ignorance of its place and its achievements, and that it must take the lead in the difficult task of education that lies before it.

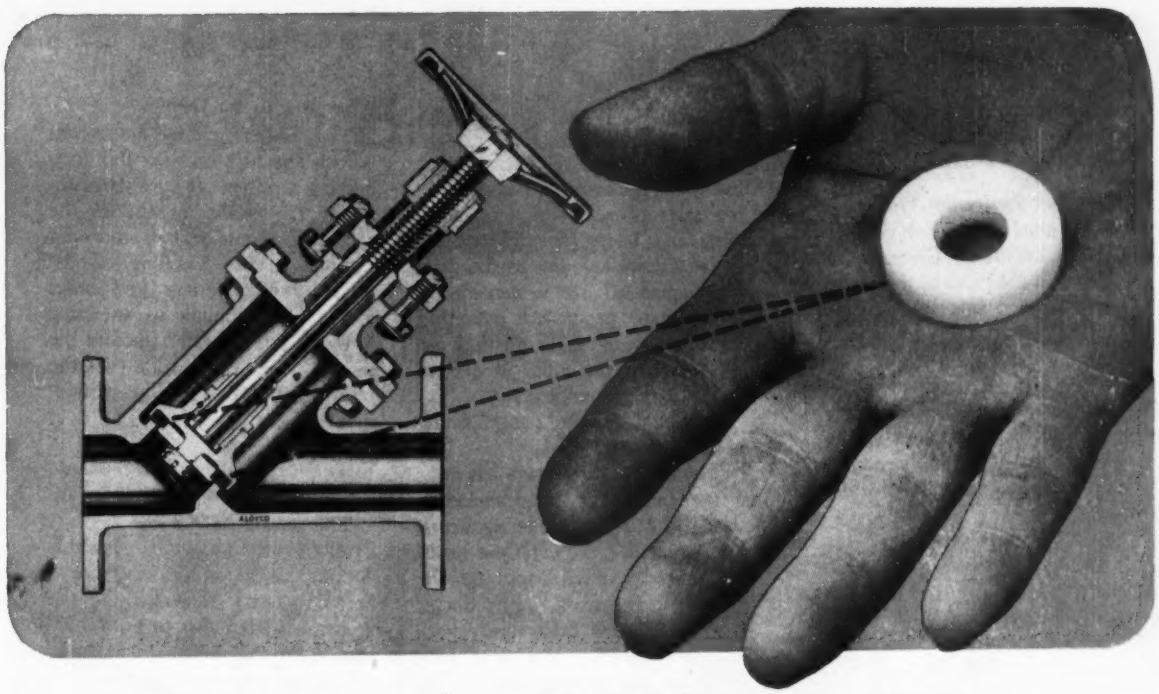
What You Gain Personally

But don't get me wrong. This job of "educating the masses" is no one-sided, philanthropic proposition. Since public opinion is a force to be reckoned with, both the individual engineer and the whole profession stand to benefit from doing the job.

The individual engineer gains

- Greater personal prestige in the community.
- Better understanding for his work and greater appreciation of its worth.
- Higher salary and increased job security.

This last is no pipe-dream. It is an offshoot of the wider appreciation of the work and the worth of the chemical engineer. The squeaking wheel gets the grease—and the person whose work is both known



Discs of Du Pont TEFLON® resist high heat and acid, give 6-8 times longer service

Processors can reduce downtime maintenance costs with "Teflon"

In one chemical plant, Y-valve discs for fatty acid service at temperatures up to 475°F. were a source of trouble. They would deform and wear down in short order, making tight sealing against vacuum impossible. After switching to renewable discs of "Teflon,"* the manufacturer increased service life for these parts 6 to 8 times. Maintenance time and costs have been considerably reduced, valve operation is more efficient.

Why is the service performance of "Teflon" so remarkable? Its coefficient of friction is extremely low and stays constant through changes in temperature. It has good impact strength and abrasion-resistance under normal conditions of speed and load. Toughness and flexibility are retained at temperatures as low as —450°F. Continuous service up to 500°F. is possible. "Teflon" has zero water absorption — won't shrink, swell, crack or harden in moisture. To climax this remarkable set of properties, "Teflon" is inert to *all* chemicals except molten alkali metals and fluorine at high temperatures and pressures.

Have you investigated the properties of "Teflon" and the other members of the Du Pont family of engineering materials — "Alathon"* polyethylene resin, "Zytel"† nylon resin and "Lucite"* acrylic resin? For further information on the properties and uses of these materials, mail the coupon below.

(Valves and discs manufactured by Alloy Steel Products Co., Linden, New Jersey)

Registered trade-mark of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
†"Zytel" is the new trade-mark for Du Pont nylon resin.

DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
TEFLON®
Better Things for Better Living
. . . through Chemistry

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Polychemicals Department
Room 259, Du Pont Building, Wilmington 98, Delaware

Please send me more information on Du Pont "Teflon" tetrafluoroethylene resin: Uses ☐; Processing Techniques ☐; Properties ☐. I am also interested in receiving more information on: "Zytel" nylon resin ☐; "Alathon" polyethylene resin ☐; "Lucite" acrylic resin ☐.

*Name*_____
*Title*_____
*Firm Name*_____
*Street Address*_____
*City*_____
*State*_____
*Type of Business*_____

and appreciated can expect a return that is commensurate to the known value of his work.

How the Profession Profits

So much for the direct benefits to the individual. However, he also shares in the gains of the profession as a whole. Increased recognition of the profession and its value means

- Greater ease in attracting competent men to carry on the work of the profession.
- Increased public confidence in its views on matters which effect it.
- Sympathetic support of the general public should the need arise to plead the causes of the engineer. (Witness the support given the medical profession in its fight against socialized medicine.)

How We Have a Head-Start

Fortunately, the engineering profession is off to a running start in any effort to educate the public on the work of engineers and their value to the community.

We have little to live down. The "quack" that haunts the medical profession; the "shyster" that harries lawyers; the "shylock" that dogs the banking profession and similar symbols of the worst in other professions have no counterpart in engineering.

Further, we have no particular axe to grind. The job of telling our story need not be a job of propaganda. And with no repair job to do we can start immediately on the positive side.

How to Take Advantage of It

There can be no doubt that the public has an interest in technical subjects—when they are properly presented.

The "do-it-yourself" craze that has swept the country, the astounding sales of science-fiction magazines and books, the lengthening list of science columns in the daily newspapers all are evidence that many, many people are interested in technical material. All they ask is that it be presented in a form which they can understand.

It should also be a form which excites interest.

The medical profession has done a tremendous job of dramatizing itself—the rigorous training necessary to qualify, the extensive medical research which backs up the physician, the work of the doctor himself and his high standing in the community. And they have done the job with dignity.

Physical scientists, too, have told their story in terms of human interest and public benefit and have gained the confidence of a great segment of the public.

Engineers should give the same treatment to engineering. There is much in engineering that is exciting and imaginative, and a good engineer can talk about these without "razzle-dazzle"—but with enthusiasm. Trouble is, many lay groups report, that trying to get an engineer to speak before them and discuss engineering with them is like trying to lasso a hummingbird.

Either they can't get an engineer to appear or they get a fellow so dull and pedantic that they give up on the idea of learning anything about engineers or engineering.

There isn't much of an excuse for either situation. But the remedy is strictly up to us.

What Has to Be Done

The job has to be done in two parts. The first involves the engineering societies. It consists of focusing the public interest on the accomplishments of the profession through proper handling of the publicity of meetings and other events, and, through an unending program of appearances before the public, calling attention to the training, the work and the achievements of the engineer.

Most of the societies have already embarked on such a program, with impressive results.

The second half of the solution involves you directly. It means becoming aware of the need for a better general understanding of your work—and also, of how you'll gain from this better understanding. It means helping the societies in their job of distributing information. And it means taking a bigger role in community life.

This last point is most important. It is here that the individual engineer can exert his biggest influence and, while helping the community, gain a great deal personally and for his profession. It is the individual doctor's history of service to the community and of participation in local affairs that commands respect when he speaks.

To their own detriment, engineers have too long hid their light under a bushel. As A. C. Monteith, recently elected head of the American Institue of Electrical Engineers, has said: "We do a wonderful job of running the slide rule, but only a fair job of interpreting what we are doing to the man who benefits from our labors. We take too much for granted."

BETTER OPERATORS . . . *Through Schooling*

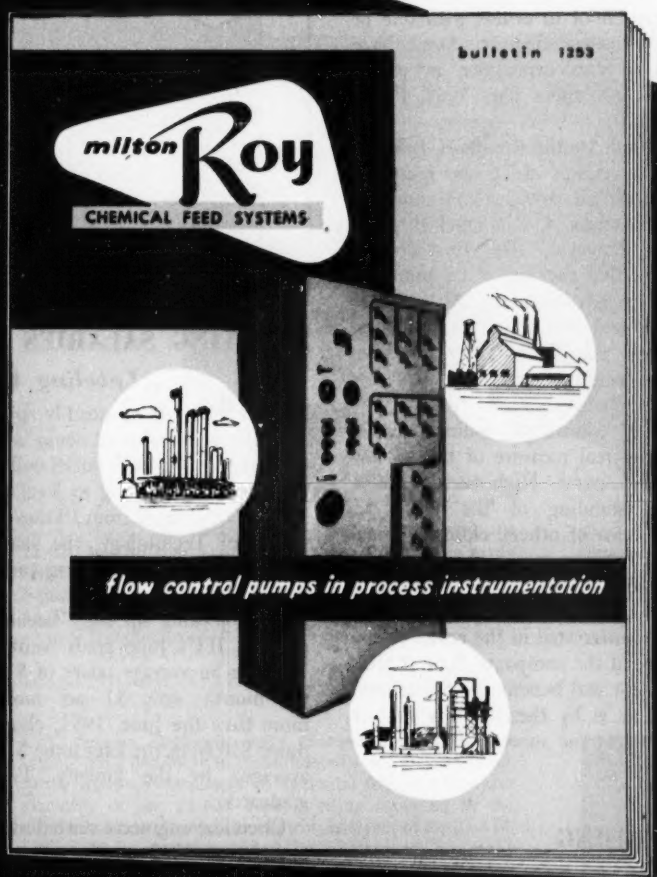
One sure way to get better plant operators is to instruct the ones you have—instruct them in all the ins and outs of their own job, and give them a well-rounded knowledge of the company's operations and the workings of the industry.

This is the aim of one of today's most unique educational institutions—the Crown Zellerbach Paper School at Camas, Wash. Nowhere in the world could you find a 750-ton integrated specialty pulp and paper mill fulfilling the function of a school laboratory. And no other institution can boast of its own textbook and motion pictures in color covering all phases of its curriculum.

▶ **All the Ins and Outs**—Present curriculum ranges all the way from a movie on the "History and Romance of Paper" to a discussion of quality control. Typical subjects, picked at random from the class schedule, show the variety and extent of the instruction, these include: fundamental chemistry, labor

new bulletin

flow control pumps in process instrumentation



New 24 page Bulletin describes and illustrates the application of Flow Control Pumps to chemical feed and complete instrumentation systems.

- Describes various types of controlled volume pumps — how they work, what they do.
- Contains 25 flow diagrams of typical systems including applications in the paper, petroleum, chemical, water treating and other industries.
- Includes engineering data on Flow Control Pumps — their operation and selection.

This Milton Roy HANDBOOK will be a valuable addition to your industrial library. Write for your copy, today!

Engineering representatives in the United States, Canada, Mexico, Europe, Asia, South America and Africa.

MILTON Roy COMPANY

Manufacturing Engineers 1322 E. MERMAID LANE • PHILA. 18, PA.

CONTROLLED VOLUME PUMPS AND AUTOMATIC CHEMICAL FEED SYSTEMS

See the MILTON ROY EXHIBIT — BOOTHS 131-136, First International Instrument Congress and Exposition, PHILADELPHIA — SEPTEMBER 13-24, 1954

relations, logging operations, chemical pulping, mill maintenance, instrumentation, evaporation, paper machines and wage economics of the paper industry (this last presented by competent union officials).

Instruction, for the most part, is given by mill superintendents, foreman and company officials. Therefore, the material presented is often the result of years of practical operating experience—shared by men who know a great deal about pulp and paper, but who would ordinarily publish nothing.

But the more academic side is not neglected. Instructors are also recruited from nearby schools, such as the University of Washington and Oregon State College, to lecture in their field of specialty.

▶ **How It's Set Up**—In operation for over 20 years, the school is now set up as a four year course. In the first year, the student is grounded in the fundamentals of papermaking, supplemented by movies of the complete mill operations. In the second year, mill operations are gone into more detail, supplemented again by motion picture, and also by guided mill visits.

Third and fourth years represent a departure from the previous two. Individual study in the plant and round-table discussions with plant supervisors and foremen replace the more formalized program. The few lectures that are given are generally presented by people from outside of the company, and are designed to provide new information and a broader perspective of the paper and allied industries.

The latter years also mark a change in the method of examining the students. In the first two years, students are examined regularly through written examinations of the "open book" variety. Third and fourth year students are expected to write comprehensively on any papermaking process or operation without recourse to notes or text.

Classes for all four years are held outside of company time. And both students and instructors give of their own time voluntarily.

▶ **Who Are Eligible**—All employees of the company are permitted to apply for admittance to the school. The one stipulation is that they must work in a division which is near enough to Camas that they can attend classes.

Women employees are permitted to enroll for the first two years only—the final years are more intimately involved with plant operations and women are not employed in that field.

Students represent a wide variation in both educational and industrial backgrounds. They range from those who did not complete high school to others with one or more college degrees. Some have many years experience in papermaking; others have only a few months.

▶ **What Are the Results**—Graduates of the course are to be found at virtually all strata of the company organization. C-Z is quick to point out, however, that this doesn't mean that the course is a prerequisite to advancement. Although it does feel that those fellows who go to school are the same ones who would be likely prospects for higher jobs anyway.

C-Z counts the indirect results as the real measure of the success of the course. High morale, better understanding of the jobs and problems of others, closer cooperation between men and between departments, better operators—more highly skilled, more knowledgeable, more interested in the entire operations of the company—these it feels are the real benefits of the school, and it is by these results that it measures the success of the operation.

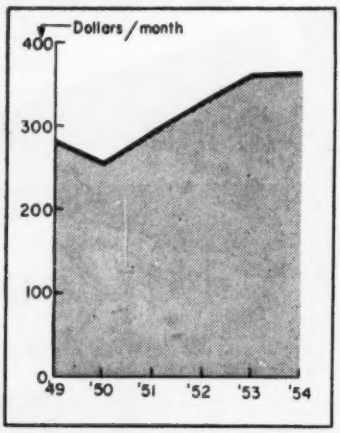
READING

. . . *To Stimulate Growth*

As part of its program to stimulate young engineers to use their own initiative and "grow" professionally, the Engineering Society of Cincinnati has made some 80 outstanding books available to the young engineers of that area.

In cooperation with the public library, selected volumes in such fields as natural science, philosophy, psychology, history, fiction, economics, sociology and business management have been secured for the use of young engineers.

Books were chosen from the "Reading List for Young Engineers," published by the Engineer's Council for Professional Development.



STARTING SALARIES

. . . *Leveling Off*

After a decade of steadily spiraling starting salaries, it looks as if the pay rate for fresh-out-of-college engineers is beginning to level off.

That's the word from Illinois Institute of Technology, the school with the largest engineering enrollment in the country.

After picking up their bachelor degrees, IIT's June grads went to work for an average salary of $363 per month, only $1 per month more than the June, 1953, class—down $10 from the handsome $373 averaged by the January, 1954, graduates.

Chemical engineers started at an average of $362 per month—up $10 from last year's $352, but down quite a bit from January's all-time high of $394.

Because most IIT graduates have had more work experience than the average college engineering graduate, starting salaries generally run about $20 per month higher than the national average.

For More YOU AND YOUR JOB See Page 252 ➡

CEC increases the scope of industrial mass spectrometry through two great instruments for process monitoring and control

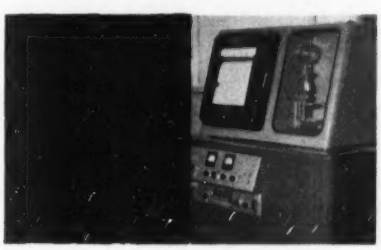
Consolidated's Model 21-610 mass-spectrometer and its companion, the new Model 21-620, far excel all other instruments of comparable price in performance capabilities and reliability in industrial environment. The extreme sensitivity of the 21-610—accurate to a few parts per million—qualify it for highly critical purity studies as well as process monitoring and control applications. Fitted with an accessory hand-held probe, either model serves as a leak detector for any gas within its mass-range. The 21-620's resolving power up to mass 150 further extends the applicability of an industrial mass-spectrometer to research laboratories and medical centers, as well as to plants of chemical, petro-chemical, petroleum and gas industries. Nearly identical in appearance, the 21-610 features the Diatron ion analyzer and the 21-620, a new cycloidal focusing analyzer.

21-620 Except for slightly less sensitivity, the 21-620 has all the capabilities of the 21-610 plus many others. Where the task is to analyze "heavy" gases or liquids, either in plant locations or in the laboratory, the 21-620 process monitor mass-spectrometer is the ideal control instrument.

21-610 The 21-610 is completely self-contained, needing only 110 volts and a small quantity of cooling water for operation. Moderately priced, easily movable, and economical to operate, the 21-610 is industry's ideal instrument for chemical research, process control and leak detection.

CEC Service Engineers quick change of ion analyzers (right) adds flexibility to Consolidated's two process monitoring mass-spectrometers. A cycloidal focusing analyzer assembly of the 21-620 type is being mounted in the vacuum rack in place of the Diatron analyzer of the 21-610.

The basic instrument can be augmented by many available accessories, thus broadening its application scope. At the far right, are a gas or light-liquid sample inlet system and chart recorder.



Consolidated Engineering
CORPORATION
300 North Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena 15, California

Sales and Service through **CEC INSTRUMENTS, INC.,** *a subsidiary with offices in: Pasadena, Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Detroit, New York, Philadelphia, Washington, D. C.*

ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTS FOR SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

Investigate the application of industrial mass-spectrometry to your business. For full details about CEC's two companion process monitoring mass-spectrometers, send for Bulletin CEC 1824A-X3.

A NEW BOOTSTRAP TO . . .

Pull Yourself to the Top

How to get expert guidance—tailor-made to your needs—in the business and managerial problems of the chemical industry.

Got your sights set on a top job in the chemical industry? As you well know, you'll need lots of guidance and plenty of help to get it.

Your technical training has given you a good start in that direction. It's taught you how to think logically, you've learned (probably the hard way) how to study, and you've a pretty good notion of just what makes a chemical process or operation tick. The job that lies ahead involves learning the fundamentals and operations of management.

This is a big job, but it's been made a whale of a lot easier for you by the late Dr. John H. Perry and a staff of 125 specialists in the various phases of business. You see, Dr. Perry's new book,* "Chemical Business Handbook," was written with your problem in mind.

In One Book, the Works

There are hundreds of books that can give you information on a specific topic—say, finance, or advertising, or personnel. But the new "Perry" is a book, a single book, which can give you the fundamentals—and the vocabulary—of these and all other phases of business and still be right there on your shelf to answer specific questions.

Questions like: "How does the capital structure of a chemical company affect the average cost of new money?" or "What tests can I use to tell if this advertising copy is any good?" or "How can I set up a program to train operators?"

And there's more, lots more. In one section, a group of DuPont accountants and chemical engineers summarize modern methods and techniques of cost accounting and planning. And discuss how management determines the causes of good or bad operating results.

All Precincts Heard From

Production, in all of its ramifications, is covered by W. L. Williams of DuPont, Dave Pierce of Diamond Alkali and seven others. This section goes from raw materials to waste disposal—and touches all the bases.

Have you had a chance to absorb some business law? In the CBH, C. B. Dutton, a practicing attorney in Indianapolis, explains the common legal concepts which guide management in running a business within the law. Sure, your company has a legal department. But to reach the top in any business you had better know enough about the law that your legal department won't have to spend its time bailing the company out of jams caused by your blunders.

Have you enough insurance? On a personal basis that's strictly up to you, you won't lose your job if you don't. But if you had to answer the same question for your company, it's in a brand new light. Here again, you can probably tap a specialist on the shoulder and he'll come up with an answer, but in that top job you have your eye on you'll have to evaluate his answer. And you'll have that empty feeling in your wallet if you don't have more than a nodding acquaintance with industrial insurance and the relationship of cost to protection. Better check chapter 18 in the CBH, and bone up.

Talking Your Language

The whole panorama of the chemical business from purchasing to sales is discussed in a way that you can understand. Dr. Perry took pains in editing the volume to keep every discussion in the language of the chemical engineer. Unfamiliar terms are highlighted and immediately explained. This is an advantage whether you use the book to broaden your knowledge and learn of fields outside of your specialty, or whether you merely turn to it for the answer to a particular problem.

Whether you've a long way to go to the top, or only a few steps, it's a safe bet that the "Chemical Business Handbook" will help you get there. And help you do a better, more intelligent job when you arrive.

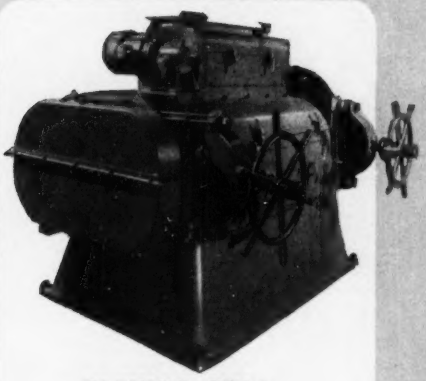
* "Chemical Business Handbook," edited by John H. Perry, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1,330 pages, $17.

A Dream Fulfilled

Those of us who really knew and worked most closely with the late Dr. John H. Perry feel that this "Chemical Business Handbook" is the culmination of his greatest dream. His "Chemical Engineers' Handbook", in its three editions, had already helped thousands of engineers to advance in their chosen profession. But Jack Perry clearly recognized, especially in recent years, the increasing need for a companion volume to help ease the entry of technical men into more responsible positions in industrial management. So, with characteristic vigor and thoroughness, he planned this pioneering effort to bring together in one volume the basic information and reference data on business practices in the chemical process industries.

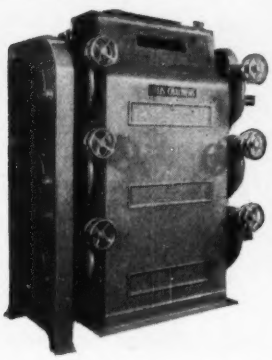
Its twenty chapters and 1,330 tightly packed pages represent the carefully edited work of 125 leading authorities and specialists in all phases of industrial management. Now, as a result of Perry's vision and enterprise, the man who wants to get ahead in the chemical business can turn to his personal bookshelf for a single source of useful, authoritative information on all the many important phases of business that lie beyond his immediate skill or specialty. If in the process of putting its facts and figures to work, this handbook helps to make more efficient and better rewarded managers in the chemical industries, Jack Perry's fondest hopes will have been fulfilled.—S. D. Kirkpatrick

ALLIS-CHALMERS Reduction and Separation Equipment



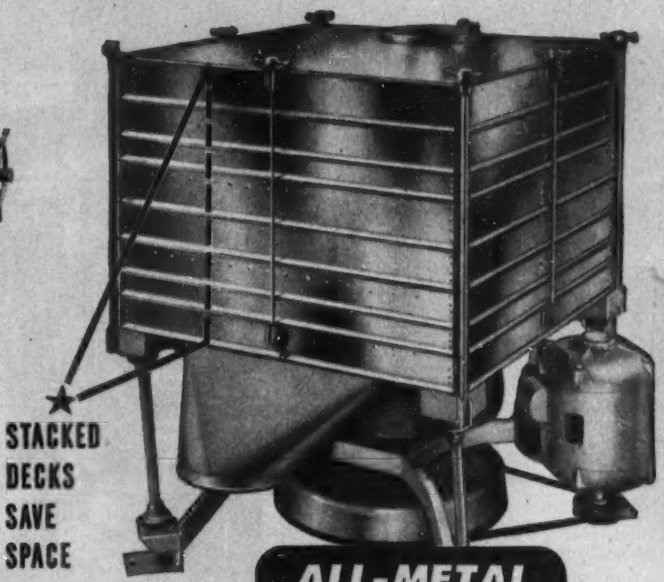
FLAKING MILL

By compacting mill feed into broad-surfaced flakes, the Allis-Chalmers flaking mill speeds your subsequent grinding operation *two to four* times. The principle is basic . . . flakes shatter much easier than other forms of material. A complete line of Allis-Chalmers flaking mills is available to meet any chemical industry requirement.



Style N ROLLER MILLS

In this Allis-Chalmers roller mill, three progressively finer grindings produce a maximum yield in a single pass. Each grinding is extremely gentle. There is no excessive shattering, no size destroying impact. Fines are kept to minimum. To meet varying requirements, Style N roller mills are also available in one pair high and two pair high types.



STACKED DECKS SAVE SPACE

ALL-METAL CIRCLE SIFTER

35 Square Feet of Screening Area in NINE Square Feet of Floor Space

IF YOUR PLANT EXPANSION PROGRAM is running a losing race against increasing production, consider installing the compact, high-capacity *Circle* sifter. By utilizing stacked decks, this space-saving unit provides screening area equal to that of a single deck screen requiring *four times* the floor space.

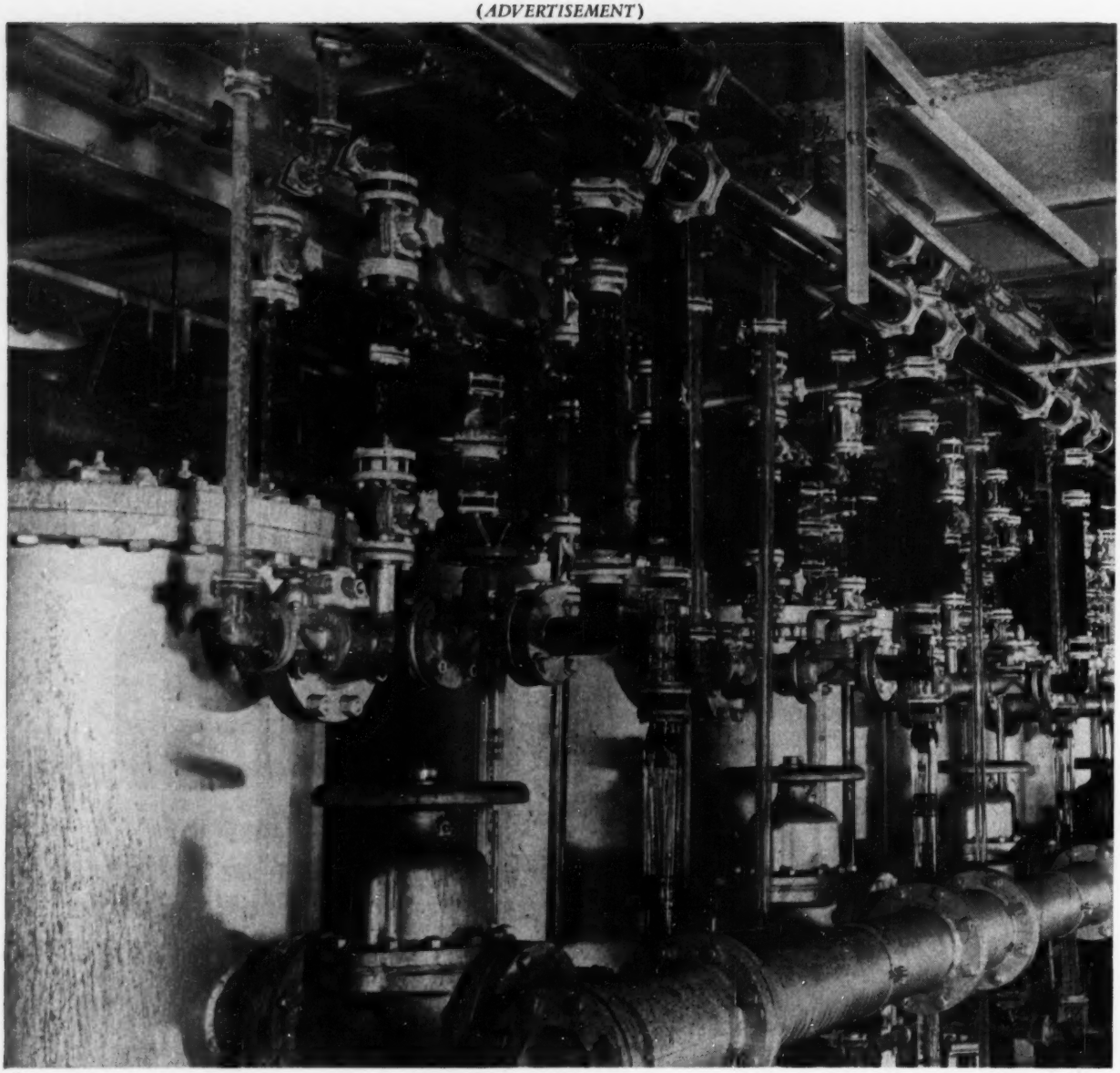
Other advantages of the stacked deck design include flexible capacity, quick product changeover and positive method of tensioning screen. Three to seven metal or silk screens may be used to meet varying production needs. External tie-rods speed deck changing. Simplified dismantling and all-metal construction facilitate fast, thorough cleaning with air, water or brush.

Installation requires no structural modification. Dynamic balancing makes the *Circle* sifter's gyratory motion smooth and vibrationless. Contact your nearby A-C representative or write for Bulletin 06B7625A, Allis-Chalmers, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin. A-4215

Circle is an Allis-Chalmers trademark.

ALLIS-CHALMERS

Chemical Milling and Processing Equipment



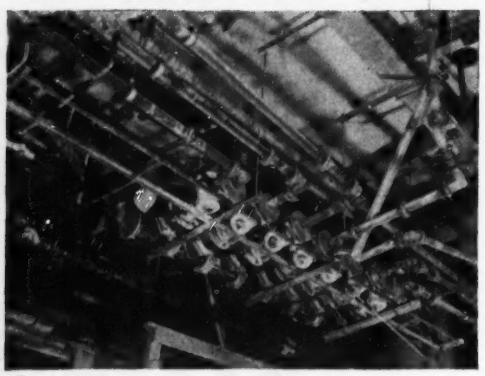
1

Picture 1—This section of BECCO's complex PYREX brand glass pipe installation shows hookup to metal valves with ASME flanges, and well-designed hanger arrangements. A second plant in the Northwest has duplicate installations.

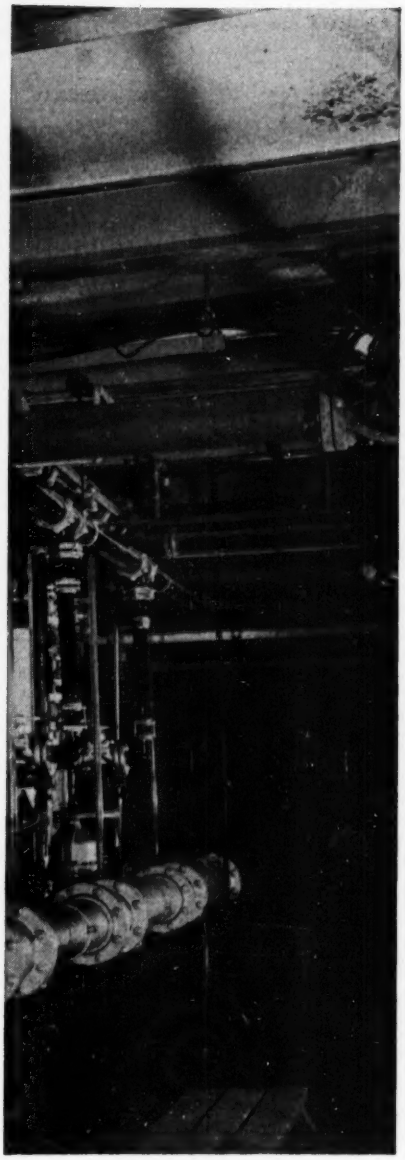
Picture 2—PYREX brand glass pipe is easy to install. Note independent support (A) for valve in vertical glass line. BECCO pipefitters not only install new lines, but reinstall old lines to meet new processing requirements. Some pipe in this plant is over 20 years old and shows no sign of wearing out.

Picture 3—Delicate chemicals are safe in PYREX brand pipe. It is impervious to corrosion. Hard and smooth, it cannot contaminate. Takes temperatures up to 250° F. Cleans with live steam and cold water.

2



3



Some of this PYREX® pipe has been **working for 20 years**

Over twenty years ago Buffalo Electrochemical Company, Division of Food Machinery and Chemical Corp., well-known producer of hydrogen peroxide, found PYREX brand glass pipe the permanent answer to two process piping problems: corrosion, and product contamination.

Today, thousands of feet of PYREX brand pipe make up a complex liquid-handling system linking all of BECCO's production operations.

The sensitive chemicals are safe in glass and the glass is safe from chemical attack. The glass is unaffected by all acids (except hydrofluoric). PYREX brand pipe carrying 5% hydrochloric acid at 212° F., for example, loses only .0003" of thickness a year. (It would take over 200 years at that rate to eat away only 30% of the pipe wall.)

And the smooth hard surface of glass discourages buildup of contaminating residues. It's easy to clean and you can *see* when it's clean. Trouble can't hide behind glass.

BECCO's experience parallels the experience of nearly all chemical companies who have given PYREX brand pipe a try.

First they overcome their natural fear of breakage sufficiently to make a cautious trial installation. They discover sharp reductions in corrosion and maintenance losses—and complete freedom from product contamination.

Then, they find that PYREX brand pipe is not the fragile thing they suspected. It stands much more rugged handling than they're likely to give it and it's easy to install. (As in most plants, BECCO's own pipefitters handle all PYREX brand pipe installations and changeovers.)

We would welcome a chance to talk with you about the savings that are inherent in the use of PYREX brand glass pipe. Meanwhile the coupon below is for your convenience in sending for more detailed information.

Bulletin EA-1 pictures and describes many process industry installations. Bulletin EA-3 catalogs what we have to offer by way of pipe and fittings. Bulletin PE-3 tells how to lay it out, hang it, plumb it. We'll be glad to send you any or all of these informative booklets.

CORNING GLASS WORKS, Corning, N. Y.

Corning means research in Glass

DISTRIBUTOR LIST:

ALBANY 5, NEW YORK
A. J. Eckert Industrial Sales Corp.

BELMONT, CALIFORNIA
Glass Engineering Laboratories

BUFFALO 5, NEW YORK
Will-Buffalo, Inc.

FRESNO 17, CALIFORNIA
Valley Foundry & Machine Works

ROCHESTER 3, NEW YORK
Will Corporation

NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT
Macalaster Bicknell Company

PITTSBURGH 19, PA.
Fisher Scientific Company

ATLANTA 1, GEORGIA
Will Corporation of Ga.

HATBORO, PA.
Sentinel Glass Company

CHICAGO 44, ILLINOIS
Fred S. Hickey, Inc.

HOUSTON 7, TEXAS
W. H. Curtin & Company

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA
W. H. Curtin & Company

SEATTLE 4, WASHINGTON
Scientific Supplies

CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS.
Macalaster Bicknell Company

MONTREAL 3, QUEBEC, CAN.
Fisher Scientific Company, Ltd.

ST. LOUIS 4, MISSOURI
Stemmerich Supply Inc.

TORONTO, ONTARIO, CAN.
Fisher Scientific Company, Ltd.

LODI, NEW JERSEY
Mooney Brothers Corporation

VANCOUVER, B. C., CAN.
Scientific Supplies

CORNING GLASS WORKS, 19 Crystal St., Corning, N. Y.

Please send me the booklets checked below:

- ☐ EA-1: "PYREX Pipe in the Process Industries."
- ☐ EA-3: "PYREX brand 'Double-Tough' Glass Pipe and Fittings."
- ☐ PE-3: "Installation Manual for PYREX brand Glass Pipe."

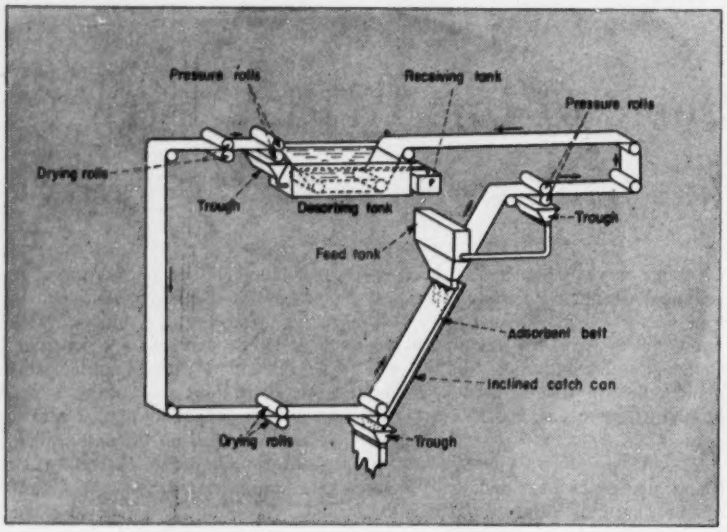
Name..... Title.....

Company.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

NEW EQUIPMENT PATENTS . . .



Chromatography Comes of Age

Continuous belt highlights new adsorption unit. Components of liquid mixtures are selectively adsorbed. Wide industrial applications envisioned.

The door to continuous selective adsorption—for large-scale operations—may soon be opened.

The key? A two-step continuous operation: (1) selective adsorption of one or more components of a liquid mixture on an adsorbent belt followed by (2) desorption of sorbed components from the belt's pores.

▶ **Adsorbent Belt**—In Socony-Vacuum's new set-up, the liquid mixture to be treated flows—from the feed tank—onto an inclined, continuously-moving adsorbent belt. Liquid flows countercurrent to the belt; sorbable components are removed.

Unsorbed components pass through the belt, flowing down an inclined catch can into a trough. Some unsorbed material also flows down the surface of the belt, spilling over into the trough.

The belt (containing sorbed components) passes over guide rolls, then through pressure rolls. At this point, excess unsorbed liquid—adhering to the surface of the belt—is squeezed out, caught in a second trough and recycled to the feed tank.

▶ **Desorption** – The moving belt next passes over another set of guide rolls into a desorbing tank. Here a suitable elutriant removes sorbed components from the belt's pores.

Rolls, submerged beneath the tank liquid, guide the belt through the tank. Desorbed matter, floating on the surface of the elutriant, passes into a receiving tank.

▶ **Belt Revitalized**—On leaving the tank, the belt passes between pressure rolls which remove excess adhering elutriant. The latter drops into a trough, then returns to the desorbing tank.

Next, the belt passes between drying rolls (steam- or gas-heated) to remove residual elutriant and complete revitalization of the adsorbent.

Last step in the cycle: the belt passes over guide rolls, through drying rolls and finally through rolls which bring it in contact with the liquid feed again.

▶ **Pick Your Adsorbent**—Factors influencing the choice of adsorbent are: type of mixture undergoing treatment, pore size, ionic lattice and Van der Waal's forces.

Typical adsorbents include bauxite, silica gel, ion exchange resins, activated carbon, charcoal, etc. These materials are either impregnated on flat, flexible materials (e.g. textiles, paper, glass fabrics) to form continuous adsorption belts or sandwiched between two sheets of porous material.

▶ **Potential**—Continuous chromatographic adsorption is expected to find application in widely diverse fields, among them:

- Petroleum fractionation.
- Rare earth separation.
- Isotope concentration.
- Pharmaceutical purification.
- Lube oil decolorization.
- Water purification.
- Fatty acid fractionation.
- Cis-trans isomer resolution.
- Vitamin extraction.

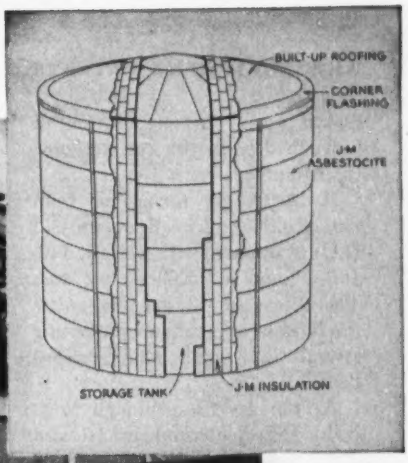
In any of these applications the sorbed fraction may be either a valuable component in the mixture or an impurity.—**U. S. 2,678,132 by Leslie C. Beard, Jr. to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.**

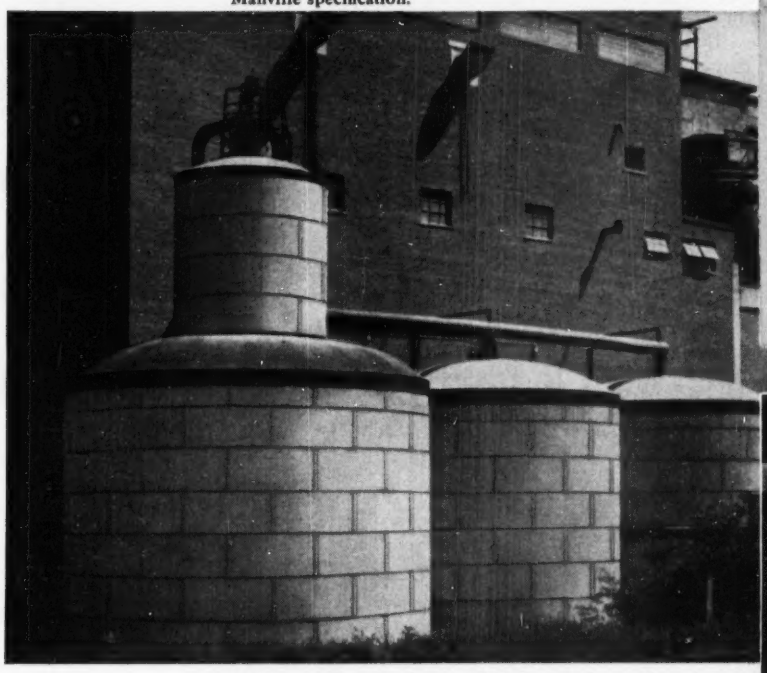
Isotopes Exchanged In the Vapor Phase

Vapor-phase exchange of isotopes is the claim of the Atomic Energy Commission's new reactor design.

▶ **Heavy Hydrogen**—By following a

Cutaway drawing shows how J-M *Weather-Protected* Insulation is applied to tanks such as those at the S. D. Warren Company paper mill. Standard methods for mechanical securement of the insulation are used. Asbestocite sheets are then applied over the insulation, in accordance with the simplified Johns-Manville specification.





▲ **(Above)** Completed job of J-M *Weather-Protected* Insulation on black liquor tanks of the S. D. Warren Company.

(Right) Skilled applicators of an outstanding J-M Insulation Contractor, P. S. Thorsen Co. of South Boston, Mass., applying Asbestocite sheets over Zerolite insulation.

S. D. Warren Company saves fuel, reduces maintenance on outdoor tanks with J-M *Weather-Protected* Insulation

On black liquor tanks of the S. D. Warren Company paper mill at Cumberland Mills, Maine, Johns-Manville *Weather-Protected* Insulation pays a "double dividend":

It saves money on fuel and maintenance. J-M Zerolite* insulation keeps the heat in . . . thereby saving a substantial amount in fuel costs. J-M Asbestocite*, a strong asbestos-cement sheet material, covers the Zerolite Insulation to protect it both from the weather and from wetting due to normal plant operations. This "bodyguard" layer of Asbestocite Weather Protection makes the tanks virtually maintenance-free and helps hold down operating costs.

It helps provide close temperature control. The temperature of black liquor in these tanks must be maintained so that it will flow freely and not clog up pumping apparatus. J-M Weather-Protected Insulation helps do the job dependably and economically.

Whatever the operating temperature of outdoor tanks and vessels, Johns-Manville offers the right insulation for application under the Asbestocite weather protection. For example, J-M 85% Magnesia Insulation is also widely used for this service because of its proved performance for temperatures to 600 F.

To be sure that the insulation and its weather protection is properly applied to pay the greatest return on your investment, J-M offers the services of experienced J-M Insulation Engineers and J-M Insulation Contractors. These men stand ready to give you an insulation job that will more than pay off your initial investment through maximum fuel savings.

For further information about J-M Weather-Protected Insulation, write to Johns-Manville, Box 60, New York 16, New York. In Canada, 199 Bay Street, Toronto 1, Ontario. *Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

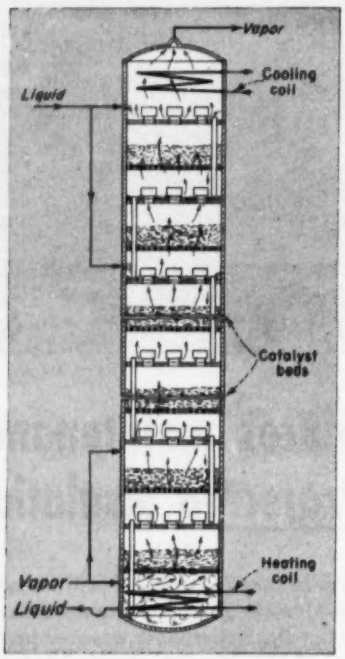
Johns-Manville *FIRST IN* INSULATION

MATERIALS • ENGINEERING • APPLICATION

typical process—the manufacture of heavy hydrogen—you can see how the equipment works.

Hydrogen gas (generated from water containing small amounts of D_2O) is saturated with water at 140-160 F. and atmospheric pressure. The water-saturated gas then enters the bottom of a column containing several horizontal solid catalyst beds.

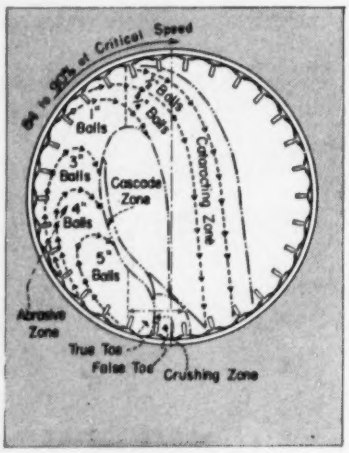
As the gas rises through these beds, free deuterium reacts with water vapor to form D_2O and release free hydrogen. Gaseous hydrogen exits from the tower top.



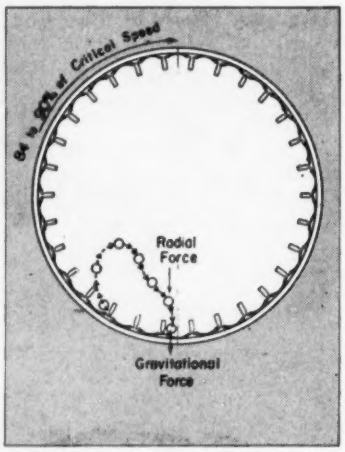
► **Water's Role**—Water, entering at the top of the column, serves a three-fold function: (1) periodically washes the gases after each catalyst stage, (2) keeps the water concentration of the gases at the saturation point—under prevailing tower conditions, (3) removes heavy water formed during the process, replacing it with ordinary water for further reaction.

As it descends through the tower, the water gradually is stripped of dissolved hydrogen and deuterium. Material exiting from the tower bottom is therefore substantially free of dissolved gases and has a higher concentration of D_2O than normally exists in ordinary water.

If the exiting liquid does not have a sufficiently high concentration of D_2O, it is returned to another hydrogen generator and then back to the reaction tower.—**U. S. 2,676,875 by Frank T. Barr to U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.**



SEASONED ball charge yields to . . .



UNIFORM ball charge in . . .

Novel Ball Mill Design

Greater crushing action, increased capacity, improved metallurgical results. These are three highlights of a new ball mill and charge.

Crusher bars—spaced around the interior drum wall—are the novel features of the new design. The mill charge consists of 5-in. balls (instead of balls of varying diameter) occupying no more than 3% of the total mill volume. Total mill charge is about 30% (as compared with the conventional 45 to 50%) of the mill volume—exclusive of voids. Rotational speed is about 85% of the critical speed.

► **Varying Ball Path**—As shown, if the conventional ball charge of varying sizes were used, the smaller balls would carry further than the larger ones. Balls of ½ to ¾-in. dia. would cataract or fall freely from a point near the top of the drum; larger balls (above 3 in.) would cascade. Near the upward moving side of the wall an abrasion zone (within the charge) would form.

► **Uniform Path**—In the new ball charge, all the balls follow the same general path. The charge acts as if the balls were strung together in a number of parallel chains lying along the length of the mill—each chain continuously rotating in the direction of the arrows.

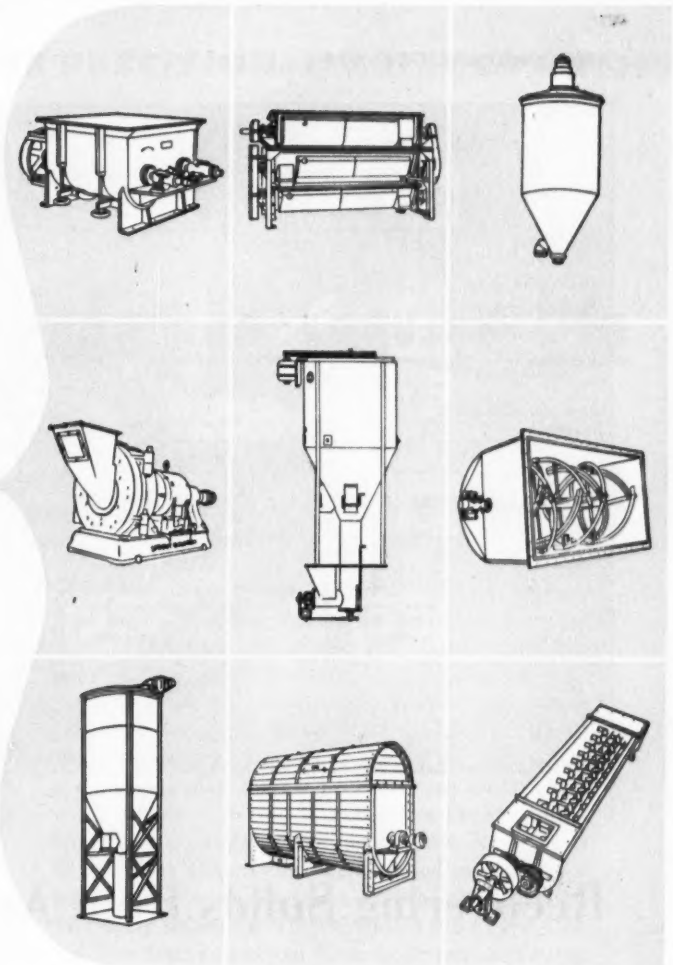
Because of the combined action of gravity and radial centrifugal force at the bottom of the mill, each ball entering the charge's toe has a high degree of inertia. As a crusher bar enters the "false toe" (created only when feed is supplied to the mill), it crushes material against the ball in the toe of the charge.

During periods when feed is not supplied to the mill (and there's no "false toe"), crushing action is due to the driving of balls—by the crusher bars—into the true toe.

Crushing action is similar to that of a jaw crusher. The crusher bar is the moving jaw; the ball, the stationary jaw.

By using large balls, the path is made as short as possible to accommodate more feed. Balls reduced to less than 3-in. dia. are removed from time to time.—**U. S. 2,680,568 by David Weston.**

what's most important to you in **MIXERS**?



FLOOR SPACE?
If limited space is your problem, Sprout-Waldron may have the answer. We have mixers so compact that one with 1250 cu. ft. capacity occupies only 90 sq. ft. of floor space.

POWER?
You can save power with Sprout-Waldron mixers—verticals in sizes up to 1500 cu. ft. operate with as little as 30 h. p.

CORROSION RESISTANCE—MATERIALS CONTAMINATION?
You can get a Sprout-Waldron made of wood, stainless steel, black iron, non-ferrous or commercial alloys engineered to meet your specific needs.

SELF-CLEANING?
Sprout-Waldron verticals are naturally self-cleaning, and horizontals can be made nearly so.

MIXING TIME?
Certain Sprout-Waldron models produce complete mixes in seconds after being charged with the last ingredient.

EASE OF CHARGING?
Some Sprout-Waldron mixers are self-contained—equipped with their own loading or charging means.

DISCHARGE EFFICIENCY?
Sprout-Waldron mixers can dump entire charge in one mass with properly designed discharge gates.

INTIMATE BLENDING?
With a Sprout-Waldron blender, particles can be made to lose their individual identities.

DUST AND PRESSURE TIGHTNESS?
All Sprout-Waldron models can be made dust-tight and pressure-tight.

TEMPERATURE CONTROL?
At Sprout-Waldron there is the know-how to incorporate heating, cooling and drying with mixing.

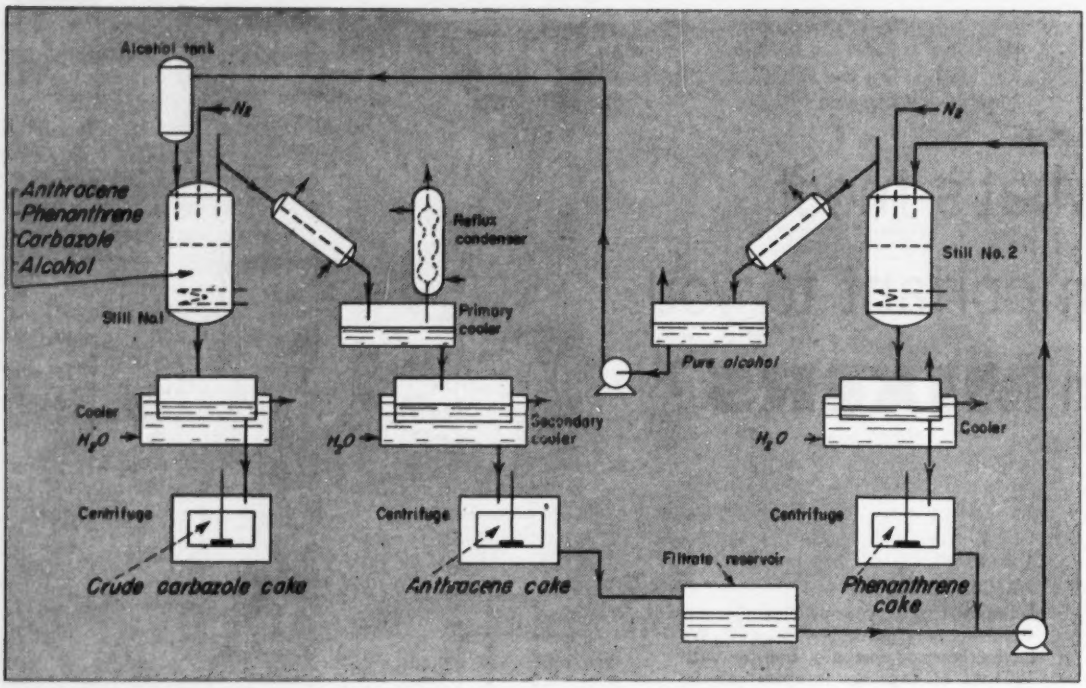
VISCOSITY PROVISIONS?
Sprout-Waldron equipment mixes dry and semi-dry materials, adds liquids to solids, and even mixes molasses in January.

Whatever your mixing requirements, Sprout-Waldron meets them with dependable guidance, unique *"adaptioneering"* methods, a complete line of equipment, and top-notch service. You get more at Sprout-Waldron, because Sprout-Waldron has more to give. Let us advise you on your next mixer installation without cost or obligation. *Please write for details.*

YOUR INVESTMENT PROTECTED
Our 88 years of service to industry is good assurance that you can obtain parts and service for the life of your Sprout-Waldron equipment.

SPROUT-WALDRON
Manufacturing Engineers Since 1866
Equipment for SIZE REDUCTION • MIXING & BLENDING • BULK MATERIALS HANDLING • PELLETING & CUBING • PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION
Facilities for fabricating, machining, custom founding, woodworking, laboratory testing
15 LOGAN STREET • MUNCY, PA.

325



Recovering Solids from Anthracene Oil

Extraction with a high-boiling alcohol makes for easy separation of anthracene, phenanthrene and carbazole. Low-cost process yields pure products.

The conventional double headaches of high-cost and product impurity may disappear with U. S. Steel's new process for the recovery of anthracene oil's components. Here's how.

Solidified oil is treated with a high-boiling (360 to 450 F.) primary or secondary monohydric alcohol, having 6 to 12 carbon atoms. The selective solubility of the oil's three major components—anthracene, phenanthrene and carbazole—in the solvent, make separation possible in one continuous operation.

▶ **Alcohol Added** – Initially, semi-refined anthracene cake and alcohol feed into still #1—under a nitrogen atmosphere. After distillation starts, the nitgrogen supply is shut off.

More alcohol is added (by periodic or controlled continuous addition) to (1) provide a solvent medium and (2) maintain a weight ratio of alcohol to solute of less than one. Controlled heating keeps the alcohol solution at about 70 F. above the solvent's boiling point.

▶ **Anthracene**–Still vapors–an azeotropic mixture of alcohol, anthracene and phenanthrene–cool in a condenser, then go to a primary cooling chamber fitted with a reflux condenser.

Here the vapors cool to within 40 to 70 F. of the alcohol's boiling point. This temperature is above that at which anthracene crystallizes.

The condensed solution periodically feeds to a secondary cooler where it cools to room temperature. Because of phenanthrene's greater solubility in alcohol at this temperature, it remains in solution; anthracene crystallizes.

After thorough washing and drying (by centrifuging), anthracene is recovered as a 90 to 98% pure product.

▶ **Phenanthrene** – The phenanthrene solution flows to a filtrate reservoir from which it is periodically pumped into a second still. Aside from the solution inlet, this still has a nitrogen inlet (for air removal) and a vapor outlet hooked up to a condenser.

As the phenanthrene solution boils, part of the alcohol distills off, condenses and collects in a tank. From here it is periodically pumped back to the alcohol tank.

When the temperature of the solution in still #2 exceeds that of the vapor by 50 F., the residue

THESE EXCLUSIVE PRECISION-MACHINED GUIDES

eliminate chatter

lengthen service life

IN LUNKENHEIMER

IRON BODY GATE VALVES

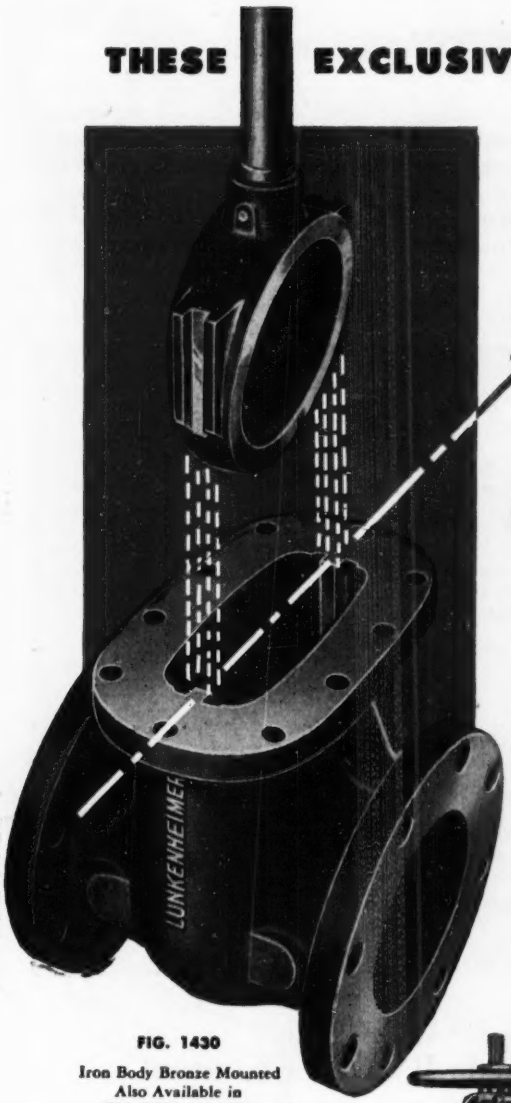
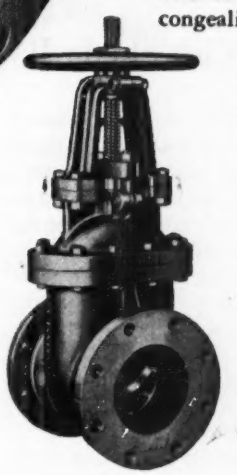


FIG. 1430

Iron Body Bronze Mounted
Also Available in
FIG. 1576 and 1578
All Iron
Screwed and Flanged Types
Fig. 1578N-4
3% Nickel Iron with
18-8 Mo (Type 316) Stainless Steel Trim

Gate valve chatter — the sound of wasteful, accelerated wear — is eliminated by Lunkenheimer's unique method of manufacturing Iron Body Gate Valves. Not only are the guide channels in the disc accurately machined, but the guides in the body as well. These precision-machined guides hold the disc firmly in line — prevent pressure from forcing the disc against the opposite seat. Result: no clatter, no chatter, and much longer valve life. The complete Lunkenheimer Iron Body Gate Valve line includes 3% Nickel Iron Gate Valves (Fig. 1578N-4) designed especially for mildly corrosive service in the oil, paper, and chemical processing industries. They have 18-8 Mo (Type 316) Stainless Steel and Monel Trim to protect the seating faces. All Lunkenheimer Iron Body Gate Valves feature solid discs without pockets that might trap congealing substances in the line. They also have handy swing-bolts and shelves that make repacking easy — are ideal for service in the chemical, petroleum, and pulp processing fields.



WRITE FOR Circular 564, describing the complete Lunkenheimer Iron Body Gate Valve line. Address: The Lunkenheimer Co., Box 360C, Cincinnati 14, Ohio, or phone your Lunkenheimer Distributor.

LUNKENHEIMER
QUALITY

IRON • STEEL • BRONZE

LUNKENHEIMER®

THE ONE *Great* NAME IN VALVES

L-253-98

drains to a cooler. Here it cools to room temperature—causing crystallization of phenanthrene.

Crystals, separated from the solution by centrifuging, are 80 to 90% pure. Filtrate is recycled to the second still.

▶ **Carbazole** – Distillation (in still #1) is discontinued when the carbazole concentration reaches 50%. The residue then drains to a cooler where it is sufficiently cooled to cause crystallization of crude carbazole.

Crystals are separted from the solution by centrifuging. Filtrate may be returned to the still or discarded.–**U. S. 2,675,345 by John W. Andrews to U. S. Steel Corp.**

Naphthalene Takes a Bath

Here's a switch in naphthalene refining borrowed from the housewife's domain. The new method is simple–and guaranteed to eliminate cumbersome, time-consuming, expensive operations. All you have to do is wash crude naphthalene crystals with a detergent.

▶ **Crystallizing The Crude** – First step in the process is the preparation of crude naphthalene crystals according to Gould's procedure. This involves washing molten crude naphthalene with sulfuric acid and crystallizing it from a hot caustic solution.

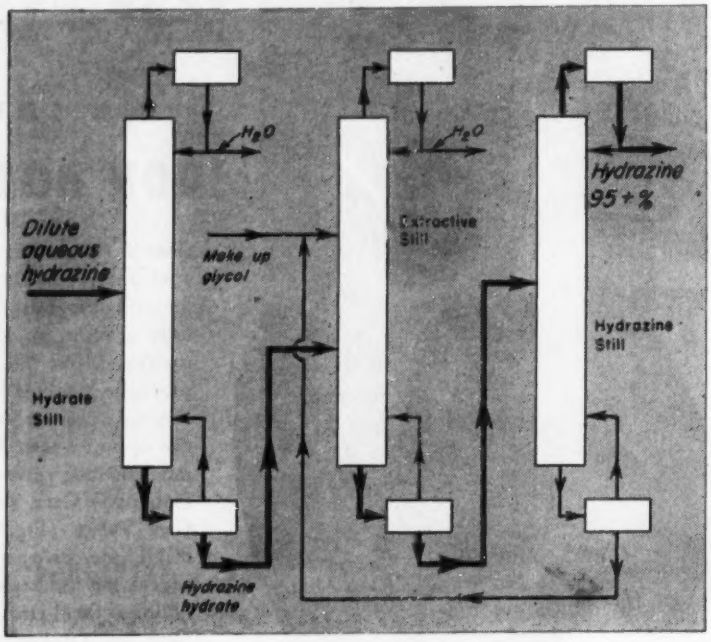
Crude solid thus obtained is heated above its melting point, then poured into cold water–to remove some of the oily impurities. Remaining impurities are removed by a hot detergent washing.

▶ **Pure Naphthalene**–Hot detergent solution (at 75 C.) is pumped from a jacketed tank, through spray nozzles, into a whizzer-type centrifuge containing the naphthalene crystals. After thorough washing and drying pure naphthalene, melting at 78 C. or higher, is removed.

The detergent must be a surface active agent which will not produce insoluble calcium salts. Anionics derived from high molecular weight organic sulfonates are preferred.–**U. S. 2,678,955 by Clinton B. Ogilvie to American Cyanamid Co.**

This department is a digest of recently issued patents, selected and evaluated for you by Dr. Melvin Nord, Chemical Engineer and Patent Attorney, 664 Putnam, Detroit 1, Mich.

You can get copies of any patents, including those mentioned here, for 25¢. Order by number from the Commissioner of Patents, Washington 25, D. C.



Hydrazine Sheds Its Water Content

Credit Mathieson Chemical Corp. with another first in handling a tough job. For Mathieson, a pioneer in the commercial production of hydrazine, has come up with a new hydrazine dehydrating process offering commercial possibilities. It hinges on the extractive distillation of hydrazine with a glycol.

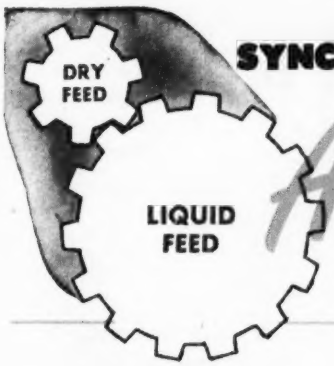
First step in the new method is the atmospheric distillation of very dilute hydrazine solutions to a final composition of at least 60% hydrazine.

▶ **Glycol Extraction**–Hydrazine hydrate then passes through a reboiler and enters a column where it is extracted with a glycol. Of the several glycols which will do the trick, ethylene glycol is preferred. The ratio of glycol to hydrazine hydrate –on a mole basis–is in the range of 1.25:1 to 4:1.

Water, overhead from the extractor, condenses. Part of it returns to the column; the rest is drawn off.

▶ **Anhydrous Hydrazine** – Column bottoms–consisting of glycol, hydrazine and less than 0.1 mole % water–pass through a reboiler, then enter a hydrazine still. The still is blanketed with an inert gas to prevent oxidation of overhead condensed product (95 + % hydrazine).

Still bottoms–glycol and 1 to 10% hydrazine–are recycled to the extractor.–**U. S. 2,678,298 by Bernard H. Nicolaisen to Mathieson Chemical Corp.**



SYNCHRONIZED

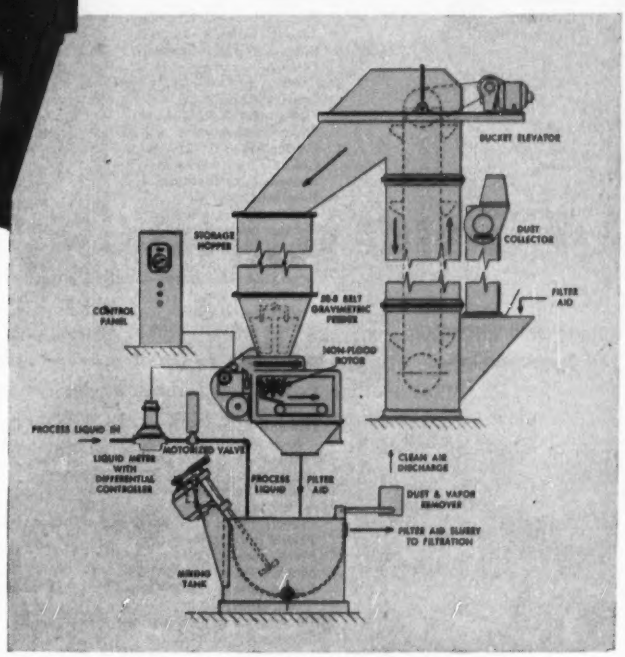
Automatic System

FOR **CONTINUOUS** PREPARATION OF FILTER AID SLURRY

Filtration — an increasingly important operation in the food, petroleum, pharmaceutical, and chemical industries — is put on a mechanized basis with this "packaged" system for preparing filter aid slurry . . . one of the many Omega Feeding and Proportioning Systems available to industry today.

This system feeds finely pulverized filter aid (weighing 7 to 15 lbs. per cu. ft.) in step with the flow of process liquid to the filters. A sensitive synchronizing unit maintains the pre-selected ratio of dry material to liquid . . . keeps slurry concentration at the optimum level . . . eliminates hit-or-miss, high-cost manual preparation. It's an Omega System throughout — from the Model 50-8 Belt Gravimetric Feeder (accurate within ± 1% by weight) to the mixing tank, dust and vapor removal devices, synchronizing mechanism, and control panel. The design and construction of this "packaged" system is 100% an Omega responsibility which relieves the customer of the purchasing and engineering of individual components.

Omega Dry and Liquid Feeders fit into the widest range of continuous processing and blending operations. Tell us about your problems and we will gladly submit recommendations and quotations. Omega Machine Company (Division of B-I-F Industries, Inc.), 369D Harris Ave., Providence 1, Rhode Island.



Continuous slurry preparation system including Omega 50-8 Belt Gravimetric Feeder with positive, non-flood feeding mechanism; mixing tank and agitators; dust collector, bucket elevator, storage hopper; control panel and differential controller.

OMEGA *THE LAST WORD IN* **FEEDERS**

DIVISION OF B-I-F INDUSTRIES, INC.

BUILDERS IRON FOUNDRY • PROPORTIONEERS, INC. • BUILDERS-PROVIDENCE, INC.

BIF METERS FEEDERS CONTROLS

Your Checklist of New Equipment Patents

Operation . . .	About . . .	Inventor or Assignee	Patent No ..
Adsorption	Apparatus for passing gas through a permeable adsorbent bed	Laurance S. Reid	2,678,108
	Fluidized adsorption process	Standard Oil Development Co.	2,678,111
Chemical reaction	Gas distributing and collecting channels for reaction vessels	Houdry Process Corp.	2,678,874
	Friedel-Crafts refortifying tower	Phillips Petroleum Co.	2,680,675
Crushing and grinding	Reduction mills	David Weston	2,678,167
	Fluid-swept ball mill with ball moving rotor and stationary drum	Rubye W. Phillips	2,678,168
	Impact hammer mill	David R. Tullis	2,678,169
Drying	Steam-heated dryer	The Pusey & Jones Corp.	2,677,898
	Adjustable scraper blade for dryers	Albert M. Fischer	2,678,093
Filtration	Continuous filter	Sun Oil Co.	2,678,133
	Filter indicator	Caterpillar Tractor Co.	2,678,134
	Filtering apparatus	The Commonwealth Engineering Co. of Ohio	2,679,936
Fluid and particle flow	Pipeline transportation of natural gas	The Chemical Foundation, Inc.	2,677,945
	Automatic control system for drum handling	T. W. Snow Construction Co., Inc.	2,678,240
Heat transfer	Seal for regenerative heat exchangers	Power Jets (Research & Development) Ltd.	2,678,193
	Seal for rotary heat exchangers	Jarvis C. Marble et al.	2,678,194
	Pebble heater	Phillips Petroleum Co.	2,678,812
	Pellet cells in rotary regenerative heat exchanger	The Air Preheater Corp.	2,680,008
	Mechanical draft cooling tower	Foster Wheeler Corp.	2,680,603
Screening	Bar screen with motion-imparting members	Productive Equipment Corp.	2,679,318
Solid-gas separation	Self-cleaning air filter	Pangborn Corp.	2,678,109
	Cyclone separator	Walter M. Madsen	2,678,110
Solid-liquid separation	Flocculation and sedimentation	The Dorr Co.	2,678,730
	Precipitator	Societe d'Electro-Chimie	2,678,873
Solid-solid separation	Air float concentrator	Robert F. Dore	2,678,131
	Raking classifier	The Dorr Co.	2,678,721
	Suspension separation of solids	Societe Jarusa A. G. Chur	2,678,727
Storage	Vacuum-insulated container for liquefied gases	Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.	2,677,938
	Liquefied gas container	Henry H. Clute	2,677,939

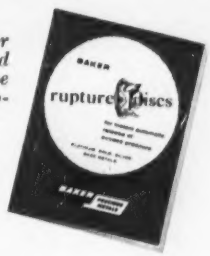
. . . And New Process Patents

Product . .	Process	Inventor or Assignee	Patent No . .
Catalysts	Manufacture of silica-magnesia catalyst	The Davison Chemical Corp.	2,680,100
Fats and oils	Alkali-refining in the presence of a tartaric cpd.	Lever Brothers Co.	2,678,325
	Refining oils with polycarboxylic acids	Lever Brothers Co.	2,678,326
	Treating crude glyceride oil	Benjamin Clayton	2,678,327
	Refining vegetable and animal oils	Aktiebolaget Separator	2,678,936
	Destearinization of glyceride oils	The Pure Oil Co.	2,678,937
	Stabilization of fats for soap	Swift & Co.	2,680,122
	Solvent extraction of oils, fats, waxes from solids	Tiger Oats & National Milling Co., Ltd.	2,680,754
Fertilizers	Production of fertilizers	Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.	2,680,679–80
Gases	Chlorine from oxidized HCl	Diamond Alkali Co.	2,678,259
	Acetylene production	Union Oil Co. of Calif.	2,679,540–4
	Rectification of air	Arthur D. Little, Inc.	2,680,357
Hydrocarbons	Olefin polymerization	Standard Oil Development Co.	2,678,904
	Polymerization of olefins	Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.	2,678,957
	Separation of aliphatic hydrocarbons by azeotropic distillation	Phillips Petroleum Co.	2,679,472
	Separation of eutectic-forming hydrocarbons by crystallization	Phillips Petroleum Co.	2,679,539
	Preheating oil shale	Standard Oil Development Co.	2,680,091
Inorganic chemicals	Sulfuric acid production	Guiseppe Busetti et al.	2,678,872
	Preparation of anhydrous hydrazine	Mathieson Chemical Corp.	2,680,672–3
Organic chemicals	Olefin esterification using ion exchange resin catalysts	Standard Oil Development Co.	2,678,332
	Catalytic isomerization of methyl-substituted phenols	Shell Development Co.	2,678,337
	Extractive distillation purifies aqueous formaldehyde solutions	Celanese Corp. of America	2,678,905
	Preparation of nitramines	Honorary Advisory Council for Scientific and Industrial Research	2,678,927
	Preparation of alkali metal xanthates	B. F. Goodrich Co.	2,678,939
	Alkylation of phenols	Shell Development Co.	2,678,951
	Preparation of fluorinated organic bromides	Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.	2,678,953
	Phenol purification	California Research Corp.	2,679,535
	Photochemical production of chloral	Mathieson Chemical Corp.	2,680,092
	Making organic isocyanates	Monsanto Chemical Co.	2,680,127–30
	Preparation of tertiary butyl-isopropylbenzene hydroperoxide	Phillips Petroleum Co.	2,680,138
	Preparation of hydroperoxides	Societe des Usines Chimiques Rhone-Poulenc	2,680,139
	Glycerine production	Glycerine Corp. of America	2,680,703
	Preparation of fermentation glycerine	Backhefe G. m b. H.	2,680,704
Pharmaceuticals	Penicillin production	Corn Products Refining Co.	2,678,903
Resins	Production of polymerized polyester resins containing an amine aldehyde-treated filler	Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.	2,680,104
Rubber	Synthetic rubber emulsion polymerizations	U. S. Rubber Co.	2,680,111
Synthesis gas and products	Aviation gasoline production	Gulf Research & Development Co.	2,678,263
	Synthesis gas production	Standard Oil Development Co.	2,678,264
	Reduction of sulfur content of oxo alcohols	Standard Oil Development Co.	2,678,952
	Catalytic hydrogenation of CO	Metallgesellschaft A. G.	2,680,125
	Means of hydrogenating CO	The Texas Co.	2,680,126
Vitamins	Vitamin B_{12} extraction	Merck & Co., Inc.	2,678,900

Precious Metal Rupture Discs

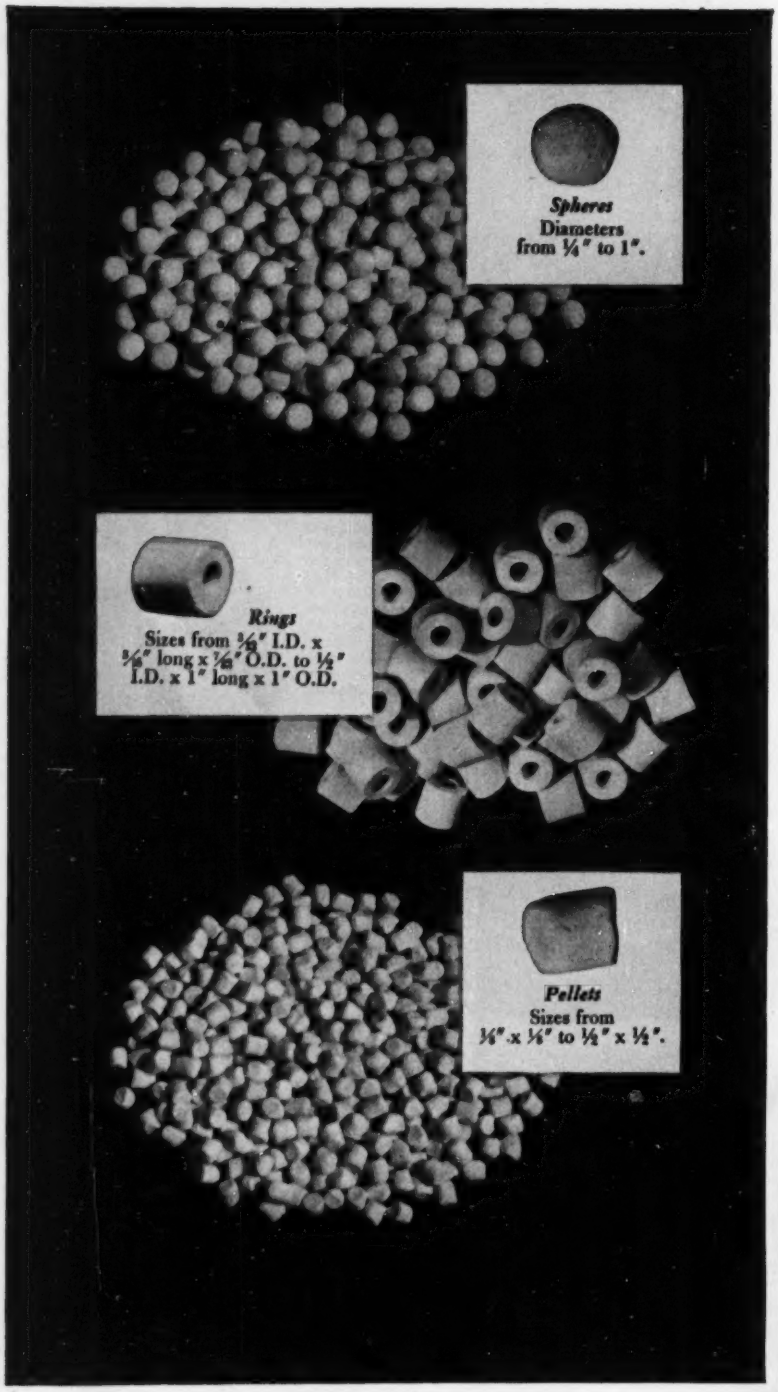
If the liquids or gases you deal with in your pressure equipment are in the slightest degree corrosive, only corrosion-resistant precious metal rupture discs will provide absolutely dependable protection against excess pressure. Where discs of base metal alloys, even stainless steel, are attacked and rendered dangerously inaccurate by corrosion, precious metal discs will maintain their accuracy intact. Baker Precious Metal Rupture Discs are precision-made to your specifications for pressures from a few pounds to several thousand pounds. The precious metal is recoverable, with high resale value, so that the additional final "use" cost of this dependable protection is negligible.

Send for the free booklet, "Baker Rupture Discs." Information and data to help you select the type of disc that will give you absolute protection.



BAKER & COMPANY, INC. PRECIOUS METALS

113 ASTOR STREET, NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY • NEW YORK SAN FRANCISCO CHICAGO LOS ANGELES

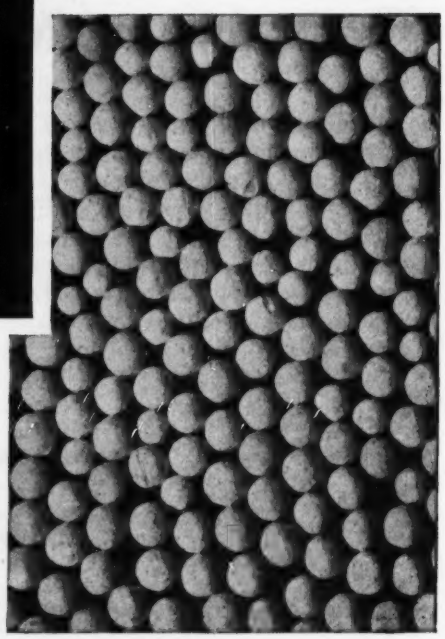


Rx for

Norton catalyst carriers — spheres, pellets and rings — are commercially available in ALUNDUM*, (fused alpha alumina) mixtures. Experimental quantities are available in MAGNORITE*, FUSED STABILIZED ZIRCONIA, CRYSTOLON* and MULLITE.

Norton spherical carriers provide uniform beds in catalytic converters, reducing channeling and pressure drop to a minimum. Medium porosity spheres have porosity ranging from 40% to 44% with a network of open pores on the outside surface only. These are suitable for applications where the carrier is coated with a catalyst. High porosity spheres have porosity ranging from 45% to 49%, with a network of open pores on the outside surface as well as throughout the entire sphere. These are suitable for applications where the carrier is impregnated with a catalyst.

Norton ALUNDUM carriers are proving highly successful in reaction such as those involved in the manufacture of phthalic anhydride, maleic anhydride and oxidation of ethylene. Containing 77% to 89% alumina, they are outstanding for chemical stability and resistance to abrasion and erosion. Write for Bulletin #7, containing additional data on ALUNDUM catalyst carriers.



Norton heat exchange pebbles are made of ALUNDUM.* Because of their high alumina content (over 95%) they are ideally suited for pebble type heaters, where they are important as the heat-transfer medium, whether oxidizing or reducing conditions are encountered.

Their ability to withstand abrasion, impact and repeated heating and cooling makes them ideal for heat exchange beds of either the static or moving type. Their high refractoriness prevents softening or incipient fusion at any point in the upper bed. This keeps them from "bridging" together and causing stoppages in a moving bed. ALUNDUM heat exchange pebbles are available in ¼, 5/16, ⅜ and ½" diameters.

higher production... better processing...lower costs

Norton refractories are engineered for top performance — and prescribed for many chemical applications

For your refractory uses, Norton refractory products are *engineered and prescribed* to give you the best possible ℞ — the most effective combination of physical characteristics plus thermal, chemical and electrical properties.

The ℞'s you need to improve and economize your processing are ready for you in this complete, top-quality line. For details, including expert technical aid, call in your Norton Refractories Engineer. Meanwhile, write for the fact-filled bulletins, mentioned in this advertisement, that cover your particular requirements for dependable, money-saving refractories. NORTON COMPANY, 504 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Mass. *Canadian Representative:* A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Ltd., Toronto, Canada.

NORTON

REFRACTORIES

Engineered... ℞... Prescribed

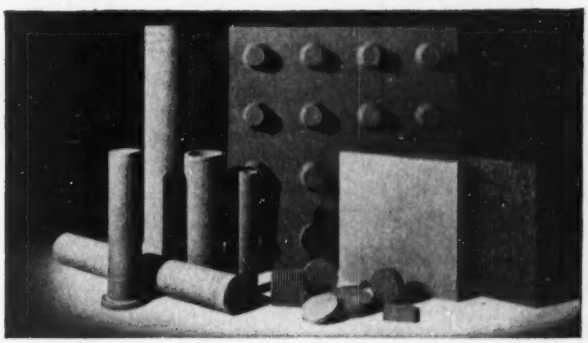
Making better products... to make other products better

*Trade-Marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries

Norton electric furnace shapes and laboratory ware

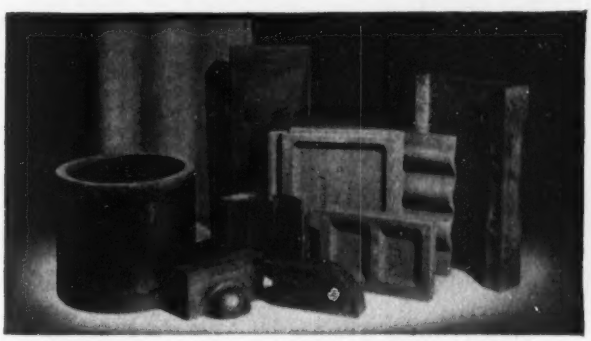
Norton electric furnace refractories — cores, tubes and muffles — are made of ALUNDUM or CRYSTOLON materials. ALUNDUM shapes, composed of 99% pure fused alumina, are characterized by great stability, chemical inertness, excellent thermal conductivity and good electrical insulation qualities. CRYSTOLON shapes, for use under more limited conditions, combine high thermal conductivity with resistance to heat shock. Bulletin No. 458 tells how to construct electrical furnaces for the laboratory.

Norton ALUNDUM laboratory ware, available at your laboratory supply house, offers many properties important to development, experimental or analytical work. It is chemically stable, stands temperatures up to 1900°C and is easy to clean. For filtering, it comes in four degrees of permeability. Bulletin No. 793 gives you the whole story.



Norton porous mediums come in plates, tubes, discs and diaphragms, engineered to fit your filtering, diffusing or aerating requirements. All have uniform porosity, in the size and open-pore ratio you need. Made of ALUNDUM material that is chemically stable and strong. Thus, their resistance both to acid and alkaline conditions gives them extra long life. Norton seamless porous tubes have the advantage, unusual in tubes, of uniform porosity over their entire area — permitting constant air or liquid pressure and enabling uniform backwashing to do more thorough cleaning.

Typical applications are filtering water or solvents; cutting oils, wine and other liquids; reclaiming cleaning fluids; handling industrial oil wastes. Bulletin No. 140 tells you more about Norton ALUNDUM porous mediums.



Norton refractory shapes for reaction furnaces come in bricks, plates, tubes and blocks, made of ALUNDUM, CRYSTOLON, MAGNORITE and FUSED STABILIZED ZIRCONIA refractory materials. The development of FUSED STABILIZED ZIRCONIA is a typical example of how Norton aids you in utilizing higher temperatures for greater efficiency and output. Norton was the first to bring this valuable material out of the experimental stage into commercial production. Now it is used in many processes.

No other refractory is so chemically stable at such high temperatures under both oxidizing and reducing conditions. In gas synthetic processes, furnaces lined with it have withstood temperatures approaching 4700°F for long periods. Its low thermal conductivity (6.2 BTU in dense shapes at 2000°F) and its high electrical conductivity at high heat are other important properties, all of which are described in Bulletin No. 1409.

YOU SPECIFY . . .

Shafts
1. General-purpose.
2. Extra-rigid.
3. Two-piece.
4. Two-piece, extra-rigid.

Bearings
1. Pre-packed, single-row, double-width.
2. Replenishable grease-lubricated.
3. Oil-lubricated, single-row.
4. Oil- or grease-lubricated, double-row

Seals
1. Packed stuffing box, internal liquid seal.
2. Packed stuffing box, with internal seal blocked for external lubricating, sealing or flushing.
3. Jacketed stuffing box for controlled temperature.
4. Internal mechanical seal, lubricated and cooled.
5. External mechanical seal, lubricated and cooled.

Impellers
1. Semi-open.
2. Closed.

Materials
1. Ampco alloys (aluminum bronzes).
2. Nickel-chromium alloys.
3. Illium G.
4. Hastelloys.
5. Nickel.
6. Nickel-copper.
7. Stainless steels.

Capacity
Up to 600 gpm.

Head
Up to 140 ft.

YOU GET . . .

"Off-the-Shelf" Pumps With "Custom-Built" Features

Late in August initial customer orders will be accepted on a new line of stock centrifugal pumps that offers some noteworthy features:

- Stocked in aluminum bronze or nickel chrome.
- Has wide interchangeability of parts.
- Built in five sizes to 140 ft., 600 gpm.
- Will withstand erosive, corrosive conditions.

Until now pumps constructed of aluminum bronze could be obtained from pump makers only on special order. Price was high and delivery slow.

Now for the first time they will be available as stock items, competitively priced. Initially, they will be built in five sizes from 1½x1½ to 4x3 with other sizes to be added later.

▶ **Tough and Able**—Ampco (aluminum bronze) alloys used in construction of the pumps are noted for resistance to erosion, corrosion (*Chemical Engineering*, Jan. 1951, p. 108) and cavitation-pitting. Together with excellent hydraulic design this trait provides attention-free pumping of many liquids normally considered difficult to handle, including those having abrasive solids in suspension.

▶ **Adaptable**—A unique feature of the entire line is the ready interchangeability of parts. As a starter you can select from available stock components (see list at left) exactly the combination to satisfy your needs.

But that's not all. If process conditions change the pump can be altered in the field to satisfy the new requirements. This is more economical than complete replacement of the pump.

As an example, say the pump has been operating with an internal-seal stuffing box where the pumped liquid contacts the seal. Because of a change in process conditions you must change to an external seal and cool it.

All you do is remove the flange, rotate it 180° and replace. The internal hole now is blocked off. Product will not be contaminated.

Or take the case of a pump moving liquid so extremely corrosive that it attacks any chosen alloy. Here a two-piece shaft facilitates removing and replacing the corroded impeller without disturbing either bearings or piping.

To protect against corrosion, aluminum bronze construction is used also in the supporting members of the pump. Where corrosive atmosphere exists this provides added protection.

▶ **Mechanical Highlights**—Another important feature is multi-seal protection of bearings. Between the stuffing box and bearings there is a labyrinth slinger seal, and an O-ring seal to stop liquid creeping along the shaft, then finally an oil or grease seal.

The popular, replenishable, grease-lubricated bearing arrangement has been improved so that used and surplus grease is carried away from the bearing when fresh lubricant is being supplied. Danger of overgreasing is eliminated by this feature.

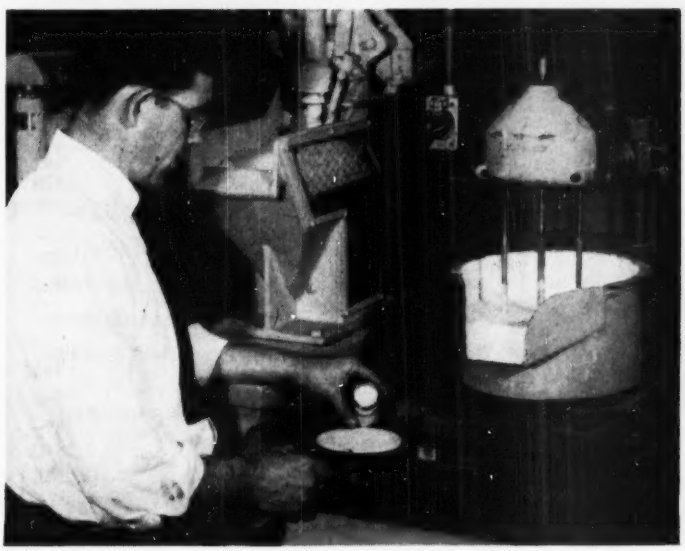
Design of the pump casings has eliminated blind tapping of bolt holes. Gaskets are confined within joints under uniform and resilient

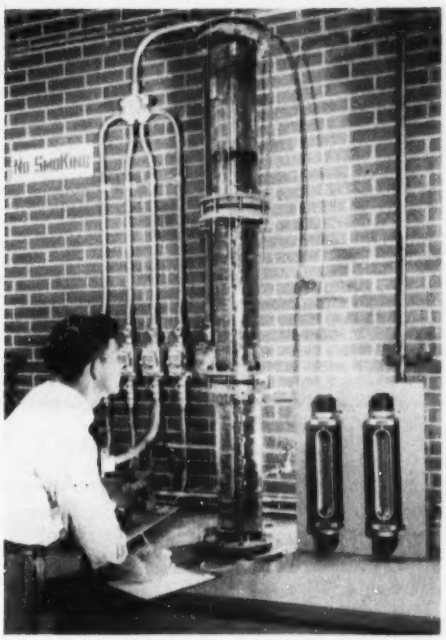
Turbo-Mixing

TURBO-MIXER GENERAL AMERICAN TRADE MARK

TURBO-MIXER, a division of

GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION





In most businesses a testing laboratory is a basic need. For designing and building mixers, the Turbo-Mixer Division has operated a fully equipped lab for many years. Here, a trained and experienced staff does all the testing necessary to obtain the data necessary for solving mixing problems.

However, practical solutions to mixing problems come from a much wider background: training and experience in mixing for every industry—dating back to 1913.

Make use of this experience gained in designing actual working installations as well as complete and thorough laboratory tests. Write for help in evaluating your mixing problems.

"practical" solutions to mixing problems start in our laboratory

SALES OFFICE: 380 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK

General Offices: 135 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 90, Illinois • Offices in all principal cities

OTHER GENERAL AMERICAN EQUIPMENT:—DRYERS • DEWATERERS TOWERS • TANKS • PRESSURE VESSELS

Equipment on these pages this month made news . . .

Page Number is also Reader Service Code Number

New Fluids Handling Equipment
- Centrifugal Pumps 268A
- Dry Plug Valves 270A
- Tapered Plug Valves 270B
- Dust Filter 272A
- Pipes and Ducts 272B
- Exhaust Fans 272C
- Dust Collector 272D

New Maintenance Tools & Supplies
- Percussion Lance 274A
- Drum Cleaner 274B
- Floor Patching Compound 274C

New Materials of Construction
- Porcelain-Lined Pipe 276A
- Industrial Flooring 276B
- Structural Steel Fastenings 276C
- Pipe Insulation 276D
- Stainless Steel 276E
- O-Rings 276F

New Heating & Cooling Equipment
- Process Burner 278A
- Dowtherm Vaporizer 278B
- Power Exhauster 278C
- Heating Mantle 278D
- Immersion Heater 278E
- Immersion Heater 278F

New Safety Equipment
- Shoe Covers 280A
- Fire Hood 280B
- Fire Blanket 280C
- Hand Truck Guard 280D
- Portable Fire Pump 280E
- Electric Warning Light 280F

New Packaging & Handling Equipment
- Bulk Conveyor 282A
- Drum Rack 282B
- Belt Conveyors 282C
- Storage Bins 282D
- Fork Trucks 282E
- Tractor Shovel 282F

New Processing Equipment
- Pressure Closure 284A
- Vacuum Filter 284B
- Hydraulic Classifier 284C
- Portable Spray Dryer 284D
- Ion Exchange Water Diffuser 284E

. . . For more details, use Reader Service Card on page 465

load, regardless of changing temperature. There is said to be similar built-in compensation for shaft seals.

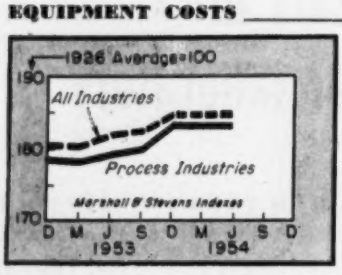
All in all Ampco people feel their pump offers maximum standardization and flexibility—can be used in place of regular pumps now in use.—**Ampco Metal, Inc., Milwaukee 46, Wis.** 268A

Fluids Handling Briefs

Dry plug valves from stock now have Hycar-coated plug. Recommended for wide range of services. Operates between −40 and +200 F. Available as either wrench, handwheel or gear-operated.—**Wedgeplug Valve Co., Inc., New Orleans, La.** 270A

Tapered plug valve is free of seizing from −65 to +250 F and pressures up to 100 psi. Reason: plug is Teflon, does not need lubricant. Angle 2, 3, and 4-way types with or without drain, aluminum alloy or stainless steel body.—**Republic Mfg. Co., 1930 West 77th St., Cleveland 2, Ohio.** 270B

EQUIPMENT COSTS



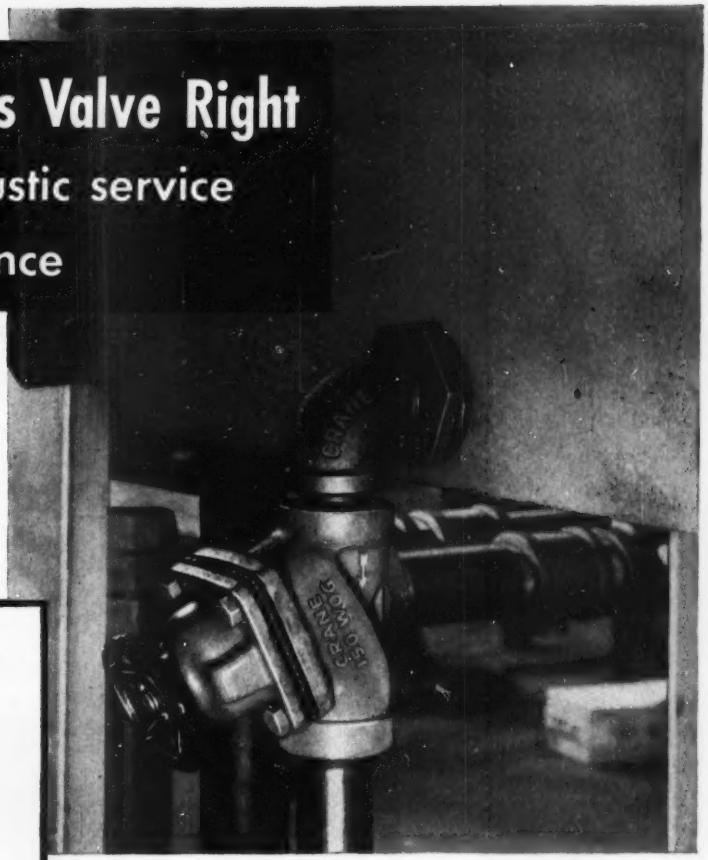
Process Industries	Mar. 1954	June 1954
Cement mfg.	177.8	178.0
Chemical	186.4	186.6
Clay products	172.6	172.8
Glass. mfg.	176.2	176.4
Paint mfg.	179.5	179.7
Paper mfg.	179.8	180.0
Petroleum ind.	183.0	183.2
Rubber ind.	185.4	185.6
Process ind. avg.	183.5	183.7

Related Industries		
Elec. power equip.	188.3	188.5
Mining, milling	187.4	187.6
Refrigerating	205.1	205.3
Steam power	175.7	175.9

Compiled quarterly by Marshall and Stevens, evaluation engineers, Chicago and Los Angeles. See *Chem. Eng.*, Nov. 1947, pp. 124-6 for method of obtaining index numbers; March 1954, pp 214-5 for annual averages since 1913.

3 Years Prove This Valve Right

for this gritty caustic service for instance



The Installation

On Trucleen dry cleaning machine, product of the American Laundry Machinery Co., Cincinnati, using Crane Diaphragm Valves as standard specification on 100° F. strong soap solution drain lines.

Valve Service Ratings

SUITABILITY: Outperforms all valves tried

FEATURES: Sealed-to-fluid bonnet

MAINTENANCE COST: None

SERVICE LIFE: No replacements since adopted 3 years ago

OPERATING RESULTS: Better machine operation—more satisfied users

PRICE: No premium

AVAILABILITY: Catalog item—No. 1610

The Valve

The diaphragm in Crane packless valves does one job only—sealing the bonnet. Independent disc does the seating—saves wear and tear on the diaphragm—permits closure of the valve even should diaphragm fail. Choose these valves from wide variety of body and trim materials—including linings—for corrosive, erosive, and ordinary services. Full information in new booklet; ask your Crane Representative for a copy.

The Case History

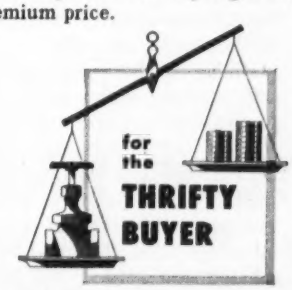
Conventional valves were previously used. Not until Crane Diaphragm Valves were tried was their designed-in superiority for this service fully realized. Working parts of the formerly used valves were constantly exposed to the effects of the gritty sediment solution. Seats, stem, even packing were subject to accelerated wear. The soapy solution would settle and build up in the bonnet.

Not so with No. 1610 Crane Diaphragm Valves. Their bonnet and working parts are completely sealed to line fluid. Their pliable Neoprene disc insert absorbs and seats tightly on foreign matter that quickly damages conventional valves.

Standard equipment on Trucleen machines now for more than three years, Crane Diaphragm Valves show this record: not one bit of trouble . . . no leaks . . . no repairs . . . they're absolutely right for the job—at a no-premium price.

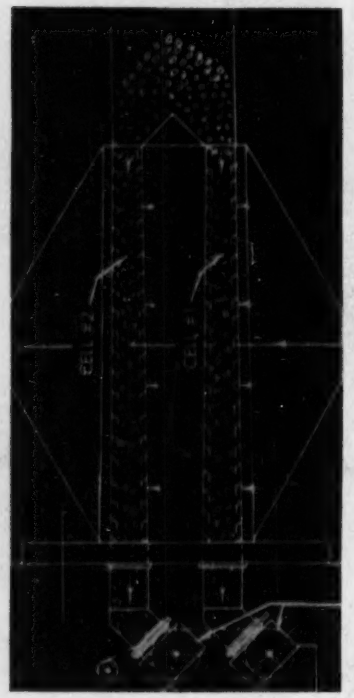
THE BETTER QUALITY . . . BIGGER VALUE LINE . . . IN BRASS, STEEL, IRON

CRANE VALVES



CRANE CO., *General Offices:* 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Illinois
Branches and Wholesalers Serving All Industrial Areas

VALVES • FITTINGS • PIPE • PLUMBING • HEATING



Dust Filter

Passes gas through moving bed of solid granules.

Fumes, dust and smoke are removed from air or gas by a bed of moving granules in the Impingo filter. These units are recommended for controlling fumes and smoke in coke quenching, drying and other operations where high temperature or corrosive conditions are present.

In the Impingo filter, gases are passed horizontally through two or more cells containing moving granules. Solids in the gases strike the granules and adhere, so that exhaust gas is free of suspended matter. Dirty granules move downward, passing out of the cells then through a washing circuit, and back to the top of the cells.

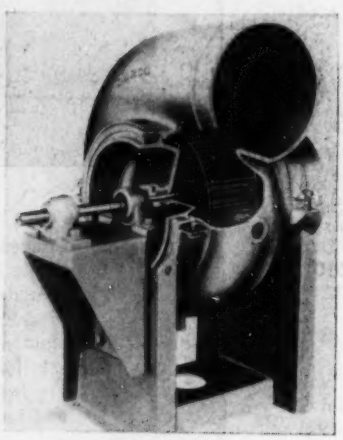
Filters can have any number of cells arranged either for series or parallel flow. A series of cells can contain more than one size or kind of granule, each to serve a specific purpose—such as moisture absorption, dust removal or chemical composition change.—**Mechanical Industries, Inc., 933 Grogan Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.** 272A

Pipes and Ducts

Corrosion resistant of polyester-bonded fibrous glass.

Dense, homogeneous nature of DuVerre #11 resin-bonded fibrous-glass pipes, ducts and fittings makes delamination almost impossible. An exclusive method of laying up the layers of glass mat in random directions produces homogeneity.

Vent pipe is installed readily with standard connections; because of strength and lightness requires few hangers. Dimensional uniformity permits installation with speed and ease, reduces labor time and cost.—**DuVerre, Inc., P. O. Box 97, Hamburg, N. Y.** 272B



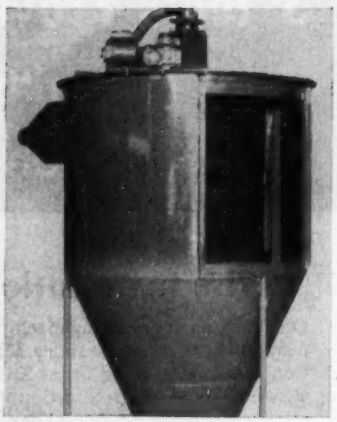
Exhaust Fans

Offer light weight and resistance to corrosion.

Constructed entirely of metal The Durco B series of exhaust fans is built to resist corrosive fumes and gases. Fans are claimed more efficient and less expensive than previous units.

Fan casing is Duriron; rotor is a multi-blade, forward curved element of Durimet 20, a high nickel stainless steel. New design and construction features make these fans 40 percent lighter in weight.

Series B fans are available with capacities up to 8,000 cfm.—**The Duriron Co., Inc., Dayton 1, Ohio.** 272C



Dust Collector

Based on reverse jet, incorporates new principles to gain efficiency.

High efficiency is claimed for a new type of reverse-air-jet dust collector. Design allows unit to handle extra-heavy dust loads without overloading. Now also, dust can be collected economically in pneumatic conveying systems operating under high-pressure conditions.

Collector is built with large cylindrical perforated-metal cage enclosed within a cylindrical housing. Filter medium is supported on the exterior surface of the cage. Dust and dirt are filtered out of the air as it passes inward through the cylindrical filtration element.

Filter medium is cleaned by a vertical blow tube that rotates continuously around between the perforated metal cylinder and the filter medium. Blow tube extends the full height of the cylinder and has a narrow slot running the entire length. Outside the fabric is a matching slotted receiver tube that is synchronized to move with the blow tube.

Accumulated dirt on the filter is blown into the receiver tube by the high pressure air from the blow tube. Then it drops into a hopper for either continuous or intermittent removal.

Model R Aeroturn operates in the range from 300 to 10,000 cfm. —**Turner & Haws Engineering Co., Inc., 67 Gardner St., Boston, Mass.** 272D

DC SIGNAL TRANSMISSION

...a vital contribution to complete automation

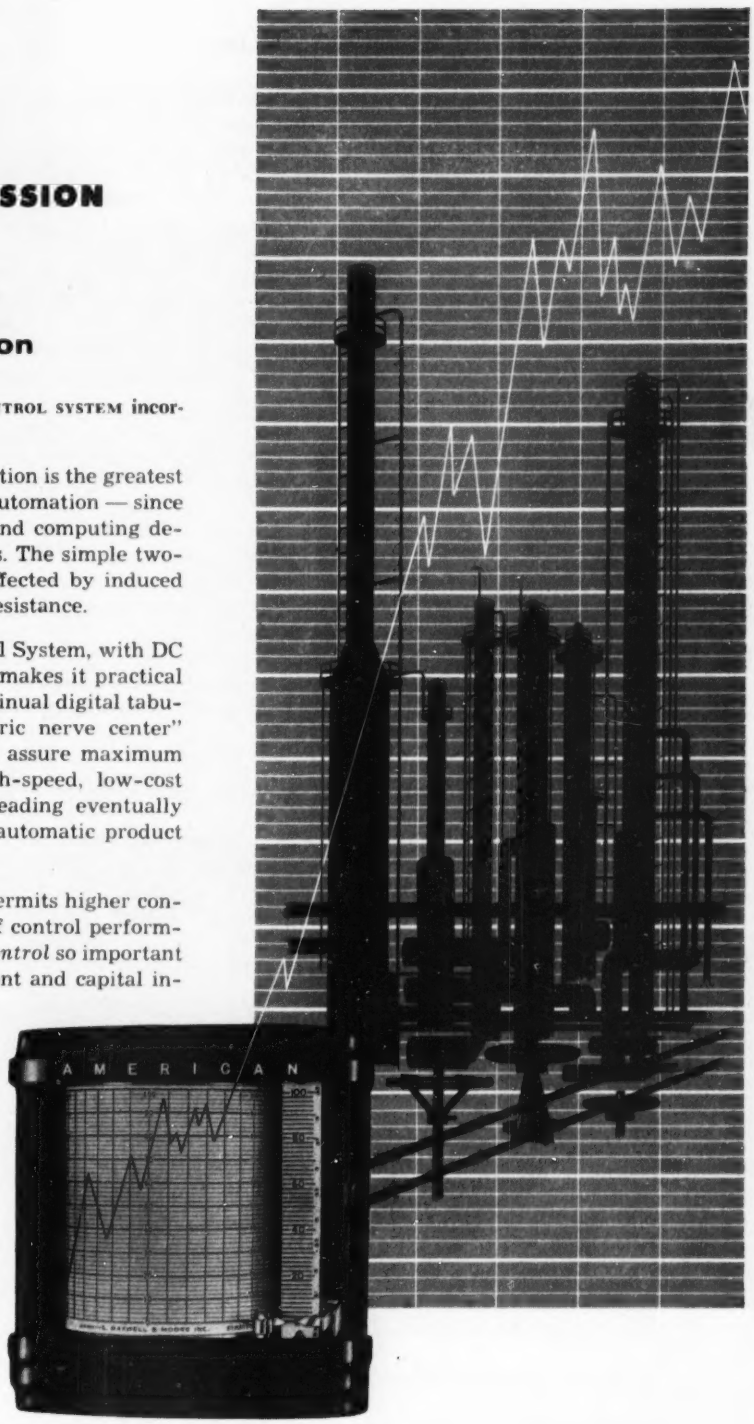
Only the AMERICAN-MICROSEN PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEM incorporates this engineering achievement.

DC TRANSMISSION of process information is the greatest compatability factor for complete automation — since most electronic print-out, monitoring and computing devices use DC in their measuring circuits. The simple two-wire DC communication lines are unaffected by induced alternating currents and varying line resistance.

The American-Microsen Process Control System, with DC transmission of process measurements, makes it practical to use automatic equipment for (1) continual digital tabulation of operational data; (2) "electric nerve center" supervision of all measured criteria to assure maximum safety and efficiency; (3) precise high-speed, low-cost accounting and engineering analysis leading eventually to the ultimate in automation — fully-automatic product analysis and control.

Instantaneous DC signal transmission permits higher controller gains — creates a new concept of control performance. It offers the *improved quality of control* so important in reducing the size of process equipment and capital investment for a given through-put.

The all-encompassing advantages of the American-Microsen Process Control System assure the highest reliability of instrument performance, minimum maintenance and the utmost in flexibility—all vital to the economical operation of the ultra modern plant of today and the standard plant of tomorrow. Your inquiry is invited. Write for Catalog 164.

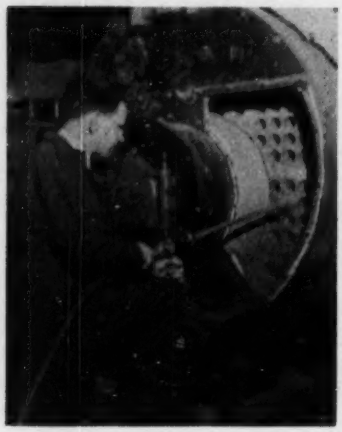


AMERICAN

MICROSEN INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS

A product of **MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE, INC.** STRATFORD, CONN.

MAKERS OF 'AMERICAN' AND 'AMERICAN-MICROSEN' INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS, 'HANCOCK' VALVES 'ASHCROFT' GAUGES, 'CONSOLIDATED' SAFETY AND RELIEF VALVES, AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS. BUILDERS OF "SHAW-BOX" AND 'LOAD LIFTER' CRANES, 'BUDGIT' AND 'LOAD LIFTER' HOISTS AND OTHER LIFTING SPECIALTIES.



Percussion Lance

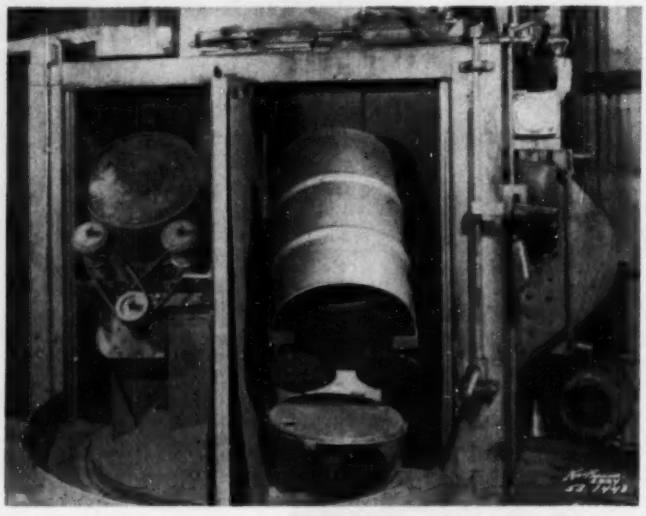
Cleans boiler tubes faster and more economically.

Tube surfaces in flame or water tube boilers, economizers and air preheaters are easily freed of soot, ash or clinker by the action of a new cleaning tool. Operating on compressed air (20 cu. ft. of free air per min. at 100 psi.) or steam (110 lb. per hr. at 105 psi.) the Airnesco boiler cleaning Percussion Lance produces 1,500 pulsations per min.

When cleaning fire tube boilers all you do is to insert the lance six inches into the tube. Release of three or four bursts by simple trigger action cleans the entire inner surface.

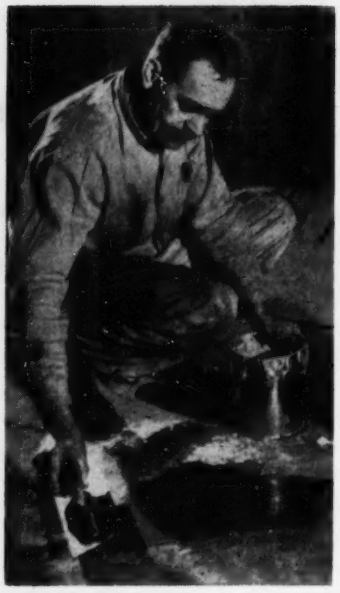
It is said to clean a 300-tube waste heat boiler in 30 min. The fire side of water-tube boilers is cleaned by the high frequency shock action of the blasts without even taking the boiler off the line.

Adapter extensions permit use of the tool for many other jobs ranging from dust removal on large electric generators to the trimming of bunkers. **C. F. Carpenter, P. O. Box 87, Allentown, Pa.** **274A**



Cleaner Reconditions Drums Before Repainting

Operating like a revolving door this machine cleans drum surfaces by abrasive blasting prior to painting or coating. On closed-end drums only the exterior is cleaned; on open-end drums both interior and exterior together with lid are blasted. Table is rotating to bring clean drum out on the right and carry dirty drum into the blasting booth on the left. Partition in center keeps blasting zone completely enclosed. Abrasive is hurled centrifugally by a rotating bladed wheel mounted in the rear wall of the cabinet.—American Wheelabrator & Equipment Corp., Mishawaka, Ind. **274B**



Floor Patching

Sets within minutes, avoids traffic stoppages, gives smooth, tough surface.

Cracks and holes that develop on interior concrete floors can be fixed quickly and permanently by using a new patching compound. Only 45 min. separate the last smoothing stroke of the trowel from passage of the first wheel across the patched surface. And the Kwik-Roc patch is said to have more than twice the compressive strength of average floor concrete.

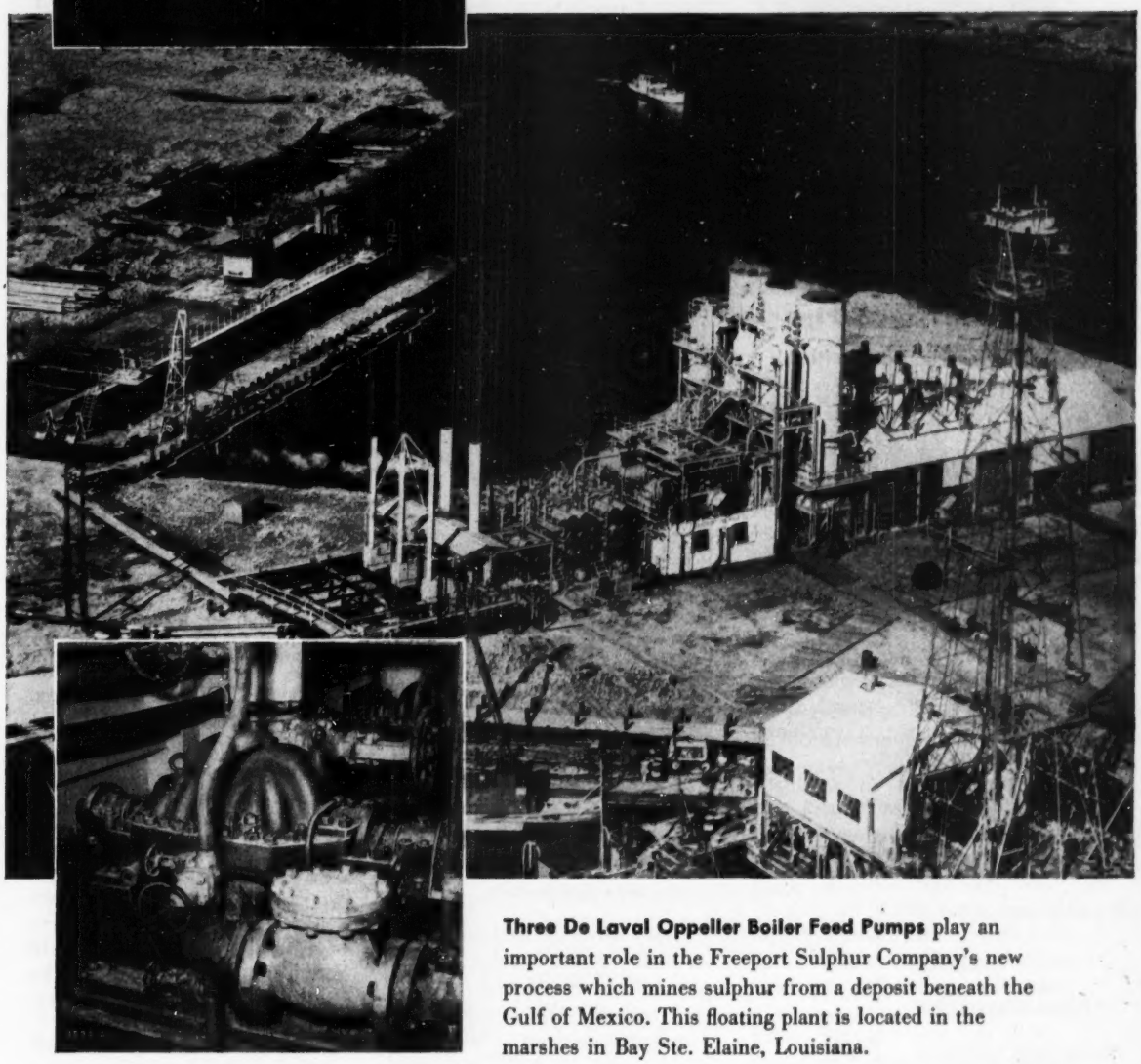
Kwik-Roc powder is mixed with water then poured into the clean hole or crack and leveled with the floor. It is not recommended for resurfacing entire floor areas, for use on interior floors that are constantly wet or subject to water or acid spillage or for exterior surfaces.—**A. C. Horn Div., Sun Chemical Corp., Long Island City, N. Y.** **274C**

For More Information . . .

about any item in this department, circle its code number on the Reader Service Postcard inside the back cover.

DE LAVAL OPPELLER PUMPS

are used for boiler feed on floating process plant



Three De Laval Oppeller Boiler Feed Pumps play an important role in the Freeport Sulphur Company's new process which mines sulphur from a deposit beneath the Gulf of Mexico. This floating plant is located in the marshes in Bay Ste. Elaine, Louisiana.

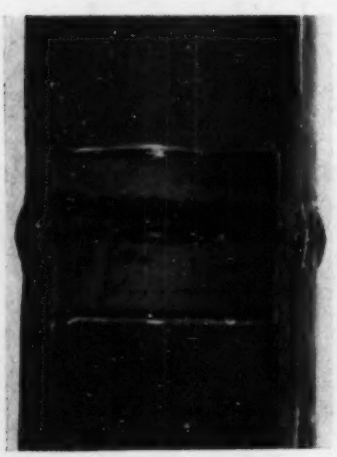
The De Laval Boiler Feed Pumps operate at 3,500 rpm with water heated to 297F. They are built with 12% chrome steel impellers and trim. The dependable performance of these units has led Freeport Sulphur to purchase six additional pumps for boiler feed service at two other mines. In addition to boiler feed, De Laval Oppeller Pumps are used throughout industry for mine dewatering, descaling, desuperheater feed as well as for services in the petroleum, pipeline and marine fields. Capacities range up to 2,000 gpm, pressures to 1,200 psig, temperatures to 350F; materials to suit any service. For complete data, send for Catalog 1502.

DE LAVAL *Oppeller Pumps*

DE LAVAL STEAM TURBINE COMPANY

803 Nottingham Way, Trenton 2, New Jersey

BL-800



Porcelain Lined Pipe

Now can be joined without impairing coating.

High cost custom building of glass-lined pipe now can be practically eliminated by a new pipe-joining method. Costs of installed systems will be reduced, lower pipe production costs will be possible and new high temperature applications now will be practical.

Basically, the method allows pipe to be joined in the field without impairing the characteristics of the coating. The joint formed equals the original coating in continuity and resistant qualities.

Variations in diameters, thickness of coating, ovality and connections to other piping materials will not interfere with weld.

The procedure consists of cutting the pipe to size so that the ends are fairly square. The cut end of each section is fitted with a glass-coated insert that is rolled or expanded into the end of the pipe.

Next the pipe ends are butted and oxy-acetylene welded with high alloy filler rod. Heat of welding serves to fuse together the glass on insert and pipe lining. This seals off any possible penetration path for corrosive liquids to reach the steel base metal of the pipe. After the weld is completed the only metal exposed is the high alloy material which is not subject to corrosive attack.—**Barrows Porcelain Enamel Co., Langdon Rd. and Penn R. R., Cincinnati, Ohio** 276A

Industrial Flooring

Unaffected by chemicals, oil or grease is tough.

Manufactured in either strips or blocks Gam-En-Wood flooring is resistant to wear and the action of oil, chemicals or grease. Also it is non-conductive, fire-resistant, and non-slip.

Gam-En-Wood is a laminate of Enrup rubber-based plastic bonded to solid or laminated hardwoods.—**Gamble Brothers, Inc., 4601 Louisville Ave., Louisville, Ky.** 276B

Steel Structures

Now fastened with bolts, nuts and washers.

Heavy structural steel framework for buildings now is being fastened with bolts, nuts and washers rather than with the time-honored rivet. The bolted joints are claimed easier and safer to install and good for the life of the building.

Powerful clamping force transmitted through the washers gives increased strength. A special heat treatment enables the washers to resist surface abrasion, thus transmit the clamping force without gouging or scoring. Also the washers have sufficient ductility to form with the structural steel members. —**U. S. Steel Supply Div., U. S. Steel Corp., 208 So. LaSalle St., Chicago 4, Ill.** 276C

Pipe Insulation

One-piece molded of glass fiber now made in wide size range.

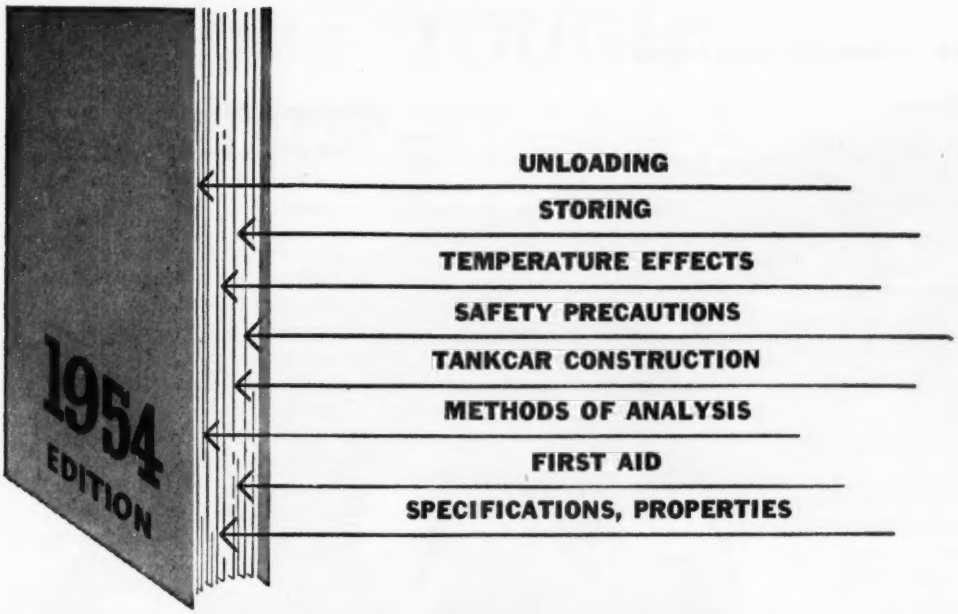
Hot and cold piping from ¾ to 24 in. dia. now can be covered with G-B Snap-On pipe insulation. Originally introduced one year ago this insulation has been available only in a limited range of sizes up to the present.

Molded in one piece of fine glass fibers G-B Snap-On comes in 3-ft. lengths in diameters to 2 in. and 6-ft. lengths in the larger diameters. Wall thicknesses of ½, ¾, 1, and 1½ in. are available in sizes up to 12 in.; and 1, 1½ and 3 in. for piping above 12 in. dia.

To use, you merely spread the Snap-On insulation open at the single seam and snap it over the pipe. The seam is joined tightly with staples or other conventional means. —**Gustin-Bacon Mfg. Co., 210 West 10th St., Kansas City, Mo.** 276D

Stainless steel, ELC grade, available in larger quantities now that Cooper has expanded facilities by 6 tons of metal per day. ELC can be welded without heat treating.—**The Cooper Alloy Foundry Co., Hillside, N. J.** 276E

Silicone-rubber O-rings furnished with coating of Kel-F. Combines chemical resistance with good properties from −120 to +390 F.—**Bacon Industries, Inc., 192 Pleasant St., Watertown, Mass.** 276F



CELANESE* FORMALIN MANUAL

Your non-technical personnel will find the Celanese Formalin Manual clear, concise, and easy-to-follow. Based on years of field experience with Formalin, this 1954 Edition has been brought completely up-to-date with the latest handling and storing procedures.

For technical personnel, it describes effects of temperature, basic reactions causing paraformation, and general information concerning construction materials for storage and handling equipment.

Users of Formalin will find this manual valuable in bridging the gap between engineers and non-technical operators. It is a must for plant safety training programs.

Use coupon below to reserve your copy now.

Celanese Corporation of America
Chemical Division, Dept. 553-I
180 Madison Avenue, New York 16

Celanese—basic for Formaldehyde

FORMALIN

PARAFORMALDEHYDE

FORMCEL* SOLUTIONS

TRIOXANE

order your copy now!

Celanese* CHEMICALS

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

INTERMEDIATES—SOLVENTS—PLASTICIZERS

CELANESE CORPORATION OF AMERICA
CHEMICAL DIVISION, DEPT. 553-I
180 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
Reserve my free copy of the Celanese Formalin Handling Manual

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Street_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

Process Burner

Controlled by varying air pressure is intended for multiple unit installation.

In the Series 620-P line of burners, control is achieved by varying the pressure in the air supply line. They are designed for use as multiple units on furnaces, ovens and kilns with control from a central location.

Air-oil ratio and capacity are controlled through a single valve control in the combustion-air supply line serving the group of burners. The varying air pressure is then cross-connected to an air-oil ratio regulator for integrated varying of the pressures.

Flame characteristics can be changed from a short bushy shape through intermediate ranges to a long narrow profile merely by moving a flame adjusting lever. This lever has an indicator dial and locking nut.

Burners are available either for oil or combination oil and gas service.–**Hauck Mfg. Co., 124-136 Tenth St., Brooklyn 15, N. Y.** 278A

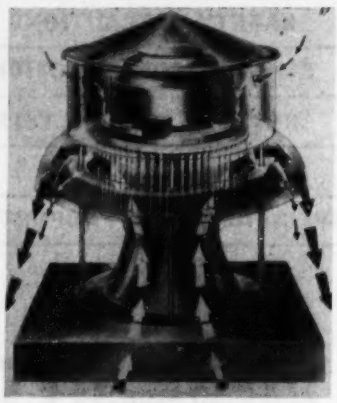
Dowtherm Vaporizer

Built as package is designed for 4 million Btu. per hr.

Designed for close coupling with process units the new Eclipse horizontal Dowtherm vaporizer can handle vapor and liquid phase heating requirements up to 4 million Btu. per hr. Furnished as a complete package the vaporizer is ready to go once fuel, electricity, stack and Dowtherm piping are connected.

Among the design features are ability to operate with low liquid level permitting the use of a gravity-return condensate system. At the same time all heating surfaces are below liquid level to protect tubes from burning and to increase efficiency.

Large enclosed furnace is said to provide high heat output without strain. The heating cycle can be automatically controlled to meet specific cycle requirements. Unit can operate on gas, combination gas or light oil, combination gas or heavy oil, oil only or heavy oil only.–**Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co., 1002 Buchanan St., Rockford, Ill.** 278B



Power Exhauster

With axial-air-gap motor safely handles hazardous fumes.

Model B power exhauster is claimed able to handle hazardous fumes without need for an explosion-proof motor in most cases. Designed around an axial-air-gap motor the unit employs cooling air from the motor to prevent collection of fumes within the motor.

Flow of air is shown in the phantom drawing above. The larger arrows indicate the main air stream coming up through the inlet nozzle, into the squirrel-cage fan housing and out through the weatherproof outlet. The smaller arrows show fresh air flowing through the motor hood, around the motor and motor shaft and out through the fan housing and weatherproof outlet. This latter action prevents entry of corrosive or explosive fumes into the motor chamber.

The weatherproof outlet of the Air-Van prevents blowback even under the most extreme weather conditions. Backdraft dampers are not necessary.

Use of the axial-air-gap motor has reduced the size and weight of the exhauster. Unit capacities run up to 12,000 cfm. and 5 hp.–**Gallaher Co., 4106 Dodge St., Omaha, Neb.** 278C

Heating Mantle

For process equipment can withstand heavy, punishing usage.

The Glas-Col R is a new electric heating mantle for heating process units to 650 C. It features a new, rugged fabric able to withstand the punishing treatment of pilot plant and production usage.

Woven into the Glas-Col R fabric, spirally from the bottom up, is a Nichrome resistance-wire element. Spacing between turns of the resistance wire is close at the bottom of each mantle, increasing toward the equator of the kettle or vessel.

Heat input is, therefore, greatest around the bottom center and less along the flask walls. Mantles for larger equipment have multiple circuits for more precise temperature control as liquid level varies. By this means solids buildup is avoided on walls above liquid.

Glas-Col R mantles are available for equipment sizes from 1 to 200 gal.–**Glas-Col Apparatus Co., Inc., 711 Hulman St., Terre Haute, Ind.** 278D

Corrosion-resistant immersion heater of impervious graphite is for service involving nitric acid. A plastic-coated steel hanger assures proper location of the HN Norcordal heater.–**Heil Process Equipment Corp., 12901 Elmwood Ave., Cleveland 11, Ohio.** 278E

Flange-type immersion heater operates on either a.c. or d.c. circuits at 115 or 230 v. and up to 125 psi. Calrod elements give high watt density.–**General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.** 278F

For More Information . . .

about any item in this department, circle its code number on the Reader Service Postcard inside the back cover.

HANDLING "TOUGH" MATERIALS?—

Left: A 60' Carrier Natural-Frequency screening conveyor for clay products, with 24" pan made of ¼" steel plate. Capacity: 100 tons of 100-pound material per hour. 5 H.P. drive. Middle section of screen removed to show supporting bridge.

Above: Close-up of drive—note patented drive linkage which always places weight of vibrating pan and conveyed materials on the spring supports, and never allows these loads to be imposed on the eccentric shaft and bearings.

—ANYTHING that's hot, sharp, powdered, oily, abrasive, sticky, granulated or stringy?

CHECK THESE ADVANTAGES!

HIGH CONVEYING SPEED
(Up to 100 feet per minute)

GREATER CAPACITY
(Up to 200 tons per hour)

LESS POWER REQUIRED
(About one-third as much as "competitive" equipment)

LESS MAINTENANCE & DOWN-TIME
(Less power+good design= trouble-free performance)

NO DAMPENING UNDER LOAD
(Designed with extra power for specified load, with positive stroke)

SELF-CLEANING
(Continuous, smooth trough —no pockets)

COMBINES PROCESSING WITH CONVEYING
(Can screen, dry, cool, dewater, blend, etc.)

WIDTHS FROM 6" TO 48" LENGTHS FROM 5' TO 250'
(With pans 16 ga to ½" plate, of any metal, open or enclosed)

BALANCED, VIBRATION-FREE UNITS AVAILABLE
(For use on ceilings or light floor construction)

CARRIER NATURAL-FREQUENCY CONVEYORS

Carrier Natural-Frequency Conveyors work on a unique, patented vibrating principle which permits them to handle many materials that are too "tough" for most screw, belt, apron, vibrating and other conventional types of conveyors. These spectacular new conveyors also substitute the natural resonance action of coil springs for brute force. Result—*a tremendous reduction in power . . . far less wear-and-tear . . . and an absolute minimum of maintenance and down-time!*

Carrier Natural-Frequency Conveyors — including vertical vibrating spiral types — are now racking up amazing conveying records for scores of America's biggest, most successful industrials. Let us prove to you that they will move *your* product more quickly, efficiently and economically. *Mail the coupon — no obligation of course!*

Carrier Conveyor Corporation
2106 Frankfort Avenue, Louisville 6, Kentucky

Gentlemen:

Without obligation, please send me Carrier Natural-Frequency Conveyor Bulletin No. 111.

Firm_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____

Att. Mr._____ Dept._____

Shoe Covers

Prevent spread of contamination from radioactivity.

Although clownish in appearance, these vinyl-coated canvas shoe covers serve a real purpose. Worn over ordinary shoes they minimize spread of radioactive contamination. They can be used also to prevent tracking other types of contamination.

Actually the covers do not protect against radiation. Rather they are worn in contaminated areas then removed to avoid tracking contamination into other areas.

Vinyl coating over canvas makes a tough, flexible, abrasion-resistant surface for the soles of the canvas covers.—**Flexible Products Co., Marietta, Ga.** 280A

Fire Hood

Has built-in safety helmet to protect against falling objects.

Protection against falling objects has been added to the standard protective features in the new Issco fire hood. A fully adjustable hard safety hat, riveted into the top of the hood, gives this added protection.

Hood is made of aluminized asbestos for greater heat deflection and is fireproof throughout. It is said that the shiny aluminum surface reflects over 80 percent of the heat away from the head and face of the wearer.

Weighing less than 4 lb. the hood is roomy and pliable, permitting full freedom of movement even when breathing apparatus is worn. It can be put on in seconds.—**Industrial Safety Specialties Co., Perkasie, Pa.** 280B

Fire Blanket

Located in quick-release wall canister saves time.

When you need a blanket for emergency fire extinguishing or first aid this wall canister serves your needs. Seconds saved in stopping clothing fires may lessen personal injury and avoid loss of life.

Mounted in a conspicuous location and painted a firehouse red the canister stands ready when the need arises. The bottom-opening lid has a handle extending beyond the body for easy grasping. Lid opens fully permitting blanket to fall free instantly. In the closed position lid is held in place by spring steel clip.—**Industrial Products Co., 2820 North Fourth St. Philadelphia, Pa.** 280C

Hand Truck Guard

Protects operator from injury when hand truck slips.

This operator will never be hurt if the hand truck slips from his grasp. He is protected by the Swinguard device attached by heavy-duty clamps to the back of the truck.

Here is how it works: If the truck should drop back toward the operator the Swinguard touches the floor. Then the weight of the load thrusting through the Swinguard against the floor pushes the truck away from the operator's legs. The free-swinging attachment also acts as a skid on the forward motion to keep the hand truck at a slight angle when at rest.—**Twin-Tilt Truck Co., Apple & Vandalia St., Cincinnati, Ohio.** 280D

Portable Fire Pump

Driven by gas turbine equals pumping rate of heavy trailer-mounted units.

A 60 hp. gas turbine coupled to a 500 gpm. centrifugal pump provides a compact light-weight fire fighter with the punch of a heavy weight. From a cold start the Sigmund Rover pump can be operating within 15 sec.; primes at a minimum of 1 ft. per sec. up to 24 ft. lift.

Turbine and pump are close coupled and mounted within a tubular-steel frame fitted with carrying handles. Total weight is 215 lb. Turbine will run on gasoline, diesel or any other distillate fuel.

Pump rotates at 4,500 rpm. The suction branch has a 4 in. bore while discharge is through two 2½ in. outlets.—**Sigmund Pumps, Ltd., Team Valley, Gateshead 11, England.** 280E

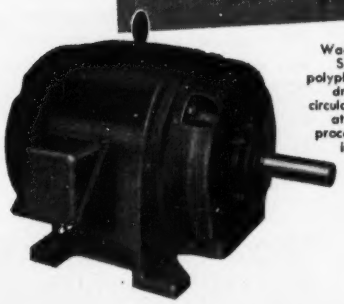
For More Information . . .

about any item in this department, circle its code number on the Reader Service Postcard inside the back cover.

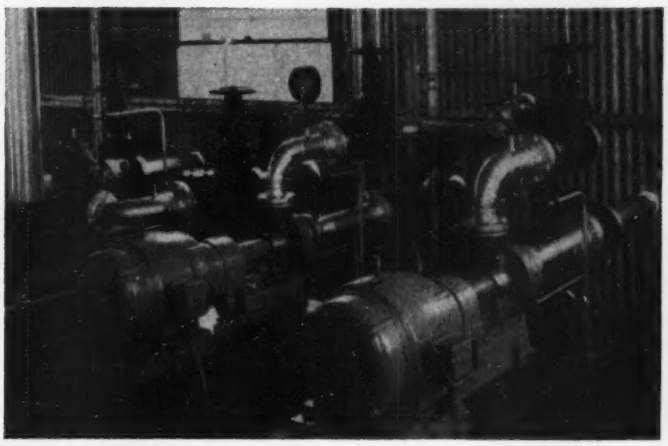
Wagner®
ELECTRIC MOTORS
...the choice of leaders in industry

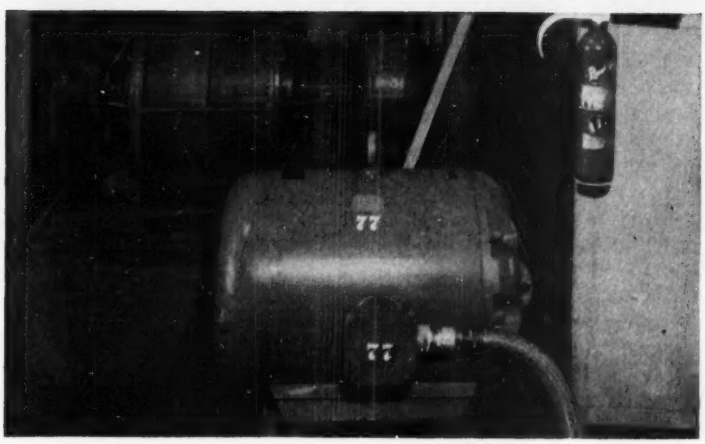
You can *depend* on Wagner Motors to furnish *PLENTY OF POWER* for compressors, pumps or blowers

PUMPS



Wagner 15 hp Splash-proof polyphase motors driving water circulating pumps at a large oil processing plant in Louisiana.





BLOWERS

Wagner 40 hp Explosion-proof motor driving a blower to draw grain into a hopper at a Southern brewery.

Motors that drive compressors, pumps and blowers need plenty of electrical and mechanical stamina to hold up under the hard, steady grind demanded by these applications.

Selecting the right motor for such equipment is not a problem of procuring specially built motors, but of choosing a standard Wagner Motor suited to the job. Wagner Motors are diversified in design and can be readily adapted to a wide range of compressor, pump and blower applications.

Improve the performance of your equipment by choosing Wagner Motors to power your compressors, pumps and blowers.

Bulletin MU-185 gives information on the complete line. Let a skilled Wagner engineer discuss your motor needs with you. Just call the nearest of our 32 branch offices, or write us.

Wagner Electric Corporation
EST. 1891

WAGNER ELECTRIC CORPORATION
6407 PLYMOUTH AVE., ST. LOUIS 14, MO., U.S.A.

BRANCHES AND DISTRIBUTORS IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

ELECTRIC MOTORS
TRANSFORMERS
INDUSTRIAL BRAKES
AUTOMOTIVE BRAKE SYSTEMS—AIR AND HYDRAULIC

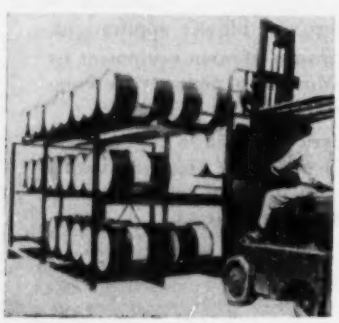
M54-6A

Bulk Conveyor

Uses two-directional chain to convey in any direction.

Conveying bulk solids through a square tubular section this two-directional chain moves in any direction. The infinite angular relationship indicated in the picture is possible because of the two-directional linkage. Operation in more than one direction is possible without transfer points.

The two-piece flight can be replaced without dissassembly of the chain. High graphite cast iron is the standard flight material giving strong, self-lubricating, quiet operation. Also high temperature has no adverse effect.–**Prab Conveyors, Inc., 19815 East Nine Mile Rd., St. Clair Shores, Michigan** 282A



Drum Rack

Feeds by gravity, saves labor and space.

Design of this drum rack permits unloading either from the downhill end or from the side. As a drum is removed another one moves by gravity to take its place. Drums are loaded on rack from the uphill end.

Rack is built of structural steel with a rated capacity of 500 lb. per drum; total capacity is 54 drums. Component parts shipped knocked down are six rail panels, three column panels, two sets of diagonal rods and six stop brackets. Two men can assemble it completely in less than one hour.–**Johnson & Flaherty, 5801 District Blvd., Los Angeles 22, Calif.** 282B

Belt Conveyors

For short hauls can be assembled from standardized components for the first time.

Until now if you needed a belt conveyor for hauls less than 40 ft. you doubtless had to construct it of components designed for higher horsepowers than needed, or have it specially designed.

Now for the first time standardized components are offered to form conveyors ranging from 8 to 44 ft. in length, in increments of 1 ft. Available belt widths are 18, 24 and 30 in.; handle capacities of 50 to 480 tons per hr.

Assembly is mounted on a 5-in. channel frame and can span 15 ft. between supports. Other features include 4-in. dia. ball-bearing troughing carriers and full Alemite lubrication. – **Barber-Greene Co., 400 North Highland Ave., Aurora, Ill.** 282C

Storage Bins

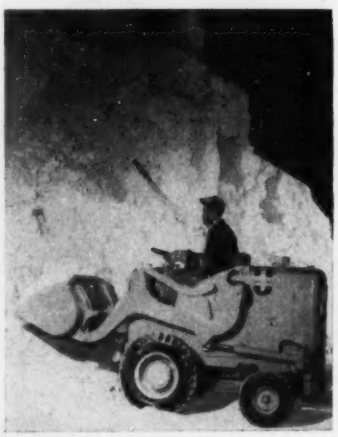
Designed for buildings with limited head room.

Suitable bulk-storage bins now have been developed for space with limited head room. Constructed to meet sanitary requirements the horizontal bolted bin is only 11 ft. high and can be furnished in almost any length. Screw discharge can be provided.–**The Day Co., Minneapolis 13, Minn.** 282D

Fork Trucks

Modified and approved for operation on LPG fuel.

A fork-lift truck powered by liquified petroleum gas (LPG) has received approval and listing by Underwriters' Laboratories. The standard model 3,000-5,000 lb. Carloader is factory modified for LPG operation. LPG fuel is desirable for indoor operations because the combustion fumes are colorless and odorless. The engine has an 8 to 1 compression ratio and special valve design to avoid burnout.–**Clark Equipment Co., Battle Creek, Mich.** 282E



Tractor Shovel

Speeds up bulk handling in plant, yard or car.

Nimblefootedness is a built-in feature of the 12 cu. ft. Load-Plus tractor shovel. Design aims at speeding up the one-man handling of bulk materials.

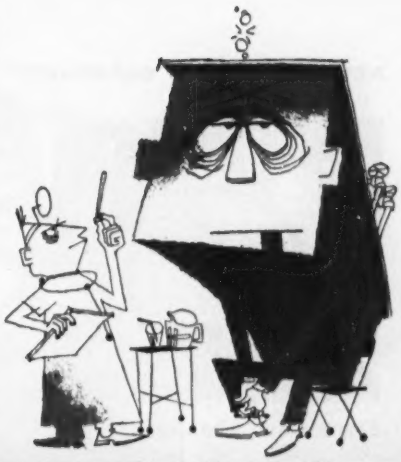
Machine has lifting capacity of 1,200 lb., reverse speed of 13.88 mph., forward speed of 7.66 mph., turning radius of 6.5 ft., dumping clearance of 4.5 ft. and reach of 2 ft. 7 in.

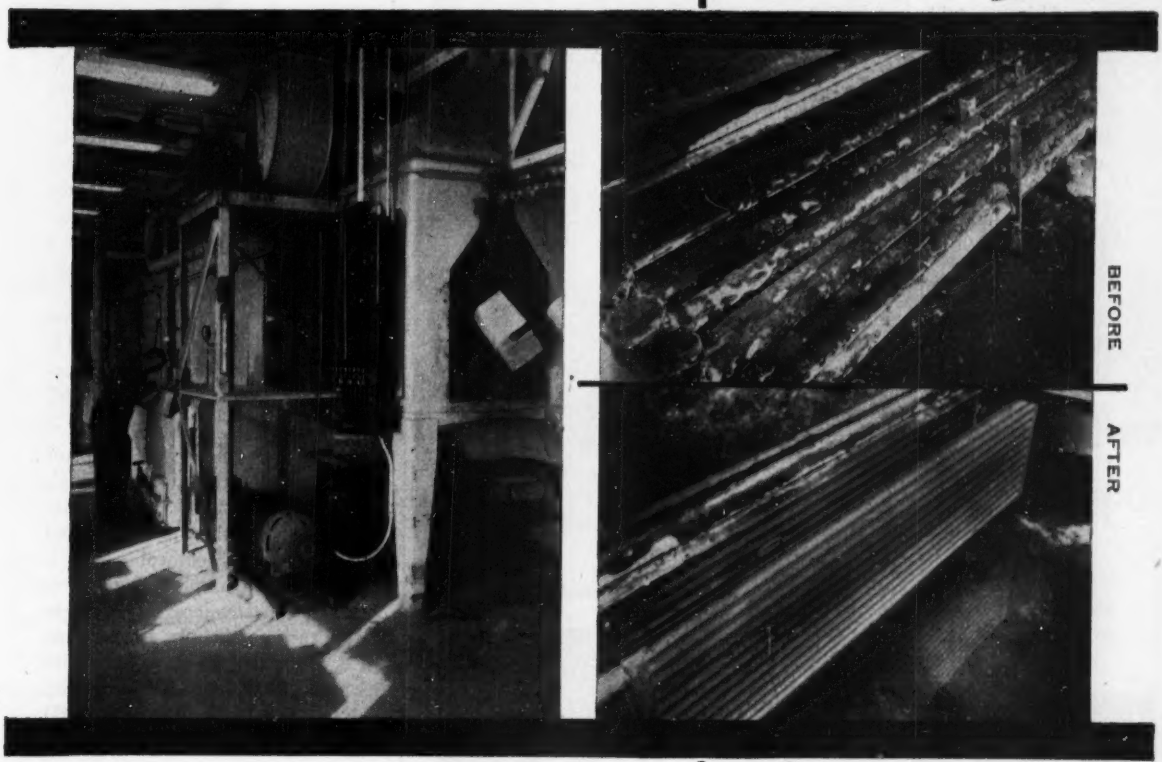
During operation the boom arms crowd the bucket forward as it rises. Two double-acting bucket control pistons tilt the bucket back to level position to avoid spilling. A single 4-way hydraulic valve controls both boom arms and bucket. –**The Jaeger Machine Co., Columbus, Ohio.** 282F

warm-up time reduced 75% as

PLATECOILS cure coil-itis*

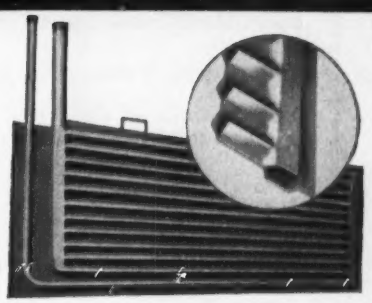
Burroughs Corporation has reduced warm-up time in their phosphate coating system from 2 hours to 1/2 hour by replacing original pipe coils with Platecoils. They have also saved $1,440 a year in maintenance costs as the pipe coils coated badly and required chipping at least once a month while the Platecoils have required no maintenance in over a year. In addition, the Platecoils cost less to install and take 50% less space in the tank.



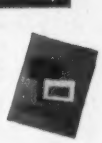


PLATECOILS replace pipe coils for 50% of the cost

* Coil-itis is the constant doctoring of wet processing tanks for pipe coil troubles. It can be cured easily by replacing pipe coils with Platecoils. Immediately, you will notice the difference as Platecoils put new life and profits into your heat transfer processes. They heat or cool 50% faster and take 50% less space in the tank. They save as much as 50% in initial cost and 50% in maintenance costs in addition to overcoming the limitations and operating difficulties of old-fashioned and outmoded pipe coils.

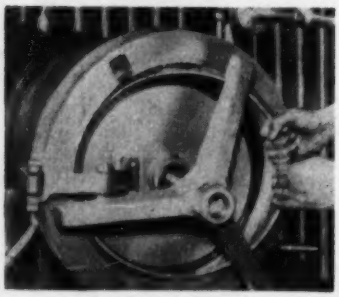


Bulletin P61 shows how Platecoils are replacing pipe coils at a savings throughout industry. Send today for your copy.



Platecoil Division, TRANTER MANUFACTURING, Inc., Lansing 4, Michigan

For fast shipment see your local distributor



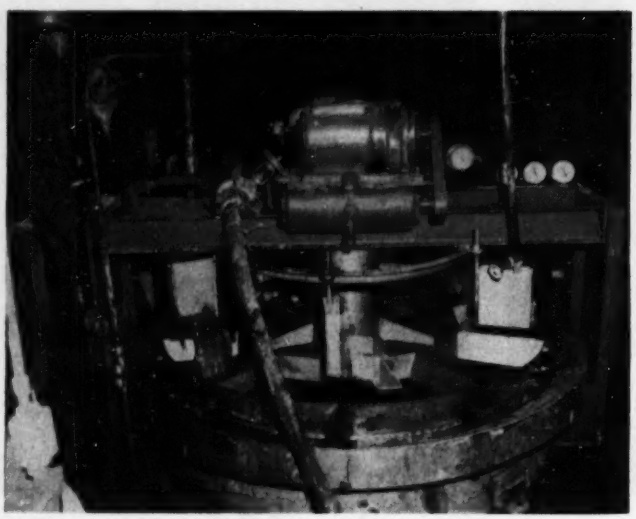
Pressure Closure

Using metal-to-metal contact, seals tighter as pressure increases.

Operator inserts flexed metal gasket ring between opposing tapers on plug and vessel wall preparatory to sealing closure. By tightening the spider nut the gasket will be held in compression between the plug and the weld neck. The resulting metal-to-metal contact will seal more tightly as pressure rises.

Flex Ring closures consist of four main parts: weld neck, plug, gasket and spider. Among the advantages cited over old-style flange closures are reduced opening and closing time, less weight, fewer parts, tighter seal, increased safety; savings on cost and space.

Closures have same pressure ratings as ASA flanges. Selection of materials, allowable stresses, etc., are in accordance with latest ASME codes.—**Sillers Engineering Co., Box 7193, Dallas, Tex. 284A**



New Filter Works Out on Phosphoric Acid

Pilot installation of Eimco pan-type filter at Jefferson Lake Sulfur Co., Wendell, Idaho removes from phosporic acid up to 180 lb. of gypsum per sq. ft. per hr. Unit recovers 96% of the available P_2O_5. A larger 60 sq. ft., 10 pan filter at St. Joe Lead Co.'s Indian Creek Mill at Potasi, Mo. dewaters −20, +100 mesh lead concentrate to a final moisture content of 5-7%. Filtration rate of 7,000 lb. of feed per sq. ft. per 24 hr. is classed as one of the highest in the industry. Eimco filter discharges cake by dumping from inverted pan aided by a snap blow. No heel is left on cloth and organic slimes are removed by high pressure sprays to prevent blinding. While closely similar in function to the Prayon (*Chemical Engineering*, June '54, p. 296) and Dorr-Oliver pan filters the Eimco claims to use less floor space, and shorter pipes; to have lower cost and the advantages of American production and availability.—Eimco Corp., 634 South Four West St., Salt Lake City, Utah. 284B

Hydraulic Classifier

Delivers sharply sized fractions from diversified feed.

More effective use of hydraulic water enables the Jet Sizer to split diversified feed into clean, deslimed fractions sized within narrow limits. This hindered-settling hydraulic classifier sizes and grades solids that are finer than eight mesh.

Classification is done within a number of individual compartments or pockets of equal area. A half-sized pocket scalps out the coarsest particles ahead of the classification banks.

Pocket arrangement is flexible; they can be situated singly in series or in transverse banks of two, three or four abreast. Sized fractions are discharged continuously through a valve mechanism which is controlled pneumatically.

Jet Sizer is available with any number of pockets from 1½ to 21½. —**The Dorr Co., Barry Place, Stamford, Conn. 284C**

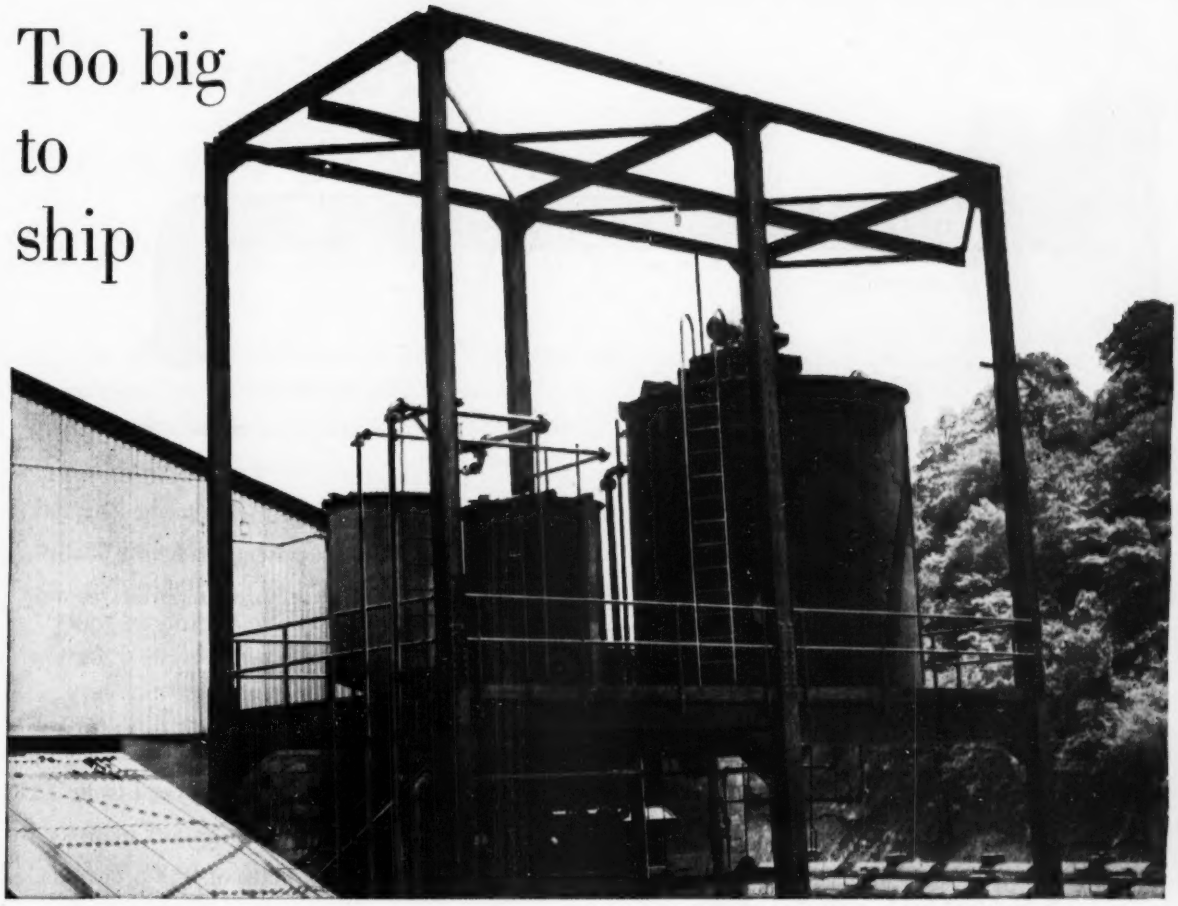
Portable spray dryer for pilot plant and small scale production is compact, easy to handle; has built-in electric and direct fired gas heaters. Electrical system is designed to simplify change-over from one voltage system to another. — **Nichols Engineering & Research Corp., Nerco-Niro Spray Dryer Div., 70 Pine St., New York 5, N. Y. 284D**

Water diffuser for cation and anion exchangers prevents windrowing and shifting of the resin bed. Individual diffusers are perforated plastic cylinders 5 in. high by 6 in. dia.—**Permutit Co., New York 36, N. Y. 284E**

For More Information . . .

about any item in this department, circle its code number on the Reader Service Postcard inside the back cover.

Too big to ship



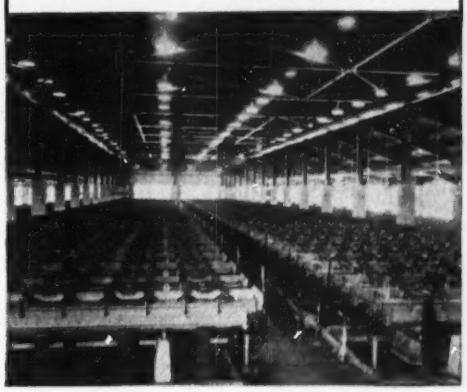
so U.S. Permobond® protective linings were installed on the spot

EQUIPMENT requiring protection against corrosive attack can be lined with Permobond linings—*right in your own plant*. The above storage tanks in a chemical plant, for example, were too big to be shipped. So United States Rubber Company's Permobond Lining was installed and vulcanized right at the job site—insuring complete protection against the corrosive chemicals stored in the tanks.

This is one more example of the versatility and adaptability of the Permobond process. You can also have it installed *as original equipment* on anything that contains or conveys corrosive materials and chemicals – piping, tanks, valves. And where special conditions occur, a wide range of synthetic Permobond lining stocks is available. Write to the address below.

U.S. RUBBER
SERVING THROUGH SCIENCE

These hundreds of electrolytic mercury cells producing caustic soda and chlorine are lined with specially compounded Permobond hard rubber lining.



"U. S." Research perfects it.
"U. S." Production builds it.
U. S. Industry depends on it.

US RUBBER

UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY
MECHANICAL GOODS DIVISION · ROCKEFELLER CENTER, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

Hose • Belting • Expansion Joints • Rubber-to-metal Products • Oil Field Specialties • Plastic Pipe and Fittings • Grinding Wheels • Packings • Tapes Molded and Extruded Rubber and Plastic Products • Protective Linings and Coatings • Conductive Rubber • Adhesives • Roll Coverings • Mats and Matting

GUIDED TOUR CONTINUED

PICTURED FLOWSHEET

How to make butadiene **306**

CHEMICAL ECONOMICS

How an investor looks at chemicals **313**

NAMES IN THE NEWS

C. C. Furnas, chancellor of Univ. of Buffalo **320**

Names that made news last month **322**

TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

Four newcomers for your reference shelves **330**

FIRMS IN THE NEWS

Who's doing what among your suppliers **340**

READER SERVICE

You can get more information free **433**

TECHNICAL LITERATURE

New literature from manufacturers **444**

Extractive distillation . . .

. . . is one of the process highlights of Shell's method of making butadiene. Here's a pictured flowsheet with important process data. (p. 306)

Invest in chemicals now?

Better take a second look. For getting into a growth industry is no guarantee of lush profits, may lead to a downfall. (p. 313)

C. C. Furnas does it again!

Top-notch chemical engineer —olympic athlete, track coach, author (Book of Month), teacher, editor, researcher—now becomes university chancellor. (p. 320)

New technical literature . . .

You can now get—free and fast—literature on any subject in your field. Use our new and enlarged section to keep your technical files up-to-date. (p. 444)

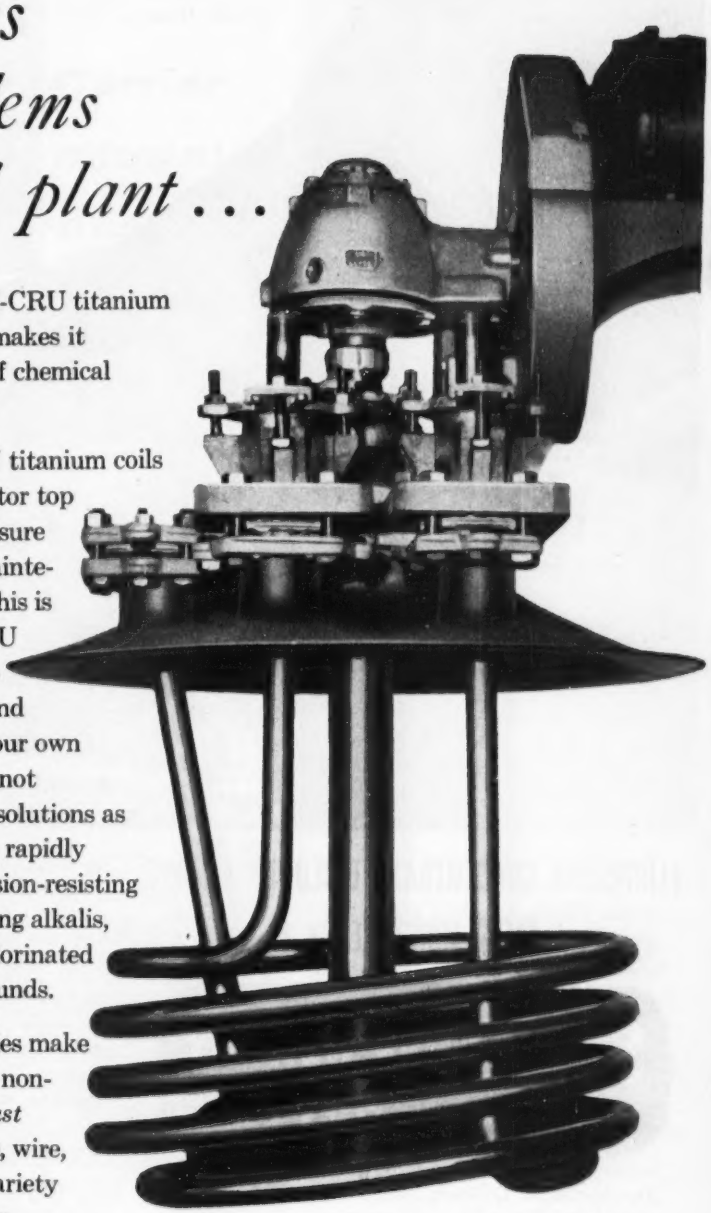
Join READER SERVICE on page 433

Titanium solves corrosion problems in the chemical plant . . .

The unmatched resistance of REM-CRU titanium to most forms of corrosive attack makes it the logical choice for many parts of chemical processing equipment.

Take, for example, the REM-CRU titanium coils and thermometer wells on the reactor top head assembly illustrated. They insure long service life, with minimum maintenance or loss of production time. This is just one example of how REM-CRU titanium pays its way in the chemical processing industry . . . you'll find dozens of similar applications in your own plant. For REM-CRU titanium is not attacked by such highly corrosive solutions as chlorides and hypochlorites, which rapidly attack other commonly used corrosion-resisting metals. It is also impervious to strong alkalis, sulphur or sulphur compounds, chlorinated solvents, and many organic compounds.

Now, too, greatly expanded facilities make REM-CRU titanium available for non-defense applications. You can get *fast* delivery of bars, plates, sheet, strip, wire, tubing and forgings . . . in a wide variety of sizes, grades and shapes. And the experience of REM-CRU engineers is backed by extensive data on titanium applications in the process industries. Let them help you make the most profitable use of REM-CRU titanium in your plant.



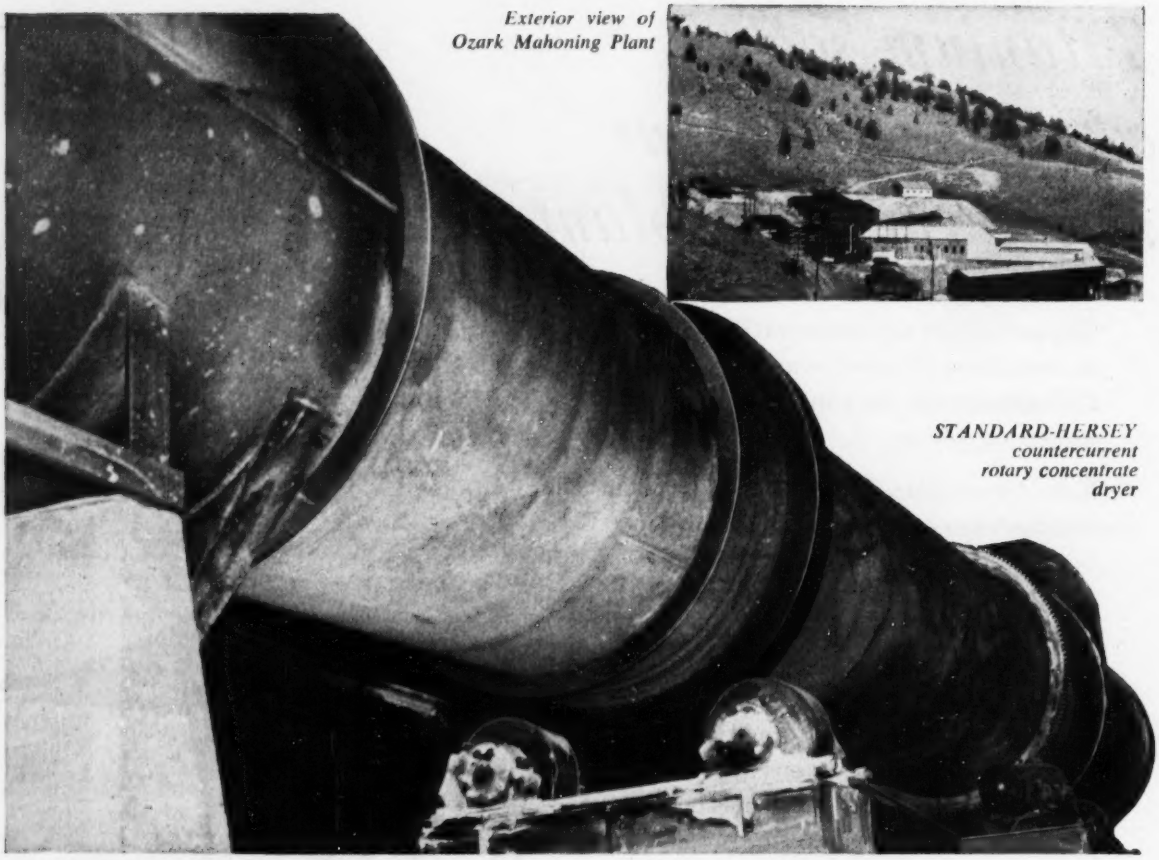
REM-CRU titanium was an excellent choice for coils and thermometer wells of this reactor top head assembly, fabricated by the Pfaudler Company.

To keep abreast of the latest developments on this vital metal, write for the Rem-Cru Review—a free periodical devoted to the application and fabrication of titanium alloys.

REM-CRU TITANIUM

REM-CRU TITANIUM, INC., MIDLAND, PENNSYLVANIA

Exterior view of Ozark Mahoning Plant



STANDARD-HERSEY countercurrent rotary concentrate dryer

FLUORSPAR CONCENTRATE DRIED TO ALMOST 0% MOISTURE BY A

STANDARD HERSEY ROTARY DRYER

The Northgate, Colorado plant of Ozark Mahoning Co. produces Acid Grade Fluorspar exclusively. Since their flotation concentrator went into production in October of 1952, output has increased to the point where their Standard-Hersey dryer *is now operating at 150% rated capacity.*

The filter cake, produced in Denver equipment, is transported by screw conveyer to a stacking belt for stock piling and sampling, or directly into the 6′ by 50′ Standard-Hersey countercurrent rotary dryer. Moisture in the concentrate is reduced by the dryer from 12-14% to approximately 0% for shipment.

The dryer is lined throughout its length with refractories, as is the dryer furnace. Exhaust gasses at 350°F. pass through a cyclone type dry dust collection system with a balanced airlock arrangement. The temperature of the discharge product is 450°F. Semi-automatic burner controls provide efficient operation of the dryer unit.

The unusually large diameter of the dryer was selected to minimize the velocity of the gas stream through the dryer thus reducing concentrate dust loss to an estimated 1-ton of concentrate per 24 hours.

The engineering staff of the 52 year old Standard Steel Corporation has thousands of successful dryer applications to draw on in solving your problems. Over 30 types of dryers are available to fill almost every drying need in the chemical and food fields.

SEND FOR FREE 12-PAGE ILLUSTRATED BULLETIN

Learn how STANDARD-HERSEY has aided manufacturers throughout the world in solving their dryer problems.

COMPLETE PILOT PLANT TAKES GUESSWORK OUT OF DRYING

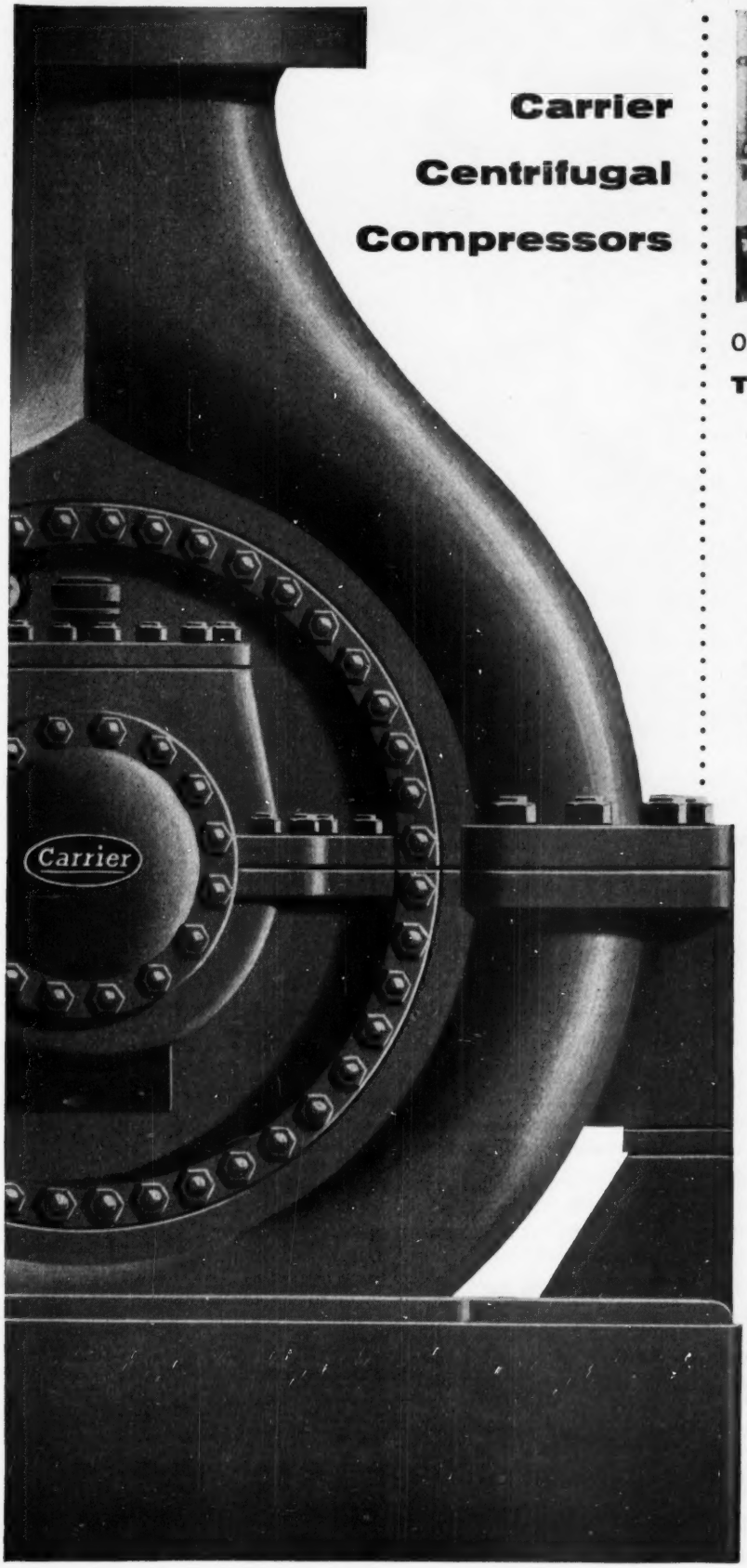
STANDARD-HERSEY'S pilot dryers play an important part in solving your drying problems *before* blueprint stage.

THE STANDARD FOR 52 YEARS

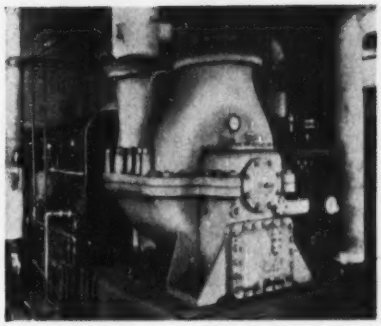
STANDARD STEEL CORPORATION

5005 Boyle Avenue, Los Angeles 58 • 7 East 42nd St., New York 5

DF-3



Carrier
Centrifugal
Compressors



on the job at

The Texas Company

This Carrier Centrifugal Compressor is one of two on the job at the Casper, Wyoming, fluid catalytic cracking unit of The Texas Company. The Texas Company has installed 14 other Carrier units at five other plants.

Carrier makes a complete line of centrifugals for air and gas compression and for refrigeration—up to 10,000 hp in a single unit. There are hundreds of these dependable, efficient Carrier machines on the job at dozens of chemical plants and oil refineries across the country—serving such companies as The Atlantic Refining Company, Tennessee Eastman Company, Sinclair Oil Corporation, Wyandotte Chemicals Corporation, Esso Standard Oil Company, Dow Chemical Company. May we assist *you?*

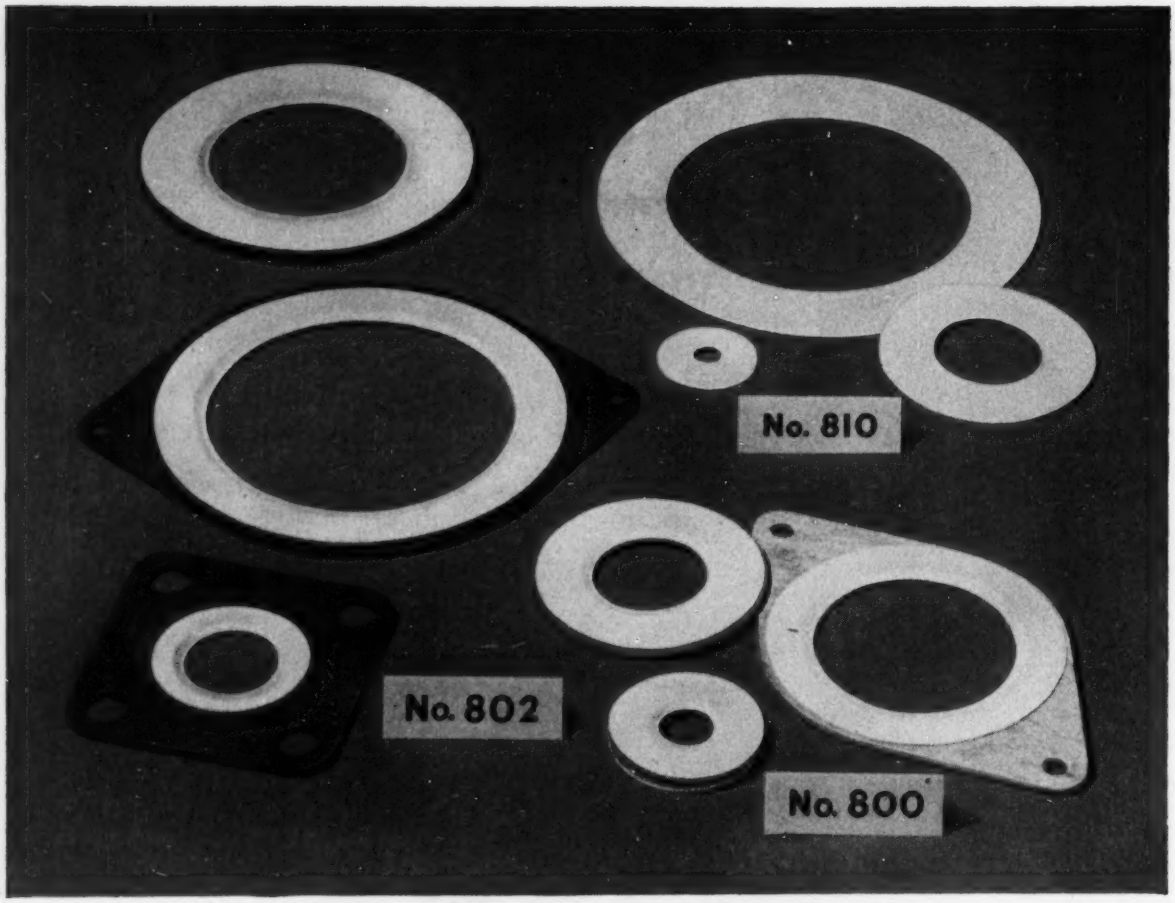
If you'd like a copy of our informative booklet,

"Centrifugal Compressors for Industry"

please call your nearest Carrier office. Or write direct to Carrier Corporation, Syracuse, New York.

Carrier

centrifugal compressors
refrigerating equipment



R/M Teflon* Gaskets are ideal for chemical use

Gaskets made of R/M TEFLON* are not affected by any industrial chemicals or acids. They are resilient and conform to rough and out-of-line flanges. They are ideal for use on glass lined reactor kettles; handholes and manholes; distillation columns; valves, flanges and tank covers; glass lined pipe flanges and nozzles. Two types are illustrated above: **R/M Nos. 800 and 802,** "French" or envelope gaskets for light flanges with low bolt loads, and **R/M No. 810,** solid rings for standard ring type flanges.

Protect your costly chemical equipment with R/M TEFLON Gaskets. Each one is carefully engineered to your performance requirements. See your R/M distributor for full details. The complete R/M TEFLON products line includes rods, sheets, tubes, tape, packings, gaskets, rings and irregular shapes.

**Du Pont's trade-mark for its tetrafluoroethylene resin*

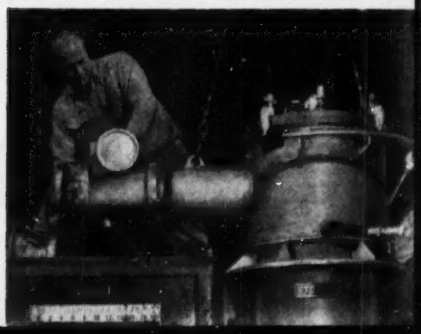
R/M MAKES A COMPLETE LINE OF PACKINGS AND GASKETS AND SELLS THEM ONLY THROUGH AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

R/M PACKINGS
RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.
PACKING DIVISION, MANHEIM, PA.

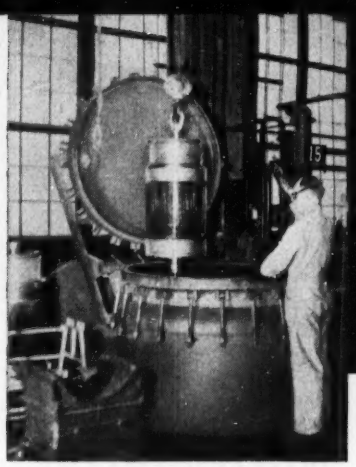
FACTORIES: Bridgeport, Conn.; Manheim, Pa.; No. Charleston, S.C.; Passaic, N.J.; Neenah, Wis.; Crawfordsville, Ind.; Peterborough, Ontario, Canada.

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC., Packings • Asbestos Textiles • Industrial Rubber, Engineered Plastic, and Sintered Metal Products • Abrasive and Diamond Wheels • Rubber Covered Equipment • Brake Linings • Brake Blocks • Clutch Facings • Fan Belts • Radiator Hose • Bowling Balls

Operator transfers evacuated retort from heating to cooling station of Stokes Vacuum Annealing Furnace, designed and built for the processing, annealing and other heat treatment of titanium, zirconium, hafnium, copper and other metals.



One of the uses for the complete custom-built installation of Stokes vacuum freeze-drying equipment in Pitman-Moore Company's new million-dollar plant at Indianapolis, Ind. is to produce gamma globulin to combat poliomyelitis. One of the steps is drying the material from its frozen state. Operators are shown removing trays of gamma globulin from Stokes freeze-dryers. Temperatures are as low as 40° below zero F. during part of the freeze-drying cycle.



Diesel locomotive armature being removed, after impregnation, from Stokes high vacuum impregnating tank in the San Bernardino, Calif., plant of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. Electric motors for the Santa Fe's "Chief" and "Super Chief" develop such excessive heat that ordinary insulation would swell or burst, causing the rotors to "freeze" in the mounting. By impregnating these rotors with protective resins under high vacuum in Stokes impregnators, each turn of wire is held in place, motors operate without interruption.

Installation of Stokes Rotary Vacuum Dryers used by Metals Disintegrating Co., Berkeley, California, for drying of aluminum powder. Highly oxidizable materials can be handled without any danger of combustion or explosion when they are processed under vacuum.

Vacuum at Work

Diesel locomotive motors, paper and metals, medicines, electrical parts, toys . . . are but a few in a wide range of products which are processed in vacuum for the good of mankind and the profit of business.

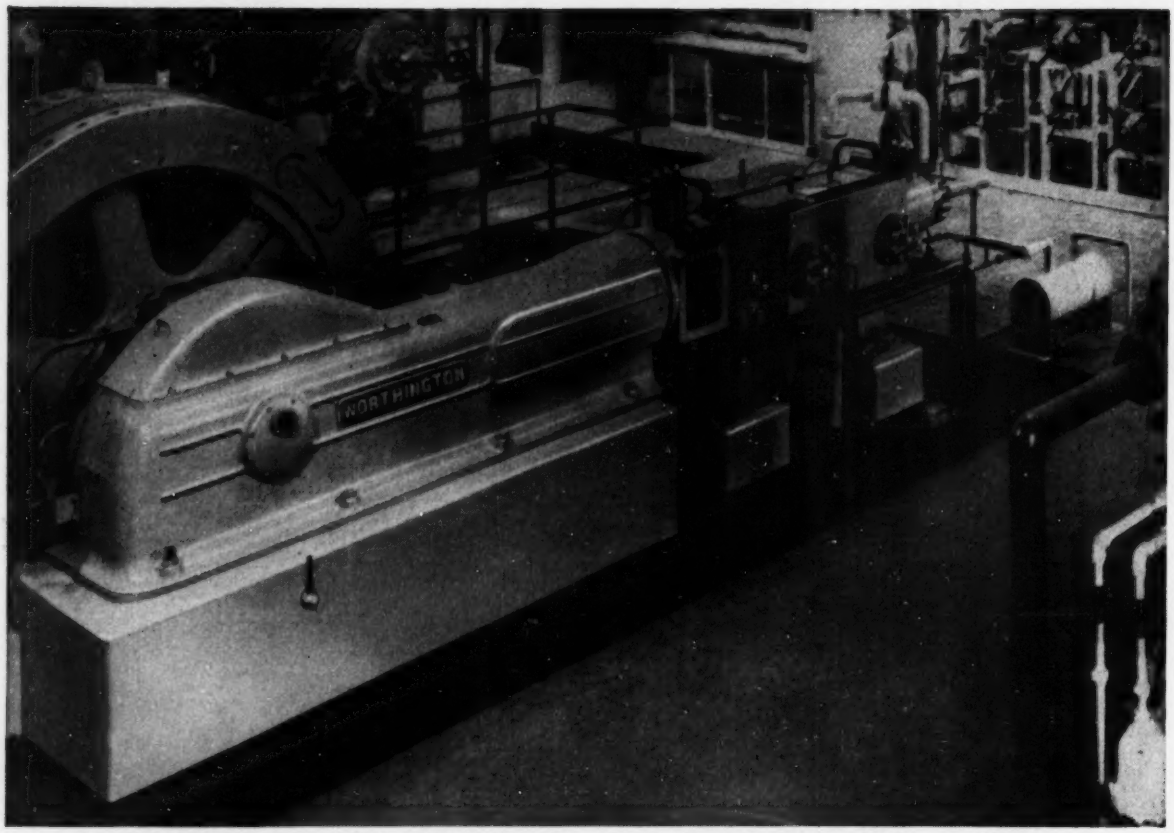
The application of vacuum engineering to industry is a major function with Stokes engineers. And naturally so, for it is at Stokes' that many of today's accepted procedures of vacuum processing had their inception during the last fifty years.

Stokes is FIRST in Vacuum . . . *first* in the design and manufacture of practical vacuum processing equipment . . . and Stokes engineers are available for consultation on opportunities to apply vacuum processing to your business.

F. J. STOKES MACHINE COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA 20, PA.

STOKES

STOKES MAKES: High Vacuum Equipment, Vacuum Pumps and Gages / Industrial Tabletting, Powder Metal and Plastics Molding Presses / Pharmaceutical Equipment



HIGH-PRESSURE WORTHINGTON RECIRCULATOR-COMPRESSORS help to manufacture synthetic ammonia at the Hooker Electrochemical Company in Tacoma, Washington. Gaseous nitrogen and hydrogen are compressed, circulated through a catalyst, and converted under maintained pressure and temperature into synthetic ammonia. The Chemical Construction Corporation of New York engineered this installation.

Hooker uses efficient Worthington unit in NH_3 synthesis

The Hooker Electrochemical Company in Tacoma needed a recirculator-compressor that would operate dependably and efficiently at the extremely high pressures involved in the manufacture of synthetic ammonia.

Worthington answered this need by supplying a Worthington High-pressure Recirculator-Compressor, with a discharge pressure of over 5000 psig. This was a routine operation for Worthington engineers, since they have furnished similar units on many previous occasions.

The compressor cylinder, complete with packing boxes, is a one-piece forging. The piston rod, piston and tail rod are also integrally forged. These features insure the accurate alignment essential to successful operation of high pressure equipment. And this alignment is maintained throughout years of operation.

This is another example of the way a manufacturer benefits by Worthington's skilled application engineering and the completeness of the Worthington line. Because Worthington manufactures compressors of every size and type, there's a Worthington machine that will exactly fit *your* needs. Get in touch with your nearest Worthington district office, or write to Worthington Corporation, Compressor Division, Section K.3.2, Buffalo 5, N. Y.

K.3.2

WORTHINGTON

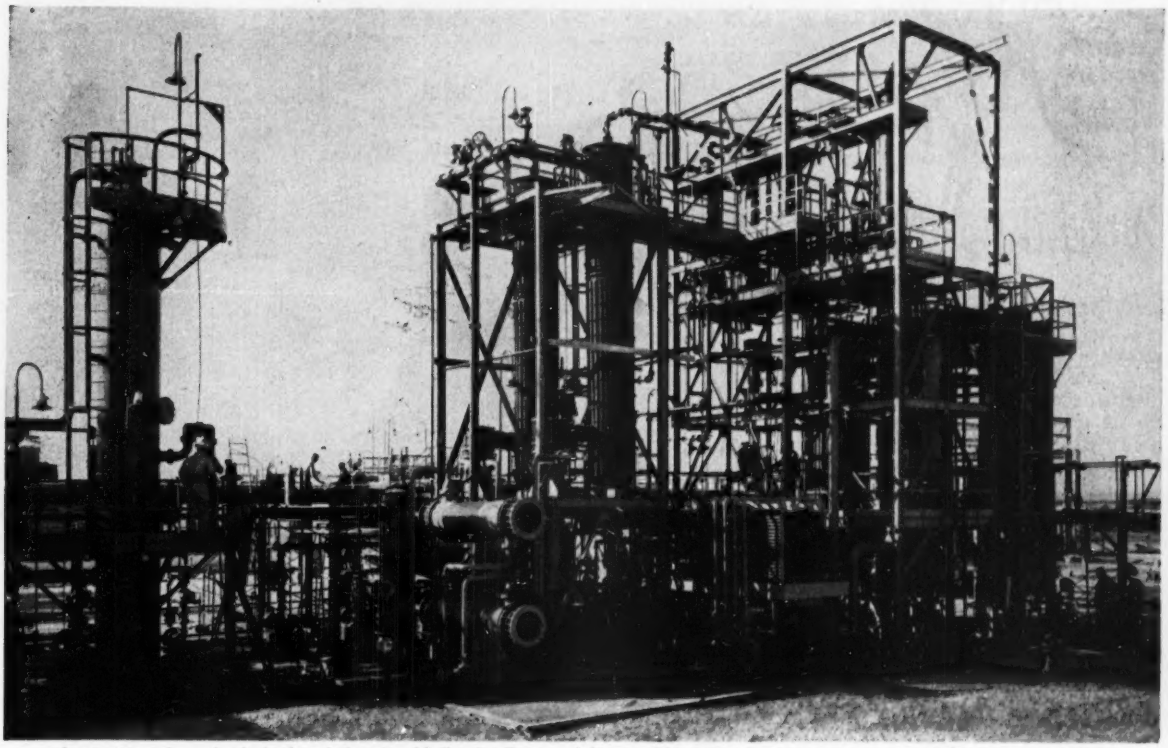
Only Worthington Compressors give you Feather Valve Performance

Y-Types • Balanced Angle • Horizontal • Portable • Radial • Gas Engine Compressors

WHERE HAVEG EQUIPMENT IS INSTALLED

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

PIPING • VALVES • FITTINGS • PRESSURE PROCESS TANKS • ABSORBERS AND SCRUBBERS
HEAT EXCHANGERS • FUME DUCT • PUMPS • VACUUM JETS AND CONDENSERS



A recent petroleum chemicals plant designed and built primarily around the use of Haveg—a basic construction material that resists corrosion.

Petro-Chemical Corrosion has been Controlled!

Now for designers and engineers of petro-chemical plants there is an old and proven basic material of construction, borrowed from its 22 years of service in the chemical and metallurgical industries. It is Haveg, a plastic molded in the form of finished process equipment, or available for many types of field fabrication. Made from acid-digested asbestos and special thermosetting resins, Haveg enables you to go into a high range of process temperatures with complete safety and a proven history of outstanding performance.

Haveg has three great virtues. It is completely resistant to most corrosion. It lasts for years. It is amazingly versatile.

Not a coating or lining, Haveg gives resistance to corrosion through its entire mass, never allowing corrosives an opening wedge from cracks. It resists thermal shock, seldom requires insulation.

From steel-jacketed pressure process tanks down to the last piece of pipe, many of the petro-chemical processes can be completely contained and kept free from corrosion. Unnecessary maintenance, controls, headaches are avoided. Should plans or processes change, Haveg equipment can be machined and altered by your men, on the job. Accidental mechanical damage is easily repaired, using Haveg cement. Full chemical resistance is maintained.

If your job is fighting corrosion, get a helping hand from Haveg. Call the experienced sales engineer listed. Write for the 64-page illustrated Bulletin F-6 which contains size and chemical resistance charts, design specifications. Remember, Haveg is a logical answer to your design problems in handling petro-chemicals; in fact, in all process equipment that must handle corrosives.

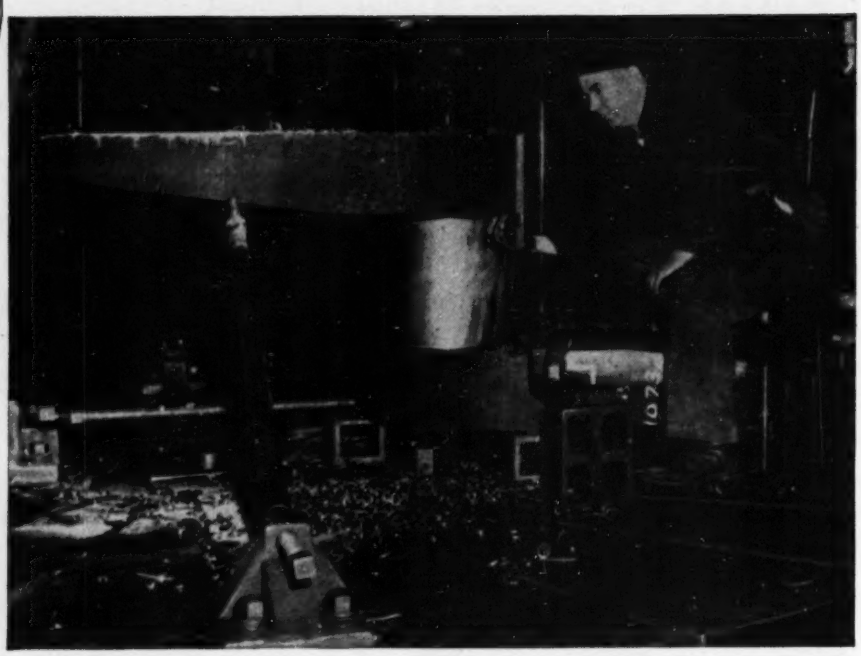
ATLANTA, Exchange 3821 • CHICAGO 11, Delaware 7-6088
CINCINNATI 36, Sycamore 2600 • CLEVELAND 20, Washington 1-8700
DETROIT 39 Kenwood 1-1785 • HOUSTON 4, Jackson 6840
LOS ANGELES 14, Mutual 1105 • SEATTLE 7, Hemlock 1351
ST. LOUIS 17, Mission 5-1223 • WESTFIELD, N. J., Westfield 2-7383

HAVEG CORPORATION
NEWARK 2, DELAWARE

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

FACTORY: MARSHALLTON, DEL. • Wilmington 3-8884

A SUBSIDIARY OF CONTINENTAL-DIAMOND FIBRE CO.



The chips that talk...

To the native savage, whose tribe had no conception of a written language, the piece of wood on which the explorer scribbled a message became the wonderful "chip that talks."

The chips of metal that pour in silver drifts from the mighty machines in Sun Ship's Wetherill plant tell their stories, too. Those shown on the 14-foot boring mill tell part of the story of a fast, thorough repair job on ship-propulsion machinery. That job required lifting a 54-ton section of crankshaft from the ship to a 10 ft. x 50 ft. engine lathe, where it was checked for trueness and the journals machined. The crankpins were machined in a huge crankshaft machine. The boring mill operation shown was the facing of the webs of a new section which replaced one of the damaged sections of the crankshaft.

That's the kind of story the versatile men and machines at Sun Ship have been writing for decades . . . in building special machinery of every type for the varied industries that are building a greater America.

Sun

SHIPBUILDING & DRY DOCK COMPANY

ON THE DELAWARE SINCE 1916 **CHESTER, PA.**

25 BROADWAY • NEW YORK CITY

Yes... we've solved problems like yours before!

• That's what our field engineers are often able to say after studying your process requirement. You'll find they are backed by the experience which we and thousands of friends in chemical plants have gained in years of working together. Since the early twenties, L&N has been introducing new instruments to chemical plants.

Of course, successful instrumentation demands fine equipment as well as "know-how". It requires a winning combination of proven performance, qualified engineering and skilled craftsmanship to give you . . . advanced electronic-designed Speedomax® recorders, indicators and scanners . . . time-tried analyzer cell systems . . . electric and pneumatic 3-function controllers.

This check-list shows you our wide-range, application instrumentation:

Temperature—for all industrial applications featuring entire temperature spectrum by thermocouple, Thermohm® or Rayotube®.

Thermal Conductivity—for binary or simple gas mixtures.

Infrared Analysis—for multi-component gas mixtures.

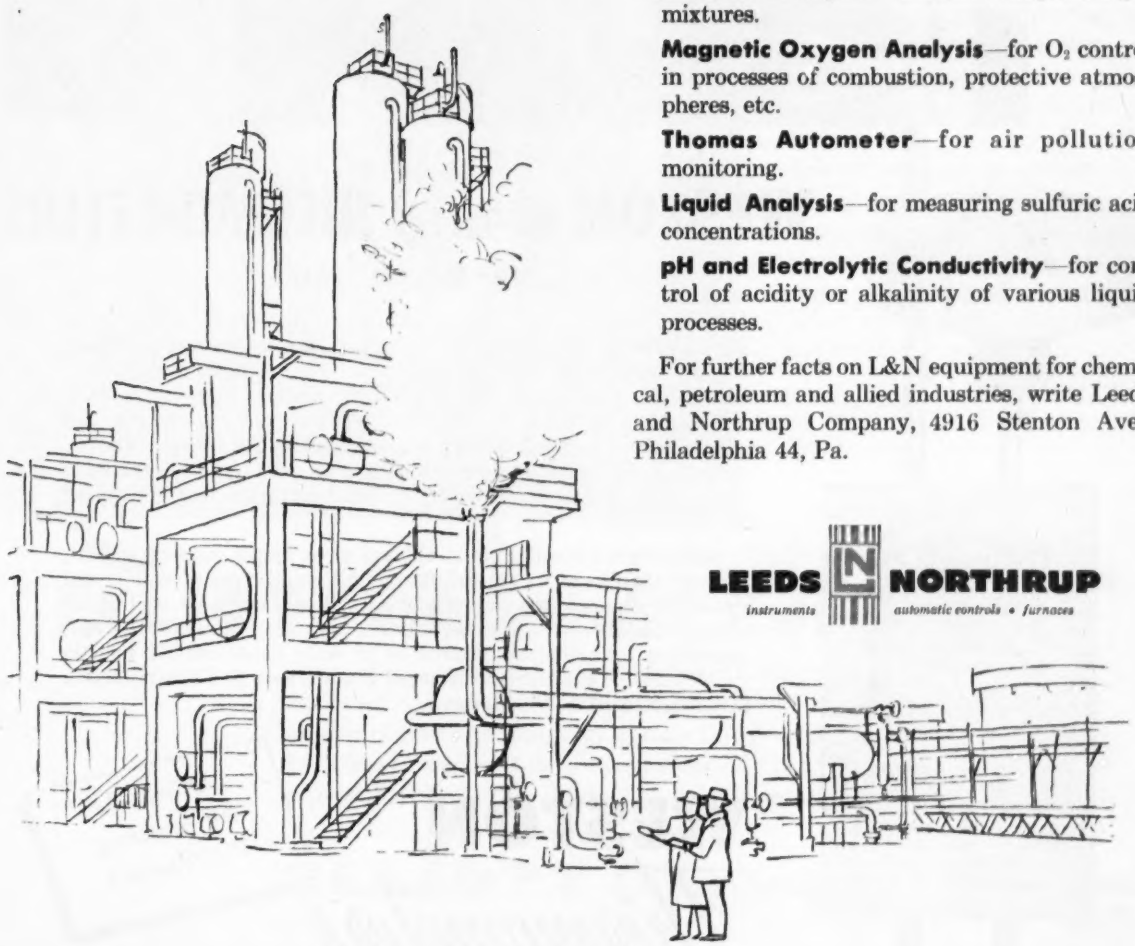
Magnetic Oxygen Analysis—for O_2 control in processes of combustion, protective atmospheres, etc.

Thomas Autometer—for air pollution monitoring.

Liquid Analysis—for measuring sulfuric acid concentrations.

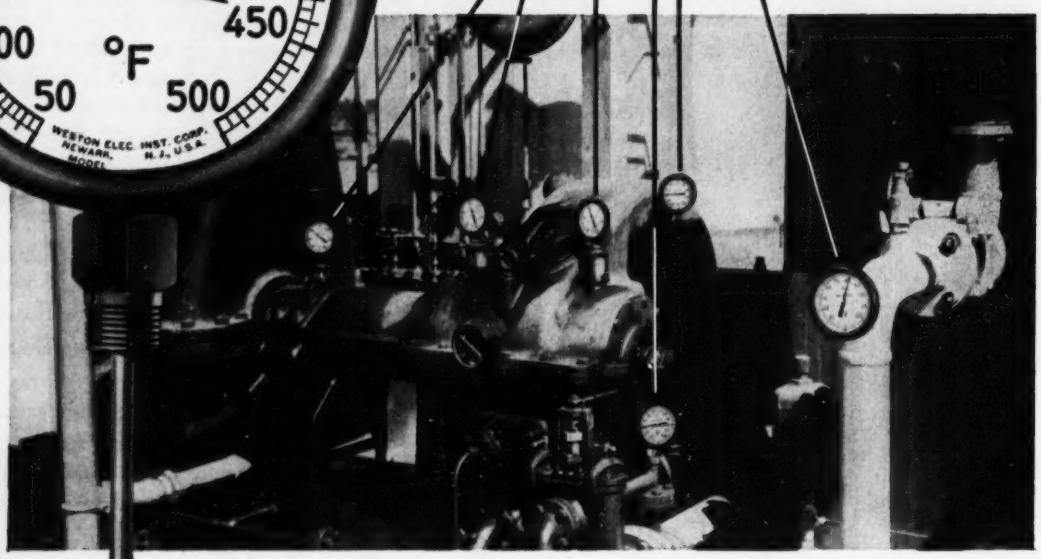
pH and Electrolytic Conductivity—for control of acidity or alkalinity of various liquid processes.

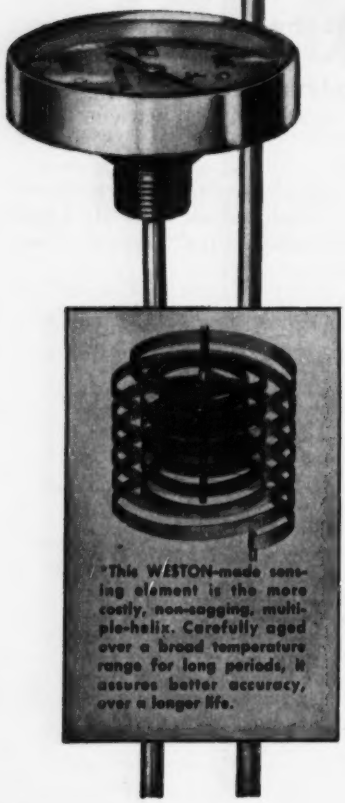
For further facts on L&N equipment for chemical, petroleum and allied industries, write Leeds and Northrup Company, 4916 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.



LEEDS NORTHRUP
instruments automatic controls • furnaces

AT EVERY CHECKPOINT




*This WESTON-made sensing element is the more costly, non-sagging, multiple-helix. Carefully aged over a broad temperature range for long periods, it assures better accuracy, over a longer life.

WESTON *all-metal* THERMOMETERS

(with Multiple Helix)*

Here's another typical example of how large processing plants have solved temperature checking problems, and cut thermometer costs besides. With a WESTON dial-type thermometer at every checkpoint, temperatures are read at a glance . . . in far less time, and with far greater accuracy. Their sturdy all-metal construction resists breakage, gives them far longer life on operating equipment. And the exclusive WESTON multiple helix employed assures dependable accuracy during all this long life.

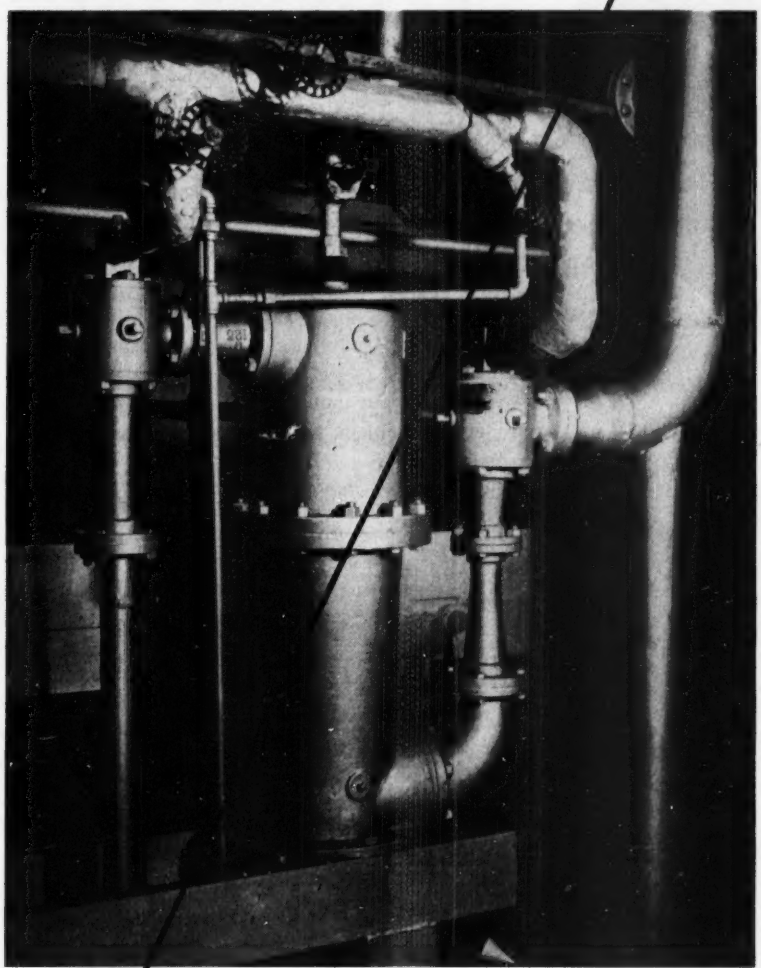
Available in a broad selection of types, sizes, ranges and stem lengths, WESTON thermometers are today standard on all types of mobile and stationary equipment and machines, large and small; as well as on piping, conduit, ducts, etc. Ask your distributor, or local WESTON representative for complete information, or write for descriptive bulletin . . . WESTON Electrical Instrument Corporation, 614 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark 5, New Jersey.

WESTON 5537 *Thermometers*

Stocked by leading Distributors

SHORT CUT TO LOW COST VACUUM

This is one of several Elliott two-stage steam jet ejectors in use in a Louisiana sugar mill.



You can go the long way 'round in pulling vacuum for evaporators and vacuum pans — using steam to drive a turbine or engine which in turn drives a piston vacuum pump. You can also pull vacuum by using the steam directly, in jet form, to pull the air and vapors, as in Elliott steam jet ejectors. That way you avoid many moving mechanical parts, all needing constant lubrication and occasional replacement due to natural wear.

The simple steam jet does it all. Nothing to wear out, to require attention, to add maintenance costs. That's why in many modern sugar refineries, Elliott ejectors are tucked away anywhere in the plant, high or low, indoors or out, pulling vacuum the simple, direct, economical way.

ELLIOTT *Steam Jet* EJECTORS

are available in single or multi-stage, with condensers as required, and backed up by Elliott ejector know-how — at your command without obligation. Informative bulletins at request. Contact your local Elliott representative or write Elliott Company, Jeannette, Pa.

ELLIOTT Company

STEAM TURBINES • MOTORS • GENERATORS • DEAERATING HEATERS • EJECTORS • CONDENSERS • CENTRIFUGAL BLOWERS • TURBOCHARGERS • TUBE CLEANERS • STRAINERS
CJ-5

Acid for Uranium

from Chemico-Built Plants

The leaching of uranium ores requires substantial quantities of sulfuric acid. To help meet this need, Chemico designed and supplied this plant in South Africa for an important producer of uranium. It is the first of five Chemico plants which are now operating or nearing completion in South Africa alone for this purpose.

Designed and delivered on a rush schedule, this plant went into smooth and full operation promptly on completion and is running consistently above rated capacity.

Chemico's service goes with its plants wherever they are installed. Even at this distant location, skilled Chemico engineers supervised the construction and initial operation of the plant and trained the operators until they were thoroughly familiar with its working.

Here is another example of Chemico's widespread activities, constantly enlarging the scope of its experience.

We welcome your inquiries on any heavy chemical production problem. No obligation, of course.

CHEMICAL CONSTRUCTION CORPORATION

A UNIT OF AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY

488 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

CABLES: CHEMICONST, NEW YORK

TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVES: CYANAMID PRODUCTS LTD., LONDON • CHEMICAL CONSTRUCTION (INTER-AMERICAN) LTD., TORONTO • SOUTH AFRICAN CYANAMID (PTY) LTD., JOHANNESBURG

CHEMICO

Chemico plants are profitable investments

HERE ARE 3 BIG REASONS *why* The PEERLESS HYDRO-LINE

ENCASED CLOSE-COUPLED PUMP

IS BEST SUITED TO MANY REFINERY AND FIELD PROCESSING APPLICATIONS

SPACE-SAVING AND COST-SAVING IN INSTALLATION . . .

Because of its vertical design the Peerless Hydro-Line pump occupies a small amount of floor space. Pre-assembled into a compact, integral unit, including driver, it can be uncrated and put on stream in minimum time and with a minimum of installation expense. Removal for inspection is accomplished without disturbing piping. Suction and discharge flanges are made to your standards.

CONSTRUCTION FLEXIBILITY MEETS FUTURE, AS WELL AS PRESENT SYSTEM NEEDS . . .

The vertical, multi-stage, turbine type construction of the Hydro-Line pump permits economical and quick installation of additional pump stages (bowl and impeller units) should future system demands exceed those of the installation for which the pump was initially installed. Further, removal to another location is expedient with Hydro-Line's type of construction.

EXCELLENTLY ADAPTED TO SYSTEMS WITH LIMITED NPSH . . .

With ordinary pumps, available NPSH is frequently insufficient for optimum operation. The Peerless Hydro-Line, multi-stage vertical turbine pump is especially designed for low available NPSH conditions. It is ideal for condensate return service and for pumping petroleum hydrocarbons, refrigerant mixtures and dilute alcohols.

HYDRO-LINE CHARACTERISTICS AT A GLANCE

APPLICATIONS
Especially suited for pumping hydrocarbons, such as gasoline, butane, propane, hot oils, etc. hot or cold water, mild acids, bases, salt solutions.

CAPACITIES
Up to 5000 gpm

HEADS
Up to 1500 feet

TEMPERATURES
From 0°F to 400°F

PRESSURES
Working pressures to 500 psi.

DRIVES
As required, standard vertical, solidshaft, hollowshaft or explosion-proof motors; steam turbine.

SEALING CHAMBER
Peerless mechanical shaft seal standard construction or packing gland furnished as required.

MATERIALS
Cast iron bowls, bronze impellers, #416 stainless steel shaft standard; any special materials can be furnished on order to suit individual requirements.

WRITE FOR NEW BULLETIN—Use the coupon at right to obtain your copy of Peerless Bulletin No. B-1700, which describes and illustrates the successful and exacting design, construction and performance characteristics of the Hydro-Line pump.

PEERLESS PUMP DIVISION
FOOD MACHINERY AND CHEMICAL CORP.
Address inquiries to Factories at: Los Angeles 31, California and Indianapolis 8, Indiana. *Offices:* New York, Chicago, St. Louis, Atlanta, Tulsa, Plainview and Lubbock, Texas; Fresno, Los Angeles, Phoenix, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
Distributors in Principal Cities; Consult your Telephone Directory

MAIL COUPON FOR BULLETIN

PEERLESS PUMP DIVISION
Food Machinery and Chemical Corporation
301 West Avenue 26
Los Angeles 31, California
Please send a copy of Peerless Hydro-Line Pump Bulletin No. B-1700.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ CHEM. ENG.

Phthoughts on Phthalic by "Doc Barrett"

One good reason why paint makers today nearly all use alkyds derived from Phthalic Anhydride in their interior enamels is the extra *durability* these magic-working chemicals impart.

And there are many other reasons for the popularity of alkyds derived from "P. A." as a paint base. "Doc Barrett" says these include: ease of application; fast drying; lack of offensive odor; no fumes to burn the eyes; resistance to scratching and marring; washability; coverage; wearing qualities. And he should know because he helped to make possible these special qualities which win extra sales. The cost? Only a few cents to the gallon.

As the world's largest producer of Phthalic Anhydride, Barrett can assure you uniform quality, steady supply and quick delivery. And "Doc Barrett's" technical assistance on your application problems is available without cost.

BARRETT DIVISION, Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., 40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

In Canada: The Barrett Co., Ltd., Montreal

Allied Chemical

CENTENNIAL 1854 1954 Barrett

BARRETT CHEMICALS

STURTEVANT ROTARY FINE CRUSHERS

Crush or Granulate to Fine, Even Sizes without Excess Dust...

Cross section view illustrating the crushing action

These rugged crushers speed output of fines, cut reduction costs. Desired fineness is quickly obtained by regulating hand wheel. "Open-door" accessibility permits fast, easy cleaning. They crush fine . . . crush fast and do not clog. Available in output capacities from 1 to 30 tons-per-hour. Write for catalog.

STURTEVANT MILL COMPANY
100-A CLAYTON STREET, BOSTON 22, MASSACHUSETTS
Designers and Manufacturers of: CRUSHERS • GRINDERS • SEPARATORS • CONVEYORS
MECHANICAL DENS and EXCAVATORS • ELEVATORS • MIXERS

CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TODAY

Sturtevant Mill Company
100-A Clayton Street
Boston 22, Massachusetts

Gentlemen:
Please send me catalog describing your Rotary Fine Crushers. I am interested in crushing_____

*Name*_____

*Street*_____

*City & State*_____

*Firm*_____

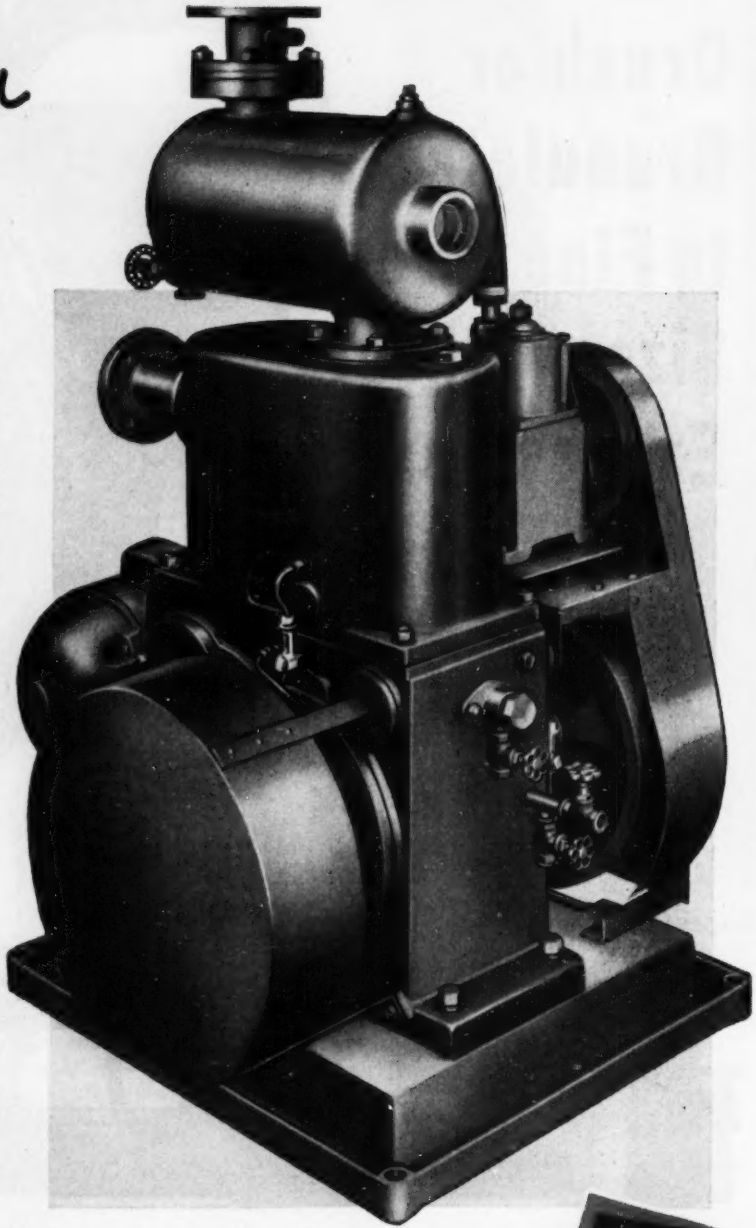
NRC Rotary Gas Ballast Pumps

Shave Minutes Off Pump-Down Time

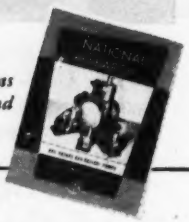
Experience proves NRC high vacuum Rotary Pumps pump down faster. Employing the revolutionary Gas Ballast principle, they're more efficient both mechanically and volumetrically especially at low pressures. They permit minimum blow back and leakage past the pumping members. Since vapors won't condense in this pump, fast pump down time is always maintained.

Dollars Off Your Pumping Costs

The efficiency of NRC Rotary Pumps makes for substantial savings. NRC's special inlet design screens out dust and foreign matter — protects pump parts from undue wear. Dynamic counter-balancing results in minimum vibration. Easier to service. More dependable to operate. Users report long life, low operating costs under the most adverse conditions.



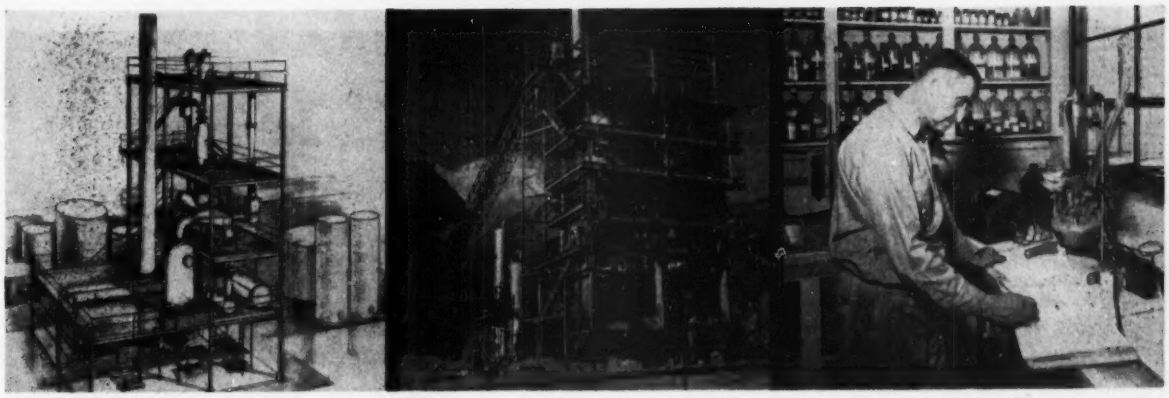
Send today for new Bulletin explaining the Gas Ballast principle plus complete operating and construction data.



NRC

National Research Corporation

Equipment Sales Subsidiary: NARESCO EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
160 Charlemont St., Newton Highlands 61, Mass.
OFFICES: PALO ALTO, CALIF. • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • NEW YORK CITY • PHILADELPHIA



Vacuum distillation of fatty acids

The first plant using Shell Development Company's new heated Turbogrid trays, engineered and under construction by SWECO. Stainless steel process equipment fabricated by SWECO.

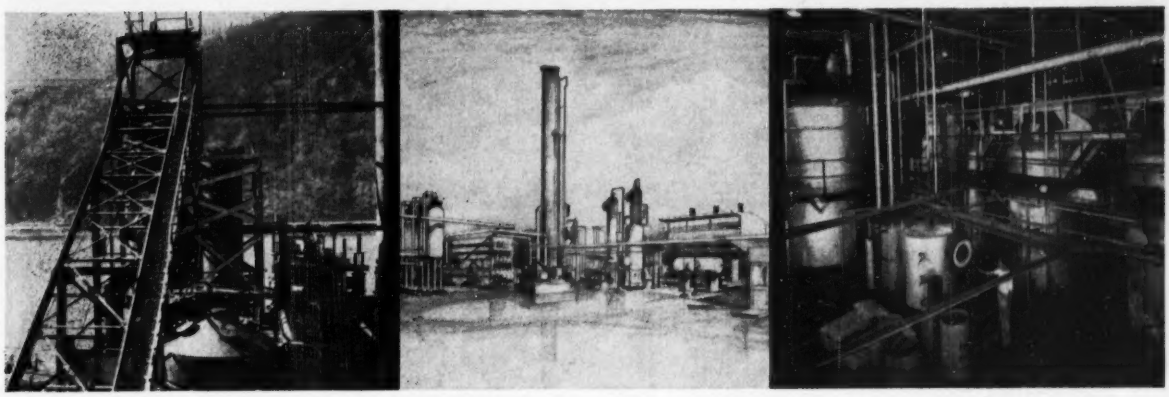
Oil Shale pilot plant

The first successful commercial-scale project for tapping the Nation's enormous oil shale resources. SWECO engineered and constructed. SWECO research in oil-shale processing continues.

Sulfur from low-grade deposits

SWECO metallurgists helped develop new process to obtain elemental sulfur from low-grade surface deposits. SWECO is designing and building first commercial plant.

Progress Report on Plants and Processes



Vital Manganese from slag piles

The first pilot plant to recover manganese from steel mill slag, constructed by SWECO. Blast furnace and converters use complex, high-temperature, pyro-metallurgical process.

Naphtha plant and reformer

Complete 2500 BPD naphtha fractionating plant and 1000 BPD reformer (UOP process), engineered and constructed by SWECO for production of specialty solvents and high octane gasoline.

Vegetable oil extracting and processing

One of many plants engineered and constructed by SWECO for the removal and refining of crude oils from oleaginous seeds. Stainless steel and alloy process equipment SWECO fabricated.

SWECO engineers and constructors are serving basic process industries throughout the world in (1) flow-sheet development and economic surveys—(2) plant design, engineering and construction—(3) design, manufacture, procurement and installation of process equipment. These projects are typical of SWECO's way of doing things—*Right . . . and right on time.*

Send for brochures giving details of SWECO services and products.

SWECO

Serving industry in the fields of Petroleum . . . Chemicals . . . Mining and Metallurgy . . . Food . . . Rock Products . . . Ceramics . . . Paper and Pulp . . . Textiles . . . Lumber . . . Rubber

Southwestern Engineering Company

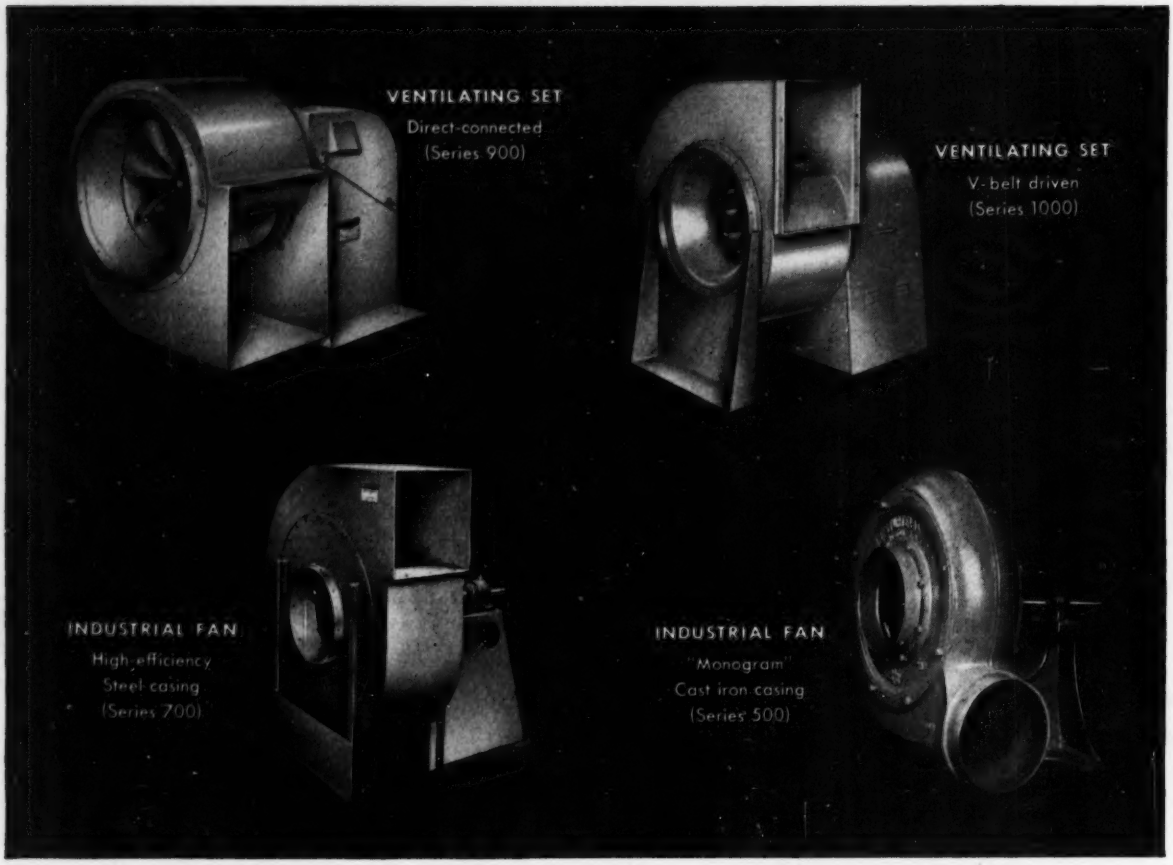
Engineers and Constructors . . . Manufacturers

4800 Santa Fe Avenue
Los Angeles 58, Calif. Dept. CE-94
JEfferson 7131
Cable Address: SWECOLA

SWECO PRODUCTS

Heat Exchangers
Custom fabrication of all types of steel and special alloy vessels for the process industries.

Screen Separators.



These Westinghouse Fans Help You Increase Production . . . Employee Efficiency

Whatever your air handling problem . . . smoke, fumes, vapor, dust, wood shavings, granular material or ventilating . . . these Westinghouse fans are designed to handle or remove them . . . efficiently and economically.

INDUSTRIAL FANS (SERIES 700) . . . for dust collecting and conveying at high pressure. Wide range of capacities. Three types of wheels in 11 sizes.

1. Air Handling Wheel . . . particularly adaptable for general air handling and exhaust systems in removal of smoke, fumes and gases.

2. Material Handling Wheel . . . designed specifically for grinding and buffing wheel systems, and conveying materials such as chips, sawdust and grains.

3. Long Shaving Wheel . . . handles long fibrous materials that pass through the fan itself: trimmings from corrugated boxes, alfalfa, long shavings from woodworking machinery, rags, others.

INDUSTRIAL FANS (SERIES 500—MONOGRAM) . . . ruggedly built, with cast iron casing. For use as a blower or exhaust or for dust control, collecting and conveying waste or raw materials, supplying air for furnace blast, drying, etc. Provides long, trouble-free service at low cost under severest operating conditions. In 10 sizes with wide range of capacity.

SERIES 900 VENTILATING SETS . . . compact, efficient, direct-connected and ready-to-run. Especially suited for small ventilating installations. Cleanable radial blade wheel design minimizes problem of handling airborne dirt and grease. Six sizes from 6" to 15" wheel diameters.

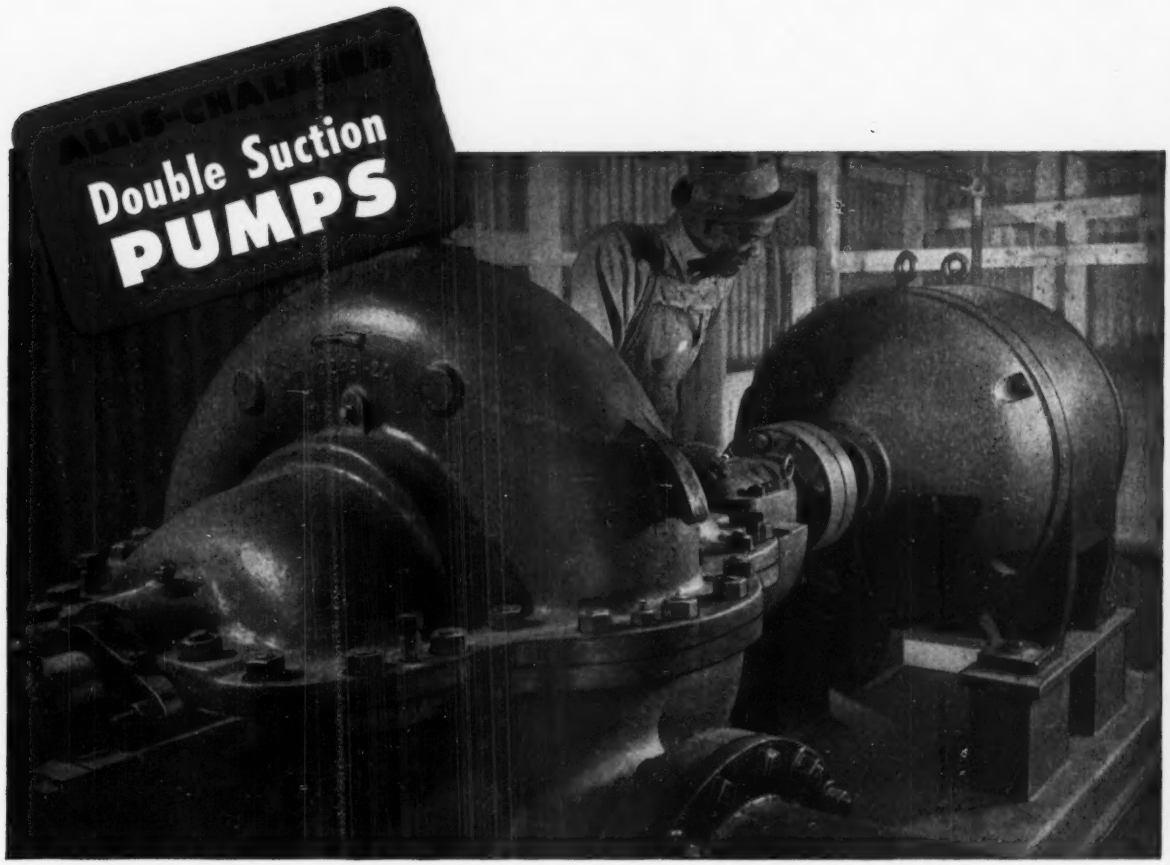
SERIES 1000 VENTILATING SETS . . . V-belt driven, self-contained. Install indoors or outdoors in a wide variety of heating, ventilating or air conditioning applications. Twelve sizes from 9" to 30" wheel diameters.

These rugged, powerful Westinghouse fans provide the most economical solution to your specific air handling problem. And Westinghouse fans offer a *single equipment warranty* with undivided responsibility . . . an *exclusive* Westinghouse-Sturtevant feature. Get the facts today on the fan built for *your* need from your nearest Westinghouse-Sturtevant office. Or write: Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Sturtevant Division, Hyde Park, Boston 36, Mass.

WESTINGHOUSE AIR HANDLING

J-80380

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S Westinghouse



CUT PUMPING COSTS

Get an Allis-Chalmers pump with:

- **HEAVY DUTY CONSTRUCTION** — Extra metal thicknesses, extra strong parts, no skimping.
- **WIDE MATERIAL CHOICE** — Iron, bronze, stainless steels and combinations to handle practically any liquid.
- **MANY OPTIONAL FEATURES** — Choice of sealing methods and bearing arrangements for special requirements.
- **UNIT RESPONSIBILITY** — Pump, motor and control — a complete unit — supplied and guaranteed by Allis-Chalmers.

FOR ALL GENERAL USES AND MANY SPECAL PROCESS APPLICATIONS, Allis-Chalmers double suction pumps are built with that extra measure of strength and ruggedness that assures you long life and low maintenance.

Every Allis-Chalmers double suction pump is carefully tested on the most modern electronically controlled pump testing equipment in the industry. Each installation is individually engineered by men whose experience in thousands of pump installations will give exactly the right pump for your needs.

Whatever your pumping problem, call your nearby Allis-Chalmers Authorized Dealer or District Office. Or write Allis-Chalmers, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin, for Bulletin 08B6146.

Sold . . .
Applied . . .
Serviced . . .

by Allis-Chalmers Authorized Distributors, Certified Service Shops and Sales Offices throughout the country.

MOTORS — ½ to 25,000 hp and up. All types.

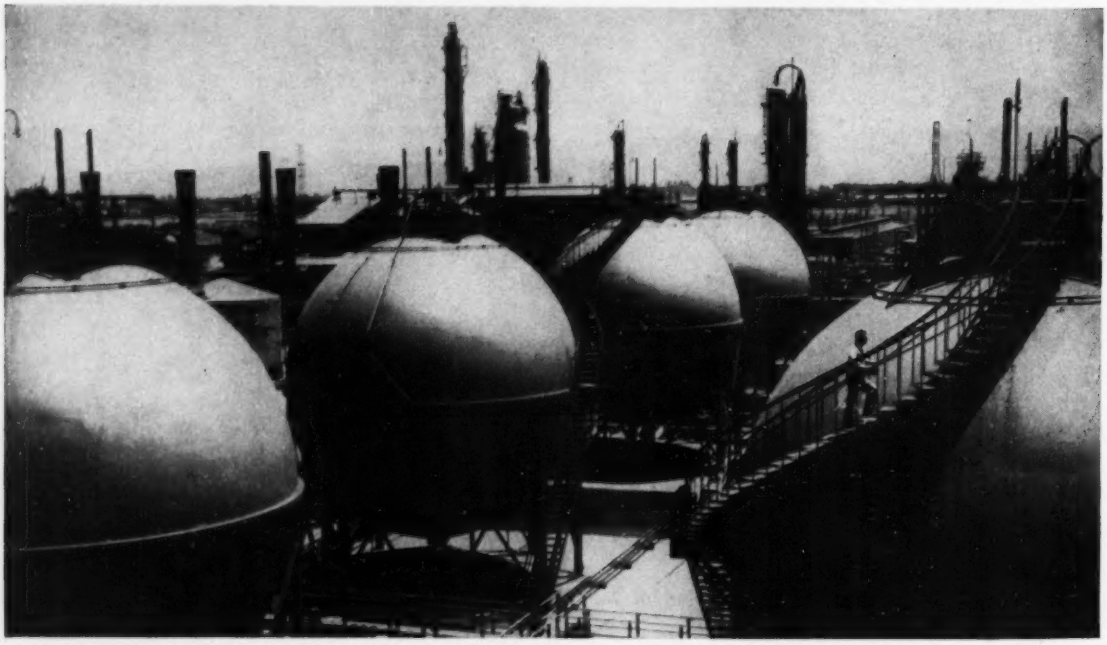
CONTROL — Manual, magnetic and combination starters; push button stations and components for complete control systems.

TEXROPE V-belts in all sizes and sections, standard and *Vari-Pitch* sheaves, speed changers.

A-4287

Texrope and *Vari-Pitch* are Allis-Chalmers trademarks.

ALLIS-CHALMERS



BECAUSE OF ACTIVE DEMAND for butadiene, these Hortonspheres are being put to full use. Here's the story of . . .

How to Make Butadiene

A CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PICTURED FLOWSHEET

- **From butylene to butadiene, that's the process used by Shell.**
- **Extractive distillation is one of the process highlights.**

There are three key steps in the Shell Chemical operated, government owned, butadiene plant at Torrance, Calif.

One—extractive distillation to purify butylene feed. Two—catalytic dehydrogenation of butylene to butadiene. Three—continuous countercurrent extraction with cuprous ammonium acetate.

Demand for butadiene has been increasing rapidly in the last few years. More and more it is finding its way into plastics, chemical synthesis, synthetic rubbers. And the recent offer for sale (by the Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission) of the government plants, has been a big factor in the great interest shown this versatile chemical building block.

The Torrance plant is one of the units up for sale. A plant capable of producing 61 thousand tons of butadiene per year, it uses an up-to-date, proved process, starting with a butane-butylene stream. The flowsheet shows a typical operation.

▶ **Feed Purification**—Crude butane-butylene feed (from refinery C_4's or butane dehydrogenation) is first processed in an isobutylene removal unit. Here isobutylene is absorbed in H_2SO_4, polymerized at 200 F, and separated in a stripping column. Acid is recycled. Recovered butylene is further treated by the Shell extractive distillation process to remove butanes.

▶ **Butylene to Butadiene**—Butylene next flows into a catalytic dehydrogenation unit. This consists of two trains, each made up of a butylene heater, steam generator, superheater and pair of reactors.

Butylene vaporizes, mixes with steam in a heater, and is further diluted with superheated steam just before entering the reactors. With the aid of the auto-regenerative SHELL 205 (promoted iron oxide) catalyst, butylene converts to butadiene.

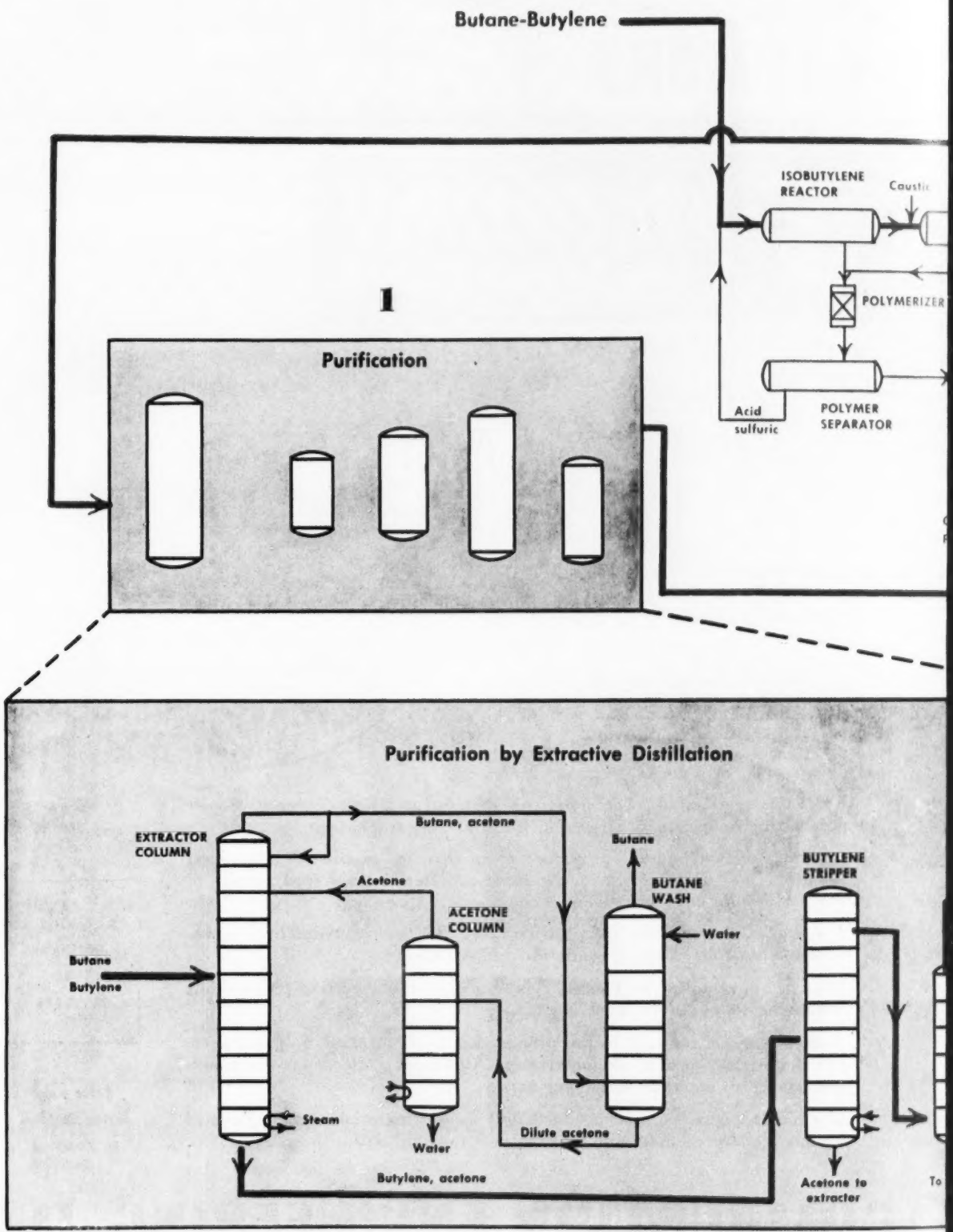
▶ **More Purification**—Since the reaction is not 100% selective, some light and heavy gases are produced.

Gases plus steam are quenched in an oil stripper scrubber—where heavy polymers are taken out. The vapors from the scrubber are cooled, compressed and partially liquefied.

Non-condensed gases pass to an absorber, where H_2, CH_4 and C_2H_6 are released. The liquid portion is fractionated, removing C_4's and lighter, C_5's and heavier.

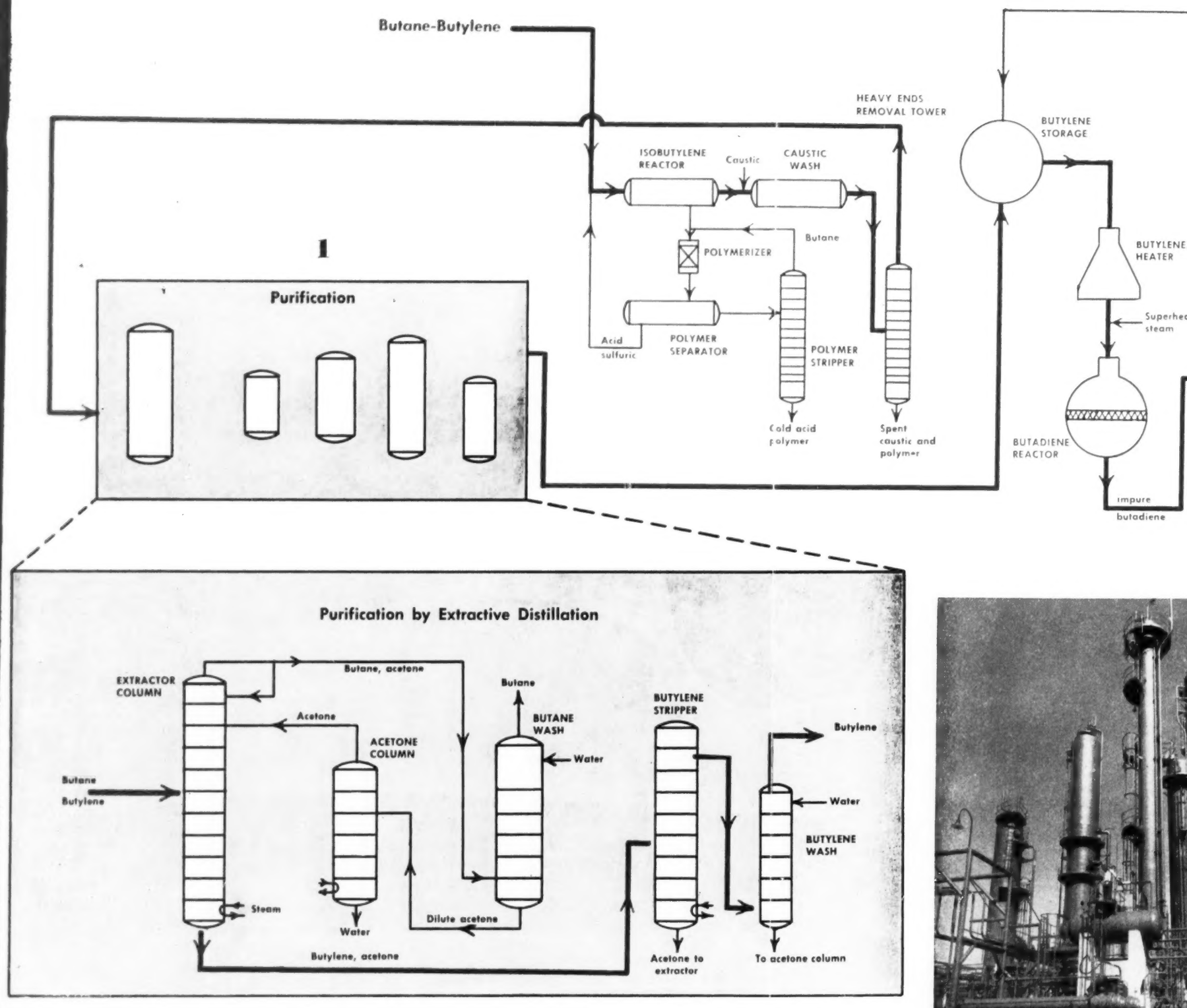
▶ **Continuous Extraction**—Next, the butadiene goes to a series of 12 mixer-settler extractors, for continuous countercurrent extraction. This is accomplished with a refrigerated (10 F.) aqueous cuprous ammonium acetate (CAA) solution (a Std. Oil of N. J. process).

Raffinate from the extraction flows back to the dehydrogenation reactor. Product butadiene (98%), is stripped from the CAA solution in a desorber.



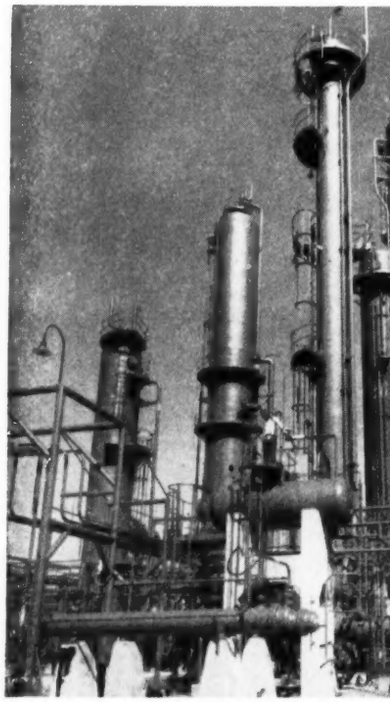
Due to the close boiling points of butane and butylene, separation by a simple fractionation is not practicable. The butane must be removed, however, from butylene, since the catalytic dehydrogenation step (a Standard Oil of N. J. patent) depends on a pure butylene feed to catalytic reaction vessels.

What Shell does is add a third component—aqueous acetone—to the butane-butylene. In the acetone-hydrocarbon mixture the butane v.p. is enhanced—making a separation possible. Butane comes out as overhead from the tillation column. Bottom aqueous acetone and but stripped in a column; the then water washed for ace

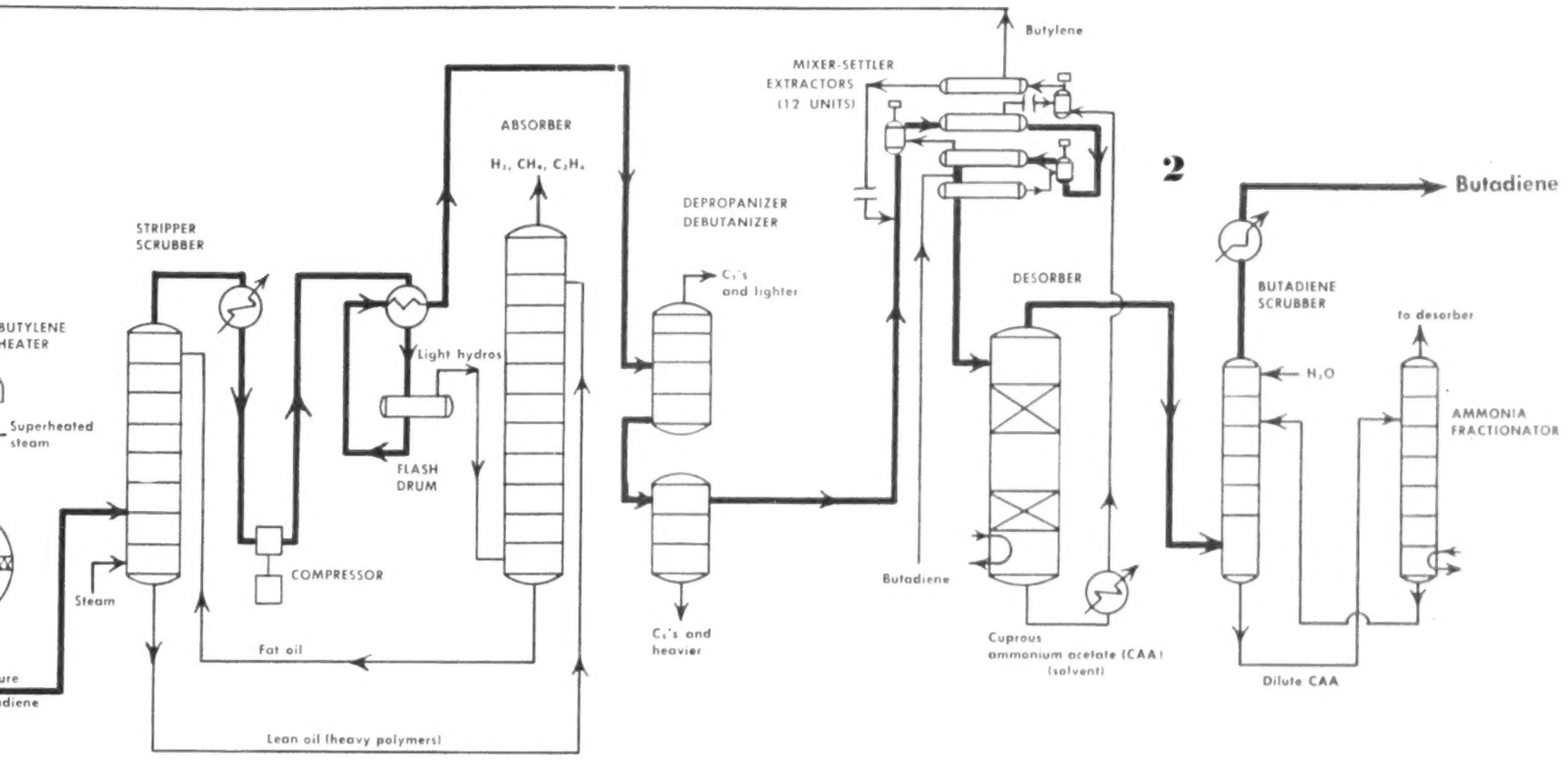


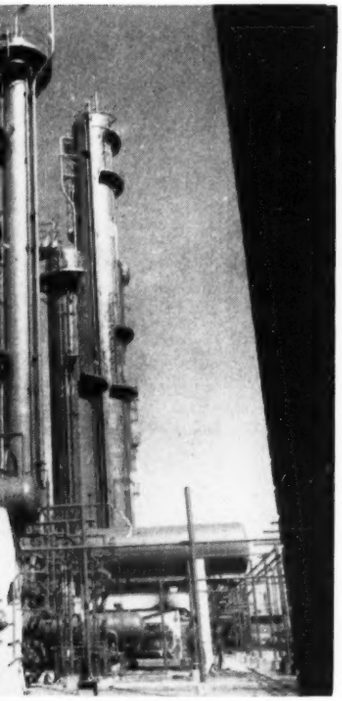
Due to the close boiling points of butane and butylene, separation by a simple fractionation is not practicable. The butane must be removed, however, from butylene, since the catalytic dehydrogenation step (a Standard Oil of N. J. patent) depends on a pure butylene feed to catalytic reaction vessels.

What Shell does is add a third component—aqueous acetone—to the butane-butylene. In the acetone-hydrocarbon mixture the butane v.p. is enhanced—making a separation possible. Butane comes out as overhead from the 71-plate extractive distillation column. Bottom product is a mixture of aqueous acetone and butylene. This mixture is stripped in a column; the butylene top product is then water washed for acetone recovery.

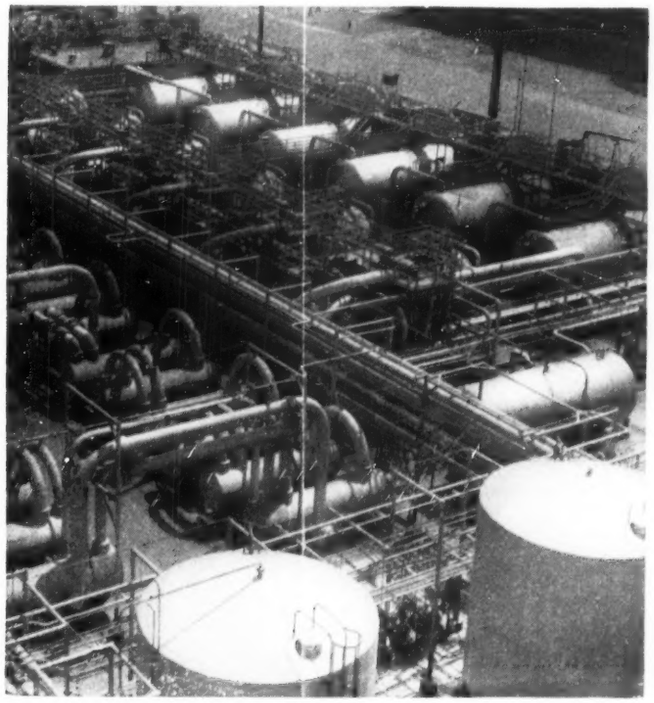


1 EXTRACTIVE DISTILLATION unit, the background. After this—butylene de





ON unit, with the extraction column in tylene dehydrogenation.

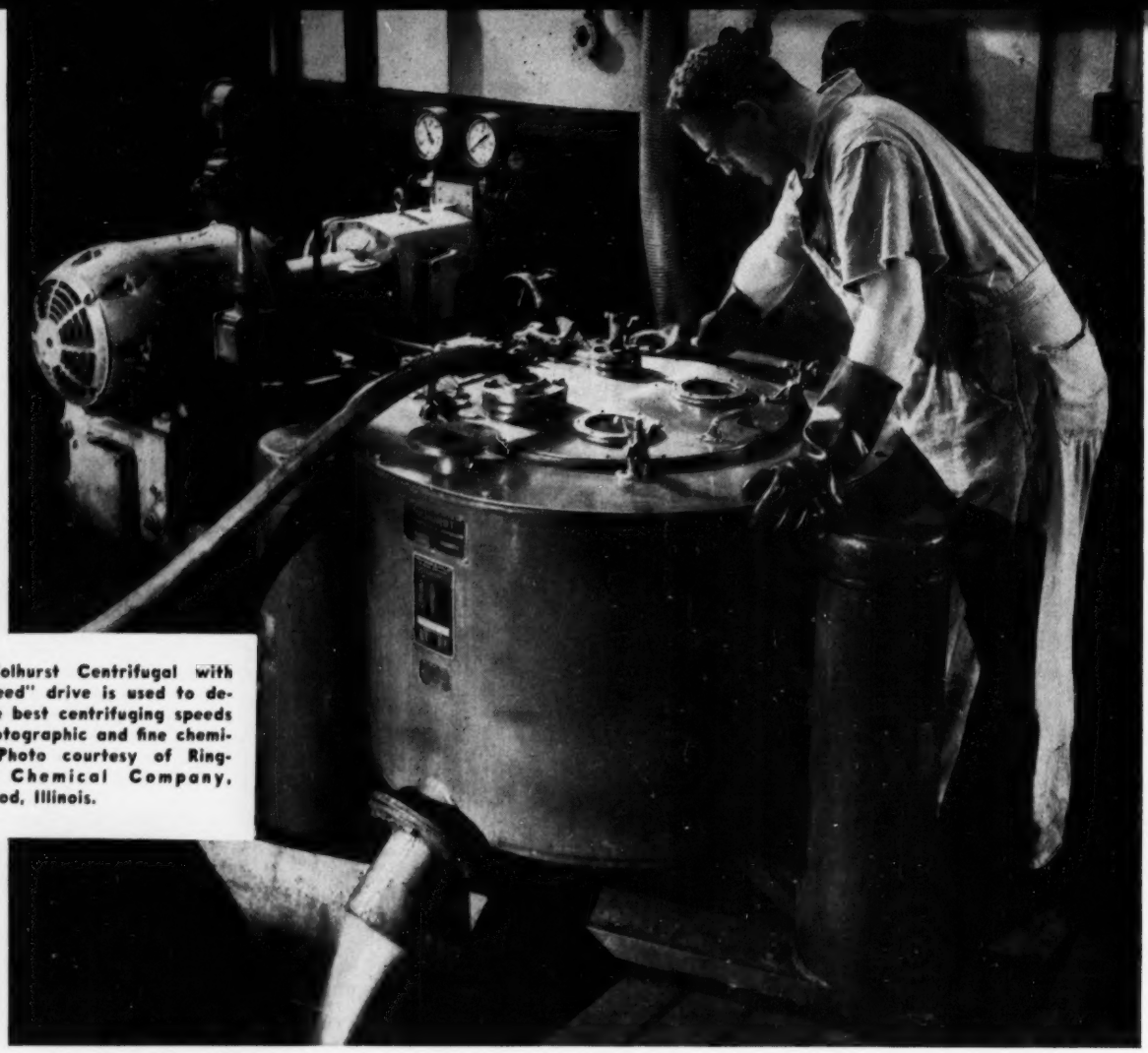


2 MIXER-SETTLER EXTRACTORS. Butadiene is removed from C_4 liquid by extraction with cuprous ammonium acetate solution.

Important Process Data

	Temperature, F Top		Bottom	Pressure Psig
Extractor column	138		247	100
Butadiene reactor	1,300		450	10
Stripper scrubber	220		285	2
Absorber	140		143	100
Mixer-settlers	10	to	35	30
Desorber	78		180	10
Butadiene scrubber	70		70	12

Per Ton of Butadiene	
Sulfuric acid	7.3 lb.
Acetone	12.1 lb.
Caustic soda	9.5 lb.
Catalyst	2.0 lb.
Copper	3.6 lb.
Ammonia	13.5 lb.
Acetic acid	4.3 lb.
Butylene	2,760 lb.
Electricity	415 kwh.
Natural gas	43 MCF
Steam	47 M lb.



This Tolhurst Centrifugal with "all-speed" drive is used to determine best centrifuging speeds for photographic and fine chemicals. Photo courtesy of Ringwood Chemical Company, Ringwood, Illinois.

How to find the BEST CENTRIFUGAL SPEEDS FOR *YOUR* PRODUCTS

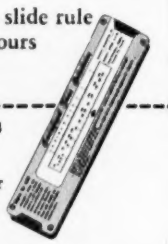
Determining the most efficient centrifuging speeds can help you lower manufacturing costs and increase production. For only the *right* speeds will make the proper degree of separation in the shortest time.

Tolhurst's "all-speed" hydraulic drive helps you establish the best basket speeds for loading, extracting, washing and unloading. You can select *any* speed from 0 to maximum RPM. Your tests show you which speed performs each operation most efficiently.

Or, do you have the problem of processing many different materials that have dissimilar filtering and washing characteristics? With "all-speed" drive, you can process them all in the same Tolhurst Centrifugal.

You simply turn a handwheel to change speed. A tachometer indicates basket speed at all times. "All-speed" drive can now be furnished on any Tolhurst Centrifugal. Available with baskets from 12" up to 108" in diameter. Construction can be of steel, steel rubber covered, stainless steel or other corrosion-resistant materials. For full information, write for illustrated catalogs.

FREE CENTRIFUGING CALCULATOR — A new slide rule for quickly calculating centrifugal force is yours for the asking. Just mail coupon below.



MAIL COUPON TODAY

TOLHURST CENTRIFUGALS DIVISION, Dept. CE-954
American Machine and Metals, Inc.
East Moline, Illinois

- ☐ Send new free centrifugal force calculator
- ☐ Send catalog
- ☐ Have Tolhurst representative call

NAME AND TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

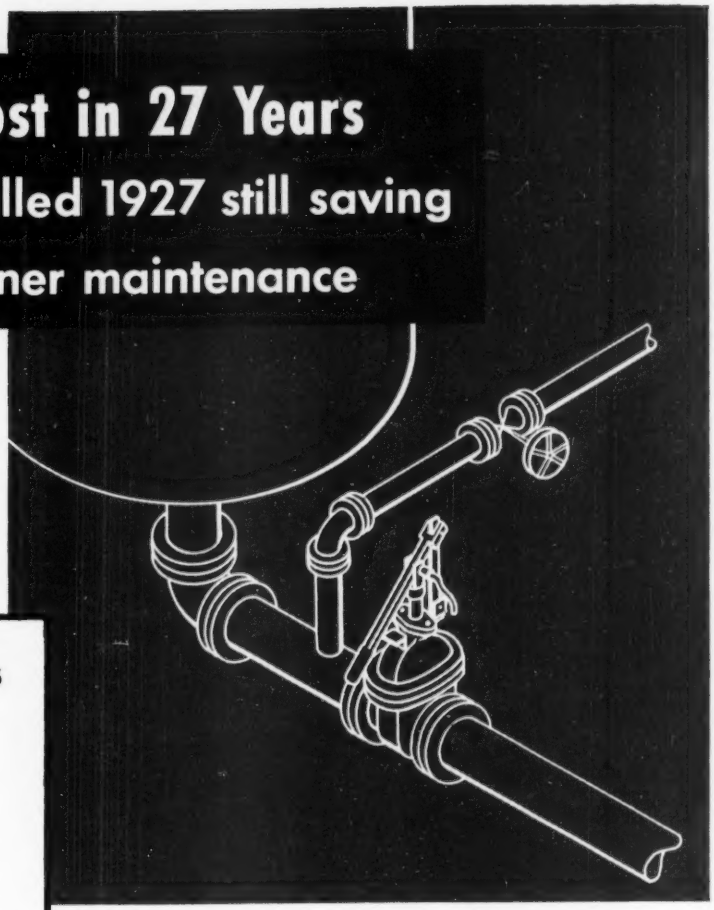
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Tolhurst CENTRIFUGALS

DIVISION OF AMERICAN MACHINE AND METALS, INC.
EAST MOLINE, ILLINOIS

No Repair Cost in 27 Years

Quality Valve installed 1927 still saving on water softener maintenance



The Installation

At Phoenix Manufacturing Company, Joliet, Illinois, steel and rubber products plant. Original installation of 6-inch Crane quick-opening iron gate valve on flush-out line from water treating tank in soda ash-lime softener system.

Valve Service Ratings

SUITABILITY: Never failed

FEATURES: Rugged, easy-to-service design

MAINTENANCE COST: Zero

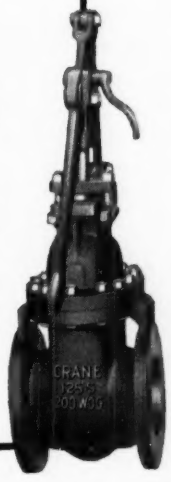
SERVICE LIFE: 27 years—still on job

OPERATING RESULTS: Lower cost water treating

AVAILABILITY: Crane catalog item—Current No. 471

The Valve

Further improved inside and out in many ways since 1927, modern Crane Iron Body Gate Valves keep making these performance records. Quick-opening design No. 471 shown, is but one member of this big, complete in size and pattern family. Includes OS&Y and inside screw valves; all iron and brass trim; screwed, flanged, and hub ends. Whatever your need, Crane lists it in your No. 53 catalog—or ask your Crane Representative.



The Case History

With each operation—2 or 3 times daily—more than 27 years—this Crane valve has demonstrated the thrift of a quality-buying policy.

Not once has it failed to open wide quickly, smoothly, and again to seat tightly in this customarily rough-on-valves service.

Not once has this valve undergone any repairs or maintenance. The only attention was periodic routine servicing with occasional clean-up. Still the customer reports: "good and satisfactory service."

Today, more than ever, quality buying is your best guard against high maintenance cost. And today, as always, better quality in valves means Crane valves.

THE BETTER QUALITY . . . BIGGER VALUE LINE . . . IN BRASS, STEEL, IRON

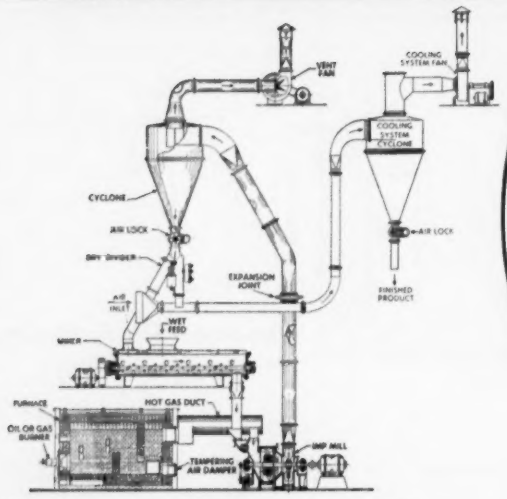
CRANE VALVES

CRANE CO., *General Offices:* 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Illinois
Branches and Wholesalers Serving All Industrial Areas

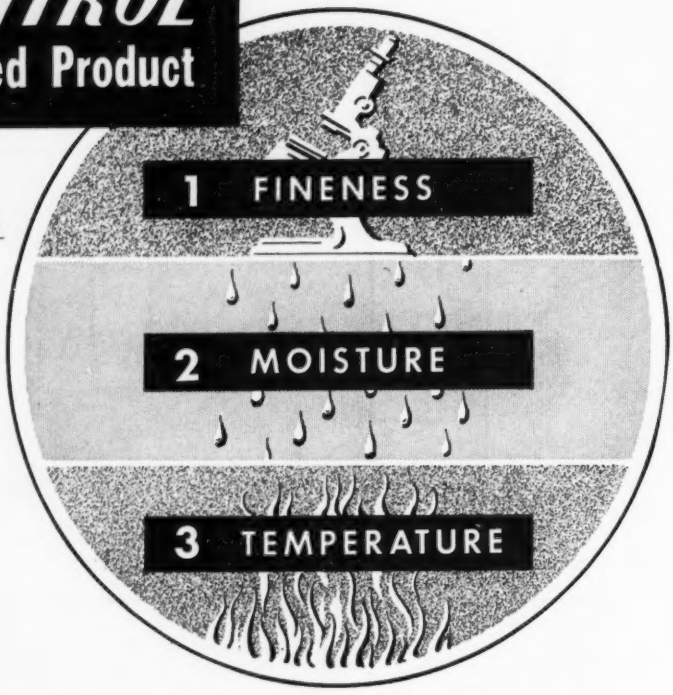
VALVES • FITTINGS • PIPE • PLUMBING • HEATING

How RAYMOND provides Flash Drying

3-WAY CONTROL of Your Finished Product



Typical flow sheet of Raymond Imp Mill with Flash Drying and Cooling System



THE modern idea of *"Automation"* is achieved to a high degree in today's pulverizing processes by Raymond Flash Drying Equipment.

A complete Raymond unit provides a clean dust-free system . . . economical to install and operate . . . for handling a material from feed hopper to finish bin, with close control over the powdered product.

Fineness of classification, over a wide range, is easily regulated by a simple adjustment of the Whizzer while the mill is running.

Moisture is removed by Flash Drying during the pulverizing process thus combining two operations in one.

Temperature is reduced to the proper degree for bagging by passing the fine material through a cooling system. All of these operations are simultaneous in an enclosed Raymond unit.

Chemicals, pigments, food products and similar materials can be handled by this modern method with assurance of low cost and high quality.

Write for your copy TODAY

RAYMOND Flash Drying CATALOG No. 54A

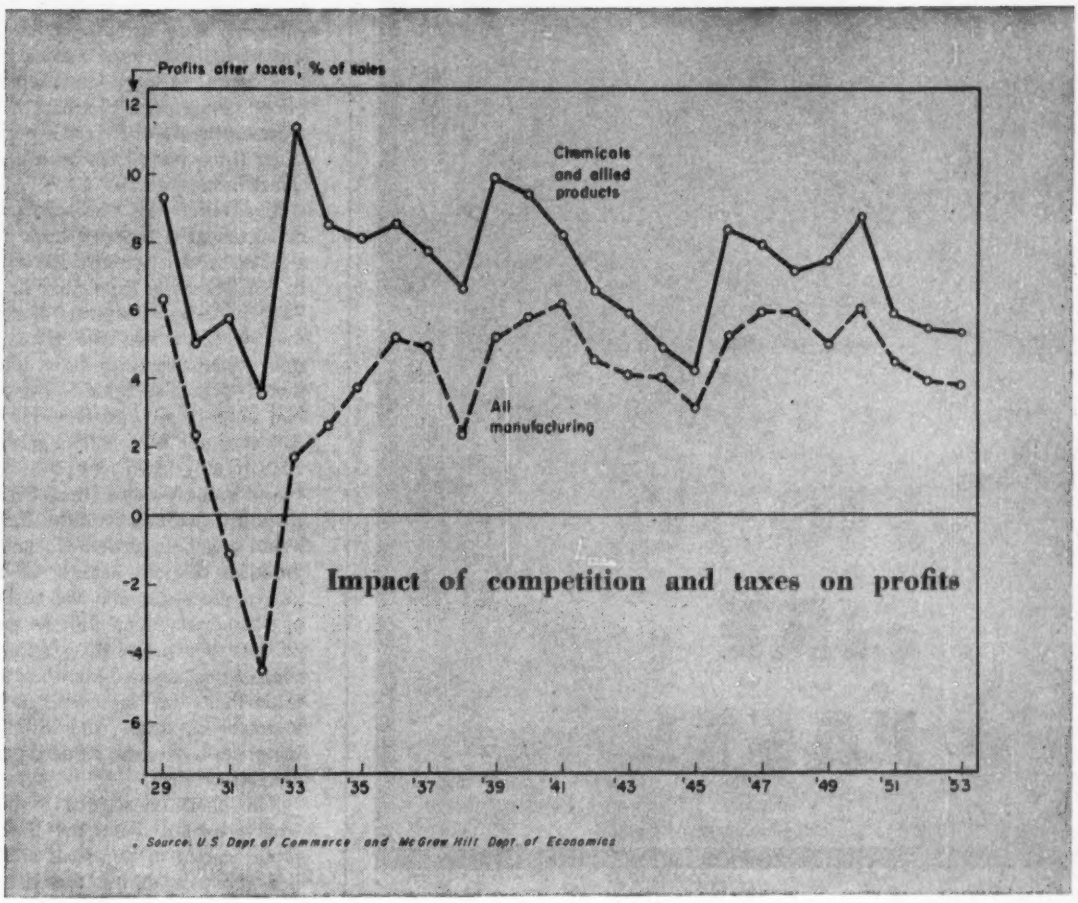
Refer your Drying Problem to Raymond

COMBUSTION ENGINEERING, INC.

1311 NORTH BRANCH ST.
CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS

Raymond Division

SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



How an Investor Looks at Chemicals

Just because you're "diversifying" in a "growth industry" is no guarantee of lush profits. Actually, unless you're careful, it could be your downfall.

William H. Chartener, McGraw-Hill Dept. of Economics

An important consequence of rapid growth is often squeezed profit margins. Many chemical companies are now learning this lesson first-hand. Going into production of petrochemicals, for example, to draw a share of an expanding market, is no sure road to big profits. It may merely involve you in nervous price competition.

This is the conclusion drawn in a recent study by Richard P. Windisch, a specialist in chemical securities with W. E. Burnet & Co., New York. From an investor's standpoint, there is no assurance that a stock will pay off just because a company happens to be in a growth industry. For chemical makers, there are poignant lessons in the effects of competition on flourishing business.

► **Success Breeds Competition**—It's hard to keep a good spot to yourself. This is just as true in the chemical business as it is in trout fishing. A lucrative chemical market is certain to attract rival manufacturers, and even patented or secret processes don't always afford full protection. (*Continued*)

WITH A KIDDE CO_2 SYSTEM!

Let fire get a foothold, and a going concern is *gone.* Don't risk it. Install a Kidde Automatic CO_2 Fire Extinguishing System, and fire won't stand a chance.

A Kidde System goes into action at the first sign of fire —releases clouds of CO_2 over the blaze, smothers fire almost as soon as it starts. And CO_2 leaves no mess to clean up later. It puts out the fire, then vanishes.

Protect flammable liquids, machinery and electrical equipment with a Kidde System.

And for on-the-spot protection, get Kidde portables. When fire strikes, just aim the horn, pull the trigger, and *swoosh!* No more fire.

Don't wait 'til your business is a cinder pile—Contact Kidde today.

Kidde

The words 'Kidde', 'Lux', 'Lux-O-Matic', 'Fyre-Freez' and the Kidde seal are trademarks of Walter Kidde & Company, Inc.

Walter Kidde & Company, Inc.
928 Main Street, Belleville 9, New Jersey
Walter Kidde & Company of Canada, Ltd., Montreal—Toronto

ECONOMICS . . .

Competition in research, engineering and marketing, to create better products, make them more efficiently and distribute them more widely, has long been a force putting heavy pressure on chemical prices. Some price cuts have been spectacular, especially for a period when rising costs have been a national headache.

Since 1920 the wholesale price of acetone has dropped from 21¢ a lb. to 8¢, borax from $165 a ton to $35.75, rayon from $6 a lb. to 78¢. In only a few years of commercial production the prices of some pharmaceuticals have plummeted—penicillin from $50 a million units in 1944 to only 8½¢ today, cortisone from $200 a gram in 1949 to only $3.75 now.

► **And Profit Margins Drop**—Part of these price reductions undoubtedly would have been made by the initial producers merely because of improved processing and the benefits of mass production. But the gradual loss of a protected position as competitors acquired knowhow and made their own improvements has hastened the drop. And with falling prices have come reduced profit margins on sales.

The chart on page 313 shows what's happened to the average profit margin in chemicals and allied products during the last 25 years. The chemical industry's profits after taxes in 1929 were 9.3% of sales and reached 11.4% in 1933. Since World War II profits after taxes have exceeded 8% of sales only twice and in the last three years the figure has been only 5-6%.

Excess profits taxes during and after World War II pulled down post-tax margins in chemicals. A marked improvement is likely this year with the expiration of this tax. Nevertheless, the chart indicates a narrowing of the spread between profit margins in chemicals and those in manufacturing as a whole since the 1930's. Also, other industries besides chemicals will benefit from the end of the excess profits tax.

► **But Dollars Are Up**—Shrinking profit margins, of course, have not meant a drop in dollar profits. Sales

have risen nearly four times over the 1929 total of $4 billion in chemicals and allied products. And post-tax profits, which were only $376 million in 1929, were over $1 billion last year. In the years ahead, continued chemical expansion will almost certainly be accompanied by still larger total profits, even though pressure of competition may drive profit margins on sales still lower.

▶ **Why Competition?**—The rise in competition is not simply a matter of more companies in the field. In fact, the number of establishments in chemicals and allied products in the 1914 Census of Manufactures (10,698) was slightly larger than the number reported for 1950 (10,339).

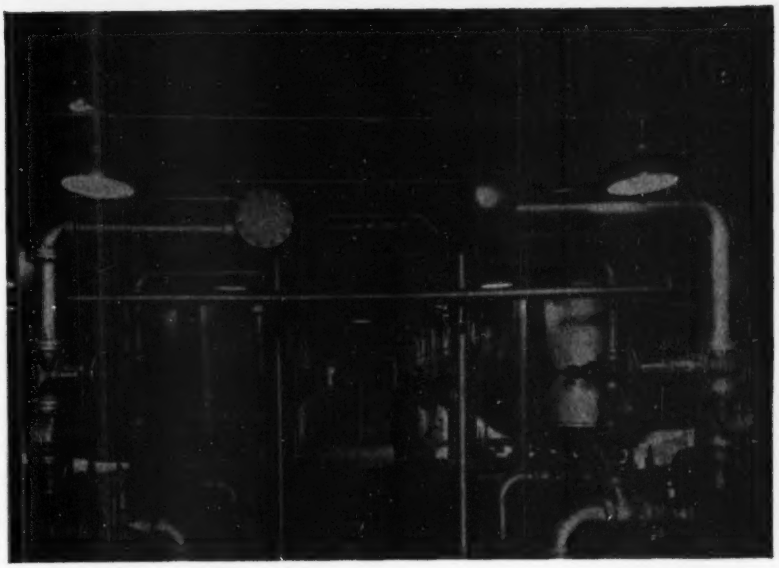
Competition has come rather from the entry of a dozen or more existing chemical companies into fields formerly occupied by one, two or three firms. Also, numerous companies in other industries have spilled over into chemicals.

Some of this outside competition is backed up with heavy financial resources. Oil companies entering petrochemicals are prime examples. According to the Windisch study, 58 oil companies now make one or more commercial chemicals. And they have a big advantage because they can utilize the proceeds of favorable tax treatment, such as the 27½% allowance against gross income for depletion, to finance the development of plastics or ammonia plants.

Competition in basic chemicals is coming also from other outside corporations with financial resources comparable to those of leading chemical companies. Examples are firms essentially in the following industries: glass, rubber, textile, iron and steel, machinery and photographic.

And some of these have been able to make a profitable operation of selling by-products or even waste products commercially. The refining of coke-oven by-products by steel companies is a classic example. Others are glass companies which can market excess soda ash and chlorine and rubber companies which can fit elastomers into their regular operations with relative ease.

▶ **No Profit Needed**—An important



Higher purity water from

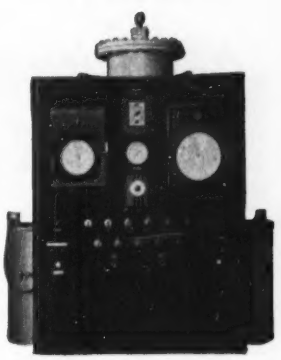
Cochrane DEMINERALIZERS

For make-up or process, Cochrane Demineralizers deliver a continuous supply of demineralized, silica-free water at remarkably low cost.

Cochrane offers demineralizer designs to meet the most stringent requirements—2-bed, 3-bed, 4-bed or compact mixed bed units manually or automatically controlled. Effluent produced is of a higher electrolyte purity than most distilled waters yet normally costs many times less.

Cochrane engineers and manufactures every type of ion exchange and precipitation type water conditioning equipment which assures you of unbiased recommendations for equipment best suited to your requirements. Its complete service provides single responsibility for engineering, fabrication and continued satisfactory operation.

For further details on Cochrane Demineralizers, write for Pub. 5800.



Mixed bed unit designed for automatic operation. Delivers an effluent with less electrolyte than is possible through any other method.

COCHRANE CORPORATION · WATER ENGINEERING FOR 91 YEARS · 1863 - 1953

Cochrane
CORPORATION
3113 N. 17th Street, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Representatives in thirty principal cities in U.S.; Toronto, Canada; Mexico City, Mexico; Paris, France; Havana, Cuba; Caracas, Venezuela; San Juan, Puerto Rico; Honolulu, Hawaii.

Pottstown Metal Products Division, Pottstown, Pa.
Custom Built Carbon Steel & Alloy Products

C100.12

COCHRANE CORPORATION
3113 N. 17th St., Phila. 32, Pa.
Send me a copy of Publication No. 5800 Handbook on Demineralization.

Name_____ Title_____
Firm_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone____ State____

Demineralizers • Hot Process Softeners • Hot Zeolite Softeners • Dealkalizers
Reactors • Deaerators • Continuous Blow-Off • C-B Systems • Specialties

DIAPHRAGM OPERATED CONTROL VALVE WITH

Full Port Diameter

AND

4-Position Indexing

- Also applicable wherever desireable to control line flow by use of independent pressure on the diaphragm. Type D-53 is finding wide acceptance in substitution for expensive Solenoid Valves.
- Full port means high capacity. All bronze housing. Renewable chrome plated valve seat and composition seat disc. Neoprene nylon diaphragm. Also available with adjustable maximum and/or minimum flow limit stops.
- For additional information on Type D-53, and other new automatic valves in the Cash-Acme line, write our Engineering Department at the address below. To avoid delay, please include a brief outline of your pressure conditions and requirements.

This new pressure operated valve is offered in two basic types . . . either normally open and *closed* by diaphragm pressure or normally closed, and *opened* by diaphragm pressure. Typical use is on water cooled compressors.

Type D-53 may be used to handle water, air, oil or any non-corrosive fluids. Maximum body pressure 250 psig; diaphragm pressure 300 psig. For maximum hookup flexibility, the diaphragm pressure connection on this new Cash Acme valve may be indexed to any of the following four positions:

1. Over Inlet
2. Over Outlet
3. Right Side
4. Left Side

CASH ACME

A. W. CASH VALVE MANUFACTURING CORP.

6662 E. Wabash Avenue Decatur, Illinois

The Complete Cash-Acme Line Includes Pressure Reducing and Regulating Valves, Relief Valves, Back Pressure Valves, Vacuum Regulators and Vacuum Breakers, Differential Pressure Regulators, Strainers, Diaphragm Control Valves.

t—1-54

ECONOMICS . . .

implication of outside competition is that it doesn't have to be very profitable to be worthwhile. A rubber company, for instance, can find good sense in selling a collateral chemical product without insisting on the same profit margin it makes on tires. And almost any price realized on a product that would otherwise be thrown away will make selling it attractive.

▶ **How to Stay Healthy**—What protection, then, has a chemical company against going broke in periods of price-cutting and below-cost competition? The advice Mr. Windisch gives investors in selecting chemical securities for stability of earnings might well be considered by those in the industry itself. He lists the following features as desirable for a company to possess:

- Unique products—produced by no more than three or four companies.
- Unique, low-cost processes—usually patented or secret.
- Preferred plant locations with raw material or marketing advantages.
- Consumer demand created by advertised trade names or quality prestige.

In such a dynamic industry as chemicals, however, the protected status of any one product is not likely to last long. This accentuates the need for active research programs to develop new products, new uses, new processes. It also points up the need for alertness in recognizing when an old product or process is no longer profitable.

▶ **Watch Yourself**—The trend toward diversification draws another warning from Mr. Windisch: "The dominant note in the expansion of several companies seems to be solely that of diversification and some of this has been lacking in foresight. Often products produced do not hang together or possess unity or coherence as far as raw materials are concerned." He expresses the opinion that some medium size chemical firms have been spreading themselves far too thin, trying to produce and sell too broad a line, in seeking the feeling of safety through diversification.

With the costly technical sales

service that's traditional in the chemical industry added to the expensive installations needed to move into a new line, diversification puts a heavy charge on the resources of any but the largest companies. "We can see some of the less diversified companies which are concentrated in growing lines riding through a storm better than those who have let their ambition outrun their treasury."

New Charts Trace Chemical End Uses

Can you name all the chemicals made from petroleum, from salt, from coal? Well until recently, we, too, would have been hard-pressed to compile such a list. But now it's been done for us—and for you—by the Stanford Research Institute.

In two large charts, SRI has traced the flow of chemical products, not only from petroleum, salt and coal, but from all other basic raw materials used by the chemical process industries. These charts have already been mailed to subscribers to the Institute's *Chemical Economics Handbook* and this month a special pamphlet is being prepared for non-subscribers.

Since their aim is to show in simple graphic form the immigration and consumption patterns within the chemical industry, the charts should be of particular value to executives, engineers and salesmen in companies that don't maintain large market research groups. The magnitude of information is truly tremendous. And it's all indexed and cross-referenced so that at a glance you get a complete picture even of those products that come from two or more materials.

In the organic field, all chemicals with a production magnitude of 25 million lb. or $5 million in 1953 are listed, plus some that are smaller now, but which are expected to hit this magnitude soon. Raw materials covered are petroleum, natural gas, coal, wood, sugars, fats and oils, cotton linters, starches, proteins, pentosaniferous materials (the carbohydrates used to make furfural), milk, coffee and seaweed.

(Continued)

HANDLING CORROSIVES LIKE THESE?

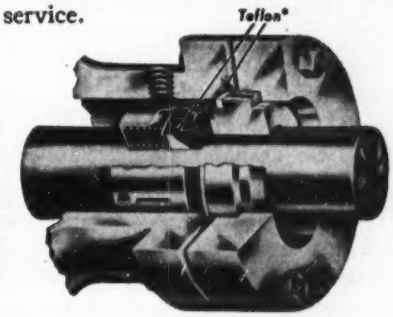
JOHN CRANE

Type 9

MECHANICAL SEAL

Performance records plainly prove that this "John Crane" development has successfully solved the handling of the most difficult corrosive liquids and gases. Where conventional type seals had failed, the Type 9 has done the job. It continues to answer new problems, including temperature conditions from —120°F. up to 500°F.

Designed to withstand practically all chemicals, the Type 9 incorporates a flexible wedge ring and sealing ring molded from DuPont's Teflon. It is engineered for the particular application and can be furnished in the metallurgical specification best suited to the service.



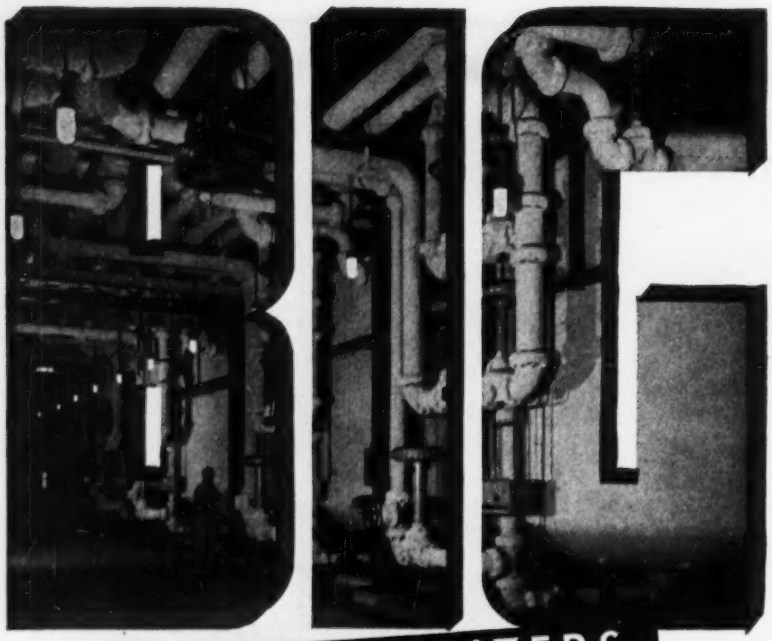
Your toughest problem can be the Type 9's next success story. **Use it on all rotating shaft applications, including: centrifugal, rotary pumps, mixers, agitators, autoclaves, other equipment.**

Get complete information on the Type 9 Seal from Crane Packing Co., 1809 Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

In Canada: *Crane Packing Co., Ltd., 617 Parkdale Ave., N., Hamilton, Ont.*

*DuPont trademark

JOHN CRANE CRANE PACKING COMPANY



DEMINERALIZERS

USE

Nalcite® (DOWEX*) ION EXCHANGE RESINS

THIS demineralizer, one of the world's largest, provides 100% makeup for 1250 psi boilers generating 1,200,000 pounds of steam per hour. Using Nalco ion exchange resins, Nalcite HCR® and Nalcite SAR, silica is successfully removed from the feedwater—as illustrated by the fact that after 75 to 100 concentrations, silica content of the boiler water is still *less than 5 ppm!*

In demineralizers large or small, Nalcite ion exchange resins give top performance. They are chemically and physically stable for long life at top efficiency. *Two* Nalcite anion exchangers . . . your choice of SAR or SBR . . . are available to meet the conditions of your water supply. Either, used with Nalcite HCR, offers top quality demineralized makeup for high pressure steam generators.

DATA ON SILICA REMOVAL

A new edition of Nalco Bulletin 57 gives technical data on Nalcite SAR and Nalcite SBR anion exchangers . . . includes complete up-to-the-minute information on silica removal. Write for your copy today.

*Reg. Trademark of The Dow Chemical Company.

NATIONAL ALUMINATE CORPORATION
6236 West 66th Place • Chicago 38, Illinois
In Canada: Alchem Limited, Burlington, Ontario

Nalco®

PRODUCTS • *When you use Nalcite resins, you take advantage of Nalco's long and broad experience in water and process technology.*

ECONOMICS . . .

Criterion for the inorganic chart is a production volume of 50 million lb. or $5 million in 1953. Again, some chemicals that are not yet in that class, but which are developing rapidly, are included. Raw materials traced are sulfur, natural gas, coke-oven gases, pyrites, smelter and oil refinery gases, salt, brines, sea water, phosphate rock, sand, air, limestone, bauxite, cryolite, water, coke, potash and a host of minerals.

World Output of Man-Made Fibers Jumps 16%

Total world production of man-made fibers set a new record last year, according to *Textile Organon*. It rose to 4.53 billion pounds, up 16% over the 1952 production of 3.89 billion pounds. The man-made products also increased their share of the total fiber market from 17% in 1952 to 19% in 1953, as shown below.

World Production of Six Textile Fibers, Millions of Pounds

	1946	1950	1952	1953
Man-made fibers				
Rayon, acetate				
Yarn	1,112	1,927	1,840	2,084
Staple	579	1,565	1,732	2,058
All others	N.A.	170	321	385
Total	N.A.	3,662	3,893	4,527
Cotton	9,675	12,840	16,265	16,918
Wool	2,142	2,323	2,509	2,550
Silk	39	44	59	61
Six-fiber total	13,847	18,869	22,726	24,056

Although we're slipping slightly on a percentage basis, the U. S. remains far and away the world's largest manufacturer of rayon and acetate. Output in 1953 of 1.2 billion pounds gave us 29% of the total. Japan, with slightly more than half a billion pounds, was in second place—13% of the total. World rayon and acetate capacity in March of this year was 5.45 billion pounds, 31% of it in the United States. By December 1955, world capacity is expected to be over 5.8 billion pounds, 29.5% of it in this country.

Capacity for non-cellulosic textile fibers is rising, too—from 616 billion pounds in March of this year to an estimated 865 billion pounds by the end of 1955. Much of the recent

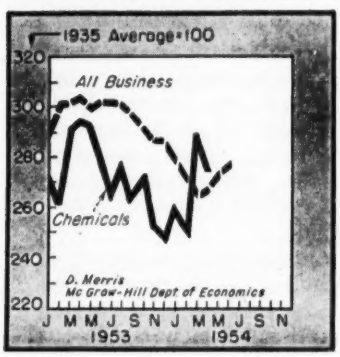
growth has been in foreign countries, as shown below. But the U.S. still accounts for 78% of the world's capacity—and production—as compared with 82% in 1952. By the end of next year, however, projected foreign growth is expected to reduce our share to about 71%.

World Production and Capacity of Noncellulosic Man-Made Fibers, Millions of Pounds

Country	Production 1950	1952	1953	Capacity* 1954	1955
Argentina	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.8	0.8
Belgium	1.0	1.5	2.5	4.0	4.8
Brasil	0	0	0	1.0	1.0
Canada	5.0	8.1	9.1	12.0	26.0
France	5.5	7.3	12.4	16.1	35.3
West Germany	2.0	8.8	13.2	18.0	22.0
Israel	0	0	0	0.3	0.7
Italy	1.3	4.7	8.0	10.0	15.0
Japan	1.0	8.2	15.0	30.0	60.0
Netherlands	1.1	2.0	2.4	4.0	6.5
Spain	0	0	—	0.3	4.0
Sweden	0	—	—	—	0.1
Switzerland	0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
United Kingdom	9.0	16.0	20.0	48.0	75.0
United States	143.9	262.9	300.5	469.0	612.0
Total	170.1	320.9	385.3	615.9	865.2

*As of March 1954, Dec. 1955

CONSUMPTION INDEX . . .



Business Activity*(June)....278.4

Chemical Consumption

	May (Prelim.)	April (Rev.)
Index	**276.86**	**276.64**
Fertilizer	66.00	71.50
Pulp & Paper	31.89	30.85
Petroleum ref.	28.16	26.57
Iron & steel	13.71	12.79
Rayon	25.92	24.51
Glass	25.87	23.83
Paint & varnish	29.58	29.97
Textiles	9.71	9.84
Coal products	9.88	9.76
Leather	3.53	3.74
Explosives	8.00	8.10
Rubber	5.84	5.95
Plastics	18.77	19.23

How to improve
· LUBRICATING OILS
· CUTTING OILS
· FUELS

WITH Baker's® LOW COST ADDITIVE

Lubricin® N-1

...a product that deserves your immediate consideration

FIRST CHECK THE VALUE OF LUBRICIN N-1

a. Increases wetting power of mineral oils for metal surfaces especially when hot.
b. Increases oiliness of mineral oils.
c. Has powerful detergent action on tar, varnish and carbon deposits.
d. Decreases metal corrosion.

SECOND NOTE THE USES OF LUBRICIN N-1

a. CRANK CASE OIL ADDITIVE. Addition of as little as .5% shows surprising results: Cuts internal friction of oil – increases wetting; reduces distilling action under heat.
b. MOTOR FUEL ADDITIVE. .3% to .6% added to gasoline has these immediate effects: Acts to dissolve and inhibit hard carbon deposits; actually raises octane rating of fuel (many additives lower it); prevents or relieves sticking valves.
c. CUTTING OIL ADDITIVE. Extends life of cutting tools many-fold.

AVAILABLE IN DRUMS OR TANK CAR QUANTITIES

THE Baker CASTOR OIL COMPANY
ESTABLISHED 1857
120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 5, N. Y.
LOS ANGELES • CHICAGO

THE BAKER CASTOR OIL CO.
120 Broadway
New York 5, N. Y.

CEM-94
☐ Please send me a sample. ☐ Technical Bulletin No. 16.
Name
Firm
Address

High Pressures HOLD NO TERROR FOR Manzel FORCE FEED LUBRICATORS!

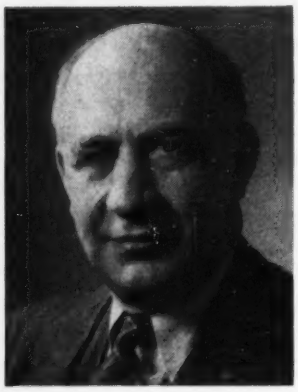
Where dependable lubrication under high pressure is essential to the efficiency of such equipment as pumps and compressors, Manzel has the answer. Models are available for operation against discharge pressures of up to 30,000 P.S.I.G. Manzel thus offers the Chemical Industry the means of insuring maximum life of oil seals – and competent assistance in engineering special lubricator installations to meet specific needs. For Force Feed Lubricators — and Chemical Feeders, too, — put Manzel at the top of your list of those to call.

Manzel

DIVISION OF FRONTIER INDUSTRIES, Inc.
324 BABCOCK STREET, BUFFALO 10, NEW YORK

THIS MONTH'S

Names in



Clifford C. Furnas

MAN OF THE MONTH

Top-notch chemical engineer takes over as chancellor of the University of Buffalo.

". . . a tremendous honor and an enormous responsibility." With these words one of the country's most versatile chemical engineers, Clifford C. Furnas, took on a new job—chancellor of the University of Buffalo.

Dr. Furnas, long recognized as an authority on heat transfer, fluid flow and combustion, is bringing a varied and impressive career to his new post.

A former olympic athlete,* track coach, high school math teacher, university professor, research scientist, editor, engineering and research consultant and author of some half dozen books (including a Book of the Month Club selection) and numerous technical articles, Dr. Furnas was the director of the Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory at the time of his appointment.

► **Research Background**—How come a chemical engineer as head of an aeronautical laboratory? Well, Dr.

* Not only did he represent the U. S. in the 1920 Olympics at Antwerp, but he also held three Big Ten championships while at Purdue University. At graduation, he was awarded a medal for having the best combined scholastic and athletic record in the Big Ten Conference.

the News

P. C. Shaw

Furnas was chosen for the post on the basis of his reputation for being a top-flight researcher and research administrator.

Even while pursuing his doctorate at the University of Michigan he did some research work for the Illinois Steel Co. Later research work at the Bureau of Mines; again at Yale University, where he also taught chemical engineering, and with the National Defense Research Committee, where he coordinated a large research and development program, gave Dr. Furnas just the background that the Curtiss-Wright Co. was looking for in a research director. And in 1943 he was given charge of the C-W laboratory at Buffalo.

In 1946, when the laboratory was turned over to Cornell University, he stayed on—becoming director of the new Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory.

▶ **Universal Interests** — The new chancellor is a man whose interests are literally universal. Last year, he delivered a lecture before the ACS on nuclear engineering. This year he will talk on the sources of energy—another field in which he is regarded as an authority.

He has dealt with this in several books and articles. He has also concerned himself with the depletion of raw materials and the effect it will have on us—or more correctly, on our descendants.

Dr. Furnas is disturbed by the prevailing attitude that present-day energy sources and sources of raw material will last forever. Today's energy sources, including nuclear energy, he views as merely stop-gap measures. Ultimately, he feels, we must look to the sun as our prime source of energy.

When it comes to raw materials, Dr. Furnas is similarly concerned. As he points out, if the desire of the entire world for as high a standard of living as we in the United States enjoy were realized overnight, the rate of use of the earth's materials would jump 750%. And

These tough twins protect your hard-to-pack products!

Bemis Waterproof LAMINATED-TEXTILE Bags

These are the bags you need for the greatest protection at economical costs . . . *the strongest shipping bags made.* They are 3- or 5-layer construction, with crinkled paper or plastic linings laminated to cotton or burlap.

Bemis Flexiply Bags

If you require a little less than the super-protection of Bemis Waterproof Bags, these laminated, all-crinkled-paper bags are your best bet. Bemis Flexiply Bags are tough—all plies are crinkled to give stretch and flexibility.

Ask your Bemis Man to help you determine which is the practical, economical shipping bag for you. Remember—with either Bemis Waterproof or Bemis Flexiply, you get the benefits of Bemis crisp, bright multi-color printing . . . and Bemis multi-plant service.

Bemis

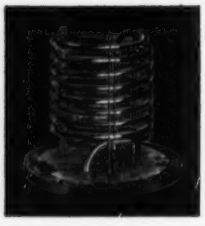
408-R Pine St.
St. Louis 2, Mo.

Nobody buys TANTALUM except for one reason: ECONOMY!

Tantalum is *immune* (not merely resistant) to any of the following: hydrochloric acid, bromine, iodine, hydrogen peroxide, nitric acid and perchloric acid. This immunity eliminates, at its source, the many headaches of corrosion—shutdowns, lost production time, repairs, replacements, product contamination or spoilage, fume damage, and a host of other *costly* corrosion results.

In hundreds of installations, tantalum has proven its economy over all other materials used or tested. Because tantalum is immune, light gauge construction is used, eliminating expensive framework and supports. Tantalum, being a metal, is an excellent heat conductor, saving steam or cooling water, permitting closer process controls. Experienced Fansteel engineers can tell you, quickly, whether or not tantalum could help lower your production costs.

Use Tantalum with economy for most acid solutions and corrosive gases or vapors except HF, alkalis, or substances containing free SO_3.



Ask for a copy of our free booklet
"Acid-Proof Tantalum Equipment for Chemical Operations"

FANSTEEL METALLURGICAL CORPORATION
NORTH CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

32403C

NAMES . . .

this is exactly what's happening —albeit over decades, not overnight.

▶ **Vision, not Pessimism**—But he is no pessimist.* And that fact is the key to his accepting the chancellorship at Buffalo. A man of vision, he recognizes that providing for the future is all-important, and a prominent part of that providing is the supplying of trained men and women to meet the problems of the future. This is the responsibility of education.

From his new post Dr. Furnas will be able to take an active part in the job assigned to education.

This is more or less characteristic of him. He's a very active man to begin with, with many and varied interests.

▶ **Rugged Relaxation**—Now only a casual sports fan, he really gets little recreation. When he can take the time, his favorite sport—Mrs. Furnas's, too—is mountain climbing. A few years back, they scaled Mt. Whitney, and they've also conquered other peaks in both the Sierras and the Tetons, including the Grand Teton. This last he calls "a respectable climb."

Other pastimes which he and his wife enjoy together are listening to classical music and reading. In addition, they've written a book together, "Man Bread and Destiny." Of which he says that he acted as journalist while his wife, with a master's degree and great deal of experience in nutrition, was the expert.

Their only child, a daughter, was recently married. She is now studying for her Ph. D in zoology at Columbia. Her husband is studying medicine at Cornell. — HTS.

* Although, he refers to himself as "a short-time pessimist, a long-time optimist."

F. M. Simpson—Vice president and general manager of Petroleum Chemicals, Inc., with headquarters in New York.

Bradford E. Bailey—Chief chemical engineer with Brown, Blauvelt & Leonard, New York, formerly with Esso Laboratories.

Charles D. Luke

Newly appointed director of the Atomic Energy Commission Classification office, Dr. Luke has been professor and chairman of the Chemical Engineering Department at Syracuse since 1940, and was associated previously with the Standard Oil Co. of Louisiana. During the war he was operations officer for the gaseous diffusion plant at Oak Ridge, Tenn., and later served as consultant to the AEC. In his new appointment, he succeeds Dr. James G. Beckerley, who resigned to return to private industry.

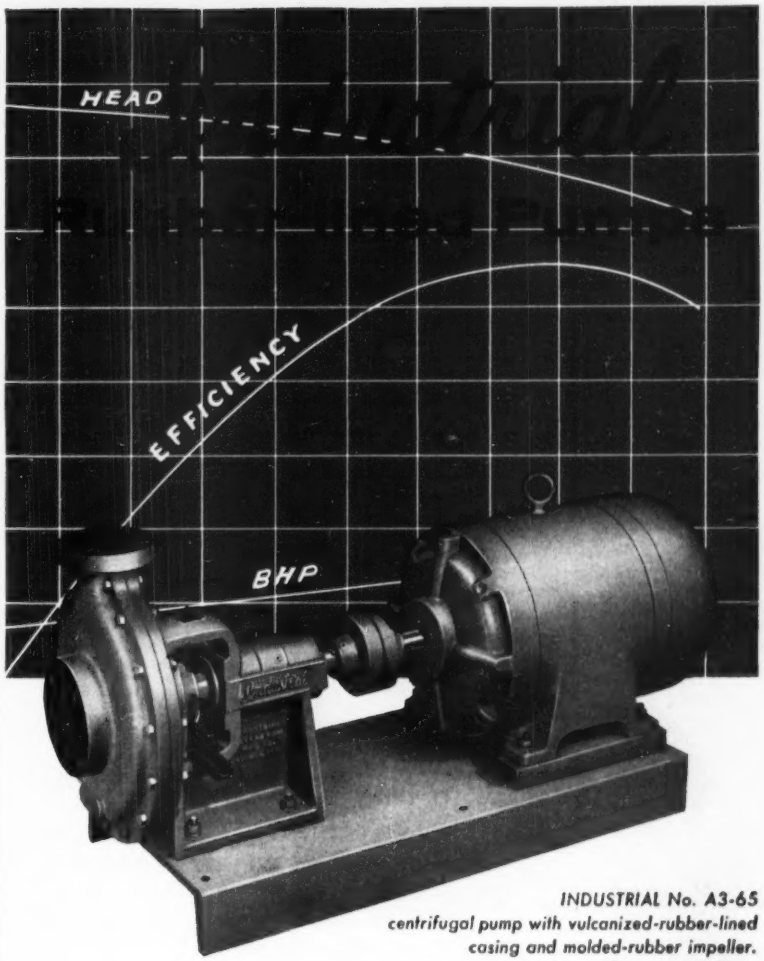
George W. Ewald—Executive vice president and technical director of Emjay Maintenance Engineers, handling production and development of new materials and processes in the corrosion control field.

William T. Cravens—Vice president and director of Cities Service Oil Co., Del., and manager of the refining division, succeeding Mr. Haugen.

Lee N. Haugen—Vice president and general manager of Cit-Con Oil Corp. at Lake Charles, La.

Rex R. Lloyd—Joined Titanium Metals Co. of America at Henderson, Nev. after four years as head of Boulder City station of the Bureau of Mines.

Warren H. Brand—Director of engineering and research of Conoflow Corp., Phila.; prior to this



INDUSTRIAL No. A3-65
centrifugal pump with vulcanized-rubber-lined casing and molded-rubber impeller. Base has rubber-covered floor.

for corrosive and noncorrosive liquids

The latest in pump engineering and design is incorporated in INDUSTRIAL centrifugal pumps for maximum efficiency and severe, continuous service. Lined with soft rubber for abrasive slurries or hard rubber as specified, balanced rotating assembly mounted in ball bearings, corrosion-proof stuffing box to permit external liquid seal if required, easily removable packing gland nut and ample space for repacking stuffing box, simple adjustment of impeller clearance are some of the features.

These pumps are made in a range of sizes with capacities up to 240 gpm., operating heads up to 240 feet, and ¾ to 15 hp. They are furnished either with or without base, motor, and coupling

Complete Information on Request 5150

INDUSTRIAL
FILTER & PUMP MFG. CO.
5918 Ogden Avenue • Chicago 50, Illinois

PRESSURE FILTERS
ION EXCHANGERS
RUBBER LININGS
HEAT EXCHANGERS
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

For Industrial Roofing & Siding

specify Grade-Marked

Galvanized Sheets

for PEAK PERFORMANCE

Engineers and designers of industrial and commercial buildings know galvanized sheets to be superior building material for this type of construction—particularly for roofing and siding. They know that time-tested galvanized sheets offer:

- **SHORT-TERM *plus* LONG-TERM ECONOMY**
  Low *initial* cost, low *application* cost, low *per-year* cost
- **STRENGTH OF STEEL; RUST-PROTECTION OF ZINC**
  Withstand rough treatment, add structural strength and are fireproof

All galvanized sheets give years of useful service. But the *heavier* the zinc coating, the *longer* the life of the base sheet. Because various weights of zinc coating look alike on the surface, it pays to *specify a grade-marked sheet* . . . Get the heaviest coating you can buy!

ZINC INSTITUTE 2 OZ. COATING REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. SEAL OF QUALITY

IT'S THE ZINC THAT STOPS THE RUST

For long, rust-free service, specify a heavy duty sheet such as the "Seal of Quality" with a zinc coating of *2 ounces per square foot.* For heavier coatings order according to ASTM Specification A 93.

ATTENTION: MAINTENANCE DEPTS.

Get the facts on MZP (Metallic Zinc Paint) for structural steel and galvanized surfaces. Also, zinc for cathodic protection and grounding electrodes. Check coupon below.

Send For FREE VALUABLE BOOKLETS

American Zinc Institute, 60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. Dept. CE-9
Send booklets checked without cost or obligation

☐ CATHODIC PROTECTION with Zinc Anodes ☐ MZP Metallic Zinc Paint
☐ GRADE-MARKED GALVANIZED SHEETS for Industrial Buildings

Company_____

Name of Individual_____

Address_____

City or Town_____ **Zone**_____ **State**_____

NAMES . . .

post, he was supervising engineer of the Industrial Instruments Engineering Section at Oak Ridge.

I. A. Solomons—Manager of the Brooklyn Laboratories of Pfizer's Chemical Research and Development Division. **Franklin S. Chance, Jr.** has been promoted to assistant director in charge of development in the same division.

Clifford F. Rassweiler

Mr. Rassweiler has been elected honorary chairman of the American Section, Society of the Chemical Industry, for 1954-55. Vice chairman of the board of directors and vice president for research and development of Johns-Manville, N. Y., he has been active in the field of research and development for almost thirty years.

H. E. Martin—President and director of Metal & Thermit Corp., following a 25-year association with Babcock & Wilcox.

David S. Weddell—European representative for Monsanto Chemical Co., succeeding **Edward B. Seaton**, who is returning to the U. S. to join the company's overseas division.

Donald B. Benedict—Works manager of Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Co. at Texas City, Texas.

Henry B. Smith—Technical director for engineering and commer-

cial development in General Foods' Central Laboratories. **Robert C. Reeves** was promoted from laboratory director to technical director of product and process development in this company.

C. I. Bradford—President of Rem-Cru Titanium, Inc. and member of the board, formerly vice president and director of operations.

Leon H. Nelson—Director of conservation and yield control for the Crucible Steel Co. of America, with headquarters in Pittsburgh.

Rollin P. Smith—Assistant to **Alex Stewart**, director of research for National Lead, N. Y.

Robert D. Lowry—Technical director of the Cryovac Division of Dewey and Almy Chemical Co. in Lockport, N. Y.

James S. Whyte—Vice president in charge of engineering of Shawinigan Chemicals, Ltd., Falls plant.

Fred G. McLaughlin—Director of research, Sure-Seal Corp., Salt Lake City, formerly chief research and control chemist for Quaker State Oil Co., McKean, Penna.

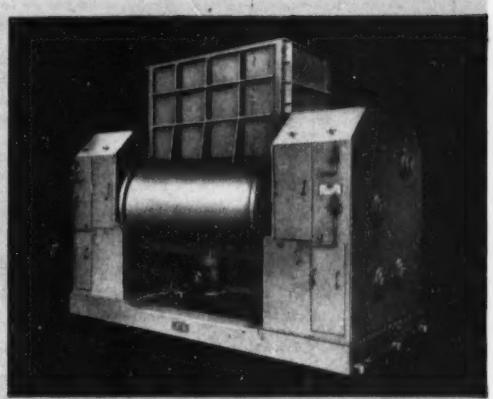
Richard M. Lawrence—Director of business research for Wyandotte Chemicals Corp., formerly senior market analyst in the general development dept. of Monsanto.

Simon Askin—Elected president of Armed Forces Chemical Association, N. Y., succeeding Major General **W. N. Porter**, retired.

Lawrence M. Richards and **Edward B. Doll**—Assistant directors of research, physical sciences division, Stanford Research Institute.

William H. Evans—Vice president of Diamond Alkali Co., which has also promoted **John W.**

IN THE Paper Industry



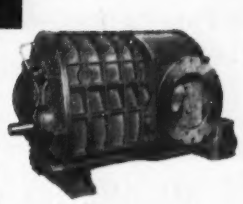
Read Standard supplies leading manufacturers with the equipment they need for rapid dispersion of ingredients in preparation of high density coatings

The Unique bowl construction of Readco Mixers greatly multiplies their effective mixing areas . . . reducing the length of the mixing cycle and resulting in consistently high rates of production. For complete information, write to Bakery-Chemical Division, York, Pennsylvania.

READ STANDARD CORPORATION

BAKERY-CHEMICAL DIVISION
York, Pennsylvania
Los Angeles 39, California

Read Standard also manufactures a complete line of positive displacement Blowers and Vacuum pumps for industrial use. For information write, Read Standard Corp., York, Pennsylvania.



Statement of

Principles

by the

Plastics Industry

Plastic materials challenge industry with new concepts of design, engineering, construction, processibility and usefulness.

The properties of plastic materials, when correctly used, open up great new areas of service to industry and the public.

Improper use can do irreparable damage to the plastics industry, to both manufacturers and processors of the materials.

Therefore, we as manufacturers and processors of plastic materials reaffirm our adherence to the principles upon which the healthy growth of a great industry depends and undertake to:

I. Understand thoroughly the properties and limitations of all plastic materials handled by us;

II. Apply the correct plastic materials to all industrial end uses, designing and engineering them for maximum value, performance and safety;

III. Use great care to select the correct plastic materials for all consumer items, designing and engineering them to insure value, satisfaction, safety and pleasure to all users;

IV. Sell plastic materials, and all industrial and consumer items made therefrom, on the merits of the materials, applications and design, and free of extravagant, insupportable claims.

All to the end that plastic materials already available, and others that may come, will bring to industry and public alike all the benefits, economies and satisfactions inherent in these versatile engineering and construction materials.

Manufacturing Chemists' Association, Inc. — President
The Society of Plastics Engineers, Inc. — President
The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc. — President
Plastic Coatings and Film Association — President
Proprietary Plastics Manufacturers Association — President

Accepted
The Atlas Mineral Products Co.
Raymond B. Seymour, President

We firmly believe that the practice of these principles which are completely in accord with the ATLAS POLICY will minimize misapplication of Plastic Materials of Construction. Customers should have confidence in firms complying with these principles.

Based on over sixty years adherence to this policy, ATLAS will continue to do all within its power to: Understand thoroughly, Apply correctly, Select carefully, and Sell on merit, all plastic materials for corrosion-proof construction that it produces.

PLASTIC

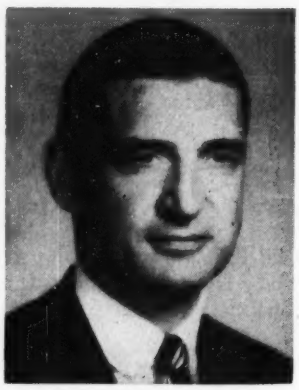
CEMENTS • COATINGS
RIGID FABRICATIONS • PIPE
LININGS • FOAMS

ATLAS MINERAL PRODUCTS CO.
MERTZTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA

PLASTIC MATERIALS FOR CORROSION-PROOF CONSTRUCTION

NAMES . . .

Mantz to the position of general manager of the Silicate, Detergent and Calcium Division, **L. T. Welshans** to general manager of the Cement and Coke Division, and **C. R. Brown** to assistant works manager at Painesville.



William E. McGuirk, Jr.

Former vice president of W. R. Grace & Co., Mr. McGuirk has been appointed executive vice president of the Davison Chemical Co. Division of Grace. A graduate of the U. S. Naval Academy, he has been associated with Kuhn, Loeb & Co. and with the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.

Stephen F. Learnard–Joined the staff of Arthur D. Little Inc. of Cambridge, following his graduation in chemical engineering from M.I.T.

T. H. Paulsen–Chief process engineer of Sinclair Chemicals, Inc.

H. A. Leedy–Re-elected president of the Midwestern Air Pollution Prevention Association; director of Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology.

A. T. Beauregard–Executive assistant to the general manager of the Inorganic Chemicals Division of Monsanto.

C. K. Lockwood–President of the Alloy Casting Institute; also vice president and director of Shawinigan Chemicals Ltd.

John J. McKetta, Jr.—Professor of chemical engineering at University of Texas; formerly editorial director of the *Petroleum Refiner*.

N. B. Sommer—President of Commercial Chemical Development Association, succeeding W. E. Kuhn of the Texas Co. Dr. Sommer is manager of American Cyanamid's New Product Development Dept.

E. Ralph Rowzee

A prominent Canadian administrator and chemical engineer, Mr. Rowzee has been elected president of the Chemical Institute of Canada for 1954-55. He is vice president and manager of Polymer Corp. Ltd., Sarnia, Ontario, which plant he designed, built and organized. He was active in initiating Canada's synthetic rubber program in 1942.

John Kasch—Technical assistant to the vice president and manager of manufacturing of Pan American Refining Corp., N. Y.

H. W. Barlow—Director of the Institute of Technology at Washington State College, succeeding **William A. Pearl**, who resigned to become Bonneville power administrator last January.

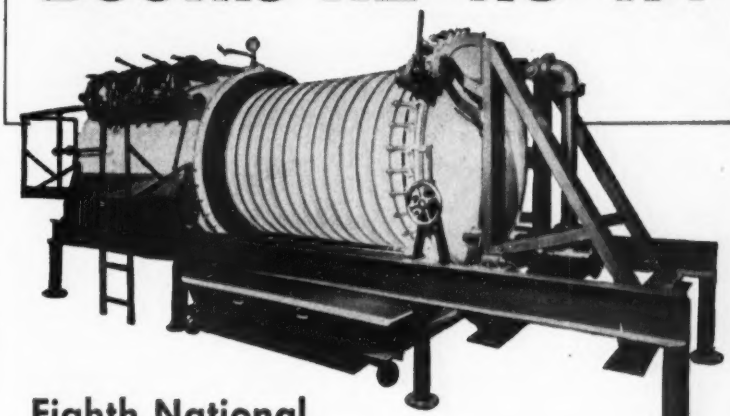
Herbert W. Rogers—President of Lithium Corp. of America Inc., former secretary of the company.

Alfred B. Babcock Jr.—Chief project engineer of the Borden Co.'s

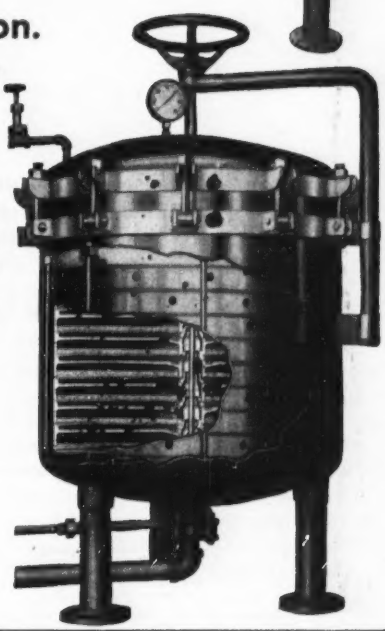
SPARKLER FILTERS

both the standard horizontal plate models and the new vertical plate, retractable tank, heavy duty Model MCR will be displayed and demonstrated at . . .

Booths 112-113-114



Eighth National Chemical Exposition. Chicago—October 12 to 15, 1954.



You are cordially invited to stop in and see the advanced design features of the Model MCR with finger tip control of opening and closing — easy, fast cleaning — and fine precision construction.

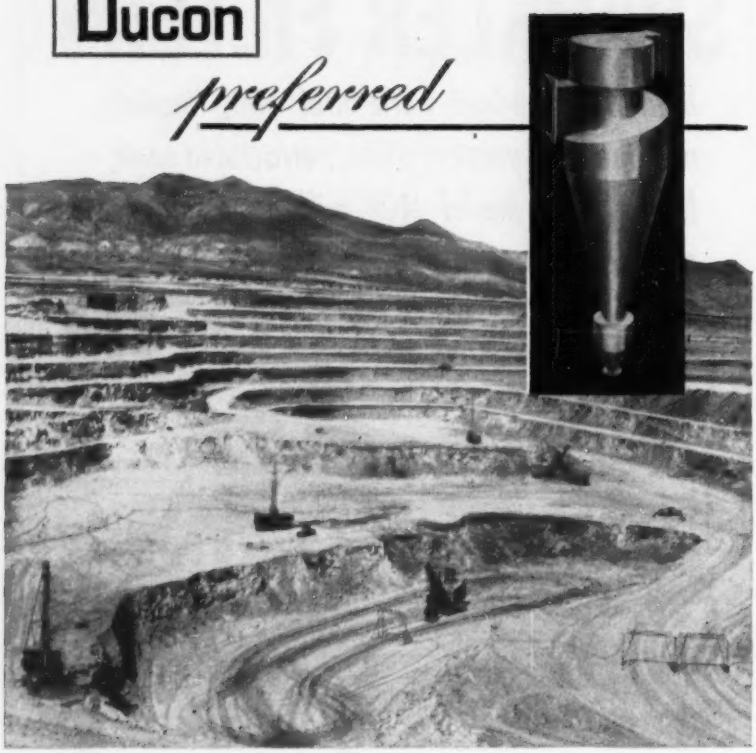
Headquarters for Filtration Equipment. Over a hundred types of filters in the SPARKLER line of commercial filters.

SPARKLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
MUNDELEIN, ILL.
European Plant — Amsterdam, Holland
Canadian Plant — Galt, Ontario

For over a quarter of a century, engineers and manufacturers of a complete line of industrial filtration equipment

Ducon

preferred



. . . for Dust Collection in

Anaconda's Yerington Mine Operations

Ducon Cyclone Collectors are used for dust control on the various operations at Anaconda's Yerington, Nevada Copper Leaching Plant. Crushing and related operations are the starting point in the preparation of many raw materials for subsequent use, whether it be for metallurgical, chemical or construction. From exploratory drilling through the various processes to the end product, Ducon Dust Control Equipment performs the vital service of product recovery and dust control in the many material processing operations.

Write today for full descriptive literature.

the name in dust control

Canadian Branch: THE DUCON COMPANY of CANADA, Ltd.
275 James Street North, HAMILTON, ONTARIO

THE Ducon COMPANY

147 EAST SECOND STREET, MINEOLA, N.Y. • Sales Representatives in Principal Cities

CYCLONES • CENTRIFUGAL WASH COLLECTORS • TUBULAR CLOTH FILTERS • DUST VALVES

NAMES . . .

Chemical Division, N. Y.; formerly associated with the AEC New York operations office.

Augustus B. Kinzel–Director of research, Union Carbide and Carbon, in charge of coordinating research activities of all divisions of the company.

Gerald Fisher–Pollution control coordinator for the General Petroleum Corp., which he has served for over 30 years.

Ray T. Hanson–Western manager of the Borden Co.'s chemical division with headquarters at Seattle, succeeding **William R. Moffitt**, promoted to vice president and technical director of the firm in N. Y.

Palmer H. Whitlock–New York operations manager of Seatrain, Lines Inc., formerly manager of Houston branch operations.

J. E. Plume–Research and development engineer in the Light Hydrocarbon Department of Dow Chemical at Freeport, Texas.

Obituaries

Charles F. Roth

President of the International Exposition Co. and manager of the Exposition of Chemical Industries, Charles Roth died June 24 as the result of an automobile accident. In 1915, while chief chemist for Standard Oil of New York, he organized the first chemical exposition, to alleviate strategic material shortages of World War I. In a forty-year career, he organized and

managed more than sixty industrial expositions.

Sterling Temple, former director of the Chemical Research Division of the Electrochemicals Dept. of Du Pont, and 1938 winner of the Jacob F. Schoellkopf Medal, died at his home in Niagara Falls on May 1.

Karl Taylor Compton, chairman of the Corporation of MIT and a director of McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. for the past five years, died June 22 in New York Hospital. He was one of the country's foremost physicists and a policy planner in atomic bomb development.

W. O. Hinkley, director of the testing laboratory of the Raymond Division of Combustion Engineering Inc., died unexpectedly at his home on June 8.

Moody Lewis Crowder, treasurer of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists and assistant manager of Research and Control Labs of Pond's Extract Co., Clinton, Conn., died on June 13.

H. Lester Glover, who retired in 1941 as superintendent of the Falls plant of Merck & Co., died in June in Philadelphia. He was the grandson of John Glover, inventor of the Glover tower used in sulfuric acid manufacture.

Lloyd Williamson, 64, president of the Mascot Oil Co. and Lakeport Petroleum Co., died July 3 in Huntington Lake, Calif.

Saul Dushman, who retired as assistant director of the General Electric Research Laboratory in 1948, passed away July 7 in Scotia following a long illness. He devised the "Dushman equation," used in physical-chemical problems.

Charles S. Davis, 77, chairman of the board and former president of Borg-Warner Corp., died in Paris on July 2 while touring Europe.

Absolute Line Shut-off

BY ONE MAN – IN ONE MINUTE!

HAMER *Visible Shut-off*

LINE BLIND VALVES

HAMER PLUG VALVES

Will not stick or freeze. Perfect for hard-to-hold fluids. Simple plug adjustment nut eliminates sticking

Hamer Line Blinds are unsurpassed for positive action, easy operation, long-life service and lasting safety. One man can open or blind a line in less than one minute, and there is nothing like a solid plate for a **permanent leakproof shut-off.** Bar or handwheel operation eliminates wedges, hammers, wrenches needed for spreading conventional flanges. Removes fire hazard of sparking and stops damage to equipment.

Write for FREE catalog

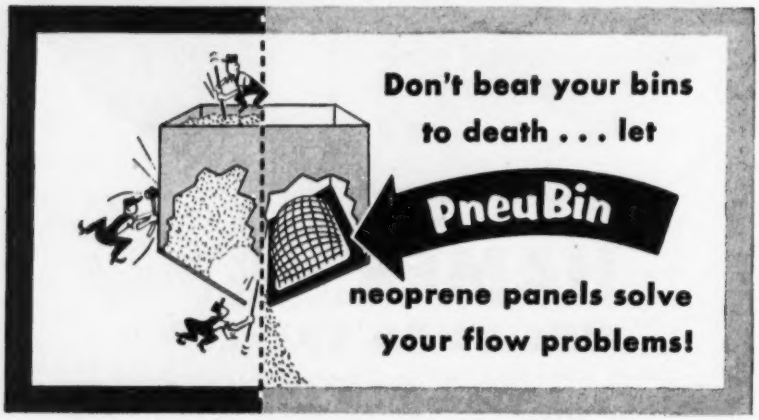
HAMER VALVES, INC.

2919 Gardenia Avenue
Long Beach 6, California
Representatives throughout the United States

Material flow problems are our business. PneuBin is designed to aid in the evacuation of your bins through the principle of "positive displacement." We move the bin contents . . . not the bin.

The PneuBin unit consists of a steel-backed neoprene panel, mounted on the inside wall of your bin. By the pneumatic inflation and deflation of the panel, the bin contents are displaced and disturbed to activation. After the diaphragm has deflated, the air control unit (operating off the regular plant air supply) starts another cycle of inflation and deflation. The process continues automatically at whatever frequency is set on the air controller.

Because the neoprene panel is resistant to oils and most chemicals and is also thick and tough enough to withstand severe abrasive service, PneuBin is applicable to most any bin flow problem.



Sizes: PneuBin panels are available in 14 standard sizes, 4" to 24" wide, 6" to 72" long. Special sizes can be made if required in quantity.

Send for "Flow Stoppage Report" and free literature. PneuBin engineers will gladly make recommendations, with no obligations on your part.

PneuBin is a product of
GEROTOR MAY CORP., Baltimore 3, Md.

Manufacturers of GEROTOR } HYDRAULIC PUMPS & MOTORS

THIS MONTH'S

Technical

API Project 6

HYDROCARBONS FROM PETROLEUM. By F. D. Rossini, B. J. Mair, and A. J. Streiff. Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York. 556 pages. $18.50.

Reviewed by K. A. Kobe

The results of over 300 man-years of work on American Petroleum Institute Project 6 are reported in this American Chemical Society Monograph 121. Begun in January 1927, A.P.I. 6 is now the oldest active project in the A.P.I. research program. It operated first at the National Bureau of Standards under E. W. Washburn until 1934 and under F. D. Rossini since that time. In 1950 the project moved with Dr. Rossini to the Carnegie Institute of Technology, where it now operates. The present staff consists of ten full-time members and a number of part-time workers.

The original project title of "The Separation, Identification and Determination of the Chemical Constituents of Commercial Petroleum Fractions" was later changed to "Analysis, Purification, and Properties of Petroleum Hydrocarbons" which is more descriptive of the work being done.

The book is divided roughly into three sections dealing with the three divisions in the present title: analysis, purification and properties. The first section describes purification procedures used on the project. These are regular distillation, azeotropic distillation (but not extractive distillation), distillation at different pressures and at very low pressures, extraction, adsorption, crystallization, and extractive crystallization with urea (but not thiourea). Thermal diffusion methods have not been used on the project and are not discussed.

The physical properties used for the characterization of the hydrocarbons are the boiling points and vapor pressures, densities, refractive indexes, freezing points and

Bookshelf

L. B. Pope

molecular weights. Vapor pressures are correlated by the Antoine equation, and a method is shown which simplifies the least squares procedure for fitting the equation to the data. The method used to evaluate the purity of the hydrocarbon from the freezing point is given. Analyses for carbon and hydrogen must be made and project methods and refinements are described. One of the objectives of the project is to prepare and distribute standard samples of hydrocarbons of high purity. The procedures for purification and testing of purity are given with a list of compounds now available.

The last third of the book describes the work done on the separation of pure compounds from petroleum itself, from the gasoline fraction, the kerosene fraction, the gas-oil fraction, and lubricant fraction of one petroleum. Then several petroleums are compared, and also several gasolines, alkylates and hydrocodimers.

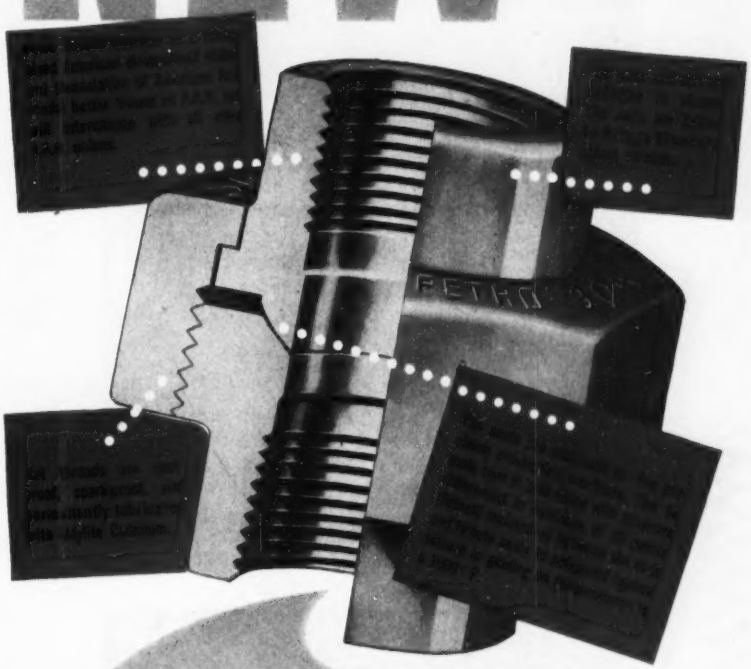
In addition to the usual author and subject index, appendixes list the 141 papers published by API Project 6 and give author and subject indexes of these papers. References to work other than that of API 6 are given at the end of each chapter.

Undoubtedly the greatest contribution of this book is its complete description of the apparatus used, the technique employed and the interpretation of the results obtained. The descriptions are complete, drawings are detailed and scaled, fold-out charts give distillation curves of petroleum fractions, and frequent tabulations summarize the vast amount of data. References are always given to the original work, as APIRP6-141, in which the apparatus, technique and results may be presented more fully.

This volume is a fitting "Silver Anniversary" present to the public by the American Petroleum Institute and its Research Project 6—an outstanding summary of an outstanding research project.

NEW FORGED STAINLESS STEEL

SCREWED OR SOCKET WELD



PETRO 304

A combination of the famous Petro A.A.R. features, hot forging from stainless steel bars and electro polishing to a clean, bright surface has produced these new stainless steel unions that are superb for use on all processing lines where stainless steel is required.

PETRO DUAL

These new unions with stainless steel hub ends and Udylited carbon steel nuts have been developed to provide top performance on all services where atmospheric corrosion is not a problem.

PETRO 316 and PETRO 347

These stainless steel unions (available with either stainless or carbon steel nuts) can be furnished on special order.

SIZES ¼" THRU 2", PRESSURES 900 LBS. S.W.P., 3000 LBS. C.W.P.

ORIFICE TYPE UNIONS ARE ALSO PRODUCED IN STAINLESS STEEL.

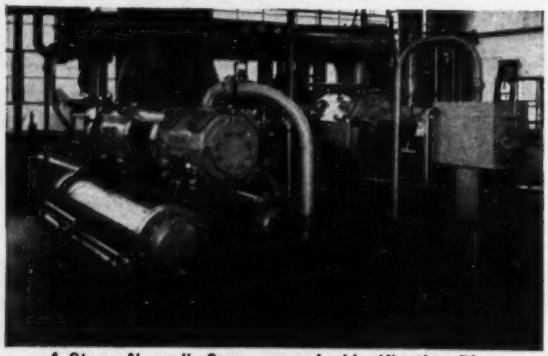
WRITE DEPARTMENT C/

For additional information or refer to listings in the Composite or Refinery Catalogs.

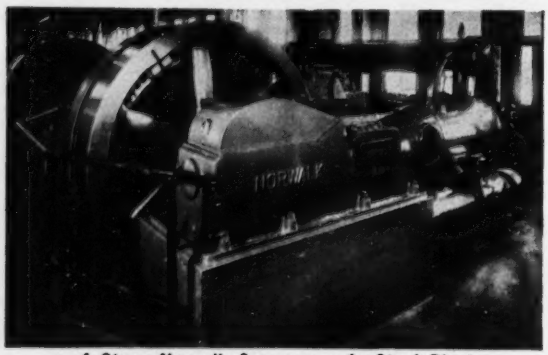
ORDER BY TRADE NAME FROM YOUR LOCAL JOBBER

PETRO-TECH MANUFACTURING COMPANY

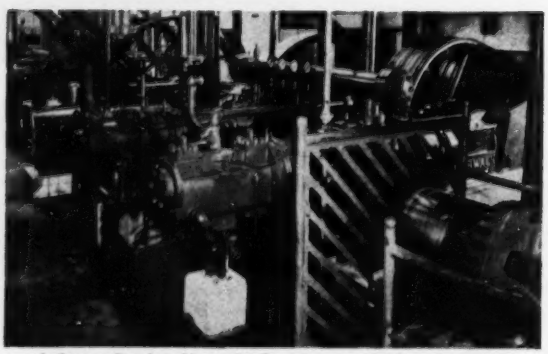
3 HIGH PRESSURE COMPRESSORS



4 Stage Norwalk Compressor in Liquification Plant



4 Stage Norwalk Compressor in Steel Plant



4 Stage Duplex Norwalk Compressor in Dry Ice Plant

Norwalk compressors are built to individual specifications, range from single stage to five and six stages with pressures up to 25,000 pounds. Each compressor is test-run for eight hours at the factory to assure efficient, trouble-free operation. Descriptive catalog forwarded promptly on request.

NORWALK COMPANY, INC.

SOUTH NORWALK, CONNECTICUT

90 years of high pressure experience 1864-1954

BOOKS . . .

Textbook

INORGANIC QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS. 3rd edition. By Harold A. Fales and Frederic Kenny. Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc., New York. 284 pages. $3.

Reviewed by J. Steigman

The revised edition of this text adds to the previous edition both theoretical and experimental material, including condensed discussions of modern acidity, radioactivity as an analytical tool, colloidal behavior of some precipitates, and chromatography. In addition, there is an extended section on systematic semi-micro anion analysis for carbonate, borate, sulfide, sulfite, sulfate, phosphate, thiocyanate, iodide, bromide, chloride, nitrate and nitrite.

This text, like its predecessors, is primarily designed for a one-semester course (although there now appears to be sufficient experimental material in it for a more extended study). The theoretical portion of the book covers chemical arithmetic, types of compounds, electrolytes, ionization, hydrolysis, solubility product, complex ions and redox theory. This section is quite condensed, but rather complete for a one-semester course. The writing is clear, and the style is reminiscent of the well-known text on quantitative analysis by the same authors.

The experimental part of the text handles the traditional sulfide separative scheme of the twenty-odd usual cations on a semi-micro basis. It is possible to make concentration estimations of unknowns, if it is so desired. There are, in addition, supplementary experiments in connection with each cation sub-group, and in connection with various physico-chemical principles (e.g., the effect of acidity on metallic sulfide precipitation).

One might wish for a more extended treatment of the descriptive inorganic chemistry of the cations than is afforded by this book, as well as some introduction to specific and special organic reagents in separative and confirmatory tests. However, since the stated purpose of the book is to "present clearly

some important fundamental principles of chemistry and to use as a framework for the study of these principles thoroughly tested qualitative procedures," the only comment that can be made is that if the purpose is accepted, it has been well executed.

Dispersion

FLOW PROPERTIES OF DISPERSE SYSTEMS. Edited by J. J. Hermans. Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York. 445 pages. $9.90.

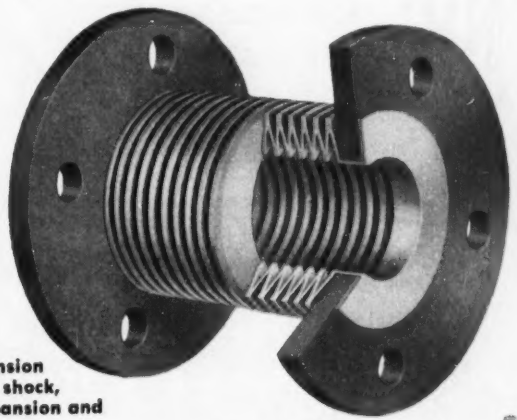
Reviewed by G. E. Alves

As one of the series on Monographs on Deformation and Flow, this book brings together in one volume a good coverage of the background information on a wide variety of disperse systems.

The monograph is well written and very easy to read. It is documented with over 15 pages of literature references which should be of value to those chemical engineers interested in additional information.

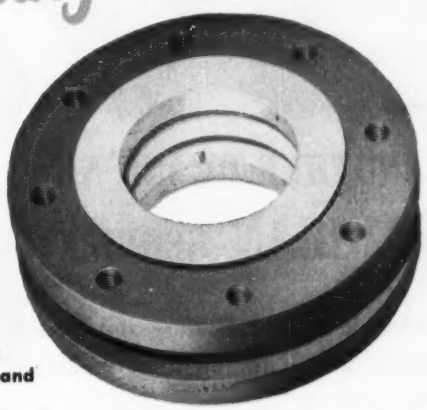
The text is divided into ten chapters with each chapter covering a different disperse system. Three chapters are devoted to solid-liquid suspensions and dilute solutions of flexible chain molecules presenting discussions of viscosity, non-Newtonian flow properties, and the onset of turbulence. The preparation, stability and viscosity of emulsions are discussed. Gel formation, structure, and properties are treated in some detail. Such topics as break-up of a liquid jet, measurement of drop size, break-up of large drops, and evaporation of drops are given in a chapter on liquid sprays. Atomization of liquids and related topics are also covered. A review of the literature on the structure, stability and properties of foams is presented. Smoke, including such subjects as formation, sedimentation, diffusion, and coagulation, is covered in one of the last chapters. The same chapter includes the flow properties of smoke such as flow through a channel and through a fibrous bed, and the movement of smoke in electric, thermal, and ul-

good insurance...



Chemiseal TEFLON Expansion Joint absorbs shock, vibration, expansion and contraction.

...against costly Chemical Piping Casualties



Chemiseal TEFLON Flexible Coupling corrects misalignment and absorbs shock and vibration.

Chemically Impervious ...Non-Contaminating

Write for Bulletin FC-952.

UNITED STATES GASKET COMPANY

CAMDEN 1 • NEW JERSEY

FABRICATORS OF duPont TEFLON, Kellogg KEL-F AND OTHER PLASTICS

Representatives in Principal Cities Throughout the World

...ANOTHER BRAND NEW

KERRIGAN SERVICE TO INDUSTRY

STAINLESS STEEL Grating and Stair Treads — new boon to industries where grating must withstand acids and corrosion! KERRIGAN *Weldforged* Grating — one-piece, inseparable units, made in all types A.I.S.I. and S.A.E. Standard Stainless and heat-resisting steels and electronically resistance welded to stand up under the severest kind of punishment AND FABRICATED TO BE FREE OF ANY "ACID-TRAP" RIVETS OR NOTCHES!

Kerrigan also offers you a complete *custom* service: shop drawings are sent for your approval and grating is fabricated to your exact specifications (with finished grating match-marked for easy installation). Let us send you detailed information. We shall welcome your inquiries on this new Stainless Steel Grating.

Write to

KERRIGAN IRON WORKS, Inc.

General Sales Office — 274 Madison Ave., New York City

trasonic fields. The last chapter is devoted to powders, solid materials of particle diameters between 0.1 and 100 microns. The properties of the settled bed, heap, flowing powder, free flow through tubes and holes, and fluidized powders are discussed.

The book can be highly recommended to chemical engineers interested in a good background or a reference on the subjects covered.

Long and Short

INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY. By R. T. Sanderson. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York. 542 pages. $5.50.

Reviewed by M. L. Branin

In the preface of his new Introduction to Chemistry, Prof. Sanderson of the State University of Iowa says, "This book is long on explanations and short on purely descriptive chemistry," adding, later on, "What I have tried to do in this book is to give only the most essential information, and to explain it as thoroughly and simply as possible." In your reviewer's opinion, the author has gone far towards achieving this difficult goal. The book is written in a refreshingly easy and straightforward style, making it both readable and understandable, and these factors should help to sustain interest.

Among the unusual features of the book are: a "Special Help" section at the end of each chapter which includes questions, summaries, and/or explanations; a chapter on the history of chemistry, at the back; and for the student who has not yet definitely decided on a career, a chapter entitled, "Earning a Living as a Chemist."

Concepts of atoms, molecules, atomic and molecular weights are introduced early (chapter 2), as are chemical names and formulas (chapter 5). The latter is followed, in chapter 6, by thumb-nail sketches of the properties of 18 important chemicals of commerce, from sodium chloride to ethyl alcohol.

Skillfully woven into the descriptions is a discussion of the gravimetric laws, with illustrative ex-

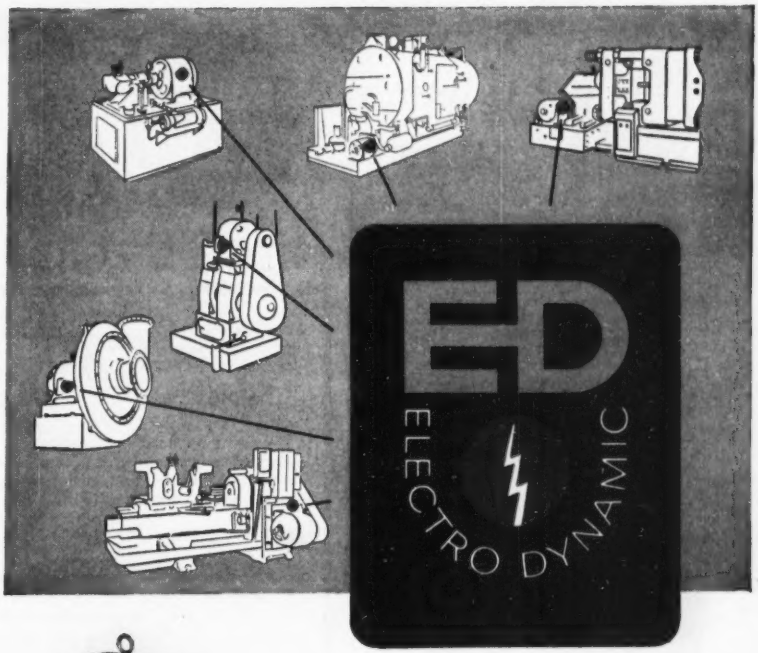
amples, so that what at first appears to be purely descriptive develops into an exposition of basic chemical laws and principles. Likewise skillfully treated are the concepts of atomic and molecular structure, valence, ions and ionization potentials, and chemical bonding in a single chapter titled, "Why Elements Combine, and How."

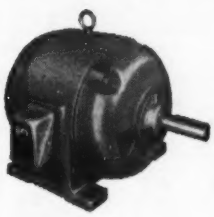
Among the topics covered early in the book are oxidation-reduction and the electrical properties of metals and non-metals. On the other hand, oxygen and hydrogen seem rather out of place midway of the book or beyond (chapters 17 and 20), these elements being perhaps more familiar to college freshmen than any others, and much of the information concerning them being necessarily repetitive.

Metals and the reduction of their ores are restricted to one chapter of 18 pages, with the discussion limited to the more common metals of commerce. The treatment of nuclear changes and nuclear energy is deferred to near the end of the book.

Prof. Sanderson's book is thoroughly modern in appearance and treatment, and, while it does not contain any photographic illustrations, it does have many well-executed line drawings to illustrate structure and principles. A few of them, however, are animated and for that reason may be objectionable to some individuals. The book also contains a total of 24 tables of uniformly good quality. There are questions at the end of many chapters, but few mathematical problems. Mathematical applications of chemical theory seem to have been kept at a minimum.

It would seem that this book is particularly well-suited to the non-chemical major, inasmuch as basic theory and principles are interestingly and lucidly treated and because undue stress is not placed on the mathematical aspects of the subject. Accompanied by a good problem manual it may be suitable for chemistry majors and engineers, although some will incline to the view that it is not sufficiently inclusive for this purpose.



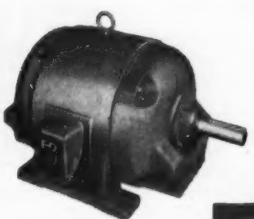


THIS EMBLEM IDENTIFIES EXTRA DEPENDABLE INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY

The red *power spot* on industrial machinery means "Powered by Electro Dynamic." Such machinery relies with confidence on the *extra dependability* of Electro Dynamic motors, the proven industrial motors which give industrial equipment *extra dependable* operation.

Conclusive evidence of the *extra dependability* of Electro Dynamic motors is now revealed in the new candid report **"MOTOR SHOWDOWN"**. The revealing proof is found in *comparative tests** conducted in accordance with A.I.E.E. standards. Don't miss your copy! Send the coupon below *today*.

*Tests certified by J. Arthur Balmford, Professor of Electrical Engineering at a leading Eastern university.



1 to 250 hp. AC and DC. Standard or special purpose. N.E.M.A. standards.

ELECTRO *xtra* DYNAMIC *ependable motors*

ELECTRO DYNAMIC • *Division of General Dynamics Corporation*
145 Avenue A, Bayonne, New Jersey

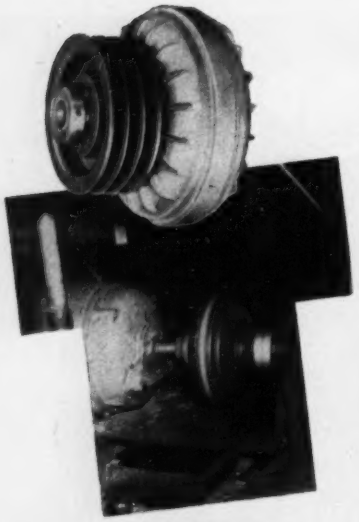
Please send me a copy of "MOTOR SHOWDOWN" and the new catalog of Electro Dynamic industrial motors.

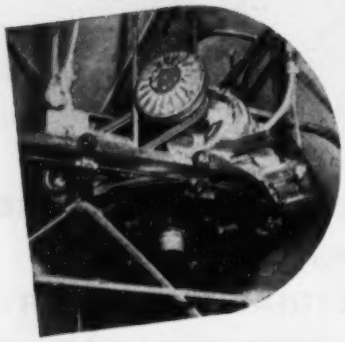
ED MOTOR SHOWDOWN

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____





FLUID DRIVES for ¾ to 850 hp

You can *solve* motor burn-outs, jams and vibrations by *eliminating* mechanical connection . . . Twin Disc *Double-Circuit* Fluid Couplings provide smooth, automatic *slip* — yet transmit *full* output torque at *all* output speeds. Available in 9 different types, with a wide variety of input, output combinations for any motor or engine installations from ¾ to 850 hp. *Write for Bulletin 144-D.*

TWIN DISC

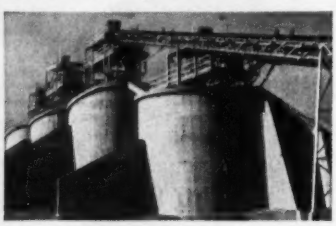
TWIN DISC

TWIN DISC CLUTCH COMPANY, Racine, Wisconsin
Hydraulic Division, Rockford, Illinois

what's NEW in Engineering

A new free-hand electric bandsaw is said to cut through metals "like a knife through butter". It is light enough (16 pounds) to be used free-hand in any position, and the power driven unit is claimed to be the first completely portable unit of its kind. Slightly larger than a hand hacksaw, it is about 15 times faster.

On Puget Sound at Steilacoom, Kaiser Engineers designed and recently completed one of the nation's most modern aggregates plants to supply the growing demand for sand and gravel in the Pacific Northwest. A unique feature of the plant's



construction was the erection of serpentine walls in the sand and gravel storage areas to eliminate dead space. The new plant's flexibility of operation is such that it not only can handle most common sizes of gravel, but also any other specific sizes ordered by customers. Its crushing and screening capacity is 375-500 tons per hour.

Conditioning of Water for Industrial Use is the title of a new book, written by Sheppard T. Powell being published by McGraw-Hill this month.

This modern guide to water conditioning describes the various types of apparatus in detail, including design features, control required for efficient performance, cost of installation and operation and other pertinent information.

Whether it's designing an oil refinery, building a manufacturing plant or laying out a plant site, Kaiser Engineers undertakes the job with assurance because of the variety of talent within the organization. Successful experience in a wide field of design, engineering and construction tells the story. Call or write: Kaiser Engineers, Division of Henry J. Kaiser Company, Kaiser Building, Oakland 12, California.

THIS MONTH'S

Recent Books

Air Pollution

Various sections of this manual on air pollution, have been published before—but this is the complete job. It has information on types of air pollution, legislative requirements, technical methods of handling; and suggestions for getting the cooperation of employees, public officials and the public. There's a 54 page bibliography. 180 pages.

"Air Pollution Abatement Manual." Manufacturing Chemists' Association, Inc., 1625 Eye St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C. $6.

Lead Handbook

Published to answer many questions about how lead can be used in the chemical process industries. Grade of lead, and properties are listed. And some additional features: dimensions of lead fittings; corrosion data. 48 pages.

"Lead Handbook For the Chemical Process Industries." Federated Metals Division, American Smelting and Refining Co., 120 Broadway, New York 5, N. Y. No charge.

Oil Facts

An illustrated reference booklet, dealing with the oil industry. There are short sections on how oil originated, how it is found, drilled, produced, transported, refined and used. Not a technical treatment—nevertheless it contains some valuable information. 32 pages.

"Facts About Oil." American Petroleum Institute, 50 W. 50th St., New York 20, N. Y. No charge for single copies.

Alloy Steels

This is a case-history treatment of where and how alloys steels can be used. Sixty case studies are in-

Pamphlets

cluded—each stating a problem and showing how replacement of carbon-steel parts with alloy steel, saved time and money. Not a technical treatise; it shows what general benefits can be derived without going into the specific grades of alloy that should be used. 208 pages.

"Alloy Steels Pay Off." Climax Molybdenum Co., 500 Fifth Ave., New York 36, N. Y. No charge.

Wet Strength

A monograph—directed to pulp and paper people—on a subject having wide interest recently: wet strength of paper and paperboard. There's a chapter on procedure for making wet-strength papers, including a short discussion of equipment and corrosion problems. Other chapters deal with the chemistry of wet strength (mechanism, curing) and test methods (tensile strength, analysis for urea and melamine). It ends up with a 3-page chapter on markets and uses.

"Wet Strength in Paper and Paperboard." TAPPI monograph No. 13. Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry, 155 E. 44th St., New York, N. Y.

Tin

Here is a compilation of all published data on atomic, physical, physico-chemical and metallurgical properties of pure tin. Tin alloys are not covered in this booklet. 55 pages.

"The Properties of Tin." Tin Research Institute, Inc., 492 West Sixth Ave., Columbus 1, Ohio. No charge.

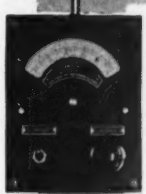
Chemical Equilibrium

Presents a brief outline of the theory of reaction equilibrium calculations and how they are applied. Equations are then developed for

must you pay a premium price for accurate instrumentation?

fielden says, "no!"—

with precise yet sensibly priced instruments like this TELSTOR Electronic Level Indicator. TELSTOR measures continuously—with accuracies to ±2% —the levels of liquids, viscous fluids, powders or granular solids. Remote readings can be recorded at distances greater than one mile.



Fielden TELSTOR Electronic Level Indicator for Accurate, Continuous Level Measurement of Liquids or Divided Solids.

Simplification is the reason for Fielden's economical instrumentation. TELSTOR, for example, has no moving parts—no floats to stick or leak —no pneumatic or hydraulic piping. Circuitry is simplicity itself and only one vacuum tube is employed. Measuring electrode and instrument are easily installed.

Unless you really *need* instrumentation of *extreme precision* (which inevitably costs more) get the facts about Fielden. *Simplified* Fielden instrumentation assures *all the accuracy you can use*—at an extremely worthwhile saving in initial cost and maintenance.

DOLLAR FOR DOLLAR—YOUR BEST INSTRUMENT VALUE

SEND FOR NEW INSTRUMENT DATA TODAY.

Robertshaw-Fulton CONTROLS COMPANY

FIELDEN INSTRUMENT DIVISION
2920 N. 4th St., Dept. J, Philadelphia 33, Pa.

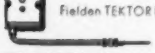
Send full details of Fielden simplified ☐ TELSTOR Electronic Level Indicator ☐ TEKTOR Electronic Level Control ☐ TEKTOLOG Electronic Recorder.

*Name*_____

*Title*_____

*Company*_____

*Address*_____ *City*_____ *State*_____



Fielden TEKTOR Electronic Level Control

Fielden TEKTOLOG Electronic Recorder

"Measuring CORROSIVE LIQUIDS is no problem with NIAGARA STAINLESS STEEL METERS"

Whether you're measuring caustic soda, acids, molten sulphur or many other corrosive liquids, you want reliable measurement all the time. NIAGARA METERS — made of type 316 stainless steel—resist damage from a wide range of corrosive products. Maintenance is kept to the absolute minimum because of the unusual simplicity in construction of NIAGARA METERS.

If you process or use liquids of a corrosive nature, it will be to your advantage to investigate NIAGARA.

Send in the Data Request blank below today

BUFFALO METER CO.
2891 MAIN STREET
BUFFALO, N.Y.

Gentlemen:
Please send me complete information on the use of economical NIAGARA METERS, based on the data below:

Liquid_____ Pressure_____p.s.i.
Temp._____ °F.
Flow rate _____g.p.m.
Maximum batch_____ gals.
Name_____
Company_____
Address_____

PAMPHLETS . . .

solution of complex equilibrium problems. And various solution methods (Brinkley, Newton, Crout) are discussed. 124 pages.

"The Calculation of Chemical Equilibrium in a Complex System," by K. A. Kobe and T. W. Leland. The University of Texas, Bureau of Engineering Research, Austin, Tex. $2.

Pulp and Paper

The annual year book of the technical association of the pulp and paper industry. Officers of local TAPPI sections; authorized committee projects; list of TAPPI special reports; a TAPPI index; take up about a quarter of the book. The rest is an alphabetical directory of members. 366 pages.

"1954-1955 Year Book." Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry, 155 E. 44th St., New York 17, N. Y. $2.

Bituminous Coal

If you want facts and figures on the coal industry—here they are. This is a well illustrated (graphs, charts, cartoons, pictures) booklet with statistics on consumption, coal reserves, production, transportation, markets and uses, employment, and safety. 168 pages.

"1953 Bituminous Coal Annual." Bituminous Coal Institute, Southern Building, Washington 5, D. C. No charge.

ASTM Standards

Here are seven 1953 supplements to the book of ASTM standards. They contain new and revised specifications. Part 1—ferrous metals. Part 2—non-ferrous metals. Part 3—cement, concrete, ceramics, thermal insulation, road materials, waterproofing, soils. Part 4—paint, naval stores, wood, fire tests, sandwich constructions, building constructions, wax polishes. Part 5—fuels, petroleum, aromatic hydrocarbons, engine antifreezes. Part 6—rubber, plastics, electrical insula-

tion. Part 7—textiles, soap, water, paper, adhesives, shipping containers. Each part is complete with a cover and table of contents.

"1953 Supplement to Book of ASTM Standards, Including Tentatives." American Society For Testing Materials, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia 3, Pa. $3.50 for each part.

British Fertilizer Review

Since the last war, there's been a great increase in fertilizer consumption in England. This booklet tells of the many steps taken—expansion of granulated fertilizers, setting up of triple phosphate plants, development of ammoniated superphosphate and nitrophosphate, introduction of mechanical handling equipment— to meet this rising demand. 29 pages.

"A Review of Productivity in The Fertilizer Industry." British Productivity Council, 21 Tothill St., London, S.W. 1. 2s.

How To Get P.E. License

A step-by-step guide outlining the procedure for getting your professional engineers license. Included are instructions on how to file applications for greatest effect; how to prepare for the written exam; what the qualifications are in N. Y. state. 35 pages.

"Guidance Procedure For the New York Professional Engineers License." By John D. Constance, 625 Hudson Terrace, Cliffside Park, N. J. $1.

Pump Specification

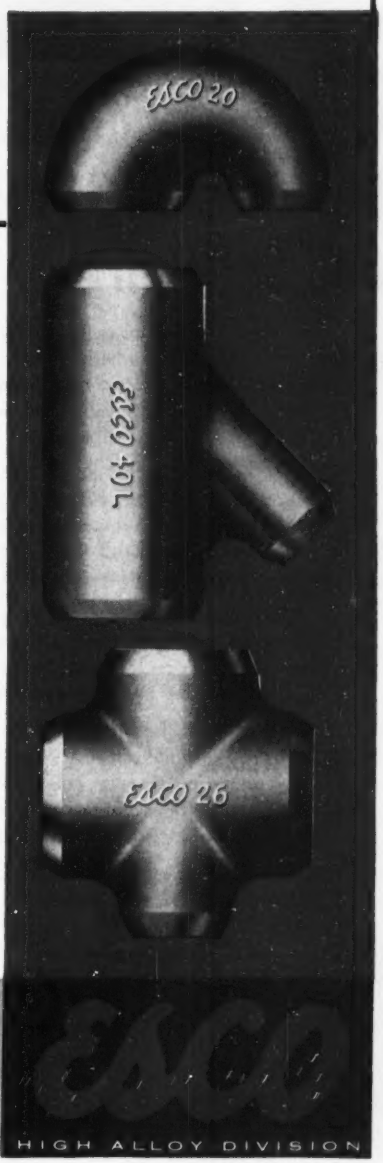
A tentative specification for centrifugal pumps used in general refinery services. Designed to aid the purchaser of such pumps, it covers design, materials, inspection and test directions. 15 pages.

"Tentative Specification For Centrifugal Pumps." American Petroleum Institute, 50 W. 50th St., New York 20, N. Y. No charge.

ESCO

WELDING FITTINGS CAST IN ALL CORROSION and HEAT RESISTANT ALLOYS

give you freedom of design on piping systems



You no longer need to let alloy problems or unusual shapes or sizes of fittings limit the design of your piping systems. *ESCO* can supply you with fittings of all standard corrosion and heat-resistant alloys, including 0.03 max. carbon, or specially modified alloys in wall sections and dimensions to meet your most exacting requirements.

You get fast delivery, even on small quantities. No waiting for long runs of standard production items to be completed before your job can be started. Big orders can be handled efficiently and economically, too. *ESCO* pays the freight on orders of $300 or more.

ESCO also offers you centrifugally-cast Spuncast® pipe, all types of flanges, screwed fittings and flanged fittings cast specifically to meet your needs and analyses. Complete engineering assistance for your piping system is available, if needed. Ask for details or write for free booklets "*ESCO* Stainless and High Alloy Products for the Process Industry" ..."How to Cut Costs With *ESCO* Spuncast"..."*ESCO* Cast High Alloy Fittings".

...the toughest corrosion problems wind up at...

ESCO

HIGH ALLOY DIVISION

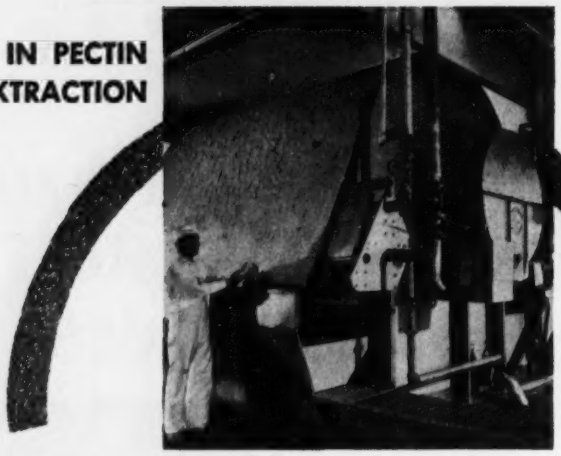
ELECTRIC STEEL FOUNDRY CO.

Manufacturing Plants
2162 N.W. 25th Ave. Portland 10, Oregon
712 Porter St. Danville, Illinois

ESCO International and New York Office
420 Lexington Ave., New York City, N. Y.

Other Offices and Warehouses
Los Angeles, San Francisco, Calif. Seattle, Spokane, Wash. Centralia, Pa. Houston, Texas Medford, Eugene, Ore. Salt Lake City, Utah Honolulu, Hawaii In Canada, Vancouver, British Columbia and Toronto, Ontario

IN PECTIN EXTRACTION



One FEinc Continuous Filter Replaces Two Presses and Six Men

Looking at this clean, quiet picture, you'd never know this filtration job was formerly a hot, steamy mess, requiring six men per shift to load and unload wet, acid-laden press blankets, racks and press cars of two stop-and-go hydraulic presses.

Now it's a smooth-running, *really continuous* filtration operation, on this big FEinc String Discharge Filter. Only one operator is now required, with very little to do except watch the cake roll off hour after hour. Even the daily washup takes little time and effort.

Pectin recovery is reported to be as good as formerly. Losses due to leakage and spillage have been eliminated. The dynel cloth on this filter lasts more than a year . . . a substantial saving in the cost of filter cloth.

The pulp is lifted from the filter by continuous orlon strings . . . the famous FEinc String Discharge which successfully handles all types of cakes ranging from thin slimes to thick heavy sludges. There's no smearing, blinding or plugging of the fabric, and no loss due to "blow-back."

You too can improve production rates at lower cost in many of your filtration operations with the continuous . . . *really* continuous . . . FEinc String Discharge Filter. Find out more about what these versatile efficient filters can do for you. And ask about the new FEinc Horizontal Rotary Vacuum Filter for crystalline or fibrous pulps. Write today.

Ask for Bulletin 103

Filtration Engineers, Inc.

CUSTOM DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF ALL TYPES OF CONTINUOUS FILTRATION EQUIPMENT

FEinc

40 155 ORATON STREET • NEWARK 4, N. J.

THIS MONTH'S

Firms in

New Names

The Bersworth Chemical Co., Framingham, Mass., has changed its corporate name to "Versenes Inc."

New Locations

Maurice Holland, industrial research adviser, has relocated his offices in the Lincoln Bldg., 60 East 42nd St., New York.

Arthur J. Norton, R. F. D. #1, Vashon, Wash., has moved his consulting offices from the prior location in Seattle.

Nat'l. Ass'n. of Manufacturers has located its headquarters at new facilities at 2 East 48th St., New York.

Chemstrand Corp. has relocated its general sales headquarters in the Empire State Bldg., New York.

New Representatives

DeLaval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J., has appointed the Haytian Practor & Equipment Co., Haiti, as its representative.

Charles Englehard Inc., East Newark, N. J., has appointed Carl H. Schmidt Co. as sales representatives for its gas analysis equipment.

The Garman Co., Inc., St. Louis, has chosen the Water-Saver Corp., New York as representative for its water conditioning products.

Black, Sivalls & Bryson, Inc., Tulsa, has named the Industrial Process Equipment Co., St. Louis, as representative.

Allied Chemical & Dye Corp., nitrogen division, has become the sole distributor in the U. S. for ammonium nitrate-limestone fertilizer produced in Belgium.

Ampco Metal, Inc., Milwaukee, has named the Davis Emergency Equipment Co., Melrose, Mass., as its safety tool distributor.

the News

M. A. Gibbons

Conoflow Corp., Philadelphia, has selected the Watts Co., Houston, for Cono Controls in that area.

Beaumont Birch Co., Philadelphia, has appointed the Ellman Equipment Co., Cincinnati, as its representative in that area.

New Companies

Industrial Models, N. V. (Holland), The Hague, will produce models of oil refineries and chemical plants for European and American markets.

Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp. has been formed through the merger of Olin Industries, Inc. and Mathieson Chemical Corp. Their combined assets total $5 million.

American Rocket Co. will conduct research and development on jet and rocket devices, at its Wyandotte, Mich., laboratory.

Mannix Gill Ltd., Canadian affiliate of J. B. Gill Co., Long Beach, Calif., will specialize in construction in the oil industry.

Columbia River Chemicals has been incorporated by W. R. McRae of Alberta, Canada. Capitalization is listed at $6.75 million. The firm plans to build an anhydrous ammonia plant near Pasco, Wash.

Ricklin Research Associates will offer consulting services in Providence, R. I., for the chemical industries.

Guarian Paper Co. will manufacture polyethylene film and polyethylene coated packaging material in Oakland, Calif.

New Facilities

Shell Oil Co. has constructed the first platforming unit in the San Francisco Bay area. The unit will

NOW 3 GREAT FEinc FILTERS

FOR *REALLY* CONTINUOUS FILTRATION

Easy or tough, your continuous filtration is *different*. It takes a lot of experience plus careful study of your specific problem to select and design the smoothest running, most economical filter. Filtration Engineers Inc. offers you more than 35 years of this kind of experience . . . backed by proved ability to deliver tailor-made filters at no more than standard costs.

The FEinc String Discharge Filter . . . the original string filter . . . handles all types of cakes . . . even thin soupy slimes. The strings lift the cake from the cloth cleanly, and eliminate common problems of smearing, blinding and blow-back. Cloths last longer, with less down-time for washing or replacements. Often it's the most economical filter for easy jobs as well as tough ones. Special features included submergence washing and compression dewatering.

The new FEinc horizontal filter, simple, trouble-free, is recommended for free-filtering materials such as coarse granules, or fibrous cakes. Countercurrent washing is available.

FEinc scraper filters, for standard problems, are quality built, with many special constructions, such as rubber covering, totally enclosed housings, etc. On filter at right, for instance, drum submergence can be varied at will from zero to 30%.

Ask today for full details or analyses . . . no obligation, of course.

STRING FILTERS

HORIZONTAL FILTERS

SCRAPER FILTERS

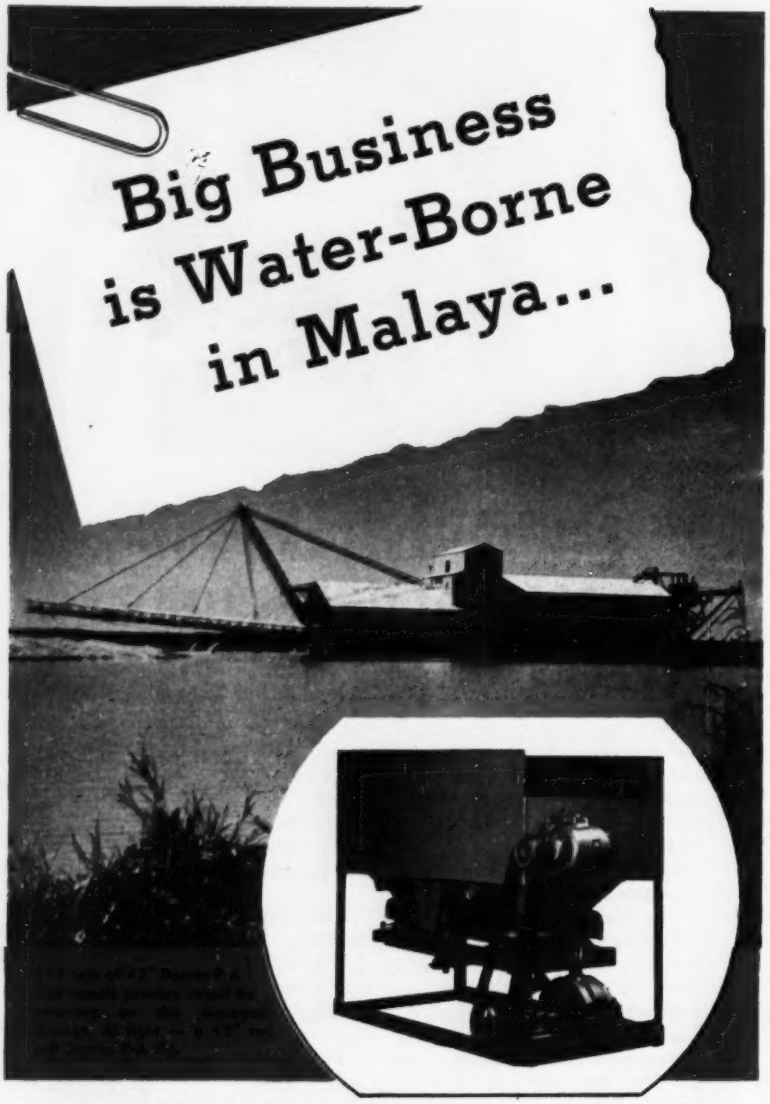
Filtration Engineers, Inc.

CUSTOM DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF ALL TYPES OF CONTINUOUS FILTRATION EQUIPMENT

155 ORATON STREET • NEWARK 4, N. J.

FEinc

43



Placer tin mining is big business in Malaya — source of better than a third of total world production. And dredging for the tin-bearing matrix is a big tonnage operation. For instance, the 304′ dredge pictured above can dig 480,000 cubic yards per month from 130 feet below water level.

The bucket line discharges matrix to a trommel screen where oversize waste is separated from minus ⅜″ feed for further processing. First step, and point of maximum tin concentration — fourteen batteries of Dorrco P-A Jigs, each comprising eight 42″ x 42″ cells. These units are compact and light in weight — important considerations in water-borne operations.

Tin recovery in Malaya may be of academic interest only to you. But, if you have problems involving any phase of the separation of finely divided solids in suspension — or ion-exchange — or fluidizing techniques... chances are that our worldwide organization can help you.

FIFTY YEARS 1904-1954

Better tools TODAY to meet tomorrow's demand

DORR

WORLD-WIDE RESEARCH • ENGINEERING • EQUIPMENT

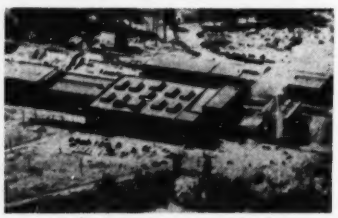
THE DORR COMPANY • ENGINEERS • STAMFORD, CONN.

Offices, Associated Companies or Representatives in principal cities of the world.

FIRMS . . .

produce high octane gasoline blending component from low octane petroleum stock at the Martinez refinery.

Emmet Technical Associates, New York, offers services in the field of technical control of industrial environments.



Arkell & Smiths, manufacturers of multiwall, coffee and specialty bags has acquired a fourth bag-making plant at Hudson Falls, N. Y.

Alloy Precision Castings Co. has leased the entire plant of the Industrial Metal Casting Corp., Cleveland.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology plans to construct a nuclear reactor for non-secret research in peacetime applications of nuclear energy.

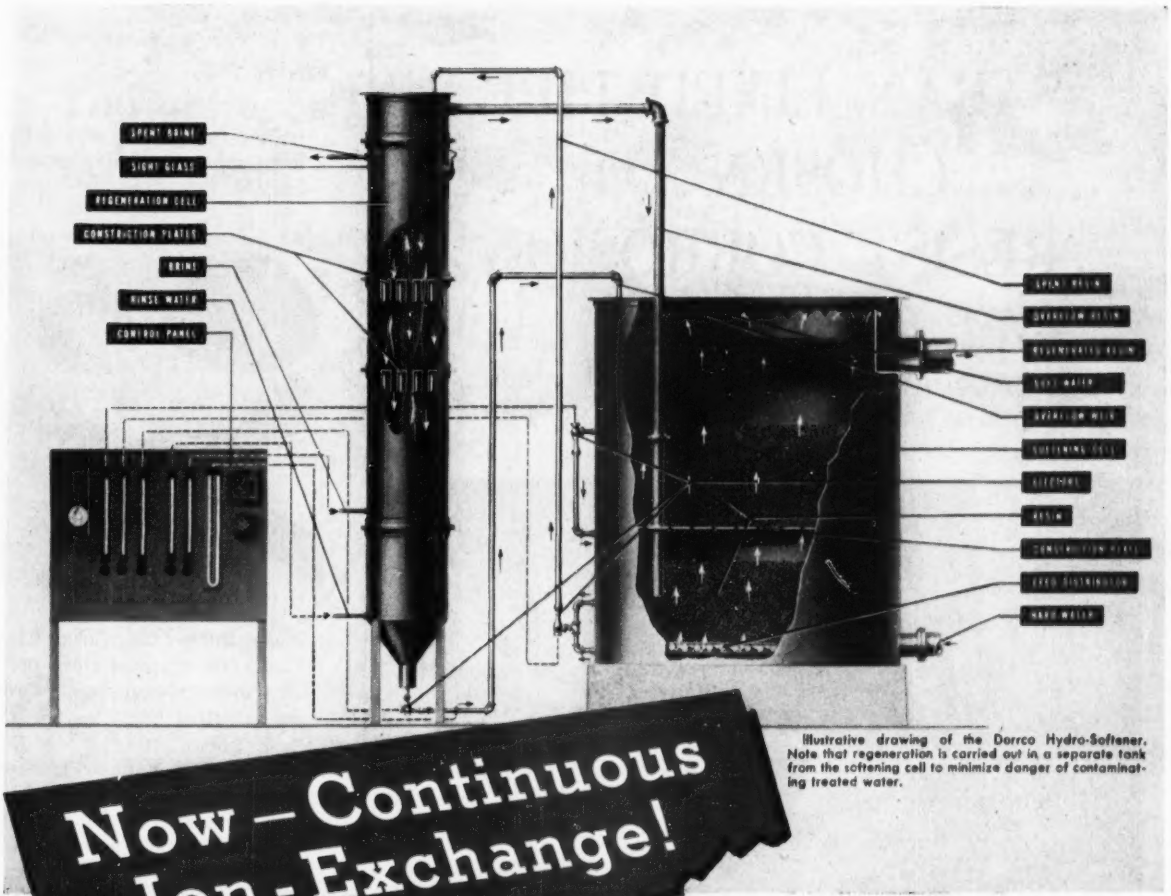
Carboline Co., St. Louis, Mo., has organized an adhesive division to conduct research in highly specialized applications.

Consolidated Testing Laboratory, Inc., West Hempstead, N. Y., has begun operations in chemical and metallurgical testing.

Rico Argentine Mining Co., Rico, Colo., has begun construction on its new sulfuric acid plant (capacity: 208 tons of acid/day).

Aerofin Corp. is now established in its new plant at 101 Greenway Ave., Syracuse, N. Y. The plant is devoted to the manufacture of extended heat-exchange surface.

Companhia de Petroleo da Amazonia, Manaus, Brazil, has awarded a $4 million contract



Illustrative drawing of the Dorrco Hydro-Softener. Note that regeneration is carried out in a separate tank from the softening cell to minimize danger of contaminating treated water.

Now—Continuous Ion-Exchange!

Dorrco Hydro-Softener Eliminates Batch Operation on Cation Cycle . . .

With the development of the Dorrco Hydro-Softener, ion-exchange has finally broken the bounds of batch operation. Used to soften municipal and industrial water supplies, the Hydro-Softener has definite operational and economic advantages over conventional systems. Exhausted resin is withdrawn from the softening cell, continuously regenerated with brine in a separate tank, and then returned to process. If alkalinity exists in the raw water, it too is removed by regenerating with a mixture of brine and acid. The net result is the production of a continuous supply of soft water at a constant quality.

Equally important, the basic principles of Hydro-Softener design show promise in many other fields as well. For example, cation resins can be used to recover metals from industrial wastes . . . anion resins will deacidify solutions of non-ionizable compounds.

And don't forget, in addition to the Hydro-Softener, Dorr manufactures a complete line of conventional Dorrco d-i* Systems. Maybe your ion-exchange application can "Go continuous". Maybe it can't. But either way, Dorr has the equipment and engineering ability to provide the correct approach to your problem. Address your inquiries to The Dorr Company, Stamford, Conn.

*Trade mark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Better tools TODAY to meet tomorrow's demand

DORRCO

DORR

FIFTY YEARS 1904-1954

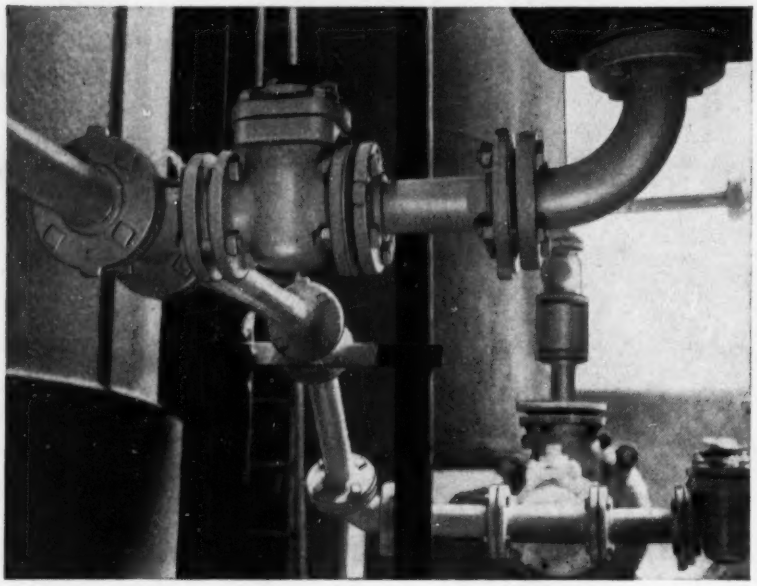
WORLD-WIDE RESEARCH • ENGINEERING • EQUIPMENT

THE DORR COMPANY • ENGINEERS • STAMFORD, CONN.
Offices, Associated Companies or Representatives in principal cities of the world.

DOW

SARAN LINED PIPE CHOSEN TO RESIST CORROSION

And it has meant trouble-free service for this Illinois manufacturer, conveying hydrochloric acid at temperatures from 20° to 90° F.



The durable, corrosion-resistant lining of these 2½" saran lined pipe, fittings and valves have paid off for an Illinois manufacturer by eliminating costly shutdowns due to corrosion. And they've brought these additional advantages: 1. *Easy Installation* . . . saran lined pipe can be cut and threaded on the field using ordinary tools: no special equipment is needed! 2. *Added Safety* . . . the high-pressure strength of this steel-clad pipe eliminates danger caused by bursting pipe! 3. *No Leakage* . . . saran lined pipe, fittings and valves form snug, leak-proof joints!

If your operation requires the conveying of corrosive liquids, investigate saran lined pipe, fittings and valves. For further information contact The Saran Lined Pipe Company. THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY. Midland, Michigan.

RELATED SARAN PRODUCTS—Saran rubber tank lining • Saran rubber molding stock • Saran tubing and fittings • Saran pipe and fittings.

Saran Lined Pipe Company
2415 Burdette Ave., Ferndale 20, Michigan

Please send me a copy of your catalog on saran lined pipe, fittings and valves.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

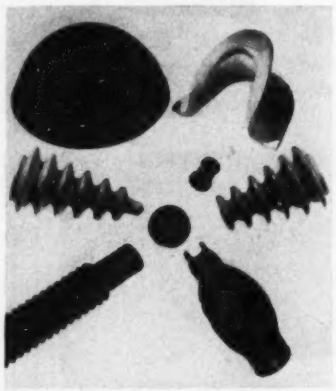
City_____ State_____

SP 1162A

you can depend on DOW PLASTICS DOW

FIRMS . . .

for the construction of a petroleum refinery to Southwestern Eng. Co.



Stillman Rubber Co., Culver City, Calif., has organized a new polyvinyl division to supply polyvinyls for industrial use.

Ashland Oil & Refining Co. has awarded a contract to Catalytic Construction Co. for a 6,000 b/d houdriformer unit.

Fluor Corp. of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, will open a Calgary office in the Oil Exchange Bldg.

Dan River Mills, Inc. has opened new warehousing facilities in Los Angeles to serve 11 Western states.

Foxboro Co., manufacturer of instruments, has completed its Pittsburgh, Pa., plant facilities.

Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co., Inc., has acquired the assets of the LeConte Plastics Co., Inc.—producer of reinforced plastics.

E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc., plans to build a research laboratory for its film dept. in Wilmington.

American Enka Corp. has begun construction on a research building to be located near its Enka, N. C., rayon plant.

U. S. Stoneware, Akron, Ohio, has opened a direct factory sales office in Houston, Texas.

You gotta be first... to be best!*

*25 years ago, Alloy Fabricators started to build Stainless Steel, Monel, Inconel, Nickel and Aluminum Process Equipment. With this experience, naturally, they're your *best bet today!*

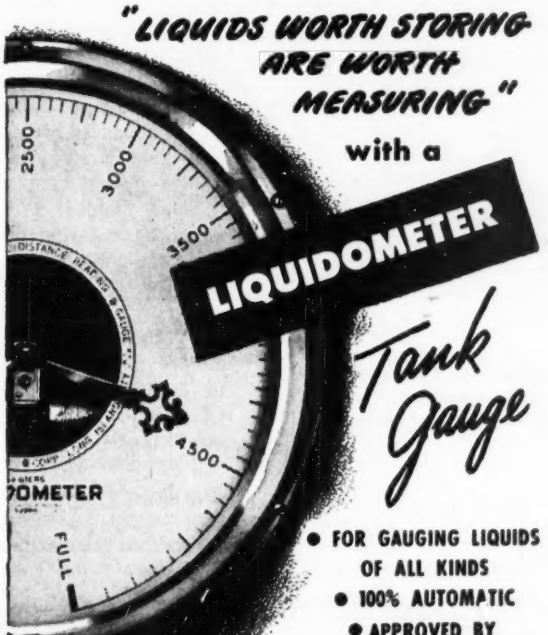
It's Still Our Only Business — And We Mind It Well!

ALLOY FABRICATORS

DIVISION OF CONTINENTAL COPPER AND STEEL INDUSTRIES, INC.

PERTH AMBOY, NEW JERSEY

"LIQUIDS WORTH STORING ARE WORTH MEASURING" with a LIQUIDOMETER Tank Gauge



- FOR GAUGING LIQUIDS OF ALL KINDS
- 100% AUTOMATIC
- APPROVED BY UNDERWRITERS' LABORATORIES

WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

THE LIQUIDOMETER CORP.
36-29 SKILLMAN AVE., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N.Y.

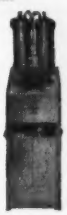
SUPER HIGH PURITY WATER

by the trouble-free magic of ion exchange

No "~~boil-outs~~" No "~~filter-ators~~" No ~~ions~~ No ~~heat~~ or ~~steam~~ power

Penfield Mono-Column Demineralizer Model M-100. Purity of effluent: less than 2 ppm. Flow rate: 60-90 gph. Dimensions: 1½' x 2' x 7'. Features inspection window that allows easy inspection of crucial middle distribution system.

Penfield Mono-Column Demineralizer Model MA-1000. Purity of effluent: under 1 ppm. Flow rate: 1000-1200 gph. Dimensions: 2' x 5' x 5½'. Features automatic shut-off and signaling devices and fully automatic regeneration system.



Penfield Dual-Column Demineralizer Model UL-60. Purity of effluent: 5 to 10 ppm. Flow rate: 75-100 gph. Dimensions: 2' x 2' x 4½'. Features self-contained stainless steel control cabinet in which regenerant tanks are stored.

READY TO OPERATE ON ARRIVAL!

Available in a wide variety of mono-and multi-column models (flow rates from 10 to 10,000 gph), all Penfield Demineralizers come equipped with regenerant tanks and all necessary gauges, flow meter, conductivity meter, etc. On arrival at site, simply connect the completely "packaged" unit to service lines and start receiving super high purity Penfield demineralized water.

Any model Penfield Demineralizer may be secured with automatic shut-off and signaling devices and a fully automatic regeneration system. Special control systems for the automatic maintenance of the purity of storage tank water supplies also available.

Write for fully descriptive catalog.

PENFIELD M'FG. CO., INC.

19 High School Ave., Meriden, Conn.

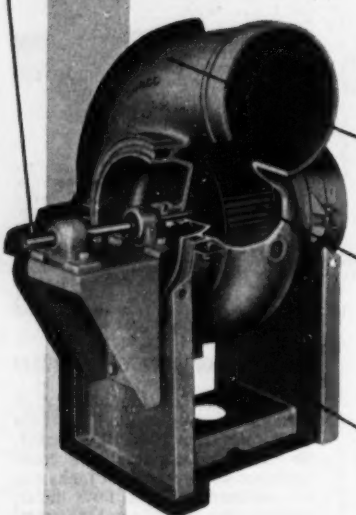
Filters · Softeners · Degasifiers · Demineralizers

PENFIELD "PLANNED PURITY" PAYS!

Wherever corrosive fumes are exhausted,

specify the complete new line of acidproof, all-metal DURCO **exhaust fans**

When you know that fumes to be exhausted are corrosive, why install anything less than a fan which will handle them *permanently?* Newly designed DURCO exhaust fans are all metal—Duriron casing with Durimet 20 multi-blade rotor—for complete corrosion resistance. They're 30% lighter than previous models. They're lower priced and save the cost of down-time and labor for repair or replacement. Full facts in Bulletin F/1.


BELT DRIVE.
Adaptable to varied applications.
8 STANDARD DISCHARGE ARRANGEMENTS
Also available for angular discharge.
DURIRON CASING.
All metal sections for complete corrosion resistance.
DURIMET 20 MULTI-BLADE ROTOR.
High corrosion resistance and capacity increase of over 50%.
FABRICATED STEEL BASE.
Weight reduction with greatest strength.

DURCO

Mail coupon for Bulletin F/1

THE DURIRON COMPANY, Inc., Dept. CE, Dayton, Ohio

Please send Bulletin F/1 on DURCO B-124 Fans.

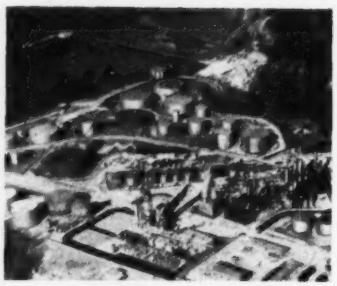
NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

FIRMS . . .



Shell Oil Co. of Canada

The growing market for high octane gasoline, fuel oils, lubricants and asphalt products in British Columbia has prompted a $15 million expansion at Shell Oil's Shellburn refinery near Vancouver, B. C. Plant extensions have increased crude oil production from 9,000 to 15,000 b/d.

Hercules Powder Co.'s synthetic resins plant, Burlington, N. J., is nearing completion.

American Petroleum Institute, N. Y., has inaugurated a research project to study various nitrogen compounds in crude oil.

Westinghouse Electric Corp, plans to build a multi-million dollar sound laboratory and test center in Sharon, Pa.

Sure Seal Corp.'s $1.5 million chemical de-waxing plant, near Salt Lake City, is now in operation.

Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.'s multi-million dollar anhydrous ammonia unit in So. Charleston, W. Va., is nearing completion.

Martin Paper Products, Ltd., plans to construct a $1 million corrugated box plant in Queensboro, B. C.

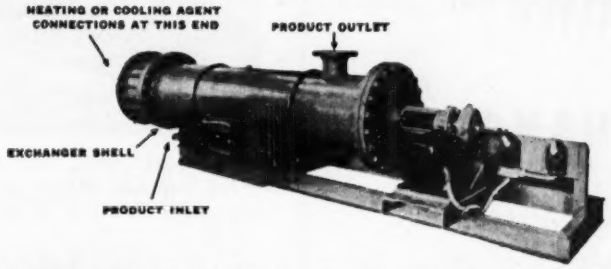
Clorox Chemical Co. has opened a manufacturing plant at Seattle to produce bleach and household disinfectant.

General Electric Co.'s two-story, $1 million clinic, located at Schenectady, has been completed.

DO YOUR PROCESS HEAT EXCHANGERS FOUL UP?

. . . THEN USE THE Paracoil

AUTOMATIC SELF CLEANING HEAT EXCHANGER



Specifically designed for those heat transfer processes involving the continuous heating or cooling of viscous materials or fluids that normally deposit heat insulating films on exchanger tubes or autoclave surfaces.

With the Paracoil Self Cleaning Heat Exchanger all product deposits are automatically removed from exchanger tubes by motor driven Scraper Surfaces moving continuously or at intervals determined by needs of the specific process.

OBTAIN . . .

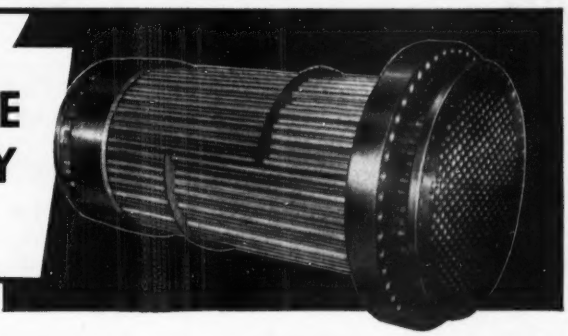
- **Maximum Production** — No plant shutdown for cleaning!
- **Maximum Heat Transfer** — Tube Surfaces are always clean!
- **A Better, More Uniform Product** — Conditions at their best!

Particularly adapted to the handling of vegetable oils, fats, waxes, pastes, creams. Write for Bulletin HE-100. We invite your inquiries.

DAVIS ENGINEERING CORPORATION

1064 EAST GRAND STREET. ELIZABETH. N. J.

INSIDE STORY



Designed *right*...built *right*...that's why Downingtown heat transfer equipment works extra well in the process line.

Designed by experienced engineers ...expert at solving specific heat exchanger problems.

Built by craftsmen skilled at holding extra-tight tolerances on tube fit in tube hole...tube fit in baffle hole... alignment of baffles...and bundle fit in shell—details which help assure efficient performance.

Fabricated from various grades of Carbon Steel, Stainless Steel, Stainless and Nickel Alloy Clad Steel, Nickel, Nickel Alloy, Aluminum, Copper Alloy, Ampco 8, Karbate, Haveg or other material. Built to ASME code where necessary.

Send for additional information on heat exchanger design.

Downingtown Iron Works, Inc.

HEAT EXCHANGERS—TOWERS—PRESSURE VESSELS
STORAGE TANKS—STEEL AND ALLOY PLATE FABRICATION

Downingtown, Pennsylvania

New York Office: 52 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

DIVISION OF: Pressed Steel Tank Company

Manufacturer of Hackney Products
Milwaukee 14, Wisconsin

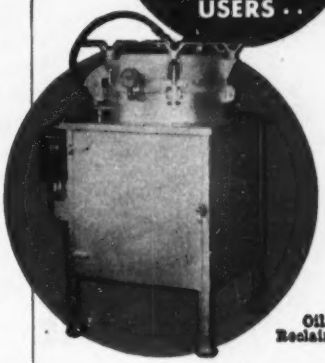
CONTAINERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS FOR GASES, LIQUIDS AND SOLIDS

for *Low* VACUUM PUMP MAINTENANCE COSTS and BETTER VACUUM . . .

it's the

HILCO OIL RECLAIMER

for VACUUM PUMP USERS . .



Oil Reclaimer

A simple, economical and efficient method of restoring contaminated lubricating and sealing oil to the full value of NEW OIL. The HILCO will produce and maintain oil free of solids, gums, water and gases in a continuous, all-electric, automatic operation.

Be SURE of clean oil in your HIGH VACUUM PUMPS

HILCO OIL RECLAIMER SYSTEMS . .

- ***WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS IN THE FREE BULLETIN***

Recommendations at no Obligations

131 W. Fourth St., Elmira, N. Y.

*FIRST LINE

Extended-Surface

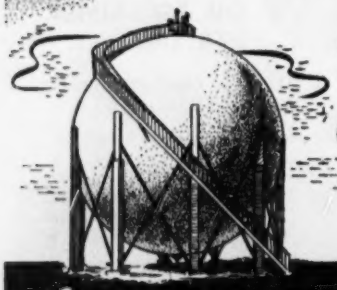
HEAT EXCHANGERS

ASK THE AEROFIN MAN

Specify Aerofin and you specify high efficiency, long service life and low maintenance and service costs.

Take advantage of Aerofin's unequalled experience, production facilities, and materials-testing and design research—of Aerofin's complete engineering service at the plant and in the field.

* *Aerofin makes extended heat surface exclusively — not as a by-product, not as a side-line.*



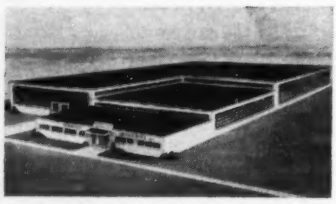
Throughout the Chemical Industry—

Aerofin units do the job Better, Faster, Cheaper

AEROFIN CORPORATION 101 Greenway Ave. Syracuse 1, N. Y.

Aerofin is sold only by manufacturers of fan-system apparatus. List on request.

FIRMS . . .



Schmieg Industries, Inc., Detroit, has increased its plant mfg. capacity by 60%.

Swift & Co. has installed a new refining unit for its acidless tallow at the Dallas, Texas, plant.

Chemical Projects Associates has leased executive offices in New York's RCA Bldg., for economic consulting services.

Arthur D. Little, Inc. has acquired the research and development div. and laboratories of the Merrill Co., San Francisco.

Monsanto Chemicals Ltd., London, plans to construct a major plant to manufacture maleic anhydride by direct oxidation of benzene.

Standard Oil Co. (Indiana) has organized a transportation and supply dept. as a new main branch of its organization.

Lion Oil Co. will soon see the completion of its new dry ice plant in Louisiana, constructed by the Girdler Co., Louisville, Ky.

Central Fiber Products Co., Inc., has broken ground in Omaha for a new box plant ($4.5 million investment).

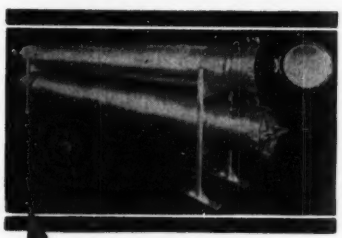
R. M. Hollingshead Corp., Camden, N. J., has begun construction of a 60,000 sq. ft. branch in Sunnyvale, Calif.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., plans to expand facilities for the manufacture of "Teflon" tetrafluoroethylene resin at the Washington Works, W. Va.

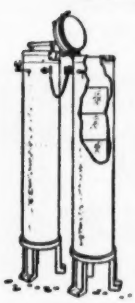
McMillen Feed Mills, div. of Central Soya Co., Inc., plans to con-

A DEPENDABLE SOURCE FOR INERT GAS

DRY ICE CONVERTERS



No Operating Costs! Easily Cleaned!



Dry Ice Converters are A.S.M.E. code pressure vessels especially adapted to charging with full 50-lb cakes of solid CO_2. They may be located any place in a plant, connected by pressure piping to use area for the gas.

They require no fuel, no electricity, no refrigeration. There are no operating costs! Because they are full opening, they are easily inspected and cleaned. They are ideal for either stand-by or continuous use. A variety of sizes are available for either horizontal or vertical installation.

Write for price list and folder giving complete information

DRY ICE CONVERTER CORP. TULSA, OKLAHOMA

DRY ICE CONVERTER CORPORATION

Dept. C., Box 1652, Tulsa, Okla.

to solve SPRAY NOZZLE problems

get your free copy of

SPRAYING SYSTEMS CO. CATALOG NO. 24

48 pages of spray nozzle reference data . . . the most complete catalog of its kind ever produced.

let a SPRAYING SYSTEMS CO. sales engineer help you

. . . his specialized experience is yours for the asking.

write to . . .

SPRAYING SYSTEMS CO.

Engineers and Manufacturers

3275 Randolph Street • Bellwood, Illinois

More than **20,000 VIKING PUMPS IN THE LAST 25 YEARS** on Littleford Bros. Equipment

You, too, can be assured of top pumping performance. Follow the example of Littleford Bros., Inc., Cincinnati. They know what Viking pumps can really do after incorporating over 20,000 of them on their road construction and maintenance equipment. Service includes handling hot or cold road oils, tars, asphalt, cutbacks and emulsions.

If you are looking for dependable pumps as original equipment, or for individual performance, follow Littleford's example and learn more about Vikings. Write for Bulletin 545C.

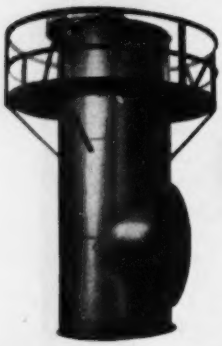
VIKING AN HONORED NAME IN PUMPING

See Our Catalog In SWEETS

VIKING PUMP COMPANY
CEDAR FALLS, IOWA

STAINLESS STEEL

FOR METAL PRODUCTS CONTACT


WROUGHT IRON

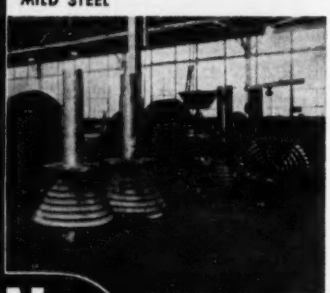
BOARDMAN *first!*

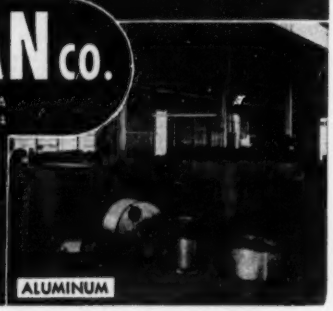
You can save valuable time and money by taking your metal fabricating problems to an experienced team right off the bat . . . and that's BOARDMAN! More than 43 years of designing, engineering and manufacturing every type of metal product—from carbon steel, stainless steel, clad steels, aluminum and wrought iron—make BOARDMAN qualified to handle your fabricating jobs from drawing board to flat car.

MILD STEEL

THE BOARDMAN CHALLENGE

Whatever your metalcrafting needs may be, let our Chief Engineer fly to your plant for on-the-spot consultation, at our expense. For literature, quotations or immediate action, write, wire or telephone TODAY!




ALUMINUM

THE BOARDMAN CO.
OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA
P O BOX 1152 • PHONE LD 254

PRESSURE VESSELS INCLUDING A.S.M.E. CODE VESSELS • BATCHERS • BINS • BURNERS • COLLECTORS • CONVEYORS • DRYERS • DUCTS • ELEVATORS • FANS • FEEDERS • FIRE TRUCKS • FLUES • HOPPERS • MIXERS • ROASTERS • SPOUTING • SMOKESTACKS • STERILIZERS • TANKS • TRANSPORTS • WASHERS

FIRMS . . .

struct a modern plant in Chattanooga for soybean processing and feed manufacturing.

Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc., has completed and put into operation a new process laboratory at Ansonia, Conn., for plastics experimentation.

Eclipse Fuel Eng. Co., Rockford, Ill., plans to build a new plant in Toronto for its Canadian subsidiary.

Merck & Co., Inc., chemical division has established a regional sales office in Atlanta, Ga.

Bureau of Mines plans to open a Morgantown, W. Va., experiment station for research in synthetic liquid fuels.

Imperial Sugar Co., Sugar Land, Tex., plans a $3 million expansion program during the next six years.

Nat'l Lead Co. has opened the new headquarters building of its experimental test station in Sayville, L. I.

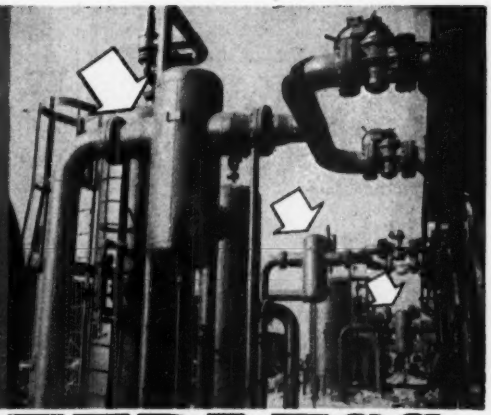
Rhodia, Inc., N. Y., has established an engineering service section within its industrial Alamask Readorant division.

Southland Paper Mill, Inc., Lufkin, Tex., will install a third newsprint manufacturing machine.

Pittsburgh Coke & Chemical Co. has opened a protective coatings office in Dallas, Tex.

Shell Chemical Corp. has purchased an alcohol mfg. and denaturing plant in Culver City, Calif. from Lac Chemicals, Inc.

FOR THE ANSWER TO SEPARATION PROBLEMS IN CHEMICAL PLANTS



SEE PEERLESS

Shown above are five Peerless line separators on outlet lines from cooling tower efficiently extracting entrained liquid. Performance Guaranteed. Call Peerless to solve your entrainment problem.

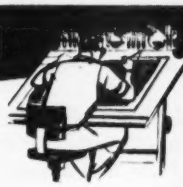
PEERLESS MFG. CO.

PEERLESS MANUFACTURING CO.

P. O. BOX 7193 ★ DALLAS, TEXAS ★ DIxon-8431

REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

FOUNDRY SERVICE



Geared to the Chemical Industry

Service Foundry is ably staffed with mechanical and metallurgical engineers to insure proper control and close inspection of all foundry work. All types of industrial and marine castings in steel, iron, bronze and aluminum. Radiographic and magnaflux testing. Large capacity and high precision machine tools for all types of machine work.

We are prepared to meet your specifications and invite your inquiry.

SERVICE FOUNDRY a division of AVONDALE MARINE WAYS, Inc.

416 Erato Street, New Orleans, U. S. A. P. O. Box 1030, New Orleans, U. S. A.

Cable Address: Serfdry

DARNELL

CASTERS & WHEELS

For SEVERE SERVICE conditions in Chemical Processing

Darnell Casters and Wheels

Always SWIVEL and ROLL

SAVE EQUIPMENT
SAVE FLOORS
SAVE MONEY

Free Manual

DARNELL CORPORATION, LTD.

DOWNEY (LOS ANGELES COUNTY), CALIFORNIA

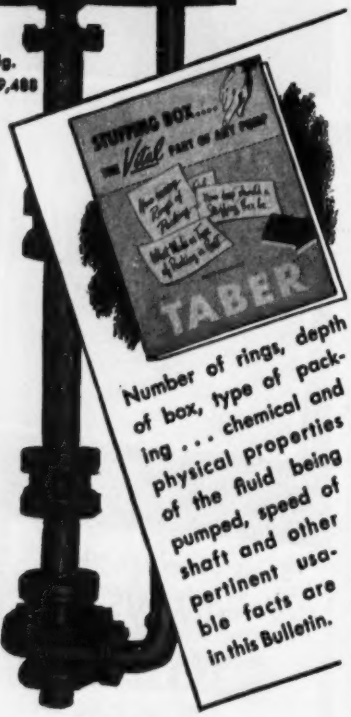
80 WALKER STREET, NEW YORK 13, NEW YORK

38 NORTH CLINTON STREET, CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

PUMP STUFFING BOXES

INFORMATION suggesting solution of common stuffing box difficulties; available in newly revised BULLETIN S-147

Fig. 19,488



Number of rings, depth of box, type of packing . . . chemical and physical properties of the fluid being pumped, speed of shaft and other pertinent usable facts are in this Bulletin.

WRITE on business stationery for your copy of Bulletin S-147.

TABER PUMP CO. (Est. 1859)
294 ELM ST. • BUFFALO 3, N. Y.

Fig. 6041

E-770

TABER

FIRMS . . .

Meyer Chemical Co., Detroit, will open a Sao Paulo, Brazil, lab to produce various pharmaceuticals.

Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co. will add two new plants at Delaware, Ohio, and Chicago Hts., Ill., for its chemical specialties div.

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. has taken over the plant site formerly owned by Porcelier Mfg. Co., Greensburg, Pa.

Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc., Boston, has opened its new $1,790,000 mill at Willsboro, N. Y. for the production of Wollastonite,

Northwest Pulp & Power Co. plans to construct a $30 million pulp mill near Edmonton, Alberta.

The Glidden Co. has integrated five major industrial-agricutural operations into a single Chemurgy Division.

Canadian Schenley Ltd., No. Vancouver, B. C., plans to build a new $7 million distillery.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. plans to construct a new plant in Louisville, Ky., to produce "Freon-22" monochlorodifluoromethane.

Chemical Lime Co., Baker, Ore., plans to build a new lime plant —calling for installation of three rotary kilns.

Monsanto Chemical Co. has established a research group to conduct customer service application studies with polyester resins.

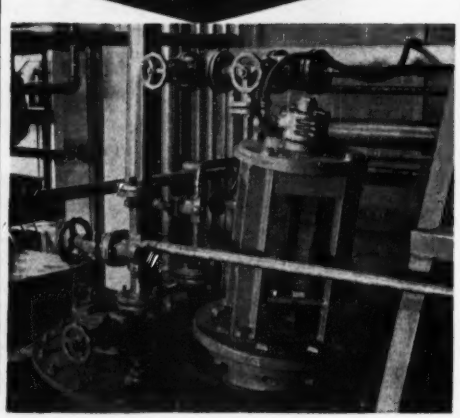
Girdler Co., Louisville, Ky., has begun the erection of a major addition to its catalyst plant.

WALWORTH VALVES on the job in the chemical industry

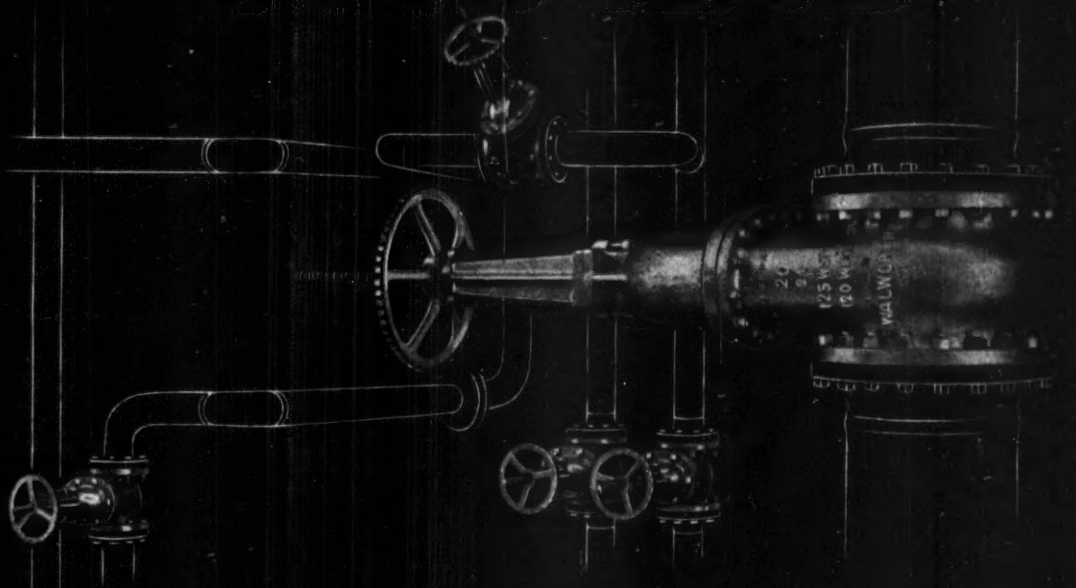
In addition to the valves described on the facing page, Walworth manufactures a wide range of valves and pipe fittings used extensively in chemical plants.

At a large Pennsylvania chemical plant* these Walworth Stainless Steel Gate Valves are on a separator used for extracting an inorganic compound. Other Walworth products include valves and pipe fittings of bronze, iron, steel, and special alloys. For complete information, see your Walworth distributor, or write: Walworth Company, General Offices, 60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, New York.

*Name on request



WALWORTH



IRON BODY WEDGE GATE VALVES

Better because ...**The entire valve, from handwheel to seat rings, is ruggedly constructed to withstand rough and frequent usage. Body, bonnet, and yoke are sturdy castings with large radius fillets. Dimensions and drilling of end flanges are in agreement with American Cast Iron Flange Standards. Stiffening ribs connect end flanges with the body neck to maintain a rigid connection with piping.**

A wide range of Walworth Iron Body Wedge Gate Valves is available—through your Walworth Distributor—from which you can choose the right type to meet your most exacting conditions. Saddle-type valves as small as ¼-inch; low pressure valves for water and gas pipelines up to 36 inches.

Whenever you need valves and fittings, choose from complete lines—in a variety of metals—manufactured by Walworth. For more information, see your Walworth Distributor or write: Walworth Company, General Offices, 60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Walworth No. 726F OS&Y (Outside Screw and Yoke) Iron Body Wedge Gate Valve. OS&Y valves are recommended for services where it is desirable that the line fluid does not come in contact with the stem threads. Note the swing-type gland-eye-bolts for easy repacking. Sizes 2 to 30 inches.

WALWORTH

Manufacturers since 1842

valves . . . pipe fittings . . . pipe wrenches

60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CENTERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

In grain mills . . . it pays to install trouble free

ALLEN-BRADLEY MOTOR CONTROL

A-B Quality

The Sign of Quality in Motor Controls

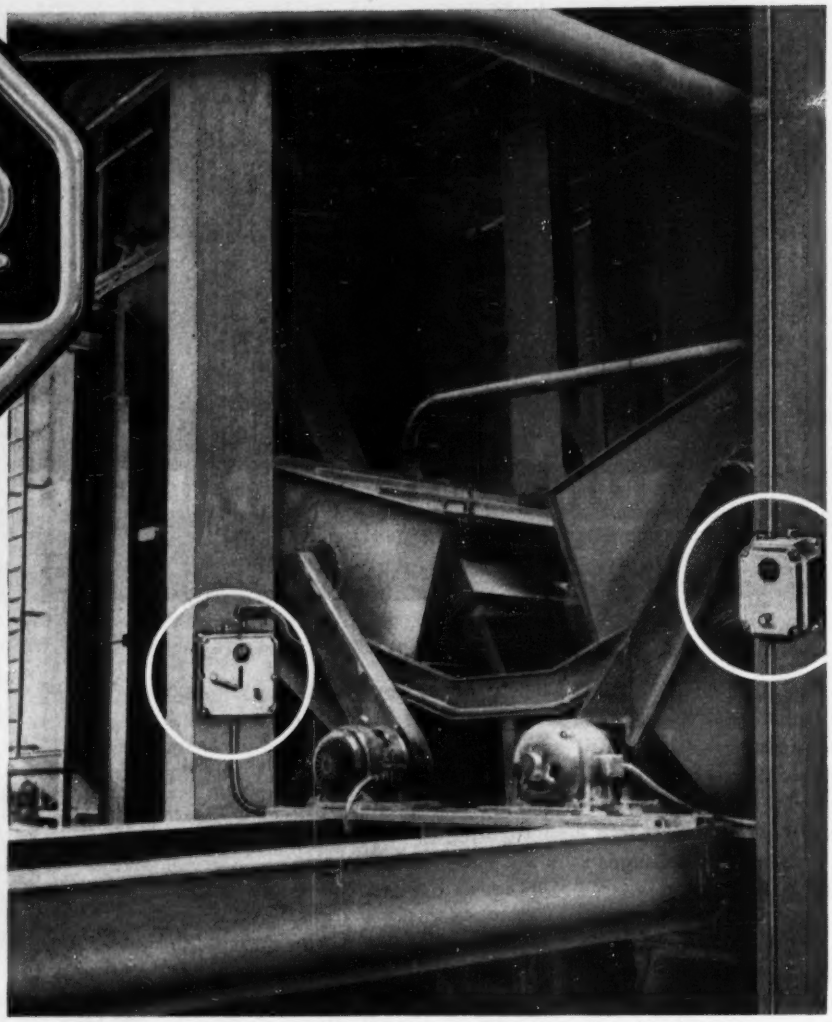
Typical Enclosures for Various Operating Conditions

Bulletin 709 Solenoid Starter in NEMA 7 Enclosure.

Bulletin 713 Combination Starter in NEMA 7 Enclosure.

Bulletin 709 Solenoid Starter in NEMA 8 Enclosure.

Bulletin 609 Manual Starter in NEMA 4 Enclosure.



Vibrating screens in Vermont Chow plant, operated by Allen-Bradley solenoid starters.

It pays out in greater safety, lower maintenance, and fewer shut downs, to use the correct enclosure for each motor starter.

Allen-Bradley solenoid motor starters and bolted enclosures are a time and money-saving combination, since the double break, silver alloy contacts require no cleaning, filing, or dressing. Furthermore, Allen-Bradley solenoid starters have only ONE moving part . . . therefore, virtually no chance to go wrong. Thus, inspection is necessary only at rare intervals—and inspection time is saved.

Starters are available in enclosures for wet locations, hazardous gas locations, hazardous dust locations, corrosive atmospheres, and where both corrosive and explosive gases are present.

Allen-Bradley starters won't cost you less when you are buying—but they will operate for less when installed.

Allen-Bradley Co., 1337 S. First St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.
In Canada—Allen-Bradley Canada Limited, Galt, Ont.

Here's A **Single Source** of **Supply**

For so Many of Your Process Needs

MIXERS & AGITATORS

Types: turbine, propeller, paddle, anchor, finger, screw, ribbon, gate. Service: For all single or multi-phase processes involving liquids, solids, pastes and gases.

TANKS & PRESSURE VESSELS

Materials: carbon steel, the stainless steels, nickel, monel, inconel, hastalloy, clad steels. Construction: ASME Code

REACTORS & PROCESS UNITS

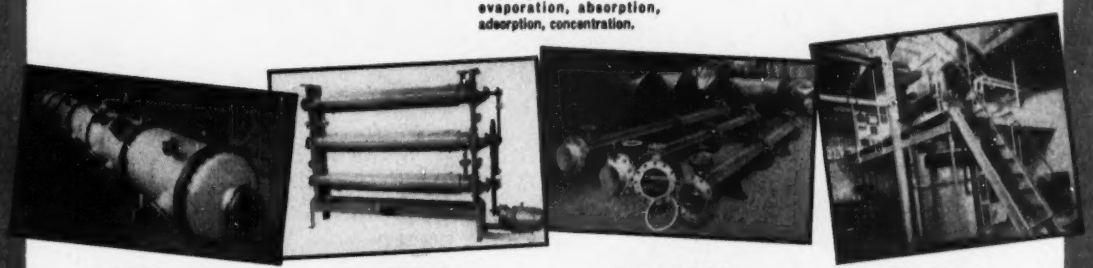
Processes: chlorination, fermentation, saponification, hydrogenation, nitration, sulfonation, polymerization, digestion, esterification, other organic syntheses. Operations: crystallization, heat transfer, extraction, drying, distillation, evaporation, absorption, adsorption, concentration.

HEAT EXCHANGERS

Types: shell and tube, floating head, fixed tube sheet, U-band key fittings.

EVAPORATORS

Types: forced circulation, natural circulation, multiple-effect.



DISTILLATION COLUMNS

Types: bubble cap, packed, "turbogrid", special types.

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

Like chillers, crystallizers, paste mixers, cone and ribbon blenders, post mixers, vacuum pan dryers, paint reducing tanks.

CUSTOM FABRICATION

The Newark Plant of I★P★E is one of the largest and best equipped in the East. You get precision machine work and highest quality welding on everything from a simple tank to a complex mechanical unit. Facilities list available on request.

COMPLETE PLANTS

Scope: From process and equipment design, to fabrication and construction, to initial operation.

If you're in on the purchase specifications of plants and equipment, you know well the advantages of dealing with a *single source of supply* . . . one point of responsibility, uniformity of materials, similarity of parts. Your entire plant or process unit fits together better, runs more smoothly and gives you trouble-free service.

From the fabrication of vessels, agitators or precision machinery . . . to the engineering, design and construction of process units or entire industrial chemical plants . . . . I* P* E offers you the *complete* service. Whatever your needs are, you'll get more help at lower cost from I* P* E. Write or 'phone today.

I★P★E

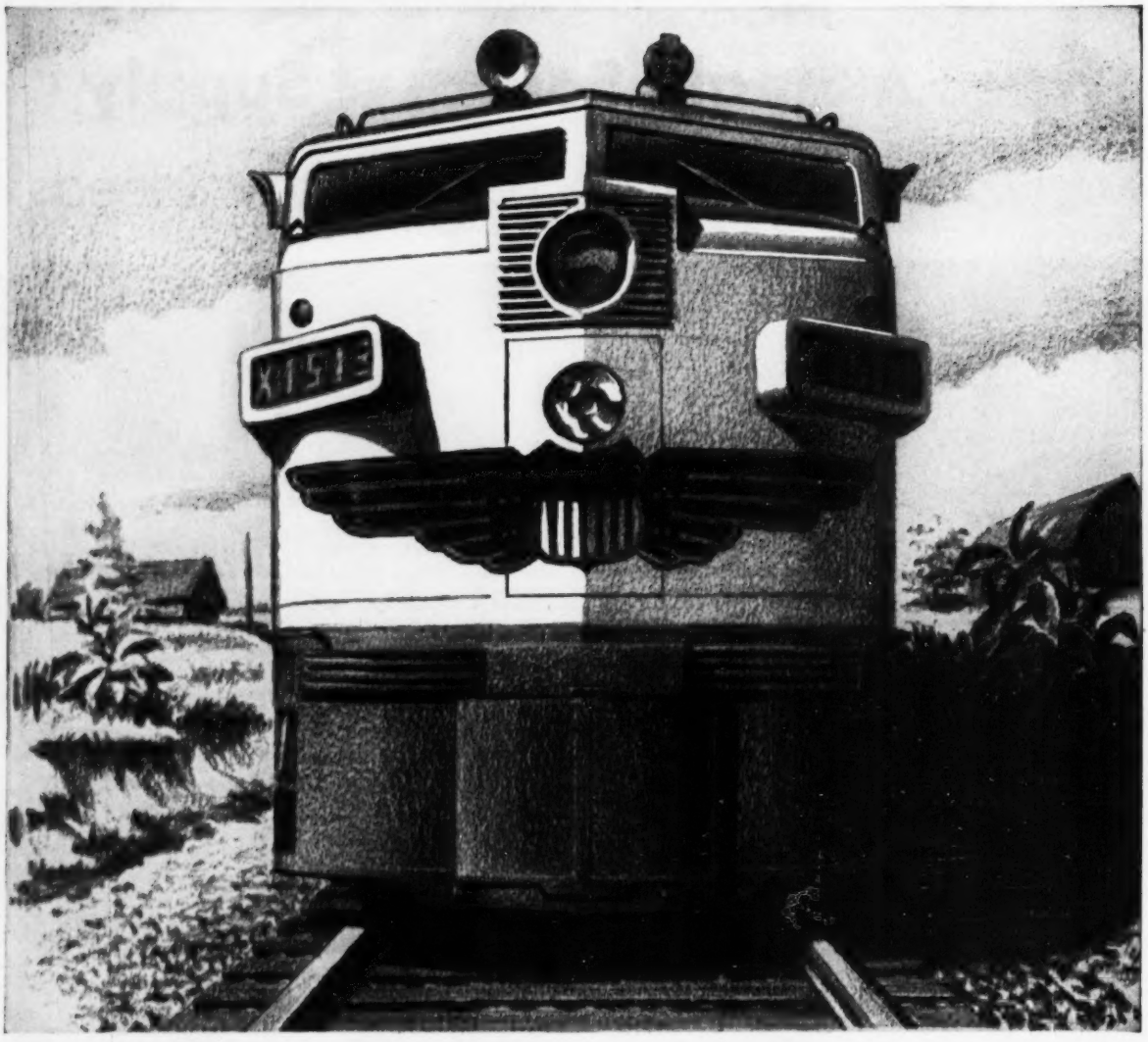
INDUSTRIAL PROCESS ENGINEERS

2 LISTER AVE., NEWARK 5, N. J.

ENGINEERS, DESIGNERS, MANUFACTURERS OF PROCESSING PLANTS AND EQUIPMENT

Are you getting I P* E's bulletins on equipment design and construction? They're free!*

Write Today!



Here's where heat and corrosion prove metal...and metallurgists

For castings subject to High Fluctuating Temperatures . . .

Waukesha No. 321 Titanium Stabilized Stainless Steel

Supercharger inlet ports in giant railroad diesels demand castings of unusual characteristics. They must be high in corrosion resistance, and must maintain this resistance under abnormally high temperature fluctuations. In addition, close tolerances demand easy machinability.

This is the kind of problem that naturally comes to Waukesha Metallurgists for laboratory solution. Waukesha No. 321 Stainless Steel with *titanium*, with carefully controlled modifications, offered a solution. Its effective use in castings requires a high degree of knowledge and skill both in formulation and in production, but Waukesha has succeeded in casting it for such critical uses as trays and conveyor parts for heat treating furnaces and other high temperature needs. Its adaption to G-E Supercharger inlet ports is another example of Waukesha's experience in serving industry with the more difficult alloys.

Have You a Castings Problem?

Take this opportunity to prove Waukesha's advanced metallurgical service — to your profit! Send us a pattern for sample casting. Or write for booklets containing current data on Waukesha Stainless Steel and "Waukesha Metal".

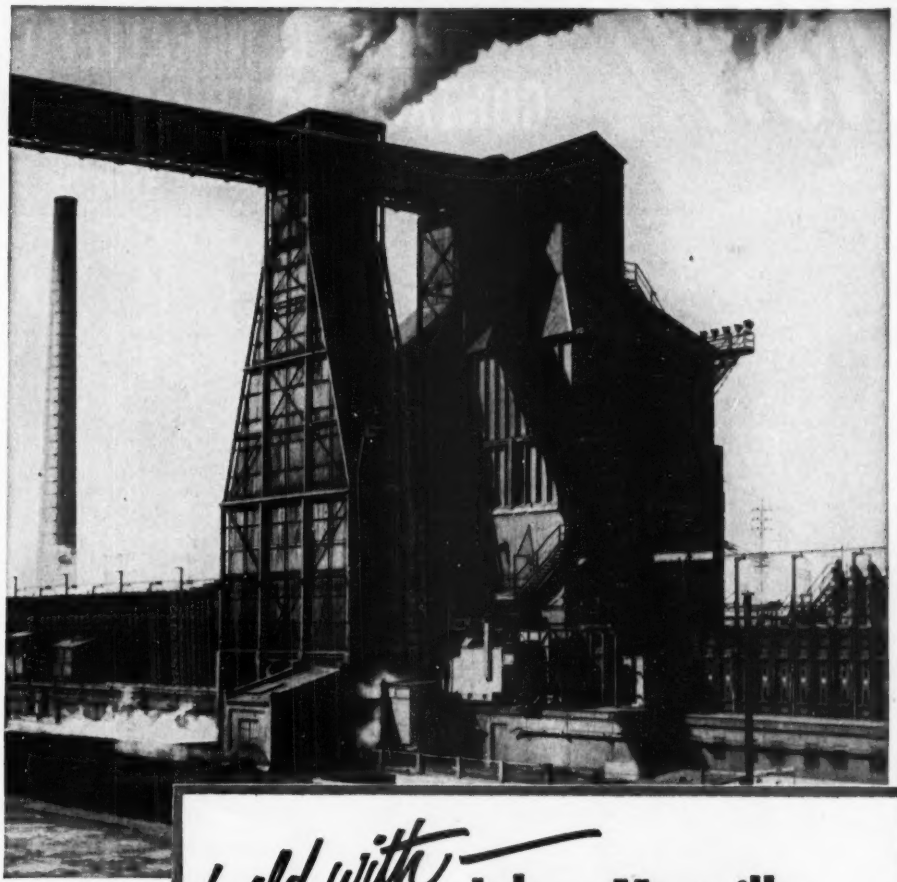
call *Waukesha* first . . .

WAUKESHA FOUNDRY CO.

5402 LINCOLN AVE., WAUKESHA, WISCONSIN

For Metallurgical Aid in Every Corrosion Resistant Alloy

No costly maintenance problem here



So severe are the steam and fume conditions in this coke quencher station, that the heavy structural steel framing is on the *outside*, protected by J-M Corrugated Transite

build with Johns-Manville Corrugated Asbestos Transite

- Large sheets go up quickly
- Easy to fasten to steel
- Easy to nail to wood
- Easy to saw
- Easy to drill

For permanent, maintenance-free construction, plus protection from fire, rot and weather

YOU SAVE MONEY on construction and maintenance when you build with J-M Corrugated Transite®. Corrugated Transite comes in large sheets that require a minimum of framing . . . permit fast economical construction of maintenance-free industrial, commercial, institutional and agricultural buildings.

Made of asbestos and cement, Corrugated Transite is practically indestructible. It never needs paint or special treatment to preserve it . . . it's fireproof, rotproof and weatherproof. Corrugated Transite is also used increasingly for smart interiors . . . the streamlined corrugations and attractive shadow lines that give it such unusual architectural appeal for exteriors offer unlimited interior design possibilities.

Investigate Johns-Manville Corrugated Asbestos Transite and learn how you can build quickly and easily . . . have an attractive, long-lasting, trouble-free structure regardless of size or purpose. For complete details write Johns-Manville, Box 158, Dept. **CE**, New York 16, New York. In Canada write 199 Bay St., Toronto, Ontario.

JOHNS-MANVILLE JM PRODUCTS **Johns-Manville**

NOW! FISCHER & PORTER'S COMPLETE CENTRALIZED CONTROL INSTRUMENTATION

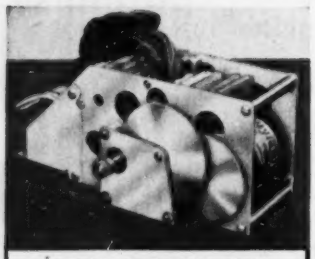
Includes Data Reduction Systems

Right from the day you recognize the need, Fischer & Porter Company will plan with you for complete process instrumentation. One source, one contract—will take your plans from first stages through to installation.

Fischer & Porter offers you comprehensive control coverage—the finest standard and miniature instruments for most variables... complete design, engineering and construction facilities for any type of panel or cubicle... experienced technical assistance... *and* data reduction and automation systems.

And F & P complete service costs less, because of the complete handling from beginning to end in one plant.

Use all the advantages of automation. Write, call or wire today for complete information and engineering assistance.



F & P is first with a Data Reduction and Automation Division. Now available is a new digital converter, which provides completely automatic logging from sensing elements to coded or tabulated digital data output.

complete process instrumentation

FISCHER & PORTER CO.

194 County Line Road, Hatboro, Penn.

FP

Measuring, Recording, and controlling instruments—Control Panels—Data Reduction Systems—Contract Instrumentation Research—Chlorination Equipment—Glass Specialties.

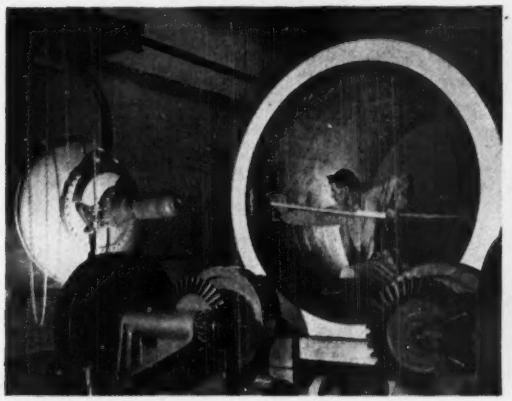
LA-1004

Process Equipment that meets *TODAY'S* Requirements

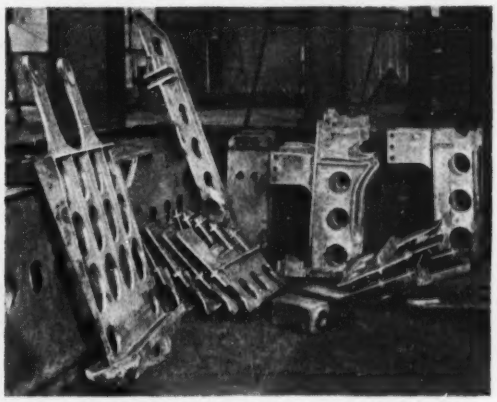
B&W Accumulators • Alloy Castings • Hollow Forgings

The constant progress being made within the process industries demands the utmost of the engineers responsible for the dependability, efficiency and economy of the equipment that serves today's process industries' requirements.

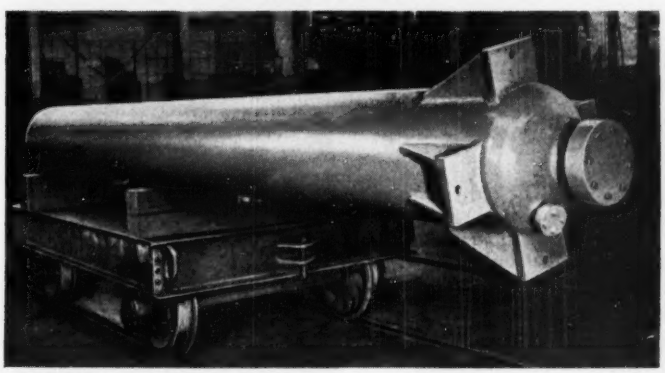
At B&W, forming, machining, welding, X-raying and stress relieving are all performed on equipment specially designed for the job, much of it developed by B&W. And for temperature and pressure problems that arise, new and practical solutions are continually being developed through designing skill based on long experience.



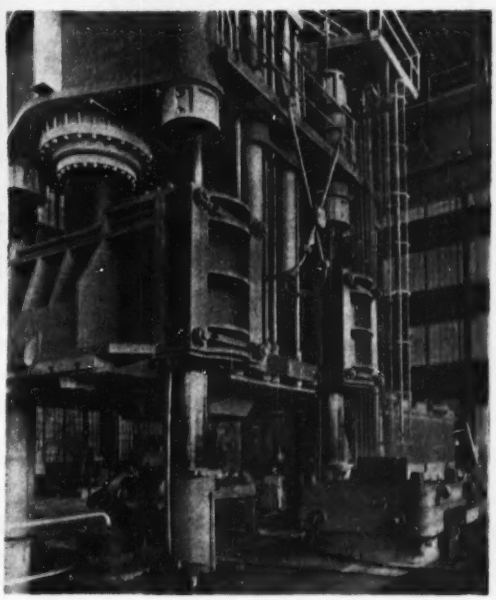
2,000,000-volt X-ray is the all-seeing eye that checks the soundness of welds.



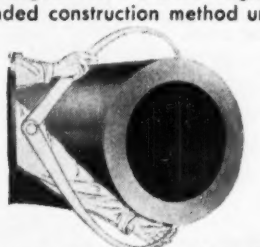
B&W Alloy Castings are cast-to-last . . . designed for long life under the most rigid service conditions requiring superior resistance to abrasion, corrosion, oxidation, high pressures and high temperatures.



B&W Accumulators are manufactured in the range from 500 to 6000 psi or higher, with capacities from 5 gallons to 10,000 gallons. Large accumulators designed to withstand higher pressures are fabricated by the banded construction method unique with B&W.



B&W's giant new press, used in making Hollow Forgings, and other products needed to meet industry's growing demands.

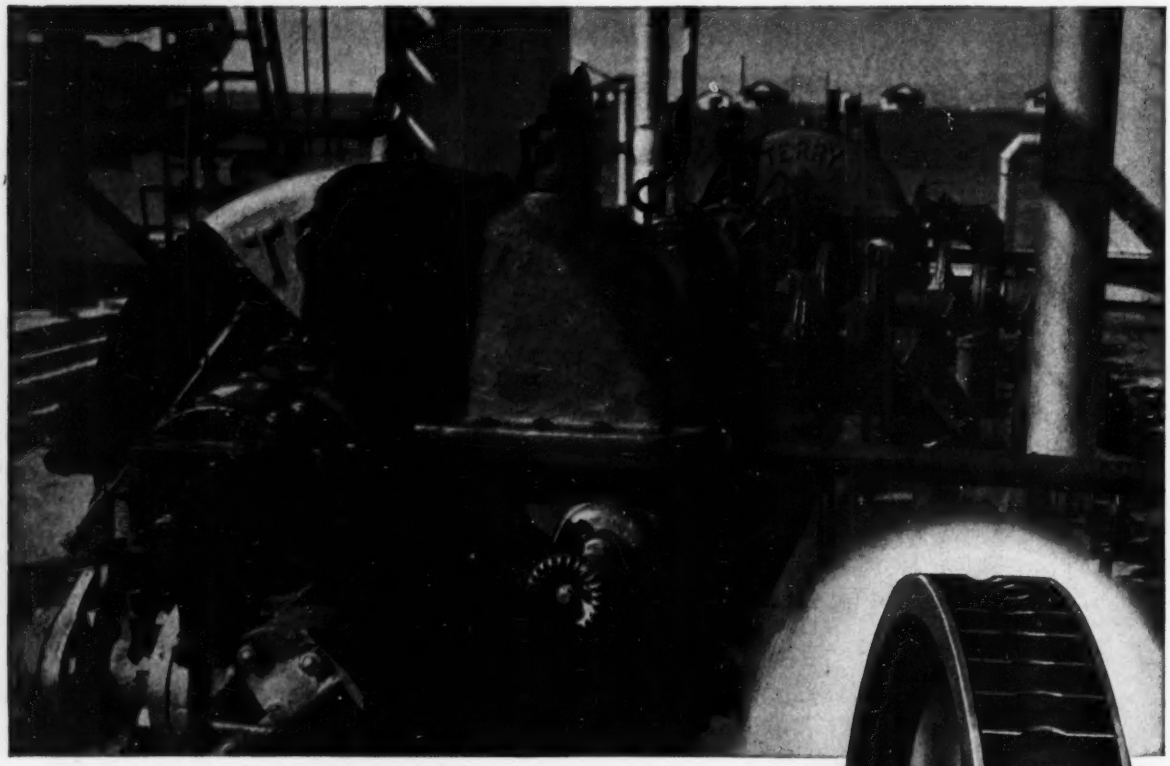


These large-diameter, heavy-wall pipes or tubes offer the designer the advantages of single lengths or many lengths, "tailor-made" to his requirements . . . prompt delivery even on small orders . . . full forging properties resulting from thorough working of the metal . . . excellent concentricity . . . wide size range available. Supplied in a wide range of carbon and alloy steels.

Write for detailed information about the B&W equipment you need to keep your plant in best condition to meet today's competition. The Babcock & Wilcox Company, Process Equipment Department, Barberton, Ohio.

BABCOCK & WILCOX

B-432



Two Terry Turbines equipped with "trouble eliminators"

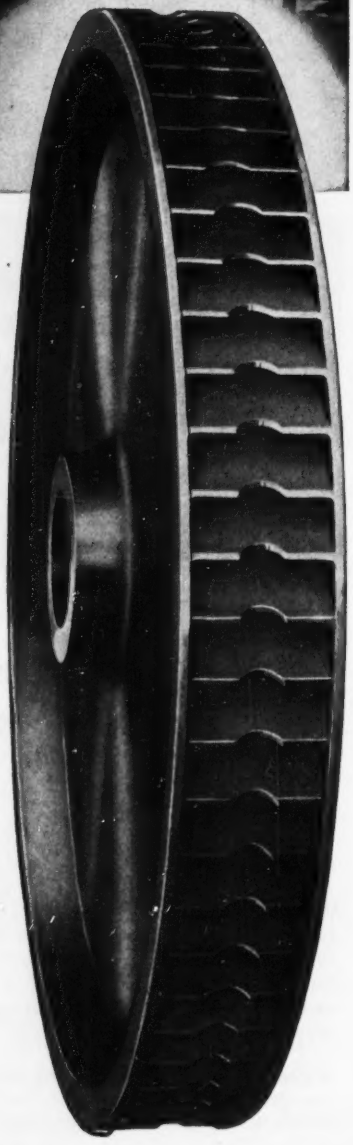
Because these turbines have solid wheels, they can take a lot of abuse, without complaint. Here's why:

1. The wheel has no separate parts to become loose or work out. It is a single forging, in which a series of semi-circular buckets is milled.

2. Blade wear is of little consequence because the power-producing action of the steam takes place on the curved surfaces at the back of the buckets. Wear does not materially affect horsepower or efficiency.

3. The blades cannot foul. There is a one inch clearance on either side of the wheel and, in addition, the blades are double rim protected. There is no need for close axial blade clearance, because the steam enters the buckets in a direction at right angles to the shaft.

For complete details of these *work horses of industry*, send for a copy of bulletin S-116. No cost or obligation.



THE TERRY STEAM TURBINE CO.

TERRY SQUARE, HARTFORD 1, CONN.

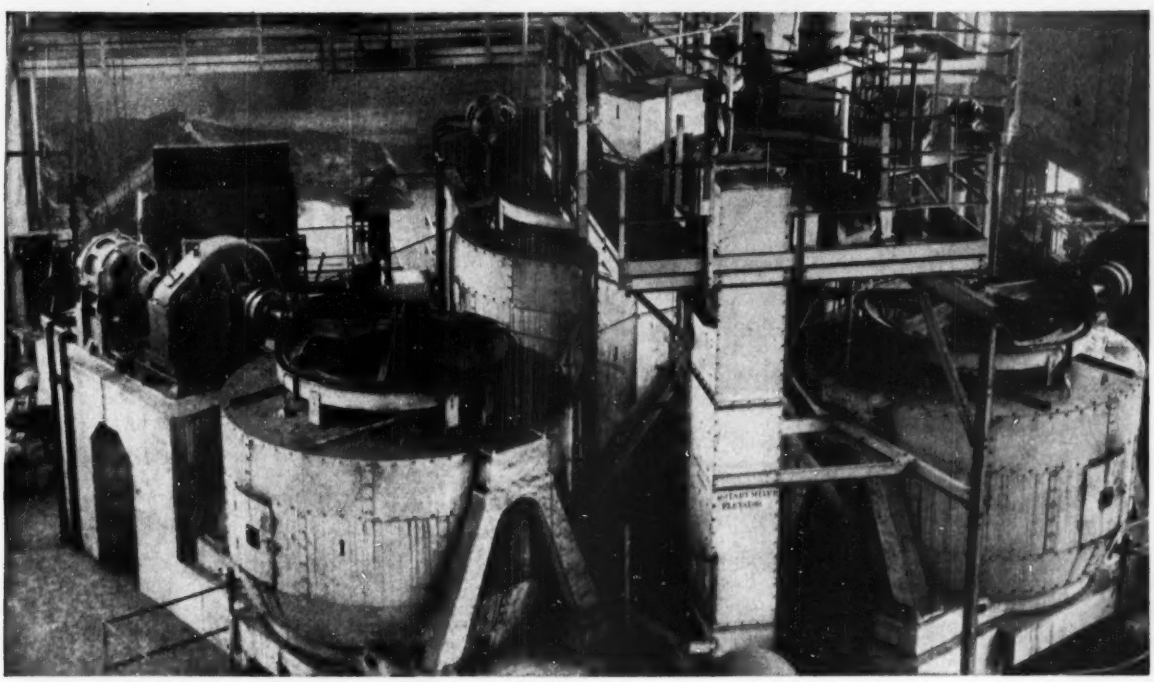
TERRY

TT-1199

TIME-TESTED CHASERS

built for The New Jersey Zinc Co. (of Pa.)

Result in Improved Performance



Illustrated above are three 12' diameter chasers installed in a plant operated by The New Jersey Zinc Co. (of Pa.). They are used for the preparation of a mixture which is later briquetted.

Any information on items listed below will be sent to you immediately:

- Rotary Kilns, Coolers and Dryers
- Rotary Retorts, Calciners, Etc.
- Improved Vertical Lime Kilns
- Automatic Quick-Lime Hydrators
- Briquetting Equipment
- Open-Hearth Steel Castings
- Heavy Duty Electric Hoists
- Self-Contained Electric Hoists
- Cast-Steel Sheaves & Gears
- Diesel Locomotives
- Electric Locomotives
- Steel Plate Fabrications
- Hydraulic Presses

From 1919 to the present time, The New Jersey Zinc Co. (of Pa.) has procured fourteen chasers (i.e. mullers, mixers, edgerunners, etc.), from The Vulcan Iron Works. These chasers are in continuous operation, and because of their specific operation they have been subjected to great wear and severe shock.

Over these years there has been the closest cooperation between the engineering and operating staffs of The New Jersey Zinc Co. (of Pa.) and The Vulcan Iron Works, resulting in continuous improvement in the Chasers.

Because of their arduous tasks, they are extremely sturdy in design, and improvements made in them over the years have resulted in a minimum of maintenance, considering their operation.

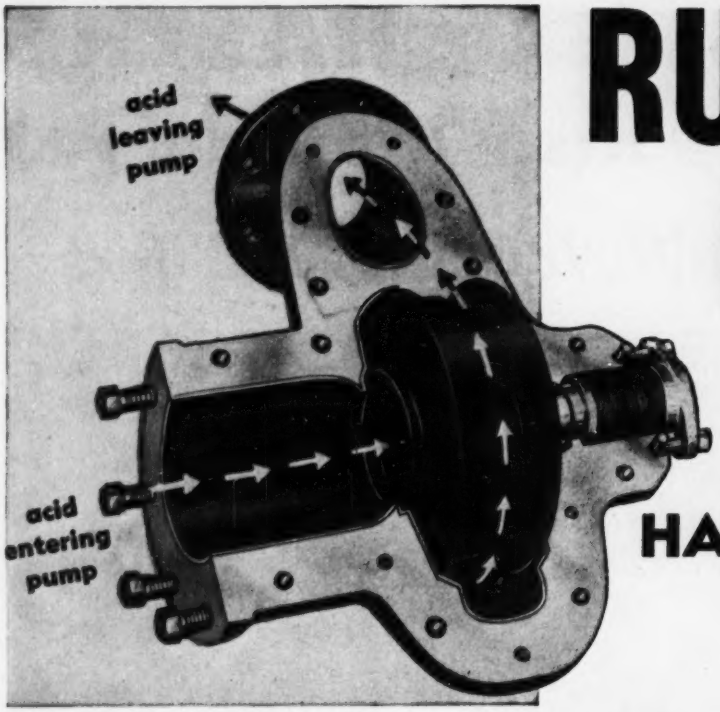
The Vulcan Iron Works and its 105 years of experience is ready and willing to work with your engineering department to combat any problems that may arise. Write for detailed Bulletins or information today.

VULCAN IRON WORKS

NEW YORK OFFICE
50 CHURCH ST., N.Y., N.Y.

WILKES-BARRE, PA., U.S.A.
ESTABLISHED 1849

CABLE ADDRESS
"VULWORKS WILKESBARRE"

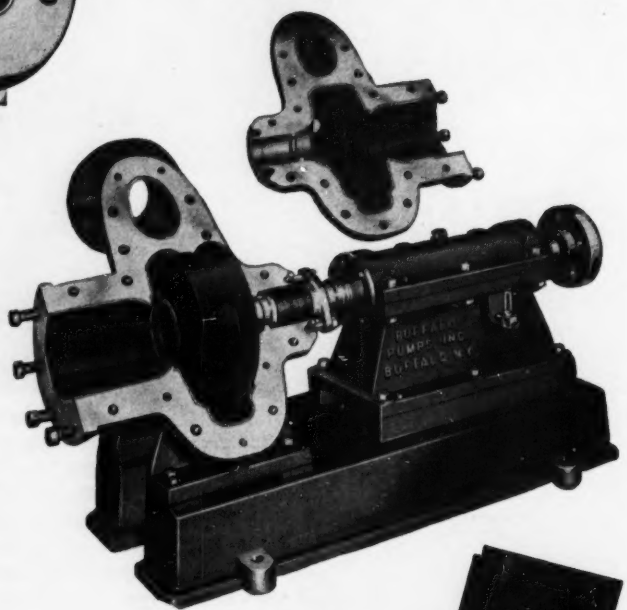


RUBBER LINING

CUTS ACID HANDLING COSTS

—IN THIS EFFICIENT, SERVICEABLE "BUFFALO" PUMP

Corrosive or abrasive-bearing solutions that would soon destroy ordinary pump impellers, shafts and casings are easily handled in this "Buffalo" Diagonally Split-Shell Chemical Pump! All parts in contact with liquid are bonded with the grade of rubber required for the liquid to be handled. Just one example of the wide line of Special "Buffalo" Pumps handling the vast group of liquids in the chemical industries at the lowest possible operating cost and the least possible maintenance. Whatever your conditions of corrosion, abrasion, temperature or hydraulic requirements, you'll find a "Buffalo" Pump tailor-made for that environment . . . one that will pay you in bonus years of dependable liquid moving!



Accessible for easy servicing! Showing how impeller, shaft and stuffing box are exposed by removing upper half of casing, without disturbing discharge piping.

WRITE TODAY for Engineering Bulletin 982 on our full line of Chemical Pumps.

"Buffalo" PUMPS

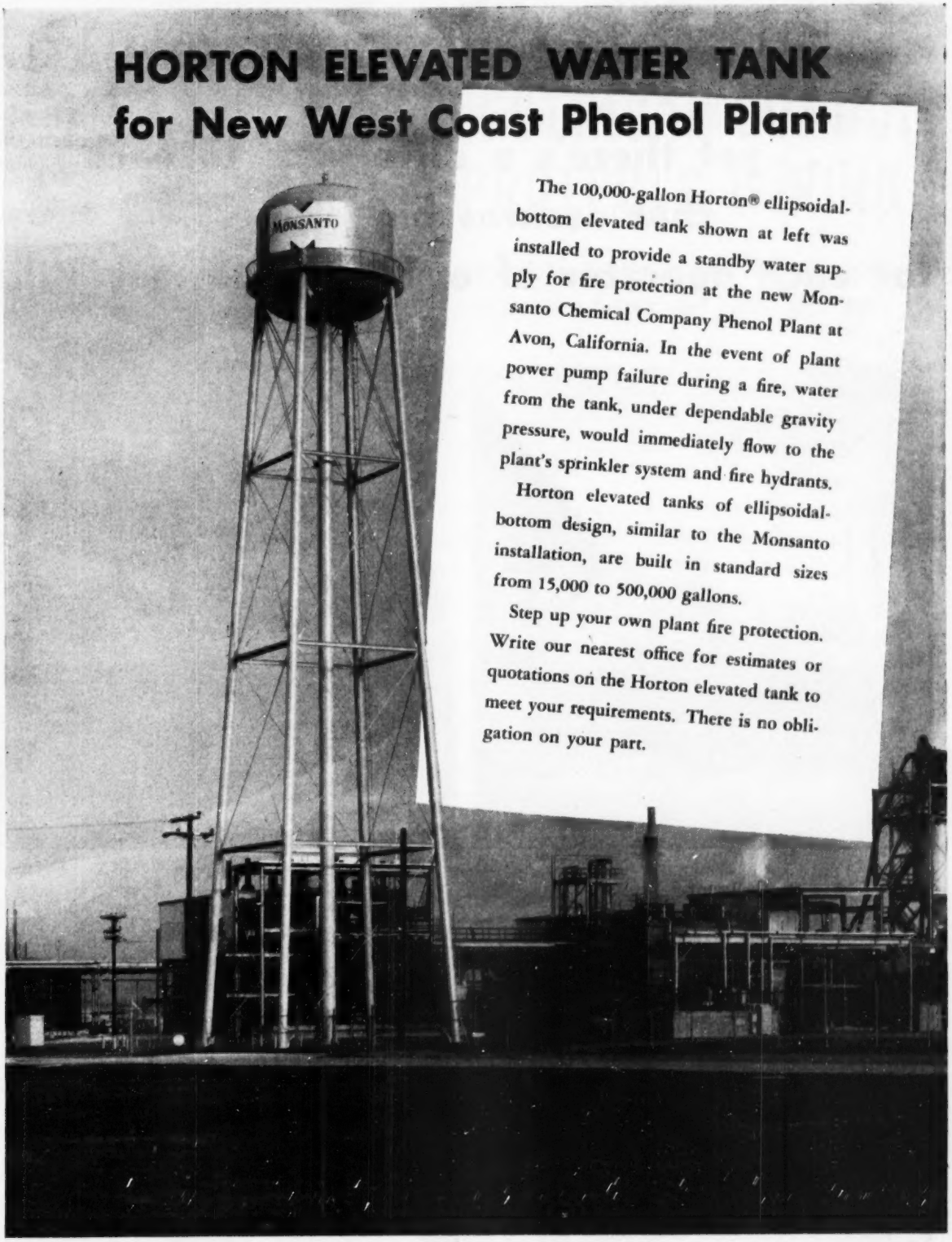
BUFFALO PUMPS, INC.

501 Broadway Buffalo, N. Y.

Subsidiary of Buffalo Forge Company, Canadian Pumps, Ltd., Kitchener, Ont.
Sales Representatives in all Principal Cities.

A BETTER CENTRIFUGAL PUMP FOR EVERY LIQUID

HORTON ELEVATED WATER TANK for New West Coast Phenol Plant



The 100,000-gallon Horton® ellipsoidal-bottom elevated tank shown at left was installed to provide a standby water supply for fire protection at the new Monsanto Chemical Company Phenol Plant at Avon, California. In the event of plant power pump failure during a fire, water from the tank, under dependable gravity pressure, would immediately flow to the plant's sprinkler system and fire hydrants.

Horton elevated tanks of ellipsoidal-bottom design, similar to the Monsanto installation, are built in standard sizes from 15,000 to 500,000 gallons.

Step up your own plant fire protection. Write our nearest office for estimates or quotations on the Horton elevated tank to meet your requirements. There is no obligation on your part.

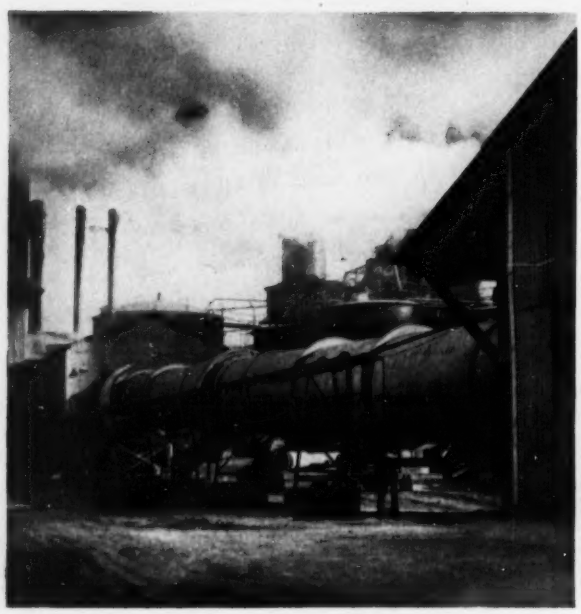
CHICAGO BRIDGE & IRON COMPANY

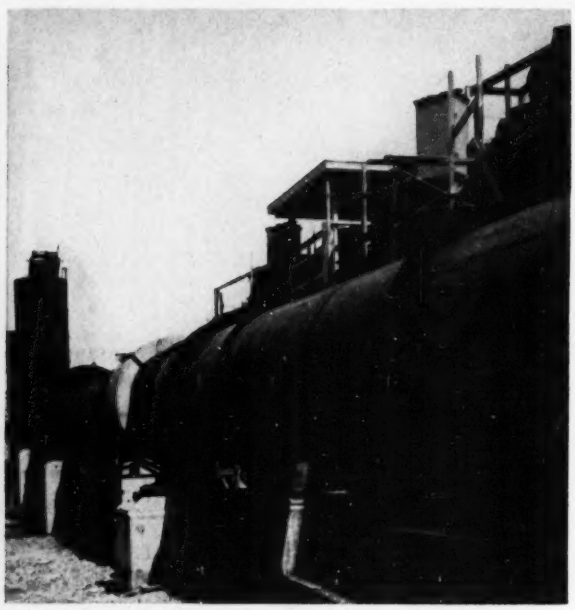
Atlanta 3.....2120 Healey Bldg.
Birmingham 1.....1510 North Fiftieth St.
Boston 10.....1005-201 Devonshire St.
Chicago 4.....2124 McCormick Bldg.
Cleveland 15.....2220 Midland Bldg.
Detroit 26.....1503 Lafayette Bldg.
Houston 2.....2103 C & I Life Bldg.
Los Angeles 17..1503 General Petroleum Bldg.
New York 6.....3318—165 Broadway Bldg.
Philadelphia 3...1625—1700 Walnut St. Bldg.
Pittsburgh 19.....3205 Alcoa Bldg.
Salt Lake City 4.....505 West 17th South St.
San Francisco 4.....1522—200 Bush St.
Seattle 1.....1305 Henry Bldg.
Tulsa 3.....1623 Hunt Bldg.

Plants in BIRMINGHAM, CHICAGO, SALT LAKE CITY and GREENVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA

basically alike

. . . yet there's a difference in each that assures big profits for each operator of a Traylor Rotary Kiln





TRAYLOR ENGINEERING & MFG. CO.
681 MILL ST., ALLENTOWN, PA.
SALES OFFICES: New York • Chicago • San Francisco
Canadian Mfrs: Canadian Vickers, Ltd., Montreal, P.Q.

It looks like a "Traylor-Made" Kiln will be best for me, too. I'd like more information, send bulletin 1115.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

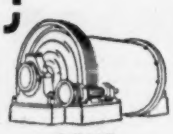
a *Traylor* leads to greater profits

In the new installation you are considering there's only *one* Rotary Kiln that's going to do the job with maximum efficiency and economy. The best thing to do is settle on a kiln "Traylor-Made" to your requirements. Adapting Traylor's basic design features to your individual needs will assure the success of your "Traylor-Made" Kiln before installation. The big difference in production and profits you get with a "Traylor-Made" Kiln is the direct result of Traylor's more than 40 years' experience in designing and building rotary kilns.

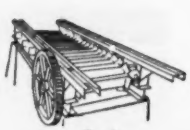
Primary Gyratory Crushers

Rotary Kilns

Secondary Gyratory Crushers


Ball Mills

Jaw Crushers


Apron Feeders

ELECTRICAL CONDUIT

PERMANENT
EASILY INSTALLED
LIQUID-TIGHT
FLEXIBLE
APPROVED

SEALTITE (TYPE U.A.) is approved by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. for use where exposed to moisture or mineral oils (up to 60C). See N.E. Code, Art. 351.

SEALTITE
ELECTRICAL CONDUIT PROTECTS WIRING

against oil, grease, water, dirt, chemicals, corrosive fumes, salt spray, weather

SEALTITE* is a flexible *and* liquid-tight electrical conduit. It gives maximum protection to your wiring when it must connect moving parts, absorb vibration, follow machine contours, flex into U-bends, be easily maintained or be safeguarded between misaligned ports.

It is being used successfully in wet locations, in tunnels, power plants, steel mills, canneries, chemical industries and in many outdoor applications. SEALTITE comes in two types:

TYPE U. A.—UL-approved. Made with flexible galvanized steel core, positive ground and tough outer cover.

NOM. I.D. (Inches)	INSIDE DIA. (Inches) Min.	Max.	OUTSIDE DIA. (Inches) Min.	Max.	APPROX. INSIDE BEND DIA. (Inches)	EST. WEIGHT per hundred ft. (Pounds)
⅜	.484	.504	.690	.710	8	30.0
½	.622	.642	.820	.840	10	36.6
¾	.820	.840	1.030	1.050	15	48.2
1	1.041	1.066	1.290	1.315	18	87.7
1¼	1.380	1.410	1.630	1.660	21	116.5

TYPE E. F.†(Extra Flexible)—for machine tools and industrial equipment. (Meets standards set by J.I.C.) †Pat. Applied For

NOM. I.D. (Inches)	INSIDE DIA. (Inches) Min.	Max.	OUTSIDE DIA. (Inches) Min.	Max.	APPROX. INSIDE BEND DIA. (Inches)	EST. WEIGHT per hundred ft. (Pounds)
⅜	.485	.505	.690	.710	5	24.3
½	.620	.640	.820	.840	6	29.0
¾	.815	.835	1.030	1.050	9	38.2
1	1.025	1.055	1.290	1.315	10	65.0
1¼	1.365	1.395	1.630	1.660	13	84.4
1½	1.575	1.605	1.870	1.900	15	122.0
2	2.020	2.055	2.335	2.375	17	158.0
2½	2.480	2.515	2.840	2.875	20	205.0
3	3.070	3.110	3.460	3.500	27	290.0
4	4.000	4.050	4.460	4.500	34	430.0

Commercial tolerances apply on above figures.

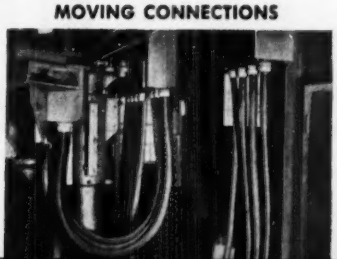
ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS stock both types. Buy it in long random lengths as shown; then cut without waste. Or ask your wholesaler to cut the length you need. Liquid-tight connectors are available from wholesalers' stocks. Write for Bulletin UA-531. *The American Brass Company, American Metal Hose Branch, Waterbury 20, Conn.*

*Trade Mark 84175

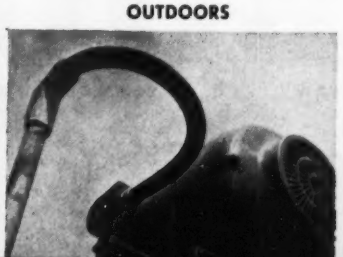
SEALTITE flexible, liquid-tight electrical conduit an **ANACONDA®** product

FOR WET SPOTS

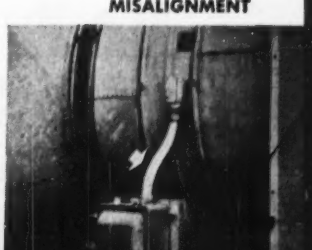
MOVING CONNECTIONS

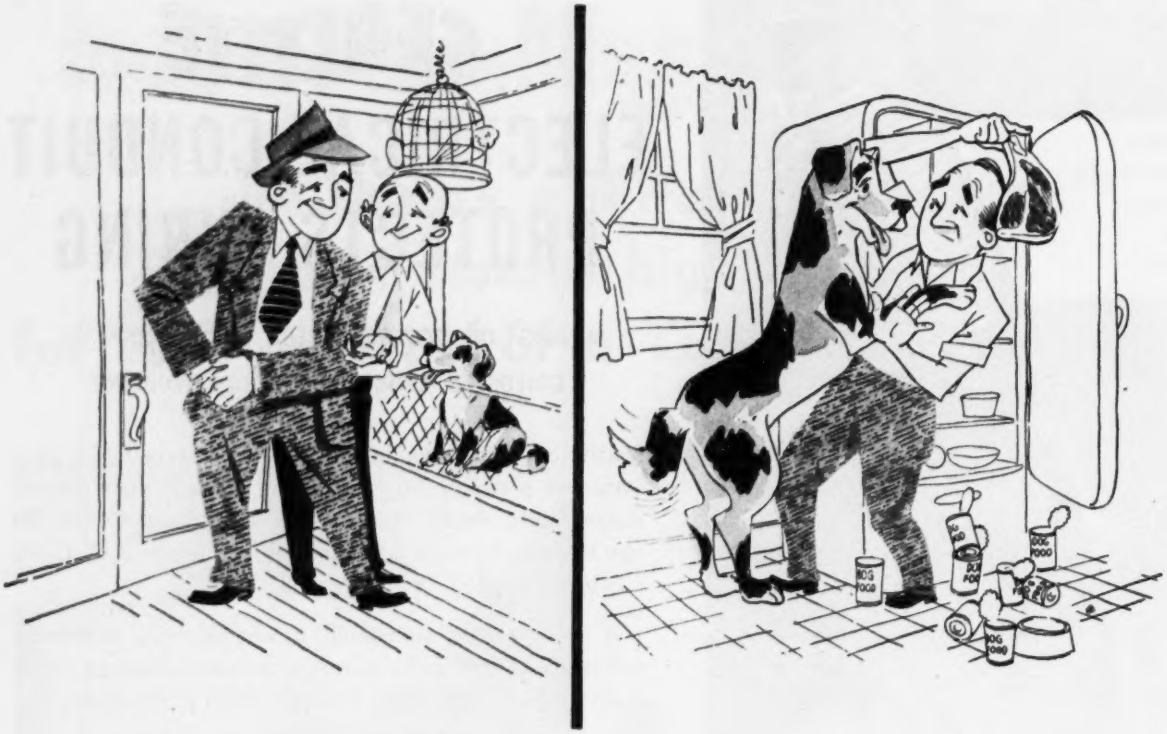


OUTDOORS



MISALIGNMENT





It was a low priced pup...

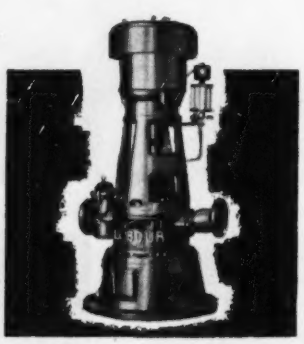
He didn't know much about dogs, or he would have understood why the dealer was willing to offer such a bargain.

can you tie this?

A well-known rubber company purchased 31 LaBour Type G pumps in eight years. Up to June, 1954, this company had purchased $1096.79 worth of repair parts from LaBour. Assuming that none of these parts is being held in reserve, the average cost per pump per year for repair parts is $10.52.

Sometimes a mistake isn't so obvious. Take corrosive-service pumps for instance. Do you *know* what you pay for replacement parts the first year, or the second? Maybe you ought to look into this matter—you may be as surprised as our friend pictured above.

If you bought LaBour Type G pumps a year or two ago—or five—your surprise will be a pleasant one. But whatever pumps you *did* buy, we urge you to dig out the facts about what they cost for maintenance in labor and materials, and make your own comparisons.



ORIGINAL MANUFACTURERS OF THE SELF-PRIMING CENTRIFUGAL PUMP

LABOUR

THE LABOUR COMPANY, INC. • ELKHART, INDIANA, U.S.A.

WHY IT PAYS TO BUY SPECIALTIES FROM US

You get quality products, fast delivery—*anywhere*

TRIPLE SECURITY

What you want
When you want it
At the right price

• Maybe you didn't know it, but U. S. Steel Supply can supply you with everything you need in the way of industrial supplies, as well as with the *steel* you need.

Call us for—Dardelet Rivet Bolts, High Strength Bolts, Blakled (a new rust-inhibiting material), Grinding Wheels, expanded metal, chain and chain slings, welding electrodes, welding machines, clamps, Markal Paintstiks, Galv-Weld (for regalvanizing welded areas), mechanical rubber goods—conveyor belts, transmission belts, all types of hose, V-Belts, structural fabricating machinery, sheet metal machinery.

These items are carried in stock ready for immediate delivery. For complete information and literature, fill out the coupon below and send to us.

U. S. STEEL SUPPLY
DIVISION

General Offices
208 So. La Salle St., Chicago 4, Ill.

USS

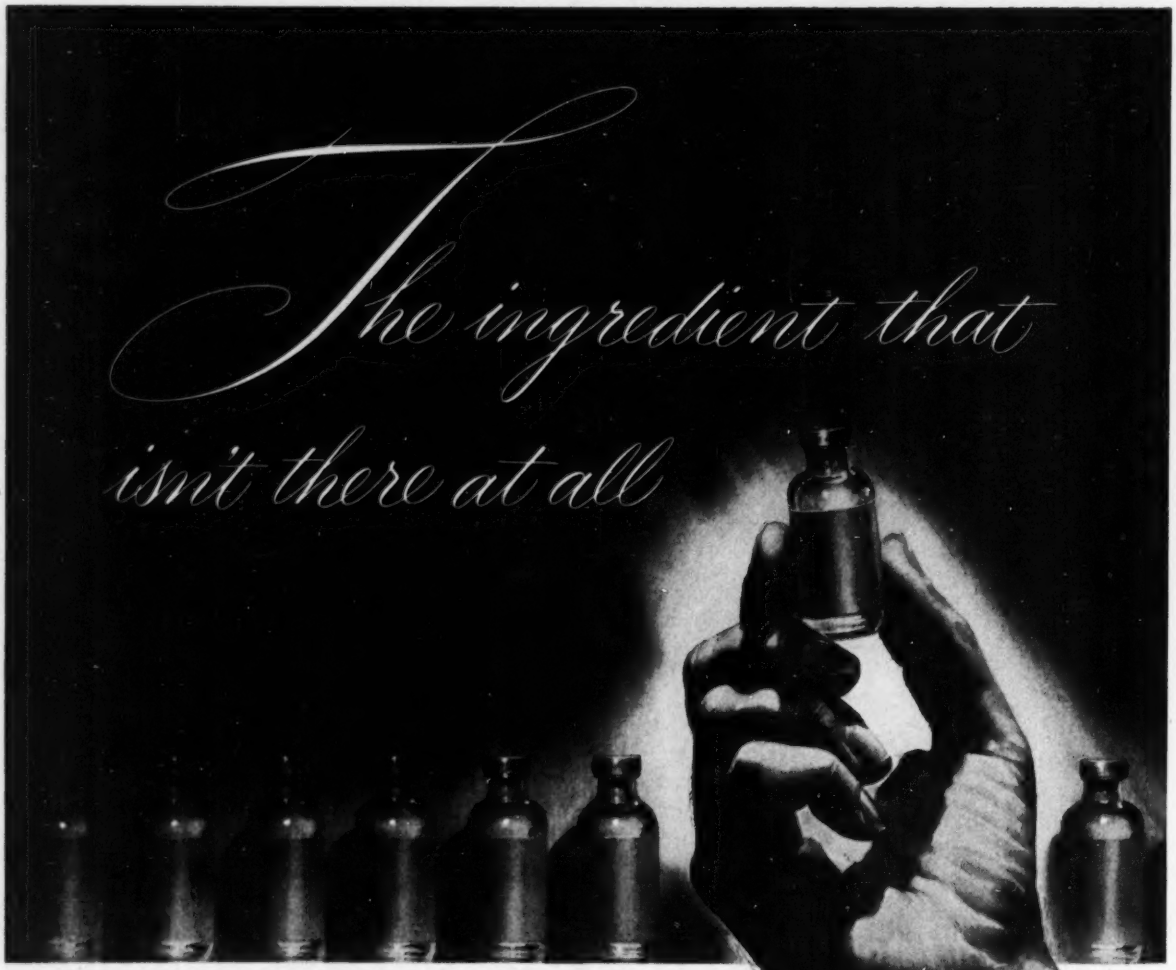
Warehouses and Sales Offices
Coast to Coast

U. S. Steel Supply Division
208 So. La Salle St., Chicago 4, Illinois
Gentlemen:
Please send me your free literature describing the following items:

....
....?

Name.....
Company.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

UNITED STATES STEEL



CAN MAKE POSSIBLE
THE GIFT OF LIFE ITSELF

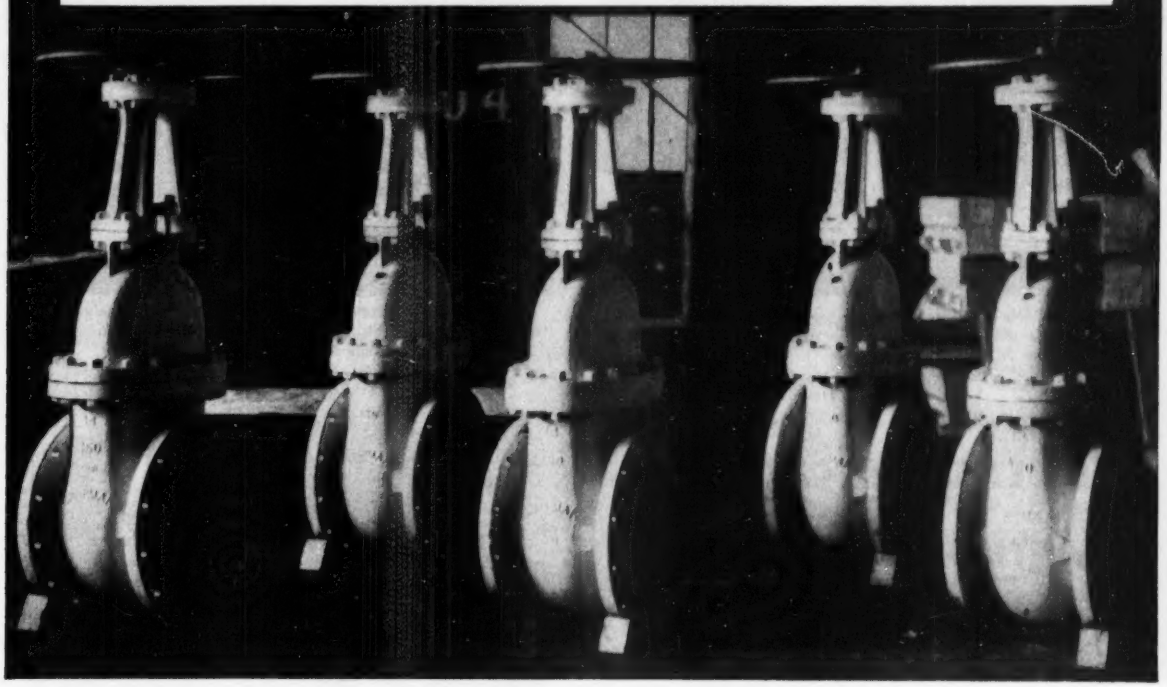
In all the glamour stories on the "miracle drugs"... penicillin, streptomycin, aureomycin, terramycin, to name the most familiar ones... there is no single word about *diatomite* – nor can you find the slightest trace of diatomite in the life-saving drugs themselves. Yet the ingredient that isn't there at all, diatomite, plays a vital role in antibiotic production, for, as a filteraid, it gives filtration "sharp" enough to remove all unwanted solids, even those in the submicron range.

Dicalite is the trade name of diatomaceous materials produced by the Dicalite Division of Great Lakes Carbon Corporation. We are proud of the part it has played, and is playing, in producing a number of these "wonder drugs." Because of its purity, its uniformity and its chemical inertness, Dicalite is helping to push forward the frontiers of scientific progress in this and in many other fields. Its uses, even today, are too numerous to list here, and new applications are discovered almost every week.

Dependable
GLC GREAT LAKES **Dicalite**
DIATOMACEOUS MATERIALS

For complete information on Dicalite—diatomaceous filteraids, for example—please write for Bulletin B-12. Dicalite Division, Great Lakes Carbon Corp., 612 S. Flower St., Los Angeles 17, Calif.

Approximately 500 Gate Valves similar to these cast in 2.50/3.00% nickel steel for -150°F. service were recently shipped to a large chemical company by Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., Indian Orchard, Mass. Ranging from 2" to 20" sizes in the 150, 300, 600 and 900 lb. series, and made to ASA B16 5-1953 specifications, this order required the melting of 500,000 lbs. of steel.



Why these valves stay strong at -150° F

Carbon steels and many alloy steels become brittle at low temperatures.

The addition of nickel, however, increases resistance of steel to sub-zero embrittlement. That's why Chapman Valve Manufacturing Company regularly uses nickel steel for valves intended for low temperature service.

Chapman produced the group of valves, shown above, in low carbon 2.50/3.00% nickel steel, to assure adequate toughness under operating temperatures of -150°F.

Tests of seven heats of this steel provided the following average mechanical properties, after double normalizing and tempering:

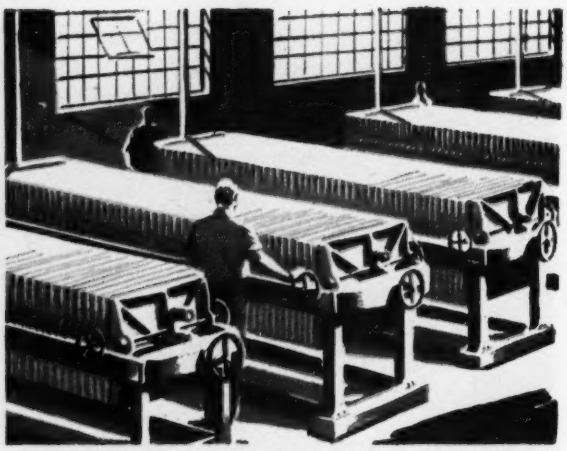
Tensile Strength, p.s.i.	80,900
Yield Strength, p.s.i.	48,600
Brinell Hardness	153
Elongation in 2" %	30.3
Reduction of Area %	52.7
Charpy Impact, (Keyhole) ft. lbs. at -150°F.	32.9

This exemplifies the way ample toughness for sub-zero service . . . as well as strength and toughness at normal temperatures . . . can be assured by using suitable nickel steels.

Whatever the temperatures of your operations, consult us on the use of nickel alloy steels, nickel alloy irons or other alloys containing nickel in your equipment. Send us details of your problems for our suggestions . . . write today.

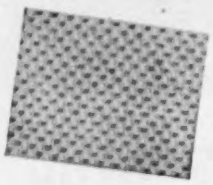
THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

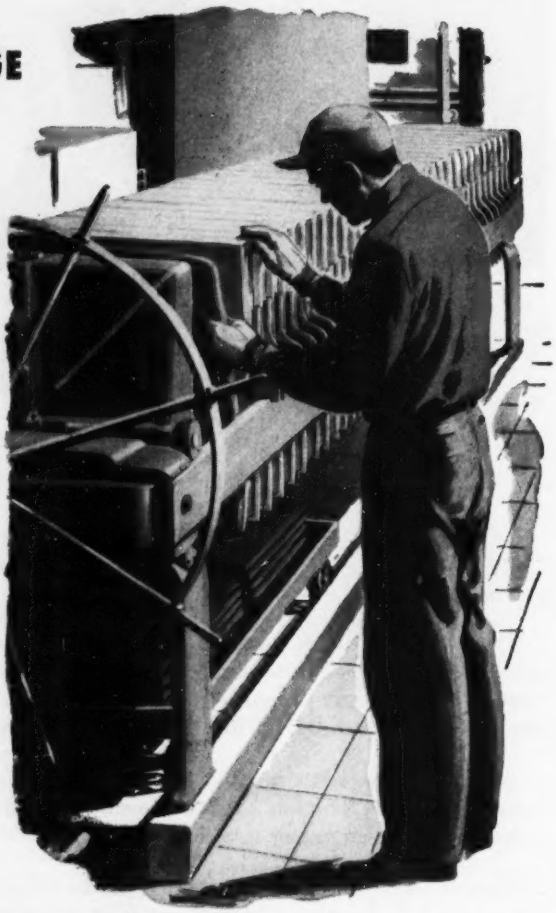
Cotton filter fabrics—widely used in beet sugar processing—are economical, durable, have high wet strength and good mechanical efficiency.



Acrylic type fibers when made up into filter fabrics are highly resistant to strong mineral acids under elevated temperature conditions such as used in certain dye filtration processes.

YOU GET EASIER CAKE DISCHARGE WITH THIS WELLINGTON SEARS FILTER FABRIC





Shown here in use is a press equipped with Wellington Sears filter fabric in a special construction of filament nylon, designed expressly for clay filtration. It is made to stand up under abrasion and flexing . . . and smooth enough for easy cake discharge.

Whatever your "tough problem" there's most likely a Wellington Sears fabric already in use—or one that we can develop—to solve it. There's the confidence in over a century of industrial fabric experience to back up that statement.

Wellington Sears cotton and synthetic filter fabrics are made available to the processing industries through leading filter cloth specialists. Write us for names of those serving your area.

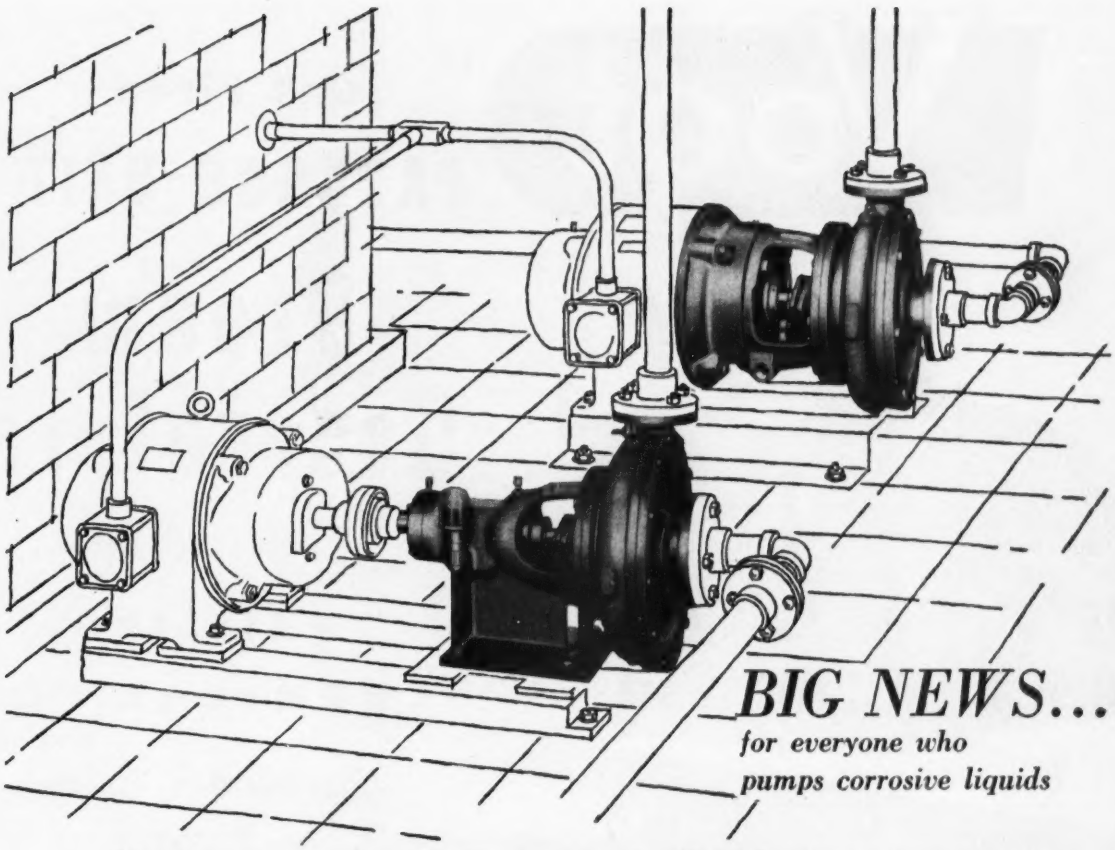
Wellington Sears

A SUBSIDIARY OF WEST POINT MANUFACTURING COMPANY

FIRST In Fabrics For Industry

WELLINGTON SEARS COMPANY, 65 WORTH STREET, NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

OFFICES IN: ATLANTA • BOSTON • CHICAGO • DETROIT • LOS ANGELES • NEW ORLEANS • PHILADELPHIA • SAN FRANCISCO • ST. LOUIS



BIG NEWS...

for everyone who pumps corrosive liquids

Now you can get the **"custom-built"** *features you want at no penalty with the new* **AMPCO*** **Centrifugal Pump**

In a given pump size, new standard units give at least 108 different combinations, plus maximum resistance to corrosion, erosion, cavitation

Here's low-cost corrosive liquid transfer at its new, versatile best. If you require pumps in flows up to 600 gpm, this new 1750 rpm pump is exactly right for you. It can be built to *your* special requirements by interchanging standard parts.

You can select the bearings you want — sealed, replenishable-grease, or oil-lubricated.

You can choose your shaft seals — inside or outside mechanical seals; internal, external, or flushing packed stuffing-boxes.

You can get the exact shaft you need — no compromising. Take your choice of general-purpose and extra-rigid shafts as well as a new two-piece unit that allows removal of the rotating parts without disturbing coupling, bearings, or alignment.

You can select the pedestal height and type impeller you want.

Best of all, you don't have to buy another pump when conditions change. You can make modifications quickly and inexpensively in the field — save yourself valuable time and money.

Corrosion damage? Forget it. These pumps are built entirely from Ampco or other workable alloys to combat the effects of corrosive acids, alkalis, organic chemicals, etc. And these pumps have many new design features — features that contribute to dependable, maintenance-free pumping.

The new Ampco 1750 rpm Pumps are now stocked for immediate delivery. Contact your Ampco Pump Distributor or Field Engineer or mail the coupon.

Ampco Metal, Inc.
Dept. CE-9, MILWAUKEE 46, WISCONSIN
West Coast Plant • Burbank, California

Fill out this coupon and mail today

AMPCO METAL INC., Dept. CE-9, Milwaukee 46, Wisconsin

The new Ampco Pump sounds good to me. Send me additional information. I pump.....

Name..... Title.....

Company.....

Company Address.....

City..... (.....) State.....

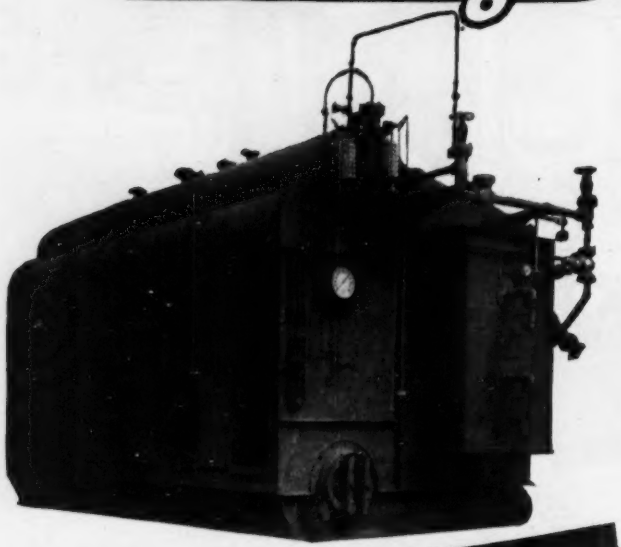
*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

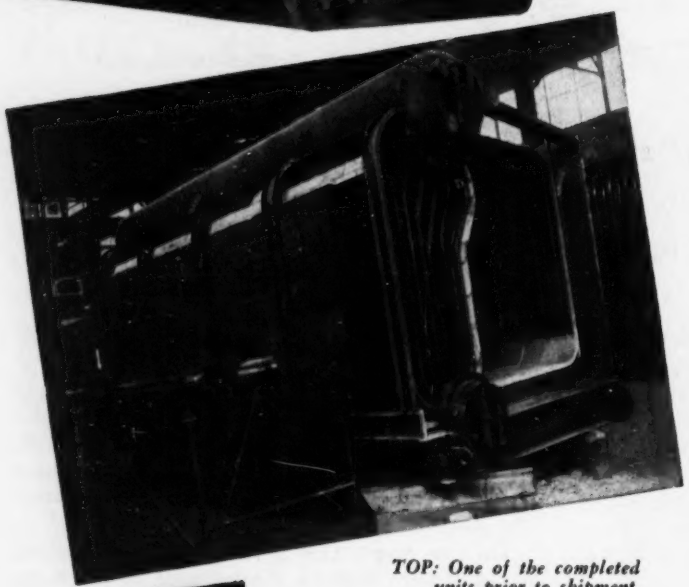
Maximum Interchangeability without Penalty

P-13

Vogt

Gas Fired
PACKAGE UNIT
Steam Generators
selected by
PHILLIPS CHEMICAL CO.
Pasadena, Texas Plant





TOP: One of the completed units prior to shipment.

BOTTOM: Shop erection view shows tile and block insulation in convection wall; also main baffle tile and furnace floor tile.

Principal Data, Each Unit

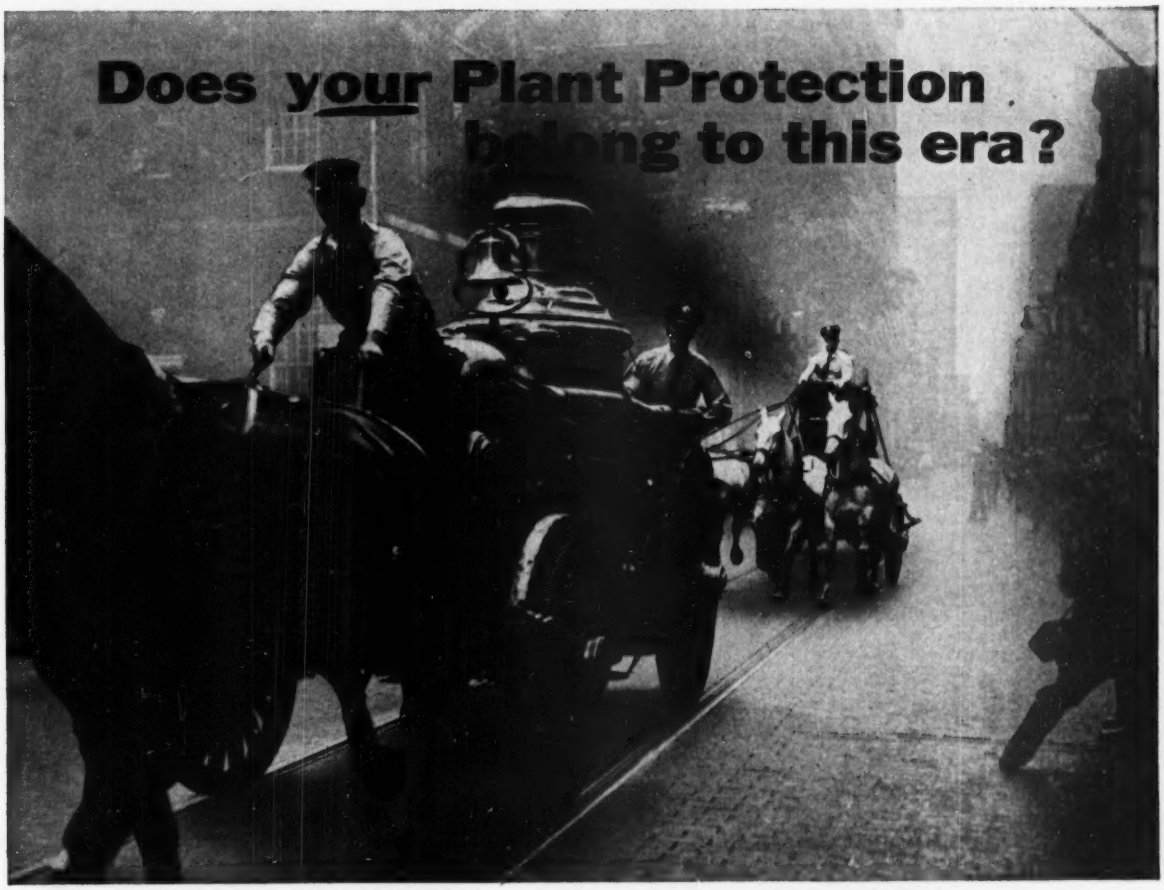
25,000 pounds steam per hour capacity. Induced draft type.
Fusion welded steam and water drums designed for 425 pound S.W.P.
Completely shop assembled and required only the piping and gas outlet connections to place them in operation.
Fully steel encased for outdoor installation on a simple foundation.

•

**Vogt Steam Generators are available in bent tube types and straight tube forged sectional header types for solid, liquid or gaseous fuels. Bulletins on request.*

HENRY VOGT MACHINE CO.
Louisville, Kentucky

BRANCH OFFICES: New York, Philadelphia, Chicago, Cleveland, St. Louis, Dallas, Charleston, W. Va.



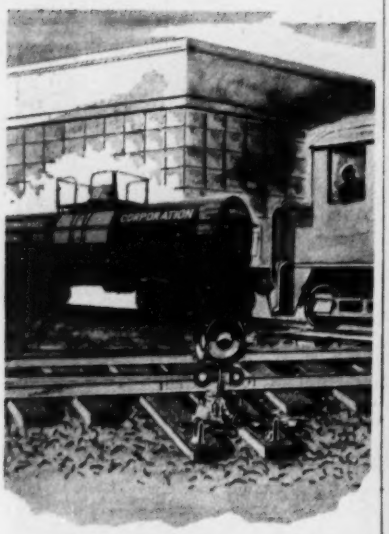
Let Us "FIRE-ENGINEER" a system for your plant with AER-O-FOAM

The science of fire-engineering has come a long way since the era of the horse-drawn fire engine. Now you can protect your flammable liquid fire hazards by calling in National Foam engineers, who survey your plant and plan a modern fire-engineered system for your particular needs. They check locations, processes, flash points, existing system, water supply, and other factors. They recommend a basic AER-O-FOAM System with manual or automatic control, stationary or mobile operation, and all the proper equipment . . . foam chambers, overhead units, dip-tank systems, nozzles, extinguishers. After installation, National Foam furnishes a complete operating manual.

National Foam's modern fire-engineered service offers the best in system design, equipment, and instant, positive, fire-tested AER-O-FOAM. Call in National today to discuss your flammable liquid fire problem.

Write for new, free booklet, "Foam Fire Protection"

NATIONAL
FOAM SYSTEM INCORPORATED
Headquarters for Foam Fire Protection — WEST CHESTER, PA.



SULPHUR-DIOXIDE
HIGHEST QUALITY
SO_2

Side-Track To Successful Operations

Forward-looking industries have found Tennessee's highest quality Sulphur-Dioxide a sure side-track to successful operations. In so many cases, highly efficient and economical operations can be attained through the uses of this chemical (SO_2) with its multi-purposed versatility. We can supply Tennessee's highest quality Sulphur-Dioxide in cylinders, ton drums, tank cars and tank trucks. Let our experienced technicians show you how you might utilize it to your best advantage.

CONTAINERS—
- Cylinders
- Ton Drums
- Tank Trucks
- Tank Cars

Samples, Specifications and Detailed Information on Request.

TENNESSEE TC CORPORATION

617-29 Grant Building, Atlanta, Georgia

DURAMETALLIC *Packings*

You will get definite savings in maintenance costs when you use DURAMETALLIC spiral or die-molded ring packings. Durametallic means long uninterrupted sealing service with less wear on rods, shafts, sleeves or stems.

Write today for File No. DMCE

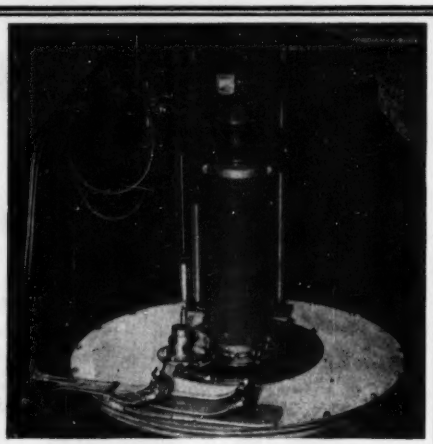
Durametallic Products are "Engineered For The Job"

The PERFECT SEAL

DURAMETALLIC CORPORATION
KALAMAZOO MICHIGAN

Fletcher

PNEUMATIC UNLOADER FOR CENTRIFUGALS



The latest Fletcher development in its line of modern high-speed centrifugals is the use of pneumatic controls to greatly ease and simplify unloading operation. By this means the back-breaking and fatiguing hand cranking operation is eliminated, and the operator's efficiency is materially increased. The scraper is at all times under complete control.

The air-operated unloader also simplifies the design of a fume hood for noxious gases.

Write today for further information.

FLETCHER WORKS

215 GLENWOOD AVE PHILADELPHIA 40, PA. ESTABLISHED • 1850

Fluidized Crystal Suspension

in

STRUTHERS WELLS

KRYSTAL

PATENTED

CRYSTALLIZATION EQUIPMENT

insures

1. Economical operation—steaming and cooling surfaces stay clean
2. Excellent steam economy
3. Product of high purity
4. Exceptionally uniform crystals
5. Controllable crystal size

Ammonium sulfate crystals from technical grade acid

Potassium chloride crystals

Ammonium sulfate from by-product acid

Shop view of Krystal Crystallization Equipment. This unit is 50' 0'' high and 11'3'' in base diameter.

Shown above is a typical installation of a Struthers Wells Krystal vacuum crystallizer.

Krystal crystalliization equipment provides efficient separation of crystals and mother liquor—reduces amount of wash water—eliminates dust losses—reduces caking of material in storage and produces free flowing crystals of superior appearance.

Struthers Wells

STRUTHERS WELLS CORPORATION WARREN, PA.

Plants at WARREN, PA. and TITUSVILLE, PA.

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

WIRE MESH

Since 1880

Jelliff

Specializing in the non-ferrous metals
in counts to 200 x 200 or 50 x 750
and widths up to 48" in all commercial weaves

IN MESH WITH INDUSTRY

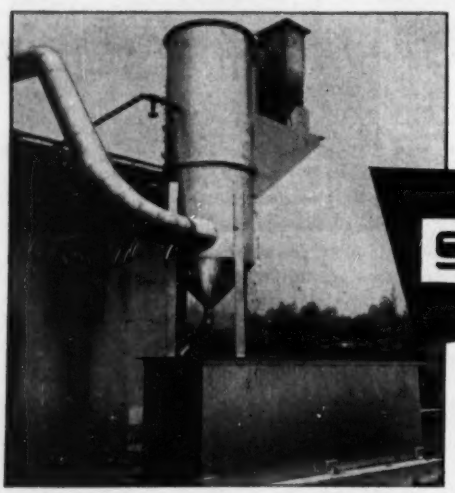
address your enquiries to Department 15

THE C. O. JELLIFF MFG. CORP.
SOUTHPORT • CONNECTICUT • USA

WIRE PRODUCTS Jelliff SINCE - 1880

EXPLOSIVE DUSTS

FUMES AND VAPORS
MADE SAFE WITH
MULTI-WASH
COLLECTORS



The explosion hazard is ever present in many chemical process plants. Control of this hazard has been achieved by many big-name processors with the Multi-Wash system of collection.

The versatility of the Multi-Wash Collector, its simplicity and efficiency, make it the most economical buy in its field.

Not only will Multi-Wash solve your dust, fume or vapor problem, but return the investment in recovery of valuable by-products.

Be sure to get all the answers before you allocate any money for dust control equipment.

Your nearest Schneible engineer is at your service, or if you like, call the home office, collect.

SCHNEIBLE

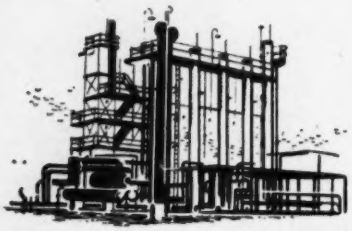
Write for Bulletins Nos. 531 and 610—No obligation of course.

CLAUDE B. SCHNEIBLE CO.
P. O. Box 81, North End Station
Detroit 2, Michigan

EUROPEAN LICENSEE: ELEX S. A., ZURICH, SWITZERLAND
CABLE ADDRESS FOR FOREIGN INQUIRIES: CESCO

PROBLEM

To produce hydrogen essentially free of carbon monoxide which has a deleterious effect on product quality and plant capacity for edible oil producers.



SOLUTION

GIRDLER developed a highly active durable catalyst, G-12, for removal of carbon monoxide from the hydrogen. Cost of hydrogen production was reduced and carbon monoxide content was cut 95% resulting in:

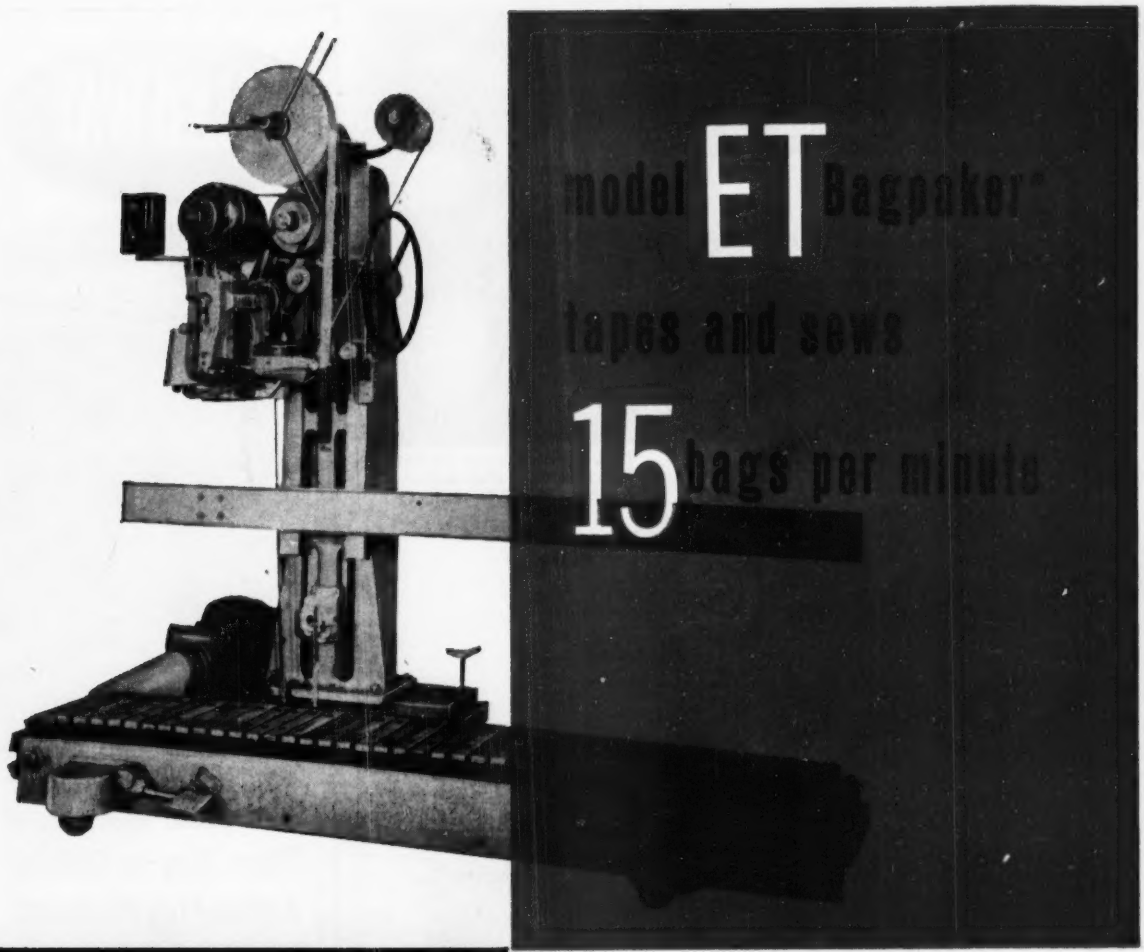
Hydrogen with less than 5ppm of carbon monoxide

Take advantage of the experience of Girdler in solving *your* catalyst problems!

FOR
Catalysts

WRITE...
The
GIRDLER
Company

A DIVISION OF
NATIONAL CYLINDER GAS COMPANY
Gas Processes Division
LOUISVILLE 1, KENTUCKY
NEW YORK • TULSA • SAN FRANCISCO



TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THESE 5 MODEL ET BAGPAKER FEATURES:

- One operator finishes 15 bags a minute when filled bags are delivered continuously to the conveyor
- Adjusts to bags from 25 to 100 lb. capacity
- Caster-mounted, the Model ET is easily moved to widely separated packaging stations
- Bag starts and stops sewing head when equipped with automatic sewing head control
- Automatic brake on Howpner No. 150 Heavy Duty sewing unit prevents "coasting"

Here's the perfect teammate for your present filling and weighing equipment—the most efficient way to get better protection and faster packaging at the lowest possible cost.

Here's how the Model ET Bagpaker works: One operator receives bags from your weighing and filling machine. In four seconds or less the Bagpaker has applied creped "kraft" sealing tape over the bag end, sewn a reinforced "cushion stitch" through both tape and bag, and trimmed the tape. You can't beat that for efficiency and speed.

Booklet ET gives you complete details and dimensional drawings, shows you how perfectly Model ET fits into your existing filling set-up. There's no obligation—just write to: E-16

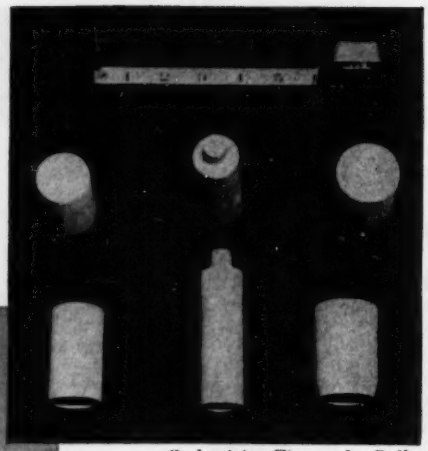
International Paper Company, Bagpak Division
220 E. 42 Street, New York 17

International Paper COMPANY
BAGPAK DIVISION

BRANCH OFFICES: Atlanta · Baltimore · Baxter Springs, Kansas · Boston · Chicago · Cincinnati · Cleveland · Dallas · Denver · Des Moines · Detroit · Kansas City, Kansas · Los Angeles · Louisville · Minneapolis · New Orleans · Philadelphia · Pittsburgh · St. Louis · San Francisco · IN CANADA: The Continental Paper Products, Ltd., Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto

Small

HIGH ALLOY
CASTINGS

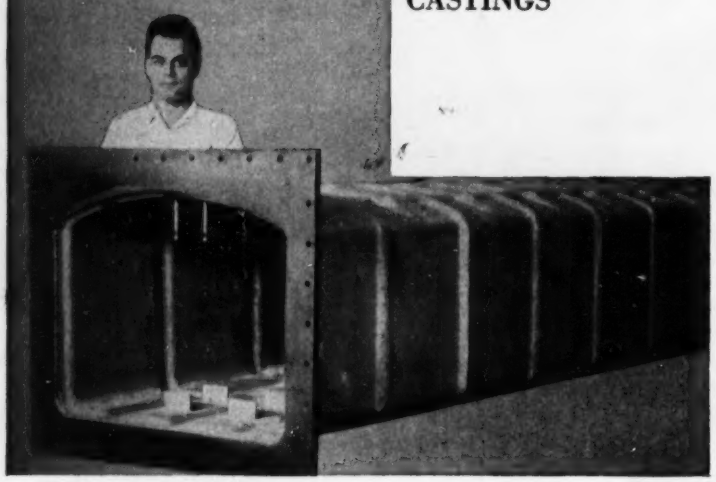


Carburizing Fixture for Ball Bearings 1½" diameter—
Analysis 35% Ni — 15% Cr

DURALOY

Large

HIGH ALLOY
CASTINGS



Muffle for Continuous Strip Annealing
12' 6" long — Analysis 38% Ni — 18% Cr.

LARGE or small DURALOY, can do it! These are just typical examples of the work moving through our foundry. Some of these castings are designed for heat resistance, some for corrosion resistance, some for abrasion resistance; all are cast by experienced foundrymen. All are carefully tested in our up-to-date laboratory.

If you have a high alloy casting problem . . . LARGE or small, we can help you. For more information, send for Bulletin No. 3150-G.

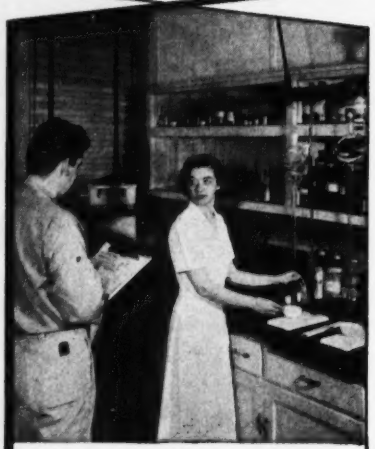
THE DURALOY COMPANY

Office and Plant: Scottdale, Pa. · Eastern Office: 12 East 41st Street, New York 17, N.Y.

Detroit Office: 2100 Woodward Avenue · Fleetwood Bldg., Mich.
Atlanta: J. M. TULL Metal & Supply Co. · Chicago: T. O. NELSON Co., 5 Michigan Avenue
METAL GOODS CORP., Dallas · Denver · Houston · Kansas City · New Orleans · St. Louis · Tulsa

ILLCO-WAY

ionXchange



Pilot-Plant Tests Show New Way to Obtain Amine-Free Methanol

ILLCO-WAY ionXchange equipment has proved extremely successful in removing excess amounts of ammonia and organic amines which are produced at certain times in the synthesis of methanol from carbon dioxide and hydrogen. The contamination occurs during the shut-down and starting periods of the converter, events which are unpredictable in normal plant operation. When the pilot plant was built, following laboratory exploration of the theoretical possibilities, it was found that even greater economies can be obtained by the use of ionXchange methods. These included full retention on the exchange resin of heavy metals such as iron and copper, and elimination of several intermediate processes normally required to produce an acceptable product. The result now is an end-product substantially lower in contaminants, much more uniform, and noticeably more economical to manufacture, in comparison with ordinary methods. *Let one of our experienced technicians consult with you whenever there is a chance that ionXchange principles may be applicable.*

ILLINOIS WATER TREATMENT CO.

ionXchange

ILLCO-WAY

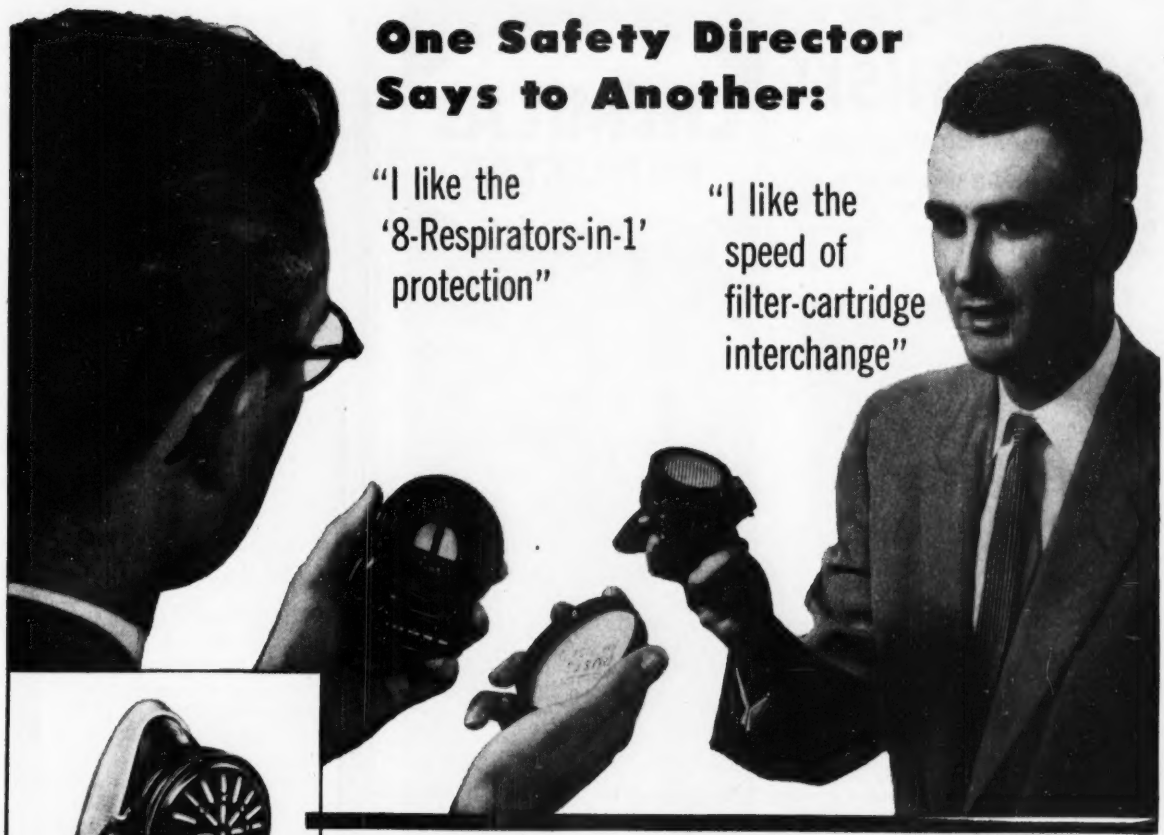
844 CEDAR ST.
ROCKFORD,
ILLINOIS

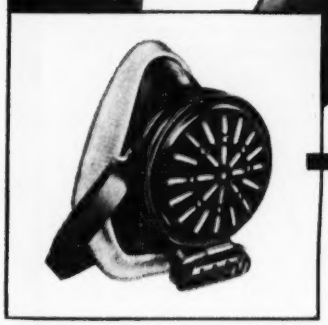
NEW YORK OFFICE: 141 E. 44TH ST., NEW YORK 17, N.Y.
CANADIAN DIST: PUMPS & SOFTENERS, LTD. LONDON, ONT.

One Safety Director Says to Another:

"I like the '8-Respirators-in-1' protection"

"I like the speed of filter-cartridge interchange"





It's the One and Only AO R2000

Want a single, interchangeable cartridge respirator that will protect your workers against (1) nuisance and pneumoconiosis-producing dusts (2) toxic dusts (not significantly more toxic than lead) (3) combination of all dusts (4) light organic gases and vapors (5) acid gases and vapors (6) combined acid and organic gases (7) ammonia (8) poisonous, disease-producing and a combination of dusts (not significantly more toxic than lead)? You get it with the AO R2000 and its 7 interchangeable cartridges, chemically treated felt filter (an AO "first") and prefilter for painting exposures.

Speed of interchange? *It couldn't be faster!* A twist removes the metal filter cover. Take out the R31 organic vapor cartridge for instance, and insert an R32, (the acid gas cartridge) or an R33 (acid-organic) or R34 (ammonia). Do the same for dust protection, using the recommended AO dust cartridge.

Quick Facts

And remember these advantages of AO research and engineering . . . the Flexible Neoprene Rubber Facepiece gives a leak-proof fit . . . Cartridges R31, R32, R33, R34 are made of durable, non-sparking materials . . . weigh less than previous types . . . the double headband is convenient and comfortable. Yes, and the entire respirator can be disassembled quickly without tools. Your nearest AO Safety Products Representative can supply you with the right equipment.

American Optical
SAFETY PRODUCTS DIVISION

AO SAFETY ZONE

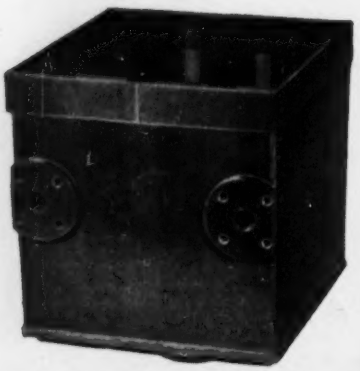
Keep your workers in the Safety Zone with American Optical Safety Equipment

SOUTHBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS • BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

"NO OTHER MATERIAL LASTED 3 MONTHS!"

says EASTMAN KODAK

. . . but bleach cells made of Boltaron 6200 remained completely unaffected by corrosion after 3 years of continuous use



Bleach cell made of Boltaron 6200 to specifications of Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N. Y., by Industrial Plastic Fabricators, Norwood, Mass.

"We purchased Boltaron," reports Eastman Kodak Company, "in an effort to find a superior material from which to construct bleach cells." That was in 1951. Today with 50 of these bleach cells in operation, Eastman Kodak has this to say of Boltaron 6200: "This material has solved our maintenance and replacement problem."

Boltaron 6200 is a rigid, unplasticized Polyvinyl Chloride, highly adaptable to complicated shapes and available in pipe, rod, sheet and block forms. It has outstanding resistance to both strong and weak organic and inorganic acids, alkalies, alcohol, salt water and sulphite.

Experienced engineering facilities are available to help you decide where and how Boltaron can be used to halt corrosion in your plant. Trained fabricators coast to coast and in Canada will work with you. Write Box 804 for further information.

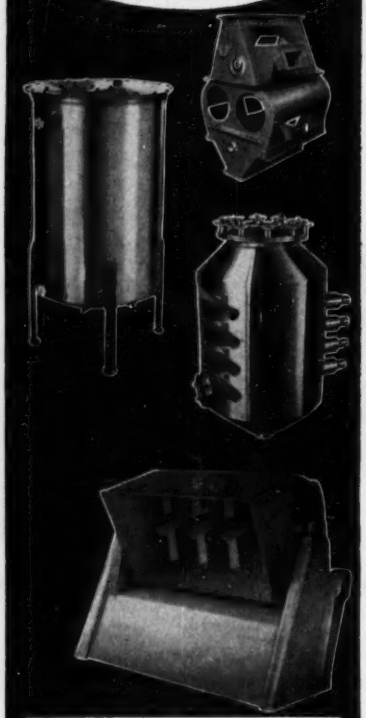
H. N. HARTWELL & SON, INC.
Industrial Plastics Division
Park Square Building, Boston, Mass.

Boltaron
6200

NEED EXTRA SHOCK-RESISTANCE?
Ask about high impact strength Boltaron 7200 *Greenline.*

LITTLEFORD STAINLESS STEEL AND ALUMINUM FABRICATED PRODUCTS FOR THE

CHEMICAL INDUSTRY



Fabricating Tanks, Bins, Vats, Troughs, Carts, or Special Units, Littleford offers its years of experience in producing quality products at low cost. Experience in shearing, bending, forming, and welding Stainless Steel, Aluminum, Nickel, Monel or other Alloy Metals plus skilled craftsmen is assurance of the finest workmanship. Littleford's modern facilities to produce non-corrosive units afford an unprecedented standard of dependability. If you need a product fabricated with accuracy, whether large or small, send blueprints to Littleford. See for yourself how it can be done the modern low-cost way.

FABRICATORS OF PLATE AND SHEET METAL PRODUCTS FOR INDUSTRY SINCE 1882

LITTLEFORD

LITTLEFORD BROS., INC.
421 E. Pearl St.
Cincinnati 2, Ohio

McGRAW-HILL TECHNICAL WRITING SERVICE

TWS offers you a single INTEGRATED publishing service prepared to undertake a project from research and planning through finished manuscript and art, typesetting, mechanical preparation, printing and binding. Whatever the situation, whatever the type of literature you need, our editorial and art consultants can help you, bringing to your most specialized job the craft and skill of publishing experts.

WRITING EDITING ILLUSTRATING PRINTING

TO YOUR OWN OR GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATIONS

Whether you need an instruction book or service manual, to accompany your equipment, written to government specifications . . . . . or product catalogues or training booklets . . . or annual reports . . . or company histories . . . our writing staff can do the job for you, our artists can create and execute the illustrations. And McGraw-Hill printing, binding, and paper resources are among the best in the country.

SAVE MONEY AND TIME
LET OUR STAFF BE YOUR STAFF FOR TECHNICAL and BUSINESS PUBLICATIONS
ASK OUR REPRESENTATIVE TO CALL

Write • Phone
Technical Writing Service
McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.
330 W. 42nd St., N. Y. 36, N. Y.
LOngacre 4-3000

BACK IN THE 1880's

IN THE DAYS OF

JESSE JAMES

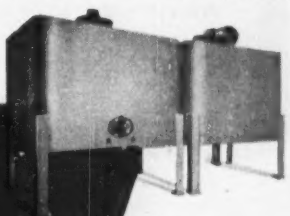
Koven

WAS MAKING INDIVIDUALIZED CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT

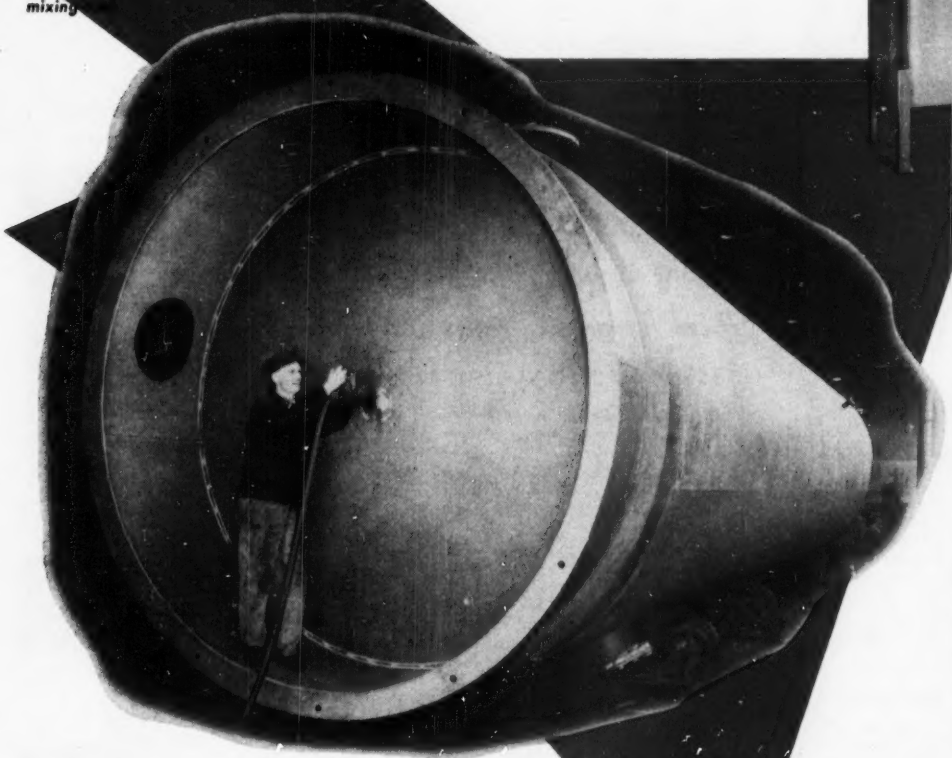
Even before Jesse James' daring exploits had passed into legend, KOVEN units were helping chemical manufacturers set new production records. Today, KOVEN's skill and craftsmanship are greater than ever . . . as proved by the high output and increased efficiency achieved in plants using KOVEN Individualized Chemical Equipment. See how KOVEN equipment—tailored to your exact needs—can solve production problems and lower costs in your plant. Call or write for a consultation with one of our trained representatives—of course, there is no obligation. Send for Bulletin #550.

Complete modern facilities including X-ray inspection and stress relieving which insures quality control. KOVEN equipment in all commercial metals and alloys includes: pressure vessels, extractors, mixers, stills, condensers, kettles, tanks, chutes, containers, stacks, breechings, coils. Fabrication to A.S.M.E. Code Par. U-68 and U-69 a specialty.

Stainless steel jacketed mixing



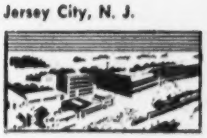
angular mixing tanks de of steel



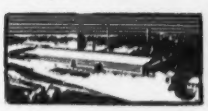
Heavy pressure surge tank

PLANTS:

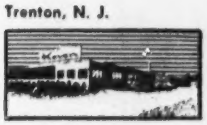
Jersey City, N. J.



Dover, N. J.



Trenton, N. J.



L. O. KOVEN & BRO., INC.
154-A Ogden Ave., Jersey City 7, N. J.

KOVEN FOR INDIVIDUALIZED EQUIPMENT SINCE 1881

1 gram

of

DOW CORNING

ANTIFOAM A

kills foam in . . .

- 170 POUNDS strawberry jam
- 4000 GALLONS varnish resin
- 2332 POUNDS neoprene latex
- 3 TONS asphalt

Effective at very low concentrations, Dow Corning Antifoam A Compound is the most economical, the most efficient and the most versatile foam-killer ever developed. Odorless and tasteless, this silicone defoamer is physiologically harmless in foods at concentrations up to 10 parts per million. Thousands of chemical and food processing plants depend on Dow Corning Antifoam A to cut processing time, to save productive capacity now wasted on foam, and to eliminate wasteful and hazardous overflow.

DOW CORNING ANTIFOAM AF EMULSION

is a dilutable defoamer containing 30% Antifoam A. It is easily dispersed, equally versatile and equally effective against aqueous foamers. It is safe to use in food processing at concentrations up to 10 parts Antifoam A per million parts of the foamer.

mail coupon TODAY for **free sample**

DOW CORNING SILICONES

Dow Corning Corporation
Midland, Mich., Dept. CE-21

Please send me data and a free sample of
☐ Dow Corning Antifoam A
or ☐ Dow Corning Antifoam AF Emulsion

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE____

REDUCE CYLINDER HANDLING

Up to 50% with INDEPENDENT Gas Supply Trailers!

Here's the newest idea in gas service! Leave a full gas trailer with your customer . . . replace it with another when empty. Reduces cylinder handling up to 50% . . . cuts cylinder costs . . . gives customers the convenience of having uninterrupted gas supply.

Many gas manufacturers and haulers of compressed gas (including many government agencies), are already enjoying the many advantages of INDEPENDENT Gas Supply Trailers.

Available for all gases as authorized by ICC.

INDEPENDENT ENGINEERING COMPANY, Inc.

CONSULTING · RESEARCH · DESIGNING

Manufacturers of CYLINDERS AND GAS PRODUCING EQUIPMENT
ACETYLENE · OXYGEN · HYDROGEN · NITROGEN

O'FALLON 7, ILLINOIS

We Invite Your Inquiries

Match THAYER SCALES

against your toughest bagging or batchweighing problems

Speed **· up to 12 bags per minute!**

Accuracy **· to within 1/10 pound!**

Whether batchweighing for formulations or bagging for shipment, you can speed filling and weighing operations — and get greater accuracy too — with a Thayer *Fully-Automatic* Net-Weighing Scale. Dry chemicals, plastics, etc. in powder, granulated or pellet form are readily handled by a unique feeding system that closely controls amount and rate of flow. Any free-flowing or flooding material may be handled with accuracy and speed. The entire weighing and discharging operation is *completely automatic.*

Thayer Net-Weighing Scales handle charges from 1 to 500 pounds. Exclusive shockproof leverage system — without wear-vulnerable knife-edge pivots — guarantees continued accuracy. Hopper and feeding system are stainless steel for maximum protection against corrosion and contamination.

Thayer Gross-Weighing Scales are also available for filling directly into bags, drums and cartons.

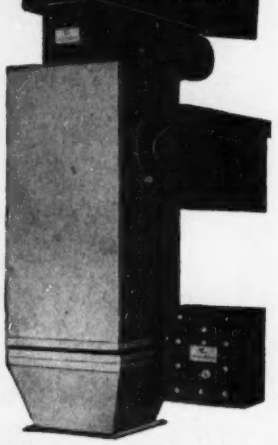
Checkweighing Problems? . . . write for information on Thayer Checkweight Scales which *automatically* indicate weight of filled container and then separate off-weight units from properly filled packages! Types available for packages weighing from 1 to 200 pounds at rates up to 60 packages per minute. Latest Model 1005 automatically checkweighs bags and cartons *before* they are closed!

THAYER FULLY AUTOMATIC net-weighing filling scale

•

MODEL 600N

Write for detailed description today!



THAYER SCALE AND ENGINEERING CORPORATION

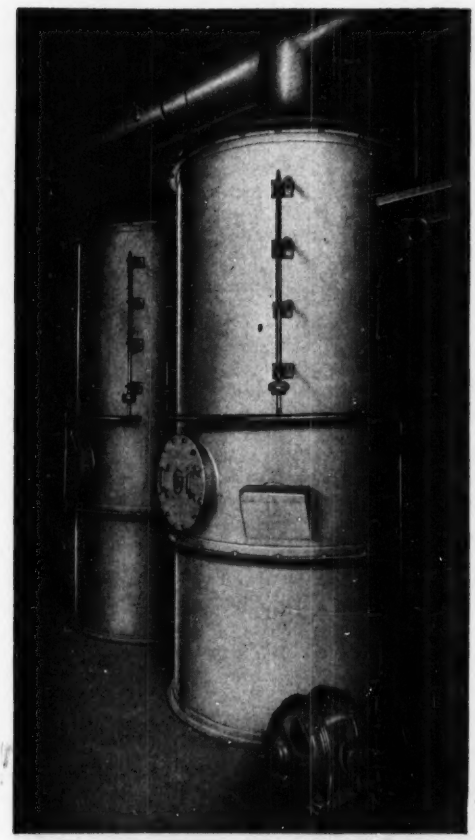
491 EAST WATER STREET, ROCKLAND, MASS.

Thayer Scales

Where weight is worth money . . . it pays to be sure!

DUST and FUME Control

Special equipment engineered to solve individual problems posed by dusts of all kinds, fly ash, chemical fumes, gases of any temperature, aerosols, and other troublesome air polluents



MAHON FOG-FILTERS AT WORK

The installation illustrated above was specially designed for the Motor State Oil & Grease Co., Jackson, Mich. PROBLEM: To eliminate H_2S odor from sulphonated grease manufacturing operations. The problem was complicated by grease and oil fumes present in H_2S gas. SOLUTION: A two-tower Fog-Filter connected in series was designed with high pressure water fog collecting practically all of the grease and oil fumes in the first tower. A caustic solution employed in the second tower and fogged at lower pressure removes the remaining H_2S from the air before it is exhausted into the atmosphere.

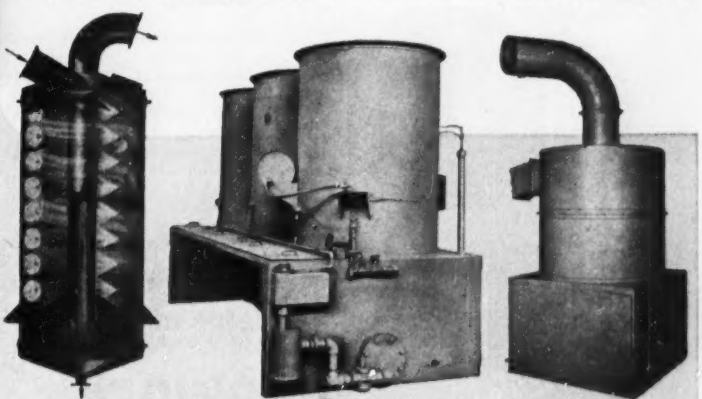
In dealing with air contaminants, each individual air cleaning problem must be approached with a view to determining what type of collector or filter is required to produce maximum results under existing conditions. Study and analysis of the character and extent of the polluent is therefore imperative in arriving at a satisfactory solution. Mahon dust and fume control engineers have, over a period of years, developed and perfected special Wet and Dry Collectors and Fog-Filters which have proved highly successful in coping with all types of industrial air contaminants—a few are illustrated here . . . they are serving today in some of the most difficult and mandatory air cleaning jobs in industry. Each installation has been engineered to do the specific job. If you have an air pollution problem, regardless of its character, it will pay you to call in a Mahon engineer and let him show you what Mahon equipment has done with like polluents under conditions comparable to your own. See Mahon's Insert in Sweet's Mechanical Industries File for further information, or write for Industrial Equipment Catalog A-654.

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY

Main Plant and Home Office, Detroit 34, Michigan

Engineers and Manufacturers of Dust and Fume Control Equipment Including Cyclone Collectors, Hydro-Foam Collectors, Jet Trap Collectors, Hydro-Filter Collectors, and Fog-Filters and Cupola Stack Washers.

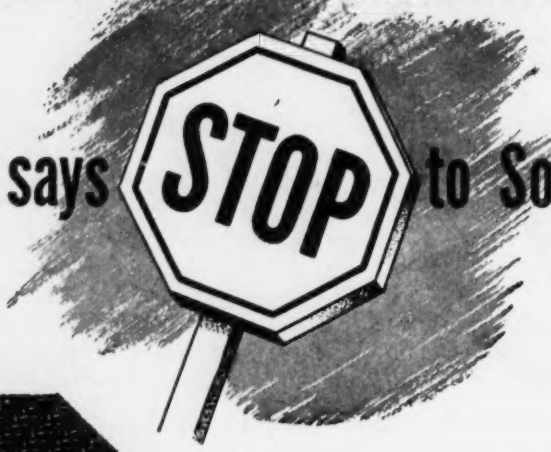
All Mahon Equipment is Erected by Mahon to Insure Complete Satisfaction.



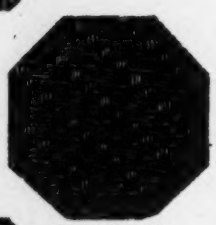
Fog-Filter **Hydro-Foam Dust Collector** **Jet Trap Dust Collector**

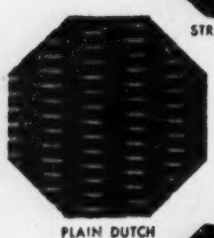
MAHON

Newark Metallic Filter Cloth...

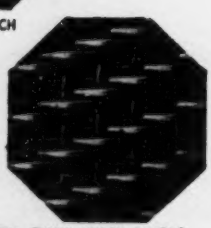


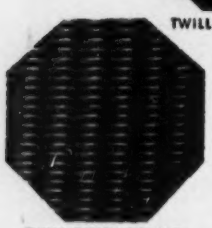
TWILL


STRANDED TWILL


PLAIN DUTCH

Enlarged approximately 3X


TWILL DUTCH SINGLE


TWILL DUTCH DOUBLE

Newark Metallic Filter Cloth does stop solids — the wedge-shaped openings allow only the filtrate to pass through. And, Newark Cloth is reversible, both sides being identical. Newark Metallic Filter Cloth is woven firmly and uniformly without loose wires, guaranteeing good filtration all over.

Newark Metallic Filter Cloth is available in a variety of weaves in *all* malleable metals, and is adaptable to practically all types of filters. When writing, please give us details on your process.

Send for our NEW Catalog E.

NEWARK for ACCURACY

Newark Wire Cloth COMPANY

351 VERONA AVENUE • NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY

AN EXPLANATION

In answer to increased interest in a recently inaugurated procedure for conducting "on-the-spot" demonstrations of air-flotation equipment, we are pleased to make the following explanation.

The advent of our lab-size Whippet V-80 Separator makes it possible to establish, in your own plant and at your convenience, accurate forecasts of results which will be obtained from the identical process under full-scale operating conditions.

Such a demonstration may be of invaluable aid to that phase of your research program which involves the economy of operations and the quality of raw or end products. Perhaps the V-80 will indicate an immediate usefulness. Seeing is believing.

Your move is simple. Write to the department and address below. Tell us that you want to see the results of separations made by effecting differences in specific gravity through air-flotation . . . under *your* actual operating conditions, rather than in a catalog. We'll take it from there.

DEPT. C-954

SUTTON, STEELE & STEELE, INC.
1031 SOUTH HASKELL, DALLAS, TEXAS

It's Quality Deserves Consideration

FISHER®

LEVEL-TROL®

UPPER and LOWER SIDE CONNECTIONS

TOP and LOWER SIDE CONNECTIONS

UPPER SIDE AND BOTTOM CONNECTIONS

Factory calibrating or zeroing adjustment produces a correct 3 to 15 pound signal output for full float range operation, as particularly required in liquid level indication. Output signal of controller is linear as related to level height change.

Simple level adjustment indicating dial.

Pneumatic proportional band and specific gravity adjustment combined in one member.

Small compact relay unit, minimum working parts.

★ All welds are in accordance with ASME code for unfired pressure vessels.

Universally Accepted for

- LIQUID LEVEL CONTROL
- LIQUID LEVEL INDICATION
- INTER FACE CONTROL

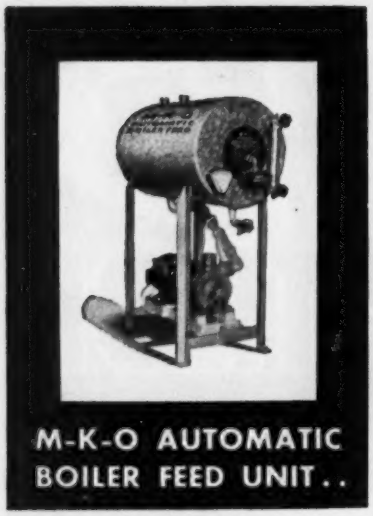
Engineered for peak performance the Fisher Series 2500 Level-Trol is designed to give rugged, trouble-free service. It is high in sensitivity and accuracy . . . it is versatile in handling all kinds of liquids, with minimum service attention.

Fisher Bulletin F-3 gives full details . . . write for your copy today!

FISHER GOVERNOR COMPANY • Marshalltown, Iowa

WORLD LEADER IN RESEARCH FOR BETTER PRESSURE AND LIQUID LEVEL CONTROL

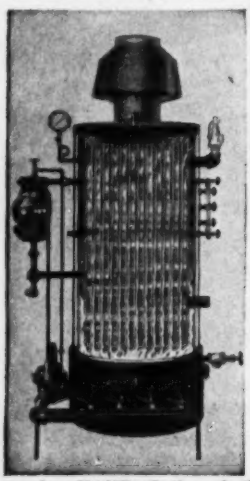
FISHER Since 1880



M-K-O AUTOMATIC BOILER FEED UNIT..

Returns Condensate and Make-up Water, Keeps Constant Water Level

M-K-O AUTOMATIC BOILER FEED UNITS are designed to *automatically* pump hot condensate, plus any required make-up water, into a boiler, *without manual attention:* to maintain a practically constant water level at the point most economical for highest boiler efficiency; and to supply small quantities of hot water to the boiler at frequent intervals, thus eliminating the steam pressure drop incident to the old method of injecting large quantities of cold water at infrequent intervals. Boiler life is also prolonged by feeding hot water instead of cold water.
Our helpful, new Boiler Feed Bulletin, No. 4G, will gladly be sent upon request.



This is the KANE Boiler, built to A.S.M.E. specifications, in sizes to 30 H.P.

MEARS KANE O'FELDT INC.
DIVISION OF S.T. JOHNSON CO.
CHURCH ROAD, BRIDGEPORT, PA.
Sales Office:
108-22 Queens Blvd., Forest Hills 75, N. Y.

FOR MORE EFFICIENT PROCESSING HAVE YOU CONSIDERED MERCO CONTINUOUS CENTRIFUGATION

- To increase production and yield?
- To concentrate more effectively?
- To classify in the low micron range?
- To clarify difficult slurries?
- To replace batch settling methods?

Bring your separation problems to our BOOTH #250 at the 8th NATIONAL CHEMICAL EXPOSITION in Chicago, October 12th-15th. Qualified Process Engineers will be available to answer all questions regarding Merco Centrifugal Separators. Our new Mid-Western Resident Engineer will also be in attendance and at your service.

(If you can't make the show, we will welcome your inquiry by mail. Write for informative literature.)

MERCO CENTRIFUGAL CO.
AFFILIATE OF THE MERRILL COMPANY, ENGINEERS
150 GREEN STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

PROVED EFFICIENCY makes ANTHRAFILT* #1 Filter Medium!

ANTHRAFILT*

. . . through years of efficient use . . . has become an accepted standard of excellence in the filtering field, so that today it is recognized for its filtering ability, superiority, and the many savings it provides.

ANTHRAFILT*

is made from a *selected* Pennsylvania Anthracite low in ash, high in anthraxylon, low in friability, correctly shaped and sized for best overall results in filtration.

USES INCLUDE

RAPID GRAVITY FILTERS
PRESSURE FILTERS
SLOW FILTERS
HOT PROCESS SOFTENING FILTERS
COLD PROCESS SOFTENING FILTERS
SWIMMING POOL FILTERS
OIL REMOVAL FILTERS
ALKALI FILTERS
ACID FILTERS
MECHANICAL SEWAGE FILTERS
REVOLVING SCREEN FILTERS
SEWAGE SLUDGE-BEDS
PORTABLE FILTERS

ANTHRAFILT* provides greater capacity . . . longer filter runs . . . cleaner washings at lower cost . . . removes entrained turbidity from industrial process solutions or wastes.

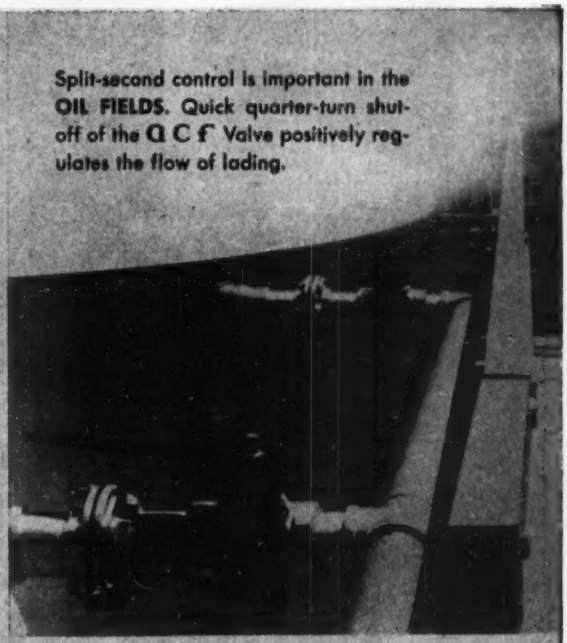
Write us today for full details and recommendations. A prompt reply is assured.

PALMER FILTER EQUIPMENT COMPANY
822 East 8th St., P. O. Box 1696, Erie, Pa.
** Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.*

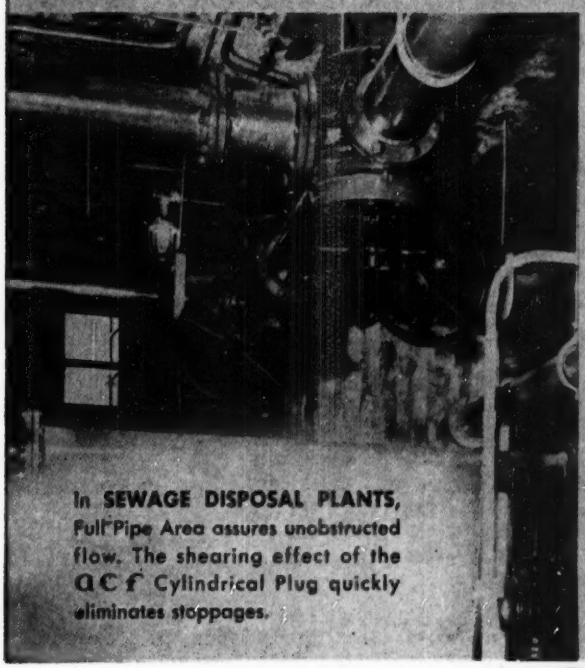
ANTHRACITE EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Anthracite Institute Building
WILKES-BARRE, PA.

PROOF OF QUALITY

acf Cylindrical Plug Valves resist the abrasive effects of solids in suspension. This **CEMENT PLANT** installation has been in operation since 1949.



Split-second control is important in the **OIL FIELDS.** Quick quarter-turn shut-off of the acf Valve positively regulates the flow of lading.



In **SEWAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS,** Full Pipe Area assures unobstructed flow. The shearing effect of the acf Cylindrical Plug quickly eliminates stoppages.

acf **Lubricated Plug Valves seal-in ladings such as at this NATURAL GAS PLANT, allow instant control with a minimum of maintenance.**

acf

Representatives in 50 Principal Cities

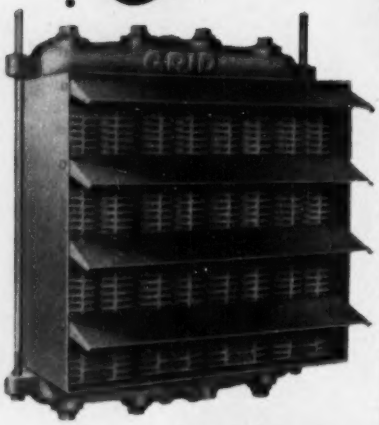
CYLINDRICAL FULL PIPE AREA

PLUG VALVES

Write for descriptive Catalog 4-CM to
acf Industries, Incorporated, Valve Division,
1501 E. Ferry Avenue, Detroit 11, Michigan.

IT'S THE SAME STORY

Everywhere!



GRID
UNIT
HEATERS

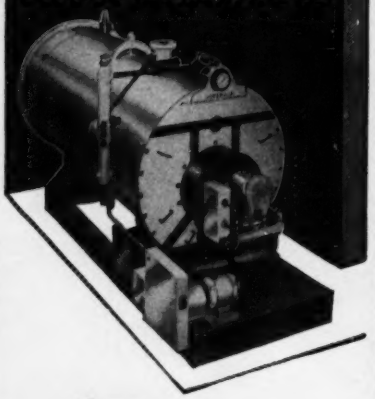
"The first GRID Unit Heaters were installed by us twenty years ago. We have found the cast iron construction stands up very well against the corrosive fumes of HCl, Cl2, etc., and there has not been any maintenance on the units. The units having copper tubes give trouble due to corrosion in a few years...the GRID Unit Heaters are most satisfactory and we certainly recommend them for installation where corrosive acid fumes exist."

*A letter from a large Eastern chemical plant. Copy upon request.

One of the reasons why the nation's leading chemical plants rely on GRID Unit Heaters that have serviced the Chemical Industry for over twenty-four years without maintenance expense, because; GRID's All-Cast construction having similar metals in contact with steam prevents electrolytic corrosion. GRID's ability to withstand steam pressures up to 250# P. S. I. GRID's low outlet temperatures, proper fan sizes and motor speeds assure delivery of warm comfortable air in ample volume, directly to the spot where it is needed write for complete details today.

D. J. MURRAY
MANUFACTURING CO.
Since 1883 • Wausau, Wisconsin

Packaged
STEAM GENERATORS



for HEAT or PROCESS

Economical, and highly efficient, **SUPERIOR Steam Generators** arrive at your plant ready to produce steam for process or heat. Completely factory assembled and tested, they are backed by undivided responsibility.

- Fully automatic burning oil or gas or both in combination.
- Mounted on rigid channel iron base, they require no special foundation.
- Built-in induced draft eliminates the need of an expensive chimney.
- Simple installation permits a nearby source of process steam.
- Battery installation provides extreme flexibility for varying steam demands.
- Special units for permanent outdoor installation.
- Fire-Tube models in 18 sizes from 20 to 600 b.h.p. for pressures up to 250 p.s.i. Write for catalog 622-F.
- Water-Tube models in 9 sizes from 200 to 1,000 b.h.p. for pressures up to 400 p.s.i. Higher pressures on special order. Write for catalog 622-W.

for performance you can **BANK** on

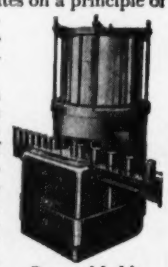
SUPERIOR
STEAM GENERATORS

SUPERIOR COMBUSTION INDUSTRIES INC.
TIMES TOWER, TIMES SQUARE, NEW YORK 36, N.Y.

VACUFLOW
POWDER FILLERS

Cut Product Wastage. Vacuflow powder filling equipment operates on a principle of vacuum feeding, instead of pressure, to pack powder into a container.

Air is removed from the container to create a vacuum which draws a measured quantity of powder from the hopper. There is no problem with dust control, since the unique Vacuflow method simply does not involve air currents that cause dust.



Rotary Model

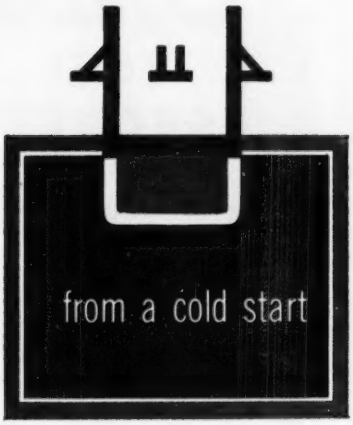
Model E

Semi-automatic models are available for filling containers ranging from the tiny talcum box up to and including 100 lb. paper bags and 200 lb. drums. Rotary models are available for automatic production of 5 lb. sizes or less at speed of 45 to 300 per minute.

Pneumatic is the one manufacturer in a position to furnish machines for making up complete production lines. Units are available for air cleaning, powder and liquid filling, capping and labeling a wide range of bottles, cans or jars.

PNEUMATIC SCALE CORP., LTD.
85 Newport Ave., Quincy 71, Mass.
Also: New York; Chicago; San Francisco; Los Angeles; Seattle; Leeds, England
Canadian Division:
Delamere & Williams Company, Ltd., Toronto

PNEUMATIC



to fully effective heat input in minutes—

that's the story of the...

Blaw-Knox radiant furnace

The Blaw-Knox Radiant Furnace for batch operation has such low heat capacity that it can be brought to fully effective operation in five minutes or less. Cut the fuel supply and it is black in one to two minutes.

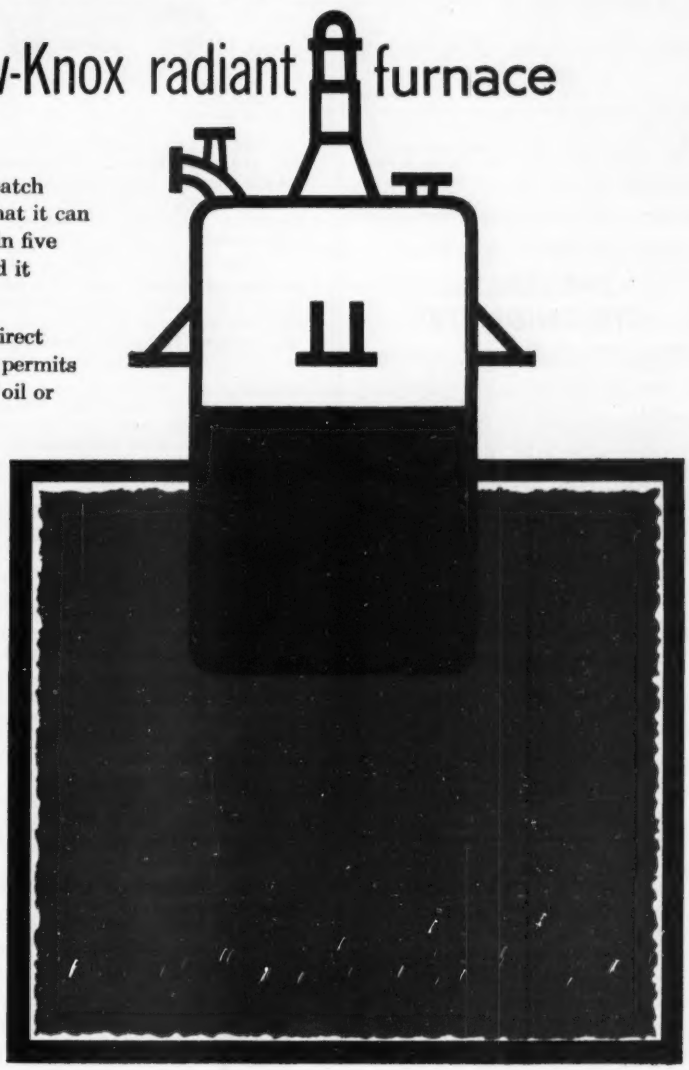
The nearly instantaneous response to direct instrument regulation of the fuel input permits close temperature control of a batch of oil or resin, even in an exothermic stage. Successive cooking curves on different days are smooth and identical.

The basic design of the Blaw-Knox Radiant Furnace is a light stainless steel shell surrounded by high temperature, light weight insulating material.

Approximately 75 percent of the heat to the batch is supplied by radiation from furnace walls arranged to eliminate local hot spots.

Field reports of normal plant operation indicate fuel savings close to 50 percent over conventional, brick-lined, direct-fired furnaces.

Write for complete information on the application of this low heat capacity furnace to direct-fired processes.



BLAW-KNOX COMPANY Chemical Plants Division / Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania
Tulsa 1, Oklahoma / Chicago 1, Illinois

Just Published!

WATER CONDITIONING FOR INDUSTRY

Practical help on industrial water conditioning—processes, apparatus, practices—to help you select best process for a particular purpose, and keep installation and operation costs down. Features material on treatment of water for high-pressure boilers and includes a wide range of technical and engineering data on such problems as corrosion control, embrittlement of boiler steel, steam quality, silica removal, softening and demineralization methods, and test procedures. **By Sheppard T. Powell, Consult. Eng. 528 pp., 211 illus., $9.00**

SILICONES and THEIR USES

For engineers, designers, and all who use or can use silicons, this engineering-slanted manual provides a correlated source of the available information on properties, preparation, and applications of silicones—treated as non-technically as possible. It covers all the commercially available silicone products . . . lists industries and uses they make of silicones, plus cost considerations . . . outlines history of silicone development, its possible uses in medicine and pharmacy, and the elementary chemistry of preparation of silicones from raw material to finished product. **By Rob Roy McGregor, Administrative Fellow, Mellon Inst. 302 pp., 29 illus., 31 tables, $6.00**

Just Published—Second Edition!

INDUSTRIAL STOICHIOMETRY

Details methods for the chemical calculation of manufacturing processes. Helps you develop skill in applying computation methods to the analysis of these processes and in the analysis and solution of processing difficulties. **Second Edition** features new material on equilibrium and driving forces and additional data on nitrogen compounds, alkalies, and ceramic calculations. **By W. K. Lewis, M. I. T., A. H. Radasch, Cooper Union, and H. C. Lewis, Georgia Inst. of Tech. 2nd Ed. 427 pp., 85 illus., $7.50**

Just Published!

INTRODUCTION TO NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

Brings clear explanations of the unique engineering problems encountered in the nuclear energy field. Includes nuclear fission, the nuclear chain reactor, reactor theory, radiation shielding, reactor materials, and reactor control. Also covers separation of stable isotopes, chemical processing of radioactive materials, remote handling equipment. Goes into special engineering problems. Gives numerous examples and problems. **By Richard Stephenson, Consult. Eng. 387 pp., 135 illus., $6.00**

SEE THESE BOOKS TEN DAYS FREE

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Dept. CE-9
330 W. 42 St., NYC 36

Send me book(s) checked below for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will remit for book(s) I keep, plus few cents for delivery, and return unwanted book(s) postpaid. (We pay for delivery if you remit with this coupon—same return privilege.)

- ☐ Powell—**Water Condit. for Industry**—$9.00
- ☐ McGregor—**Silicones and Their Uses**—$6.00
- ☐ Lewis, et al.—**Indus. Stoichiometry**—$7.50
- ☐ Stephenson—**Intro. to Nuclear Eng.**—$6.00

(Print)
Name .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone.... State.....
Company .....
Position .....
This offer applies in U. S. only CE-9

Viscosity directly in centipoises

WITH SLIDE-RULE ACCURACY & SPEED

Brookfield
Synchro-Lectric
VISCOMETER

Portable
Use in Lab, Plant or both

Just a flick of a switch, then read the dial, and with a Brookfield Viscometer on the job you have your viscosity determination directly in centipoises. The whole operation, including cleaning up, takes only a minute or two.

High accuracy *plus* high sensitivity are inherent in the Brookfield principle of operation — direct indication through a calibrated spring of the torque on a rotating spindle. Changes in viscosity as small as 1/5 of 1% of scale can be observed.

Ideal for use both in Labs and at points-of-process, Brookfield Viscometers plug in any ac outlet and are ruggedly constructed — have withstood the severest of service conditions the world over.

ADAPTABLE TO ANY PROBLEM FROM 1 TO 32,000,000 CPS.

Available in a variety of models — single speed, four speed, eight speed, explosion-proof, etc. — Brookfield Viscometers are suitable for work with both Newtonian and non-Newtonian materials.

They have become the standard instrument for nearly every type of viscosity determination problem, including such difficult ones as cream style corn and 2500°F molten slag.

Accessory equipment such as the Brookfield UL Adapter makes possible measurements within .02 centipoises in the ultra-low viscosity range of .8 to 10 centipoises.

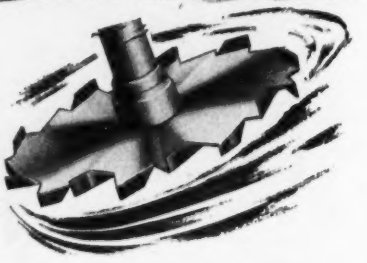
The Brookfield Helipath Stand (another accessory) makes possible precise testing of highly plastic materials such as grease, putty, shaving cream, gelatin, shortening, etc.

Send for fully illustrated 1954 Catalog. Gives full details on all models and accessories. Write today to Dept. C.

If it's RHEOLOGICAL Be REAL LOGICAL with a Brookfield

Brookfield Engineering Laboratories, Inc.
Stoughton, Mass.

TOP SECRET PERFORMANCE



...at practically every installation

THE Cowles DISSOLVER

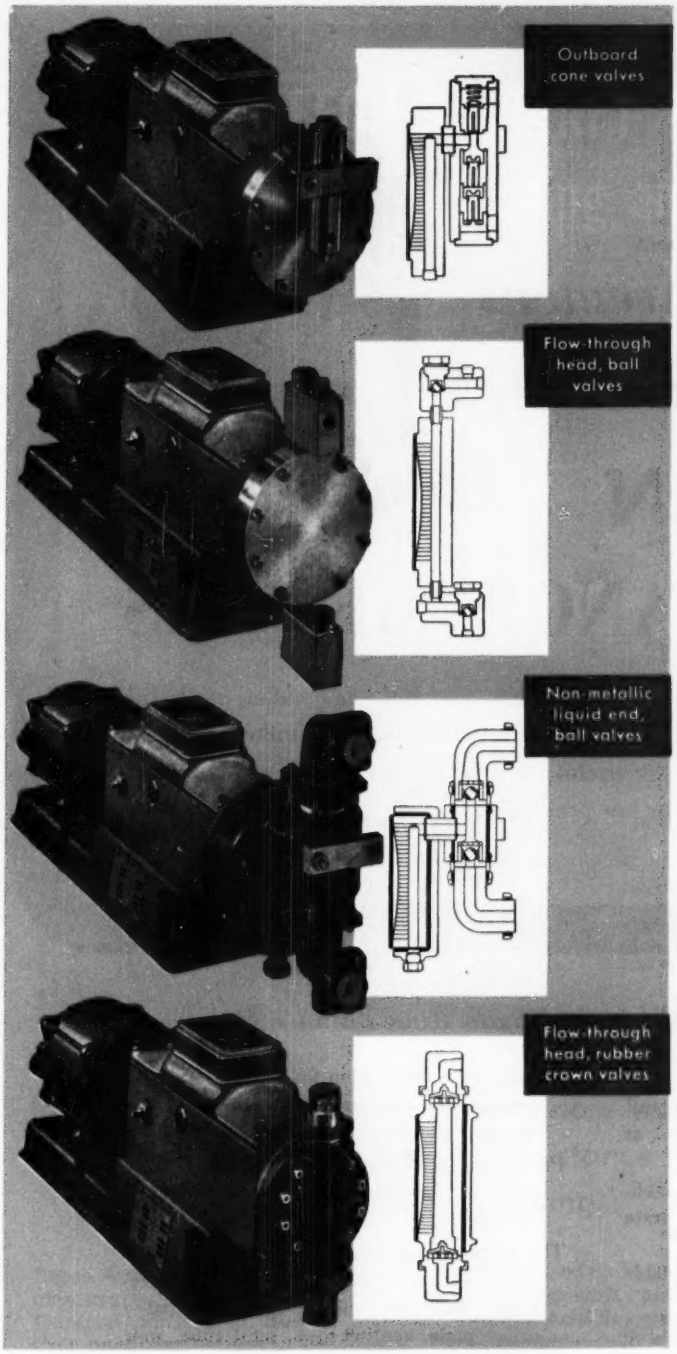
That is a fact! Over 90% of the users of the Cowles Dissolver classify its performance data, with respect to their dissolving, dispensing or mixing process, as top secret. With hundreds now in use, covering applications ranging from paint to Penicillin, the Cowles Dissolver is doing a sensational job—*in enforced secrecy!*

This much we can tell . . .

- **Operating at rim velocities up to 7500 f.p.m. it dissolves and disperses 2 to 20 times faster, in the same working space.**
- **Its greater efficiency actually increases yield per batch in most reactions.**
- **Its capacity for complete dispersion enables many manufacturers to use less expensive raw materials.**
- **Use of the Cowles Dissolver often results in a better end product than originally formulated.**
- **Easy to load and operate, requiring practically no maintenance, it will return your original investment many times.**
- **Cowles will run lab tests on your material, in strictest confidence, with absolutely no obligation to you.**

For complete information on the Cowles Dissolver, write for our FREE CATALOG

The Cowles Company
INCORPORATED
112 Trackside, Cayuga, N. Y.


Outboard cone valves
Flow-through head, ball valves
Non-metallic liquid end, ball valves
Flow-through head, rubber crown valves

4 VALVE CONSTRUCTIONS

TO CHOOSE FROM IN

Lapp PULSAFEEDER

PISTON-DIAPHRAGM CONTROLLED-VOLUME CHEMICAL PUMPS

No one valve design or construction is adequate to handle all types of materials which must be pumped in controlled volume. Experience indicates that flow characteristics of fluids are greatly influenced by viscosity, specific gravity, lubricity and temperature; solids in suspension require a special design, whereas low-viscosity, non-lubricating liquids present a wholly different valving problem. Lapp offers the Pulsafeeder in a variety of liquid-end designs, materials of construction, and valve assemblies—four of which are shown here. For your "special problem" in proportioned pumping of liquids, ask us for an engineering recommendation on the Pulsafeeder assembly specifically suited.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN 300 *with typical applications, flow charts, description and specifications of models of various capacities and constructions. Inquiry Data Sheet included from which we can make specific engineering recommendation for your processing requirement. Write Lapp Insulator Co., Inc., Process Equipment Div., 346 Wilson St., Le Roy, N.Y.*

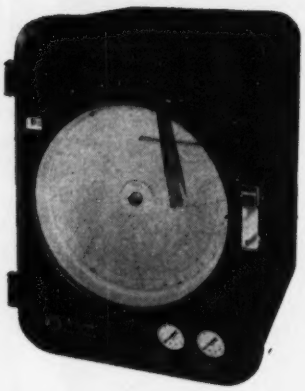
POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT...AND NO STUFFING BOX!

Lapp Pulsafeeder is the combination piston-diaphragm pump for controlled-volume pumping of fluids. Reciprocating piston action provides positive displacement. But the piston pumps only an hydraulic medium, working against a diaphragm. A floating, balanced partition, the diaphragm isolates chemical being pumped from working pump parts—eliminates need for stuffing box or running seal. Pumping speed is constant; variable flow results from variation in piston-stroke length—controlled by hand-wheel, or, in Auto-Pneumatic models, by instrument air pressure responding to any instrument-measurable processing variable.

Lapp

for

Reliable Measurement of low differentials



HAGAN RING BALANCE METERS

Where flow measurements *must* be made with a low full scale differential, the logical choice is the Hagan Ring Balance Meter. This versatile meter, with no external sealing chambers, is equally useful for flow measurements at low differential or high differential, at high or low pressures.

Consider these advantages of the Hagan Ring Balance Meter

Interchangeable sensing elements, in a complete series, are available for measuring full scale differentials from 1″ to 420″ WC, at static pressure up to 3,000 psig.

The ring assembly is selected for each installation to assure ample power for accurate meter operation at all flows.

The differential range of any ring is adjustable over a 7 to 1 ratio.

The level of sealing fluid in the ring is not critical, the only requirement being sufficient depth to seal against maximum differential.

Calibration, using dead weights, takes only a few minutes. It is not necessary to disconnect the meter from the line.

Automatic compensation for such variables as temperature, pressure or fluid density is a standard attachment.

Pneumatic or electric signal transmission is available for remote recording or automatic control.

The Hagan Ring Balance Meter is the most versatile design available for flow measurements with any source of differential—orifice plate, venturi tube, pitot tube, weir or flume.

We will be glad to suggest the metering equipment best suited for improving existing facilities, or for extensions and new construction.

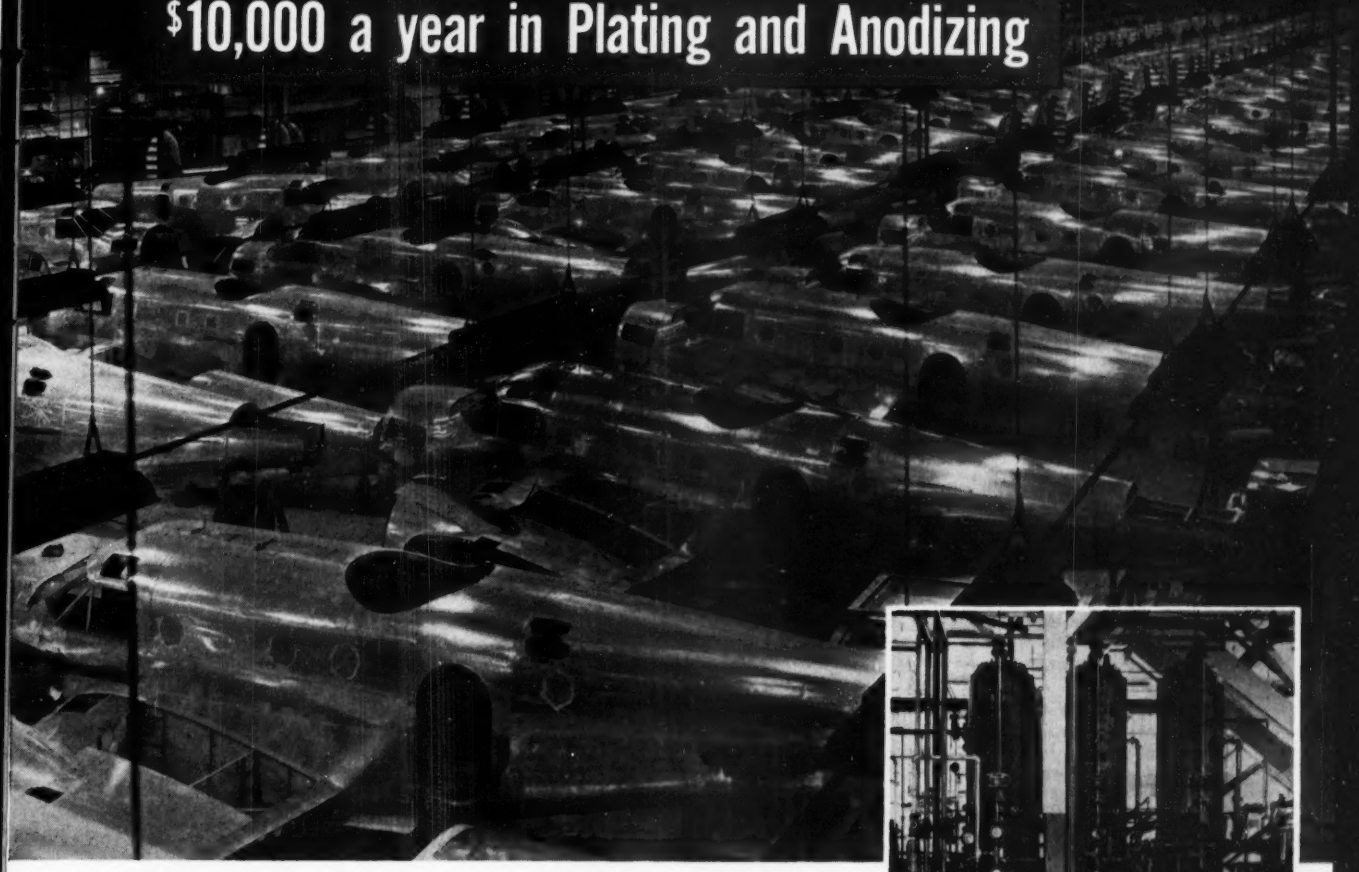
HAGAN HALL BUROMIN CALGON

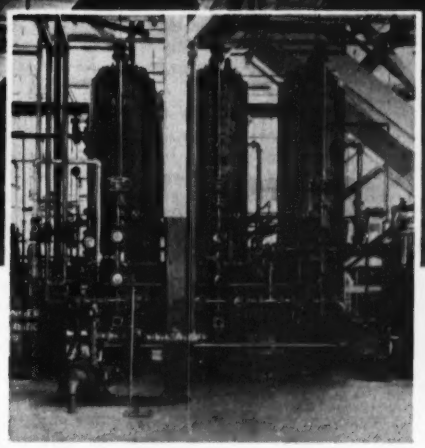
HAGAN CORPORATION

Hagan Building • Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania

Boiler Combustion Control Systems • Ring Balance Flow and Pressure Instruments • Metallurgical Furnace Control Systems Control Systems for Automotive and Aeronautical Testing Facilities

How BEECH AIRCRAFT will save $10,000 a year in Plating and Anodizing





Permutit Ion Exchangers also eliminate waste disposal problem . . . improve resistance to corrosion of anodized coatings.

Beech Aircraft encountered a tough chromate disposal problem. Dumped portions of Beech's 5% CrO_3 anodizing baths plus the rinse flow were sending more than 70 pounds of CrO_3 per day to waste. Immediate action was necessary!

Conventional treatment was no help . . . it takes up too much space, costs a lot. And raises the new problem of sludge disposal.

New Method Investigated! Beech engineers looked into the ion exchange process of chromate treatment pioneered by Permutit. Here's what they got with Permutit's help.

Chromic Acid Savings! Compact Permutit units (above) eliminate pollution. It is no longer necessary to dump any portion of the anodizing baths! The cation exchange unit removes contaminating dissolved aluminum, permits indefinite re-use of the chromic acid.

Improved Corrosion Resistance! The two anion exchange units recover up to 40 lbs. of CrO_3 per day from rinse water. All water is recirculated! It goes back to rinse tanks *mineral-free*, at the correct pH for best resistance to corrosion of the anodized coat.

It's easy to see how this Permutit installation will pay for itself in less than 2 years . . . and why you should let Permutit help you solve your waste disposal problem.

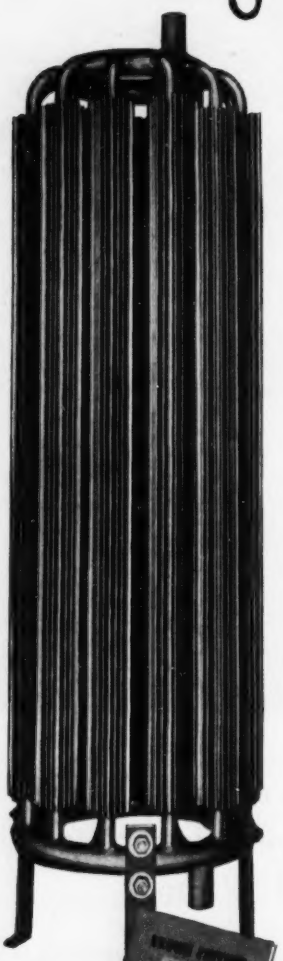
Write to The Permutit Company, Dept. CE-9, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y., or Permutit Company of Canada, Ltd., 6975 Jeanne Mance St., Montreal.

ION EXCHANGE HEADQUARTERS
FOR OVER 40 YEARS

PERMUTIT®

4 reasons why

BROWN FINTUBE TF-18 TANK HEATERS HAVE OBSOLETED OLD FASHIONED TANK COILS



1) **LOWER COST**—Users report that the cost of TF Heaters plus their installation is usually less than the cost of just installing bare pipe coils of equivalent capacity.

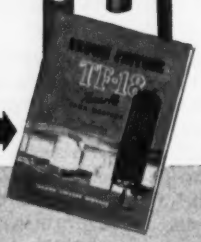
2) **VERTICAL MOUNTING**—on legs about 10" above the tank floor brings the entire heating surface in contact with the tank contents—avoids heating through a layer of sediment.

3) **MUCH INCREASED EFFICIENCY**—Finned construction provides approximately 7 times more heating surface per foot of tube length than plain bare pipe—permits more heat to be transferred—faster—at lower temperatures per square foot of surface, avoiding coking or damage to heat sensitive products.

4) **EASY INSTALLATION**—TF-18 heaters pass easily through a standard manhole permitting installation in new or existing tanks. They do not require welding inside the tank. Manifolded into groups or individually trapped.

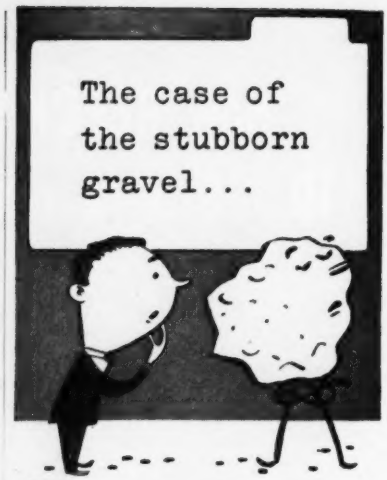
You can't keep your operations competitive with old fashioned, obsolete methods. Write today. Get full details about these new, fully proved, less costly, more efficient tank heaters.

New fully descriptive Bulletin No. 541 gives dimensions and full details. Write for your copy today.



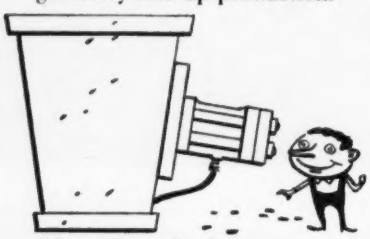
Brown Fintube Co. Elyria, Ohio

NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • BUFFALO • CLEVELAND • CINCINNATI • DETROIT
CHICAGO • ST. PAUL • ST. LOUIS • KANSAS CITY • MEMPHIS • BIRMINGHAM • NEW ORLEANS
SHREVEPORT • TULSA • HOUSTON • DALLAS • DENVER • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO
BROWN FINTUBE (CANADA) LTD., ST. THOMAS, ONTARIO, CANADA
BROWN FINTUBE (GREAT BRITAIN) LTD., BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND
FRIEDRICH UHDE, GMBH, DORTMUND, GERMANY



Yes, believe it or not, chaos really reigned in this case of a Washington gravel plant . . . all because of a pile of stubborn gravel.

It bridged . . . it arched . . . it plugged . . . and generally tied up production.



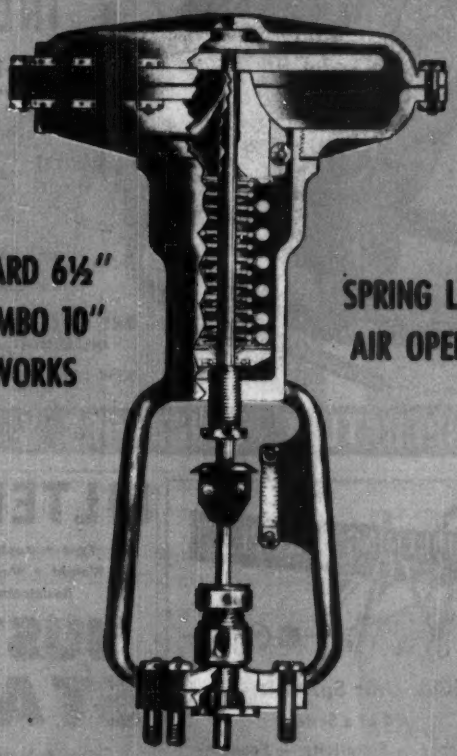
After we got the facts on the case, we recommended a CLEVELAND vibrator, and in nothing flat that stubborn gravel was moving continuously and smoothly.

Tell us your materials handling problem, or ask for our detailed literature.

AIR *and* ELECTRIC

2828 Clinton Avenue • Cleveland 13, Ohio

FOR BETTER CONTROL
USE BS&B CLIMAX
TYPE 86-TW DIAPHRAGM OPERATORS



STANDARD 6½" OR JUMBO 10" TOPWORKS

SPRING LOADED AIR OPERATED

This versatile Climax Type 86-TW Diaphragm Operator is a modified version of the controlling mechanism of the famous BS&B Climax Type 86 Control Valve. It has been adapted for use with a variety of other valves, instruments and controls such as butterfly valves, diaphragm valves (Saunders Patent), engine throttles and other controls where controlling pressure is available for translation to reciprocating motion.

Available in either the Standard 6½" or Jumbo 10" size, this versatile topworks is spring loaded and operates from compressed air or other medium. Yoke, spring case, diaphragm case and plate are of high tensile cast iron. Stems are of stainless steel with bronze connector of unique construction. Diaphragm is of cotton or nylon neoprene. Roller bearings on the spring guide reduce friction loss to a minimum.

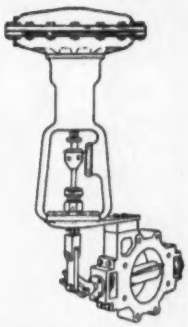
For more complete information on the Climax Type 86-TW Diaphragm Operator or on other Climax Controls, ask your BS&B Man or Sales Representative, or write to . . . .

CLIMAX BS&B CONTROLS OVER 60 YEARS

BLACK, SIVALLS & BRYSON, INC.

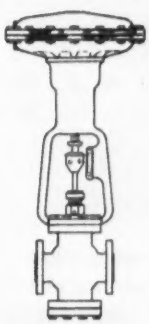
Climax Controls Division Dept. 4-N9

7500 East 12th St. Kansas City 26, Missouri



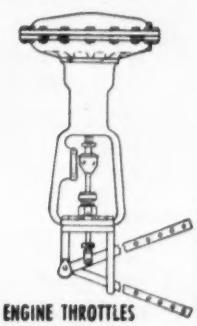
FOR BUTTERFLY VALVES

Climax Type 86-TW Diaphragm Operator is ideal for automatic control of butterfly valves. Mounts easily on any make of valve, and can be set for any specified operation of the valve.



FOR DIAPHRAGM VALVES

First developed for use on diaphragm valves, Climax Type 86-TW Diaphragm Operator has large diaphragm area and variable spring loading to insure minimum hysteresis.



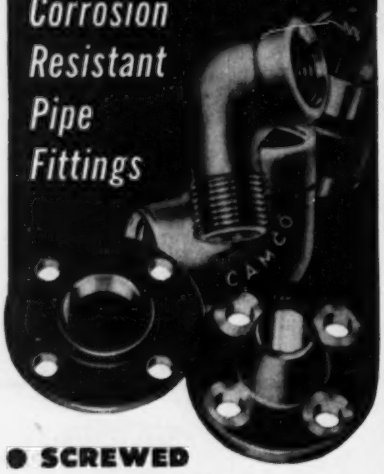
FOR ENGINE THROTTLES and Other Controls

Wherever a sensitive yet positive reciprocal controlling motion is needed, such as on engine throttles, speed governors, cooling tower weirs, valve levers, etc., the versatility and adaptability of the Climax Type 86-TW Diaphragm Operator make it the ideal selection.

the *ACID* TEST of time will prove the value of

CAMCO

Corrosion Resistant Pipe Fittings



● SCREWED
● FLANGED
● BUTT WELD

Stocked in types 304, 304L, 316 and 347. Other analyses and materials on application.

FLANGES — *(Forged to ASA and MSS standards)* All flanges furnished with serrated face to insure positive gripping surface. Use of flanges to MSS standards suggested to effect substantial savings in cost.

FITTINGS — All screwed cylindrical fittings to 2" IPS inclusive and all ells, tees and street ells to ¾" IPS machined from forgings at competing cast fitting prices. Sizes over above machined from castings.

Use attached coupon for catalog covering complete line.

MAIL TODAY

CAMCO Products, Inc. CE
445 State Street
North Haven, Conn.

Gentlemen:

☐ Please send catalog #653 covering Corrosion Resistant Pipe Fittings

☐ Furnish address of area distributor

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City and State _____

CAMCO PRODUCTS INC.
445 STATE STREET
NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

For Eye-Level Readings...

AUTO-LITE

...TEMPERATURE INDICATION

Auto-Lite offers many thermometer styles, permitting plant-wide temperature observation at low cost. Standard temperature ranges from minus 60°F to plus 750°F. Send for latest catalog showing various types.

Model F-1 temperature indicator—Rigid stem or capillary tubing for EYE-LEVEL remote reading. Priced from $22.

THE ELECTRIC AUTO-LITE COMPANY
INSTRUMENT AND GAUGE DIVISION
TOLEDO 1, OHIO
NEW YORK • CHICAGO • SARNIA, ONTARIO

TEMPERATURE INDICATORS & RECORDERS

SNELL Unit Spray Dryer

#4 of a Series

Efficiency — Simplicity — Economy

Why take hours to dry, pulverize, screen, etc. to obtain a finished product when the *Snell Spray Dryer* can do the job in seconds?

The Snell Spray Dryer, with its high overall operating efficiencies, low maintenance costs, and automatic control, reduces process time and high operating cost with minimum capital investment.

Its stainless steel construction, lighter weight, and smaller area permit installation in plant locations normally considered impractical for process equipment.

We welcome your inquiries and the opportunity to propose the Snell Packaged Unit Spray Dryer engineered for your particular requirements.

FOSTER D. SNELL INC.
29 WEST 15th ST. NEW YORK 11, N.Y. — WA 4-8800

FILTER CLOTH

Type • Application • Life • Weight • Weave • Porosity • Resistance to Abrasion ?

JUST ASK STANLEY

Cotton & Synthetic Cloths All Weaves

Woven glass cloth for high temperatures

No matter what your filtration problems . . . if FILTER CLOTH is concerned, we can give you worthwhile advice that will help you.

GET THE RIGHT ANSWER

Fabricating all types of cotton and synthetic filter cloths as we do, we can tell you THE BEST for your purpose . . . and then supply it, in the correct material, weight and weave. Cut, punched, or sewed to required size.

OVER 40 DIFFERENT • WEAVES •

Filter Twills and Chain Cloths
Filter Flannels etc.
Cut and Sewed for Plate & Frame Presses
Sector Filters
Rotary Filters
in all sizes

NYLON • ORLON
DYNEL • POLYETHYLENE

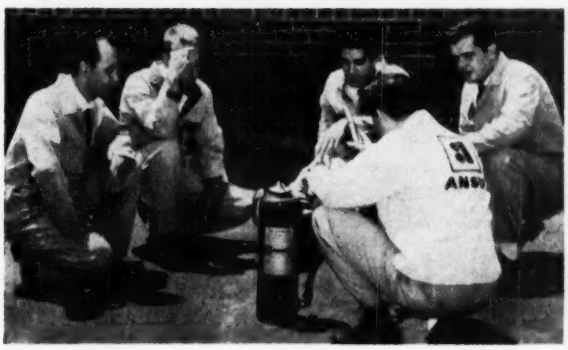
Acid & Alkali Resistant
To Corrosive Solutions
Dust Collection Bags
all Types
Fabricated to Meet Specifications

Write for Samples
Submit Designs

• For consultation without obligation wire, write or phone STANLEY.

WM. W. STANLEY CO. Inc.
401 Broadway, New York 13, N.Y.

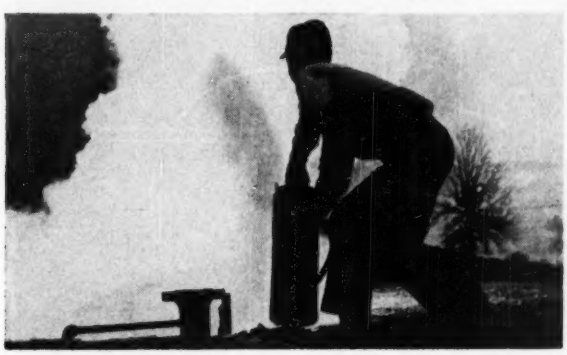
Here is the most complete fire protection program ever offered



TRAINING FOR YOUR PERSONNEL at your plant is provided by Ansul fire control experts without cost to you.

VISUAL AIDS for your safety meetings designed to make all your employees fire-control conscious.

CUSTOMER SCHOOL AT MARINETTE—best equipped fire control school available for training your key safety personnel.



COMPLETE PLANT SURVEY provided by Ansul is designed to give you the best fire protection possible at the lowest cost.

Ansul Fire Equipment is Faster, More Effective

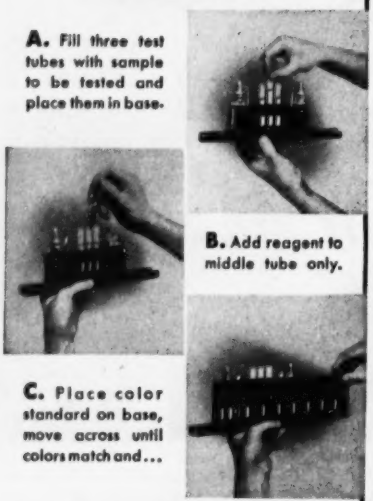
A positive activating system puts Ansul's "Plus-Fifty" dry chemical to work immediately. To insure full fire coverage, patented nozzles deliver the right kind of stream for your fire protection problem (low velocity or long range). Ansul extinguishers are water-tight, corrosion resistant, always ready for action, even after extreme weathering. Quality features like these make it possible for Ansul to back their equipment with a 5-year warranty.

Call the Ansul Man!

Get in touch with your local Ansul man through the "yellow pages" or write ANSUL CHEMICAL COMPANY, Fire Equipment Division, Department F-114, Marinette, Wisconsin.

ANSUL

Make Accurate
pH, CHLORINE TESTS
this simple way



A. Fill three test tubes with sample to be tested and place them in base.

B. Add reagent to middle tube only.

C. Place color standard on base, move across until colors match and...

THERE'S THE VALUE *using*...

TAYLOR COMPARATORS
with
GUARANTEED COLOR STANDARDS

Taylor Comparators give you accurate pH, chlorine, phosphate or nitrate determinations . . . quickly . . . using these three simple steps. Best of all, Taylor Liquid Color Standards carry an unlimited guarantee against fading, thus, there's no chance of mechanical inaccuracy.

Taylor sets are lightweight, strong, and compact. You can carry them with you in the plant to avoid the annoyance of carrying test samples to the lab.

Many different slides can be used on the same base. All color standards for any one determination are housed in one slide . . . no fragile single standards to handle.

FREE HANDBOOK

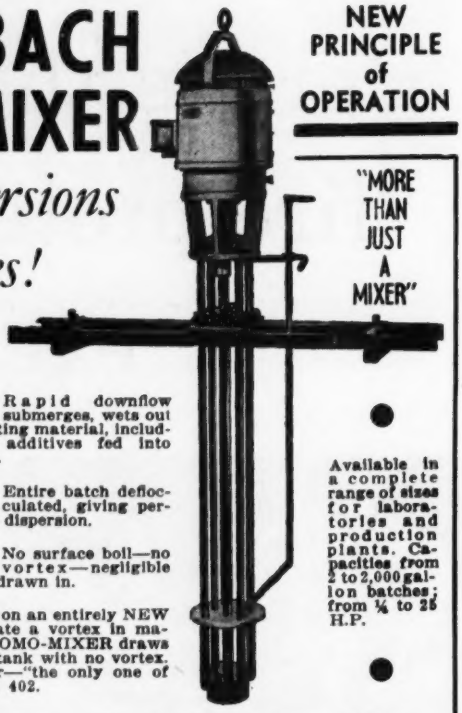
"Modern pH and Chlorine Control" illustrates and describes complete Taylor line as well as theory and application of pH and chlorine control. Write for your copy. Or, see your dealer for Taylor sets.

W. A. TAYLOR AND CO.
414 RODGERS FORGE RD • BALTIMORE MD

The **EPPENBACH -HOMO-MIXER**

NEW PRINCIPLE of OPERATION

1 *makes dispersions*
2 *homogenizes!*



"MORE THAN JUST A MIXER"

1. Turbine head near tank-bottom causes converging horizontal flow, carrying sedimentary material into close-fitting rotor vanes.

2. Inflowing "slurry" violently agitated at high velocity, projected up toward surface.

3. Submerged baffle plate deflects rising current toward tank sides, thence down toward bottom.

4. Rapid downflow submerges, wets out floating material, including additives fed into mix.

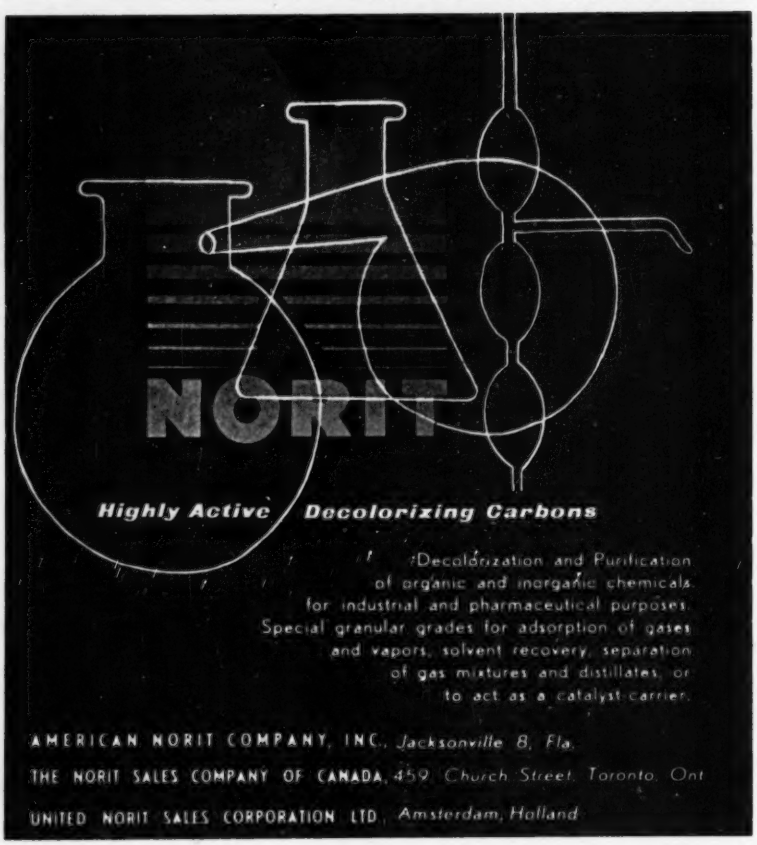
5. Entire batch deflocculated, giving perfect dispersion.

6. No surface boil—no vortex—negligible air drawn in.

This mixer is built and operates on an entirely NEW principle. Ordinary mixers create a vortex in material, pull air into tank. The HOMO-MIXER draws only from the BOTTOM of the tank with no vortex. Write for details of this mixer—"the only one of its kind". Ask for Catalog No. 402.

Available in a complete range of sizes for laboratories and production plants. Capacities from 2 to 2,000 gallon batches; from ¼ to 25 H.P.

ADMIRAL TOOL & DIE CO., INC.
45-10 VERNON BLVD., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK



Highly Active Decolorizing Carbons

Decolorization and Purification of organic and inorganic chemicals for industrial and pharmaceutical purposes. Special granular grades for adsorption of gases and vapors, solvent recovery, separation of gas mixtures and distillates, or to act as a catalyst carrier.

AMERICAN NORIT COMPANY, INC., *Jacksonville 8, Fla.*
THE NORIT SALES COMPANY OF CANADA, 459 *Church Street, Toronto, Ont.*
UNITED NORIT SALES CORPORATION LTD., *Amsterdam, Holland*

Will your process lines CHOKE to death?

When you install Chase Copper Water Tube–you can be *sure* of process lines that will not clog with rust.

The clean, smooth interior surface of Chase Copper Water Tube does not restrict the flow even of heavy industrial fluids like paper pulp. Pumping costs are kept to a minimum.

And because Chase Copper Water Tube can be joined with leak-proof Chase *solder-joint* Fittings, your system stays *pressure-tight*–eliminating costly repairs and replacements.

Chase Copper Water Tube is easy to install, will pay its own way with years of rustproof service. Get more information by contacting your nearest Chase Wholesaler or Chase warehouse listed below.

Chase Copper Tube keeps a clean, clear cross-section, even after years of service in a paper mill.

Get pipe that can't *choke up with rust. Get Chase Copper Water Tube and keep pumping costs down.*

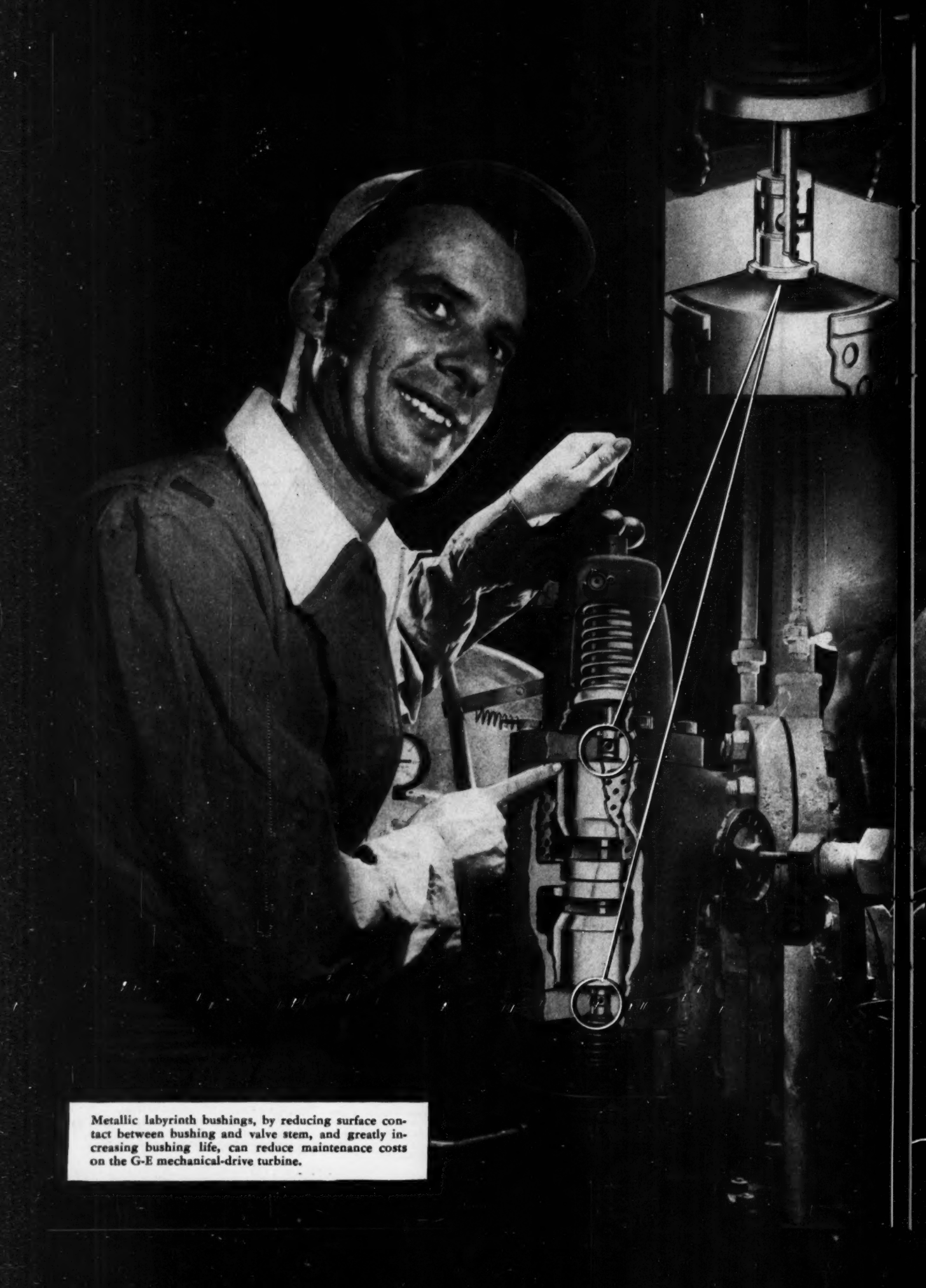
Chase®

BRASS & COPPER CO.

WATERBURY 20, CONNECTICUT • SUBSIDIARY OF KENNECOTT COPPER CORPORATION

The Nation's Headquarters for Brass & Copper

Albany†	Chicago	Denver †	Kansas City, Mo.	Newark	Pittsburgh	San Francisco
Atlanta	Cincinnati	Detroit	Los Angeles	New Orleans	Providence	Seattle
Baltimore	Cleveland	Houston	Milwaukee	New York	Rochester†	Waterbury
Boston	Dallas	Indianapolis	Minneapolis	Philadelphia	St. Louis	(†sales office only)



Metallic labyrinth bushings, by reducing surface contact between bushing and valve stem, and greatly increasing bushing life, can reduce maintenance costs on the G-E mechanical-drive turbine.

ANOTHER PLUS VALUE OF G-E MECHANICAL-DRIVE TURBINES...

Metallic Labyrinth Bushings Cut Turbine Maintenance Costs

Using metallic labyrinth bushings instead of soft packing on the throttle valve stem and operating valve stem of General Electric's Type DP mechanical-drive turbine has several important advantages. Corrosive attacks on the valve stems, often caused by soft packings, are prevented.

Because surface contact between bushing and valve stem is reduced to a minimum, friction is practically eliminated—bushing life is increased tremendously. This feature alone can save you up to $50.00 in direct maintenance costs—plus the expense of down-time caused by frequent packing replacements.

HERE'S ANOTHER ADVANTAGE. Since frictional drag on the governing system is reduced to a minimum, you get more accurate, sensitive, reliable governing with G.E.'s Type DP turbine.

Metallic labyrinth bushings make an effective steam seal by means of grooves in the bushing which throttle pressure and minimize any steam leakage (see illustration).

THESE METALLIC LABYRINTH BUSHINGS are just one of many DP features which save you money throughout total turbine life. The chart below indicates other areas of savings.

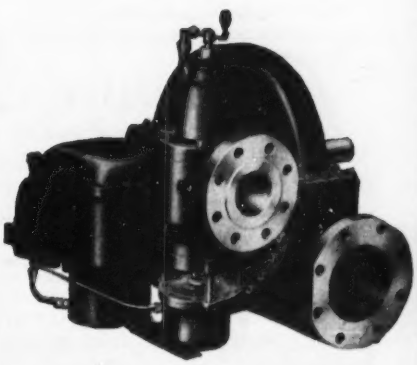
Remember—the total cost is often more than just the sales price. But G.E.'s standard DP turbines include the extra features that save you extra costs. For more information contact your nearest G-E apparatus sales office. Write for bulletin GEA-4955A, "A New Standard in Mechanical-drive Turbines." General Electric, Schenectady 5, N.Y.

252-66

GENERAL ELECTRIC

INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE COST-SAVING FEATURES

THESE EXTRA FEATURES, STANDARD ON ALL G-E TYPE DP TURBINES, CAN . . .	Save You up to
COMBINED TRIP-THROTTLE VALVE Eliminate extra cost of buying and installing valve ahead of the turbine.	$200.00
SINGLE RESERVOIR FOR COOLING LUBE OIL Eliminate extra cost of piping cooling water to and between bearings.	50.00
MAJORITY OF PARTS INTERCHANGEABLE One set of spare parts protects several units—less money tied up in inventory.	100.00
METALLIC-LABYRINTH VALVE STEM BUSHING Eliminate labor costs of replacing soft packings; cut down-time production losses.	50.00
SHAFT MONEL-SPRAYED AT PACKING FIT Saves frequent cost of purchasing and installing carbon rings; contributes to long shaft and packing life.	20.00
ESTIMATED TOTAL SAVINGS	$420.00

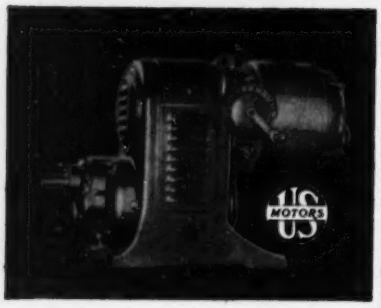


G-E Type DP Mechanical-drive Turbine

COMPARE THE FEATURES
EVALUATE ALL THE COSTS

See why G-E Standard Type DP turbines are your most economical buy.

THOUSANDS OF PLANTS NOW GETTING THOUSANDS OF SPEEDS



Miracle Motor

ANY RPM BY DIAL CONTROL

Get more production out of your present machines by powering them with U. S. Varidrive motors. No extra space required. Thousands of plants are profiting with this miracle motor. Turning a simple control handle changes speed of the Varidrive to any desired r.p.m. in ratios up to 10:1. Operators can instantly select the speed best suited for the work.

ALL-IN-ONE PACKAGE

Occupies little more space than a single speed motor. ¼ to 50 hp, 2 to 10,000 r.p.m.

U.S. VARIDRIVE

Mail Coupon for New 16-pg. Booklet

REQUEST FOR VARIDRIVE BOOKLET

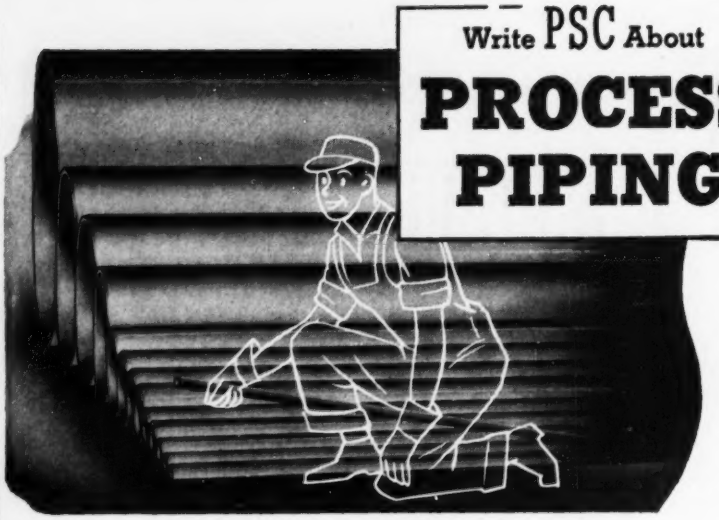
U. S. ELECTRICAL MOTORS Inc. CE-9
Box 2058, Los Angeles 54, Calif. or Milford, Conn.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____



Write PSC About PROCESS PIPING

Fabricated from Complete Range of Alloys, Any Diameter Up to 60", and in Any Shape

PSC welded process tubing is furnished in any alloy whatsoever. This feature accounts for its wide application in meeting the unlimited variety of heat, corrosion, oxidation conditions in process plants.

Any diameter up to 60"; wall thicknesses to 3/8"; temperatures to 2200°. Precision fabrication of tubing assemblies is a specialty. Send b/p or write as to your needs.

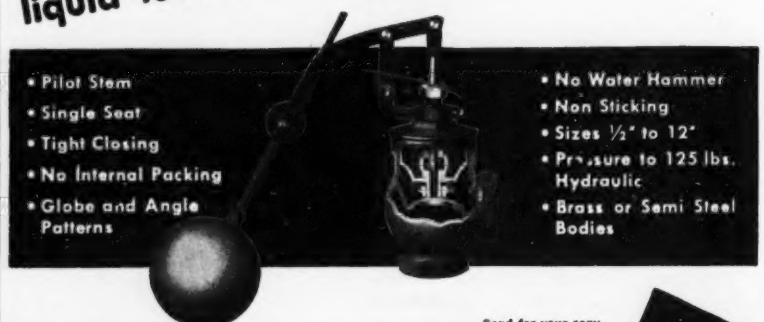
THE PRESSED STEEL CO., 707 N. Penna. Ave., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

PRESSED STEEL PSC

Custom Fabricators for the Process Industries Since 1928. Send Your Blue Prints

DAVIS FLOAT VALVES

For more efficient liquid level and flow control



- Pilot Stem
- Single Seat
- Tight Closing
- No Internal Packing
- Globe and Angle Patterns
- No Water Hammer
- Non Sticking
- Sizes ½" to 12"
- Pressure to 125 lbs. Hydraulic
- Brass or Semi Steel Bodies

The complete line of Davis Float Valves offers a wide variety of units for almost any given service. These valves are simple in construction, rugged in service, and accurate in operation. You get efficient control with low overall expense. Davis float valves require less maintenance, preventing costly shutdowns. Let us give you complete service recommendation. Write today!

Send for your copy of Bulletin 101-B featuring Balanced Valves, Pilot Valves, Float Valves and Motor Valves

Davis REGULATOR CO.

2539 S. Washtenaw Avenue Chicago, Illinois

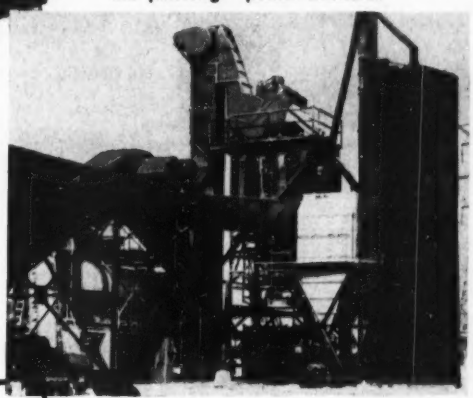
DUST in ... it's PROFIT

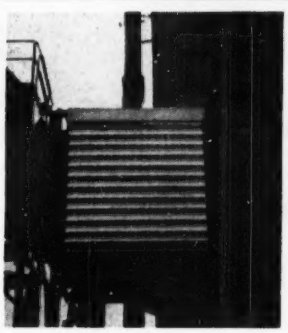
In the air ... it's LOSS

A Dustex Collector can mean the difference between collecting valuable dust at a profit . . . or, discharging it to the atmosphere at a loss. Dustex Collectors are serving the chemical industry in many diversified applications . . . all proving "profit makers."

This installation saved $9450.00 in one year!

Operating as a secondary collector on a kiln drying operation, this Dustex D-52 Collector handles fines about the size of face powder — all will pass through 325 mesh — at a temperature of 225° F. at 32,000 cfm. Collection efficiencies for this unit are 94.6% with a recovery of 1630 pounds per hour of dry useable material, with a value of approximately $9.00 per ton. With the plant running 175 days a year the Dustex Collector recovers material valued at $9450.00.





DUSTEX COLLECTOR Model D-52

The Dustex D-52 Collector without upper and lower hopper sections and inspection panels shows one of the tube banks. Tube arrangement is flexible to meet space requirements.

Efficiencies as high as 100% at 14 microns are obtainable with Dustex Collectors. This plus their efficiency at high temperatures and ability to handle fine, coarse, light, heavy, hygroscopic, dry, wet, fibrous or corrosive materials has made possible their use in applications where mechanical collectors were heretofore impractical.

HIGH EFFICIENCY
LOW MAINTENANCE
DRY, MECHANICAL
DUST COLLECTION

dustex CORP.

BUFFALO 25, NEW YORK

This valuable booklet tells you how a Dustex Determination Test can help YOU balance your books on your dust losses. It describes in detail the test method Dustex Corporation has devised to accurately determine the savings you can accrue. This test, made in your own plant under actual operating conditions, gives you actual Dustex efficiency before installation of equipment. For profits by the bag or barrel, send coupon for this brochure today.

Dustex Corporation
1754 Walden Ave.
Buffalo 25, N. Y.

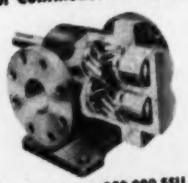
Gentlemen:
Please send your brochure describing the Dustex Test Method.

NAME .....
TITLE .....
FIRM .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

Sier-Bath ROTARY PUMPS

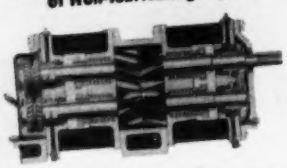
CUT COSTS with these ADVANCED DESIGNS

"HYDREX"—Low Cost Gear Pump for Continuous Heavy Duty



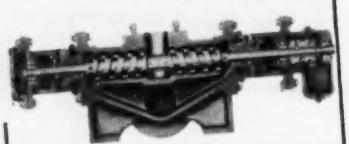
Range: 32 SSU to 250,000 SSU... 1-500 GPM . . . 300 PSI for continuous duty, 500 PSI for intermittent service.

"GEAREX"—For Low Cost Pumping of Non-lubricating Liquids



Range: 32 SSU to 1,000,000 SSU . . . 1-550 GPM . . . 250 PSI for viscous liquids, 50 PSI for water.

SCREW PUMPS—Most Dependable for Non-lubricating Liquids



Range: 32 SSU to 1,000,000 SSU . . . 1-1000 GPM . . . 1000 PSI for viscous liquids, 500 PSI for water.

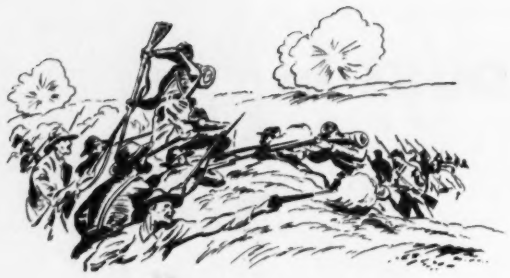
SIER-BATH GEAR & PUMP CO., INC.
9259 Hudson Blvd., North Bergen, N. J.

Please send information on:
☐ "Hydrex" ☐ "Gearex" ☐ Screw Pumps

Name.....
Title.....
Company.....
Address.....
City.....
Zone..... State.....

Founded 1905 Member A.G.M.A. Also mfrs. of Precision Gears and Flexible Gear Couplings

1854 R.D. COLE Centennial 1954

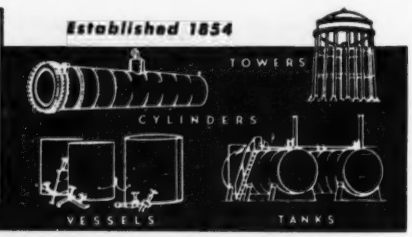


TEN YEARS before the BATTLE OF ATLANTA

In 1854, ten years before the Battle of Atlanta, we started out as a small iron-works. Many communities and many mills secured their first elevated tanks for water supply from us. For the privilege of celebrating our Centennial, we express our appreciation for the friendship of four generations of customers, and the loyalty of four generations of workers.

R.D. COLE
MANUFACTURING CO.
NEWNAN, GA.

Established 1854



ACROSS THE NATION....

BART LECTRO-CLAD

Steel Plate, Pipe and Fittings Give Permanent Corrosion Protection at LOW COST!

Hundreds of firms, including pulp and paper, petroleum, chemical processing and other industries have solved critical contamination and corrosion problems, with BART LECTRO-CLAD.

HERE ARE SOME OF THE MAJOR ADVANTAGES OF LECTRO-CLAD PRODUCTS

- **ECONOMY** . . . thickness of nickel tailored to particular applications.
- **TROUBLE-FREE** . . . combination of structural strength of steel and protective qualities of nickel assures positive life long protection with minimum maintenance.
- **PERMANENT** . . . Does not require periodic replacement or repair. Will withstand elevated temperatures and abrasion.
- **VERSATILE** . . . can be sheared, welded or fabricated into all types of processing equipment, storage vessels. LECTRO-CLAD withstands any fabricating process that can be withstood by conventional rolled steel.

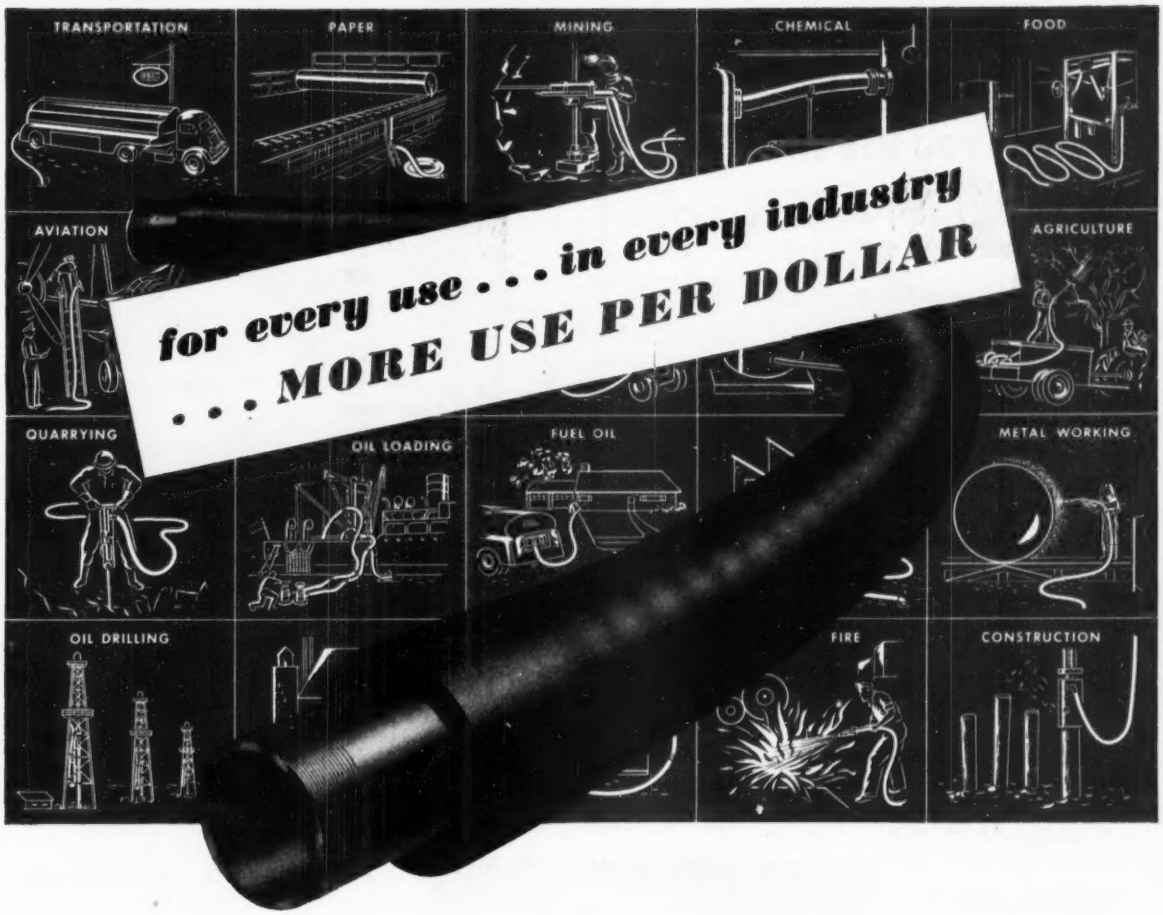
LECTRO-CLAD PIPE available in sizes from 1½" to 54" in diameter, 20-foot random lengths.

LECTRO-CLAD SHEET and PLATE available in thicknesses from 11 gauge to ¾", 7 feet x 20 feet.

Write Dept. CE-9 for complete details and technical data.
Names of LECTRO-CLAD users on request.

BART MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
229 Main Street Belleville 9, New Jersey

Exclusive territories available to qualified distribution organizations.

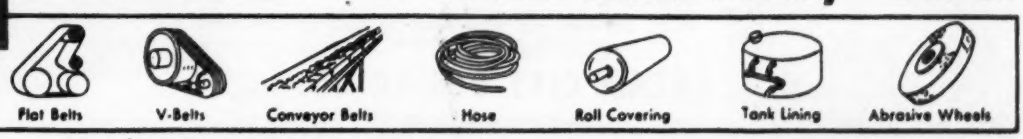


R/M HOSE Raybestos-Manhattan makes the world's largest and strongest suction hose for conveying sand, water, oil, and sludge materials faster and more efficiently . . . at lower cost. R/M hose constructions range from ¼" paint spray hose to huge dredging hose big enough for a man to crawl through. Whatever your hose requirements – for handling air, water, steam, chemicals, gases and fluids of any kind – R/M hose will do your job better . . . because it's designed and engineered to last longer for each specific use. If you have a hose problem, Manhattan has the solution . . . over sixty years research and engineering experience assure you "More Use per Dollar" from every length you buy. You'll find the same is true of R/M conveyor belts, V-belts, flat transmission belts and other rubber products for your industry. Consult an R/M representative.

RM

MANHATTAN RUBBER DIVISION—PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY

RAYBESTOS-MANHATTAN, INC.



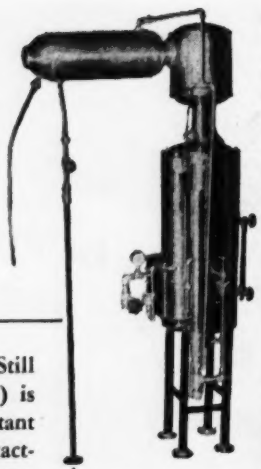
Other R/M products include: Industrial Rubber • Fan Belts • Radiator Hose • Brake Linings • Brake Blocks • Clutch Facings
Asbestos Textiles • Packings • Engineered Plastic, and Sintered Metal Products • Bowling Balls

NO IMPURITIES POSSIBLE

WHEN YOU USE THE

NP WATER STILL

(NON-PYROGENIC)



The outstanding feature of every NP Water Still (aside from dependably economical operation) is the fact that no impurities can enter. The resultant distillate is PURE, and suitable for the most exacting and critical needs. This is the result of careful engineering design, the use of the SINGLE COILED TUBE condenser, and the NP Impurity Discharger. The NP Water Still is the most advanced still on the market today.

Steam Heated Stills up to 250 gal. per hour
Electrically heated type, up to 10 gal. per hour.
Gas Heated, up to 50 gal. per hour.
Complete details and specifications promptly available.

CONSOLIDATED MACHINE CORP.

Manufacturers of

Stills, Sterilizers, Autoclaves, Hospital and Laboratory Equipment

Water Demineralizers

39 SUDBURY ST., BOSTON 14, MASS.

HIGHEST QUALITY

SUPERIOR CRAFTSMANSHIP

A.S.M.E. CODE

A.S.M.E. CODE

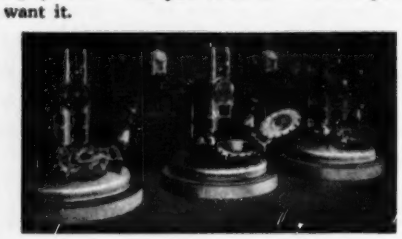
CHEMICAL PROCESSING EQUIPMENT FOR PILOT PLANT OR PRODUCTION

FABRICATORS OF PRESSURE VESSELS PROCESSING TANKS STORAGE TANKS AGITATOR KETTLES COLUMNS • STILLS HEAT EXCHANGERS IN STAINLESS STEEL • NICKEL STAINLESS AND NICKEL CLAD MONEL • INCONEL SILICON BRONZE CARBON STEEL ALUMINUM

Flexible facilities accommodate individual designs for pilot plant or production. Equipment built in a variety of sizes and finishes to your exact requirements.

Superior Craftsmanship

For over half a century Cream City Boiler Company has been a recognized leader in the fabricating field. Today our experienced craftsmen and versatile methods give you more dependable, economical, high quality equipment — as you want it — when you want it.



Our engineers will assist you in the selection of the most economical design for your requirements.

WRITE OR WIRE FOR NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEAREST REPRESENTATIVE.

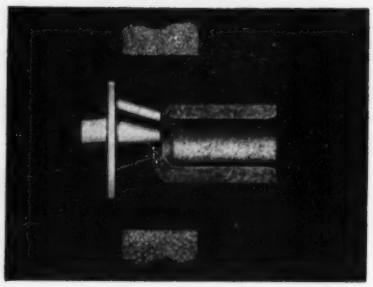
CREAM CITY BOILER CO.

1604 SOUTH 43rd STREET

MILWAUKEE 46, WISCONSIN

WHY

'Surface' burners improve heating processes



Tunnel burners, single or twin-nozzled, assure you of complete and rapid combustion within the tunnel.

Thousands of 'Surface' burners, in the chemical industries, have speeded up and improved many heating processes because they:

1. **Save fuel** with automatic proportioning.
2. **Simplify control equipment** with one-valve operation.
3. **Increase the range** of operating temperatures with high turndown ratio.
4. **Increase safety** with a design which mixes gas and air at or near the burner—explosive mixtures piped very short distances.
5. **Save time** in adjustment with easy-to-change spuds and inserts.

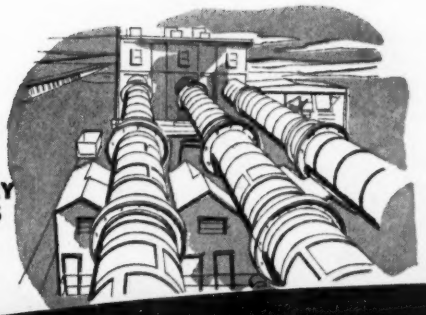
Select the right equipment from 80 types and 800 sizes completely described and rated in the 'Surface' catalog. Stop waste and start savings soon —call your 'Surface' engineer or write for Literature H54-16.

Surface

BURNER EQUIPMENT

SURFACE COMBUSTION

CORPORATION, TOLEDO 1, OHIO

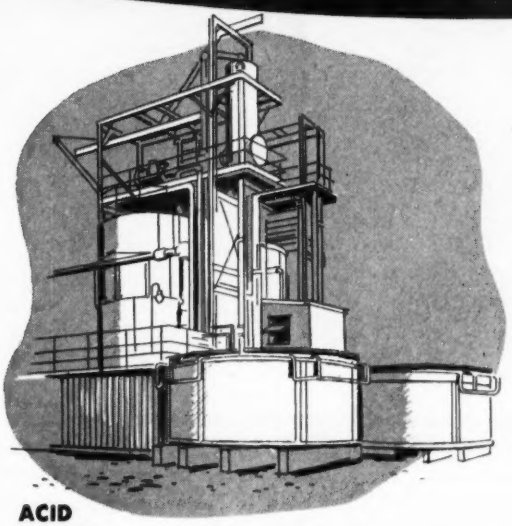


ROTARY KILNS

Harbison-Walker

REFRACTORIES

for every type of chemical processing furnace . . .



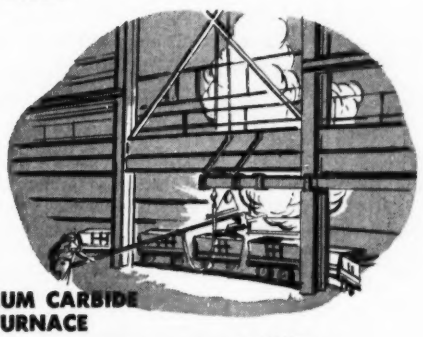
ACID TOWER

In many chemical processing operations, high temperatures, spalling conditions, abrasive action and chemical attack combine their individual destructive factors to impose exceptionally severe treatment on refractory linings in kilns, roasters and other types of furnaces.

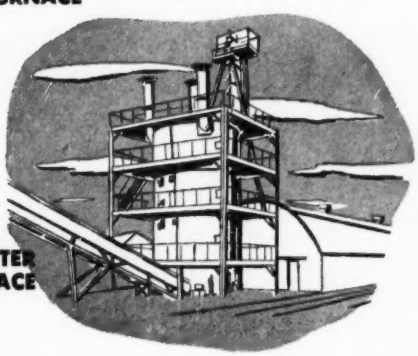
To meet the wide variety of conditions that exist in chemical processing applications, Harbison-Walker offers a complete line of refractories from which can be selected the exact types and brands needed for longest life and most economical service in every part of the furnace.

For acid towers, tank linings, floors and various chemical resistant constructions, Duro and W-Acid brands fulfill the most severe requirements.

Our Technical Service Department will be glad to make specific recommendations for your requirements.



CALCIUM CARBIDE FURNACE



ROASTER FURNACE

HARBISON-WALKER REFRACTORIES COMPANY

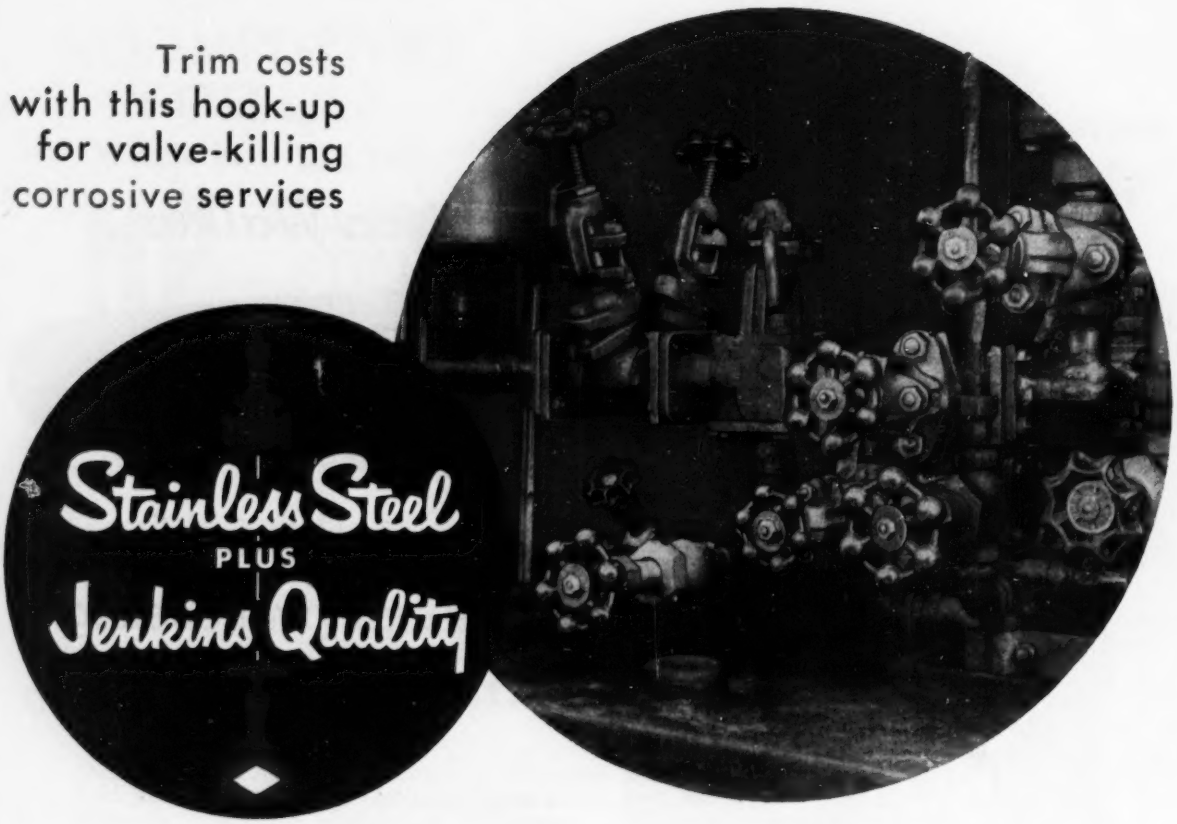
AND SUBSIDIARIES

World's Largest Producer of Refractories

GENERAL OFFICES

PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

Trim costs with this hook-up for valve-killing corrosive services



To end high valve mortality from most corrosive liquids, and to control fluids that must be kept free from contamination or discoloration, stainless steel is the right metal. But it takes more than metal to make a valve. For dependable performance, you need the two-way hookup — Stainless Steel *and* Jenkins time-proved Valve Engineering.

With the increased demand for processing equipment that resists corrosion, more and more Stainless Steel Valves have been added to the Jenkins line. It now includes types, designs, sizes and alloys to meet practically all industrial needs.

Let the famous Diamond trade-mark be your guide when you choose valves of stainless steel. As on *any* Jenkins Valve, it means *extra value* . . . longer, trouble-free service life.

NEW BOOKLET describes the wide range of types, sizes, pressures, and alloys available in Jenkins Stainless Steel Valves, with diagrams and dimensions. Includes description of alloys, helpful information on selection, and survey forms. Ask for Form 200. Jenkins Bros., 100 Park Ave., New York 17.

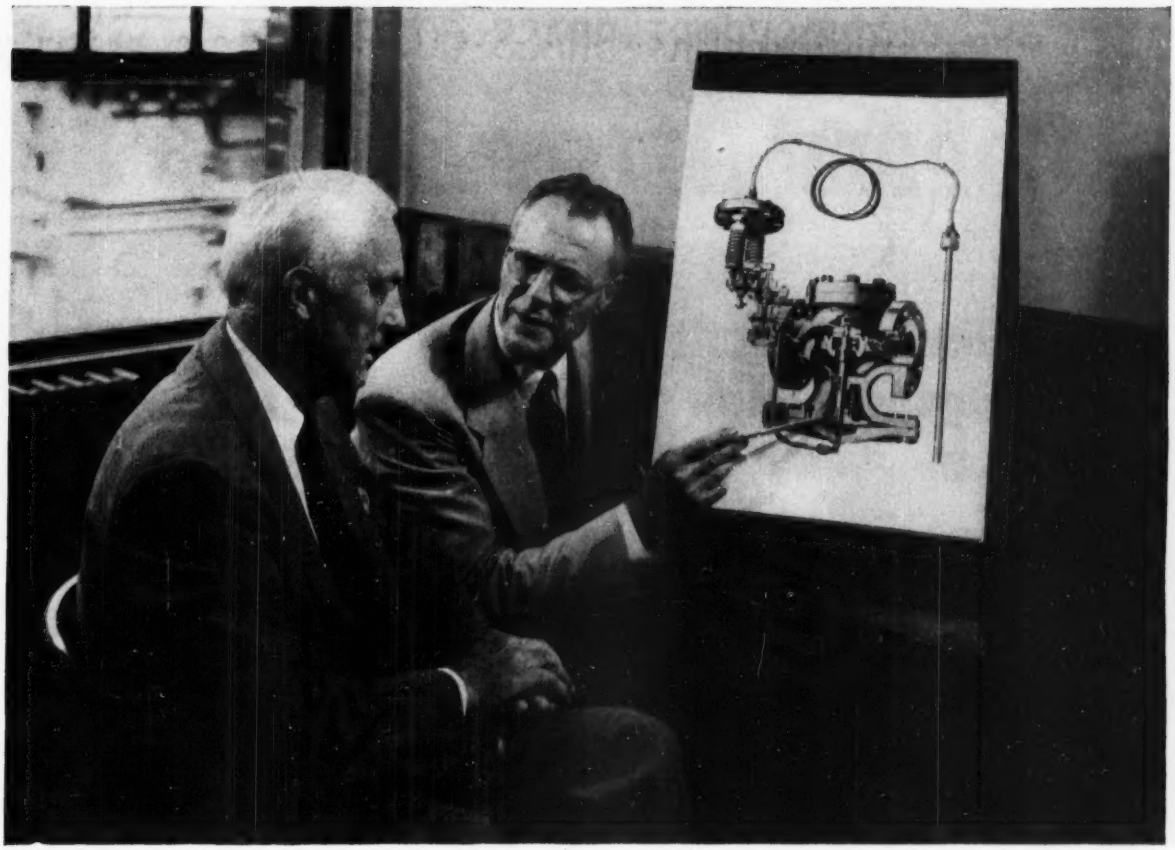
JENKINS VALVES

LOOK FOR THE JENKINS DIAMOND

SINCE 1864 TRADE JENKINS MARK

Jenkins Bros.

SOLD THROUGH LEADING INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTORS EVERYWHERE



How to Select an Economical Temperature Regulator

First of all, what does *economy* mean where temperature regulators are concerned? In some industries it means improvement of product or reduction of spoilage through closer control of process temperatures. In others, it means the paring down of operating expense. The price of the regulator itself is a relatively small factor.

Today's buyers are shopping for:

1. Accuracy of control — not only when the regulator is new, but throughout its service life
2. Dependability — to prevent loss of production time
3. Minimum installation and maintenance cost

Here are a few tips on what to look for when you're installing a new or replacing an old temperature regulator —

Packless construction . . . and for this reason: A diaphragm operated, packless regulator minimizes friction. There are no closely fitted parts to stick or bind because of uneven expansion or collection of foreign matter. Also, there's less maintenance, since no repacking is ever required.

A guarantee against wire drawing of the seats and discs. Insist on it. This guarantee in combination with single seat design assures you of tight shutoff; you avoid expensive steam losses as well as loss of product in a process application.

Broad control range. In a standard regulator you should expect a control range of 100 F. And make sure the unit you select has a vapor tension thermostat that can take over-temperatures of at least 100 F.

Easy maintenance. Why ask for grief? Your temperature regulator should be basically simple in design so that it can be serviced by average plant personnel. All parts should be readily accessible for testing and cleaning.

Double duty. There's no point in buying a separate pressure regulator when you can select a temperature regulator that combines both temperature and pressure control within the same unit.

Self-operating. Make sure you get a regulator that operates on its own initial pressure. By doing so, you avoid the purchasing and maintenance of an air compressor plus air piping, and you're sure of uninterrupted operation during electric power failures.

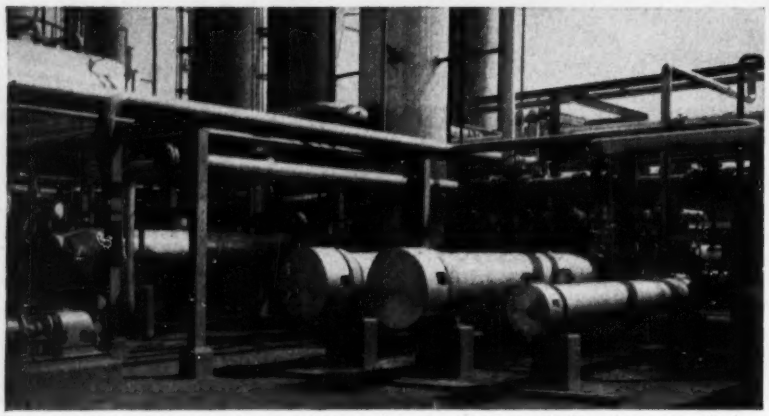
• • • •

All of these points are important to you when it comes to selecting an economical temperature regulator. Perhaps you didn't realize you *could* expect so much. And perhaps you didn't realize that *Spence* Temperature Regulators offer all these features and more. May we send you our Bulletin T 500 containing further details? SE 130

SPENCE ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.
Walden, New York

BRIDGEPORT BRASS COMPANY
CONDENSER AND HEAT EXCHANGER TUBE EDITION
COPPER ALLOY BULLETIN
Bridgeport MILLS IN BRIDGEPORT, CONN. AND INDIANAPOLIS, IND. — IN CANADA: NORANDA COPPER AND BRASS LIMITED, MONTREAL

How to Benefit with Bridgeport Duplex Tubes



Bridgeport Duplex Tubes in condensers and heat exchangers mean longer tube life and greater production.

The list of new petroleum and chemical products grows by leaps and bounds every year. And a variety of new corrosion problems is always close behind. Many new and useful end products, derivatives and intermediate fluids require careful selection of condenser and heat-exchanger tube alloys, particularly those with specific corrosion-resistant properties to insure long tube life and greater efficiency. A wide increase in cooling water pollution and a trend toward greater utilization of salt and brackish waters have added heavily to the burden of tube performance. Corrosive attack from both product and cooling water on single-alloy tubes often results in premature failure from attack by one media or the other. Bridgeport Brass has solved many such double corrosion problems by drawing two specially selected alloys concentrically together into double-walled Duplex Tubes.

The use of Duplex Tubes in operations subject to different types of inside and outside corrosion offers many advantages.

Longer Service Life

The alloys selected for Duplex Tubes are each chosen for their specific capacity to handle one particular corrosive media. Admiralty Low Carbon Steel Duplex Tubes for a cooler handling benzol liquid and sea water are an example. In this case, Admiralty has excellent corrosion resistance to sea water while the low carbon steel carries benzol liquid well. A tight mechanical bond joins the two concentric tubes at a metal-to-metal interface. Each alloy is exposed to corrosion on only one surface, that facing the media it was selected to handle. Thus each alloy can perform to the full extent of its service capacity without exposure to attack from the second media. This fact spells longer service life and lower long-term tube cost.

Lower Maintenance Costs

When tubes are made of alloys specially chosen to handle specific corrosive fluids, it is possible to predict much more closely how long the tubes will perform before they require cleaning or replacement. It isn't necessary to shut down expensive continuous operations for premature repairs. Duplex Tubes, with alloys that match the media, will often reduce the frequency of tube replacement and cleaning maintenance costs.

Improved Products

Single-wall tubes are often made of a compromise alloy—one that will give the best possible resistance to corrosion from both inside and outside media. The result can be contamination of a highly refined or carefully balanced product. With Duplex Tubes no such compromise is necessary. The alloy facing the product and the alloy facing the cooling or heating media are both chosen on the basis of their compatibility to their respective fluids. An excellent example of the above is the use of Duplex Tubes made up of Stainless Steel/Copper, or Aluminum/Copper for equipment used to process food products, pharmaceuticals and fine chemicals.

Increased Production

Bridgeport Duplex Tubes, in some cases, have higher heat-transfer efficiency than tubes of a single metal. For example, Duplex Tubes made of copper and steel used in an ammonia condenser will give greater operating efficiencies than plain steel tubes, due to the absence of an insulating layer of rust and/or organic fouling from algae and slime on the copper cooling-water side.

Greater Safety

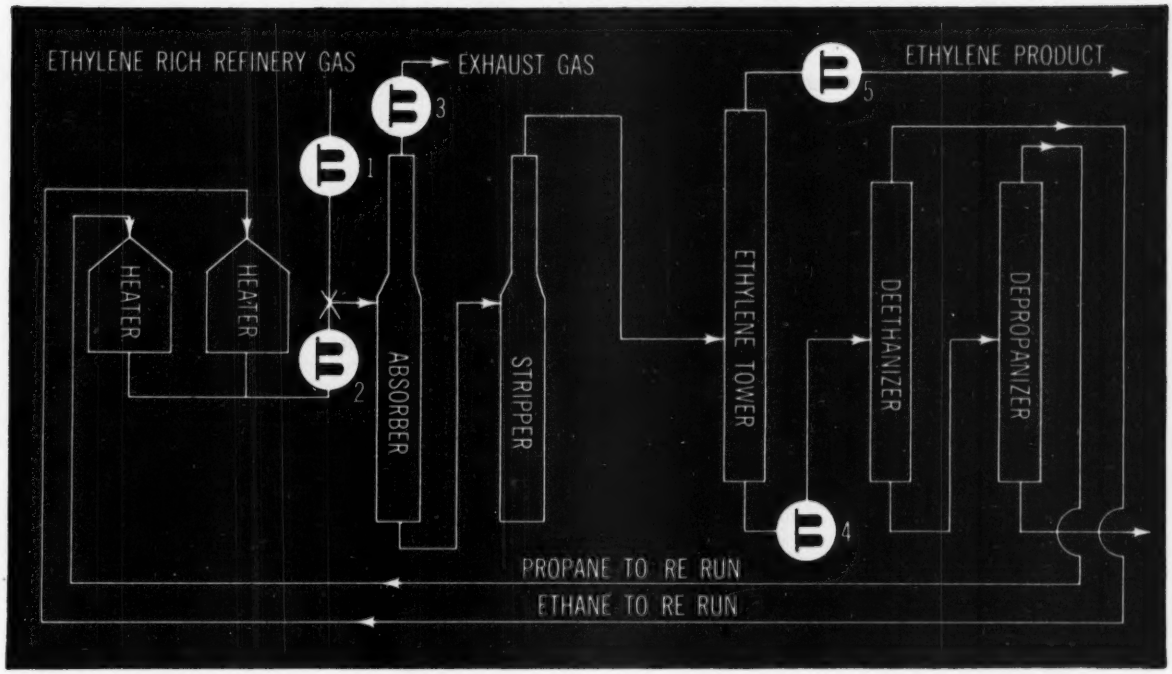
Condenser and heat-exchanger tubes are subject to mechanical stress in operation. The force of flowing fluids, operating pressures and temperatures, and the stress of thermal expansion put added burdens on tube walls. By using Duplex Tubes in such combinations as Admiralty/Steel, Aluminum/Copper, and Monel/Red Brass, the best qualities of strength and resilience, as well as heat conduction and corrosion resistance, are contributed by each metal.

Call on Bridgeport for Service

To find out how you can use Bridgeport Duplex Tubes to your advantage, call your local Bridgeport office. Bridgeport's Technical Service or Corrosion Laboratory is always ready to help you select the right Duplex combination for your service conditions. (2156)

Ask for a copy of Bridgeport's Duplex Tube Technical Bulletin. You'll find it a valuable guide to the selection and installation of Bridgeport Duplex Tubes.

TRUE CONTROL BEGINS WITH ANALYSIS...



Ethylene purity guaranteed through use of Tri-non® Analyzers

Even though many elements of process stream environment – temperature, pressure, flow-rate – are under control, a chemical process may not be operating at peak efficiency and product quality suffers.

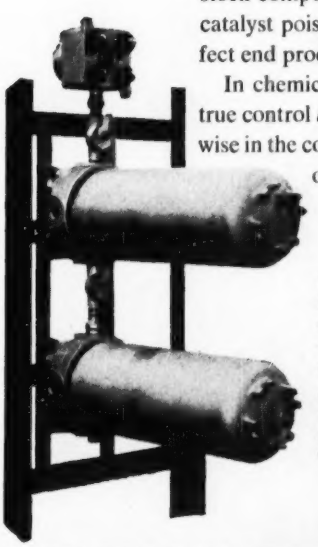
Why?

Because, environmental control gives no indication of basic stream changes like feed stock composition, loss in stripper efficiency, catalyst poisoning, etc., all of which may effect end product quality.

In chemical processing, it is essential that true control *begin* with analysis–either batch-wise in the control laboratory, or continuously on the process stream itself.

In the ethylene purification shown above, purity and maximum recovery is guaranteed by infrared analytical control at five points: 1–Ethylene analysis on feed stock for accounting purposes and process control; 2–Ethylene analysis beyond crackers; 3–Ethylene analysis of absorber off-gas for absorber efficiency; 4–Ethylene analysis in ethylene tower bottoms for fractionation tower efficiency; 5–End-point analysis for ethylene purity.

Let Perkin-Elmer engineers show you how your process can benefit through ANALYTICAL CONTROL–made possible with infrared plant stream analyzers.



Both the TRI-NON *and* BICHROMATOR Analyzer *continuously record the concentration of any desired stream component. Each is sensitized and adjusted to specific plant conditions before shipping.*

THE PERKIN-ELMER CORPORATION
8 Main Avenue, Norwalk, Conn.

Gentlemen:

☐ Send information on the application of infrared analytical control to the following process problem:

.....

☐ Send literature on your infrared plant stream analyzers

☐ Have a sales engineer call

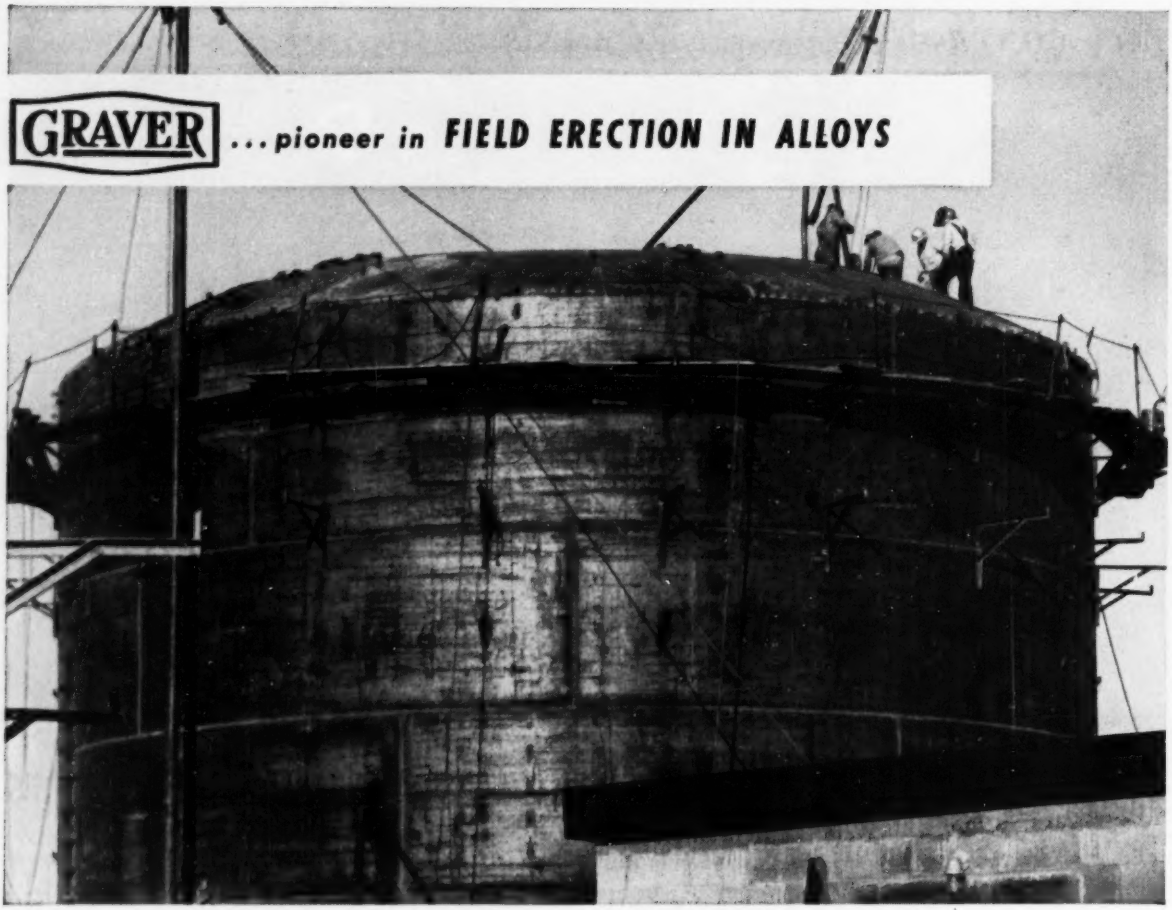
Name ..... Title .....

Company .....

Address .....

PERKIN ELMER — *FIRST IN ANALYTICAL CONTROL*

GRAVER ... pioneer in FIELD ERECTION IN ALLOYS

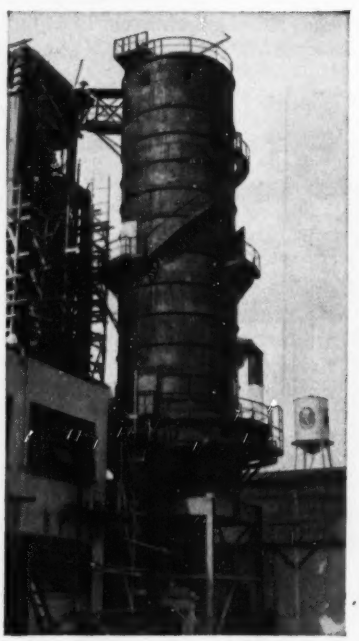


When Seeking a Source...

Consider the wealth of experience Graver has gained in field erection in alloys . . . experience that dates from the birth of alloys. It is standard procedure for Graver to build large, site-erected tanks, towers and process vessels of every size and description—like the large nickel-clad tank for storing caustic shown above, and the intricate spray tower on the right.

Both in this country and abroad, Graver has acquired a reputation for fine craftsmanship, plus a unique ability to more than satisfy customer demands.

For all industries—chemical, petroleum, food, pharmaceutical—Graver fabricates in nickel, stainless, clads and aluminum, as well as in carbon steels. Precision work, painstaking care, intensive inspection methods—these are integral parts of the Graver method. Taken together, they mark Graver as a source worthy of your consideration.



GRAVER TANK & MFG. CO., INC.

East Chicago, Indiana

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • PHILADELPHIA • ATLANTA • DETROIT • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH • HOUSTON
CATASAUQUA, PA. • SAND SPRINGS, OKLA. • CASPER, WYO. • ODESSA, TEXAS • LOS ANGELES
EDGE MOOR, DEL. • TULSA • SAN FRANCISCO • FONTANA, CALIF.

Half-way To OUTER SPACE

and Back . . . in an ACME Weldment

Inside this steel test chamber men and equipment will face the impact of supersonic flight, *without leaving the laboratory*. Extremes of altitude, temperature, and humidity will yield their secrets to special equipment and instruments made by Bowser Technical Refrigeration of Terryville, Connecticut. To make possible the many unusual design features, to assure maximum strength with minimum weight, Bowser engineers specified that the complex shell be fabricated by Acme Welding . . . one more dramatic example of the part played in industry today by Acme weldments. Perhaps an Acme weldment can improve your product. Why not call on Acme *today*.

STEEL • STAINLESS STEEL • EVERDUR • ALLOYS

A.S.M.E. U68-U69 Qualified Welders • A.P.I.-A.S.M.E. Approved
Underwriters Label and Inspection Service • Navy Approved
National Board Approved • Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection Service

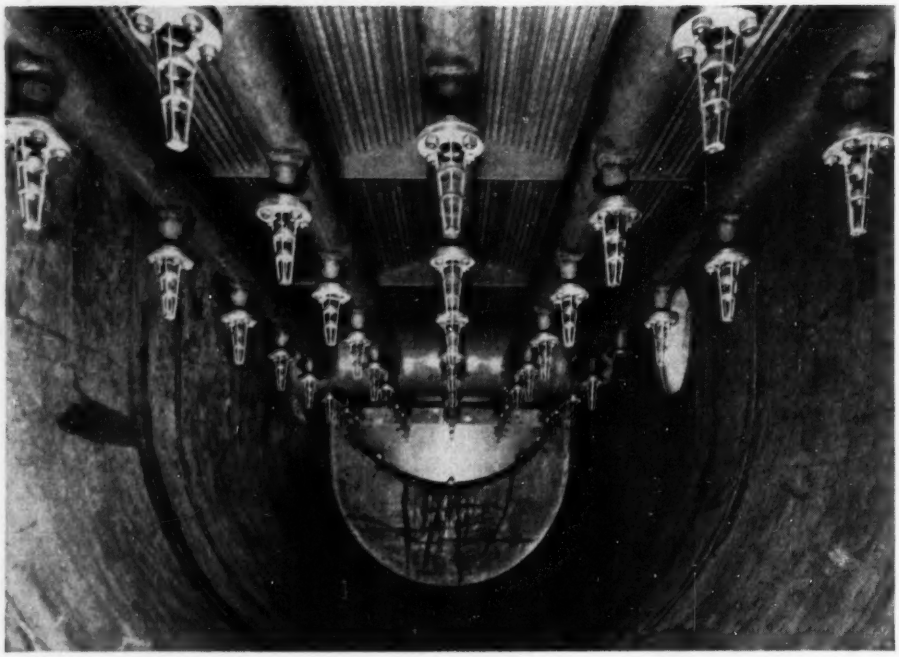
Send us your blueprints for a prompt quotation and ask for our informative folder, ACME PLANNED WELDMENT FABRICATION . . . ask for Bulletin B-1.

Acme WELDING
DIVISION of THE UNITED TOOL & DIE CO
1054 New Britain Ave. • West Hartford 10, Conn.

CUSTOM FABRICATORS of PRESSURE VESSELS • MACHINERY BASES and COMPONENTS • WELDED ASSEMBLIES • STEEL TANKS

National Representative **TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT CO., Inc. • 441 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.**

Carpenter Stainless Tubing Gets the Call



For Long-Life...Easy Maintenance

When job conditions are tough and maintenance costs are critical—you can follow the lead of thousands of chemical processing plants and equipment manufacturers and call for Carpenter Stainless Tubing.

The flash cooler pictured here is an example. Carpenter stainless gives the manufacturer more than corrosion resistance. It also has uniform wall thickness; tight adherence to strict physical specifications; unexcelled quality, from length to length and order to order.

It adds up to the fact that there is a cost-saving difference in stainless tubing and pipe and Carpenter makes that difference. Put this provable difference to work for you. Call Carpenter for prompt delivery and any engineering or design help you may need.

The Carpenter Steel Company, Alloy Tube Division, Union, N. J.
Export Dept.: The Carpenter Steel Co., Port Washington, N. Y.—"CARSTEELCO"

Carpenter
Stainless Tubing & Pipe

AUTOMATIC

100% SATURATED

ALWAYS READY TO USE

"Push Button" BRINE

When You Want It . . .
Where You Want It . . .
With Lower Handling Costs

So simple you'll wonder why it wasn't thought of years ago. So sound and practical, it fits any and all types of operations. Write, and our representative will show you how the LIXATE Process adapts to *your* plant. No cost, no obligation.

INTERNATIONAL SALT COMPANY, INC.
INDUSTRIAL DIVISION, SCRANTON 2, PA.

SALES OFFICES:
Atlanta, Ga. • Chicago, Ill. • New Orleans, La.
Baltimore, Md. • Boston, Mass. • St. Louis, Mo.
Newark, N. J. • Buffalo, N. Y. • New York, N. Y.
Cincinnati, O. • Cleveland, O. • Philadelphia, Pa.
Pittsburgh, Pa. • Richmond, Va.

ENGINEERING OFFICES:
Atlanta, Ga. • Chicago, Ill. • Buffalo, N. Y.

One Simple Installation . . .
HERE'S HOW THE LIXATOR WORKS

1. Sterling Rock Salt is stored right in the hopper of the Lixator. Automatically, it feeds by gravity to the—

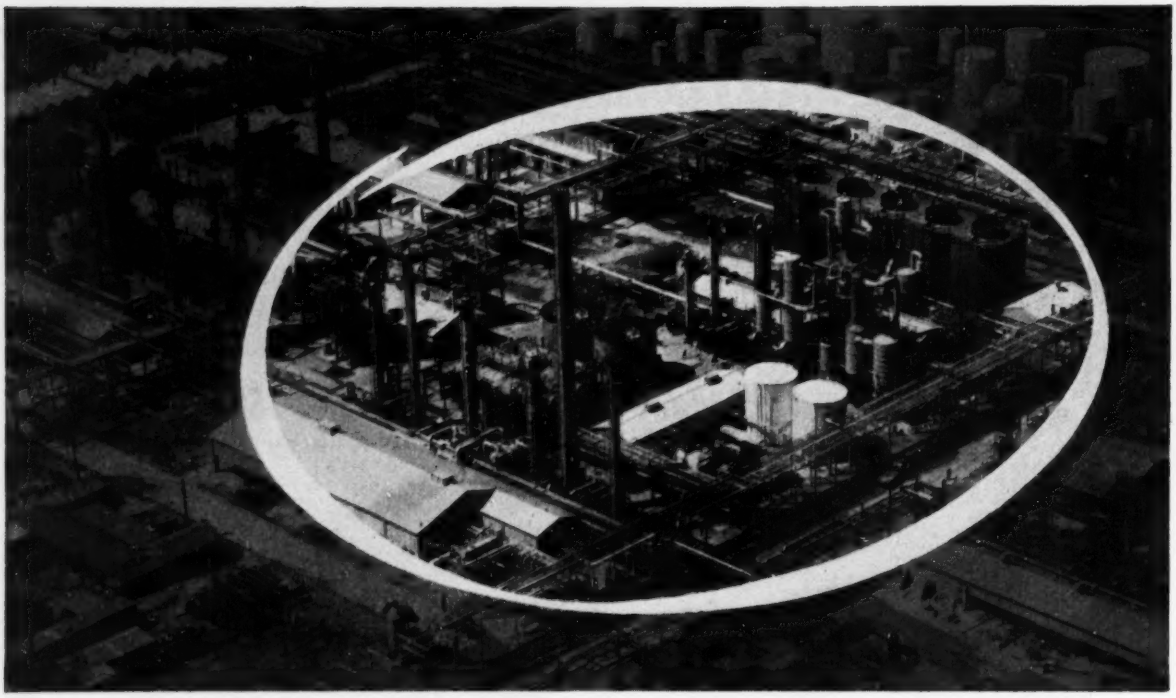
2. Dissolution Zone where water dissolves the rock salt to make 100% saturated brine.

3. Gravity then filters the brine through a bed of *un*dissolved rock salt and—

4. it flows, or is pumped, through the pipes directly to where you need it.

The **LIXATE*** *Process*
FOR MAKING BRINE

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



In this circle purity is an absolute must

...so is Nickel— and here's why

You are looking at a section of Shell Chemical Corporation's Deer Park, Texas, plant.

There, Shell synthesizes glycerine from propylene, with allyl chloride as an intermediate. There, too, the glycerine is evaporated, purified of salt, steam-stripped, distilled and stored.

All this means corrosion and purity problems. Chlorine and propylene are reacted at a temperature which greatly accelerates corrosive attack . . . salt is present in the crude product . . . and there are strict limits on the heavy metals content of glycerine.

Yet Shell successfully combats corrosion to turn out a colorless, odorless product that assays better than 99% glycerol and meets all the usual specification requirements.

How does Shell do it?

With Inconel; in mixing jets for reacting propylene and chlorine at about 950°F. Inconel combines resistance to both heat and corrosion.

With Nickel-Clad Steel; in evaporators, distillation columns, storage tanks . . . wherever glycerine is concentrated. Nickel-Clad Steel combines the protection of Nickel with the economy of steel.

With Monel; in continuous centrifugal filter equipment used to remove sodium chloride by-product. Monel gives high corrosion-resistance and high strength in a single metal.

With pure Nickel; in bubble caps and trays; reboiler and condenser tubes, pumps, and piping. Nickel keeps metal pick-up at a minimum in hard-to-maintain areas.

The correct application of Nickel and Nickel alloys in the production or handling of glycerine can do much to lower costs and improve the quality of the product. Inco's Corrosion Engineering Section will be glad to work with you in solving specific problems connected with purity or corrosion in your own plant. Just write:

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL CO., INC.
67 Wall Street **New York 5, N. Y.**

Inco Nickel Alloys

Monel® • "R"® Monel • "K"® Monel • "KR"® Monel
"S"® Monel • Inconel® • Inconel "X"®
Inconel "W"® • Incoloy® • Nimonic® Alloys
Nickel • Low Carbon Nickel • Duranickel®

DRY air guards close Quantometer tolerances at Alcoa . . .

Quantometer room at Alcoa's Davenport, Iowa plant. This electronic equipment provides rapid, precise analysis of metals. Accuracy is safeguarded by maintaining a constant relative humidity and temperature in the room.

DATA AVAILABLE — Write for *Because Moisture Isn't Pink*, a booklet that explains the operation and tells how others are using all types of Lectrodryers. Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corporation, 303 32nd Street, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

This quantometer determines the elements in an aluminum alloy in less than a minute. To preserve its accuracy, Alcoa protects the quantometer against variations in temperature and relative humidity. The atmosphere in the room remains fixed day and night at a temperature of 75° F and a relative humidity of 40%. This exact humidity is controlled by a Lectrodryer*.

Perhaps changes in the weather affect a process, equipment or research of yours. If so, a Lectrodryer will permit you to control relative humidity to as low as 10%. Even in large areas, Lectrodryers can maintain dewpoints lower than −100° F. You can DRY air, other gases, and organic liquids in volume to pressures as high as 6000 psi with these machines.

In England: Birlec, Limited, Tyburn Road, Erdington, Birmingham.
In France: Stein et Roubaix, 24 Rue Erlanger, Paris XVI.
In Belgium: S. A. Belge Stein et Roubaix, 320 Rue du Moulin, Bressoux-Liege.

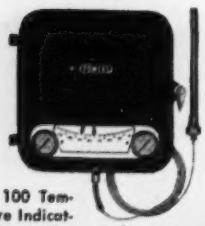
LECTRODRYERS DRY WITH ACTIVATED ALUMINAS

LECTRODRYER

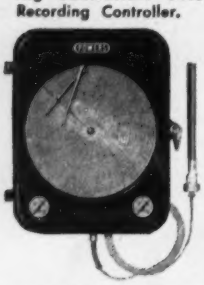
*REGISTERED TRADEMARK U.S. PAT. OFF.

CUT LOSSES FROM REJECTS

and Get Better QUALITY Products from Processes Requiring Precise Control of HEATING and COOLING

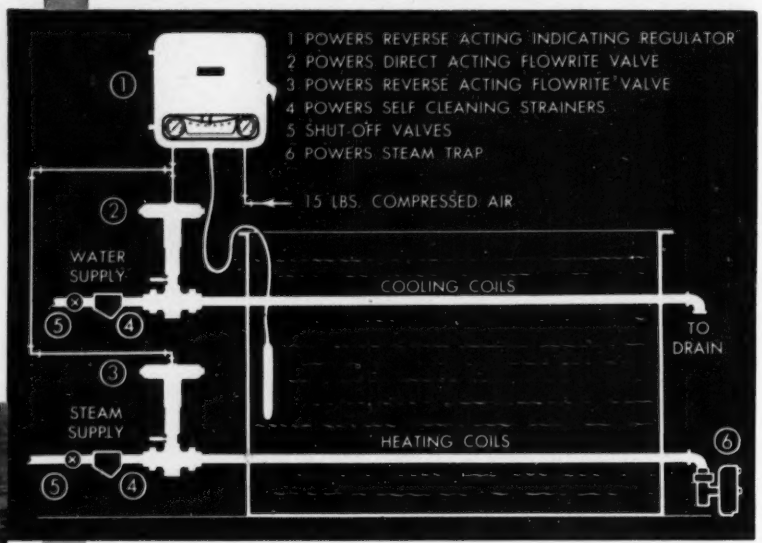


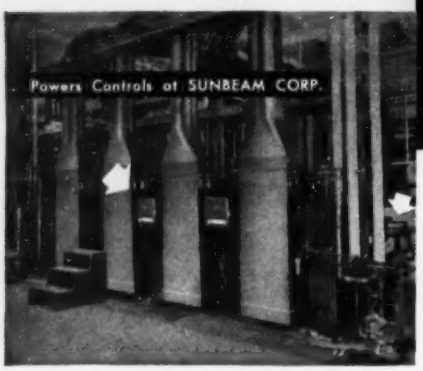
Series 100 Temperature Indicating Controller. Below: Recording Controller.



FLOWRITE Diaphragm Control Valve.

Powers V-Port Characterized FLOWRITE Valves are outstanding for their extremely accurate control and continuous trouble free operation.





install POWERS *Pneumatic* TEMPERATURE CONTROL

QUICK RESPONSE to Temperature Changes is obtained with POWERS control when applied to processes where a heating cycle is followed by a cooling cycle or vice versa.

In the example illustrated above chromium or nickel plating solutions are controlled. Either a Powers Series 100 Recording or Indicating Controller may be used. As temperature of the solution in the tank rises to set point of controller it gradually shuts off valve on steam supply. If temperature in tank rises above the set point, the controller quickly opens the valve on the cooling water supply which accurately maintains the solution at a uniform temperature.

Safety Feature: If compressed air supply to the controller should fail, steam valve is automatically closed and water valve is opened preventing any damage which might occur from over-heating.

Accurate temperature control will help your employees turn out more work and improve QUALITY. Preventing overheating saves steam and helps obtain the most effective use from solution under control.

Below: POWERS No. 11 Self-Operating Temperature Regulators. Standard type (left) is widely used for water heaters, metal parts washers and many other processes. Ask for Bul. 329. No. 11-MF (right) is simplest, most dependable regulator made for 85% of Metal Finishing Processes. Has durable plastic thermal bulb and tubing highly resistant to various solutions. Easy to read 4" dial thermometer indicates temperature of solution under control. Ask for Bulletin 330.

For **HEAT EXCHANGERS** and metal parts washers Powers **ACCRITEM** air operated Temperature Regulator is used with **FLOWRITE** Valve above. Ask for Bulletin 316.

Check your temperature control requirements with an experienced POWERS engineer. With a complete line of self operating and pneumatic operated controls he can help you select the right type of control for your requirements.

THE POWERS REGULATOR COMPANY

(b76)

SKOKIE, ILLINOIS • Offices in over 50 Cities in U. S. A., CANADA and MEXICO • See Your Phone Book

OVER 60 YEARS OF AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL

Sulphur

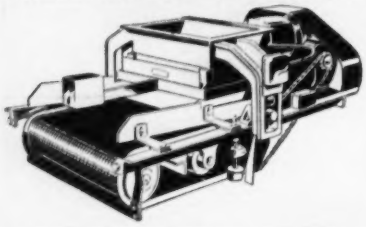
from the mines of

Texas Gulf Sulphur Co.
75 East 45th Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Sulphur Producing Units

- NEWGULF, TEXAS
- MOSS BLUFF, TEXAS
- SPINDLETOP, TEXAS
- WORLAND, WYOMING

GRINDING MILL CONTROLS

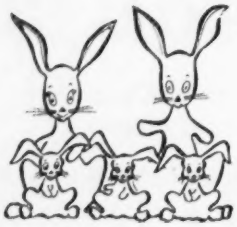


CONSTANT-WEIGHT FEEDER
A regulating feeder which maintains a positive constant-weight feed rate regardless of feed size or volumetric variation. Bulletin 33-D-11.

"ELECTRIC EAR"®

An electronic mill feed control which increases grinding mill capacity 8 to 20%. Bulletin 42-11.

HARDINGE
COMPANY, INCORPORATED
YORK, PENNSYLVANIA · 240 Arch St. · Main Office and Works
Other York · Toronto · Chicago · Hinckley · Houston · Salt Lake City · San Francisco



IT TAKES TWO

DISPLAY ADVERTISING
- Arouses Interest
- Creates Preference

DIRECT MAIL
- Gets Personal Attention
- Triggers Action

After your prospect has been convinced by DISPLAY ADVERTISING, he still must take one giant step. *He must act.* A personalized mailing piece direct to his desk, in conjunction with a display campaign, is a powerful action getter.

McGraw-Hill has a Direct Mail Division ready to serve you with over 150 specialized lists in the Industrial field.

To get your copy of our free INDUSTRIAL DIRECT MAIL CATALOGUE (1954) containing complete, detailed information about our services, fill in the coupon below and mail it to McGraw-Hill.

Do it now! The best advertising programs are planned well in advance.

Direct Mail Division,
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc.
330 West 42nd St., N. Y. 36, N. Y.

Please forward my free copy of the McGraw-Hill "Industrial Direct Mail Catalogue."

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

WHERE TO BUY

Featuring additional Equipment Materials, Supplies and Service for the Process Industries

FEED MATERIAL BY WEIGHT

THE MERRICK FEEDOWEIGHT

MERRICK SCALE MFG. CO.
171 SUMMER ST., PASSAIC, N. J.

CHEMSTEEL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.
501 Chemsteel Bldg., Walnut St., Pittsburgh 32, Pa.

Send data on Engineering & Construction facilities for
ACID-ALKALI-PROOF CONSTRUCTION
of processing & storage tanks & flooring.

NAME.....
COMPANY.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

5 CORROSION CONTROL SERVICES . .

You'll Find Metalweld Services A Sound Investment, Not An Expense!

1. **SYNTHETIC RESIN COATINGS** — Application of Vinyl, Epon, Baked Phenalic, Neoprene, Thiokol Coatings in the MW Plant and in the field. RR siding for lining tank cars.
2. **RUBBER LININGS** — Rubber and Koroseal Sheet Linings applied to tanks, pipe, process equipment, etc.
3. **METALLIZING** — Sprayed Zinc and Aluminum for Corrosion Protection. Metal Spraying to build up parts, rolls, shafts, journals, etc.
4. **MW PLASTICOTE LINING** — Applied to hot water tank interiors — eliminates rust — passes inspection.
5. **SURFACE CLEANING** — Sand and Steel Grit Blasting in the large MW blastrooms or in the field.

CONSULT BEFORE YOU SPECIFY
Send Us Facts or Ask for Literature!

PROTECTIVE COATINGS DIVISION
METALWELD, INC.
Scotts Lane & Cresson Ave.
Phila 29, Pa • Victor 8-1810

TANK-O-METER ANY LIQUID
FOR MEASURING TANK CONTENTS ANY DISTANCE AWAY
Uehling
INSTRUMENT CO.
491 GETTY AVENUE, PATERSON, N. J.

Make it a HABIT . . .

to check this page—

EACH ISSUE

THIS WHERE TO BUY SECTION supplements other advertising in this issue with these additional announcements of products and services essential to efficient and economical operation in the process industries.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

PATENTS **PLANT DESIGNS** **RESEARCH**
REPORTS **INVESTIGATIONS** **MANAGEMENT**
TESTING **GENERAL CONSULTING** **TRANSLATIONS**
CHEMICAL AND BACTERIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS

R. S. ARIES & ASSOCIATES
Consultants to the Chemical Industries
New Products and Processes
New Product Development
Design & Initial Operation of Complete Plants
Process Analysis — Market Research
COMPLETE TECHNICAL & ECONOMIC SERVICES
270 Park Ave. EL 5-1430 New York 17, N. Y.

HALE AND KULLGREN, INC.
Specialists in Process and Plants for Rubber and Plastics
A Complete Engineering Service including: Economic Surveys; Process Design; Installation; Contracting and Operation
613 E. Tallmadge Ave. Akron 10, Ohio

PATCHEN AND ZIMMERMAN ENGINEERS
Chemical, Process, and Industrial Plants
Investigations—Reports—Design—Supervision
Augusta, Ga. Atlanta, Ga. Anniston, Ala.

W. L. BADGER
309 South State Street Ann Arbor, Mich.
CONSULTING CHEMICAL ENGINEER
Evaporation, crystallization, and Heat Transfer; Complete plants for salt and caustic soda; Complete Dowtherm installations.

KNOWLES ASSOCIATES
Chemical—Metallurgical—Mechanical Engineers
Consultation — Design
Complete Plants — Equipment
Heavy Chemicals — Ore Dressing
19 Rector Street New York 6, New York
Bowling Green 9-3456

PEACOCK CORPORATION
PROPANE GAS INSTALLATIONS
and
ANHYDROUS AMMONIA PLANTS
Paul E. Peacock, Jr., Pres.
Box 268 Westfield, N. J. Westfield 2-6258

J. PAUL BISHOP AND ASSOCIATES
Consulting *Food and Chemical* *Engineers*
Specializing in:
Designing, Estimating and Engineering of New and Modernizing of Old Food and Chemical Plants and Processes.
Internationally Known
Write P. O. Box 348
Champaign Illinois

KOHN & PECHENICK
Consulting Chemical Engineers
Plants — Process — Equipment
DESIGN
Reports Trouble-Shooting Appraisals
262 Huron St. Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

PILOT ENGINEERING COMPANY
RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
From idea through pilot plant
DESIGN
Process—Equipment—Complete plants
PRODUCTION
Supervision—Trouble shooting
Improvements—By-product recovery
P.O. Box 8637 Washington 11, D. C. JUniper 8-9148

BROWN, BLAUVELT & LEONARD
Chemical & Industrial Engineers
"Dependable Engineering For Profitable Operations"
470 Fourth Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.
MU. 6-4712

THE KULJIAN CORPORATION
Consultants • Engineers • Constructors
Chemical • Industrial • Process
1200 N. Broad St. Phila. 21, Pa.
Offices Throughout the World

PROCESS PLANTS ENGINEERING CO.
Consulting & Contracting Engineers
Process Engineering—Plant & Equipment Design
Equipment Procurement—Erection Supervision
Initial Plant Operation
of
Chemical & Process Plants
363 Bloomfield Ave. MO 3-5824 Montclair, N. J.

CARL DEMRICK
Technical Translations
Send for Circular
58 So. Broadway Yonkers, N. Y.

CHAS. T. MAIN, INC.
Engineers
Industrial Plants
Reports Design Supervision
80 Federal Street Boston 10, Mass.
317 So. Tryon Street Charlotte, North Carolina

SANDERSON & PORTER
Engineers and Contractors
New York • Chicago • San Francisco

ENGINEERING CORPORATION OF AMERICA
Chemical & Petro-Chem Process Plants
Industrial Waste Treatment Projects
Air Pollution Abatement
Special Mechanical & Process Equipment
203 Grove Street Westfield, N. J.
Westfield 2-7117

C. L. MANTELL
Consulting Chemical Engineer
Process Research and Engineering Development
457 Washington Street New York 13, N. Y.

J. E. SIRRINE COMPANY
Engineer
Plant Design & Surveys covering Chemicals, Electrochemical and Metallurgical Production; Trade Waste Disposal; Water Supply & Treatment; Analyses & Reports.
Greenville - - - - - - - - South Carolina

RICHARD F. ENNIS, JR.
Consulting Chemical Engineer
Engineering and Economic Studies
Design—Development—Research
Lincoln-Liberty Bldg. Philadelphia 7, Pa.

METCALF & EDDY
Engineers
Industrial Waste Treatment
Water Supply and Water Purification
Stream Pollution Investigations
Laboratory
Statler Bldg Boston 16

MARCUS SITTENFIELD
Consulting Chemical Engineer
Plants - DESIGN - EQUIPMENT
Economic - SURVEYS - Technical
Process - DEVELOPMENT - Product
Registered Professional Engineer
1411 Walnut St. Philadelphia 2, Pa.

EVANS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
Organic and Inorganic Chemistry Processes—Products
250 East 43rd St. New York 17, N. Y.

JAMES P. O'DONNELL
Engineers
CHEMICAL AND PETROLEUM PROCESS PLANTS
Design-Procurement-Construction Supervision
Start-Up
New York, N. Y. Beaumont, Texas

THE J. G. WHITE ENGINEERING CORPORATION
Design - Construction - Reports - Appraisals
80 Broad Street, New York 4

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

Classified Advertising

EMPLOYMENT: BUSINESS: **"OPPORTUNITIES"** EQUIPMENT USED OR RESALE

UNDISPLAYED —RATES— DISPLAYED

$1.50 per line, minimum 3 lines. To figure payment count 5 average words as a line.
POSITIONS WANTED and Individual Selling Opportunity wanted undisplayed rate is one-half of above rate, payable in advance.
Box Numbers—count as one line.
Discount of 10% if full payment is made in advance for 4 consecutive insertions.
EQUIPMENT WANTED or FOR SALE Advertisements acceptable only in Displayed Style.

Individual Spaces with border rules for prominent display of advertisements.
The advertisement rate is $14.75 per inch for all advertising appearing on other than a contract basis. Contract rates quoted on request.
An advertising inch is measured ⅞" vertically on one column, 3 columns—30 inches—to a page.
NEW ADVERTISEMENTS—Send to New York office, 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 36, for the October closing September 3rd. C.E.

CHEMIST OR CHEMICAL ENGINEER

Excellent opportunity available for chemist or chemical engineer in main laboratory of Wisconsin paper mill, manufacturing glassine and greaseproof papers. Age: 24-32 years, with some experience in pulp and paper work desirable but not essential. Please send resume of educational background and qualifications in addition to salary requirements with your reply. All correspondence will, of course, be kept confidential.

P-3228 Chemical Engineering
520 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

CHEMICAL ENGINEER WANTED

The Tennessee Valley Authority needs an experienced boiler feed-water control engineer for high-pressure, high-temperature steam plants in its Division of Power Operations located at Chattanooga, Tennessee. This is a staff engineering position. Salary range, $4735-$6575, depending upon training and experience. Applicants must have a college degree in Chemical Engineering or equivalent. Retirement benefits, annual and sick leave, 40-hour week.

Write to the
Tennessee Valley Authority
Division of Personnel
Knoxville or Chattanooga, Tennessee

SOUTH AMERICAN POSITIONS

MILL METALLURGIST for large copper concentrator, to work directly under Asst. Superintendent and be in full charge of all testing and research.

SMELTER SUPERINTENDENT, graduate Metallurgical or Chemical Engineer, with experience smelter operation and maintenance. Design or Construction would be valuable.

Large Copper Company Chile, South America. 3-year contract. Transportation both ways and salary while traveling paid by Company. Good opportunities. In reply give complete details.

P-2802, Chemical Engineering
330 W. 42 St., New York 36, N. Y.

ENGINEER

Large manufacturer of compressed gases requires an engineer of Spanish descent for multi plant operation in South America. Prefer young man, 25-30 years of age with chemical or mechanical engineering degree. Must have operating and engineering experience. Person selected for this job will report to Foreign Plants District Superintendent and travel to several South American countries on supervision of gas plants. He will be required to live in Cuba. Starting salary $5,000.00 annually. Please submit complete details in first letter regarding personal and business history, also recent snapshot, if available. ADDRESS: PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT.

The LIQUID CARBONIC CORPORATION,
3100 SOUTH KEDZIE AVENUE
CHICAGO 23, ILLINOIS

REPLIES (Box No.): Address to office nearest you
NEW YORK: 330 W. 42nd St. (36)
CHICAGO: 520 N. Michigan Ave. (11)
SAN FRANCISCO: 68 Post St. (4)

POSITION VACANT

WANTED: GRADUATE Engineers, preferably chemical, for both Headquarters Consulting and Field Sales Work. For Sales, should have 3 or more years successful record. For Consulting, young men preferred so that our business can be taught and they can advance. Write Box P-1744, Chemical Engineering.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

SALARIED POSITIONS $5,000 to $35,000. We offer the original personal employment service (established 44 years). Procedure of highest ethical standards is individualized to your personal requirements. Identity covered, present position protected. Ask for particulars. R. W. Bixby, Inc., 653 Brisbane Bldg., Buffalo 3, N. Y.

SALARIED PERSONNEL, $3,000-$25,000. This confidential service, established 1927, is geared to needs of high grade men who seek a change of connection under conditions assuring, if employed, full protection to present position. Send name and address only for details. Personal consultation invited. Jira Thayer Jennings, Dept. P, 241 Orange St., New Haven, Conn.

POSITIONS WANTED

CHIEF CHEMIST: Older man, long experience in analysis of metallurgical and industrial materials. Concrete technician. PW-3396, Chemical Engineering.

EXECUTIVE ENGINEER, 44, Ch. E. Strong background in direction of major chemical plant design and construction and chemical plant management. Excellent record of achievement. Desires change to position in growing and dynamic company where personal attributes and background can contribute to success of company and give personal satisfaction. Salary $15,000. PW-3613, Chemical Engineering.

CHEMICAL ENGINEER—Nine years of diversified experience includes process engineering, advertising, research, management, development, and production. Seeking responsible job that utilizes wide range of experience and talents. PW-3588, Chemical Engineering.

Standard Register Co.

A variety of Engineering and Technical opportunities are available for recent graduates as well as experienced men in the chemical, physical, mechanical and design areas. Because of the nature of our organizational make-up, the positions are varied and interesting. The best in employee benefits is offered, including insurance and retirement.

Send brief resume to Employment Manager

THE STANDARD REGISTER CO.
Dayton 1, Ohio

EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Due to an accelerated expansion program we have openings for several mechanical engineers for interesting design work on Chemical Processing machines and equipment. These are permanent positions with excellent opportunity for advancement. This well established progressive corporation is located in a central medium size Michigan city. Applicants must have at least four to six years' experience in Machine Design and be capable of working independently with only general supervision. Please state educational background and experience together with salary requirements in your initial reply. We will arrange a local interview.

P-3361, Chemical Engineering
520 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

INTERESTED IN ROCKETS?

THIOKOL CHEMICAL CORPORATION

Offers unusual opportunities in Basic Research, Design, and Development of Rocket Motors and Solid Propellants to:

CHEMISTS
CHEMICAL ENGINEERS
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
STATISTICIANS

Qualified personnel at all levels of training and experience will find membership in our organization stimulating, pleasant, and profitable.

Send a resume of your qualifications or letter of inquiry to:

Personnel Department
Thiokol Chemical Corporation
Redstone Division
Huntsville, Alabama

SANITARY ENGINEER

Opportunity available for Sanitary Engineer in an expanding pulp and paper mill located in the Middle Atlantic States. Age 25-35 years. Experienced in paper mill wastes, stream pollution and water purification or similar experience. Good salary and advancement. Send resume of educational background and industrial experience. All replies confidential.

P-3327, Chemical Engineering
330 W. 42 St., New York 36, N. Y.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

An active, confidential service! Interview at your convenience.

Call, write or wire

GLADYS HUNTING (Consultant)
DRAKE PERSONNEL, INC.
7 W. Madison St. Chicago 2, Ill.

MANUFACTURERS' REPRESENTATIVES

Established corporation in Houston serving Oil, Chemical and Paper Industries in Louisiana and Southern Texas, now handling process equipment and corrosion proof construction materials, desires related accounts.

RA-2870, Chemical Engineering
520 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

The Owner of a well equipped Chemical and Bacteriological Laboratory located in a rapidly growing industrial city, whose industries he has been serving for twenty years is willing to sell a half interest in his consulting and analytical business. Business has doubled in volume over the past two years. For particulars write to:

BO-2702, Chemical Engineering
520 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

"CONSOLIDATED"

Preferred by Men who prefer to Deal with A Long Established Company

Say When and Where You want REPAIR *and* WE'LL BE THERE

NOTE THESE SAVINGS

1—#28 Devine Vac. Shelf Dryer, 20-59"x78" Shelves, complete.
1—Troy 6"x14" high speed 3-roll mill roller bearing m.d. late type.
3—3'x50' Rotary D.H. Dryers or Coolers.
6—Sperry 18"x18" iron recessed Filter Presses, 18 chambers.
7—Pebble Mills, 800 gal. 6'x8'; 235 gal. 5'x4'; 125 gal.; 50 gal.; 25 gal.
1—Bartlett & Snow Jacketed Closed Agitated Kettle, 1800 gal., 10' dia.x 4' deep.
1—S. W. 5'x10' stainless single Drum Dryer, 100#, m.d.
4—Mikro Pulverizers, 4TH, 251.
3—Majonnier S/S Vac. Pans, 3', 4', 6'.
3—Anco 4'x9' Chilling Rolls.
3—B & J Rotary Cutters, #2, #1.

1—Theo. Walters S/S Reaction Kettle, 7'6" I.D. x 7'6" h., 2750 gal., S/S Coils.

1—L. O. Koven S/S lined Kettle, 5' dia. x 4'6" h., 650 gal., S/S tubing.

3—#12 Sweetland Pressure FILTERS, 48 leaves on 3" c/c. Leaves are bottom drainage, grooved rim, bronze with AU monel covering. Cap. each 642 sq. ft. filtering area. Excellent condition.

2—STAINLESS STEEL Baker Perkins "Termeer" Continuous Centrifugals, Model S-12-SB.

1—All MONEL Enzinger jack. pressure Filter, 8 leaves, 2.8 cu. ft. cake volume.

2—CME CONTINUOUS CENTRIFUGALS, STAINLESS STEEL, 21" solid bowl, handles 10/20 gpm 1000/2000# cake discharge per hour. 30" x 40" solid bowl, #316, handles 25/50 gpm, 2000/4000# cake discharge per hr. UNUSED. Also two lab. size 7" solid bowl and screen types, stainless steel, available for testing.

2—Link-Belt Co. Roto-Louvre ROTARY DRYERS. #502-16, Type C, 5'2" dia. x 16' long, with #304 S/S contact parts. #207-10, 2'7" dia. x 10' long; carbon steel construction, complete with all auxiliaries.

1—2600 gal. S/S closed Tank, 7'6" dia. x 8' h., coils.

1—Closed S/S vertical Tank, 20" dia. x 5' h., coils.

1—Day Imperial jacketed Mixer, 75 gal.

3—Anco 4 x 9' Chilling Rolls.

1—300 Gal. Stainless Steel Vacuum Pan.

1—Read Standard horiz. dbl. ribbon Mixer, center disch. 8' x 36" x 42", 2,000#, 480 gal., practically new.

1—Oliver 6'x6' Rotary Filter, acid proof.

1—Day #30 Imperial dbl. sigma blade, jack. Mixer, 75 gal.

NEW Condensers & Heat Exchangers

Available for Immediate Shipment

7—700 sq.ft. Condensers, Aluminum tubes, 7'2½" long.
3—170 sq.ft. Condensers, admiralty tubes, 5'8" long.
1—550 sq.ft. Ht. Exchanger, ⅝" O.D. admiralty tubes.
1—260 sq.ft. Heater, Cupro Nickel tubes, 8' long.
6—180 sq.ft. Heaters, Cupro Nickel tubes, ⅝" O.D.
1—292 sq.ft. Jacket Water Cooler, admiralty tubes, 8' long.

Send for details & prices

SELL US

YOUR SURPLUS MACHINES —OR ENTIRE PLANTS

SEND LIST TODAY

ITEMS ON THIS PAGE ONLY PARTIAL LISTING FROM OUR LARGE STOCK

A 24 hour Round-the-Clock Service

"Consolidated" gives you the facilities of the country's largest Rebuilding Shop for ASME-U69 code work. We recondition thoroughly and promptly HEAVY PROCESSING EQUIPMENT. We also repair and build Pressure Vessels, Jacketed Kettles, Vulcanizers meeting code requirements.

TUBULAR EQUIPMENT

We have on hand one of the largest stocks of tube sheets, cupro nickel, admiralty and aluminum tubes, plain and finned, enabling us to give you immediate service. Repairs may be done in our shops or our crews will visit your plant for retubing and repair of Heat Exchangers, Condensers and other types of tubular equipment.

METAL SPRAYING

We are fully equipped to do metal spraying in a broad variety of metals at our plant or on your premises.

Our 37 years of experience in rebuilding and furnishing a broad line of EQUIPMENT to the PROCESS INDUSTRIES is your best assurance of satisfaction. No matter how urgent your requirements, we are ready to serve you.

Phone, wire, write REPAIR DEPT. for prompt service.

CONSOLIDATED PRODUCTS CO. INC.

Our 37th Year

154 Observer Highway, Hoboken, New Jersey

N. Y. Tel.: BArclay 7-0600
Tel.: HOboken 3-4425
Cable Address: "Equipment" Hoboken, N. J.

SPACE PREVENTS COMPLETE LISTING • WIRE • PHONE • OR WRITE

Late Type Rebuilt Equipment At Tremendous Savings

UNION Rebuilt Machinery Established 1912

Pfaudler King C9 S.S. Rotary Filler.

Resina LC, Capem 1SF, Elgin Cappers.

Burt and Kyler Wraparound Labelers.

S. & S. G1 and HG88 Duplex Auger Fillers.

Stokes RBB, Colton 10-35 Rotary Tablet Machines.

Colton 2, 3 RP Rotary Tablet Machines.

Colton #5½ Single Punch Tablet Machines.

Triangle Elec-Tri-Pak G2C, A6CA Fillers.

Filler 4-Head and Hope 6-Head Stainless Steel Piston Fillers.

650 to 850 gal. Jacketed Mixing Tanks.

Standard Knapp 429 Carton Sealers.

Abbe 6' x 8' Jacketed Porcelain Lined Pebble Mills.

Fitzpatrick S. S. D Comminuter, WJ Jacketed with Auto. Screw Feed.

Mikro 4TH, 3W, 1SH and Bantam Pulverizers: Schultz O'Neill Mills.

Day 35 to 75 gal. Steam Jacketed Imperial Double Arm Mixers.

Day 650 gal. Jumbo Steam Jacketed Mixer.

Koven 2000 gal. Spiral Jacketed Mixer.

B. P. 150 gal. Unidor S. J. D. A. Mixer.

Stokes, Day, New Era, Hottman Mixers, from 2 to 450 gal., with and without Jackets, Single, Double Arm Agitators.

Baker Perkins, Day, Readco Heavy Duty, 3 to 160 gals., Double Arm Jacketed Mixers with Sigma or Fish Tail Blades.

Rotex, Robinson, Selectro, Tyler Hum-mer, Great Western Sifters.

Day, Robinson, 15 to 10,000 lbs., Dry Powder Mixers.

Pony, World, Ermold, Pneumatic Labelers.

Oliver, Sweetland #2, Sparkler, Sperry, Shriver, Alsop Filters.

Pneumatic Scale Cartoning Line.

Miller, Hayssen, Package Machinery, H-S Campbell, Transwrap, Oliver Wrappers, various models.

OVER 5,000 MACHINES IN STOCK—INSPECTION INVITED

Complete Details and Quotations Available on Request

UNION STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO.
318-322 Lafayette Street New York 12, N. Y.

Immediate Deliveries

QUICK DELIVERY ON GUARANTEED EQUIPMENT

DRYERS & KILNS
1—Stokes 2' x 6' Rotary Vac. Dryer
Devine #12 Vac. Shelf Dryer 40" x 42" Shelves.
5' x 15' Rotary Kiln brick lined, complete.
2—Albright-Neil 4' x 9' Atmos. Drum Dryers.
1—Buffalo Vac. Drum Dryer 24" x 26".
6—Steam, Gas & Electric Dryers, Tray & Truck.
8—Rotary Dryers direct & indirect, also jacketed & Steam Tube.
New Seco Rotary Dryers & Kilns, good deliveries.

CENTRIFUGALS & CENTRIFUGES
4—Tolhurst 40" Suspended Type Centrifugals, Bottom Discharge, Motor Driven.
8—Centrifugals 12", 30", 40" & 48" Steel, Copper, Stainless & Rubber Lined.
12—Sharples Centrifuges #5A Stainless, Also #6.
3—De Laval Multiple Clarifiers #200, 300 & 301.

FILTERS
1—Vallez 41 Stainless Covered Leaf Filter, type 49.
1—Shiver 30" x 30" Iron P&F Filter Press.
10—Sperry & Shiver 12", 15", 18", 24", 30", 36", iron & wood Filter Presses, also disc Type.
Sweetland & Oliver Rotary Vac. Filters.

KETTLES & TANKS
1—15 gal. Autoclave, agitated.
1—Dopp 350 gal. C.I. Jack. Vac. Kettle.
Devine & Stokes Impreg. Units 30" & 36" dia., closed jack. liquor & impreg. kettles.
Devine 1000 gal. closed Jack. Steel Kettle.
1—2300 gal. vert. agit. Jack. Steel Kettle.
450 gal. closed, agit. Kettle. Motor driven.
8—Jacketed Kettles 50 to 2500 gals.
1—250 gal. Lead-Lined Kettle.
2—Pfaudler 500 gal. vert. Glass Lined Tanks.
New Stainless Steel Tanks 50 to 10,000 gals.
50—Stainless Alum., Copper, Glass & Lead Lined Kettles & Tanks. Also new Stainless.
1—250 gal. vert. Copper Jack. Kettle.

PULVERIZERS & MILLS
Copper & Stainless Varnish Kettles.
Patterson 30" x 42", 6' x 5', 6' x 8' Pebble Mills.
Abbe 30" x 36" Pebble Mill. Also Jar Mills.
#1 Raymond Automatic Pulverizer 20 H.P. motor.
1—Raymond #90 Pulverizer 30 H.P. Complete.
4—#0000 Raymond Mills.

Jeffrey 18" x 18" Single Roll Crusher.
Buchanan 5" x 12" Jaw Crusher.
Williams 5 Roll Super Titan Roller Mill.
Hammer Mills & Pulverizers 3 to 50 H.P.
1—Schultz-O'Neil 20" Pulverizers. Also #1.
Williams #2XX Hammer Mills 35 H.P.
1—Robinson 18" & 22" Attrition Mills.
1—Lehman 4 Roll W.C. 12 x 36" Steel Mill.
3—Steel 3 Roll Mills 9"x32", 12"x30" & 16"x40".
1—9" x 36" Double Steel Roller Mill.
1—9" x 24" 3 pr. high steel Roller Mills.
3—Houchin 18" x 36", 4 Roll Granite Stone Mills.
Ball & Jewell Rotary Cutters, Midget Lab. & #1.
2—U. S. & Premier 1½ H.P. Colloid Mills.

MIXERS & SCREENS
Baker Perkins double arm 100, 50 & 9 gals.
5—American Tool 300 gal. Churns.
Horiz. Mixers single & double arm to 200 gal.
4—Day 2½, 5, 15 & 40 gal. Pony Mixers.
1—Century 2 H.P. 4 speed Vert. Mixer.
6—Lead & Paste Mixers 50 to 150 gals.
1—Tyler 3' x 5' Vibratory 2 Deck Screen.
Patterson 42" dia. Stainless Conical Blender.
1—Master Drum Type Blender 1000#.
10—Dry Spiral Mixers 50 to 3000#.
12—Portable Elec. Agitators ¼ to 3 H.P.

MISC. & SPECIAL
2—Leominster 8 oz. Injection Molding Machines.
Stokes #280 4" dia. Preform Machine.
Anderson & French Oil Expellers.
150 gal. Post or Change Can Mixer.
Gould 75 HP Centrifugal Pump. 250 PSI.
Pneumatic Scale Automatic Copper N.D.
1—Marco 200 Stainless Steel Homogenizer.
Filling Machines for Powder & Paste.
Liquid Filling Machines & Labelers.
Rotary & Single Punch Tablet Machines, ⅛" to 4".
1—Howe Mogul Barrel & Bag Packer.
2—Worthington 12" x 12" x 12" Vac. Pumps.
6—Devine Stokes & Buffalo Vac. Pumps.
Soap Machinery for Toilet Laundry, Chip Liquid.
Plastic & Rubber Mills & Calenders.
Plastic & Rubber Hydr. Presses, Extruders & Injection Moulding Equipment.
Roller & Screw Conveyors, Portable Elevators.
Revolving Pans, Boilers—Gas, Oil & Coal.

NEW TANKS, STAINLESS & CARBON STEEL, BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS
WE BUY YOUR SURPLUS MACHINERY & COMPLETE PLANTS
PARTIAL LISTING, WRITE FOR BULLETINS

STEIN EQUIPMENT COMPANY

107 - 8th St., Brooklyn 15, N. Y. *Sterling 8-1944* *Cable Machequip*

NEED AIR?

CALL

AMERICAN AIR of JERSEY

AIR FOR SALE or RENT
SINCE 1902

GAS • DIESEL • STEAM • ELECTRIC
NEW AND QUALITY REBUILTS

PORTABLE

55 CFM	Lindsay (GAS)
60 CFM	LeRoi—CPT—Worth (GAS)
105 CFM	Joy—Worth—CPT (GAS)
160 CFM	Worthington (GAS)
210 CFM	Worthington (GAS & DIESEL)
270 CFM	Sullivan w/Buda Power Unit—Skids
315 CFM	Worthington (GAS & DIESEL)
500 CFM	Worthington (DIESEL)
600 CFM	Worthington (DIESEL)

STATIONARY

80 CFM	6 x 5 Worthington HB—10 HP Elec
122 CFM	7 x 7 Worthington HB—20 HP Elec
170 CFM	Davey Semi-Portable 25 HP Elec
195 CFM	8-9 x 9 American Steam
211 CFM	9 x 9 Ingersoll—ES-1—40 HP Elec
284 CFM	Worth Semi-Portable 50 HP Elec
364 CFM	20 PSI 12 x 7 Gardner Denver
388 CFM	Worth Semi-Portable 75 HP Elec
622 CFM	14½ x 13 American 100 HP Elec
1085 CFM	35 PSI 20 x 12 Pennsylvania
1452 CFM	70 PSI 15/15 x 14 Penn Duplex

MANY OTHERS TO CHOOSE FROM

VACUUM PUMPS

354 CFM	14 x 5 Penn—15 HP
434 CFM	14 x 7 Ingersoll 15—20 HP
720 CFM	18 x 7 Worthington 25—30 HP
1184 CFM	22 x 9 Chicago 40-50 HP
1633 CFM	24 x 11 Chicago 60 HP

American AIR COMPRESSOR CORP.
NORTH BERGEN, N. J.
Telephone UNion 5-4848

IT WILL PAY YOU TO INVESTIGATE OUR LARGE STOCK

LIQUIDATING
LITHOPONE MFG. PLANT

located in Delaware.

1—Traylor Rotary Kiln 10'6" dia. x 112' long
1—Allis Chalmers 6' dia. x 16' long steel lined continuous Ball Mill
3—Patterson & Abbe 4'6" dia. x 12' cont. Pebble Mills
3—Charlotte Colloid Mills, model #50, 75 HP motor
1—Bird Centrifuge 36" x 50".
10—Muffle Furnaces 18" dia. x 8'6" long rotary chrome nickel alloy tubes
1—30" C.I. Filter, 46 ch.
2—24" Sperry Recessed Plate Filters, 33 plates
5—Trough Belt Conveyors, 30' to 99' long
3—Jeffrey Pan Conveyors, 75' to 135' long
5—Dorr Thickeners 22' and 15'
Lot of Miscel. Items—Wood Tanks, Steel Tanks, Crushers, Bins, Pumps, Conveyor, etc.

LIQUIDATING DISTILLERY

Cleveland, Ohio

36" dia. Copper Beer Still and Bubble Cap Columns with condensers
8800 gal. Vacuum or Pressure Cooker with agitator and vacuum pump, ASME 85#
Dracco Pneumatic Grain Unloader, 250 bu. hr.
10 Copper Tanks—450 to 2300 gal.
6 Steel Tanks—21,000 gal.
Pumps—Coolers—Grain equip., etc.

ANOTHER DISTILLERY LIQUIDATION

Louisville, Ky.

60" dia. Copper Rectifying Column
Raymond Flash Dryer
Louisville Rotary Steam Tube Dryers 6' x 40', 4' x 40'
American 42" x 120" Double Drum Dryers
(10) Spiral heat reclaimers or exchangers—100 & 200 sq. ft.
(9) 107,000 gal. Vert. Steel Tanks
(3) 20'6" D x 66'6" H Steel Grain Silos
Rotex Screens 40" x 96", 48" x 96"
Bucket Elevators, Screw Conveyors, Mills, Blowers, Pumps, Condensers, etc.

2—S. S. ½ gal. Autoclaves, 2000# pr., Agit.
10—Distillation and Solvent Recovery Columns—8" to 72" dia. — Aluminum, Copper, Steel, Stainless Steel
4—Steel Reboilers, 785 sq. ft.
1—Sharples 16P St. St. Centrifuge
1—A.T.&M. 48" Susp. Centrifugal, Perf., St. St. Fume Tight
1—Bird 48" Susp. Centrifugal, Perf., T347 St. St.
2—785 sq. ft. T316 St. St. Heat Exchangers
1—Stokes 3' dia. x 15' L Jacketed Rotary Vacuum Dryer
6—Atm. Double Drum Dryers, 22" x 38", 24" x 60", 42" x 120"
1—Feinc Rot. Vac. Filter, string disch., encl. housing, 4'6" dia. x 6', alum.
1—Oliver Precoat Rot. Vac. Filter, encl. housing, 5'3" x 3', rubber cov.
6—Stokes & Kux Pellet Presses
1—B-P #14 JEM Univ. Jktd. Mixer, Vac. Cov. 50 HP, 50 gal. work. cap.
2—W & P 100 gal. Sigma Blade Jktd. Mixer
1—Day 10 gal. St. St. Sigma Blade Jktd. Mixer
1—Pebble Mill 6'D x 8'L
20—Alum. Tanks—500 to 4000 gal.
30—Welded Steel Tanks—4300 to 15,000 gal.
30—Agitator Drives 3 HP to 40 HP.

HQ. FOR STAINLESS STEEL EQUIPMENT

USED EQUIPMENT IN STOCK—50 S.S. Storage Tanks from 15 gal. to 8000 gal. sizes. 15 S.S. Pressure or Vacuum Tanks from 9 gal to 260 gal. sizes. 20 S.S. Shell & Tube and coil type Condensers and Heat Exchangers from 14 to 785 sq. ft.; 50 S.S. Jktd. open top Kettles from 35 gal. to 500 gal. 4 S.S. Jktd. agit. closed Reaction Kettles, 100, 450, 550 gal.

CONVERTING OR CHANGING EXISTING EQUIPMENT—(Your own equipment or our stock)—Can be done in our own shops utilizing good used or surplus new materials.

FABRICATION—(IN OUR OWN SHOP)—Heliarc welding. Water-quenched stabilized welds. Large stock of type 304 and type 316 sheets and prefabricated tank sections and heads carried in stock assuring quick delivery of tanks.

Equipment Bought & Sold

Phone STevenson 4-7210
Cable—PERI

BOTTLING CANNING MACHINERY PERRY SUPPLIES PROCESSING

PERRY EQUIPMENT CORP.

Chicago Branch
617 Davis Street
Evanston, Ill.

Phone Davis 8-0926

1413 N. 6th St., PHILADELPHIA 22, PA.

ONLY A PARTIAL LIST

NEW—NEARLY NEW—and STILL INSTALLED ! ! !

6 New Devine vac. driers #5—10 shelf—one with stainless shelves
4 New Stokes vac. shelf driers model 138-H5—8 and 4 shelves
1 Baker-Perkins size 16 vac. jacketed mixer with explosion-proof motor Sigma Blades Type BB
3 Bird 40" suspended centrifuges 40-20 HP steel baffled, solid basket
3 Colton #5½T tablet machines Reeves drive 5 HP motors
1 Shriver 36" filter press, iron, closed delivery, 32 chambers plate and frame
5 Pfaudler 50 to 500 gal. glass-lined jacketed and agitated reactors
1 Sweetland #12 filter
1 Feinc 5' x 3' all monel vac. filter
1 500 gal. Baker Perkins unidor Jacketed Mixer
25 Aluminum condensers, 400 and 600 sq. ft.
1 Hersey 3' x 24' monel drier
1 Buflovac monel 1 and 2 effect evaporators
2 3000# steel jacketed ribbon blenders
1 4' stainless International conical blender, 25 cu. ft.
2 Plate fabricators 7500# dry powder mixers
1 Triple effect evaporator 154 sq. ft. per effect
5 Louisville de-watering presses
10 New Kingsford stainless 2" pumps
12 Philadelphia Foote Bros. Jones Nettco agitator drives —¾ to 25 HP
6 Devine, Beach-Russ, Stokes vac. pumps—15 to 196 CFM
1 JNM Baker Perkins 100 gal. Hydraulic tilt Jacketed Sigma blades, explosion proof motor & vacuum operation
Miscellaneous new stainless and Haveg pipe valves and fittings 1" to 12"

What Have You for Sale or Trade — Call us at our new telephone number

CHEMICAL & PROCESS MACHINERY CORP.

146 GRAND STREET
NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
WOrth 6-3430
FACTORY: 52 NINTH St.
BROOKLYN 15, N. Y.

LATEST ADDITIONS TO FMC STOCK OF CHOICE CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT

Send for Information on our RENTAL-PURCHASE Plan

Baker Perkins Lab. Size S.S. Double Arm Mixer; 6'x12"x10"
Monel Reactor; 750 Gal. 5'x5, Jacketed and Agitated
Pfaudler Glass Lined Reactors 150 gal.; 400 gal.; 1000 gal.
Bethlehem C.I. Sulphonator 1400 gal. coils in wall
40 Stainless Steel Agitators Vert. 42"SS Shaft; 28" Props; 5-HP
3 S.S. Tank Type Vacuum Filters 35"x35" with Basket
Sperry Aluminum Filter Presses 18"; 30" and 36" complete
Premier S.S. Colloid Mills Type U3-6" with 15-HP Motors
Molonnier Stainless Steel Vacuum Pan; 3'x10' with calandria
Bird Young Contin. Rotary Vac. Filter; 4'x4' S.S. Screens
Bird Continuous Centrifuge; 18"x28"; Solid Conical Bowl
Freese Electric Ovens; in several sizes from Lab. up
Carrier Silica Gel Dehumidifier 800 CFM; 95000 BTU per hour
Stokes Rotary Jacketed Vacuum Dryer; 30"x10' with Condenser
315 Gal. Steel Jacketed Reactor with Paddle type Agitator; 44'x48"
425 Gal. Stainless Vacuum Still 4'6"x6' with coil and column
J. H. Day 40 Gal. Pony Mixer motorized with 2-H. P. AC.
Shriver Stainless Steel Filter Press; 18"x18"; 4 eye; cl. del.
2 Enzinger Pressure Filters; 48"x62" with 15 Plates
Baker Perkins Type 316 S.S. Ter Meer Cont. Centrifugal; S 12
Readco 210 Gal. Jacketed Heavy Duty; Ribbon Mixers
Fitzpatrick Stainless Steel Model D Comminutating Machines
Elmco Rot. Vacuum Filter 8'x8' with Pump and Accessories
Sweetland Filters by United; No. 2, No. 7, with leaves
Devine Vacuum Shelf Dryer; No. 12 with 40"x43" shelves
Bagley & Sewell Double Drum Dryer; 28"x 60"; complete

What Have YOU for Sale? **Turn it into CASH!**

FIRST MACHINERY CORP.

209-289 TENTH ST.
FRED R. FIRSTENBERG, President
BROOKLYN 15, N. Y.
Phone: STerling 8-4672

MAGNETIC SEPARATOR FOR SALE

Dings-Rowand-Wheatherill. 100,000 Ampere Turn. 18" Endless Belt, 3 Cross Belts, Gear Head Motor Drive with Motor Generator. Unit Complete. Can be seen operating.

JOHNSON & HOEHLER, INC.
Box 102, Lansdowne, Pa.

FOR SALE

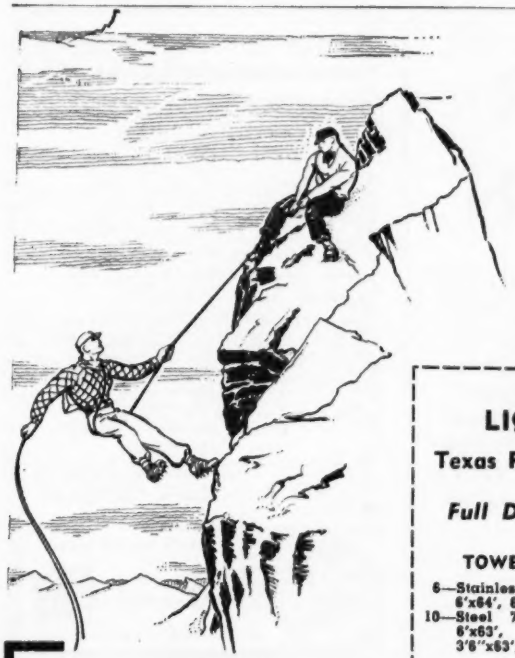
COMPLETE CRYSTALLIZING & FILTERING UNIT INSTALLED 1951

WILL SELL AS UNIT OR SEPARATELY

Swenson Continuous Vacuum Cooling Crystallizer of Rubber Lined Steel and S.S. Construction. Vacuum Cooling Body 3'-6" x 11'-0", Crystallizing Body 5'-0" x 10'-0". W/Piping, Circulating and Vacuum Pumps w/Controls.
Feinc 6'-0" dia. Horiz. Type 304 Stainless Steel Filter w/Vacuum Pump.
Nash H-6 Vacuum Pump.
Direct Heat Rotary Dryer 4' x 30' Stainless Steel Lined.
Shriver 30" Four Eyes, Closed Delivery 18 Chambers C.I. Filter Press—Hydro Closure.
Horiz. Stainless Steel 2100 Gal. Storage Tank.
Two 10,000 Gal. Steel Mixing Tanks w/Turbo Agitators and Drives.
Kettles, Sifters, Tanks, etc.

INSPECTION BY APPOINTMENT

The MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT Corp.
533 West Broadway New York 12, N. Y.
GRamercy 5-6680



Like Mountain Climbers, skill, experience and teamwork pay off . . .

use BRILL EQUIPMENT

LIQUIDATION

Texas Petrochemical Plant

Full Details on Request

TOWERS AND COLUMNS

6—Stainless Steel 8'x61'6", 7'x25'6", 6'x64', 6'x45', 4'x70', 2'x39'.
10—Steel 7'x5'x70', 7'6"x55'6", 7'x42', 6'x63', 5'x61'6", 4'x110', 4'x72', 3'6"x63', 2'6"x60', 2'x75'.

Complete Oxygen Plant rated at 175 tons per day 95.5% pure oxygen.

HEAT EXCHANGERS—CONDENSERS

2—1440 sq. ft. 304 S.S. 75# PSIG, 340°F.
3—1345 sq. ft. steel, 70# PSIG, 300°F.
2—1125 sq. ft. steel, 850# PSIG, 900°F.
9—Kettle type reboilers, steel & SS, 1250, 1125, 750, 660, 400 & 340 sq. ft.
58—Atmospheric heat exchanger units, 304 S.S., 715, 477, 358 & 108 sq. ft.

OTHER ITEMS

1—Union Boiler 300 HP, 200# W.P.
2—Oliver 8'x10' Monel, Rot. Vac. Filters.
2—10,000 gal. steel welded Pressure Tanks 175# PSIG.
10—6'x30' ASME Horizontal Storage Tanks, 75# pressure.
4—IR 24" Centrifugal Pumps 8000 GPM Engine operated.
90—Centrifugal Pumps 1½"x1" to 8"x6" steel and stainless steel.
3—I.R. Propane Compressors steam driven 5410# per hr.
2—Clark Bros. gas Engines 4100 CFM model MA-4 150 BHP.
3—High Pressure Furnaces Natural gas fired, 2½ to 15 million BTU per hr.
1—Blaw Knox 13,000 gal. steel welded Pressure Tank 200 PSI.

NEW COMPRESSORS

2—Ingersoll-Rand Air Compressors 3580 CFM, 110 PSI, Type PRE-2, size 30"x 18"x22", 200 RPM with I.R. Class 1210-HM-2 Aftercooler with condensate traps, control, 600 HP G.E. Synchronous motor, exciter and panel.

NEW EQUIPMENT

Contact us for your fabricating work from single items to complete plants. We specialize in construction of all types of Tanks, Kettles, Reactors, Condensers, Evaporators, Stills, etc., in all metals in accordance with ASME and API Codes. We also can rebuild your present equipment.

DRYERS—KILNS

4—Reeves 7'x160', 7'x120' 5/8" shell.
1—Vulcan 8'x125', 3/4" shell.
2—Allis Chalmers 9'x80', 5/8" shell.
1—Link Belt 7'x45', 1/2" shell.
1—F. L. Smidth 4'x30', 3/8" shell.
1—Allis Chalmers 6'x35' Rotary Dryer.
1—Vulcan 4½'x50' Rotary Dryer.
5—Link Belt Hersey Rotary Dryers 3'x24', 3'10"x16', 7'5"x20'.
4—Louisville Steam Tube Dryers 6'x50', 6'x30', 5'x28'.
6—Devine Vacuum Shelf Dryers with 20, 17, 14, 9, 6, and 4 shelves.
1—Stokes 30"x8', 3'x15' Rotary Vacs.
4—Buflovak double drum 60'x144", 42"x90", 36"x84", 32"x52".
1—Devine 2'x4' Vacuum Drum Dryer 316 S.S.
2—Buflovak 6' dia. Crystallizers.
1—Buflovak 6'6" dia. Vac. Crystallizer S.S.

FILTERS

2—Oliver Monel 8'x10' Rotary-Vacs.
2—Eimco 8'v8', 4'x4' Rotary Vac.
8—Oliver Rotary Vacuum 11'6"x18', 11'6"x 14', 8'x12', 8'x10', 8'x8', 3'x6', 3'x1'.
2—Sweetland #12 with 72 and 36 leaves.
1—Niagara #110-20 with 12 S.S. leaves.
1—Sparkler #33-S-17 steel filter.
1—Shriver 36" P&F 42 chambers.
4—Shriver 30" P&F 30 chambers.
8—Sperry 24" P&F 16 chambers.
2—Sperry Aluminum 30" and 24" P&F.
1—Sperry 36" P&F 4 eye, heresite coated.
1—Swenson 4'x2' all nickel salting out Filter.
2—Sweetland #3 all stainless, 12 leaves.
12—Filter Press Skeletons, all sizes.

CENTRIFUGALS

1—Bird 48" Suspended Monel.
1—Bird 40" Suspended 347 S.S.
2—Bird 40" Suspended, rubber covered.
1—AT&M 36" center slung, rubber covered.
1—Fletcher 30" Suspended, steel.
1—Tolhurst 26" Suspended, steel.
2—Tolhurst 30" center slung, steel.
4—Bird 36"x72", 18"x28" continuous.
1—Sharples Nozljector DH-2, 304 S.S. 15 HP
2—Sharples C-27, C-20 Stainless Steel Super-D-Hydrators.
2—Sharples #16P Monel and SS Super Centrifuges.

PULVERIZERS—CRUSHERS

1—Devine 5'x10' steel, jacketed Ball Mill.
4—Abbe 6'x10' porcelain lined, jacketed, Pebble Mills.
2—Raymond 3 and 5 Roll High Side Mills.
4—Hardinge Mills 4½'x16", 5'x22", 5'x36", 6'x22", 10'x48".
6—Patterson 6'x8', 5'x6', 4'x5', 2½'x3½', brick-lined Pebble Mills.
5—Abbe 3'x4', 3'x3½' Pebble Mills.
2—Premier Colloid Mills 8" dia., S.S.
1—Jeffrey 30"x24" Hammer Mill, Type A.
3—Raymond, Gayco Separators 12', 8', 6'.
5—Mikro Pulverizers #2DH, #2TH, #1SH, #1SI and Bantam.

SCREENS

1—Day #81 single deck 40"x120".
1—Patterson single deck 40"x84" S.S.
1—#42 Rotex double deck 40'x84".
2—#12 Rotex double deck 20"x48".
1—#23 Rotex three deck 20"x80".
4—Tyler Hummer 4'x15', 4'x10', 4'x5' single deck with V-16 Vibrators.

MIXERS

4—Baker Perkins 300, 100, 50 and 1 gal. sigma blades, jacketed, steel and S.S.
1—Baker Perkins 50 gal. JEM, 50 HP.
1—Baker Perkins 35 gal. S.S. jacketed.
1—Robinson 4000# steel powder.
6—Rodgers 400 to 3000# powder.
4—Simpson Intensive Mixers #0.
8—New Portable Agitators ¼ 5 HP.
4—Day, Ross 8 and 50 gal. Pony.

KETTLES—STILLS—CONDENSERS—TANKS

1—Pfaudler 500 gal. glass lined, jacketed, agitated Reactor.
2—Blaw Knox 800 gal. S.S. agitated Reactors 100# int. press.
6—Evaporators, single and multi-effect 300 to 14,000 sq. ft.
9—Heat Exchangers, S.S. 50 to 1000 sq. ft.
5—Buflovak Condensers 20 to 90 sq. ft.
2—Groen 125 gal. S.S. jktd., agitated Kettles.
1—2800 gal. 316 S.S. Tank with coils.
3—2300 and 1400 gal. Aluminum Tanks.
6—Glass-lined Storage Tanks 6000 and 8000

MISCELLANEOUS

7—Stokes Vacuum Pumps 10 to 100 CFM.
6—Stokes R, D3, B2, F, Tablet Machines.
1—Kux Rotary Tablet Press Model 15-25.
10—Nash Pumps T812, T58, H7, L3 MD571, #4, #2.
2—Cumberland #0 Rotary Cutters.
4—Olivite, Duriron rubber and stainless steel Centrifugal Pumps 1" to 6".

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT LISTED—ASK FOR IT—WE HAVE IT

TEXAS OFFICE—4101 San Jacinto St., Houston 4, Texas—Tel.: Justin 6032

BRILL EQUIPMENT COMPANY
2401 THIRD AVENUE, NEW YORK 51, N. Y.
Telephone: CYpress 2-5703 • Cable: Bristen, N. Y.

A SINGLE ITEM OR A COMPLETE PLANT

Write, wire or phone us for complete information — Send us your surplus equipment lists today

NOW IN OUR NEW LOCATION

BECAUSE OF MUCH LARGER QUARTERS, WE WILL BE ABLE TO SERVE OUR INCREASING LIST OF CUSTOMERS IN AN EFFICIENT MANNER, AND BECAUSE OF OUR COMPLETE REBUILDING FACILITIES, WILL BE ABLE TO MAKE QUICK SHIPMENT OF PRACTICALLY ALL TYPES OF PROCESS MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT. WHEN IN CHICAGO VISIT US AT OUR NEW OFFICE AND WAREHOUSE, AND WHENEVER THE NEED ARISES FOR GOOD REBUILT AND GUARANTEED PROCESS EQUIPMENT, GIVE US THE OPPORTUNITY TO QUOTE. SEND US YOUR INQUIRIES FOR EQUIPMENT SUCH AS:

AGITATORS—CAPPERS—DRYERS—EXPELLERS—FILLERS—FILTERS AND FILTER PRESSES—STEAM JACKETED KETTLES AND TANKS—LABELERS—COLLOID, HAMMER, ROLLER AND PEBBLE MILLS—POWDER, LIQUID AND PASTE MIXERS—SIFTERS — CENTRIFUGALS — PULVERIZERS — CONDENSERS—PUMPS

We are always interested in purchasing your surplus equipment for cash. Send us your listings.

LOEB EQUIPMENT SUPPLY CO.

818 West Superior St. **Chicago 22, Ill.**
Telephone: Seeley 8-1431 **Our 31st Year**

More For Your Money

- Enterprise steam tube Rotary Dryer 6' x 60'
- Abbe Lenart Dispersall Mixer, 220 gal 30 HP
- Vulcan Solvent Extraction Plant, Acetone
- Rotex #42 single deck Screen, 48" x 96"
- Patterson Reactor, 320 gals with 4 speed dr
- Devine Vac. Shelf Dryer 38 x 44, S.S. shelves
- Rotary Dryer 6'x50', ⅜" plate, 25 HP drive
- Rotary Dryer 5'x67', 5/16" shell, with drive
- Vulcan Kiln 8'x106', ⅝" shell, 50 HP drive
- Rietz RD-1-12 Distinegrator, 20 HP motor
- Tyler Ty-Rock Screen, 1 deck enclosed type
- A T & M 30" solid steel bas Cent. 7½ HP mot
- Sharples Super-D-Cantor, Model PY-14 S.S.
- Bird 48" Centrifugal, perf. basket, 30 HP
- 36" Shriver P & F Filter, 20 chambers, wash
- Double Ribbon Mixer 2000#, 15 HP gear motor
- Sperry 18"x18" Filter iron 25 rec plates
- Sperry 30"x30" Filter, 30 rec. plates (6)
- Pfaudler 300 Gal. Reactor, Stainless, agit
- Raymond 6' Double Whizzer Separator, 7½ HP
- Diamond 2-Sigma Arm Mixers, 125 gal cap, jckt
- Baker-Perkins 20 cu ft double sigma Mixer
- Moore Ball Mills 4'x5', 4'x3', Ghd motors
- Buflovak 2 effect Vacuum Pan, 5'6"x12' copper
- Sweetland #12 Filters, 36 & 48 leaves, Hydr. clos
- Eimco 8'x8' Filter, rot. cont. pract new
- Oliver Precoat Filter, 8'x10' rot cont, Iron
- Lehmann 16"x40" 3 roll Mill, water cooled
- Dixie Hammermills, Model 3620 Non-clog 75 HP

PLEASE NOTE

Space limitation makes it impossible to list all of the more than 10,000 items we have available. The largest stock on the West Coast. Please send your individual inquiry. We have the right machine for your job!

GOOD USED EQUIPMENT

MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT COMPANY — GO WEST

514 Bryant Street • San Francisco 7, Calif.

EQUIPONOMICS

BIRD CONTINUOUS CENTRIFUGE—36" x 50"—S. S. Type 304.
COLLOID MILLS—All S. S. Construction, 3", 6" & 10". With Motors.
FILTER PRESS, SHRIVER—12" x 12", 24—1" frames; 30" x 30", C. I. 24—3" frames.
KETTLES—Steel and S. S. 35 gal. to 250 gal. Jacket 100 PSI.
MILLS—25, 125 gal. ball Jar, 10 gal.: Pebble, 250 gal.: 3-roll, 16" x 40".
MIXERS—D. A. Sigma, jktd. Steel and S. S. 2½, 50, 60, & 200 gal.
TANKS—Glass, lead, rubber lined, S. S. 35 gal. to 3,000 gal.

We buy surplus equipment and complete plants

PROCESS PLANTS SERVICE, Inc.
333 Rahway Ave. Elizabeth, N. J.
Phone: Elizabeth 4-2722

FOR SALE

Tolhurst 48" Centrifugal, perf. basket—suspended basket—con'tous type.
B & P 100 gal. w.c. Mixers.
Lab. B&P Mixers 2¼ gal. New.
B&P 50 gal. w.c. double arm mixer.
Sparkler S/S Filter—33D17.
Patterson 5x6 Jacketed steel ball mill.
Patterson 4x5 Burhstone Pebble Mills.
Fitzpatric Double drum dryer—32"x52",
Buflovak Double Drum Dryer—32"x100" complete.
Mikro 2TH Pulverizer.
Mikro 3TH Pulverizer.
12" to 36" P & F Recessed Filter Presses.
In Stock At All Times: New & Used Kettles 2½ to 1000 gal. S/S or plain steel.
Additional Mixers in stock—Ribbon & Sigma blades. Laboratory to 5 ton size.

We have a complete inventory of Chemical Processing Equipment on hand at all times.

Send Us Your Inquiries

AARON Equipment Company
1347 So. Ashland Ave., Chicago 8, Illinois
PHONE CHesapeake 3-5300

PRICES SLASHED!!!

All Equipment In Our Stock Can Be Purchased at 25 to 50% of the New Cost

Partial List

REACTOR—NEW 350 gal. steel, complete
REACTOR—75 gal. S/S, complete, U69
DRUM DRYER—Gen. Amer. 42"x120", comp.
COLLOID MILL—Premier 6" S/S, U3, w/mtr.
PONY MIXER—Ross 50 gal., heavy duty
MIKRO MILL—Bantam Model "SH"
PUMP—Shriver Diaphragm, 50 GPM
TABLET PRESS—Colton #4½ & #5½
FILTER PRESS—Sperry 18", jktd.

NEW—STEEL & SS MIXERS
KETTLES & TANKS
Fabricated to Your Specifications
Engineering Advice Available

WE BUY COMPLETE PLANTS OR SINGLE UNITS

FOR BETTER BUYS AND SERVICE YOU CAN BANK ON

Equipment **C**learing **H**ouse, inc.
111 33rd ST. B'KLYN 32, N.Y.
SO 8-4451 -8782 -9264
Corner of 33rd ST. & 3rd AVE.

HEAVY PRESSURE — STORAGE TANKS

1—30,000 Gal. API—125 lb. Pres. S. Car.
6—18,000 Gal. 80 lb. Pres. Ill. Ky. S. Car.
2—35,500 Gal. 60 lb. Pres. U69—N. Y.
1—8600 Gal. 80 lb. Pres. ½ IN.—N. J.
16—10,000 & 8,000 Gal. R.R. Car Tanks. Ill. & N. J.
6—25,000 Gal. ⅜ in. 50 lb. 10'6"x40', Ga.

LESTAN CORP. ROSEMONT, PENNA.

SWENSEN WALKER CRYSTALLIZERS

Three double units. Each 20 feet long. Very good condition with gear drive. *Price very reasonable.*

BOOTY RESINEERS, INC.
112 Jefferson Street Newark, Ohio

FOR SALE

SB-10
R. D. WOOD GAS PRODUCER
Capacity 6,000 pounds of coal per hour

G. & W. H. CORSON, Inc.
Plymouth Meeting, Pa.

DRYERS — SCREEN BELT

Proctor & Schwartz

One 8 ft. wide by 37 ft. centers
One 8 ft. wide by 48 ft. centers
Gas - Oil Fired - with Motors & Controls

P. O. Box 431, San Bernardino, Calif.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

AUTOCLAVE—25 gal., steel, jktd., agit., copperized contact parts, 100 PSI jkt., 600 PSI int.

BOILER—50 HP, Titusville, 150 PSI.

COLUMNS — Everdur, 60"x23', bubble cap, 24 plates, 50 caps per plate.

Copper, 36"x16'x11 ga., bubble cap, 21 plates, 20 caps per plate.

Copper, 62"x22'5"x11 ga., bubble cap, 39 plates, 84 caps/plate.

Steel, 26"x27'9"x3/8" packed, 200#.

HEAT EXCHANGERS—160 sq. ft., copper tubes, steel shell 250 PSI, tubes 75 PSI.

1000 sq. ft., Devine, steel shell, Everdur tubes, 20 PSI.

3300 sq. ft., Foster Wheeler, 2 pass, steel shell, SS lined tube sheets, 300 PSI.

POT STILL—Steel, hairpin tubes, 100 sq. ft., shell 20 PSI, tubes 50 PSI.

TANKS—2450 gal., steel, 150 PSI. 2000 gal., steel, 200 PSI, dished heads, 50 sq. ft. coil (2).

750 gal. 2'9"x17', SS 347, vert., flat heads.

(2) NEW IRPRE—2 AIR COMPRESSORS 3580 CFM 110 P.S.I.—600 HP Complete

→ *Write for Our Current Catalog* ←

HEAT & POWER CO., Inc.

70 PINE ST. NEW YORK 5, N. Y.
HANOVER 2-4890

Machinery and Equipment Merchant

ROTARY DRYERS & KILNS
Kilns: 4'x28', 6'x60', 8'x45', 8'x125', & 10'x125'
Dryers: 4'x20', 5'x50', 6'x50', 6'x60' & 10'x75'

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT
Hammer Mills: Jeffrey 36x24B, 75 H.P. Motor.
40'x30' Dorr 3 Tray 4 Compartment Thickener.
6'x22', 3'x7', 5'x18', 7'x6', 6'x12', 10'x4' Ball Mills.
4'x7', 6'x12', 5'x10', 5'x14', 3'x10' Rod Mills.
3—Dorr Thickeners A-26' Dia. 10' Deep.
2—Dorr Turret Bowl 3'x24', 10"x10" Classifiers.
STANHOPE, 60 E. 42nd St., N. Y. 17, N. Y.

"SEARCHLIGHT"

IS

Opportunity Advertising

—to help you get what you want
—to help you sell what you no longer need.

Take Advantage Of It

For Every Business Want

"THINK SEARCHLIGHT FIRST"

We specialize exclusively in rebuilding
BLOWERS • FANS and EXHAUSTERS
• MEYERBUILT •
is the name you can depend on

The largest stock in the world, of blowers, fans and exhausters. When in need of this type of equipment select from this specialist's line. 28 years of exclusive rebuilding eliminates all "chance" when ever you make a MEYERBUILT purchase. GET COMPLETE LISTING.

ROTARY-POSITIVE BLOWERS

MAKE	SIZE	TYPE	Max. Press.	Max. CFM
Roots-Conn.	20 x 60	SF	2	6150
Roots-Conn.	22	NAS	3	19
Sutorbilt.	3L	Cal.	3	69
Sutorbilt.	4L	Cal.	3	132
Roots-Conn.	47	AF	3	124
Sutorbilt.	5L	Cal.	3	249
Roots-Conn.	59	AF	3	205
Roots-Conn.	615	AF	3	360
Roots-Conn.	717	AF	3	650
Sutorbilt.	14 x 36	XB	3	3070
Roots-Conn.	8 x 20	RCR	3.5	955
Sutorbilt.	18 x 42	XB	4	5320
Roots-Conn.	22 x 36	RCD	5	5500
Roots-Conn.	33	AF	5	38
Roots-Conn.	44	AF	5	98
Roots-Conn.	67	AF	5	164
Roots-Conn.	710	AF	5	350
Roots-Conn.	14 x 36	RCR	5	3580
Roots-Conn.	16 x 24	RCD	5	2515
Roots-Conn.	10 x 18	RCD	6	805
Sutorbilt.	3M	Cal.	6	31
Sutorbilt.	4M	Cal.	6	76
Sutorbilt.	5M	Cal.	6	115
Sutorbilt.	6M	Cal.	6	189
Roots-Conn.	10 x 12	RCS	7	614
Roots-Conn.	53	AF	7	70
Roots-Conn.	76	AF	7	200
Sutorbilt.	4H	Cal.	10	39
Sutorbilt.	5H	Cal.	10	66
Roots-Conn.	65	AF	10	115
Sutorbilt.	6H	Cal.	10	128
Sutorbilt.	8H	Cal.	10	272
Roots-Conn.	10 x 10	RCR	10	616
Roots-Conn.	10 x 7½	RCD	10	440
Roots-Conn.	18 x 14	RCDH	10	2100
Roots-Conn.	24 x 23	RCDH	10	8610
Roots-Conn.	32 x 32	RCDH	10	14950

TURBO BLOWERS

Stock No.	Make	Size	HP	Vol.	Press. -oz.
1227	General Blower	800¾	¾	180	8
1501	Spencer	Special	1	92	10
879	Sturtevant	2	1	215	10
1226	Fisher	F15	1	300	10
880	Buffalo	4OR	5	750	10
1497	Eclipse	2-1	1	150	10.5
1473	Buffalo	3RE	7½	800	12
1659	Buffalo	5E	2	300	12
1200	Spencer	0755	5	850	12
546	Mohr	505	5	875	12
1587	Mohr	501½	1½	170	14
1495	Eclipse	2-1½	1½	100	15
769	Spencer	1001	1	110	16
1556	General Blower	1610	10	1300	16
1201	Spencer	1007	7½	1000	16
1202	Spencer	1005	5	600	16
1203	Spencer	1005	5	600	16
361	N. American	1716E	7½	1100	16
1532	Buffalo	4RE	10	800	24
1569	Sturtevant	170-225	60	10100	13
1601	N. American	1716-A	1	90	16
1605	Spencer	1005	5	635	16
368	Eclipse Fuel	6819	10	1200	16
689	Spencer	1010-A	10	1500	16
1601	General Blower	1630	30	3600	16
	Spencer	1015	15	1850	16
	Spencer	1007	7½	1000	16
581	N. American	15G2	5	700	19
1494	Power Engineering	2010	10	1150	20
1031	Spencer	1215	15	1675	20
1529	Ingersoll Rand	PS377	150	15000	20
1530	Ingersoll Rand	PS377	85	10500	20
1513	Spencer	1230	30	3400	20
2410	Spencer	1510	10	950	24
2415	Spencer	1515-H	15	1425	24
1500	General Blower	2425-1	25	2500	24
3220	Spencer	2020	20	1300	32
6193	Allen Billmeyer	D-6	7½	275	48
1000	Spencer	Special	200	8200	48
478	Allen Billmeyer	DA8	15	225	96
244	Allen Billmeyer	ED5B5	30	410	96

CENTRIFUGAL FANS

MAKE	SIZE	TYPE	Wheel Diam.	Inlet
American	11	FH	65¾	73⅛
American	9	AHS	53¾	61
Gen. Blower	9	FC	54	57
Buffalo	9	LLD	55	56
American	7	HS	44	50⅛
Clarage	3¼	W	42¾	44
Bayley	8	I	40	41
New York	39	ME	39	43
New York	36	ME	36	39¾
American	500	HS	30	32
Clarage	2¼	W	29¾	30¾
Sturtevant	6	Des. 3	27	27⅛
Buffalo	4½	LL	26¼	28
American	2	Sirrocco	16½	12
Buffalo	2	LL	12	12¼

STEEL PLATE EXHAUSTERS

MAKE	SIZE	TYPE	Wheel Diam.	Inlet Diam
Sturtevant	100	Des. 3	72¼	38
Sturtevant	70	Des. 3	49¾	26
American	80	ELS	48¼	29¾
American	70	ELS	42¼	25¾
American	55	ELS	36¾	23
Sturtevant	50	Des. 3	36	19
New York	33	GI	33	21¼
Buffalo	45	MW	32	19¾
American	50	ELS	31	18½
Gen. Blower	45	MX	27	18¼
American	35	E	23	15
Sturtevant	30	Des. 2	18	11
American	3	VRV	13	7
American	3	V	12	7
Buffalo	4½	E	11	5
Gen. Blower	20	MX	12	7¼
Peerless	11	PW	11	6
Peerless	9	PW	9	5
Allington-Curtiss	70		56¼	34
Buffalo	2	EH	6	3

Save 30% to 50% on Air Moving Equipment

- HEATING
- VENTILATING
- AIR CONDITIONING
- VACUUM SERVICE
- AERATION
- AGITATION
- GAS & OIL BURNERS
- BLOWING
- PNEUMATIC CONVEYING

Fully Guaranteed
We Feature Leading Makes
Both New & Rebuilt

●

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

●

WM. W. MEYER & SONS, INC.

8243 ELMWOOD AVE., SKOKIE, ILL.
Chicago Suburb — Chicago Telephone — KEystone 9-8260

NEW AND GOOD-AS-NEW EQUIPMENT

1—#18 J. H. Day 300 gal. Sigma Blade Jacketed Mixer.
2—Durtron Pumps 148 gpm @ 40'.
2—Heat Exchangers, S.S., 9 sq. ft. surface.
1—Stainless Tank #430 Chrome, vert. 7'x10' deep.
20—Jacketed Kettles—Stainless, Copper, Aluminum.
1—Day Mixer, steam jacketed, 50 gal. Sigma Blade.
1—Robbins Vibrex 3x6 Vibrating Screen, single deck.
1—Copper Evaporator, steam jacketed, 9'1"x3'9".
40—New Pressure Cookers, 15"x18" & 24"x28".
1—Buflovak Drum Dryer 5'x12'.
1—Jeffrey Vibrating Conveyor 15' lg. 12" wide.
1—Buflovak Jacketed Impregnating Tank 42"x52".
1—4x8 Sturtevant Jaw Crusher.
1—Ribbon type Mixer, steam jacketed.
3—New Drum Rollers.
2—Nash Air Compressors, Type AL-623.
1—Manton Gaulin Stainless Homogenizer, 125 gph.
1—Shriver 18" Aluminum Filter 9-plates 9-frames.
1—Rotary Dryer direct fired 54"x30'6".
1—Kennedy-Van Saun Rotary Dryer, 4'x40'.
Davenport Rotary Steam Tube Dryer, 6'x36'.
1—Gruendler Hammer Mill, 10 H. P.—new.
2—Ransome Rotating Drum Mixers 9' dia. x 11'x6".
1—#316 stainless Reactor, 265 gals. cap. jacketed.
Abbe Pebble & Tube Mill, 5'x22'—Burr-Stone Lined.
1—Patterson Ball Mill, porcelain lined, 17"x22".
1—Patterson Ball Mill 42"x36" jacketed.
3—Dopp Kettles with agitators, 600 gal. cap.
1—Sparkler S.S. Filter 18-D-6.
2—Large Steam Jacketed Horizontal Mixers.
Robinson Pulverizer #20, with 2 motors 10 HP each.
Robinson Ribbon Type Mixer, 30"x10'—like new.
6—Steam Jacketed Blackburn-Smith Filters.
2—Crystallizers—10' long.
2—500 ton Hydraulic Presses.
3—3,000 gal. Jacketed Kettles with Turbo Agitators.
1—Abbe 140 gal. Pebble Mill, burr-stone lined.

H. LOEB & SON :-: 4643 LANCASTER AVE. PHILADELPHIA 31, PA.

EQUIPMENT

Latest type Metallurgical and Chemical Equipment

EXCELLENT CONDITION

Hardinge Conical Ball Mill 10' x 48"
Oliver All Iron Rotary Vacuum Filters
Buflovak Twin Drum Dryer
Dorr Type A Thickeners
Allis-Chalmers type 222 Gyratory Crusher
Link Belt Screw & Belt Conveyors
Norblo & Sly Dust Collectors
Dorr, Morris, Worthington process pumps
Research Corp. Electrostatic Precipitator

The above items include all auxiliary equipment with individual motor and control 220/440/3/60. The equipment may be inspected on foundations.

Complete List with Specifications Available.

THE VULCAN DETINNING CO.
SEWAREN, N. J.

For Sale **For Sale**

1—Eppenbach Stainless Steel Home Mixer, complete with a 7½ HP Explosion-Proof Motor.
1—Baker-Perkins 100 Gal. Stainless Steel Mixer, double-arm, sigma blades, with 20 hp explosion-proof motor.
1—J. H. Day #2, 75 Gal. Brighton Mixer.
5—Pebble Mills 40 to 500 Gal.
10—Pony Mixers, 8, 15 and 40 gal.
HIGH SPEED Roller Mills 9"x24" to 16"x40".
1—Motor Driven Belt Conveyor.
3—8" Premier Colloid Mills, watercooled.
2—#281 Mikro-Pulverizers with 10 hp Motors.

SPECIALIZING IN REBUILT MACHINERY

Irving Barcan Company
249 ORIENT AVE.
JERSEY CITY 5, N. J.
Phone—DElaware 2-6695-6

FOR SALE

Double Effect S.S. Evaporator.
Buflovak S.S. Spray Dryer, 500 lb. per hr.
32"x52" & 36"x84" Double Drum Dryers.
50 to 200 gal. S.S. Mix Tanks, water jkt.
250 gal. Vert. S.S. Closed Tanks, agit.
300 gal. Horiz. S.S. Tank, 3'x7', agit.
500 gal. S.S. Tank with agitator.
3000 gal. S.S. Truck Tanks, Trailerized.
75 gal. Monel Jkt. Kettle, 35"x27".
4—50 gal. Steel Kettles, 75# jkt., A.S.M.E.
75 to 1500 gal. Homogenizers or Viscolizers.
26" Centrifugal Extractors, copper baskets.
Model 148C Stokes High Vacuum Pump, 1½ H.P.
3 Ton Clark Fork Lift Truck, solid tires.
35 H.P. International Boiler, Oil Fired.
Fitzpatrick "M" Hammer Mill, 3 H.P.
30 Ton Howe Suspension Tank Scale.

Send us your inquiries

LESTER KEHOE MACHINERY CORP.
1 East 42nd Street New York 17, N. Y.
MUrray Hill 2-4616

PIPE

SURPLUS NEW and USED FOR SALE

SAVINGS FLOW FROM SPEED-LAY PIPE SYSTEM

EVERYTHING FOR A COMPLETE PORTABLE PIPE SYSTEM

FOR SALE OR RENT

FACTORY PACKAGED
PIPE COUPLINGS—FITTINGS
VALVES—ACCESSORIES
LIGHTWEIGHT, LABOR SAVING

immediate installation

by one unskilled man. 2½ to 30 o. d. black or galvanized. Ready to lay—without delay.

Complete inventory of all Industrial Pipe, Valves, Fittings, and Flanges.

DELIVERED READY FOR INSTALLATION

SPECIALISTS IN PREFABRICATED PIPING

ALBERT
PIPE SUPPLY CO., INC.
Berry at North 13th St.
Brooklyn 11, N. Y.
Phone EVergreen 7-8100

SEND COUPON NOW!
ALBERT PIPE SUPPLY CO., INC.
Berry at N. 13th St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.
Please send free booklet describing your Speed-Lay System and services:

NAME .....
FIRM NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY ..... STATE .....

BLOWERS - EXHAUSTERS - 4500 - 6500 - 10,000 cfm and 6 New Sturtevant 35,000 cfm design 7 size 115.
PLASTICS LABORATORY - 6 qt. Sigma blade mixer, hydraulic presses, extruders.
FORK LIFT TRUCK - HYSTER - 7500# cap. New Engine, pneu. tires.
CRUSHERS - JAW - 9x15 - 11x26.
HAMMER MILLS - Wms. Reg. #1 - 8x14 & GA 30 - 24x30 (125 HP)
BALL MILLS - 5½ x 22, manganese liners - 200 HP motor.
HARDINGE MILLS - 3'x8" - 5'x36" (w/ classifier) 6x22 - 7x48 10'x48" - all with motor drives.
MIXERS - Robinson Double trough 15"x10' - W & P 50 gallon double sigma - Simpson 1½ - Lancaster 4 EAG w/ motors.
BLENDERS - Spiral ribbon - center discharge, 200-440-600# cap.
PEBBLE MILL - 4 gallon lab. 100 - 225 (one new) and 1600 gal. porcelain lined.
NASH HYTOR VACUUM PUMPS - MD 673 - MD 623 - H 5 all with motors.
FEEDERS - Jeffrey Waytrol #118 - Farquar 8"x12' belt - Link Belt 3'x8' Apron.

LAWLER COMPANY
Durham Avenue Metuchen, N. J.
Metuchen 6-0245

DEPENDABLE PROCESS EQUIPMENT

All Items In Stock . . . Ready for Your Inspection And Immediate Delivery

S. S. Steam jacket kettles up to 1000 gal.
Powder mixers 50 to 5000 pounds.
Charlotte Colloid Mills, M3 & M50
5 Spout SS Paste Filler, Automatic
Pfaudler 10 gal. jkt. glass lined reactor, agitated
Proctor & Schwartz Dryer, Gas Fired, 100" long
Automatic Large Tube, Crimper & Closer
S. S. Tanks 50 to 10,000 gal. agitation avail.
Boilers 2 h.p. to 1000 h.p. Oil or Gas Fired
Mikro Pulverizer 4-TH with extra screens
Lehman 5-roll Mill 12" x 36" water cooled
Tolhurst 48" Centrifuge
Laughlin Continuous Filter
Link Belt Shaker 4' x 8'
Proctor and Schwartz 84 tray dryer, and 5, 40 trays
Portable Electric Mixers 1/3 to 3-h.p.
Tablet Presses single & rotary

We Buy and Sell Complete Plants or Single Items

CALL, WIRE, WRITE YArds 7-3665

NEWMAN TALLOW & SOAP MACHINERY CO. INC.
ESTABLISHED IN 1900
1051-59 WEST 35TH STREET
CHICAGO 9, ILLINOIS

WHO COULD ASK FOR ANYTHING MORE?

NO SIR—YOU GET THE MOST FOR EVERY PENNY YOU SPEND WITH

GELB

OUR "GLOVES" ARE OFF TO GIVE YOU GREATEST VALUE

- 1—Pfaudler Glass lined, Series R, 500 gal. Jacketed Vacuum Receiver, with Impeller Type Agitator and Drive.
- 8—Pfaudler Glass-lined Vacuum Receivers, 50 gallons each.
- 5—Vertical Aluminum Storage Tanks, 10,000 gallons each.
- 5—Vertical Aluminum Storage Tanks, 4,000 gal. ea.
- 3—Open Top Type 316 Stainless Steel Jacketed Kettles, 700 gallons each.
- 23—Open Top Stainless Steel Jacketed Kettles, 600 gal. ea.
- 2—Type 316 Stainless Steel Storage Tanks, 4,000 gal. ea.

THE GELB GIRL—SEPTEMBER, 1954

DRYERS—KILNS

1—Buflovak Type 347 Stainless Steel Rotary Vacuum Dyrer, 5' x 20'.
2—Buflovak Double Drum Dryers, 24" x 36".
1—Buflovak Double Drum Stainless Steel Laboratory Dryer, 6" x 9".
1—Link Belt Steel Rotc Louvre Dryers, 7½' x 20'.
1—Stokes Rotary Vacuum Dryer, 3' x 12'.
1—Vulcan Rotary Kiln, 7' x 120'.
1—Buflovak Double Drum Dryer, 32" x 90".
1—Louisville Steam Tube Dryer, 6' x 50'.
1—Buflovak Double Door Vacuum Shelf Dryer, 20 shelves each.
1—Louisville Experimental Laboratory Dryer, 12" x 7½'.
1—Buflovak 24" x 24" Double Drum Dryer, Chrom. plated.
1—Devine #A Laboratory Vacuum Shelf Dryer with 3 Stainless Steel shelves.
2—Devine Single Door Vacuum Shelf Dryers, 10 shelves each.
1—Devine Single Door Vacuum Shelf Dryer, 5 shelves.

FILTERS

2—Shriver 24" x 24" Cast Iron Plate and Frame Filter Press, 22 chambers each.
1—Sweetland #2 Stainless Steel Filter.
1—Sparkler Type 316 Stainless Steel Filter Model 33 D 7.
1—Bird Young Filter, 4' x 2'.
2—Bird Type 316 Stainless Steel Filters, 18" x 24".
1—Shriver 42" x 42" C.I., P.F. Filter Press, 60 chamber, open delivery, with hydraulic closing.
1—Sperry Aluminum Plate & Frame Filter Press, 42" x 42", Closed Delivery, 3" Frames, 35 Chambers.
1—Sperry 42" C I Plate and Frame Filter Press, 16 Chambers, Closed Delivery.

CENTRIFUGALS

1—DeLaval Type 316 Stainless Steel Multi-Matic Centrifuge.
1—Fletcher Stainless Steel Suspended Type Centrifuge, 40" Perforated Basket.
2—A. T. & M. Stainless Steel Susp. Centrifuges, 48" Imperforated Baskets.
1—Sharples Type 316 S.S. Super-D-Hydrator, Model No. C-20.

MIXERS

1—Patterson Stainless Steel Double Arm sigma blade Mixer, 2½ gal.
4—Baker-Perkins Double Arm Jacketed Sigma Blade Mixers, 100 gal. capacity.
1—Gemco Double Cone 8' Blender.
1—J. H. Day Stainless Steel Double Arm Jacketed Sigma Blades Mixer, 150 gal. capacity.
1—Baker Perkins Stainless Steel Dispersion Mixer, Size 15, Type VUMM, 100 Gals.
5—I. H. P. Explosion Proof Gear Head Mixers with Stainless Steel Type 316 Propellers & Shaft, 445 RPM.
1—Struthers Wells Double Arm "Northmaster" Mixer, 50 Gals. Working Cap., 100 Gals. Total Cap.
5—Simpson #0 Intensive Mixers.

PULVERIZERS—GRINDERS—MILLS

3—Bauer Attrition Mills with 25 HP motors.
1—Abbe #00 Rotary Cutter with 3 HP Motor.
1—Mikro #2TH Stainless Steel Pulverizer.
1—Mikro #3TH Mikro Pulverizer with 30 HP Motor.

- 2—Shriver 24" x 24" Cast Iron Plate and Frame Filter Presses, 22 chambers ea.
- 3—Type 316 Stainless Steel Storage Tanks, 5,000 gal. ea.
- 1—Open Top Type 316 Stainless Steel Storage Tank, 1500 gal.
- 3—Open Top 316 Stainless Steel Tanks, 500 gal. ea.
- 1—Tolhurst Suspended Type Centrifuge with 40" Stainless Steel Perforated Basket, complete with plow and motor.
- 1—Day 3-roll Laboratory Paint Mill, 5" x 12"
- 7—Buflovak Single Door Vacuum Shelf Dryers, 20 shelves each.
- 1—Devine Double Door Vacuum Shelf Dryer, 13 Shelves.

1—Mikro #3W Pulverizer.
1—Abbe #2 Buhrstone lined Pebble Mill, 5' x 4'.
1—Gruendler #24-40 Hammer Mill.

AUTOCLAVES—KETTLES—TANKS

1—Patterson Kelly Stainless Steel Jacketed Autoclave, 50 gal. cap. 200# Internal Pressure.
1—Stainless Steel Jacketed Kettle, 100 gal. capacity, with Anchor Type agitator and drive, 125# jacket pressure.
2—Koven 13 gal. Stainless Steel Jacketed Kettles.
1—Patterson Stainless Steel Vacuum Reactor, 50 gal.
1—1600 gal. Type 347 Stainless Steel Storage Tank.
1—Type 316 Stainless Steel Storage Tank with coil, 3,000 gal.
1—Stainless Steel Jacketed Kettle, 2,000 gal. capacity.
1—Vertical Storage Tank, 10,000 gal. capacity, 125 psi.
2—Haveg Storage Tanks, 2,000 gallons each.
1—Combustion Engineering Stainless Steel Jacketed Autoclave, 500 Gals, 300 PSI.
1—Struthers Wells Steel Jacketed Vacuum Reactor, 1800 Gals. Cap. with Drive, Turbine Agitator & Coils.
12—Koven Stainless Steel Jacketed Vacuum Kettles, 380 Gals. Cap. Each.
1—Monel Storage Tank, 1,300 Gals.
2—Blaw Knox Steel Jacketed Autoclaves, 300 & 500 Gals. P.S.I. Working Pressure 500 lbs.
1—Patterson Steel Jacketed Autoclave, 900 Gals. Cap. Internal Pressure 120 lbs.
25—Steel Storage Tanks, 9,000-17,500 Gals.

MISCELLANEOUS

1—Lummus Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger, 360 sq. ft.
2—Downington Stainless Steel Heat Exchangers, 500 Sq. Ft. Each.
1—Nash Hytor, Vacuum Pump, Model #H-4 with 25 HP Motor.
3—Nash-Hy-Toor Vacuum Pumps Model No. T.S.-12.
7—Alco Heat Exchangers, 360 Sq. Ft.
2—Stainless Steel Heat Exchangers, 600 & 1000 Sq. Ft.

Established 1886

R. GELB & SONS, Inc.,

CHEMICAL, RUBBER, OIL, PLASTIC and FOOD PROCESSING MACHINERY

U.S. HIGHWAY No. 22, UNION, N. J. • UNionville 2-4900

SEALED BID SALE

GRAIN DRYING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

GLEN ROCK, YORK COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

ALL PROPERTY TO BE SOLD AS ONE LOT

Property consists of machinery installed for the purpose of drying grain and includes a large Louisville rotary steam dryer and drive with conveyors, separator, blower, etc., a Louisville dewatering press, a Louisville rotary-type paddle screen with seven paddle wheels, and a Conkey three-effect evaporator with equipment, together with tanks and other miscellaneous equipment, located in RFC's grain drying building adjoining the distillery of Foust Distilling Company, Glen Rock, York County, Pennsylvania.

Inspection may be made daily, except Saturdays and Sundays, between 9:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. Daylight Saving Time.

All Bids must be submitted on RFC Bid Form. This sale is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in RFC Bid Form, which also contains a description of the property.

All Bids must be submitted in special sealed envelopes which, together with RFC Bid Form, will be supplied upon application made to RFC at the address shown below.

All Bids must be delivered to RFC in person or by mail at the address shown below, and received not later than 5:00 o'clock P.M., Daylight Saving Time, on Sept. 24, 1954.

RFC reserves the right to reject any or all Bids.

Apply for Bid Forms, envelopes and information to:

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION
Commercial Trust Bldg.
15th and Market Streets
Philadelphia 2, Pa.
Telephone: Rittenhouse 6-5137

SPECIAL SALE

GOOD OPPORTUNITY FOR DEALERS TO STOCK UP

ALL INVITED TO COME IN AND LOOK AROUND

FILTERS • FILTER PRESSES • BSLL MILLS • HOD MILLS • TANKS • KETTLES • REACTORS VACUUM DRYERS • BLENDERS • DIGESTERS • COLUMNS • STILLS • AGITATORS • DRIVES • MOTORS REDUCERS • CONVEYORS and acres of other items.

WE BUY. . . . .WE SELL

PLANT MACHINERY CORP.
2701 East Tioga St. Philadelphia 34, Pa.
Telephone: NEbraska 4-1210

FOR SALE

WATER STILL

1 No. E1-2 Barnstead Electric (110 volts) Water Still, 2 gallons per hour capacity. Complete with automatic water level control, new; never installed. Price $245.00.

FS-3358, Chemical Engineering
520 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

MUST MOVE IMMEDIATELY

Excellent condition

2—Oliver 8'x10' Monel Rotary Vacuum Filters, complete.
1—Link Belt 7'x45' Rotary Kiln, ½" shell.

FS-3653, Chemical Engineering
330 W. 42 St., New York 36, N. Y.

WANTED

YOU CAN MAKE MONEY SELLING YOUR IDLE MACHINES—OR PLANT

Quickly—Confidentially
SELL IT TO
"CONSOLIDATED"
See our advertisement page 423

WANTED TO PURCHASE
Chemicals, Industrial all types
Discontinued Items, excess inventories. State particulars, prices.
W-3629, Chemical Engineering
330 W. 42 St., New York 36, N. Y.

AVAILABLE
WANTED

CUSTOM REFINING FACILITIES . . .
- Complete Distillation Service • Distillations
- Extractions • Fractionations Drum Lots—Tank Cars
- All Types of Crude Mixtures
- By-Products, Residues, Wastes
- Contaminated Solvents

Trulana CHEMICAL & ENGINEERING CO., Inc.
Box 426 Union, N. J. UNionville 2-7360

Prompt ANSWERS to business problems . . .

MISCELLANEOUS business problems are daily being solved quickly and easily by the use of the Classified Advertising Sections of this and other McGraw-Hill publications.

When you want additional employees, want to buy or sell used or surplus new equipment, want additional products to manufacture, seek additional capital, or have other business wants—advertise them in the Classified Advertising Section for quick, profitable results.

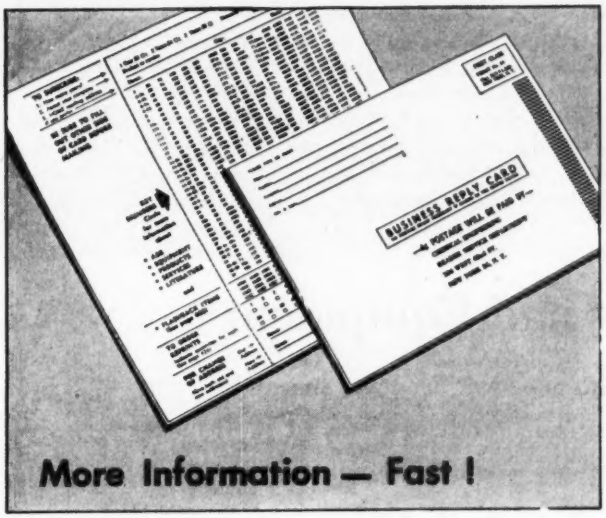
American Machinist
Aviation Week
Business Week
Bus Transportation
Chemical Engineering
Chemical Week
Coal Age
Construction Methods & Equipment
Control Engineering
Electrical Construction & Maintenance
Electrical Merchandising
Electrical Wholesaling
Electrical World
Electronics
Eng. & Mining Journal
E. & M. J. Markets
Engineering News-Record
Factory Mgt. & Maintenance
Fleet Owner
Food Engineering
National Petroleum News
Nucleonics
Petroleum Processing
Power
Product Engineering
Textile World
Welding Engineer

Classified Advertising Division

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.

330 W. 42nd St., New York City 36, N. Y.

READER SERVICE



INDEX TO CHEMICALS & EQUIPMENT

Chemicals and materials 434
Equipment and accessories 434
Processes and services 442
Flashback: Last month's new products 443

GUIDE TO TECHNICAL LITERATURE

Chemicals and materials 444
Construction materials 451
Electrical equipment 452
Handling and packaging 456
Heating and cooling 454
Instruments and controls 450
Mechanical equipment 453
Pipe, fittings, valves 452
Process equipment 446
Processes and services 456
Pumps, blowers, compressors 448

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Alphabetical list of firms in this issue 458

CHECKLIST OF REPRINTS

Editorial reports now available 464

READER SERVICE POSTCARDS

Get more information—fast ..... **Inside Cover**

Quick way to keep posted.

Now it's easy. Just use CE's new directory of products, equipment and services. It's a complete, finger-tip reference to each month's advertised items and new product developments. (p. 434)

Now—yours for the asking.

You can now get—free and fast—the latest literature on any topic in your field. Our comprehensive checklist can help you keep your technical files up-to-date. (p. 444)

Who's offering what today.

Every month you'll find industry's most progressive firms among CE's ad pages. You can use our advertiser's index to check up on what they're offering that will help you. (p. 458)

For more information—fast!

That's where Reader Service postcards come in. They're easy to use, bring quick results. Try one out today. (Inside Cover)

Your Directory of Chemicals, Equipment and Services

What It Contains . . .

Here's your complete index to the chemicals, materials, equipment and services advertised in this issue, announced in the Product News and Process Equipment News departments, or listed in this issue's Guide to Technical Literature within this Reader Service section.

What the Code Means . . .

Each item has a code that's the key to its location in this issue. The numerals show the page where you'll find the item mentioned. The letters L (left), R (right), T (top), B (bottom) locate ad positions on the page; the letters a, b, c and A, B, C identify items on a page or in an ad.

For More Information . . .

You can get more information on any product listed in this directory by using the Reader Service postcard inside the back cover. Simply circle the item's code number on the postcard, then mail to us. Answers will come to you direct from the companies manufacturing the products.

Index to Chemicals and Equipment

Find it tough to keep up with chemical products and equipment? You can use this master index as a quick way to spot exactly what's in each issue on any particular item.

Chemicals

Acid
- Barbituric 444A
- Formic 147
- Hydrofluoric
  - Anhydrous 96b
  - Aqueous 96c
- Isocinchomeronic 444B
- Phosphoric 444C
- Pyromellitic 444D

Acids 111b
Additives, oil, bulletin 16....319
Adhesives, structural 154A
Alcohol, tetrahydrofurfuryl 444E
Alcohols, fatty 154D
Aliphatic derivatives 444F
Alkyl phenols 444G
Aluminas 55
Aluminum chemicals 67, 90
Ammonia 444H
Ammonium thiocyanate 444I
Boron fluoride 149
Calcium chloride 444J
Carbon, activated 225, 444K
Carbons, decolorizing BR398
Catalyst carriers, bulletin #7....266-7a
Catalysts R376
- Fluid cracking 154I

Caustic potash 151
Caustic soda, bulletin 100....241
Chemicals 153, 444L, 444M, 444N
- Petroleum 45

Chlorine 113
Chloroform 444O
Chlorpicrin 444P
Defoamers, silicone L382
Diisodecyl adipate 444Q
Electrochemicals 57
Emulsions 444R
- Asphalt 444S
- Rubber, chlorinated 445A

Ethyl acetate 445B
Ethylene bis (glycolic acid)....445C
Ethylene oxide 51
Fertilizers 161
Flatting agents & pigment extenders 445D
Fluoborate solutions, metal....111i
Fluoborates, alkali 111d
Fluorides
- Acid 111c
- Alkali 111e
- Double 111f
- Halogen 111j
- Metal 111g
- Non-metallic 111h

Fluorine 111a
Fluorine compounds, organic....111k
Formaldehyde-alcohol solutions 277c
Formalin 277a
Glycols 445E
Indulin 445F
Isopropanol 445G
Lignin 144A
Lignosulfonates 445H
Lithium 445I
Lubricants, dry 150B
Magron 154F
Maleic anhydride 445J, 445K
Methoxy polyethylene glycols....445L
Methoxychlor 445M
Morpholine 445N
Nitrocyclohexane 446A
Nonyl phenol 446B
Oils
- Industrial 94
- Paint 148B

Paraformaldehyde 277b
Phthalic anhydride 300
Plasticizers 154E, 446C
Plastisols, vinyl 446D
Resins 162
- Acrylic 247d
- Ion exchange, bulletin 57....318
- Melamine 154C
- Nylon 247b
- Polyethylene 247c
- Tetrafluoroethylene 247a

Santocel 446E
Silica gels 135
Sodium acetylides 446F
Solvents, petroleum 155
Sulphur dioxide L374
Surface active agents....446G
Surfactants 150C
Trifluoride, boron 96a
Trioxane 277d
Wax, synthetic 446H
Zirconium 446I

Equipment

Accumulators 359a
Agitators 355b
- Bulletin 532 439

Air conditioning, controlled humidity 438
Air conditioning units....454D, 454E
Alloys, nickel base....231
Ammonia process 456S
Analyzer cell systems....295d
Analyzers, plant stream....411
Anodes, zinc 324a
Apparel, safety 103
Asphalt, weather proof....150A
Batteries, storage, industrial truck..453M
Bags
- Flexible 321b
- Multi-wall 7
- Waterproof 321a

Bearings, nylon 453P
Belts
- Conveyor 405c
- Flat 405a
- V- 405b, 453Q
- TD & TE Catalog....77

Bins, storage 282D
Blenders, dry, twin-shell....117
Blowers 59a
Boiler feed units, bulletin 4G....L386
Boilers, steel firetube....455A
Brine making processes....415
Burners 455B
- Literature H54-16 ....R406
- Gas & gas-oil....59d
- Packaged, forced draft....455C
- Process 278A

Cables, metallic flexible, bulletin & price list G91-9....78
Calculators, centrifugal force....310a
Castings BL351
- Alloy 359b
- Castings & fittings, lead....26e
- Pressure, iron 28-9

Castors & Wheel....R351

Contents of This Issue . . .

You'll find the product items in this issue's directory and categorized as follows:

	Page
Chemicals and materials	**434**
Equipment and accessories	**434**
Processes and services	**442**
Checklist of last month's new products	**443**

Cement
Asbestos 357
Insulating 100
Centrifugals 227, 235, 310b
Continuous 446J
Centrifuges 16
Bulletin 1243 127
Air 443
Chillers, water packaged 455D, 455E
Circuit breakers, bulletins B-6141, B-6145 ..... 72A-Hg
Classifiers
Centrifugal, continuous 446K, 11f
Hydraulic 284C
Clothing, chemically resistant 154H
Coating systems, protective, bulletin MC-8 ..... 56a
Coatings, protective 451B, 451C
Bulletin VP-1 ..... 56b
Tech. Bulletin 33 137
Cocks 129d
Coils
Lead 26b
Platecoils, bulletin P61 283
Columns, distillation 355h
Comparators L398
Compressors 44, 332, 448D
Ammonia 46
Centrifugal 448E
Oil free, Bulletin A-92 74
Reciprocating, Bulletin DS-361 .. 449A
Recirculator 292
Condensers 53e
Conduits, electrical, bulletin VA-531 365
Control centers, bulletin B-4213 ..... 72A-H i
Control stations 450B
Control systems 358
Process, catalog 164 273
Controllers 295e, 450C
Flow 32-3b
Local 242-3b
Pneumatic, catalog 53-10 ..... 450D
Speed, No. 1599 ..... 450E
Temperature, non-indicating 242-3e
Time cycle 242-3c
Controls
Dewpoint, bulletin 407 139
Electronic level 337b
Level, bulletin F-3 385
Recording, Catalog CC 440
Valve 34
Converters, dry ice L349
Conveyors 456B
Belt 282C, 13
Bulletin 63-D 445a

Well, Doc, how long will I live?

The service life of your stainless steel processing equipment is determined by your fabricator. In the professional skill of his mechanics, welders and craftsmen lies the answer to the useful life of that equipment.

For stainless fabrication requires a specialist — with manpower trained, experienced and equipped for that work. A general practitioner might miss up on something that would impair the strength or corrosion resistance of stainless steel. The special technique required for sound welds — the right degree of heat in welding a seam, the proper finish for your application — round corner construction to allow removal of corrosive materials — these often determine how long your equipment will "live" in service.

Years of working with stainless steel have shown us that many hidden weaknesses in the finished vessel can be avoided by proper methods of fabrication. For your next stainless steel vessel, consult with us.

S. BLICKMAN, INC.
609 GREGORY AVENUE
WEEHAWKEN, NEW JERSEY

S. BLICKMAN, INC.
Guards Alloys in Fabrication

SEND FOR THIS VALUABLE BOOK
A request on your letterhead will bring our guide, "What to Look For When You Specify Stainless Steel for Your Processing Equipment."

CORROSION RESISTANT PROCESSING EQUIPMENT

TANKS • KETTLES • STILLS • HEAT EXCHANGERS • AGITATORS • MIXERS • TOWERS • PIPING

Better DUST CONTROL ENGINEERING IS IMPORTANT!

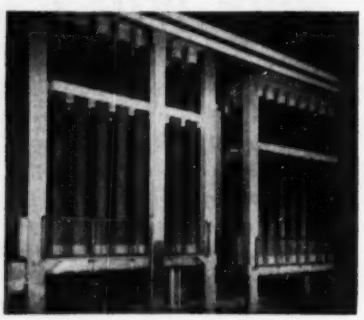
DAY *engineered* dust control includes plant survey, system layout, strategic location of equipment and efficient installation. These factors and many more are included in DAY'S *engineered* dust control to assure you the utmost in effectiveness and over-all economy.

DAY *engineered* dust control is backed by a program of constant research for greater equipment and system efficiency. For example, DAY engineers achieved an important advancement in dust filter efficiency with the development of DAY'S patented SELF-ADJUSTING BLOW RINGS for the DAY "AC" (Hersey Type) Dust Filter. These blow rings compensate for any variation in filter tubes due to changes in temperature, pressure, moisture conditions, etc. *They assure perfect cleaning air contact.*

Photo shows two of eight DAY "AC" Dust Filters used by Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc. The filters shown are located at the Groton, Conn. plant. DAY'S Reverse Jet Cleaning permits the use of a better grade of pressed wool felt which captures even submicron dust particles.

5 Important DAY Advantages

1. DAY'S continuous Reverse Jet Cleaning permits the use of more efficient filter media which gives filtering efficiencies up to 99.99+%.
2. Constant air volumes are maintained.
3. Continuous, automatic operation without the necessity of shutting down any section for cleaning.
4. Air-to-cloth ratios to as high as 20 to 1.
5. Self-Adjusting Blow Rings assure perfect reverse air to cloth contact.



Two of the eleven DAY "AC" Dust Filters used by Pillsbury Mills, Inc. The filters shown are in the cake mix plant at Hamilton, Ohio. Space and headroom were at a premium in this modern, one story plant and the dust control equipment was placed to consume a minimum amount of space. Leading millers and food processors recommend DAY for dust control engineering.

Write For New Bulletin

If you have a dust control problem, whether it involves a complete system or a single unit, your inquiry is invited. WRITE FOR BULLETIN 528-R.

The DAY Company

856 Third Ave. N. E., Minneapolis 13, Minn.

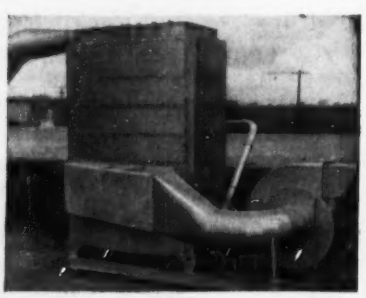
IN CANADA: P. O. Box 70N, Ft. William, Ontario

Branch Plants: Buffalo, Fort Worth, Toronto, Ontario

Representatives in Principal Cities

DAY SINCE 1881 DUST CONTROL

A SINGLE UNIT OR A COMPLETE SYSTEM

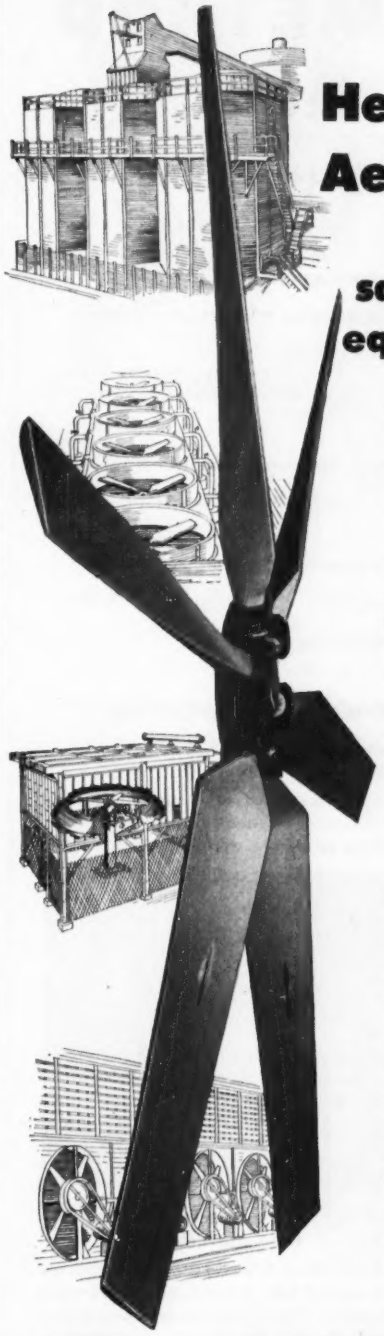


DAY "AC" Dust Filter installation, Lapp Insulator Company, LeRoy, New York. The company reports—"most of our dust is very fine and varies in size from 1 micron to 25 microns. The DAY Dust Filter solved our dust problem". DAY "AC" Filters consistently provide filtering efficiencies up to 99.99+%.

PRODUCTS INDEX . . .

Bulk 282A
Natural frequency, bulletin 111 279
Pneumatic-tube, bulletin SPT 11 . 445b
Screw, book 2289 72
Coolers
Air 18-9b
Gas 18-9c
Couplings, automatic 454A
Coverings, roll 405e
Crushers
Gyratory
Primary 364b
Secondary 364c
Jaw 364e, 446L
Rotary fine 301
Crystallizers 61c, 375
Cylinders TR404b
Demineralization 343b
Demineralizers R345
Publication 5800 315
Water, pressure bantam 446M
Digestors 53h
Diffusers, water 284E
Discs
Rupture 265
Twin, bulletin 144-D L336
Dissolvers R390
Drives
Chain 454B
Power 469
Speed 165
Drum cleaners 274B
Drums, steel 41
Dryers 245
Compressed air, bulletin D-29 141
Lectrodryers 417
Portable spray 284D
Rotary 288
Spray 61b
Unit spray BM396
Drying equipment, flash, catalog 54A 312
Drying systems 441
Dust collectors 403, 272D
Cloth flat bag 459
Cloth tube 102
Bulletin 800 76
Blow ring, bulletin 528-R 436
Water wash
Bulletins 531 & 610 ..... BL376
Catalog A-654 383
Dust control 328
Ejectors, steam jet 297
Electrical systems 108-9a
Electrolytic processes, bulletin B-5466 ..... 72A-Hk
Elements, load, measuring, volumetric 242-3f
Elevators, bucket 38
Eliminators, vibration 454C
Enamels, pipeline 152A
Evaporators 355g, 61a
Exchangers 53b
Exhausters, power 278C
Exhausts, catalytic 446N
Fabrication
Aluminum & stainless steel M380
Field creations, alloy 412
Filter materials, catalog 50 453
Heavy iron equipment 361
Metal alloy 164
Metal process equipment 350
Process equipment 53a, BL406
Bulletin F-6 293

Alloys TL345
Stainless steel 435
Fans 304
Blower 58
Cooling tower 437
Exhaust 272C
Bulletin F/1 346
Feed controls, mill electronic, Bulletin 42-11 ..... BR421b
Feeder-weigher-conveyors 456D
Feeder-weighers
Automatic, bulletin 2140-2 ..... 52e
Belt feeding, bulletin 1549 ..... 52d
Feeders 456C
Apron 364f
Chemical 320b
Dry, Bulletin 215-A 87b
Wet, Bulletin 350-D 87a
Chemical solution, dry materials 263
Constant weight, Bulletin 33-D-11 ..... BR421a
Solution, Bulletin 340 ..... 87c
Felts, filter 152C
Filter aids 145
Bulletin B-12 368
Filter bases 49b
Filter cloth BR396
Filter fabrics 40, 370
Filter mediums R386
Filters 284B, 24-5a, 61d, 133, 327
Centrifugal
Continuous, solid bowl 11b
Screen 11c
Dust 272A
Filters & classifiers, centrifugal suspended 11g
Horizontal 341b
Pressure leaf 446O, 11e
Catalog NC-1-53 211
Rotary vacuum, horizontal, bulletin 103 340
Scraper 341c
String 341a
Vacuum, continuous 11d
Fire blankets 280C
Fire extinguishing systems 314
Fire hoods 280B
Fire protection, foam 373
Fire protection equipment 397
Fire pump, portable 280E
Fittings 129a
Pipe, catalog 653 ..... L396
Stainless & alloy 339
Stainless steel 95
Welding 10
Seamless 91
Flanges 73
Flooring, industrial 276B
Forgings, hollow 359c
Furnaces
Arc, bulletin B-4695 ..... 72A-Hh
Radiant 389
Gages 60, 129c
Tank BL421
Gaskets, Teflon 290
Generators
Acetylene 446P
Steam 455F, 372
Grating & stair treads, stainless steel 334
Hand trucks 280D
Heat exchangers 99, BL347, 355f
Bulletin 837 ..... 470b
Automatic, self-cleaning, Bulletin HE-100 ..... TL347
Cubic, graphite 43



Here's Why Aeromaster Fans

mean more satisfactory cooling equipment operation

Manufacturers and users of cooling equipment agree... Aeromaster Fans give outstanding service. Here are the reasons why.

Aeromaster Fans are *precision engineered,* adapted from high speed aircraft propellers. They have adjustable blade pitch and anti-flutter design . . . therefore, require less horsepower. And they last longer too, thanks to the exclusive Aeroloid blade coating to resist acids and alkalies, abrasion and weather. Overall result: Aeromaster Fans *give more cooling at lower cost.*

Available in 4, 6, or 8 blade styles, in diameters of 5 to 24 ft., with capacities up to 1,000,000 cubic feet per minute, all Aeromaster Fans are fully guaranteed.

Koppers also has trained engineering specialists available in principal cities, insuring prompt, expert Aeromaster Fan service. And Koppers is always ready to consult with you on special fan problems. Next time you plan a replacement of present fans, specify Aeromaster. And when you consider new equipment, call on Koppers . . . always eager to be of service.

KOPPERS

METAL PRODUCTS DIV. • KOPPERS COMPANY, INC. • BALTIMORE, MD. • This Koppers Division also supplies industry with Fast's Couplings, American Hammered Industrial Piston and Sealing Rings, Koppers Electrostatic Precipitators and Gas Apparatus. *Engineered Products Sold with Service*

Aeromaster Fans

MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC., *Aeromaster Fans,* 329 Scott St., Baltimore 3, Md.
Gentlemen: Please send me detailed information on Aeromaster Fans for

_____
(name and type of equipment to be cooled)

Name _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

This NEW METHOD DRIES AIR

PRECISELY as you want it

- to control your product's quality
- to prevent condensation on your product or material
- to prevent changes due to moist air in contact with your product
- to protect your material from dampness
- to protect your processing of moisture-sensitive material
- to DRY your material or product
- to pack or store your product safe from moisture damage
- to get exact moisture control for the precise atmosphere condition you need
- to provide precise atmospheric conditions for testing
- to increase your air conditioning capacity
- to DRY large quantities of fresh air from outdoors

The Niagara's Controlled Humidity Method using HYGROL moisture-absorbent liquid is

Best and most effective because . . . it removes moisture as a separate function from cooling or heating and so gives a precise result constantly and always. Niagara machines using liquid contact means of drying air have given over 20 years of service.

Most reliable because . . . the absorbent is continuously reconcentrated automatically. No moisture-sensitive instruments are required to control your conditions.

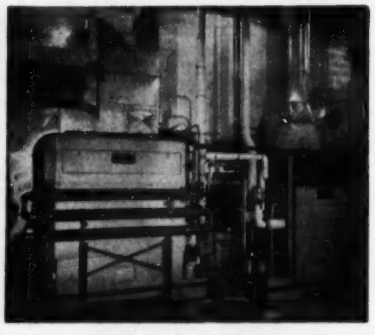
Most flexible because . . . you can obtain any condition at will and hold it as long as you wish in either continuous production, testing or storage.

Easiest to take care of because . . . the apparatus is simple, parts are accessible, controls are trustworthy.

Most compact, taking less space for installation.

Inexpensive to operate because . . . no re-heat is needed to obtain the relative humidity you wish in normal temperature ranges and frequently no refrigeration is used to remove moisture.

The cleanest because . . . no solids, salts or solutions of solids are used and there are no corrosive or reactive substances.



Niagara Controlled Humidity Air Conditioning

This method removes moisture from air by contact with a liquid in a small spray chamber. The liquid spray contact temperature and the absorbent concentration, factors that are easily and positively controlled, determine exactly the amount of moisture remaining in the leaving air. Heating or cooling is done as a separate function.

For complete information write

NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Dept. CE, 405 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

District Engineers in Principal Cities of United States and Canada

PRODUCT INDEX . . .

→ Want more information on any of these items? Just circle its code number on the postcard inside the back cover, then mail to us. It's that easy now.

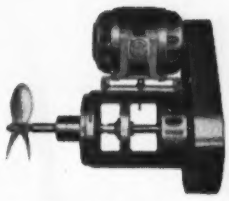
Extended surface 348
Plate, Bulletin PHX.....50
Heat transfer equipment.....18-9a
Heaters
Immersion 278E, 278F
Unit 455G, 455H
Heating systems, steam.....456A
Heating units, radiant.....12
Hose 405d
Ducts & hose.....452B
Metal, flexible 452C
Indicators 295b
Electrolytic conductivity 450F
Electronic level 337a
Temperature TR396, 450G
Instruments 450H
Insulation 257
Heat 460
Pipe 276D
Ion exchange
Continuous 343a
Equipment L378
Ion exchangers 393
Jacketing, aluminum 289, 451D
Joints
Joints & couplings, bulletin FC-952 333
Swing 452D
Swivel, ball bearing, catalog G-4...84
Kilns, rotary, bulletin 115.....364a
Labelers 456E
Labels, identification 457D
Laboratory ware, bulletin 793.....266-7f
Lances, percussion 274A
Lift Units, fork truck.....456F
Linings 285
Drum, bulletin DL-2.....56c
Rubber 23
Sheet lead 26d
Tank 405f
Liquids handling equipment.....456G
Lubricators, force feed.....320a
Maintenance equipment, bulletin B-5477 .....72A-H1
Mantles, heating 278D
Measuring systems, load.....101
Mediums, porous, bulletin 140...266-7c
Metal specialties 367
Meters
Controls & meters.....450I
Flow 450J, 32-3a
Liquid, bulletin 566U.....461
Ring balance 392
Stainless steel 338
Mills
Ball 364d
Flaking 253b
Hammer 80a, 447A
Roller 80b, 253c
Sealed 80e
Mixers.....447B, 259, 325, 355a
Catalog B-105 .....123a
Catalog B-107 .....123b
Dry batch 447C

Homogenizing, catalog 402.....TR398
Laboratory
Catalog DH-50 .....123c
Explosion-proof, catalog DH-51 .....123d
Portable, catalog B-108.....123e
Side entering, catalog B-104.....123f
Top entering
Propeller type, catalog B-103..123g
Turbine & paddle types, catalog B-102 .....123h
Turbine 269
Models, scale 457E, 457F
Motors 453N, 108-9d, 335
Booklet B-6154 30-1
Catalog & price list CE-3310.....79b
Bulletin MU-185 281
Ball bearing 159
Cast iron, bulletin B-6154....72A-Hj
Enclosed 71
Explosion proof 48
Gear, bulletin B-5645.....72A-He
Motors & controls, bulletin B-4792 .....72A-Hd
Totally enclosed, fan-cooled.....228-9
Variable drive L402
Mullers mix 215
Nickel & nickel alloys.....369, 416
Nozzles, spray, catalog 24.....TR349
Oil reclaimer systems.....R347
Operators, diaphragm 395
Packaging 456H
Packers
Bag, booklet ET.....377
Bottle & Can.....456I
Packings
File DMCE TR374
Lattice braid, folder AD-131.....462
Paint, zinc, metallic.....324b
Panels
Control 52g
Bulletin GEA-3856, Sec.....65
Graphic 242-3a
Neoprene, vibrating 330
Paper 152D
Patchings, floor 274C
Pebbles, heat exchange.....266-7b
Photofluorometers 450K
Pillow blocks 81
Pipe
Pipe & fittings
Glass, bulletins EA-1, EA-3...254-5a
Installation, bulletin PE-8...254-5b
Pipe, fittings & valves.....344
Porcelain lined 276A
Pipes, pipes & ducts.....272B
Piping 453A, TR402
Pressure 53g
Thin wall alloy.....53c
Plastics 152B, 326, L380
Plate, pipe & fittings, nickel clad..BR404
Preheaters, air 93
Presses, filter 49a
Pressure closure 284A
Process equipment 237b
Glassed steel 69
Proportioners 450L
Protective apparel & aprons.....456T
Pulleys, magnetic, bulletin C-5000B 98
Pumps 268A, 449B, 449C
Catalog 54 233
Bulletin 64SC BR349
Automatically controlled, data sheet 65 .....75a
Boiler feed, catalog 1502.....275
Centrifugal 323, 366, 371

With NETTCO: THE JOB DICTATES THE DRIVE!

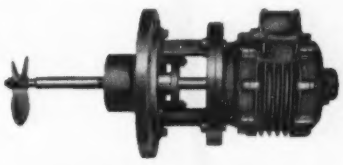
KBA Side Drive with Standard Belt Drive.

Nettco Agitation Engineers can help you get the right side drive agitator for your particular process. The Nettco line of side drive agitators offers a wide range of sizes, motor mounts, speed reduction designs, and stuffing box modifications. Standard units are available in the full range of horsepowers from ⅓ to 30. Frames, shafts, and propellers can be supplied in alloys to meet process conditions. **For detailed information on side drives ask for Bulletin No. 532.**

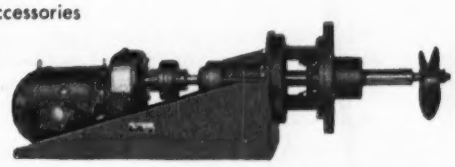


KBA Side Drive with Special Motor Mount.

Let Nettco help solve your agitating problems — with side drive or top entering agitators, with Nettco Flomix® pipe line agitators, with agitator fittings and accessories of all types. We'll be glad to quote on your requirements. New England Tank & Tower Co., 87 Tileston Street, Everett 49, Mass.



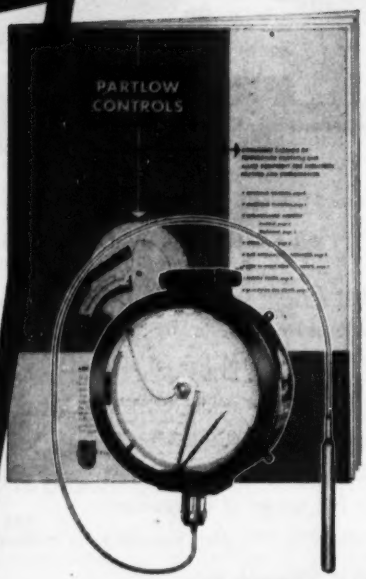
KMA Direct Motor Driven Side Drive.



KBA Gearmotor Driven Side Drive.

NETTCO
ENGINEERED AGITATION

FOR FIVE, CLEAR-CUT REASONS IT PAYS TO KNOW PARTLOW



Take RECORDING CONTROLS, for instance

SEND NOW for new condensed Catalog CC. See the seven different Partlow Mercury-actuated Recording Controls — designed to give you automatic process control, continuous temperature indication, permanent records, limit arrangements and hazardous location applications. Select controls tailor-made for your equipment — gas, oil, steam, water or electric. Available with electric or spring-driven chart drives — 24-hr., 48-hr., 7-day or any given cycle . . . 10 temperature ranges from −30° F to 1200° F.

All give you these important Partlow advantages:

1. **DIRECT-ACTING** hermetically sealed Mercury Bulb instrumentation. Positive, precise, sensitive — never temperamental.
2. **INTERCHANGEABLE ELEMENTS** — for quick, easy field replacement, without returning control to factory.
3. **ACCURATE CALIBRATION** — conservatively, within 1% of scale range.
4. **LONG LIFE** — thick-walled capillaries and seamless tubing assure almost indefinite life.
5. **LOW MAINTENANCE** — few moving parts — no need for compensators.

partlow

the pioneer in mercury thermal controls

Offices in All Principal Cities
THE PARTLOW CORP., NEW HARTFORD, N. Y.

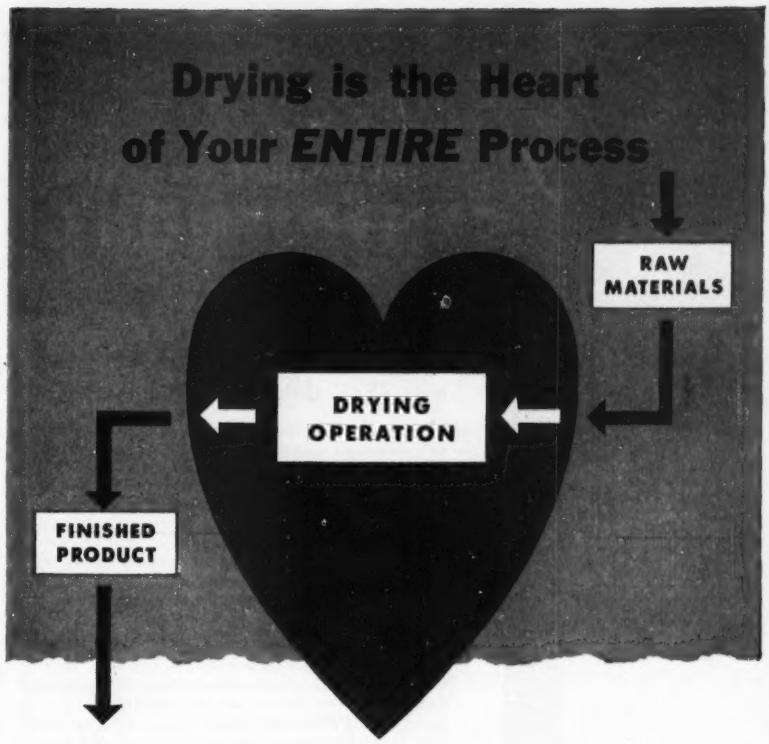
PRODUCT INDEX . . .

Bulletins 310-T, 308-R2 . . . . . 24-5c
Graphite 442
Chemical
Bulletin 725.4 449
Split-shell, bulletin 982 362
Close-coupled, bulletin B-1700 299
Control, flow 249
Controlled volume 391
Diaphragm, bulletin 309-R 24-5b
Double suction, bulletin 08B6146 . . 305
Dredge 449D
Gear
Heavy duty L404a
Non-lubricating liquids L404b
High vacuum, bulletin V54 97
Medium, -high pressure, data sheets 64, 64A, 64B 75b
Metering 223
Proportioning, chemical 107
Screw, non-lubricating liquids . . . L404c
Slurry, bulletin 181 463
Racks
Drum 282B
Hopper 456J
Ramps 456K
Reactors, lined & tubular 20-1
Reactors & process units 355e
Recorders 295a
Electronic 337c
Operation 450M
Recovery systems, packaged, bulletin 914 . . . . . 470c
Rectifiers, ignition 72A-11c
Reducers
Motor, bulletin 3104 63
Speed, bulletin B-5646 . . . . . 72A-11f
Refractories 85, 407
Refractory shapes
Electric furnace, bulletin 458 . . . 266-7e
Reaction furnace, bulletin 1409 . 266-7d
Regulators
Balanced beam 72A-11b
Temperature, bulletin T500 409
Respirators 379
Rings, o- 276F
Rolls, crushing 448A
Rubber 9
Safety spectacles 158
Scales
Heavy duty, bulletin 8946 . . . . . 52b
High speed, accuracy-indicating, bulletin 3649 . . . . . 52a
Motor or solenoid, accuracy-indicating, bulletin 1449 . . . . . 52c
Net-weighing BR382
Scanners 295c
Screens, vibrating 80d
Scrubbers, gas, bulletin AP-425 86
Seals, mechanical 317
Sections, twin fin 92
Separators TL351, R384
Air 80c
Centrifugal M386
Magnetic spout, bulletin 93-E 68
Sheets, galvanized 324c
Shoe covers 280A
Sifters, bulletin 06B7625A 253a
Softeners, water 448B
Spectrometers, mass, bulletin CEC 1824A-X3 251
Spectrophotometers, data file #98-14 143
Starters
Combination, bulletin 713 . . . . . 354b

High voltage, bulletins 14B6410B & 14B7303 89
Manual, bulletin 609 ..... 354c
Solenoid, bulletin 709 ..... 354a
Steel, glassed 470a
Steel structures 276C
Steels 217
Clad 160
Stainless..17, 39, 166, 276E, 331, 356
Stills, water TL406
Strainers, self-cleaning, bulletin 5308 ..... 448C
Stuffing boxes, pump, bulletin S-147 ..... L352
Substations, unit 108-9c
Switchboard & panel instruments ... 450N
Switchgear 108-9b, 453O
Tanks 355d, TR404d
Elevated 363
Lead bonded 26a
Tantalum 322
Tape, packaging 148A
Telemetering 450O
Tempilstiko instruction 450P
Testing machines, concrete 450Q
Thermometers, dial 296
Thermometers & hydrometers 242-3d
Tin 452A
Titanium 287
Tool sets, hand & bench 455
Towers TR404a
Fractionating 53f
Tractor-shovels 282F
Trailers, gas supply TR382
Transformers
Shell 72A-Ha
Variable 27
Transmitters
Flow 32-3c
Metagraphic, bulletin A105 66
Power, bulletin CE-3303 ..... 79a
Trifluorochloroethylene polymer products (Kel-F) 35-6
Trucks
Dragline 456L
Fork 282E
Fork lift 456M, 456N
Industrial 456O
Pallet 456P
Tubes
Condenser, copper 213
Dall flow 450R
Heat exchanger, bklts. HEC-1, HES-1 157
Water 399
Tubing 453B
Condenser 239
Stainless steel 47, 88
Tygon, bulletin T-87 104
Turbines
Bulletin S-116 360

Building up files?

Then you can cash in right now on our new, comprehensive Guide to Technical Literature in this issue. There you'll find a checklist of the current and latest literature on any topic in your field — easy to get, too.



Call in Proctor & Schwartz First!

Regardless of when the drying operation occurs in your process, it invariably has a definite effect on the efficiency, speed and economy of the entire process—and also has a definite effect on the quality of the final output. This is why it is vitally essential to consider drying in relation to all the preceding and subsequent operations.

To do this most effectively, you can do no better than to call in Proctor & Schwartz at the *very outset* of planning a new process or a new product—or of modernizing an old process.

In the drying field, no other organization has had as long and diversified an experience as Proctor & Schwartz in the design and application of drying equipment. What's more, from the standpoint of manpower and laboratory and mechanical facilities, no other organization is better equipped to study your entire operation in relation to drying ... to propose recommendations that will save you time and money ... *and to back up those recommendations with a written guarantee of performance.* To learn more about our services, write Proctor & Schwartz now.

Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

PHILADELPHIA 20, PA.

The World's First Name in Industrial Drying Equipment and Processing Machinery

TRAY DRYERS • TRUCK DRYERS
SPRAY DRYING • PRE-FORMING FEEDS • CONTINUOUS CONVEYOR SYSTEMS • INFRA-RED FREEZE DRYING SYSTEMS

Impervite
IMPERVIOUS GRAPHITE
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

gives outstanding service in actual use with 75°C. chlorinated organic acid...

The Department Supervisor of one of the largest chemical companies in the country says, "Your pump is giving us the best service we have ever been able to get for this extremely difficult application. The pump is subjected to round-the-clock service to carry chlorinated organic acid at 75°C. In addition, this IMPERVITE pump has required no maintenance in over five months of continuous operation. I consider this an exceptionally outstanding record."

Featuring simplicity of design, IMPERVITE pumps can be dis-assembled in the field without disconnecting processing lines. All surfaces contacting the corrosive are fabricated from solid IMPERVITE, chemically impervious graphite. Laboratory-accurate machining and precise balance of all rotating parts assures the longest possible leak-proof, maintenance-free service life. IMPERVITE pumps are furnished in a wide range of capacities from 25 to 250 gpm.

Start getting better pumping service immediately in your own process work. Wire, call or write today for complete information on IMPERVITE chemically impervious, maintenance-free pumps.

Falls Industries Inc.

Cleveland's newest industrial suburb

31915 AURORA ROAD • Phone: CHurchill 8-5357 • SOLON, OHIO

PRODUCT INDEX . . .

Horizontal 59b
Mechanical drive, bulletin GEA-4955-A 400-1
Vertical 59c
Unloaders, pneumatic BR374
Vacuum equipment 291
Valves.....129b, 447, 453C, 453D
Bulletin 109-A 6
Automatic 316
Butterfly 453E
Check 453F
Control 453G
Diaphragm 8, 271
Dry plug 270A
Float, bulletin 101-B.....BR402
Gate 453H
Forged steel, catalog 10.....62
Iron body 311
Circular 564 261
Wedge 353
Steel R352
Hard rubber 209
Lead & lead lined.....26c
Line blind 329a
Plastic 4531
Plug 329b
Catalog 4-CM 387
Porcelain 82
Safety relief 14-5
Solenoid 453J, 453K, 453L
Stainless steel, form 200.....408
Steel 37
Tapered plug 270B
Vaporizers, dowtherm 278B
Ventilators 450A
Vessels TR404c
Clad steel 53d
Pressure 355c
Vibrating equipment 456Q
Vibrators L394
Viscometers M390
Viscosity measuring instruments...450S
Watches, stop 451A
Weight control systems, bulletin 0351 .....52f
Weldments 413
Wheels, abrasive 405g
Wire cloth 448
Wire mesh TL376
Wrapping & bundling.....456R
Yarns, acetate 154B

Services

Chemical, plastics, fertilizer industries 456U
Construction 70
Design & construction.....355i, 457A
Engineering & construction.....2, 298
Process equipment 131
Process plants 220-1
Process plants & equipment.....303
Engineering & design.....83, M336
Engineering, design & construction, power equipment 119
Engineering services 457B
Industrial health 457C
Plant location 454
Processing, testing, catalog 358.....237a
Services, pulverizing 457G
Shipping, tank car.....121
Bulk chemical 64
Testing, pilot plant.....11a
Water treatment, industrial.....457H

Flashback

To make sure that you don't miss any news that could help you with your job, Chemical Engineering is doing a double take for you. The index below repeats the editorial listings only on chemicals, equipment and services featured last month in New Equipment and New Products. Use the postcard (p. 465) for more information on any item.

Chemicals

Bisphenol 150E
p-tert-Butylbenzoic 144A
Coatings, dielectric 146C
Defoamers for paint industry...150D
Esters, benzoic acid 150F
Film polyester 148D
Fire extinguisher, foam 150A
Paper size 146A
Plasticizers, benzoate 150C
Reinforcing, aid plastic.....146B
Riboflavin, soluble 146D
Silica gel, low density.....150B
Silicones
For leather 148C
For wool 148B
Thinners, odorless paint 142A
Vanillin, crude 148A

Equipment

Batteries, solar 272C
Bearings, dry 270E
Bin dischargers 284C
Boxes, steel collapsible 284E
Coatings, protective 274B
Control, ion exchanger 282A
Controllers, recording 280D
Drives, belt 272A
Feeders 284B
Filter cloth 268B, 268C
Flocculators 268A
Heat transfer media 274C
Idlers, belt 270D
Insulation, cellular glass 274A
Jacketing, aluminum 274D
Materials handling equipment
Density 282B
Mills, ball 266A
Mixers 276A
Motors, gas-filled 270A
Pumps 278A
Receiver-integrators 282C
Reducers, worm 270B
Starters 270C
Trailers
Plastic 284D
Semi-aluminum 284A
Transmitters, pneumatic 280B
TV camera box 280A
Valves 278B
X-ray units, portable 280C

McLAUGHLIN GORMLEY KING CO.
INCORPORATED
MANUFACTURING CHEMISTS · IMPORTERS AND MILLERS

1715 FIFTH STREET S. E.
MINNEAPOLIS, 14
MINNESOTA

First Report: "Air Centrifuge" installation at McLaughlin Gormley King Co.

Dear M[illegible]

I want you to know of the excellent results we are obtaining with the Superior Air Centrifuge which you installed for us some time ago.

Our problem was to recover an extremely fine vegetable dust (more than 90% passes through a 200 mesh screen) which was escaping our cyclone collectors, and was venting to the outside as a loss. Two cyclone collectors are used in connection with a pair of hammer mills which grind our product. Our over-all loss in grinding was from 2% to nearly 5%.

Our present installation uses a Superior Air Centrifuge in connection with a single hammer mill and cyclone and has resulted in the following benefits for us:

1. Cut former over-all loss in grinding by 50% or more.
2. Such complete recovery of the dust formerly vented to the outside that the air may now be discharged within the room with resultant heat saving in winter.
3. Increased operating efficiency so that the per mill output increased 50%.
4. Effected a desired particle separation by collecting the recovered fine dust separately.

Our experience with the Superior Air Centrifuge, as a means of helping to solve our dust problem and in reducing costs, has been very favorable, and I unhesitatingly recommend that anyone who has a dust problem contact your company for help in solving such a problem.

Yours very truly,

MC LAUGHLIN GORMLEY KING COMPANY
Dale C. LaCraft
Factory Manager

[illegible] pesticides are registered under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act shall be identified in correspondence by the word (unregistered) or (reg. if the word is not a guarantee of registration. No discussion of unregistered products is intended as an offer for sale nor to endorse as such an offer. Such unregistered are only for the purpose of exploring the utility of these materials in the insecticide field. Only after an economic present is registered under the Federal Insecticide, laws or its agencies at firm prices authorized by the company.

"...I unhesitatingly recommend..."

THE ANSWER to your dust problem, too, may be the amazing new Superior Air Centrifuge. This new machine is earning praise throughout the industry for its unmatched performance on solids recovery and dust removal. Certainly, results such as Mr. LaCraft describes are well worth your further investigation.

CONTINUOUS REMOVAL of air or gas-borne solids is non-varying over an unusually wide variety of temperature and humidity conditions . . . temperatures up to 200 degrees higher than with machines employing standard filters. And the Air Centrifuge maintains maximum efficiency even in the very small particle-size ranges.

THE AIR CENTRIFUGE separates by a *patented, impelled-centrifuge principle.* And because it works without filters, screens, liquids or electro-static charges, it is adaptable to plant air flow systems wherever machines such as grinders, pulverizers, dryers, purifiers, solvent extractors, mixers, blenders, etc., are involved.

BEFORE YOU BUY any dust removal or particle recovery equipment, get the complete story on the Superior Air Centrifuge.

Call or write for further information.

THE SUPERIOR GRAIN SEPARATOR CO.
HOPKINS, MINNESOTA

Your Guide to Technical Literature Now Available

What It Contains . . .

This is a comprehensive listing of the latest literature you can now get from manufacturers on chemicals, equipment and services in all fields of interest to chemical engineers. It lists new publications just issued as well as all bulletins mentioned in this issue. For your convenience, all items have been categorized and alphabetized.

For More Information . . .

You can get — and get fast — more information on any publication listed in this guide by using the Reader Service postcard inside the back cover. Simply circle the item's code number on the postcard, fill in your name and address, then mail to us. Ask for as many as you need. Answers come to you direct from the companies putting out the literature.

Contents of This Issue . . .

Chemicals and materials 444
Construction materials 451
Electrical equipment 452
Handling and packaging 456
Heating and cooling 454
Instruments and controls 450
Mechanical equipment 453
Pipe, fittings, valves 452
Process equipment 446
Processes and services 456
Pumps, blowers, comprbssors .. 448

Guide to Technical Literature

Want to build up your files and keep them up-to-date? This comprehensive guide to available literature will help you do just that. They're yours—free—for the asking.

Chemicals

Acid Anhydrous, Hydrofluoric.....40 p. book contains valuable information concerning hydrofluoric acid anhydrous. Provides useful data for those who now use HF, or for those who are contemplating its use.
96b Harshaw Chem. Co.

Acid, Barbituric.....Offers a Technical Data Bulletin containing properties and specifications, data on packaging and toxicity, as well as suggested applications and a resume of past experimental work. 8 p.
444A Kay-Fries Chem.

Acid, Formic.....Possesses a combination of properties which make it the preferred acid for numerous industrial applications. Supplies a Technical Bulletin covering data on volatility, solubility, purity, etc.
147 Heyden Chem. Corp.

Acid, Isocinchomeronic.....Valuable data on new heterocyclic dibasic acid. New Product Information Bulletin describes the physical and chemical properties, typical reactions, suggested uses, availability, etc.
444B E. I. du Pont de Nemours.

Acid, Phosphoric.....The chemical of a thousand uses. AA quality phosphoric acid, in its various grades, amply and consistently meets national formulary and pure food specifications. Data Sheet covers full details.
444C American Agricultural Chem.

Acid, Pyromellitic.....Presents a New Product Information Bulletin which covers details on suggested uses, physical and chemical properties, toxicity, availability, etc. Also includes a list of references.
444D E. I. du Pont de Nemours.

Alcohol, Tetrahydrofurfuryl.....As solvent its high boiling point coupled with complete miscibility with water makes it unique. Its solvency for resins, gums, dyes, etc., is excellent. Data in Bulletin No. 87.
444E Quaker Oats Co.

Aliphatic Derivatives.....16 p. Bulletin describes aliphatic derivatives (saturated hydrocarbons, olefins, chlorides, mercaptans, ethers, etc.). Also sodium derivatives and alkenyl succinic acid anhydrides.
444F Humphrey-Wilkinson.

Alkylphenols.....Octylphenol and nonylphenol useful in the manufacture of synthetic resins, fungicides, germicides, dyestuffs, and pharmaceuticals. Company makes available complete technical information.
444G Rohm & Haas Co.

Aluminas.....Used to improve products & reduce manufacturing costs. Enable refractories to withstand higher temperatures & last longer...improve dielectric strength of insulators...etc. Complete data.
55 Aluminum Co. of America.

Ammonia.....50 p. reference covers the technical aspects of handling, physical properties, and allied topics. Concerned with both anhydrous and aqua ammonia. Included are numerous drawings, charts, graphs, etc.
444H Spencer Chem. Co.

Ammonium Thiocyanate.....Specification Manual gives complete information on the properties and uses of ammonium thiocyanate, properties of aqueous solutions of ammonium thiocyanate, etc. Fully detailed.
444I J. T. Baker Chem. Co.

Boron Fluoride.....Its increasingly wide range of applications & cost-cutting production advantages—such as the ability to decrease sludge formation in many operations—make it a truly "all-round" catalyst.
149 Baker & Adamson.

Calcium Chloride.....60 p. Manual offers a complete & authoritative report on the newly developed high-test pellet-type calcium chloride. Full data on properties, specifications & applications included.
444J Dow Chem. Co.

Carbon, Activated.....Each grade engineered to application with a special combination of properties: the right size & shape, active surface area, adsorptive & catalytic capacity, etc. Data in Form 4712.
444K Carbide & Carbon Chem. Co.

Carriers, Catalyst.....Alundum carriers prove highly successful in reactions such as those involved in manufacture of phthalic anhydride, maleic anhydride and oxidation of ethylene. Full details in Bulletin No. 7.
266-7a Norton Co.

Chemicals.....64 p. Catalog offers technical information on many chemicals —trisodium phosphate (crystalline & monohydrate), chlorinated trisodium phosphate, disodium phosphate (anhydrous & crystalline), etc.
444L Blockson Chem. Co.

Chemicals.....Petrochemistry & biochemical operations form strong foundation for company's diversified output of several hundred important chemicals...for American industry. Details in Products Catalog.
444M Commercial Solvents Corp.

Chemicals.....New complete catalog offers valuable data on many chemicals: 3,4-Dihydroxyphenylglycine, 3,4-Dihydroxyphenylserine, 2,4-Dihydroxypyridine, 2,6-Dihydroxypyridine, Diiodolecithin, etc.
444N Bios Labs.

Chemicals, Aluminum.....Offers a growing family of superior quality aluminum chemicals. Includes information on calcined alumina, activated alumina, alumina trihydrate, aluminum dross, aluminum powders, etc.
90 Reynolds Metals Co.

Chloroform.....New additions to Solvay line—chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, methyl chloride, methylene chloride—feature the same consistent purity & dependability. Supplies samples & technical data.
444O Solvay Process Div.

Chlorpicrin.....Features a new booklet describing in detail why and how Larvacide (Chlorpicrin) has been used for thirty years in grain and warehouse fumigation to reduce losses from insects and rodents.
444P Larvacide Products.

Diisodecyl Adipate.....Announces a new Bulletin which describes the properties & performance of diisodecyl adipate, a low volatile, low temperature plasticizer for polyvinyl chloride resins. No. O-113.
444Q Monsanto Chem. Co

Emulsions.....Details on Neiradex No. 1 —an emulsion that is rinsed into Dynel industrial clothing during routine laundering to make the garments splash-resistant to acids and alkalies. Illustrated, 4 p.
444R Neirad Industries.

Emulsions, Asphalt.....Chemically inert asphalt emulsions are compatible hot or cold, wet or dry, with most resins, latices, fine fillers, fibers, aggregates, glues & other elastomers. Samples & details.
444S American Bitumuls & Asphalt.

Emulsions, Rubber, Chlorinated.....Water-thinnable emulsion of chlorinated rubber offers to the protective coatings industry a versatile vehicle for formulating a wide range of durable coatings. Bulletin 101.
445A Alfred Hague & Co.

Ethyl Acetate.....Two solvents, ethyl acetate and isopropyl acetate, are low-boiling or fast evaporating esters that have served the lacquer industry for many years. Details in reference, "Esters." No. F-4766.
445B Carbide & Carbon Chem. Co.

Ethylene bis (Glycolic Acid).....Of interest in preparation of polyamides, polyesters, plasticizers, synthetic lubricants, adhesives, etc. Complete property data included in New Product Information Bulletin.
445C E. I. du Pont de Nemours.

Flatting Agents & Pigment Extenders.....Covers general advantages of Celite diatomite products & gives valuable data on use of Celite in nine basic types of finishes—with one or more typical formulations for each.
445D Johns-Manville.

Glycols.....Strict production control assures consistent high quality. Complete Data Sheets provide valuable information on Mathieson glycols—ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, triethylene glycol, etc.
445E Mathieson Chem. Corp.

Indulin.....Supplies detailed information on Indulin -70-GR-S, a coprecipitate of lignin and a butadiene-styrene copolymer. Covers data on processing and compounding product. Technical Bulletin No. 113A.
445F West Virginia Pulp & Paper.

Isopropanol.....To serve you as: an extractant—for white oils or petrolatum...to recover oils & pharmaceuticals from natural sources; a solvent—for ethyl cellulose & vinyl butyral resins; etc. Details.
445G Carbide & Carbon Chem. Co.

Lignosulfonates.....Polyfons are lignosulfonates with these properties: solubility in water, alkalies & acids; low surface tension in water; controlled extent of sulfonation; etc. Offers samples & Brochure.
445H West Virginia Pulp & Paper.

Lithium.....Valuable properties have achieved over-all savings—through shortcuts, reduction of waste, improvement of end product, simplification of operating procedures—in many industries. Data Sheets.
445I Lithium Corp. of America.

Maleic Anhydride.....Potential applications for maleic anhydride, such as synthetic resins, agricultural chemicals, coating resins, surface-active agents, etc., are outlined in a new Technical Data Sheet.
445J American Cyanamid Co.

Maleic Anhydride.....Produced in an improved tablet form that resists degradation in handling and minimizes fines. In quality, uniformity and form, new production sets an industry standard of excellence.
445K National Aniline Div.

Methoxy Polyethylene Glycols.....A new Technical Bulletin covers Carbowax methoxy polyethylene glycols. Reference includes information on physical properties, specifications, shipping, etc. No. F-6736.
445L Carbide & Carbon Chem. Co.

Methoxychlor.....Bulletin prepared for processors and manufacturers of aerosol sprays—provides up-to-date information on the use of methoxychlor in aerosol insecticide sprays and oil-based sprays. No. A-7582.
445M E. I. du Pont de Nemours.

Morpholine.....Issues a Technical Bulletin covering properties, specifications, shipping information, safe handling practices, suggested applications plus a selection of literature references. No. F-8488.
445N Carbide & Carbon Chem. Co.

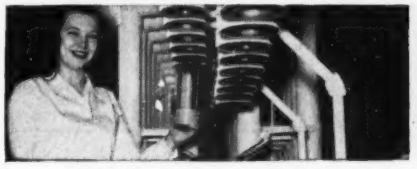
On processing — inspecting — packing lines with roller and belt conveyors

• Your needs in conveyors—ranging from power and gravity conveyors, roller, belt, slat, chain, pushbar, sectional—to portable, self-contained units—spiral chutes—pneumatic tube systems—can be best met at Standard with an experience record of more than 45 years at your service. Write—address Dept. CE-94.

In storage — shipping receiving depts. with a HANDIBELT

• Conveys horizontally or at any decline and incline angle within its range. Easy to wheel about or adjust—fits in crowded aisles, cars, freight elevators. Handles commodities up to 135 lbs. Can be placed in series to form a complete conveyor line. Available in 3 sizes and belt widths. Write for Bulletin No. 63-D—address Dept. CE-94.

For interdepartment communications and dispatch . . . pneumatic tube systems



• Provide swift, sure, safe transportation of messages, documents, blueprints, samples, small parts, money: cylindrical or oval tubes 1½ inch upward with dispatching and receiving terminals for complete systems to meet your needs. Write for special Bulletin SPT11 — address Dept. CE-94.

STANDARD CONVEYOR COMPANY
General Offices: North St. Paul 9, Minnesota
Sales and Service in Principal Cities

Write Dept. CE-94, for Standard's general catalog — tell us what you want to convey.

ROLLER • BELT • SLAT • CHAIN • WHEEL
PUSH-BAR • SECTIONAL
PORTABLE CONVEYOR UNITS:
HANDIBELT • HANDIPILER
INCLINEBELT • LEVEL BELT • EXTENDOVEYOR
UTILITY BELT-VEYOR • HANDI-DRIVE
VERTICAL LIFTS • PNEUMATIC TUBE SYSTEMS

Nitrocyclohexane.....An excellent solvent for wide variety of substances including waxes, resins, natural & synthetic elastomers & numerous organic chemicals. Details in New Product Information Bulletin.
446A E. I. du Pont de Nemours.

Nonyl Phenol.....Is a mixture of monoalkyl phenols, predominantly para substituted and is a clear viscous liquid. The side chains are isomeric branched alkyl radicals. Technical information and samples.
446B Jefferson Chem. Co.

Plasticizers.....Presents a 32 p. booklet which contains complete descriptions & specifications of the company line of monomeric & polymeric plasticizers. Includes physical properties & performance data.
446C Emery Industries.

Plastisols, Vinyl.....Company presents an informative Technical Bulletin concerning fungus resistant vinyl plastisols. Bulletin reports the correlation of experimental work by many major vinyl producers.
446D Scientific Oil Compounding.

Resins, Ion Exchange.....New edition of Nalco Bulletin provides technical data on Nalcite SAR & Nalcite SBR anion exchangers...includes complete up-to-the-minute information on silica removal. Bulletin 57.
318 National Aluminate Corp.

Santocel.....An unusual application versatility, demonstrated by 20 proven fields of use for Santocel—a silica aerogel—is described in a new booklet. Includes basic technical data on various types of Santocel.
446E Monsanto Chem. Co.

Soda, Caustic.....Effectively standardize processing methods. Inspections and analyses safeguard uniformity of caustic. Offers Data Sheets and Bulletin 100 which describes Hooker products and services.
241 Hooker Electrochem. Co.

Sodium Acetylides.....Offer a tremendous potential in the field of industrial organic synthesis. Company makes available a new Fact Sheet which contains information on typical reactions, preparation & handling.
446F Ethyl Corp.

Surface Active Agents.....Successful use 100% active nonionic surface-active agents by formulators of mechnical-dishwashing compounds is due to a unique combination of desirable properties. Data Sheets.
446G Wyandotte Chem. Corp.

Wax, Synthetic.....Armowax is useful in any application requiring a high-melting (132° C—275° F) wax, that possesses good initial color and heat-color stability. Provides detailed information and samples.
446H Armour Chem. Div.

Zirconium.....66 p. booklet, "Facts About Zirconium," offers information concerning the history and production of zirconium. Covers data on mechanical, physical and chemical properties, fabrication, etc.
446I Carborundum Metals Co.

Centrifugals, Continuous.....Illustrated Bulletin describes application of continuous centrifugal filters, listing 75 materials on which they are successfully used, with specific examples of performance.
446J Bird Mach. Co.

Centrifuges, Nozzle.....Information covers the numerous advantages and performance of the Sharples DV-2—the nozzle centrifuge with positive, externally controlled solids discharge valves. Data in Bulletin 1243.
127 Sharples Corp.

Chasers.....Chasers (edgerunners, mixers, mullers, etc.) are extremely sturdy in design, and improvements over a period of years have resulted in a minimum of maintenance. Information in detailed Bulletin.
361 Vulcan Iron Wks.

Classifiers, Continuous Centrifugal Company makes available descriptive literature on continuous centrifugal classifiers—what they do, how they work, with examples and pictures of successful applications.
446K Bird Mach. Co.

Collectors, Multi-Wash.....For the efficient removal of air-borne contamination (dust, fumes, vapors, acid gases and odors) and recovery of product thru multiple washing action. Bulletins Nos. 551 & 610.
BL376 Claude B. Schneible Co.

Converters, Dry Ice.....Dry ice converters are A.S.M.E. code pressure vessels especially adapted to charging with full 50-pound cakes of solid CO_2. Feature no operating costs. Folder offers complete details.
L349 Dry Ice Converter Corp.

Crushers, Jaw.....Issues a descriptive Bulletin with data on line of jaw crushers built in many sizes & types for various requirements. Specifications & approximate capacities, hp & weights. Illustrated. No. 062.
446L Sturtevant Mill Co.

Crushers, Rotary.....Rotary fine crushers are unique in that they crush or granulate to fine even sizes without producing a large amount of "fines" or dust. Includes data on operation & specifications. Bulletin 063.
301 Sturtevant Mill Co.

Demineralizers.....Available in variety of mono- and multi-column models (flow rates from 10 to 10,000 gph). Equipped with regenerant tanks and necessary gages, flow meter, etc. Offers fully detailed Catalog.
R345 Penfield Mfg. Co.

Demineralizers.....Offers demineralizer designs to meet the most stringent requirements—2-bed, 3-bed, 4-bed or compact mixed bed units manually or automatically controlled. Data in Publication No. 5800 Handbook.
315 Cochrane Corp.

Demineralizers, Water, Pressure Bantam.....Deliver demineralized water under pressure so that it can be piped to any desired point where mineral-free water is actually used. Details in new Bulletin No. 128.
446M Barnstead Still & Sterilizer.

Dryers.....Deliver top production, exacting performance, greater profits. Designed and constructed for hundreds of products and installed in countries throughout the world. Data in 12 p. illustrated Bulletin.
288 Standard Steel Corp.

Dryers, Adsorptive.....Help solve problems of drying air or other gases. Feature simplicity of operation and maintenance, low installation cost, and minimum maintenance expense. Details in Bulletin No. D-29.
141 C. M. Kemp Mfg. Co.

Drying Systems, Flash.....Handle materials in which drying is combined with pulverizing, or with mild disintegration, or followed by cooling and conveying the product to storage. Details in Catalog 54A.
312 Raymond Div.

Dust Collectors.....Reverse-jet dust collector provides many features: cleans as it filters—without interruption to operations; maintains filter porosity; prolongs filter life; etc. Data in 12 p. descriptive booklet.
102 Western Precipitation Corp.

Dust Control.....Company line of dust control equipment performs the vital service of product recovery and dust control in the numerous material processing operations. Offers complete descriptive literature.
328 Ducon Co.

Dust Control.....Covers special equipment engineered to solve individual problems posed by dusts of all kinds, fly ash, chemical fumes, gases of any temperature, aerosols, etc. Industrial Equipment Catalog A-654.
383a R. C. Mahon Co.

Dust Control.....Dust control equipment solves the problem of collecting valuable dusts—or controlling harmful dusts. Company makes available complete technical information in their 40 p. Bulletin No. 800.
76 Dracco Corp.

Dust Control.....Describes most direct method for determining the scope of your dust problem & your dust control equipment needs in new manual, "A Simplified Test Method for Dust Control Determination."
403 Dustex Corp.

Ejectors, Steam Jet.....Company's line of steam jet ejectors are available in single or multi-stage, with condensers as required. Provides details on advantages and performance in informative Bulletins.
297 Elliott Co.

Exhausts, Catalytic.....Describes catalytic exhausts for removing harmful exhaust fumes from internal combustion engines in both industrial and commercial equipment. Details in a new, illustrated, 4 p. Folder.
446N Oxy-Catalyst.

Filters, Pressure Leaf.....Supplies valuable literature outlining the design and construction advantages of new pressure filter. Also provides a table of filter sizes and capacities covering sixty-six models.
446O Bird Mach. Co.

Filters, Pressure Leaf.....For flow rates two to five times greater than cloth covered presses; positive removal of all suspended solids to desired degree of clarity; etc. Data in illustrated Catalog No. NC-1-53.
211 Niagara Filters Div.

Filters, String Discharge.....String Discharge handles almost any type of cake...thin, soupy slimes...heavy or coarse granular materials...or sticky gels. Contains complete data in illustrated Bulletin 103.
340 Filtration Engrs.

Generators, Acetylene.....Major advance in design...can generate acetylene continuously, even during carbide recharging & residue removal. Data on operation, features, specifications, etc. Fully illustrated.
446P Linde Air Products Co.

Process Equipment

Calculators, Centrifugal Force.....Company makes available upon request a handy centrifugal force calculator. This new, convenient, pocket-size slide rule provides the advantages of speed and accuracy.
310a Tolhurst Centrifugals.

Centrifugals.....Centrifugals with "all-speed" drive are used to determine best centrifuging speeds...can help to lower manufacturing costs & increase production. Illustrated Catalogs offer complete details.
310b Tolhurst Centrifugals.

Looking for something?

You can bank on spotting it—and fast—in our new, master Index to Chemicals & Equipment in this issue. You'll find it a complete, finger-tip reference to this month's advertised items and new product developments.

Kilns, Rotary.....Furnishes comprehensive 40 p. illustrated reference which offers valuable information on the company product line of rotary kilns, coolers, dryers, and slakers. Data in Bulletin No. 1115.
364a Traylor Engrg. & Mfg. Co.

Mills, Hammer.....Swing-sledge mills & hinged-hammer pulverizers built for reduction of soft, moderately hard & tough or fibrous substances to any degree of fineness ranging from 1 in. to 20 mesh. Bulletin No. 084.
447A Sturtevant Mill Co.

Mills, Hammer.....Williams heavy-duty hammer mills feature numerous valuable advantages: increase your output; improve product quality; reduce your cost-per-ton; etc. Find data in descriptive Catalog.
80a Williams Patent Crusher.

Mixers.....Homo-Mixer is built & operates on an entirely new principle. Draws only from the bottom of the tank with no vortex. Contains complete information on features & operation in Catalog No. 402.
TR398 Admiral Tool & Die Co.

Mixers.....Agitation specialists show how their services can help you attain the desired goal in process agitation—highest efficiency at lowest outlay cost. Covers mixer line in illustrated Catalog B-105.
123a Mixing Equipment Co.

Mixers.....Company makes available Confidential Mixing Data Sheet. Helpful checklist enables you to develop a complete technical description of agitation required for your process, quickly & easily. No. B-107.
123b Mixing Equipment Co.

Mixers.....For faster more thorough mixing. Describes the Hermas Jet mixer: theory of operation; interchangeable rotors; production capacities; applications; accessories; etc. Fully illustrated, 4 p. Folder.
447B Hermas Mach. Co.

Mixers, Dry-Batch.....Efficient rotating drum-type machines for mixing various substances together into a homogeneous and inseparable whole, every part of which presents the same analysis. Fully illustrated.
447C Sturtevant Mill Co.

Mixers, Laboratory.....Laboratory mixers: electric motor driven, direct drive, variable speed and geared models. Air motor driven models also available. Offers complete details in Bulletin DH-50.
123e Mixing Equipment Co.

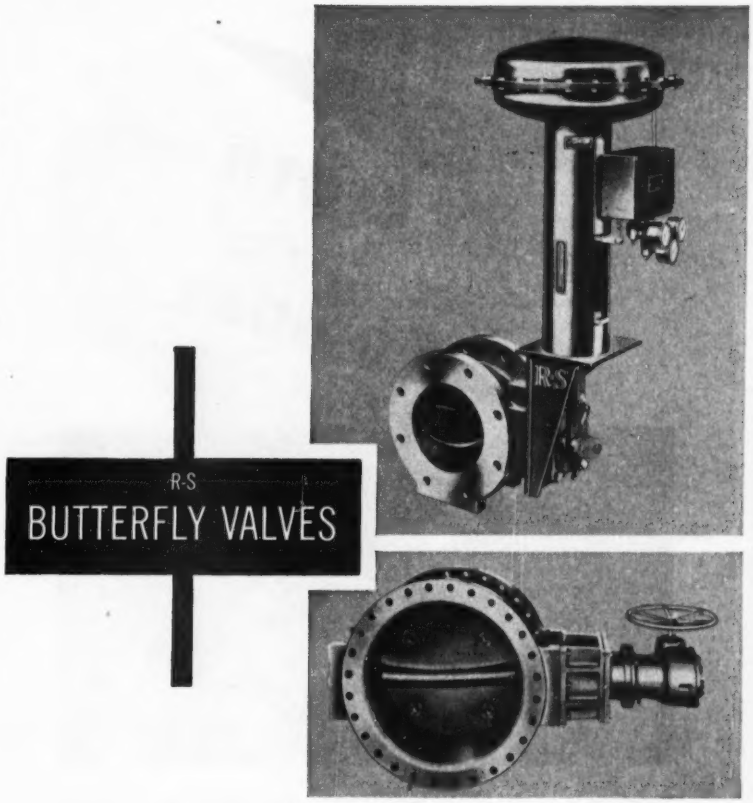
Mixers, Portable.....Use in industry reduces costs, saves time, labor and secures better and more refined products. Catalog includes data on construction, dimensions, specifications, etc. 28 p. No. B-108.
123e Mixing Equipment Co.

Mixers, Side Entering.....Furnishes detailed information on features, typical applications, mechanical design, maintenance, shaft seals, methods of installation, etc., in completely illustrated Catalog B-104.
123f Mixing Equipment Co.

Mixers, Top Entering.....Makes available pertinent information on top-entering mixers (propeller type)... for closed tanks, pressure and vacuum ...for open and loose-covered tanks. Data in Catalog B-103.
123g Mixing Equipment Co.

Mixers, Top Entering.....Illustrated and detailed 32 p. Catalog includes advantages, typical installations, mechanical description, construction information, dimensions and selection tables, etc. No. B-102.
123h Mixing Equipment Co.

Presses, Filter.....Presents new Catalog & Specification Book. Helps to improve your understanding of a vital process...aids in the selection of the proper equipment for your specific filtration needs.
49a D. R. Sperry & Co.



R-S VALVES ASSURE ACCURACY, SPEED AND ECONOMY

Automatic or manual—whichever you choose—the S. Morgan Smith R-S Valve line meets these three challenges to valve performance.

UNIFORM CONTROL IN ALL POSITIONS . . .
R-S Valves give consistent control of flow through all positions in its normal regulating range. The disc simulates a straight line, semi-log quality.

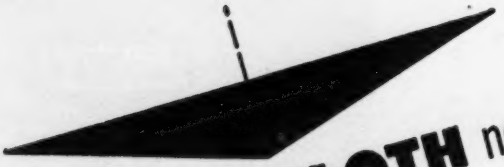
REGULATION AND CLOSURE ARE QUICK . . .
R-S manual valves are actuated by a lever, chain lever, handwheel or chain handwheel. Power actuation can be provided if desired.

MINIMUM PRESSURE DROP SAVES POWER . . .
The bevelled disc of the R-S Valve seats solidly with a metal-to-metal seat. Accurate machining and a 9° to 12½° angle of closing insure minimum clearance for minimum leakage. Drip-tight or bubble-tight closure can be obtained with the positive action of a rubber seat valve.

Over 75 years experience in hydraulic design and engineering stands behind valves. For further information about butterfly, cone or ball valves for use in the process fields, see your instrument maker or write to S. Morgan Smith Company, York, Pennsylvania.

HYDRAULIC TURBINES
PUMPS
GATES & HOISTS
TRASH RAKES
ACCESSORIES
HYDRODYNAMICS
ROTOVALVES
BALL VALVES
BUTTERFLY VALVES
FREE DISCHARGE VALVES
CONTROLLABLE-PITCH SHIP PROPELLERS

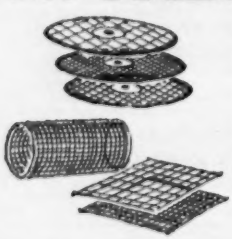
S. MORGAN SMITH CO.



your **WIRE CLOTH** needs may be in stock at **CAMBRIDGE**

Supplies of many of the most frequently used types of industrial wire cloth are kept in our warehouse ready for immediate shipment to you. And even if the type you use is not in stock, we can schedule our looms to have your material in your plant without delay. Any metal or alloy; sizes range from 20 x 250 mesh up to 4" openings...and accurate mesh count is our pride.

also **FABRICATED PARTS**



Filter leaves, strainers, sizing screens, etc. We can fabricate most any type of part you need, in any quantity. We'll work from your own prints or, if none are available, our Engineering Department will draw up prints from your description of what the part must do. Once you've O.K.'d them, we'll start production.

Why not have us quote on your next order for wire cloth in bulk or fabricated parts? Write direct or call in your Cambridge field engineer. He's listed under "Wire Cloth" in your classified telephone directory.

FREE CATALOG gives full range of wire cloth available, also shows fabrication facilities and includes valuable metallurgical data. Write for your copy today.

The Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.

WIRE CLOTH | METAL CONVEYOR BELTS | SPECIAL METAL FABRICATIONS

Department G
Cambridge 9, Maryland

OFFICES IN LEADING INDUSTRIAL AREAS

LITERATURE . . .

→ Want more information on any of these items? Just circle its code number on the postcard inside the back cover, then mail to us. It's that easy now.

Reclaimer Systems, Oil.....A simple, economical and efficient method of restoring contaminated lubricating and sealing oil to the full value of new oil. Offers full details on reclaimers in descriptive Bulletin.
B347 Hilliard Corp.

Rolls, Crushing.....Built in numerous sizes and in three types: balanced rolls; plain balanced rolls; laboratory rolls. Offers detailed Bulletin covering description, uses, approximate roll capacities, etc.
448A Sturtevant Mill Co.

Scrubbers, Gas.....For removing tar vapor — lampblack — metallic fumes. Rotary multi-stage gas scrubbers have proven answer to low-volume requirements in metallurgical & processing industries. Bulletin AP-425.
86 Buffalo Forge Co.

Sifters.....By utilizing stacked decks, these space-saving units provide screening area equal to that of a single deck screen requiring four times the floor space. Other advantages in Bulletin No. 06B7625A.
253a Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

Softeners, Water.....Provides valuable details on the Hydro-Softener. Includes a description of the unit, its operation, advantages, applications, sizes and capacities, etc., in illustrated Bulletin 4083.
448B Dorr Co.

Stills, Water.....Provides complete information & specifications on steam heated stills up to 250 gallons per hour; electrically heated type up to 10 gallons per hour; gas heated, up to 50 gallons per hour.
TL406 Consolidated Mach. Corp.

Strainers, Self-Cleaning.....For protection of process equipment, turbines, regulators, valves. Covers data on uses, strainer screens, specifications, dimensions, ordering, etc. in illustrated Bulletin 5308.
448C Leslie Co.

Pumps, Blowers, Compressors

Compressors.....Built for long life & constant performance. No internal wearing parts, no valves, pistons or vanes & no internal lubrication. Maintenance is low. Compact & save floor space. Offer Bulletins.
448D Nash Engrg. Co.

Compressors.....Are built to individual specifications and range from single stage to five and six stages with pressures up to 25,000 pounds. Assure efficient, trouble-free operation. Offers detailed Catalog.
332 Norwalk Co.

Compressors, Centrifugal.....Offers a complete line of centrifugals for gas compression and refrigeration—up to 10,000 horsepower in a single unit. Information in "Centrifugal Compressors for Industry."
448E Carrier Corp.

Compressors, Oil-Free.....For pressure-testing of food containers, oil-free ejection of metal stampings, paint spraying and general oil-free processing service. Contains complete details in Bulletin No. A-92.
74a Joy Mfg. Co.

Compressors, Reciprocating.....Capacity tables, specifications & information on operating features for compressors & condensing units with capacities ranging from 10 to 100 tons. Details in new Bulletin No. DS-361.
449A Trane Co.

Fans.....Aeromaster fans are precision engineered, adapted from high speed aircraft propellers. Have adjustable blade pitch & anti-flutter design... require less horsepower. Offers fully detailed information.
437 Koppers Co.

Fans.....American Blower fans are used extensively for forced and induced draft, ventilating, air conditioning, drying, fume removal, and processing systems. Offers literature on complete line of products.
58 American Blower Corp.

Fans, Exhaust.....Introduces a complete new line of corrosion-resisting exhaust fans. Offers pertinent data covering construction, dimensions, weights, and performance characteristics, in Bulletin No. F/1.
346 Duriron Co.

Pumps.....For automatically controlled delivery...pumps can handle any free-flowing liquid at discharge pressures from 300 to 15,000 psi & are available in 6 sizes—2"-6" stroke & 5-125 bhp. Data Sheet 65.
75a Aldrich Pump Co.

Pumps.....Covers Warren Cradle Mounted Compacunits. Includes basic design & construction features, sectional & external views, composite dimensions, material specifications, & other details. Bulletin 247.
449B Warren Steam Pump Co.

Pumps.....For long trouble-free life when handling severe corrosives. Offers Durco Catalog which briefly describes alloys and equipment, and lists detailed Bulletins covering specific items. Catalog 54.
233 Duriron Co.

Pumps.....Information on the number of rings, depth of box, type of packing...chemical and physical properties of fluid being pumped, speed of shaft, and other pertinent usable facts, in Bulletin S-147.
L352 Taber Pump Co.

Pumps.....Issues new Bulletin on series of pressure balanced oil hydraulic gear type pumps designed for heavy-duty machine tools, materials handling, earth moving & other mobile equipment. Illustrated. No. 142.
449C New York Air Brake Co.

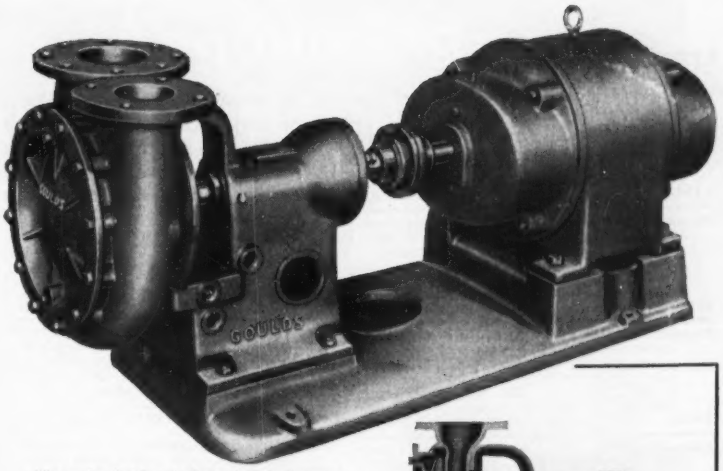
Pumps, Boiler Feed.....Used throughout industry for numerous services. Capacities range up to 2000 gpm, pressures to 1,200 psig, temperatures to 350F. Contains complete information in Catalog No. 1502.
275 De Laval Steam Turbine Co.

Pumps, Centrifugal.....For corrosive & non-corrosive liquids. The latest in pump engineering & design incorporated in company line for maximum efficiency & severe, continuous service. Offers complete data.
323 Industrial Filter & Pump.

Pumps, Constant Stroke.....For medium to high pressure service...make use of one of the numerous Aldrich constant stroke pumps—the direct flow Triplex or Multiplex pump. Details in Data Sheets 64, 64A & 64B.
75b Aldrich Pump Co.

Pumps, Double Suction.....Rugged double suction pumps assure long life and low maintenance. Feature heavy-duty construction, wide material choice, unit responsibility, etc. Offers details in Bulletin No. 08B6146.
305 Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

Pumps, Dredge.....Offer most-wanted features in a dredge pump. Include lowest cost per ton moved, durability, reliability, simplicity, minimum hp, easy maintenance, good vacuum performance, etc. Bulletin 184.
449D Morris Mach. Wks.



The entire fluid end of this chemical pump is available in any of the following metals: 316, Gould-A-Loy 20, 304, all iron, all bronze or bronze fitted, all iron with stainless trim. Nine sizes ranging from ¾" to 3"; capacities up to 720 GPM; heads to 200 ft.

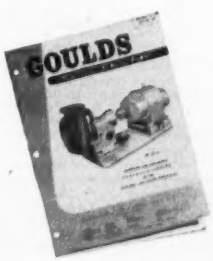
You get a lot for your money

in this new chemical pump

New design features of the Goulds Fig. 3715 centrifugal pump offer you special operating and maintenance advantages in handling acids, alkaline liquors, and slurries.

The liquid end of the Fig. 3715 is the same as in its immediate ancestor, the Fig. 3705. Thousands of severe-service applications have shown us no way to improve it. But the support head is completely new. It's a sturdy, box-type design with water cooling which raises the maximum liquid temperature limitation to 350° F. It has grease-lubricated standard bearings with grease relief that helps prevent over-lubrication . . . and a simple, positive external arrangement for adjusting impeller clearance without any dismantling.

With the stuffing box under suction pressure only, you will have infrequent need for re-packing and a new freedom from excessive leakage. You can inspect and clean the interior, and you can remove or replace the impeller, without disturbing suction and discharge connections.



Bulletin 725.4 describes *all* the operating and maintenance advantages of the Goulds Fig. 3715 chemical pump. It defines the extensive standardization this design accomplishes for simplifying your parts inventory. It gives you detailed performance curves. We will be glad to send you a copy. Just write for Bulletin 725.4.

MEMBER

Goulds PUMPS INC.
Seneca Falls New York

ATLANTA • BOSTON • CHICAGO • HOUSTON • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA PITTSBURGH • TULSA

Pumps, Gear.....Information on Hydrex —low cost gear pump for continuous heavy duty. Range: 32 ssu to 250,000 ssu...1-500 gpm...300 psi for continuous duty, 500 psi for intermittent service. Fully detailed.
L404a Sier-Bath Gear & Pump.

Pumps, Proportioning.....The economical, quick answer for chemical proportioning in process operations... these versatile pumps are complete, self-contained and ready to operate. Bulletins offer complete details.
107 Proportioneers, Inc.

Pumps, Rotary.....Presents detailed information on Gearex—for low cost pumping of non-lubricating liquids. Range: 32 ssu to 1,000,000 ssu . . . 1-550 gpm . . . 250 psi for viscous liquids, 50 psi for water.
L404b Sier-Bath Gear & Pump.

Pumps, Screw.....Provides valuable data on screw pumps...most dependable for non-lubricating liquids. Range: 32 ssu to 1,000,000 ssu...1-1000 gpm ...1000 psi for viscous liquids, 500 psi for water.
L404c Sier-Bath Gear & Pump.

Pumps, Vacuum.....In hundreds of major vacuum processing systems... pumps create low absolute pressures fast and efficiently, and provide quick recovery speed for high production rates. Data in Bulletin V54.
97 Kinney Mfg. Div.

Pumps, Vertical Turbine.....Offers data on line of multi-stage vertical turbine pumps. Describes and illustrates successful and exacting design, construction and performance characteristics. Bulletin B-1700.
299 Peerless Pump Div.

Ventilators.....Employed as a blower or as an exhauster, the two-way ventilating system is a compact, easily portable ventilator which features many applications in a variety of industries. Bulletin No. 1503-1.
450A Mine Safety Appliances Co.

Instruments & Controls

Cable.....With new material specially designed for pneumatic connecting lines you can make better instrument and control installations in less time and at less cost. Bulletin offers complete details.
78 Bailey Meter Co.

Comparators.....For quick, easy determination of pH, chlorine, phosphate or nitrate. Describes theory and application of pH and chlorine control and covers the line of comparators. Completely illustrated.
L398 W. A. Taylor & Co.

Control, Dew Point.....In successful use in nuclear fission, pharmaceutical, food and chemical plants, distilleries, photo film production, drying and storage operations. For full data request Bulletin No. 407.
139 Foxboro Co.

Control Stations.....New Mini-Line control station provides complete picture of control system performance and full flexibility of remote control. For complete details refer to Product Specification P99-1.
450B Bailey Meter Co.

Control Systems.....Cabinetrol panels form a standard low-voltage control system that handles all motor types up to 600 hp from central location. Offers complete information in illustrated Bulletin GEA-3856.
65 General Elec. Co.

Control Systems, Process.....All-encompassing advantages assure...highest reliability of instrument performance, minimum maintenance & utmost in flexibility. Find complete information in Catalog No. 164.
273 Manning, Maxwell & Moore.

➔ Want more information on any of these items? Just circle its code number on the postcard inside the back cover, then mail to us. It's that easy now.

Controllers.....Automatic recording pressure controllers for homogenizers & high pressure pumps. Offer advantages of increased processing efficiency, direct & immediate labor savings, etc. Bulletin RPC-54.
450C Manton-Gaulin Mfg. Co.

Controllers, Pneumatic.....Covers data on stack-type pneumatic controllers for process variables. Illustrated with cutaway construction photos, schematic diagrams and dimension drawings. 12 p. Catalog 53-10.
450D Fischer & Porter Co.

Controllers, Ratio.....Controllers regulate critical gas mixtures in carbon black production. Makes available detailed reference data—Catalog 2320, "Flow Meters, Indicating, Recording, Integrating and Controlling."
32-3a Minneapolis-Honeywell.

Controllers, Speed.....Covers detailed information on a time delay speed controller designed to fit all makes of electric trucks. Illustrated Bulletin describes the method of operation of the unit. No. 1599.
450E Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.

Controls, Valve.....LimiTorque is the latest and most advanced valve control for operation of small valves. Includes description, application, features, ordering information, etc. in illustrated Bulletin.
34 Phila. Gear Wks.

Indicators, Electrolytic Conductivity..... Describes use for measuring the purity of condensate and various other solutions, sugar ash, and the conductivity of soil and soil extracts. Data Sheet E-95 (1).
450F Leeds & Northrup Co.

Indicators, Electronic Level.....For accurate, continuous level measurement of liquids or divided solids. Feature savings in initial cost and in maintenance. Complete new instrument information available.
337a Fielden Instrument Div.

Indicators, Temperature.....Details on a sensitive, rapid-responding temperature indicating instrument. Specification data on accuracy, battery life, response time, cable length, etc., in illustrated Form 196.
450G Beckman & Whitley.

Instruments.....Presents valuable 64 p. Catalog featuring a complete listing of the company line of instruments and accessories. Also included are brief descriptions of the most widely used analytical systems.
450H Coleman Instruments.

Measuring Systems, Load.....Simplify operations and save time and money ...whatever your load, fluid pressure or torque measurement problem may be. Covers advantages and details in fully illustrated Bulletins.
101 Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.

Meters & Controls.....Company makes available information on their line of meters and controls for the process industries. Includes detailed equipment descriptions and illustrations in Bulletin No. 17-F.
450I Bailey Meter Co.

Meters, Flow.....Presents a new, illustrated Bulletin which includes the design features, maximum flow capacities, maintenance requirements, and mounting drawings of multiple stage flow meters. No. 1052.
450J Commercial Research Labs.

Photofluorometers.....New Photofluorometer is latest in the company line of fluorimetric instruments. Offers greatly increased sensitivity and improved stability. Find complete information in Bulletin B-230.
450K Coleman Instruments.

Proportioners.....Automatic proportioning units for use with chlorinators described and illustrated with flow diagram, cross-section drawing, installation drawing, and specifications, in Catalog No. 70-20.
450L Fischer & Porter Co.

Recorders, Operation.....New Bulletin describes and illustrates company's line of electrical and mechanical operation recorders, both round- & strip-chart models. Covers features & applications. No. OP1505.
450M Bristol Co.

Spectrometers, Mass.....Designed to continuously measure amount of various constituents in a process stream. Covers operation, features, performance characteristics, specifications, etc. Bulletin CEC-1824A.
251 Consolidated Engrg. Corp.

Spectrophotometers.....Outperform all commercial instruments with respect to resolving power, photometric accuracy, wavelength accuracy, freedom from stray light, etc. Offers details in Data File No. 93-17.
143 Beckman Instruments.

Switchboard & Panel Instruments..... Descriptive Bulletin presents complete details on a new line of 4½ in. switchboard and panel instruments with clear plastic fronts and "in-line" pointers and dials.
450N Weston Elecl. Instrument.

Telemetering.....Furnishes a fully detailed Bulletin describing the company line of Metameter telemeters and accessories. Reference is illustrated by almost 100 photographs and line drawings. No. M1710.
450O Bristol Co.

Templistik® Instruction.....Critically examines the factors which affect temperature indication by means of Templistiks®. Suggestions on how to determine temperatures in a number of special cases are described.
450P Tempil Corp.

Testing Machines, Concrete.....Describes a new 200,000 lb. capacity portable testing machine which makes possible rapid on-the-job testing of concrete and similar materials with laboratory accuracy. Full details.
450Q Soiltest, Inc.

Thermometers.....Sturdy all-metal construction resists breakage, makes for far longer life on operating equipment. Exclusive multiple helix assures dependable accuracy during long life. Detailed Bulletin.
296 Weston Elecl. Instrument.

Transmitters, Pneumatic.....Metagraphic transmitters set new standards of accuracy & reliability in measuring & transmitting readings of temperature, pressure, vacuum, differential pressure, etc. Bulletin A105.
66 Bristol Co.

Tubes, Dall Flow.....Technical Bulletin describes new short differential producing metering device. Covers recovery characteristics, accuracy, applications, range, flow formula, laying length, etc. No. 115-L3.
450R Builders-Providence.

Viscometers.....Standard instruments for nearly every type of viscosity determination problem. Feature high accuracy & sensitivity. Fully illustrated 1954 Catalog offers data on all models & accessories.
M390 Brookfield Engrg. Labs.

Viscosity Measuring Instruments..... Measure, record and control viscosity —instantly, automatically, continuously—with the Ultra-Viscoson. Covers data on features, operation, applications, etc. Illustrated.
450S Bendix Aviation Corp.

Watches, Stop.....Precision timers with coil spring shock absorbers. Offers new Catalog describing line of 60 different heavy-duty stop watches with varied applications in industry, research, and medicine. 12 p.
451A Arthur S. La Pine & Co.

Construction Materials

Coating Systems, Protective.....Modern approach to maintenance-painting halts corrosion. Sixteen specialized protective coating systems cover requirements of hundreds of strong corrosives. Bulletin MC-8.
56a United Chromium.

Coatings, Protective.....Covers uses & properties of Solaramic coatings—a family of proprietary ceramic coatings specially designed to protect high or low alloy steel fabrications from heat or corrosion. 8 p.
451B Solar Aircraft Co.

Coatings, Protective.....Presents comprehensive information on a complete line of corrosion-proof linings, bricks, bonding cements, protective coatings and mastic floors. Covers details in Catalog No. G-201.
451C Cellcote Co.

Coatings, Protective.....For any equipment or surface that can be uniformly baked...Plastisol compounds offer easy, economical way to apply long-lasting vinyl coating protection. Details in Bulletin No. VP-1.
56b United Chromium.

Electric Furnace Shapes.....Information on electric furnace refractories—cores, tubes, muffles—of Alundum or Crystolon materials. Tells how to construct electrical furnaces for laboratory. Bulletin No. 458.
266-7e Norton Co.

Fabrication, Metal ..... **Manufactures** metal products for numerous industrial uses...from complete carbon-black plants to steel conveyor boxes. Designs, engineers and fabricates to specific needs. Full details.
350 Boardman Co.

Jacketing, Aluminum.....Announces a new completely illustrated Folder containing full application instructions for Childers jacketing for weather-proofing of insulated lines, towers, vessels, and tanks. 4 p.
451D Childers Mfg. Co.

Linings, Drum.....Unichrome drum linings deliver resilient, seam-free pore-free protection against such materials as acids, alkalies, salt solutions, alcohols, detergents, etc. Descriptive Bulletin No. DL-2.
56c United Chromium.

Paints, Metallic Zinc.....Institute announces the availability of an informative, detailed booklet which contains complete facts on MZP—metallic zinc paint—for structural steel and galvanized surfaces.
324b American Zinc Institute.

Process Equipment, Fabrication.....Designed and built around the use of Haveg—basic construction material that resists corrosion. Size and chemical resistance charts in 64 p. illustrated Bulletin No. F-6.
293 Haveg Corp.

Refractories.....By lasting longer, refractories automatically cut costly downtime losses ... maintenance ... and labor. Use of heat more efficiently results in increased production, reduced fuel costs. Fully detailed.
85 Carborundum Co.

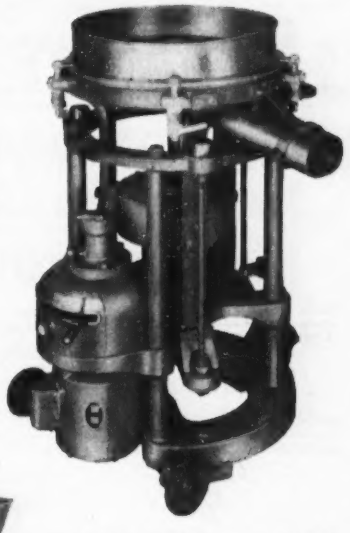
Refractories.....No other refractory is so chemically stable at such high temperatures under both oxidizing and reducing conditions. Includes fully detailed information on properties in Bulletin No. 1409.
266-7d Norton Co.

Announcing—
New Sieving and Straining Machines

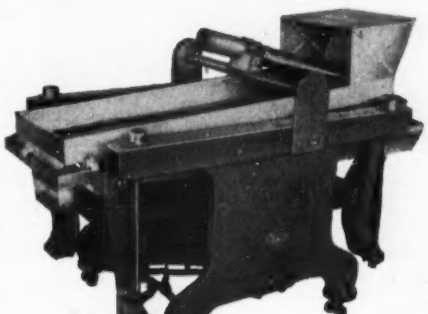
. . . substantially increased capacity
. . . wider adaptability . . . non-blinding!

Entirely new standards in sieving and straining are now practicable due to recent developments in the design of gyratory machines. Incorporating the unbalanced flywheel principle and capable of variable amplitudes and variable speeds up to 3500 cycles per minute, they make it possible to attain the critical setting for each material. This assures maximum throughput.

The peculiar sieving action sets up tiny vortices in the openings in the mesh. This permits handling materials heretofore considered unsievable. Also, it eliminates blinding or clogging of the mesh.



Variable speed sieving and straining machine. Permits attainment of critical speeds for optimum output.



Continuous separator for use with materials containing relatively large proportions of reject.

Another advantage, too, is the fact that this action puts relatively little wear and tear on the mesh and screens last much longer.

These machines occupy much less area than other similar equipment, are easy to clean and inexpensive to operate. Maintenance is at a minimum. They are recommended for the sieving and straining of flour, starch, syrups, chocolate, cocoa, coal tar, fatty oils, petroleum oils, pharmaceuticals, explosives, paints, varnishes, wood pulps, and many other materials.

Send us your problem and we will be glad to advise you.

LEHMANN

J. M. LEHMANN COMPANY, Inc.

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY: 553 NEW YORK AVE., LYNDHURST, N. J.

Sheets, Galvanized.....For industrial roofing & siding. Offer low initial, application, & per-year costs; the strength of steel; rust protection of zinc; etc. Descriptive booklet presents complete information.
324c American Zinc Institute.

Tin.....New, 20 p. booklet tells important story of Straits tin and its many uses today. Includes sections on new tin alloys, tin solders, tin chemicals. Covers tin resources and supply. Fully illustrated.
452A Malayan Tin Bureau.

Titanium.....Shows resistance to chloride solutions and retains useful strength up to 800-1000F. Other advantages and data on application and fabrication of titanium alloys in descriptive Rem-Cru Review.
287 Rem-Cru Titanium.

Pipe, Fittings, Valves

Fittings.....Offers Klinger Master Catalog describing the complete range of products...compressed asbestos sheet packings for all purposes, valves, cocks, level gages, synthetic and silicone rubbers.
129a Klinger Corp. of America.

Fittings, Pipe.....Offers detailed information on superior corrosion-resistant pipe fittings...screwed, flanged and butt weld. Includes the complete company product line in illustrated Catalog No. 653.
L396 Camco Products.

Fittings, Welding.....Company's line of welding fittings cast in all corrosion and heat resistant alloys...gives you freedom of design on piping systems. Descriptive booklets provide essential information.
339 Electric Steel Foundry Co.

Flanges.....First in flanges—company started first and has remained first ...in scope of flange types, sizes, weights, and materials...in volume produced. Presents valuable booklet, "Modern Flange Design."
73 Taylor Forge & Pipe Wks.

Hose & Ducts.....Industrial installations of Flexaust hose & Portovent duct for moving air, dust, fumes, gases, and materials efficiently and at lower cost are described in fully illustrated Bulletin 40.
452B Flexaust Co.

Hose, Metal, Flexible.....Provides valuable information on flexible metal hose...for Diesel engine installations —marine and industrial. Includes data on types of hose, installation, etc. Bulletin EH-50.
452C American Metal Hose Branch.

Joints & Couplings.....Teflon expansion joints and flexible couplings absorb shock, vibration, thermal expansion and contraction. Connect unlike piping ends and nozzles. Covers complete data in Bulletin FC-952.
333 U. S. Gasket Co.

Joints, Swing.....Covers information & detailed specifications on 35 styles of bronze & steel, plain & flanged swing joints. Recommendations & data on use, care & maintenance of equipment. 12 p. Catalog No. F-8.
452D OPW Corp.

Joints, Swivel.....Ball-bearing swivel joints are precision engineered...to give unlimited flexibility and unlimited service in the conduct of fluids, gases and liquids. Details in Industrial Catalog No. G-4.
84 Chiksan Co.

Nozzles, Spray.....Company provides a 48 p. industrial Catalog with full data on thousands of standard and special nozzles...for every type of spraying. Also includes information on related equipment.
349 Spraying Systems Co.

Pipe & Fittings, Glass.....Glass pipe & fittings for full-scale production operations. Strengthened by end-tempering & feature corrosion-resistance, non-contamination, etc. Details in Catalogs EA-1 & EA-3.
254-5a Corning Glass Wks.

Pipe, Fittings & Valves.....For those operations which require the conveying of corrosive liquids. Feature valuable advantages of easy installation, added safety, no leakage, etc. Catalog details company line.
344 Saran Lined Pipe Co.

Pipe Installation, Glass.....Pipe is easy to install and low in installed cost compared with other corrosion-resistant materials. Available in 6 standard sizes from 1- to 6-inch I.D., inclusive. Booklet No. PE-3.
254-5b Corning Glass Wks.

Piping.....A presentation of corrosion fundamentals of plumbing & heating systems. Data based on analysis of thousands of piping systems in which wrought iron is specified to help solve corrosion problems. 32 p.
453A A. M. Byers Co.

Tubing.....Flexible stainless steel tubing engineered and manufactured to get desired flexibility with greatest durability. Includes full description, construction, uses, etc., in illustrated Bulletin STC-1.
453B American Metal Hose Branch

Tubing.....Rugged, heavy-duty tubing for conducting corrosive liquids or gases. Available in six standard formulations to meet a wide range of chemicals and other operating conditions. Bulletin No. T-87.
104 U. S. Stoneware

Valves.....Beauty of functional design in continuously connected handwheel ...achieved by integrating parts in the compact, completely enclosed gear housing. Contains essential information in Bulletin No. 109-A.
6 Hammel-Dahl Co.

Valves.....Flowtrol valves designed to replace troublesome globe, angle, plug or gate valves that need frequent manual opening & closing at considerable waste of time & effort. Illustrated Bulletin No. W8-A.
453C Golden-Anderson Valve.

Valves.....Describes the wide range of types, sizes, pressures, and alloys available in line of stainless steel valves, with diagrams and dimensions. Includes description of alloys, data on selection, etc. Form 200
408 Jenkins Bros.

Valves.....Ultravalve design solves many of the new application problems presented by modern process control. Includes data on application, operational advantages, distinctive features, etc. Bulletin 103-A.
453D Hammel-Dahl Co.

Valves, Butterfly.....Illustrated, 23 p. provides data on line of O-ring butterfly valves. Includes features and advantages, uses and applications, special accessories, dimensions, O-ring information, prices, etc.
453E Mud Products.

Valves, Check.....Flanged silent check valves for the control of water hammer. Includes features, technical data & series of dimensional charts for valves of various sizes & pressure ratings. Bulletin WH-654.
453F Williams Gauge Co.

Valves, Control.....Explains design details and operating characteristics of the complete line of needle type valves. Engineered for applications requiring precise control of low rates of flow. Bulletin 5C-13.
453G Foxboro Co.

Valves, Diaphragm.....Diaphragm in packless valves does one job only—sealing bonnet. Independent disc does seating—saves wear & tear on diaphragm—permits closure of valve even should diaphragm fail.
271 Crane Co.

Valves, Float.....Covers line of float valves for more efficient liquid level and flow control. Simple in construction, rugged in service, accurate in operation, require less maintenance. Bulletin No. 101-B.
BR402 Davis Regulator Co.

Valves, Gate.....Exclusive precision-machined guides eliminate chatter ...lengthen service life in company line of iron body gate valves. Provides complete information concerning valves in Circular 564.
261 Lunkenheimer Co.

Valves, Gate.....Furnishes descriptive literature on fully revolving double disc, parallel seat gate valves... available in cast steel, iron body, rubber lined iron body, special alloys, and all bronze.
453H Darling Valve & Mfg. Co.

Valves, Gate.....Offers data on sturdy, small forged steel gate valves. Superhardened gate and seats assure tight closure, smooth operation and low maintenance. Find complete information in Catalog No. 10.
62 Chapman Valve Mfg. Co.

Valves, Line Blind.....Visible shut-off line blind valves offer many features: unsurpassed for positive action; easy operation; long-life service; lasting safety; etc. Data offered in descriptive Catalog.
329a Hamer Valves.

Valves, Plastic.....Plastic valves of unplasticized polyvinyl chloride described in a new Bulletin featuring both needle and globe valves. Needle valves range in size from ⅛"-¾"—globe valves from 1"-2".
453I Industrial Plastic Fab.

Valves, Porcelain.....Easy working and long life in chemical atmospheres... for company line of porcelain valves. Provides detailed Bulletin containing full description, characteristics and specifications.
82 Lapp Insulator Co.

Valves, Solenoid.....Announces a new line of cylinder operated solenoid pilot controlled valves for handling corrosive gases and liquids. Body material can be selected for particular fluid. Bulletin 8338.
453J Automatic Switch Co.

Valves, Solenoid.....Describes & illustrates additions to line of general service solenoid valves. Features include cast bronze construction, piston-pilot operation, full ports, etc. Illustrated Bulletin A-3.
453K J. D. Gould Co.

Valves, Solenoid.....Manual contains important general information such as detailed description & illustration of Shear-Seal principle & its application in manual & solenoid valves. Data in 34 p. Catalog No. 4G.
453L Barksdale Valves.

Electrical Equipment

Batteries, Storage, Industrial Truck..... 20 p. booklet furnishes electrical data, weights and dimensions of all standard battery assemblies for this service. Features of the nickel-iron-alkaline storage battery.
453M Edison Storage Battery Div.

Conduit, Wiring.....Offers full information on flexible, liquid-tight, electrical wiring conduit. Easy to install, economical to use...protects vital wiring circuits. Illustrated Bulletin No. UA-531.
365 American Metal Hose Branch.

Contactors, Air-Break.....Durability & long-term dependability were given prime consideration in the design. As result, the roughest repetitive duty becomes routine. Data in Bulletins 14B-6410B, 14B7303.
89 Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

Drives, Fluid.....Available in nine different types, with a wide variety of input, output combinations for any motor or engine installations from ¾ to 850 horsepower. Covers full details in Bulletin No. 144-D.
L336 Twin Disc Clutch Co.

Motors.....Design of 2-pole motors 900 hp & larger described in new Bulletin. Ideal for boiler feed pumps, pipeline pumps, centrifugal blowers, descaling pumps, etc. Completely illustrated. 8 p. No. O5R8123.
453N Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

Motors.....Enclosed motors meet tough requirements of chemical industry. Makes use of industry's latest materials including silicone, polyester film, Textolite and neoprene. Presents descriptive Bulletins.
71 General Elec. Co.

Motors.....The extra dependability of Electro Dynamic motors covered in new report, "Motor Showdown." Includes data on comparative results of motor performance tests. Also a Catalog of industrial motors.
335 General Dynamics Corp.

Motors.....Information on the new Life-Line "A" motors. Covers new insulating materials, new stator core, new cooling methods, new precision manufacturing techniques. Full details contained in Booklet B-6154.
30-1 Westinghouse Elec. Corp.

Motors.....Offer continuous trouble-free performance. Wide range of types & sizes in complete line permits selection of a standard motor for almost any need. Covers full details in Bulletin No. MU-185.
281 Wagner Elec. Corp.

Motors, Varidrive.....Get more production out of your present machines by powering them with Varidrive motors. Occupy little more space than single speed motor. ¼ to 50 hp, 2 to 10,000 rpm. 16 p.
L402 U. S. Elecl. Motors.

Reducers.....Motor reducers offer exclusive, superior features...for long range economy. "In-built" factors include: all-steel housings; wide speed range; streamlined inside & outside; etc. Bulletin 3104.
63 Falk Corp.

Switchgear.....Presents 24 p. guide to I-T-E high voltage switchgear. Covers features, switchgear components, applications, specifications, & construction data. Photographs & diagrams. Request Bulletin 7004 B.
453O I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co.

Transformers, Variable.....For processes that demand accurate adjustable voltage. Also feature the advantages of excellent regulation—high efficiency—cool operation—long life. Offers complete literature.
27 Superior Elec. Co.

Transmitters, Power.....Unequalled for repeated start-stop machine operation. Use of transmitters makes it possible to simplify machines, reduce costs, improve operation, etc. Details in Bulletin No. CE-3303.
79a Diehl Mfg. Co.

Mechanical Equipment

Bearings, Nylon.....Covers advantages of Nylon as a bearing material, particularly where bearings must operate without oil lubrication. Includes engineering & installation data in illustrated, 8 p. Catalog.
453P Thomson Industries.

Belts, V.....Announces publication of an entirely new edition of Catalog of rubber products for industry. Covers v-belts, transmission belts, all types of hose, molded products, etc. Illustrated. No. 25-C.
453Q Raybestos-Manhattan.

For Improved
Wire Cloth • Filter Cloth
Filter Leaves • Screens
Processing Equipment
Call on
MULTI-METAL
Research
Development
Fabrication

The Multi-Metal Laboratory is always available for test work on filtering, straining and screening problems.

Multi-Metal field engineers are always ready for on-the-job process studies in your own plant to derive practical data leading to

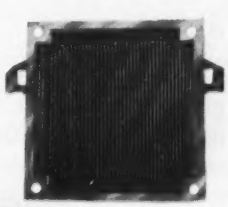
The fabrication of filter elements, screens, semi- or complete processing equipment that will improve production.

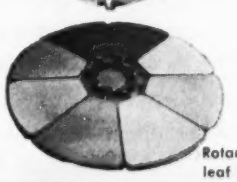
Multi-Metal modern precision fabricating facilities are dedicated to quality production of the processing units you need. Call on Multi-Metal to help solve your next problem.

Giant stainless basket for crystallizer.

Multi-leaf for pressure filter.

Cylindrical tank


Multi-plate for filter press


Rotary filter leaf

Splash screen

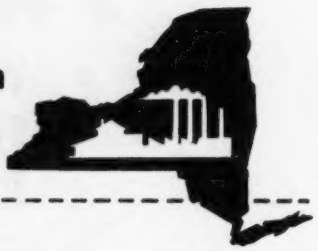
Special stainless steel strainer

WRITE FOR CATALOG 50

MULTI-METAL WIRE CLOTH CO., INC.
1353 GARRISON AVENUE NEW YORK 59, N. Y.

(Advertisement)

plant-location news



Get facts on water... fast and free

You should see the letters we get from businessmen who received water data from our Industrial Location Service. These executives say they never got so much comprehensive, up-to-the-minute information so fast. Or information that was more helpful in choosing exactly the *right* plant site.

One reason we can supply just this kind of authoritative material is the *way* ILS specialists work. They collect and analyse facts from a variety of sources to meet the specific needs of each client.

Water, water everywhere...

I remember one ILS water report prepared for a large producer of industrial chemicals. It ran over 25 pages with maps and diagrams and aerial photos—and covered just about everything.

It pinpointed surface-water supplies of the correct quantity and temperature range. And a chemical analysis checked on quality. Not just total hardness and pH, but quantities of silica, iron, molybdenum, calcium, magnesium, and other elements had been measured. Specific conductance of the water had also been determined, too.

But in case surface water wasn't enough for this chemical company, ILS went *below* ground in selected areas. They surveyed water-table records, logs and production capacity of local wells, and made the *same* chemical analysis as they did for surface supplies.

All this detailed information was in the final report, along with a number of suggested locations having just the right water sources. And like all ILS reports, this one was prepared free of charge.

Other free plant-site services

Water won't be your only concern when you're looking for a new plant location. But no matter what factors are involved, ILS can help. Reports are available on transportation, markets, raw materials, labor, buildings or sites, and local laws and regulations—to mention just a few. These surveys are tailored to meet your needs, and sent to you without cost or obligation in strictest confidence.

Our booklet called "Industrial Location Services" shows how you can put this valuable plant-location data to work. For your free copy, drop me a card, care of the New York State Department of Commerce, Rm. 850, 112 State St., Albany 7, N. Y.

Ronald B. Peterson

Director, Industrial Location Service

LITERATURE . . .

Belts, V.....Links are quickly joined by easy-to-use cup-washers & T-screws to make up individual belts. Easiest V-belt to couple & uncouple. **Lasts** longer...more flexible. Offers new 8 p. illustrated Catalog.
77 Manheim Mfg. & Belting Co.

Casters & Wheels.....Provide maximum floor protection, economy and efficiency. Sturdy construction **offers** extra long life of satisfactory **service**. Types and sizes for every purpose. Full details in Manual.
R351 Darnell Corp.

Couplings, Automatic.....Automatic centrifugal clutch couplings feature an exceptional ability to handle all types of misalignment. Made in large number of sizes & several different types. Details in Bulletin CE-3.
454A Hilliard Corp.

Drives, Chain.....Announces the availability of a revised 16 p. profusely illustrated Catalog which includes new and expanded data on capacity ratings of Hy-Vo high speed, heavy-duty chain drives. No. C72-51.
454B Morse Chain Co.

Eliminators, Vibration.....Absorb vibration, deaden noise in air conditioning, refrigeration and other systems. Includes valuable data on features, installation, sizes, etc., in illustrated Bulletin No. VE-310R.
454C American Metal Hose Branch.

Packings.....Definite **savings** in maintenance costs...when you use spiral or die-molded ring packings. Means long uninterrupted sealing service with less wear on rods, shafts, sleeves or stems. File DMCE.
TR374 Durametallic Corp.

Packings, Lattice Braid.....Describes patented lattice braid rod & shaft packings. Points out construction features of lattice braid, & covers available materials, sizes, & forms. Illustrated Bulletin No. A-131.
462 Garlock Packing Co.

Turbines, Solid Wheel.....Feature reliable, trouble-free operation. Rugged construction & superior design result in savings by keeping maintenance costs to a minimum. Complete details in Bulletin S-116.
360 Terry Steam Turbine Co.

Heating & Cooling

Air Conditioning Units.....Full data on improved self-contained units with capacities from 3 to 20 tons. Line diagrams, wiring diagrams, capacity tables, examples of unit selection, etc. 24 p. Bulletin No. DS-362.
454D Trane Co.

Air Conditioning Units.....Heat-pumps are year-around air conditioning units which heat in the winter and cool in summer. Advantages, types, capacities, dimensions, etc., in illustrated Bulletin FT-50-A.
454E Acme Industries.

Looking for something?

You can bank on spotting it—and fast—in our new, master Index to Chemicals & Equipment in this issue. You'll find it a complete, finger-tip reference to this month's advertised items and new product developments.

Boilers, Steel Firetube.....Offers full information on Kewanee Reserve Plus Rating Plan in booket titled, "A Report to Those Concerned with the Specification, Selection, Sale of Steel Firetube Boilers."
455A Kewanee-Ross Corp.

Burners.....Completely illustrated Bulletin describes line of heavy-oil burners—belt driven horizontal rotary type. 7½ to 175 gal. capacity. Data on features, operation, specifications, etc. No. 175-H.
455B Preferred Utilities. Mfg.

Burners.....Thousands of burners, in chemical industries, have speeded up and improved many heating processes. 80 types and 800 sizes completely described and rated in detailed Catalog. Literature H54-16.
R406 Surface Combustion Corp.

Burners, Packaged, Forced Draft..... Built to specifications for Scotch Marine type boilers & other types of heat receivers designed for pressurized operations, for oil, gas or combination gas-oil firing. 6 p.
455C Ray Oil Burner Co.

Chillers, Water, Packaged.....Complete information, including capacity tables and roughing-in dimensions, on Cold Generators, the Trane line of packaged water chillers, available in new Bulletin No. DS-352.
455D Trane Co.

Chillers, Water, Packaged.....Correct selection of company line of packaged water chillers simplified by new detailed Bulletin. Covers features, general specifications, dimensional data, etc. No. 220.
455E Acme Industries.

Generators, Steam.....Reliable, safe & completely portable shop-assembled water tube boilers of extremely simple & compact design. Covers design & construction, capacities, dimensions, etc. Bulletin No. PSG-1.
455F Henry Vogt Mach. Co.

Heat Exchangers.....Experience in designing custom-built heat exchangers for all sorts of chemical and petroleum applications...helps to solve specific problems. Complete information on heat exchanger design.
99 Trane Co.

Heat Exchangers.....Details on brazed aluminum heat exchangers for difficult heat transfer applications requiring close temperature approaches, multistream exchange, or low temperatures. Illustrated.
BL347 Downingtown Iron Wks.

Heat Exchangers.....Offers complete descriptive material on the company line of Delanium graphite cubic heat exchangers. Valuable features: cubic design saves space; resist corrosion; reduce maintenance; etc.
43 Delanium Carbon Corp.

Heat Exchangers.....Particularly adapted to the handling of vegetable oils, fats, waxes, pastes, creams, etc. Obtain maximum production, maximum heat transfer, a better, more uniform product. Bulletin HE-100.
TL347 Davis Engrg. Corp.

Heat Exchangers.....Shows exactly how company line of plate heat exchangers are constructed and describes the vacuum-steam heating system for closest possible temperature control. Full details in Bulletin PHX.
50 De Laval Separator Co.

Heaters, Unit.....For steam or hot water applications. Offers a 48 p. illustrated Bulletin which includes the features of design, general engineering data, capacity tables, piping diagrams, etc. No. 7517.
455G American Blower Corp.

Heaters, Unit.....Describes line of high capacity blower-type unit heaters. Roughing-in dimensions, capacity tables & piping details provide handy reference for unit selection. Data in new Bulletin No. DS-327A.
455H Trane Co.

RIGHT TOOL
in the right place
at the right time!

No. 5166-GS-B

Snap-on*
MECHANICS STANDARD SERVICE SET

● No time lost hunting *the right tool* when this carefully planned Snap-on set is at hand. No time-wasting "make-do" with sloppy misfit tools! Each of the 166 tools in the set is a basic in handling operations most frequently encountered in all types of maintenance work. In orderly arrangement in the big six-drawer chest, they are *safe*, and right at the finger tips when needed. Available through your nearby Snap-on factory branch. For free 104-page catalog of 4000 Snap-on hand and bench tools, write

SNAP-ON TOOLS CORPORATION
8016-I 28th Avenue, Kenosha, Wisconsin

*Snap-on is the trademark of Snap-on Tools Corporation.

Heating Systems, Steam.....Offers data on five major types of steam heating systems, with and without control, and a full line of valves, traps and steam power specialties. Details in 20 p. illustrated Bulletin 110.
456A American Air Filter Co.

Platecoils.....For tank heating and cooling problems due to inefficient pipe coils. These cost-saving Platecoils heat or cool 50% faster and take 50% less space in the tank. Details in Bulletin No. P61.
283 Tranter Mfg.

Tubes, Condenser.....Includes information on copper alloys, condenser tube corrosion, photomicrographs of grain structure of different metals under varying operating conditions, etc., in detailed, 28 p. booklet.
213 Revere Copper & Brass.

Tubes, Condenser.....With Trufin on the job...condensers & heat exchangers do a bigger job. Obtainable in copper (& its alloys), stainless steel, electric-welded steel, aluminum, bi-metal. New Trufin Book.
239 Wolverine Tube Div.

Handling & Packaging

Conveyors.....Provides detailed literature on company line of conveyors... which handle materials at great savings. Included are bulk chemicals, powders, abrasive dusts, sludges, etc. Data in Bulletin CE-954.
456B Hapman Conveyors.

Conveyors, Natural-Frequency.....Work on unique, patented vibrating principle which permits them to handle many materials too tough for most screw, belt, apron, vibrating, etc. conveyors. Data in Bulletin 111.
279 Carrier Conveyor Corp.

Conveyors, Screw.....Feature efficient operation plus long-life, low maintenance service. Company makes available a 92 p. screw conveyor book of pre-engineered selection and application data. Book No. 2289.
72 Link-Belt Co.

Drums.....Steel drums assure complete product protection. They are scale-free and rust-inhibited. Furnished in capacities from 2½ to 110 gallons. Presents complete data in full-color, illustrated Brochure.
41 U. S. Steel Products Div.

Feeders.....Pneumatically activated solution full-view plastic constructed pumps, with no metal surface exposed to liquids handled, permit accurate feeding of corrosive solutions. Offers detailed Bulletin 340.
87e Inflico Co.

Feeders.....Details on small, low-cost feeders for metering, controlling, mixing, and dispensing small quantities of liquid chemicals. Specifications, capacities, installation diagrams, etc. Catalog 70-50.
456C Fischer & Porter Co.

Feeders, Dry Chemical.....The simple operating principle of the Type E dry chemical feeders assures high accuracy...efficiency...and freedom from mechanical difficulties. Information in Bulletin 215-A.
875 Inflico Inc.

Feeder-Weigher-Conveyors..... Extremely accurate & durable weighing & feeding machines...for wide variety of industries. Use in cement & process industries, capacities, etc., in illustrated Bulletin 100-53.
456D Schaffer Poidometer Co.

Feeder-Weighers.....A self-contained, dust-tight, belt-feeding and weighing unit. Accuracy-indicating for process or intermittent batch weighing of lumpy, crushed, sluggish materials. Bulletin No. 1549.
52d Richardson Scale Co.

➔ Want more information on any of these items? Just circle its code number on the postcard inside the back cover, then mail to us. It's that easy now.

Feeder-Weighers.....Data on self-checking, automatic feeder-weighers for large tonnage; practically continuous stream delivery. Beam system has approval of all weighing authorities. Request Bulletin No. 2140-2.
52e Richardson Scale Co.

Formalin Handling.....Issues valuable Manual covering unloading, storing, temperature effects, safety precautions, tankcar construction, methods of analysis, first aid, properties, specifications. 1954 Edition.
277 Celanese Corp. of America.

Labelers.....For cans, bottles, jars & pails...assure neat, clean & tight label application. Accuracy is combined with speed & continuity of operation, resulting in important economies. Fully illustrated.
456E Standard-Knapp Div.

Lift Units, Fork Truck.....Enable the fork truck to lift a 2000 lb. load to 120" in only 23 seconds and to lift the empty forks to 130" in only 16 seconds. Request Twin-Lift Circular for complete details.
456F Lewis-Shepard Products.

Liquids Handling Equipment.....Features, advantages & specifications of full line of liquids handling equipment for petroleum, chemical, mine, railroad & construction industries. Illustrated Bulletin No. 63.
456G George D. Ellis & Sons.

Packaging.....Company presents upon request a new Brochure entitled "The Door to Better Packaging." It furnishes interesting details of the numerous tests used to maintain carton quality and economy.
456H Ball Bros. Co.

Packers, Bottle & Can.....Furnishing a smooth continuity of operation from processing equipment to shipping case ...packers load bottles or cans safely, quickly, and economically. Details in illustrated, 8 p.
456I Standard-Knapp Div.

Panels, Neoprene.....Solve flow stoppage problems and help reduce operating expense. Resistant to oils and most chemicals and are tough enough to withstand severe abrasive service. "Flow Stoppage Report."
330 Gerotor May Corp.

Pulleys, Magnetic.....Magnetic pulleys protect equipment in a coal preparation plant against bolts, spikes, cutter bits and other stray iron. Find complete information on pulleys in Bulletin No. C-5000-B.
98 Dings Magnetic Separator.

Racks, Hopper.....Describes and offers complete specifications on the new NesTier hopper rack. Versatile unit increases efficiency of small parts handling in assembly & production operations. Bulletin HR-101.
456J Chas. Wm. Doepke Mfg.

Ramps.....Describes & illustrates company's 40,000-lb. capacity hydraulic adjustable ramp engineered for lifting or lowering trucks while loading or unloading. Design, application, specifications, etc.
456K Rowe Methods.

Scales.....Bulletin offers data on a dust-tight, all-electric, high-speed, accuracy-indicating scale for weighing dry, ground, granular, dusty, non-free-flowing and some small lumpy materials. No. 3649.
52a Richardson Scale Co.

Scales.....Accommodate screw, belt, or vibrating feeder for handling wide range of materials. Dust-tight, solenoid- or motor-operated discharge, accuracy-indicating. Offers full details in Bulletin No. 1449.
52e Richardson Scale Co.

Separators, Magnetic Spout.....Drum-type magnetic spout separators eliminate tramp iron hazards. Remove destructive bolts, nails, tacks, etc. from your product—continuously, automatically. Bulletin No. 93-E.
68 Stearns Magnetic.

Trucks, Dragline.....New Circular covers Floormaster Dragline trucks for both in-floor and overhead conveyor lines. Construction data, engineering highlights, installation photos, specifications, etc. No. 29-A.
456L Lewis-Shepard Products.

Trucks, Fork Lift.....Supplies valuable information on company's new series of 2,000 3,000 and 4,000 pound industrial gas trucks with fluid coupling. Includes cost-saving advantages of new design features.
456M Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.

Trucks, Fork Lift.....Covers major construction and design features. Includes information on the steering and braking mechanisms, drive and control mechanisms, the hydraulic system, etc. Illustrated, 12 p.
456N Baker-Raulang Co.

Trucks, Industrial.....Electric industrial trucks in capacities ranging from 1,000 to 100,000 pounds are described & illustrated in new booklet. Includes data on performance & engineering characteristics.
456O Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.

Trucks, Pallet.....Company supplies descriptive literature covering their line of narrow aisle, rider-type electric low lift pallet trucks with eight load wheels, arranged in dual, tandem fashion. Illustrated.
456P Raymond Corp.

Vibrating Equipment.....230 p. profusely illustrated & detailed Catalog on complete line of feeders, conveyors, coolers, dryers, mixers, constant weight feeders, bin check valves, packers, screens, etc. No. 870.
456Q Jeffrey Mfg. Co.

Wrapping & Bundling.....Covers numerous subjects: "What is Wrapping & Bundling;" "Classification of Wrapping Methods;" "Types of Wrapping Materials;" "Selection of the Right Machine." Bulletin 25.
456R Paisley Products

Processes, Services, Misc.

Ammonia Process.....Describes advantages of Kellogg ammonia process... which finds new ways to higher yields, bigger profits, less down time. Request "High Yields, Low Operating Cost Through Ammonia Plants."
456S W. M. Kellogg Co.

Aprons & Protective Apparel.....Lists all such items manufactured by company & includes actual swatches of materials in which they are available with type of service for which each material is best suited.
456T Surety Rubber Co.

Cathodic Protection.....Institute makes available pertinent details on zinc for cathodic protection and grounding electrodes, in their descriptive booklet entitled, "Cathodic Protection with Zinc Anodes."
324a American Zinc Institute.

Chemical, Plastics, Fertilizer Industries.....Second number in the series, "Technology Behind Investment," contains 3 reviews of trends and prospects for growth in chemical, plastics, and fertilizer industries.
456U ..... **Arthur D. Little.**

Design & Construction.....Fabrication of vessels, agitators or precision machinery...to engineering, design & construction of process units or entire industrial chemical plants. Offers detailed Bulletins.
355l Industrial Process Engrs.

Design & Construction.....Specialists in unit operation...design & supply complete plants for fractionation, absorption, extraction, distillation & evaporation. Bulletin furnishes necessary information.
457A Process Plants Engrg. Co.

Engineering & Construction.....Serving basic process industries throughout world in: flow-sheet development & economic surveys; plant design, engineering & construction; etc. Brochures on services & products.
303 Southwestern Engrg. Co.

Engineering Services.....Points out the unique advantages of the Engineering Division. Services mentioned are: pilot plant engineering; engineering physics; packaging; Snell packaged plants; etc. Illustrated.
457B Foster D. Snell.

Fire Protection, Foam.....An illustrated booklet, "Foam Fire Protection," covers data on advantages of foam. Tested on petroleum or polar-solvents fires. Checked as to extinguishment time, foam volume, sealability.
373 National Foam System.

Industrial Health.....Offers a broad integrated program of laboratory, inspectional & consultative services in the related fields of industrial hygiene & toxicology, safety, & sanitation. Data in Bulletin.
457C Emmet Technical Associates.

Labels, Identification.....Quick, permanent, easy to apply identification labels offer you...a uniform system carefully laid out to cover every possible industry and application. Full details in 8 p. Brochure.
457D North Shore Nameplate.

Laboratory Ware.....Offers many properties important to development, experimental or analytical work. It is chemically stable, stands temperatures to 1900°C & is easy to clean. Data in Bulletin 793.
266-7f Norton Co.

Models, Scale.....Describes application and manufacture. Illustrates number of models produced by firm in metal, wood and plastic—ranging from broad, stylized work to finely detailed constructions. 4 p. Booklet K.
457E Arthur B. Johnson & Co.

Models, Scale.....Furnishes a new Brochure showing facilities for producing scale models of process plants, laboratories, plant layouts and industrial products. Includes illustrations and approximate prices.
457F Industrial Models.

Porous Mediums.....Typical applications: filtering water or solvents; cutting oils, wine and other liquids; reclaiming cleaning fluids; handling industrial oil wastes; etc. Covers details in Bulletin No. 140.
266-7e Norton Co.

Processing.....When faced with a tough processing problem...pre-test both equipment & processes under production conditions in Pilot Plant of Buflovak Research & Testing Laboratory. Data in Catalog 358.
237a Buflovak Equipment Div.

Services, Pulverizing.....Equipped & experienced to process many materials including resins (synthetic), foods, natural organics & fillers. Covers services & facilities—pulverizing, blending, reclaiming, etc.
457G Columbia Pulverizing Corp.

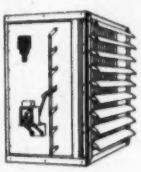
Water Treatment, Industrial.....The importance of eliminating high product rejection and damage to machinery from impure water is outlined in new available literature. 6 p. folder, "Primary Water Treatment."
457H Hall Labs.

Is this the way your plant gets its MAKE-UP AIR ?

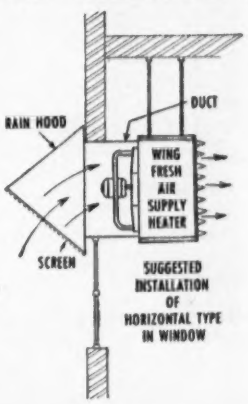
IF SO, YOU NEED

WING FRESH AIR SUPPLY HEATERS

WHEN air is exhausted from paint spray booths or other plant operations, it must be replaced. If no other means are employed, it rushes back through opened doors or windows, or seeps back through cracks and crevices. Your exhaust fans can't work properly or efficiently and your heating system is nullified. WING FRESH AIR SUPPLY HEATERS are the answer. They supply make-up air properly heated, they require no expensive duct work and the coils cannot freeze, regardless of weather, because full steam pressure is on at all times.



HORIZONTAL TYPE WING FRESH AIR SUPPLY HEATER

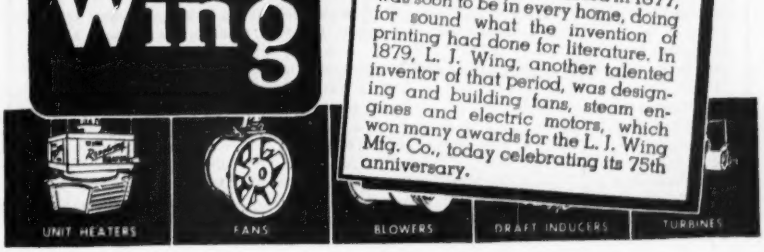


Write for complete information

L. J. Wing Mfg. Co.
166 Vreeland Mills Road
Linden, New Jersey
Factories at Linden, N.J. & Montreal, Can.
In Europe: Wanson, Brussels, Belgium

OUR 75TH YEAR 1879

Wing



SEVENTY-FIVE YEARS AGO

Demonstrating the new Edison phonograph. This simple hand-cranked machine, invented in 1877, was soon to be in every home, doing for sound what the invention of printing had done for literature. In 1879, L. J. Wing, another talented inventor of that period, was designing and building fans, steam engines and electric motors, which won many awards for the L. J. Wing Mfg. Co., today celebrating its 75th anniversary.

Your Index to Advertisers in This Issue

What It Contains . . .

Here's your complete, alphabetical index to all advertisers in this issue of CE. It also contains an index to all advertisers in the classified or Searchlight section.

For More Information . . .

You can use this index to spot quickly what advertisers are in this issue and the page location of their ads. You can get more information on the products advertised by any of these companies by circling the page number (code) on the Reader Service postcard inside the back cover. When more than one product is advertised, refer to the alphabetical listing in the Index to Chemicals and Equipment for the code number of the specific product in which you're interested.

Index to Advertisers

Month after month you'll find industry's most progressive firms among our ad pages. Use this index to keep in touch with what they're offering that'll help you in your job.

Acme Welding Div. of The United Tool & Die Co. 413
Admiral Tool & Die Co., Inc. LT398
Aerofin Corp. 348
Air Preheater Corp. 93
Aldrich Pump Co., The 75
Allen Bradley Co. 354
Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.
Baker Adamson Fine Chemicals, General Chemical Div. 149
Barrett Div. 300
Solvay Process Div. 151
General Chemical Div. 111
Allis Co., Louis 48
Allis-Chalmers Co., General Machinery Div 89, 159, 253, 305
Alloy Steel Products Co., Inc. 37
Aluminum Co. of America, Chemicals Div. 55
Amercoat Corp. 137
American Blower Corp. 58
American Brass Co. (Anaconda) 22
Aluminum Limited Sales, Inc. 67
American Metal Hose Branch 365
American Car & Foundry Co. Valve Div 387
American Gilsonite Co. 421
American Hard Rubber Co. 209
American Locomotive Co., Alco Products Div. 18-19
American Machine & Metals, Inc.
Niagara Filters Div. 211
Tolhurst Div. 310
American Norit Co., Inc. LB398
American Optical Co. 379
American Zinc Institute 324
Ampco Metals, Inc. 371
Ansul Chemical Co., Fire Equipment Div. 397
Anthracite Equipment Corp. 386
Appleton Electric Co. 163
Atlas Mineral Products Co. 326
Atlas Powder Co., Darco Dept. 225
Avondale Marine Ways, Inc. Service Foundry Div. 351
Babcock & Wilcox Co., The Process Equipment Dept. 359
Bailey Meter Co. 78
Baker & Adamson Products, General Chemical Div., Allied Chemical & Dye Corp. 149
Baker & Co. 265
Baker Castor Oil Co. 319
Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp. 101
Bart Mfg. Corp. 404
Beckman Instruments, Inc.
Beckman Div. 143
Bemis Bro. Bag Co. 321
B.I.F. Industries, Inc.
Omega Machine Co. 263
Proportioneers, Inc. 107
Bird Machine Co. 11
Black, Sivalls & Bryson, Inc.
Climax Div. 395
Blaw-Knox Co.
Chemical Plants Div. 389
Buflovak Div. 237
Blickman, Inc., S. 435
Boardman Co., The 350
Bridgeport Brass Co. 410
Bristol Co., The 66
Brookfield Engineering Laboratories, Inc. 390
Brown Fintube Co. 394
Brown & Root, Inc. 119
Buffalo Forge Co. 86
Buffalo Meter Co. 338
Buffalo Pumps, Inc. 362
Calumet & Hecla, Inc.
Wolverine Tube Div. 239
Cambridge Wire Cloth Co., The 448
Camco Products, Inc. R396
Carborundum Co., The, Refractories Div. 85
Carpenter Steel Co.
Alloy Tube Div. 414
Catalytic Construction Co. 220-221
Carrier Conveyor Corp. 279
Cash Valve Mfg. Co., A. W. 316
Celanese Corp. of America 277
Century Electric Co. 165
Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., The 62
Chase Brass & Copper Co. 399
Chemical Construction Corp., A Unit of American Cyanamid 298
Chemical & Industrial Corp., The 161
Chemsteel Construction Co. 421
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co. 363
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co. 44
Chiksan Co. 84
Childers Mfg. Co. 289
Cleveland Vibrator Co. B394
Cochrane Corp. 315
Cole Mfg. Co., R. D. LT404
Combustion Engineering, Inc.
Raymond Div. 312
Consolidated Engineering Corp. 251
Consolidated Machine Corp. LB406
Continental Copper & Steel Industries, Inc., Alloy Fabricators Div. 345
Copper Alloy Foundry, Inc., The 42
Cooper Bessemer Corp. 28-29
Coppus Engineering Corp. 59
Corning Glass Works 254-255
Cowles, Co., Inc. 390
Crane Co. 271
Crane Packing Co. 317
Cream City Boiler Co. LT406
Crucible Steel Co. of America Stainless Steel Div. 39
Darnell Corp., Ltd. R351
Davis Engineering Corp. L347
Davis Regulator Co. LB402
Day Company, The 436
DeLanium Carbon Corp., Great Lakes Carbon Corp., Subsidiary 43
DeLaval Separator Co., The 50, 227
DeLaval Steam Turbine Co. 275
Diehl Mfg. Co., Electrical Div of The Singer Mfg. Co. 79

Sales Representatives

Atlanta 3....W. D. Lanier, 1321 Rhodes-Haverty Bldg., Walnut 5778-2823
Boston 16....W. D. Boyd, 350 Park Square Bldg., Hubbard 2-7160
Chicago 11....L. A. Cunningham, J. M. Rodger, Jr., 520 N. Michigan Ave., Mohawk 4-5800
Cleveland 13....L. J. Biel, 1510 Hanna Bldg., Superior 1-7000
Dallas 1....James Cash, First National Bank Bldg., Prospect 7-5064
Detroit 26....L. J. Biel, 856 Penobscot Bldg., Woodward 2-1793
Los Angeles 17....Jos. H. Allen, 1111 Wilshire Blvd., Madison 6-4323
New York 36....R. G. Frederick, J. E. Tuohig, 330 West 42 St., LOngacre 4-3000
Philadelphia 3....E. M. Schellenger, Architects Bldg., 17th & Sansom Sts., Rittenhouse 6-0670
Pittsburgh 22....G. S. Ryan, 719 Oliver Bldg., Atlantic 1-4707
San Francisco 4....Ralph E. Dorland, 68 Post St., Douglas 2-4600
St. Louis 8....J. M. Rodger, Jr., 3615 Olive St., Continental Bldg., Lucas 4867

Dings Magnetic Separator Co. 98
Dodge Mfg. Corp. 81
Dorr Co. 342-343
Dow Corning Corp. L382
Dow Chemical Co.,
Saran Lined Pipe 344
Downington Iron Works, Inc. ..164, 347
Dracco Corp. 76
Dry Ice Converter Corp. 349
Ducon Co., The 328
duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc. E. I.
Polychemicals Dept. 247
Duraметallic Corp. 374
Duriron Co. 233, 346
Duraloy Co. 378
Dustex Corp. 403
Eagle-Picher Co., The 100
Eimco Corp., The 133
Electric Auto Lite Co.,
Instrument & Gage Div. 396
Electric Steel Foundry Co. 339
Elliott Co. 297
Enjay Co., Inc. 45
Esso Standard Oil Co. 155
Fairbanks, Morse & Co. 228-229
Falk Corp. 63
Falls Industries, Inc. 442
Fansteel Metallurgical Corp. 322
Farris Engineering Corp. 14-15
Fielden Instrument Div.
Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co...337
Filtration Engineers, Inc. 340-341
Fisher Governor Co. 385
Fischer & Porter Co. 358
Fletcher Works, Inc. LB374
Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.
Peerless Pump Div. 299
Foster Wheeler Corp. 131
Foxboro Co., The 139
Frontier Industries, Inc.
Manzel Div. 320
Garlock Packing Co. 462
General American Transp.
Corp. 121, 245, 269
General Chemical Div., Allied
Chemical & Dye Corp. 111
General Electric Co.
65, 71, 108-109, 400-401
General Dynamics Corp.
Electro Dynamic Div. 335
Gerotor May Corp. 330
Girdler Co., The .....2nd Cover, 376
Glascote Products, Inc. 69
Globe Steel Tubes Co. 91
Goodrich Chemical Co.,
B. F. Hycar 9
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. 23
Goslin Birmingham Mfg. Co., Inc....83
Goulds Pumps, Inc. 449
Grace & Co., W. R. Davison
Chemical Corp. Div. 135
Graver Tank & Mfg. Co., Inc. 412
Great Lakes Carbon Corp.
Dicalite Div. 368
Grinnell Co., Inc. 8
Griscom-Russell Co., The 92
Hagan Corp. 392
Hamer Oil Tool Co. 329

→ Want more information on any of these items? Just circle its code number on the postcard inside the back cover, then mail to us. It's that easy now.

PANGBORN **STOPS** THE DUST HOG

Pangborn DUST CONTROL

Saves $14,800 per Year

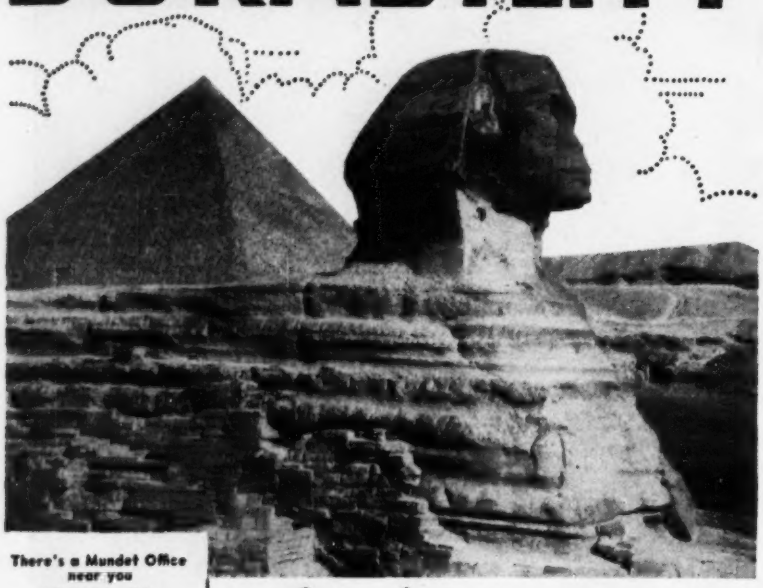
for National Aluminate Co., Chicago, Ill.—by salvaging 3,900 lbs. of valuable chemical dust daily. In addition, Pangborn Dust Control at Nalco reduces housekeeping costs, cuts repair bills, improves working conditions.

How much can Pangborn save you?

50th Anniversary Medallion

Pangborn engineers will be glad to discuss *your* dust control needs, show you how Pangborn equipment can save you time, trouble, and money. For a no-obligation discussion of your specific needs, write to: PANGBORN CORPORATION, 2600 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Maryland.

DURABILITY



There's a Mundet Office near you

ATLANTA, GA.
339 Elizabeth St., N.E.

BALTIMORE 30, MD.
612-614 Battery Ave.

CINCINNATI 2, OHIO
427 West Fourth St.

DALLAS 10, TEXAS
601 Second Ave.

DETROIT 21, MICH.
14401 Prairie Ave.

HOUSTON 11, TEXAS
6601 Supply Row
P.O. Box 9301

INDIANAPOLIS 3, IND.
1250 Beecher St.

JACKSONVILLE 6, FLA.
800 East Bay St.—Door 44

KANSAS CITY 1, MO.
1210 West 9th St.

LOS ANGELES, CAL. (Maywood)
6116 Walker Ave.

NEW ORLEANS 16, LA.
315-325 North Front St.

NEW YORK 17, N.Y.
331 Madison Ave.

PHILADELPHIA 39, PA.
856 North 48th St.

ST. LOUIS 9, MO.
3176 Brannon Ave.

In Canada:
Mundet Cork & Insulation Ltd.
35 Booth Avenue, Toronto

Long-lasting insulation protection is assured by Mundet insulation products and Mundet contract services. Our complete line of industrial insulations includes

MUNDET TRI▲CALITE

Calcium Silicate Heat Insulation for temperatures up to 1200°F, in pipe covering and block forms. This lightweight, low density insulation is economical to ship... easy to handle... and has proved DURABILITY! Return the coupon for full information on Tri-Calite Insulation, and a free Thermal Conductivity Calculator.

MUNDET CORK CORPORATION, Insulation Division
7129 Tonnelle Ave., North Bergen, N. J.

Without obligation, send me a Thermal Conductivity Calculator free, and full information on Mundet Tri-Calite Heat Insulation.

NAME .....

FIRM .....

ADDRESS .....

Mundet Insulation Products include: "Custom-Molded" 85% Magnesia Pipe Covering; Magnesia Blocks and Segmental Covering; High Temperature Pipe Covering and Blocks; "Jointite" Cork Pipe Covering and Corkboard . . . for all temperature ranges.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX . . .

Hammel-Dahl Co. 6
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co. 407
Hardinge Co., Inc. 421
Harshaw Chemical Co., The 96
Hartwell & Son, Inc., H. N. R380
Haveg Corp. 293
Haynes Stellite Co., Div. of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. 231
Hercules Powder Co. 162
Heyden Chemical Corp. 147
Heyl & Patterson, Inc. 235
Hillard Corp., Purifier Div. 347
Hills-McCanna Co. 223
Hooker Electrochemical Co. 241
Illinois Water Treatment Co. 378
Independent Engineering Co. LT382
Industrial Filter & Pump Mfg. Co. 323
Industrial Process Engineers 355
Infilco, Inc. 87
International Nickel Co. Inc., The 369, 416
International Paper Co. 377
International Salt Co., Inc. 415
Jefferson Chemical Co., Inc. 51
Jelliff Mfg. Co., C. O. LB376
Jenkins Bros. 408
Johns-Manville Corp.
Celite Filter Aids Div 145
Corrugated Transite 357
Insulation 257
Joy Mfg. Co. 74
Kaiser Engineers, Div., Henry J. Kaiser Co. R336
Kelley & Co., O. G. 26
Chemical Mfg. Div., Kellogg Co., The M. W. 35-36, 53
Kemp Mfg. Co., C. M. 141
Kerrigan Iron Works, Inc. 334
Kidde & Co., Inc., Walter 314
Kinney Mfg. Co. 97
Klinger Limited, Richard 129
Koppers Co., Inc.
Aeromaster Fans 437
Koven & Bros., Inc., L. O. 381
Krauss-Maffei 16
LaBour Co., The, Inc. 366
Ladish Co.,
Tri-Clover Div. 95
Lapp Insulator Co.
Pulsafeeder 391
Porcelain Process 82
Leeds & Northrup Co. 295
Lehmann Co., J. H. 451
Link Belt Co. 13, 38, 72
Liquidometer Corp., The 345
Littleford Bros., Inc. 380
Louisville Dryer Div., General American Transportation Corp. 245
Lunkenheimer Co., The 261
Lukens Steel Co. 160
Mahon Co., R. C., The 383
Mallinckrodt Chemical Works 153
Manhattan Rubber Div., Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. 405
Manheim Mfg. & Belting Co. 77
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc. 60, 273
Manton-Gaulin Mfg. Co., Inc. 156
Mark & Co., Clayton 331
Master Electric Co., The ..... 3rd Cover
McGraw-Hill Book Co. 390
Mears, Kane, Ofeldt, Inc. R386
Merco Centrifugal Co. 386
Merrick Scale Mfg. Co. 421
Metalweld, Inc. 421
Mine Safety Appliances Co. 103
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Industrial Div. 32-33

→ Want more information on any of these items? Just circle its code number on the postcard inside the back cover, then mail to us. It's that easy now.

Mixing Equipment Co., Inc. 123
Morris Machine Works 463
Mt. Vernon-Woodberry Mills
Turner Halsey Co. 40
Murray Mfg. Co., D. J. 388
Multi-Metal Wire Cloth Co., Inc....453
Mundet Cork Corp. 460
Nash Engineering Co. 54
National Aluminate Corp. 318
National Engineering, Simpson
Mix-Muller Div. 215
National Filter Media Corp.....464
National Foam System, Inc.....373
National Research Corp.....302
Neptune Meter Company.....461
New England Tank & Tower Co....439
Newark Wire Cloth Co.....384
New York State Department of
Commerce 454
Niagara Alkali Company.....57
Niagara Blower Co.....438
North American Car Corp.....64
Norton Co. 266-267
Norwalk Co., Inc.....332
Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp.
Industrial Chemicals Div.....113
Oliver United Filters, Inc.....24-25
Omega Machine Co., Div. B.I.F.
Industries, Inc. 263
Oronite Chemical Co.....125
Pangborn Corp. 459
Partlow Corp., The.....440
Patterson Kelley Co., Inc. The.....117
Peerless Mfg. Co.....LT351
Penfield Mfg. Co., Inc.....345
Perkin-Elmer Corp., The.....411
Permutit Co., The.....393
Pfaudler Co. .....Back Cover
Philadelphia Gear Works, Inc.....34
Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corp.....417
Pneumatic Scale Corp., Ltd.....388
Powers Regulator Co.....418
Pressed Steel Co.....B402
Procon, Inc. 70
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.....441
Proportioneers Div. of B.I.F.
Industries, Inc. 107
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.
Packing Div. 290
Manhattan Rubber Div.....405
Raymond Div., Combustion
Engineering, Inc. 312
Read Standard Corp.
Bakery-Chemical Div. 325
Rem-Cru Titanium, Inc.....287
Republic Steel Corp.
Alloy Steel Div.....17
Steel & Tubes Div.....157
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.....213
Reynolds Metals Co.....90
Richardson Scale Co.....52
Roy Co., Milton.....249
Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co.
Fielden Instrument Div.....337
Ryerson & Sons, Inc., J. T.....166
Schneible Co., Claude B.....LB376
Service Foundry Div. of
Avondale Marine Ways, Inc.....351

How to select the right liquid meters

. . . to save time and ingredients, with closer quality control, and more accurate cost accounting. That's the subject of this helpful free bulletin. It covers meters for measuring hot and cold water, oils, syrups, brines, soap solutions, and many other chemical solutions that can be handled by composition bronze meters. Illustrates sizes from ½" to 6", with rates of flow to 1000 gpm. Registers range from simple counters to the newest Auto-Stop automatic batching meters. A gold mine of information for any processing engineer. Bulletin 566U

Acetate, Amyl
Acetate, Butyl
Acetate, Ethyl
Acetate, Lead
Acetone
Alcohol, Amyl
Alcohol, Ethyl
Alcohol, Methyl
Ammonium Nitrate Solution
Ammonium Sulfate Solution
Asphalt, Liquid
Banana Oil
Barium Chloride
Benzol
Boiled Oil
Borax Solution
Brine
Bronzing Liquid
Bunker "C"
Butanol
Calcium Chloride Brine
Carbon Bisulphide
Carbon Tetrachloride
Castor Oil
Cellulose Solvent
China Wood Oil
Chloropicrin
Chocolate
Cleaner, Asphalt Tile
Cocoa Butter
Coconut Oil
Code Rubber Oil
Coffee
Condensate
Corn Molasses
Corn Syrup
Cotton Seed Oil
Crude Oil
DDT
Dextrine Solution
Diacetone
Dibutyl Phthalate
Diethyl Carbitol
Diethylene Glycol
Diethyl Hexyl Phthalate
Dimethyl Phthalate
Dioctyl Phthalate
Dope (Nitrocellulose)
Esther Gum Oil, Drying
Ethyl Cellosolve
Ethylene Glycol
Fish Oil
Formaldehyde
Freon
Fuel Oil, Hot
Glucose
Glue, Water Solution
Glycerine
Grease
Ink, Oil Vehicle
Ink, Water Vehicle
Isobutylene
Isopropanol (Isopropyl Alcohol)
Kerosene
Lacquer
Lime Water
Linseed Oil
Liquid Soap
Liquid Sugar
Lubricating Oil, Hot
Lubricating Oil
Mesityl Oxide
Methylated Spirits
Methyl Bromide
Methyl Cellosolve
Methyl Formate
Methyline Chloride
Mineral Oil
Mineral Spirits
Molasses
Monochlorbenzoil
Naphtha
Nitrocellulose Lacquer
Oleic Acid
Oleum Spirits
Orthodichloro Benzine
Paint
Paraffin Oil
Paste
Perfume
Petrolatum
Pine Oil
Plasticizer
Polymer, Molten
Potassium Carbonate
Propylene Glycol
Pyrethrum Mixtures
Rum
Shellac, Alcohol Sol.
Silicone Oil
Silicon Tetrachloride
Size Solution
Soap Solution
Sodium Benzoate
Sodium Carbonate
Sodium Chloride
Sodium Silicate
Soy Bean Oil
Starch Solution
Stearic Acid
Stoddard Solvent
Styrene Monomer
Sugar Syrups
Tallow
Tannic Acid
Tire Compound
Trichlorethylene
Tricresyl Phosphate
Tungwood Oil
Turpentine
Varnish
Varsol
Vinyl Lacquer
Water
Wax Emulsions
Whiskey
Wine
Xylol

148 INDUSTRIAL LIQUIDS ARE LISTED . . . How many of these can you handle better with Neptune Meters?

Get started now! *Write or phone nearest Neptune office, or check off the Reader Service Card in this publication.*

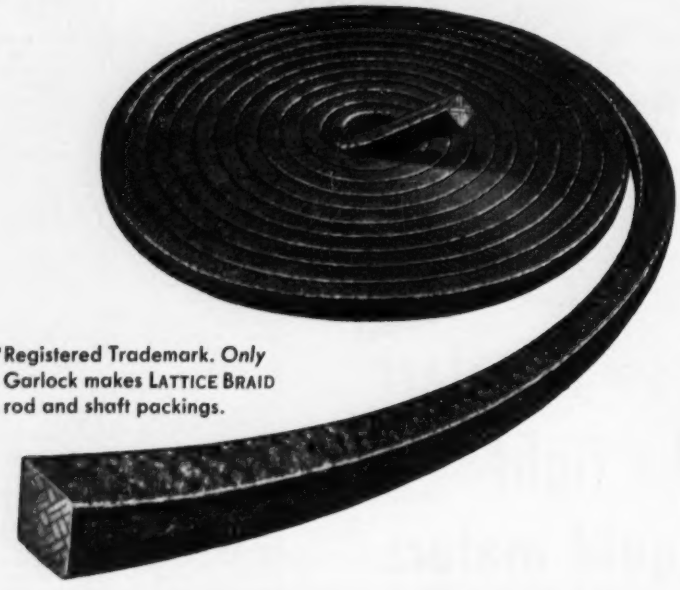
NEPTUNE METER COMPANY
50 West 50th Street, New York 20, N. Y.

Branches in:
ATLANTA • BOSTON • CHICAGO • DALLAS • DENVER
NO. KANSAS CITY, MO. • LOS ANGELES • LOUISVILLE
PORTLAND, ORE. • SAN FRANCISCO

In Canada: NEPTUNE METERS LTD., TORONTO 14, ONTARIO

neptune liquid METERS

Pump manufacturer *standardizes* on LATTICE BRAID* Packing for *all* centrifugal pump models



*Registered Trademark. *Only* Garlock makes LATTICE BRAID rod and shaft packings.

Peerless Pump Division, Food Machinery and Chemical Corporation, Los Angeles, manufactures an entire line of centrifugal pumps. Before changing to LATTICE BRAID, Peerless regularly received frequent complaints on packing from their customers. Now that Peerless has *standardized* on LATTICE BRAID, complaints are rare. In addition, Peerless reports that LATTICE BRAID *resists* the excessive gland pressure often applied by uninformed repairmen. The result is that there is *less* packing and sleeve wear.

Put Garlock LATTICE BRAID Packing to work for your company. All the braided strands of this unique packing are lattice linked together into one structural unit. The strands hold together even when the packing is worn far beyond the limits of wear of ordinary braided packings.

LATTICE BRAID is made from flax, cotton, asbestos, wire-inserted asbestos, Teflon, and asbestos with Teflon impregnation—for various types of services.

Get all the facts about LATTICE BRAID *Packings. Contact your Garlock representative or write for new folder AD-131.*

THE GARLOCK PACKING COMPANY, PALMYRA, NEW YORK

Sales Offices and Warehouses: Baltimore • Birmingham • Boston • Buffalo • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland Denver • Detroit • Houston • Los Angeles • New Orleans • New York City • Palmyra (N.Y.) • Philadelphia Pittsburgh • Portland (Oregon) • Salt Lake City • San Francisco • St. Louis • Seattle • Spokane • Tulsa.

In Canada: The Garlock Packing Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

GARLOCK LATTICE BRAID PACKING

ADVERTISERS' INDEX . . .

→ Want more information on any of these items? Just circle its code number on the postcard inside the back cover, then mail to us. It's that easy now.

Sharples Corp., The....127
Sier-Bath Gear & Pump Co., Inc....404
Simpson Mix-Muller Div.
National Engineering Co....215
Smith Corp., A. O.
Glascote Products, Inc. 69
Process Equipment Div. 20-21
Smith Co., Morgan S....447
Snap-On Tools Corp....455
Snell, Inc., Foster D....RB396
Solvay Process Div., Allied
Chemical & Dye Corp....151
Southwestern Engineering Co....303
Sparkler Mfg. Co....327
Spence Engineering Co., Inc....409
Sperry Co., D. R....49
Spraying Systems Co....349
Sprout, Waldron & Co., Inc....259
Standard Conveyor Co....445
Standard Oil Co. (Indiana)....94
Standard Steel Corp....288
Stanley Co. Inc., W. W....RT396
Stearns Magnetic, Inc....68
Stokes Machine Co., F. J....291
Struthers Wells Corp....375
Sturtevant Mill Co....301
Sun Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co....294
Superior Combustion Industries, Inc. R388
Superior Electric Co., The....27
Superior Grain Separator Co....443
Surface Combustion Corp.
Heat Treat Div....406
Sutton, Steele & Steele, Inc....L384
Swenson Evaporator Div.
Whiting Corp. 61
Taber Pump Co....F352
Tank Car Div., General American Transp. Corp. 121
Taylor & Co., W. A....398
Taylor Forge & Pipe Works....73
Taylor Instrument Co....242-243
Tennessee Corp. M374
Terry Steam Turbine Co....360
Texas Gulf Sulphur Co....419
Thayer Scale & Engineering Co..LT382
Timken Roller Bearing Co.
Steel & Tube Div....217
Trane Co., The....99
Tranter Mfg. Inc....283
Traylor Engineering Mfg. Co....364
Trent Tube Co., Crucible Steel Co. of America....47
Tri-Clover Div., Ladish Co....95
Turbo-Mixer, A Div. of General American Transportation Corp....269
Turner-Halsey Co., Mt. Vernon Woodberry Mills 40
Twin Disc Clutch Co....336
Uehling Instrument Co....420
Union Bag & Paper Corp....7
United Chromium, Inc....56
United Tool & Die Co.
Acme Welding Div....413
U. S. Electrical Motors, Inc....L402
U. S. Gasket Co....333
U. S. Rubber Co.
Mechanical Goods Div....285

U. S. Steel Corp.
U. S. Steel Products Div.....41
Steel Supply Div.....88, 367
U. S. Stoneware.....104
Viking Pump Co.....349
Vogt Machine Co., Henry.....372
Vulcan Iron Works.....361
Wagner Electric Corp.....281
Walworth Co., The.....352-353
Waukesha Foundry Co.....356
Welding Fittings Corp.....10
Western Precipitation Corp.....102
Westinghouse Electric Corp.....30-31
Sturtevant Div. 304
Weston Electric Instrument Co.....296
West Point Mfg. Co., Wellington
Sears Subsidiary 370
Whiting Corp., Swenson
Evaporator Div. 61
Wiegand Co., Edwin L.....12
Wilfley & Sons, A. R.....219
Williams Patent Crusher &
Pulverizer Co 80
Willson Products, Inc.....158
Wing Mfg. Co., L. J.....457
Wolverine Tube Div., Calumet &
Hecla Inc. 239
Worthington Corp.
Air Conditioning & Refrigeration...46
Compressor Div. 292

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION
(Classified Advertising)
H. E. Hilty, Mgr.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 421

EMPLOYMENT
Positions Vacant 422
Positions Wanted 422
Selling Opportunities Wanted..... 422
Employment Services 422

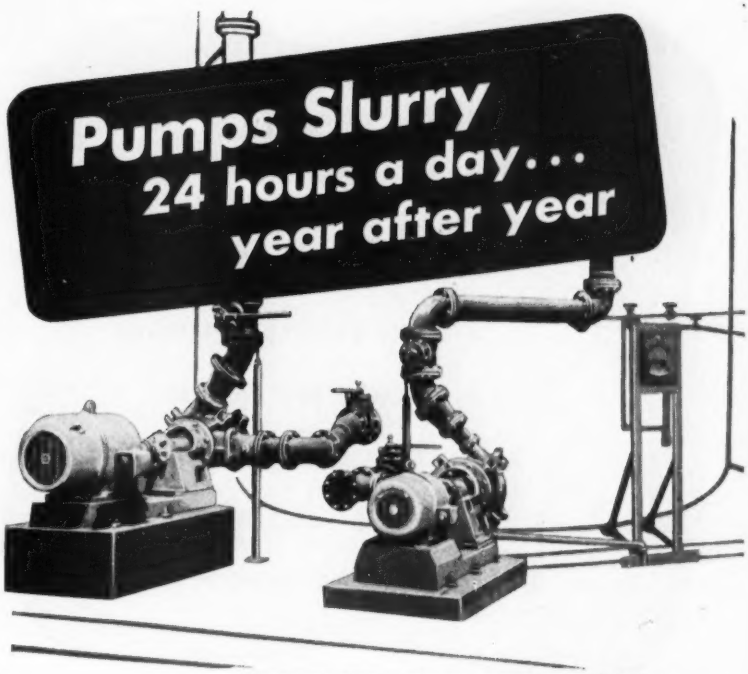
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
Offered 422

EQUIPMENT
(Used or Surplus New)
For Sale 423-432

WANTED
Equipment 432
Miscellaneous 432

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Aaron Equipment Co. 428
Albert Pipe Supply Co., Inc..... 430
American Air Compressor Corp..... 424
Barcan Co., Irving..... 430
Booty Resineers Inc..... 428
Brill Equipment Co. 427
Chemical & Process Machinery Corp. 426
Chemical Service Corp. 432
Consolidated Products Co., Inc..... 423
Corson, G & W. H..... 428
Drake Personnel Inc..... 422
Equipment Clearing House Inc..... 428
First Machinery Corp..... 426
Gelb & Son Inc., R..... 431
Heat & Power Co., Inc..... 429
Johnson & Hoehler Inc..... 426
Kehoe Machinery Corp..... 430
Lawler Company 430
Lestan Corp 428
Liquid Carbonic Corp. 422
Loeb Equipment Supply Co..... 428
Loeb & Son, H..... 430
Luria Steel & Trading Corp.,
Erman-Howell Division 429
Machinery & Equipment Corp..... 426
Machinery & Equipment Co. 428
Meyer & Son Inc., Wm. W..... 429
Newman Tallow & Soap Machinery
Co., Inc. 430
Perry Equipment Corp. 425
Plant Machinery Corp. 432
Process Plant Service Inc..... 428
Reconstruction Frances Corp. 432
Standard Register Co., The..... 422
Stanhope Inc., R. C..... 429
Stein Equipment Co..... 424
Tennessee Valley Authority..... 422
Thiokol Chemical Corp. 422
Truland Chemical & Eng. Co..... 432
Union Standard Eqipment Co..... 424
Vulcan Detinning Co..... 430



● MORRIS TYPE R SLURRY PUMP at the left is on continuous 24-hr. duty delivering 1000 GPM of a 170° lime slurry at 100′ head. Fifty-HP motor operates at 1180 RPM. Intermittent-duty pump at right delivers 200 GPM at 50′ head with 7½-HP motor turning at 880 RPM.

In slurry-handling operations, "long-term service" is a meaningless claim unless the pump will work day-in and day-out with a minimum of maintenance time, trouble and expense

Morris Type R Slurry Pumps—with an established reputation for longer life—also incorporate in their design exclusive features which result in easier installation . . . fewer interruptions to service...less overhaul...fewer replacements.

To provide uninterrupted service . . .

The gland is under suction pressure only. This reduces leakage and dilution . . . keeps harsh abrasives out of the stuffing box . . . practically eliminates packing troubles.

There are no internal studs or bolts. Caustic and corrosive solutions cannot seep past threads and cause maintenance headaches.

To make installation and dismantling easy . . .

Shell is interchangeable for right or left hand rotation. Suction and discharge nozzles can be rotated around the axis of the pump to a total of 72 different locations.

Impeller removed without disturbing the piping. You simply loosen 4 *outside* clamping bolts and pull off the end cover. This feature alone saves considerable time and labor.

● *Free Service.* Morris Engineers will be glad to recommend the pump best suited to your needs for size, capacity, etc. Send necessary data today . . . include request for Bulletin 181.

MORRIS MACHINE WORKS
Baldwinsville, N. Y.
Sales Offices in Principal Cities

MORRIS *Centrifugal Pumps*

"NETONE" Filter Paper

- HIGH TENSILE STRENGTH
- HIGH BURST FACTOR
- ABRASION RESISTANT
- CREASE RESISTANT
- CHEMICAL RESISTANT

"NETONE" Filter Paper is a neoprene impregnated kraft paper that offers decided mechanical and chemical advantages over standard filter papers.

When compared to 60-pound unbleached kraft "NETONE" Filter Paper shows a 500% increase in wet tensile strength, wet burst factor increases from 6 to 57 and there is a marked increase in abrasion and crease resistance.

The following are a few test results indicating comparative resistance factors.

Solution	60-Pound Kraft	Wet Strength Resin	Neoprene Treated (3%)
H_2O	0	72 hr.	86 hr.
10% HCl	0	6 min.	4 hr.
10% NaOH	0	6 hr.	72 hr.

Write us about your requirements and we will be glad to send samples for your testing.

. . . And for your filter cloth requirements we weave fabrics of VINCEL*, Saran, Nylon, ORLON**, Glass, VINYON N†, TEFLON††, DACRON*** and Polyethylene. Samples sent on request.

* TM—NFM Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
** TM for Du Pont acrylic fiber
*** TM for Du Pont polyester fiber
† TM—Union Carbide and Chemical Co.
†† TM for Du Pont tetrafluorethylene fiber

Weavers of Industrial Filter Media for over Forty Years

N F M **The National Filter Media Corp.**

General Offices & Mills: New Haven 14, Conn.
Western Office & Factory: Salt Lake City 1, Utah

Sales Offices—Representatives

Chicago, Ill. 2627 West 19th St. | Cincinnati, Ohio Roselawn Center Bldg. | Houston, Texas 1406 Second National Bank Bldg. | Oslo, Norway Nicolai Friis | Johannesburg, South Africa Edward L. Bateman

Editorial Reprints . . .

● Processes and Costs

1 Chemical Engineering's Flowsheets—150 process flowsheets ($2).
2 Cost Estimation I—38 articles, 128 pp. of data ($1.75).
3 Cost Estimation II—12 articles, 48 pp. Apr. '52-Feb. '53 ($1).
48 Cost Estimation III—17 articles, 80 pp. Mar. '53-May '54 ($1.25).
52 Heat Exchanger Design—Lucid instruction & help, 40 p. (75¢).

● Feature Reports

4 Fluid Flow—15 authoritative articles ($1).
15 Glass—How and why it's used in process plants (50¢).
17 Sublimation—Review of a little-known unit operation (50¢).
21 Pumps—How to select chemical pumps (50¢).
22 Process Instrumentation—48-p. report and 16-p. chart ($1).
25 Size Reduction—Covers crushing, grinding and pulverizing (50¢).
26 Petrochemical Processes—Data on 23 major processes (50¢).
27 Absorption—What it can do; latest design practices (50¢).
28 Solids Feeders—How to lick feeding difficulties (50¢).
33 Fluidized Solids—Timely survey of fluidization know-how (50¢).
34 Heat Technology—Heat production, transport and transfer ($1).
36 Strain Gages—How to use for controlling process variables (50¢).
37 Entertainment Separation—Equipment types design and performance (50¢).
40 Process Piping—Roundup of piping, valves, fittings (75¢).
41 Plants & Processes—40-p. tabulation, new plants and technology (75¢).
44 The Challenge of '54—31st Annual Review (75¢).
46 Conveyors & Elevators—Solutions to bulk moving problems (50¢).
47 Mixing—Understand this universal operation, 48 p. (75¢).
50 Lubrication—Of chemical equipment, for plant engineers. (50¢).
53 Engineering With Models—Both scale and test models. (50¢).
54 Binary Distillation — Theory, equipment (75¢).

● Materials of Construction

29 Protective Coatings—How to select, use against corrosion ($1).
35 Industrial Plastics — How and where to use (50¢).
38 Stainless Steels—Properties and corrosion data (75¢).
43 Hasteloys B,C,D—Combined Corrosion Forum reprint (75¢).

● CE Refresher Series

42 Thermodynamics Principles—First installment of series (50¢).
45 Compression & Expansion—More fundamental review (50¢).
49 Chemical Equilibrium—Latest installment of the series (50¢).

Order Now:
Use your reader service postcard for the fastest delivery. Pay when billed.

NON-SUBSCRIBERS:

You can now use Chemical Engineering's versatile Reader Service postcard to enter your own subscription. If you subscribe before September first, you will receive . . .

The brand new 13th issue of

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The 1954 "Annual Inventory" Issue

Coming off the press in mid-September for all subscribers.

Send no money now—pay when billed.

TO SUBSCRIBE:
1. How many years? →
2. About your company →
3. HOME mailing address if you prefer →

BE SURE TO FILL OUT OTHER SIDE OF CARD BEFORE MAILING

KEY NUMBERS Circle for more information about

- ADS
- EQUIPMENT
- PRODUCTS
- SERVICES
- LITERATURE

and

- **FLASHBACK ITEMS** (See page 443)

TO ORDER REPRINTS
Indicate quantities for each (See page 464)

FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS (Give both old and new addresses)) Old → Address; New → Address

1 Year $3 □; 2 Years $4 □; 3 Years $5 □ Domestic rates only. For all others, see p. 5

Product or service No. employees approx.

Street: City: State:

2	45	70	96a	135	227	272D	291	334	356	387	412	445I	450I	455B
6	46	71	96b	137	228–9	273	292	335	357	389	413	445J	450J	455C
7	47	72	96c	139	231	274A	293	L336	358	M390	415	445K	450K	455D
8	48	72A-Ha	97	141	233	274B	295a	M336	359a	R390	417	445L	450L	455E
9	49a	72A-Hb	98	143	235	274C	295b	337a	359b	391	BL421	445M	450M	455F
10	49b	72A-Hc	99	144A	237a	275	295c	337b	359c	392	BR421a	445N	450N	455G
11a	50	72A-Hd	100	145	237b	276A	295d	337c	360	393	BR421b	446A	450O	455H
11b	51	72A-He	101	147	239	276B	295e	338	361	L394	435	446B	450P	456A
11c	52a	72A-Hf	102	148A	241	276C	296	339	362	395	436	446C	450Q	456B
11d	52b	72A-Hg	103	148B	242–3a	276D	297	340	363	L396	437	446D	450R	456C
11e	52c	72A-Hh	104	149	242–3b	276E	298	341a	364a	BM396	438	446E	450S	456D
11f	52d	72A-HI	107	150A	242–3c	276F	299	341b	364b	TR396	439	446F	451A	456E
11g	52e	72A-HJ	108–9a	150B	242–3d	277a	300	341c	364c	BR396	440	446G	451B	456F
12	52f	72A-Hk	108–9b	150C	242–3e	277b	301	343a	364d	397	441	446H	451C	456G
13	52g	72A-HI	108–9c	151	242–3f	277c	303	343b	364e	L398	442	446I	451D	456H
14–5	53a	73	108–9d	152A	245	277d	304	344	364f	TR398	443	446J	452A	456I
16	53b	74	111a	152B	247a	278A	305	TL345	365	BR398	444A	446K	452B	456J
17	53c	75a	111b	152C	247b	278B	310a	R345	366	399	444B	446L	452C	456K
18–9a	53d	75b	111c	152D	247c	278C	310b	346	367	400–1	444C	446M	452D	456L
18–9b	53e	76	111d	153	247d	278D	311	TL347	368	L402	444D	446N	453	456M
18–9c	53f	77	111e	154A	249	278E	312	BL347	370	TR402	444E	446O	453A	456N
20–1	53g	78	111f	154B	251	278F	314	R347	371	BR402	444F	446P	453B	456O
23	53h	79a	111g	154C	253a	279	315	348	372	403	444G	447	453C	456P
24–5a	55	79b	111h	154D	253b	280A	316	L349	373	L404a	444F	447A	453D	456Q
24–5b	56a	80a	111i	154E	253c	280B	317	TR349	L374	L404b	444I	447B	453E	456R
24–5c	56b	80b	111j	154F	254–5a	280C	318	BR349	TR374	L404c	444J	447C	453F	456S
26a	56c	80c	111k	154G	254–5b	280D	319	350	BR374	TR404a	444K	448	453G	456T
26b	57	80d	113	154H	257	280E	320a	TL351	375	TR404b	444L	448A	453H	456U
26c	58	80e	117	155	259	281	320b	BL351	TL376	TR404c	444M	448B	453I	457A
26d	59a	81	119	157	261	282A	321a	R351	BL376	TR404d	444N	448C	453J	457B
26e	59b	82	121	158	263	282B	321b	L352	R376	BR404	444O	448D	453K	457C
27	59c	83	123a	159	265	282C	322	R352	377	405a	444P	448E	453L	457D
28–9	59d	84	123b	160	266–7a	282D	323	353	L378	405b	444Q	449	453M	457E
30–1	60	85	123c	161	266–7b	282E	324a	354a	379	405c	444R	449A	453N	457F
32–3a	61a	86	123d	162	266–7c	282F	324b	354b	L380	405d	444S	449B	453O	457G
32–3b	61b	87a	123e	164	266–7d	283	324c	354c	M380	405e	445a	449C	453P	457H
32–3c	61c	87b	123f	165	266–7e	284A	325	355a	L382	405f	445b	449D	453Q	459
34	61d	87c	123g	166	266–7f	284B	326	355b	TR382	405g	445A	450A	454	460
35–6	62	88	123h	209	268A	284C	327	355c	BR382	TL406	445B	450B	454A	461
37	63	89	127	211	269	284D	328	355d	383	BL406	445C	450C	454B	462
38	64	90	129a	213	270A	284E	329a	355e	R384	R406	445D	450D	454C	463
39	65	91	129b	218	270B	285	329b	355f	385	407	445E	450E	454D	469
40	66	92	129c	217	271	287	330	355g	L386	408	445F	450F	454E	470a
41	67	93	129d	220–1	272A	288	331	355h	M386	409	445G	450G	455	470b
43	68	94	131	223	272B	289	332	355I	R388	411	445H	450H	455A	470c
44	69	95	133	225	272C	290	333							

142A	146C	148C	150B	150E	268A	270A	270D	272B	274B	276A	280A	280D	282C	284C
144A	146D	148D	150C	150F	268B	270B	270E	272C	274C	278A	280B	282A	284A	284D
146A	148A	150A	150D	266A	268C	270C	272A	274A	274D	278B	280C	282B	284B	284E
146B	148B													

1	2	3	4	15	17	21	22	25	26	27	28	29	33	34	35	36
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
36	37	38	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	52	53	54
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□

Street: City: State:

Street: City: State:

(Card expires December 1)

Look at what your Reader Service will do for you NOW! You can use it . . .

To Subscribe and

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT

- Advertised Products (page 458)
- Product News (page 144)
- Equipment News (page 268)
- New Literature (page 444)
- Reprints (page 464)

. . . and even for

- Change of Address

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 64
(Sec. 34.9, P.L.&R.)
NEW YORK, N. Y.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

—4¢ POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT
330 WEST 42nd ST.
NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT

Name_____

Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

City & State_____

NON-SUBSCRIBERS:

You can now use Chemical Engineering's versatile Reader Service postcard to enter your own subscription. If you subscribe before September first you will receive . . .

The brand new 13th issue of

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The 1954 "Annual Inventory" Issue

Coming off the press in mid-September for all subscribers.

Send no money now—pay when billed

TO SUBSCRIBE
1. How many years? →
2. About your company →
3. HOME mailing address if you prefer →

BE SURE TO FILL OUT OTHER SIDE OF CARD BEFORE MAILING

KEY NUMBERS Circle for more information about

- ADS
- EQUIPMENT
- PRODUCTS
- SERVICES
- LITERATURE

and

- **FLASHBACK ITEMS** (See page 443)

TO ORDER REPRINTS
Indicate quantities for each (See page 464)

FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS Old → Address

(Give both old and new addresses) New → Address

1 Year $3 □; 2 Years $4 □; 3 Years $5 □ Domestic rates only. For all others, see p. 5

Product or service No. employees approx.

Street: City: State:

2	45	70	96a	135	227	272D	291	334	356	387	412	445I	450I	455B
6	46	71	96b	137	228–9	273	292	335	357	389	413	445J	450J	455C
7	47	72	96e	139	231	274A	293	L336	358	M390	415	445K	450K	455D
8	48	72A-Ha	97	141	233	274B	295a	M336	359a	R390	417	445L	450L	455E
9	49a	72A-Hb	98	143	235	274C	295b	337a	359b	391	BL421	445M	450M	455F
10	49b	72A-Hc	99	144A	237a	275	295c	337b	359c	392	BR421a	445N	450N	455G
11a	50	72A-Hd	100	145	237b	276A	295d	337c	360	393	BR421b	445A	450O	455H
11b	51	72A-He	101	147	239	276B	295e	338	361	L394	435	446B	450P	456A
11c	52a	72A-Hf	102	148A	241	276C	296	339	362	395	436	446C	450Q	456B
11d	52b	72A-Hg	103	148B	242–3a	276D	297	340	363	L396	437	446D	450R	456C
11e	52c	72A-Hh	104	149	242–3b	276E	298	341a	364a	BM396	438	446E	450S	456D
11f	52d	72A-Hi	107	150A	242–3c	276F	299	341b	364b	TR396	439	446F	451A	456E
11g	52e	72A-Hj	108–9a	150B	242–3d	277a	300	341c	364c	BR396	440	446G	451B	456F
12	52f	72A-Hk	108–9b	150C	242–3e	277b	301	343a	364d	397	441	446H	451C	456G
13	52g	72A-Hl	108–9c	151	242–3f	277c	303	343b	364e	L398	442	446I	451D	456H
14–5	53a	73	108–9d	152A	245	277d	304	344	364f	TR398	443	446J	452A	456I
16	53b	74	111a	152B	247a	278A	305	TL345	365	BR398	444A	446K	452B	456J
17	53c	75a	111b	152C	247b	278B	310a	R345	366	399	444B	446L	452C	456K
18–9a	53d	75b	111c	152D	247c	278C	310b	346	367	400–1	444C	446M	452D	456L
18–9b	53e	76	111d	153	247d	278D	311	TL347	368	L402	444D	446N	453	456M
18–9c	53f	77	111e	154A	249	278E	312	BL347	370	TR402	444E	446O	453A	456N
20–1	53g	78	111f	154B	251	278F	314	R347	371	BR402	444F	446P	453B	456O
22	53h	79a	111g	154C	253a	279	315	348	372	403	444G	447	453C	456P
24–5a	55	79b	111h	154D	253b	280A	316	L349	373	L404a	444H	447A	453D	456Q
24–5b	56a	80a	111i	154E	253c	280B	317	TR349	L374	L404b	444I	447B	453E	456R
24–5c	56b	80b	111j	154F	254–5a	280C	318	BR349	TR374	L404c	444J	447C	453F	456S
26a	56c	80c	111k	154G	254–5b	280D	319	350	BR374	TR404a	444K	448	453G	456T
26b	57	80d	113	154H	257	280E	320a	TL351	375	TR404b	444L	448A	453H	456U
26c	58	80e	117	155	259	281	320b	BL351	TL376	TR404c	444M	448B	453I	457A
26d	59a	81	119	157	261	282A	321a	R351	BL376	TR404d	444N	448C	453J	457B
26e	59b	82	121	158	263	282B	321b	L352	R376	BR404	444O	448D	453K	457C
27	59c	83	123a	159	265	282C	322	R352	377	405a	444P	448E	453L	457D
28–9	59d	84	123b	160	266–7a	282D	323	353	L378	405b	444Q	449	453M	457E
30–1	60	85	123c	161	266–7b	282E	324a	354a	379	405c	444R	449A	453N	457F
32–3a	61a	86	123d	162	266–7c	282F	324b	354b	L380	405d	444S	449B	453O	457G
32–3b	61b	87a	123e	164	266–7d	283	324c	354c	M380	405e	445a	449C	453P	457H
32–3c	61c	87b	123f	165	266–7e	284A	325	355a	L382	405f	445b	449D	453Q	59
34	61d	87c	123g	166	266–7f	284B	326	355b	TR382	405g	445A	450A	454	460
35–6	62	88	123h	209	268A	284C	327	355c	BR382	TL406	445B	450B	454A	461
37	63	89	127	211	269	284D	328	355d	383	BL406	445C	450C	454B	462
38	64	90	129a	213	270A	284E	329a	355e	R384	R406	445D	450D	454C	465
39	65	91	129b	215	270B	285	329b	355f	385	407	445E	450E	454D	469
40	66	92	129c	217	271	287	330	355g	L386	408	445F	450F	454E	470a
41	67	93	129d	220–1	272A	288	331	355h	M386	409	445G	450G	455	470b
43	68	94	131	223	272B	289	332	355i	R386	411	445H	450H	455A	470c
44	69	95	133	225	272C	290	333							

142A	146C	148C	150B	150E	268A	270A	270D	272B	274B	276A	280A	280D	282C	284C
144A	146D	148D	150C	150F	268B	270B	270E	272C	274C	278A	280B	282A	284A	284D
146A	148A	150A	150D	266A	268C	270C	272A	274A	274D	278B	280C	282B	284B	284E
146B	148B													

1	2	3	4	15	17	21	22	25	26	27	28	29	33	34	35	36
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
36	37	38	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	52	53	54
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□

Street: City: State:

Street: City: State:

(Card expires December 1)

Did You Miss Anything?

If you did, you'd better look again at this issue of Chemical Engineering. Maybe you missed a good bet. Did you see these articles:

Binary Distillation *Aaron J. Teller* ..... **page 168**

Let's Look at Selective Adsorption *George Karnofsky* **189**

How to Use Shortcut Statistics *F. Proschan & A. B. Babcock, Jr* **193**

Valves to Combat Corrosion **198**

Get Rid of Fouling in Ion Exchangers *F. X. McGarvey & A. C. Reents* **205**

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 64
(Sec. 34.9 P.L.&R.)
NEW YORK, N. Y.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

—4¢ POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT
330 WEST 42nd ST.
NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT

Name_____

Position_____

Company_____

Address_____

City & State_____

DEPARTMENTS ARE WORTH A SECOND LOOK:

Chementator 105

What's Happening in . . .

Phosphoric anhydride 115
Power from the atom. 118
KO fumes & complaints 124
Drying by syneresis.. 128
Getting out sulfides.. 132
Industrial smoke tracer 136
Keeping tabs on jobs. 138

Product News

Lignin 144
Index 146

CE Refresher

Reaction kinetics ... 210

Plant Notebok

Valve as flow meter.. 222

You & Your Job

You & public opinion. 244
Business handbook .. 252

Corrosion Forum

Nitrile rubber..... 230

Tomorrow's Technology

Chromatography arrives 256
New ball mill..... 258
Solids from anthracene 260
Hydrazine sheds water 262
Your checklist 264

Equipment News

"Off-the-shelf" pumps 268
Index 270

Pictured Flowsheet

Butadiene 306

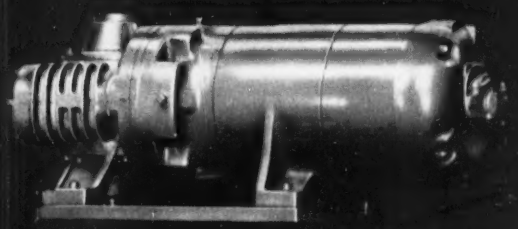
Chemical Economics

Investor & chemicals. 313

Other Departments

Advertisers index.... 458
Book reviews 330
Convention calendar. 140
Firms in the news... 340
Man of the month... 320
Names in the news.. 322
New literature 444
Recent pamphlets .. 336
Reader service 433

AND here is the Reader Service postcard that speeds more information to you.

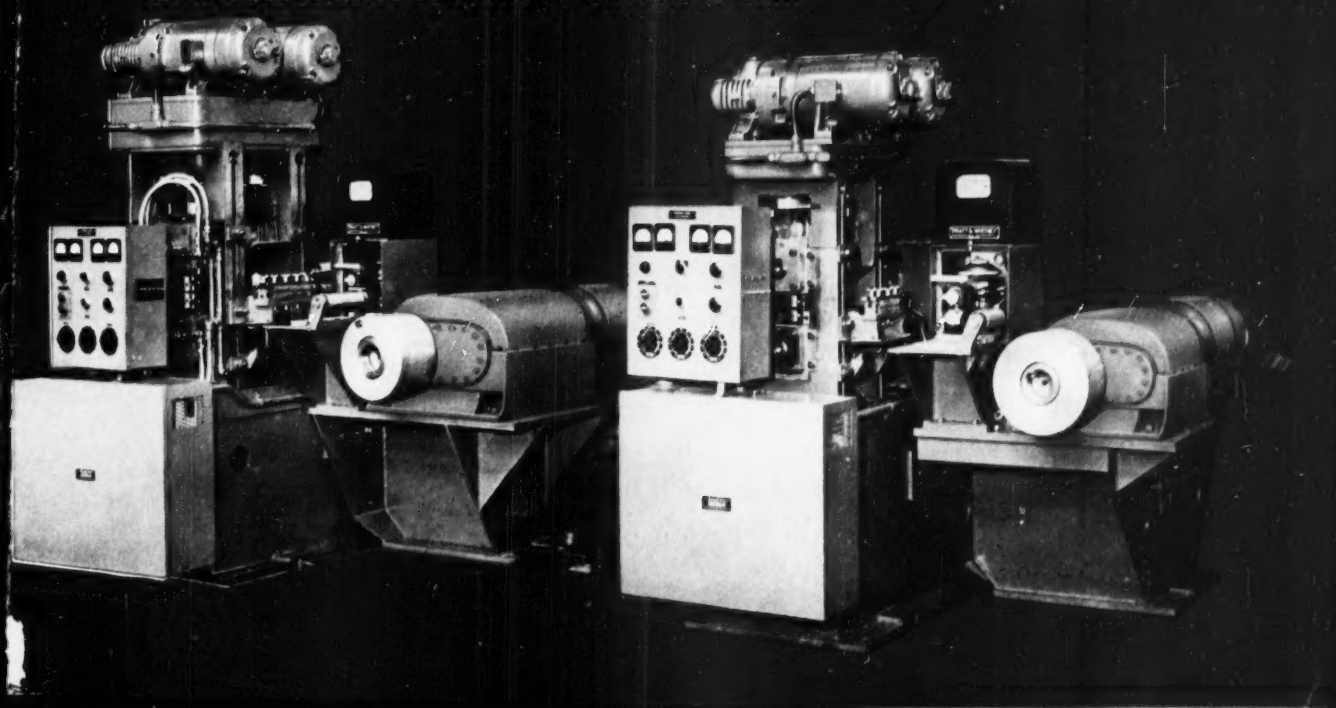


See how easily the standard electric motor, standard gear reduction, standard electric brake combine into a drive that gives the RIGHT horsepower, the RIGHT shaft speed, the RIGHT features . . . all in one compact unit. Nowhere else will you find power units that are so flexible, so easily adaptable, and in such a wide range of types and ratings.

Master power drives are available in thousands and thousands of ratings (⅛ to 400 HP) . . . in open, enclosed, splash proof, fan cooled, explosion proof . . . horizontal or vertical . . . for all phases, voltages and frequencies . . . in single speed, multi-speed and variable speed types . . . with or without flanges or other special features . . . with 5 types of gear reduction up to 430 to 1 ratio . . . with electric brakes . . . with fluid-drive . . . with mechanical or electronic variable speed units . . . and for every type of mounting . . . Master has them all and so can be completely impartial in helping you select the one best power drive for you.

standard units easily combine into special purpose drives

THE MASTER ELECTRIC COMPANY • DAYTON 1, OHIO



Corrosioneering News

Quick facts about the services and equipment Pfaudler offers to help you reduce corrosion and processing cost.

Published by The Pfaudler Co., Rochester, N. Y.

Pfaudler Acid-alkali-resistant Glass Now Standard on Glassed Steel Units for Severe Chemical Service

Both of these glassed steel discs were exposed to buffered caustic soda (pH 11.5) at 212°F. for 30 days. Acid-alkali-resistant glass (above) was unaffected.

Above, note how the high-quality glass which was formerly used in Pfaudler glassed steel vessels was severely etched.

On September 1, 1954, acid-alkali-resistant glass became standard for all Pfaudler glassed steel equipment for severe chemical service. This new glass was first introduced to the chemical industries in November, 1951, and has been available as "special" since then.

Almost universal corrosion resistance

Wide and varied field experience over the past three years fully verified the original expectations for this glass—it has acid resistance equal to or better than the previous standard glass and, in addition, it is *three times as resistant* to corrosion by alkaline solutions.

Specifically, this glass is resistant to corrosion by all acids (except hydrofluoric), even at elevated temperatures and pressures, and to alkaline solutions up to pH 12 and 212°F.

10% price reduction

As "special," acid-alkali-resistant glass carried a 10% premium charge over the former standard glass. Now as a standard, this premium is eliminated and it will be available at no increase in price.

Acid-alkali-resistant glass, like the former standard, is deep blue in color. To permit identification, there is a glass number on the name plate of every Pfaudler vessel. At present, the number "53" is being used to designate the new standard glass while the number "42" designates the former standard. A new numbering system for easier identification is now in process. Full details will be included in a later issue of "Corrosioneering News."

Field experience "proves in" acid-alkali-resistant glass

A 1,000-gallon oxidation kettle, lined with acid-alkali-resistant glass, was placed in use 3½ years ago, processing sodium hypochlorite bleach containing 12-15% free chlorine. It produced 3,694 batches before showing noticeable wear. This is more than three times as many batches as were possible with regular high-grade Pfaudler glass.

"WORKHORSE"

Heat Exchanger Solves Cleaning, Gasket Problems

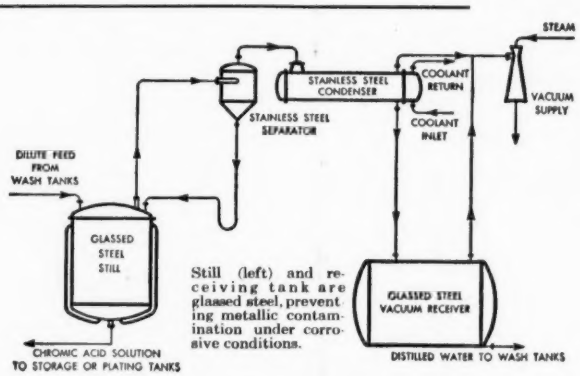
The nonremovable tube bundle of Pfaudler's Type FTS (fixed tube sheet) heat exchanger has won friends throughout the chemical processing industries. A money-saver, it simplifies cleaning and eliminates gasket problems.

The shell is permanently welded to the tube sheets, doing away with *all* gaskets or packed joints on shell side. There are *no* internal gaskets—no possibility of leakage or intermixture of hot and cold fluids.

Low First Cost

Original cost of Type FTS heat exchanger is low, because of its simple construction and standard design. Upkeep is low, because tubes are easy to clean, and you eliminate the problem of replacing gaskets or purchasing costly special gasket materials.

For complete data on this cost-cutting "workhorse," write for Bulletin 837.



Still (left) and receiving tank are glassed steel, preventing metallic contamination under corrosive conditions.

Packaged system recovers chromic acid

In plating operations, you can get substantial savings by the recovery of chromic acid from waste rinse water.

You do this easily with a Pfaudler chromic acid recovery system—a standard "packaged" system designed and fabricated by Pfaudler process engineers.

The system simply evaporates some of the waste wash water returning the balance to plating strength. This is then piped back to the plating tank. The distilled water obtained by the evaporation process is reused as pure wash water.

The Pfaudler system makes use of stainless steel for contact with pure water, while glassed steel protects equipment which must resist direct attack by the hot 24% to 45% chromic acid solution. Field experience and laboratory tests have both proven conclusively that acid-resistant glassed steel is the only practical material to withstand this attack.

Standard chromic acid recovery systems are available in capacities of 200, 300, 500 and 1,000 gallons. Often these systems pay for themselves within six months. One midwestern plant saved $42,000 a year by installing a Pfaudler system.

Write for Bulletin 914, which describes these systems in detail.